BX
6349
A5
A473
A162
S86

MINUTES

OF THE

NINTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

BAPTIST

Sunday School Convention

OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

TARBORO, NORTH CAROLINA.

Sept. 15th, 16th and 17th, 1880.

RALEIGH:
THE AFRICAN EXPOSITOR PRINT.
1880.

Officers of the Convention.

PRESIDENT:

Prof. N. F. ROBERTS, ...Raleigh, N. C.

VICE PRESIDENT:

Rev. A. B. WILLIAMS, ...Goldsboro, N. C.

RECORDING SECRETARY.

Prof. E. E. SMITH, ...Goldsboro, N. C.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY.

Hon. J. T. REYNOLDS, ...Enfield, N. C.

TREASURER:

JAS. H. YOUNG, Esq., ...Raleigh, N. C.

Executive Board.

Rev. A. Shepard,	Raleigh, N. C.
Bro. G. C. Caine,	Tarboro, N. C.
Rev. J. Perry,	Louisburg, N. C.
Rev. C. Johnson,	Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. M. C. Ransom,	Franklinton, N. C.
Rev. R. I. Walden,	Garysburg, N. C.
Bro. H. E. Davis,	Halifax, N. C.

PROCEEDINGS.

FIRST DAY—FORENOON SESSION.

The officers and delegates composing the Convention assembled in the Baptist Church at Tarboro, N. C., at 10 o'clock A. M.

The President called the Convention to order and requested Rev. M. C. Ransom, of Franklinton, to conduct the devotional exercises.

The Sabbath School choir sang from page 36, (Gospel Hymns,) "I heard the Savior say," &c. Bro. Ransom continued by reading cvii Psalm and leading in prayer. Sang hymn 5th, "I need thee every hour," &c.

The Superintendent of the School, Bro. Geo. C. Caine, at this stage of the proceedings, arose and in a brief but neat and pleasant little speech welcomed the Convention to Tarboro—to their church, to their homes and hospitalities.

The President ably responded in behalf of the Convention to the heart-felt welcome.

The Secretary read the Constitution and Rules of Order of the Convention.

The following named persons composed the officers and delegates of the Convention :

1. N. F. Roberts,
2. A. B. Williams,
3. E. E. Smith,
4. C. Johnson,
5. W. H. Peace,
6. E. H. Lipscombe,
7. J. H. Young,
8. J. A. Whitted,
9. G. C. Caine,
10. M. G. Pitman,
11. W. H. Harrison,
12. Miss C. C. Clark,
13. J. H. Reynolds,
14. F. H. Wilkins,
15. S. M. Jones,
16. M. C. Ransom,
17. I. J. Powell,
18. H. E. Davis,
19. P. R. Turner,
20. A. W. Crenshaw,
21. Miss A S Conigland,
22. Miss A. P. Phillips,
23. Edward Malone,
24. S. P. Humphrey,
25. C. Forbes,
26. Henry Drake,
27. T. J. DeBerry,
28. D. D. Harrell,
29. W. B. Wilkerson,
30. Gidd Lea,
31. H. H. Hines,
32. B. B. Steptoe,
33. I. E. Thomas,
34. E. Perry,
35. Joe. Scott,
36. W. R. Tharpe,
37. C. W. Battle,
38. W. R. Harrison,
39. Miss Minerva Lewis,
40. Miss M. A. Jones,
41. Geo. E. Foeman,
42. Shepard Whitted,
43. Whit. Anthy,
44. F. C. Clark,
45. T. J. Hicks,
46. T. S. Evans,
47. C. C. Baker,
48. Thos. Grey,
49. R. H. Wimberly,
50. J. Perry,
51. P. Dunston,
52. J. T. Reynolds,
53. B. C. Carr,
54. C. Alston,
55. L. R. Sherine,
56. A. J. Jones,
57. S. Hill,
58. Miss L. A. Wilkins,
59. R. A. Solomon,
60. P. P. Alston,
61. J. S. Lea,
62. W. R. Mason,
63. W. W. Watson,
64. A. P. Tillery,
65. G. Young,
66. J. Stancil,
67. S. Spivey,
68. A. P. Eaton,
69. G. W. Moore,
70. G. A. Norwood,
71. N. S. Martin,
72. A. J. Walker,

73. G. L. Buffaloe,
74. G. W. Buffaloe,
75. G. J. Scott,
76. T. W. Hardy,
77. J. A. Pitman,
78. W. H. Haithcock,
79. H. C. Grey,
80. G. S. Stamper,
81. J. T. Gray,
82. Miss N. K. Pierce,
83. L. W. Whitted,
84. J. M. Copeland,
85. G. W. Gibbs,
86. W. R. Shaw,
87. Miss C. Bellamy,
88. R. I. Porch,
89. J. W. Brewer,
90. Miss Eliza Hines,
91. Miss Eliza. Debroe,
92. Miss E. A. Hopkins,
93. L. Odem, Jr.,
94. W. H. Whitaker,
95. R. I. Walden,
96. S. T. Stattine,
97. J. Ricks,
98. C. Bryant,
99. S. Whitley.

The next business being the appointment of the various committees, the chair appointed the following, viz:

On Hours of Meeting—G. C. Caine, M. J. Pitman and J. H. Reynolds.
On Finance—J. H. Young, W. H. Peace and S. M. Jones.
On Resolutions—E. H. Lipscombe, J. A. Whitted and S. P. Humphrey.
On Temperance—F. H. Wilkins, C. Johnson and Miss A S. Conigland.

It was voted that the appointment of other committees be deferred.

One dollar and a half was appropriated for stationery for he use of the Convention.

The committee on Hours of Meeting having returned reported:

We, your committee, beg leave to submit the following:
Meet at 10 o'clock a. m., and adjourn at 12:30 p. m.; meet at 2 p. m., and adjourn at 4:30 p. m.; meet at 7:30 p. m., and adjourn at pleasure.

On motion, the report was adopted.

S. M. Jones of Kinston, and H. E. Davis of Halifax, submitted their annual reports as Auxiliary Committeemen for the counties of Lenoir and Halifax. which, on motion, were adopted.

The hour having arrived, the Convention adjourned with singing by the choir and prayer by F. H. Wilkins.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Met as agreed. Prayer by C. Johnson.

Proceedings of the forenoon session read and approved.

Revs. S. A. Davis, pastor of this church, and A. M. Phillips, of the A. M. E. Z. church, having presented themselves were cordially invited to seats in the Convention.

The following Auxiliary Committeemen submitted their annual reports. which were, on motion, adopted, viz: L. R. Rogers (by proxy), C. Alston, M. G. Pitman, C. W. Battle and A. J. Jones.

J. A. Whitted submitted the Treasurer's annual report, which was, on motion, received and adopted.

On motion, Thursday afternoon was designated as the time to hear essays by the ladies.

Messrs. R. L. Blacknall, I. L. Smith, F. W. Battle, J. T. Scott, J. H. Camper and Hon. D. Wimberly were invited to seats.

Revs. S. A. Davis and A. M. Phillips addressed the Convention.

Adjourned with singing by the choir and prayer by J. Perry.

EVENING SESSION.

At the stated hour the members of the Convention and a large congregation had assembled to hear the Annual Sermon. Sang "All hail the power of Jesus' name," &c. II chap. II Peter having been read, prayer was offered by Rev. M. C. Ransom.

Rev. R. I. Walden having been selected to preach the annual sermon arose and announced as his text, Matt. vi: 10: "Thy Kingdom come, Thy will be done in earth as it is in heaven."

I. The kingdom of God and its character: (a) God is King; (2) He has subjects; (c) He has precepts and commandments by which they are governed; (d) Wickedness of every kind has been expelled from his Kingdom. Rev. xii: 9.

Thus the kingdom abounds with an unbroken tide of peace, but it was after the battle was fought.

II. We are taught to pray for that kingdom to come.
III. Thy will be done. How to be done?
IV, By God's subjects on earth.
V. They are to fight the Lord's battle on earth until His kingdom comes.
VI. The Jews had to fight for the promised land.

The sermon was ably argued, and replete with interest.

While singing the closing hymn the congregation gave a collection of $5.81.

Benediction by the pastor, S. A. Davis.

SECOND DAY—FORENOON SESSION.

Met on time. Singing by the choir and devotional exercises by Rev. J. Perry.

The roll was called, and proceedings of the previous afternoon and evening sessions were read and approved.

The following were appointed a committee on Time and Place of next sitting of the Convention, viz: M. C. Ransom. J. Perry, J. S. Lea, A. P. Eaton and C. Alston.

The following Auxiliary Committeemen submitted their annual reports, viz: Geo. H. Porter, for Edgecombe

73. G. L. Buffaloe,
74. G. W. Buffaloe,
75. G. J. Scott,
76. T. W. Hardy,
77. J. A. Pitman,
78. W. H. Haithcock,
79. H. C. Grey,
80. G. S. Stamper,
81. J. T. Gray,
82. Miss N. K. Pierce,
83. L. W. Whitted,
84. J. M. Copeland,
85. G. W. Gibbs,
86. W. R. Shaw,
87. Miss C. Bellamy,
88. R. I. Porch,
89. J. W. Brewer,
90. Miss Eliza Hines,
91. Miss Eliza. Debroe,
92. Miss E. A. Hopkins,
93. L. Odem, Jr.,
94. W. H. Whitaker,
95. R. I. Walden,
96. S. T. Stattine,
97. J. Ricks,
98. C. Bryant,
99. S. Whitley.

The next business being the appointment of the various committees, the chair appointed the following, viz:

On Hours of Meeting—G. C. Caine, M. J. Pitman and J. H. Reynolds.
On Finance—J. H. Young, W. H. Peace and S. M. Jones.
On Resolutions—E. H. Lipscombe, J. A. Whitted and S. P. Humphrey.
On Temperance—F. H. Wilkins, C. Johnson and Miss A S. Conigland.

It was voted that the appointment of other committees be deferred.

One dollar and a half was appropriated for stationery for he use of the Convention.

The committee on Hours of Meeting having returned reported:

We, your committee, beg leave to submit the following:

Meet at 10 o'clock a. m., and adjourn at 12:30 p. m.; meet at 2 p. m., and adjourn at 4:30 p. m.; meet at 7:30 p. m., and adjourn at pleasure.

On motion, the report was adopted.

S. M. Jones of Kinston, and H. E. Davis of Halifax, submitted their annual reports as Auxiliary Committeemen for the counties of Lenoir and Halifax. which, on motion, were adopted.

The hour having arrived, the Convention adjourned with singing by the choir and prayer by F. H. Wilkins.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Met as agreed. Prayer by C. Johnson.

Proceedings of the forenoon session read and approved.

Revs. S. A. Davis, pastor of this church, and A. M. Phillips, of the A. M. E. Z. church, having presented themselves were cordially invited to seats in the Convention.

The following Auxiliary Committeemen submitted their annual reports. which were, on motion, adopted, viz: L. R. Rogers (by proxy), C. Alston, M. G. Pitman, C. W. Battle and A. J. Jones.

J. A. Whitted submitted the Treasurer's annual report, which was, on motion, received and adopted.

On motion, Thursday afternoon was designated as the time to hear essays by the ladies.

Messrs. R. L. Blacknall, I. L. Smith, F. W. Battle, J. T. Scott, J. H. Camper and Hon. D. Wimberly were invited to seats.

Revs. S. A. Davis and A. M. Phillips addressed the Convention.

Adjourned with singing by the choir and prayer by J. Perry.

EVENING SESSION.

At the stated hour the members of the Convention and a large congregation had assembled to hear the Annual Sermon. Sang "All hail the power of Jesus' name," &c. II chap. II Peter having been read, prayer was offered by Rev. M. C. Ransom.

Rev. R. I. Walden having been selected to preach the annual sermon arose and announced as his text, Matt. vi: 10 : "Thy Kingdom come, Thy will be done in earth as it is in heaven."

I. The kingdom of God and its character : (a) God is King ; (2) He has subjects ; (c) He has precepts and commandments by which they are governed ; (d) Wickedness of every kind has been expelled from his Kingdom. Rev. xii: 9.

Thus the kingdom abounds with an unbroken tide of peace, but it was after the battle was fought.

II. We are taught to pray for that kingdom to come.

III. Thy will be done. How to be done?

IV, By God's subjects on earth.

V. They are to fight the Lord's battle on earth until His kingdom comes.

VI. The Jews had to fight for the promised land.

The sermon was ably argued, and replete with interest.

While singing the closing hymn the congregation gave a collection of $5.81.

Benediction by the pastor, S. A. Davis.

SECOND DAY—FORENOON SESSION.

Met on time. Singing by the choir and devotional exercises by Rev. J. Perry.

The roll was called, and proceedings of the previous afternoon and evening sessions were read and approved.

The following were appointed a committee on Time and Place of next sitting of the Convention, viz : M. C. Ransom. J. Perry, J. S. Lea, A. P. Eaton and C. Alston.

The following Auxiliary Committeemen submitted their annual reports, viz: Geo. H. Porter, for Edgecombe

A. J. Walker, for New Hanover county; W. W. Watson, for Nash county; W. H. Haithcock, for Northampton co.

J. T. Reynolds made some remarks relative to his appointing G. L. Buffaloe and G. J. Scott Auxiliary Committeemen to labor in the county of Halifax.

The committee on Time and Place reported as follows:

We, your committee beg leave to submit the following: Time of next meeting of this Convention, 10 o'clock a. m., Wednesday before the 3rd Sunday in September, 1881. Place, Franklinton, Franklin county, N. C.

The report was adopted.

The following were appointed a committee to select persons to preach and lecture at the next annual meeting of the Convention, viz: G. C. Caine, J. Stancil, J. S. Lea, W. R. Mason and Miss C. Bellamy.

The following were appointed a standing committee on Periodicals, viz: R. I. Walden, J. Perry, J. H. Young, J. A. Whitted and A. J. Walker.

The Executive Board submitted its annual report which was, on motion, adopted.

Adjourned with singing, and prayer by A. P. Eaton.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Convened as usual. The choir sang and S. M. Jones led in prayer.

Proceedings of forenoon session were read and approved.

The President announced that the time had arrived which had been designated to hear the reading of essays by the ladies of the Convention.

Miss C. Bellamy, of Battleboro, was the first to read. The subject was good and well treated.

Miss Caroline Clark was called, and she read an essay which was pointed and interesting.

Miss E. A. Hopkins next read an essay in a clear and forcible style.

Miss Fannie C. Hannsons was last to read, but by no means was her's the least interesting.

J. S. Lea submitted his annual report for Caswell county as an auxiliary to the Corresponding Secretary, which, on motion, was adopted.

Hon. W. P. Mabson, Mr. R. S. Taylor and others, appearing on the floor and were invited to seats.

A vote of thanks was tendered the ladies who read essays and said essays were referred to the committee on printing for publication or not as they may decide.

R. P. Turner read a letter from Poplar Branch Baptist church, asking assistance in erecting a house of Worship in Wake county. A communication seeking aid was also read from New Bethel church.

The question arose relative to receiving books, which the Convention in its last session provided for the various schools. This elicited considerable discussion, as several schools claimed to have received no books, papers or tracts.

On motion, the election of officers was entered. The 4th rule of order being suspended the following officers were elected by acclamation. (See second page.)

After singing by the choir, the Convention adjourned with prayer by W. R. Mason.

EVENING SESSION.

President in the chair. The choir sang, and W. R. Tharp offered prayer.

Topics for discussion: 1st, "The work of the Sunday School Convention and its needs," was discussed by the following, each allowed 10 minutes: L. B. Stamper, J. H. Reynolds, E. E. Smith, W. H. Boyd, J. T. Reynolds and G. L. Buffaloe.

The 2d, "Who should attend the Sunday School," was ably discussed by G. W. Gibbs, Thos. Grey and Edward Malone, each being allowed 5 minutes.

The 6th topic, "What is Gospel Temperance, and how can Gospel Bands of Hope be best established?" was discussed by R. I Walden, J. S. Lea and J. H. Young.

The committee on Temperance at this juncture submitted its report. After remarks by E. H. Lipscombe, F. H. Wilkins and Geo. Young, the report was adopted.

The committee to select or recommend persons to preach and lecture at next meeting of the Convention reported, which was received and adopted.

A collection of $3.04 was taken and given to the St. Paul Sabbath School. Adjourned with prayer by J. A. Whitted.

THIRD DAY--FORENOON SESSION.

Re-assembled. Singing by the choir. Devotional exercises by W. R. Mason. The roll was called.

Proceedings of previous afternoon and evening adopted.

A petition from the S. S. at Yanceyville was presented.

An amendment to Art. III of the Constitution was offered, read and adopted.

C. Alston was appointed to investigate the condition of Stoney Lawn Sabbath School of Warren county, and report to the publication committee at the earliest possible time.

Amendments to Arts. IV, VI and IX of the Constitution were offered and adopted.

Resolutions by various persons were adopted. (Appendix.)

The Cor. Sec. submitted his annual report. Adopted.

Adjourned with singing. Prayer by Edward Malone.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The choir sang, "I need thee every hour," and A. P. Eaton offered prayer.

Proceedings of forenoon session read and adopted.

It was voted that 7:30 o'clock to-night be made the special hour to hear from different members of the Convention relative to the work in their respective localities.

On motion, the following were appointed a committee on Obituaries, viz: J. T. Reynolds, Mrs. Wiley and C. Johnson.

The Cor. and Rec. Sec. were allowed $10 each for services.

The Obituary Committee reported. Received and adopted.

The Committee on Finance reported. Report adopted.

Two dollars was ordered to be paid the Sexton.

The choir sang. Prayer by W. R. Shaw. Adjourned.

EVENING SESSION.

Met as agreed. Vice President in the chair. The choir sang. F. H. Wilkins led in prayer.

The proceedings of afternoon session read and adopted.

The business of the hour being to hear the work from the different sections of the State, by the delegates, the represented counties were called in order, and some one present each gave an account of the growth and progress of the work. Rev. S. A. Davis addressed the Convention at some length, heartily endorsing the good work. Rev. A. M. Phillips of the A. M. E. Z. church of the city, also by invitation gave some interesting remarks.

The choir sang, "Yield not to temptation." and a collection of $2.09 was raised and given to St. Paul Sunday School.

After remarks by J. A. Whitted and others, the delegates and members of the Convention rose on their feet expressive of their high appreciation of the hospitable entertainment given the Convention.

The business of the Convention having been transacted, the Vice President announced the Convention adjourned to meet at 10 o'clock A. M., on Wednesday before the third Sunday in September, 1881. in the town of Franklinton, Franklin county, N. C.

N. F. ROBERTS, PRESIDENT.

E. E. SMITH, *Recording Secretary.*

APPENDIX.

Auxiliary Committee, Resolutions, Reports, &c.

AUXILIARY COMMITTEE.

DUPLIN COUNTY.—T. D. Hill, Mt. Olive; A. J. Stanford, Warsaw; A. R. Middleton, Kenansville.
EDGECOMBE—M. G. Pitman, L. W. Whitted, Miss A. J. Pitman, Tarboro.
WAKE—L. R. Rogers, Rolesville; A. W. Crenshaw, Wake Forest; P. R. Turner, Holly Springs; R A. Buffaloe, Raleigh.
NEW HANOVER—H. Reid, W. P. Evans, A. J. Walker, Wilmington.
JOHNSTON—L. T. Mial, Miss Sallie Blake, Clayton; M. J. Mitchell, Smithfield.
NORTHAMPTON—J. Stancil, N. S. Martin, Margarettsville, W. H. Haithcock Garysburg.
WASHINGTON—A. Hicks, Plymouth.
MARTIN—A. P. Butler, Jamesville.
GRANVILLE—A. P. Eaton, Henderson; Miss C. L. Young, Oxford.
LENOIR—S. M. Jones, Kinston.
HERTFORD—W. D. Newsom, Winton.
BERTIE—W .H. Outlaw, Winton.
ANSON—R. Liles, Lilesville.
NASH—Miss C. Bellamy, Henry Drake, Battleboro; J. H. Reynolds, Rocky Mount; M. T. Arrington, Hilliardston.
SAMPSON—S. S. Stephens, G. W. Moore, Rufus Moore, Faison.
WARREN—M. F. Thornton, D. J. Ward, Warrenton.
HALIFAX—Cary Alston, Sunny Side; Geo. E. Foreman, C. C. Baker, Scotland Neck; H. E. Davis, Halifax; G. L. Buffaloe, Heathsville; G. W. Gibbs, Enfield.
RICHMOND—S. W. Dockery, Rockingham.
COLUMBUS—J. C. Floyd, Flemington.
CHOWAN—R. M. Lea, Edenton.
FRANKLIN—J. A. Fuller, Franklinton; J. Perry, Louisburg; Thomas Jones, Youngsville.
PENDER—S. Beene, H. J. Dorsett, Long Creek.
ORANGE—Jas. Wilch, Hillsboro, W. W. Moore, S. H. McCowan, Durham.
WAYNE—A. J. Jones, J W. Dew, Goldsboro; Giles W. Winn, Mt. Olive.
CASWELL—J. S. Henderson, Milton; A. G. Graves, Miss S. Bigelow Yancyville.
CRAVEN—Miss E. Abbott, L. H. Smith, Newberne
GATES—A. Reid, Gatesville.
WILSON—Jesse Price, Wilson.
PERQUIMANS—W. A. Falkner, Hertford.
PASQUOTANK—F. Simmons, R. Turner, Elizabeth City.
CHATHAM—L. Hackney.
PITT—S. P. Humphrey, C. Forbes, Thomas Mayo, C. H. Bernard, Greenville.

DUTIES OF THE ABOVE COMMITTEE.

The above committee is to hold correspondence with each Sabbath School Superintendent in their respective counties, and see that Sabbath School Institutes are held as often as practicable, and thoroughly canvass their counties and interest the people in the Sunday School work. It is to seek the establishment of new schools where they are needed, and the improvement of such as are already in existence. It is also to attend to the statistics of the schools, and furnish them to the Recording Secretary of the Convention, so that they may be published in the Minutes. In all these organizations the State S. S, Missionary should be counseled and consulted, and at every possible point his services should be secured. It is to keep a record of all its writings, &c., and report the same at the next meeting of the Convention.

REPORTS OF AUXILIARY COMMITTEES.

HALIFAX COUNTY:

Dear Brethren: I have visited nearly every Sabbath School in this section. They are prospering. During the year ending September, 1880, have travelled 590 miles, delivered 25 lectures, held 4 institutes, and organized one new Sunday School. The future looks bright. There is work to do, let us do it. CARY ALSTON.

NEW HANOVER COUNTY:

Dear Brethren—I have labored very hard for the upbuilding of the Sunday School Convention and the Sunday School work generally. No.

of schools organized 3, number of schools revived 3, number lectures delivered 17, number miles travelled 187. In my travels I find that the "harvest truly is great but the laborers are few."
Fraternally submitted, A. J. WALKER.

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY:

Dear Brethren—I have been laboring faithfully in the cause. Have travelled 370 miles, lectures delivered 20, new schools organized 4. The work is prospering. Fraternally, JACOB STANCELL.

WAYNE COUNTY:

Dear Brethren—I cannot make as full a report as I would like, as I have been a hireling during the year, making my chance for travelling difficult. Schools organized (Union) 1, travelled miles 70, lectures delivered 12. Fraternally, JOHN DEW.

HALIFAX COUNTY:

Dear Friends—During year ending September 1st, 1880, have organized 3 schools, held 2 institutes, delivered 4 lectures, 10 addresses, and travelled 75 miles. G. L. BUFFALOE.

Dear Brethren—I have, during the current year. travelled 45 miles, delivered 25 lectures. held 3 institutes, visited 6 Sunday Schools, and 4 institutes, re-organized one. Our people are becoming interested.
Fraternally, G. J. SCOTT.

Dear Brethren—Being one of the Auxiliary Committee for Wake county, I beg leave to submit the following report: Since last September I have organized 1 Sunday School, delivered 15 addresses, held 3 institutes, and travelled 80 miles. I have canvassed the northeastern part of Wake county thoroughly, and have found the Sunday Schools generally alive and in a prosperous condition. I cannot meet you in the ninth annual session of the Convention, but pray that God may bless you in your efforts. Yours in Christ,
L. R. ROGERS, Rolesville, Wake co., N. C.

FROM EDGECOMBE:

Dear Friends—During the year now closing, I have organized 4 Sunday Schools, made 18 Sunday School addresses, and travelled 124 miles. The schools in this county are prosperous. Old and young are alive to the work. I received and distributed books sent by the Convention.
C. W. BATTLE.

FROM WARREN COUNTY:

Dear Brethren—During the conventional year much interest has been manifested in this part in the Sunday School department of Christian work. Many from our various Sunday Schools have professed a hope in Christ. Much has been done, and yet there is a great work to be accomplished I have organized 4 Sunday Schools and held 4 institutes. In 3 of the institutes I was assisted by Rev. A. Shepard, our Sunday School missionary. Yours in the work,
M. F. THORNTON, Aux. Com. for Warren co.

SAMPSON COUNTY:

Dear Brethren—We have organized 4 new Sunday Schools, delivered 31 lectures, preached 7 sermons, and otherwise labored to further the Sunday School work. Fraternally, S. S. STEVENS,
Rev. THOS. THOMPSON.

Dear Brethren—It is with heartfelt gladness that I report unusual progress in the Sunday School work in the county of Caswell. Still it would be erroneous to claim that there is not room for greater improvement. The condition and progress of the work during the year may be seen in the following report: Number of schools organized 1, number restored 3, number of miles travelled 107, number of families visited 15, amount brought to Convention, $3.75.

Fraternally, J. S. LEA, Aux. Cor. Sec. Caswell co.

FROM EDGECOMBE COUNTY:

Dear Brethren—During the Conventional year I have corresponded with many of the Sunday School Superintendents of this vicinity, and find the schools all in a state of prosperity. I have distributed 125 papers at my own expense; also have distributed 65 tracts received from Rev. A. Shepard. I have delivered three Sunday School lectures.

Yours, &c., M. G. PITTMAN, Aux. Com. for Edgecombe co.

FROM NASH COUNTY:

Dear Brethren—Laboring under many disadvantages, I occupied the time the best way I could. Number of lectures delivered 6, number of visits made 5, number of miles travelled 64, money collected $3.00, and the same was returned to the school. Yours respectfully,

W. W. WATSON, Aux. Com. for Nash co.

FROM LENOIR COUNTY:

Dear Brethren—I am pleased to say that the Sabbath Schools in my county are increasing rapidly. There have been three schools organized since the last Convention. The people are more awakened in the Sunday School work. Yours in Christ, S. M. JONES.

FROM WAYNE COUNTY:

Dear Brethren—Your Auxiliary Committeeman has travelled 46 miles in the county of Wayne, and delivered 8 lectures. The people seem much aroused in the work before us. Long may this work countinue.

Yours, A. J. JONES.

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY:

Dear Brethren—During the year I have delivered 5 lectures, organized 1 Sunday School, and otherwise have labored in the good cause.

Fraternally, W. H. HAITHCOCK.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

We, your committee, beg leave to submit the following report: We held a meeting in March last and appointed Auxiliary Corresponding Secretaries in those counties where we have no member of Auxiliary Committee, and where we knew suitable persons for that position, as follows:

J. S. Lea	Yanceyville,	Caswell.
Spencer Thomas,	Company Shops,	Alamance.
Rev. A. A. Powell,	Greensboro,	Guilford.
C. S. Brown,	Salisbury,	Rowan.
T. B. Edwards,	Hillsboro,	Orange.
Rev. E. Eagles,	Charlotte,	Mecklenburg.
S. W. Dockery,	Rockingham,	Richmond.
C. R. Baldwin	Whiteville,	Columbus.
Miss C. B. Davis,	Beaufort,	Carteret.
Charles Russell,	Mocksville,	Davie.

We further appointed C. Johnson to superintend the distribution of books and papers appropriated by the Convention to the various schools. It was further agreed that any member of the committee was authorized to engage as a missionary in the Sunday School work, and report the same to the Sunday School Convention.

Respectfully submitted, **N. F. Roberts**,
J. T. Reynolds, Sec. *Ex officio* President.

REPORT OF J. T. REYNOLDS, COR. SEC.

Dear Brethren—Your Corresponding Secretary during the year ending September 17th, 1880, conferred with all the Missionary Baptist Sunday Schools within his knowledge in the State, and obtained information to this effect: 134 schools, 9,719 scholars, 640 teachers. The names of these schools, superintendents, secretaries, and their post office address are herewith subjoined.

The Sunday School Union of Caswell, represented by Bro. J. S. Lea, submitted a condensed statistical table, and a list of its officers and missionaries is hereto annexed. He also offered the following amendment, which was adopted.

Be it ordained, That Article 4th, line 3d of the Constitution be amended by inserting after the words thereof, "Exceeding twenty-five."

REPORT CASWELL S. S. UNION.

Dear Brethren—In order to advance more rapidly and earnestly the Sunday School cause in our county, we have organized ourselves into a Union. We held our first annual session with the Sunday School at Leachburg, July 10th, 1880. The session was indeed a profitable one, and the grand results will doubtless awaken a greater interest in the work. Your Corresponding Secretary for Caswell county has been doing a noble work among us. We send him as a delegate to your Convention. This being our first representation in Convention, it is hoped all seeming deficiencies will be overlooked. We send the amount necessary to represent us.

J. S. Lea, Sec. **Nat. Wooten**, Pres't Union.

RESOLUTIONS.

We, your committee on Resolutions, having conferred and agreed, beg leave to express ourselves as settled upon the following resolutions:

1st. That this Convention being peculiarly the instrument of the Baptists of North Carolina, ought to receive their constant and undivided support.

2d That we recommend to the Baptist ministry, as a clear part of their duty, the encouragement of the Sabbath Schools connected with their churches, and that they take some pains to have Sabbath Schools established in connection with their churches, where in connection with the same there are no Sabbath Schools.

Respectfully submitted.

E. H. Lipscombe,
J. A. Whitted,
S. P. Humphrey,
Committee.

Resolved, That the Convention have printed 1500 copies of minutes, to be distributed among the various schools represented in the Convention and for other purposes. **T. J. Hicks.**

Whereas, Good singing adds so much interest to a Sabbath School, be it

Resolved, That every Sabbath School be recommended to have a good choir and practice singing regularly. **A. W. Crenshaw.**

Resolved, That whatever amount is collected Friday evening from delegates and others, be donated by the Convention to the Baptist Sunday School of Tarboro. A. W. CRENSHAW.

Resolved, That we recommend to superintendents, teachers, and all connected with and interested in the Sabbath School, to call to their assistance the following aids: 1st. Prayer; 2d. Love; 3d. Sunday School papers for the young; 4th. Object teaching; 5th. Visiting the heads of families and impressing them with the necessity of sending their children to the Sunday School. THOS. GREY.

WHEREAS, There are many old persons attending Sunday School who cannot read the Bible:

Resolved, That the superintendent of each school, or some one designated by him, give an exposition of the lesson each Sabbath, or as often as possible. W. H. PEACE.

WHEREAS, The various railroads gave the members of this Convention reduced fare,

Resolved, That a vote of thanks be tendered the same for their consideration in this respect. W. R. SHAW.

WHEREAS, The AFRICAN EXPOSITOR, published monthly at Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C., and edited by Rev. H. M. Tupper, A. M., Profs. N. F. Roberts and E. H. Lipscomb, is so strongly devoted to the Baptist cause; be it

Resolved, That it shall be the Organ of this Convention, and it is hereby recommended to the Baptist churches and Baptist Sabbath Schools of the State. M. G. PITTMAN.

WHEREAS, The people in the extreme west seem not to be interested in the work of this Convention,

Resolved, That Elder A. Shepard be requested to organize a Sunday School Institute at Salisbury, or at any suitable place west of Greensboro for the benefit of ministers, Sunday School superintendents and teachers.

2. That said institute be organized before the next session of this Convention. F. H. WILKINS.

WHEREAS, Much dissatisfaction existed regarding the manner of purchasing books last year,

Resolved, That after paying for all necessary expenses, the balance of cash on hand remain with the treasurer until the next session in 1881.

JAMES M. COPELAND.

WHEREAS, The delegates and members of this Convention have been so cordially received and entertained in Tarboro; therefore be it

Resolved, That we tender our heartfelt thanks to the members of this school and church, to the members of the other schools and churches, and to the whole people of Tarboro for the kind reception and hospitable treatment given us during the sitting of the present session of the Convention. B. C. CARR.

Believing that the International Lesson Papers to be the best helps that can be obtained to learn the Scriptures,

Resolved, That we recommend to every Sunday School their use as being the best aid to interest scholars in studying the Bible.

M. C. RANSOM.

Resolved, That the collection which may be taken to-night, shall be appropriated to the benefit of the St. Paul Missionary Baptist Sunday School. WM. H. HARRISON.

AMENDMENTS.

Be it resolved, and it is hereby ordained, That Article IX of the Constitution be amended so as to read as follows:

It shall be the duty of the State Corresponding Secretary to appoint, with the assistance of the various Auxiliary Committees and all other obtainable aid, the different county Corresponding Secretaries, and to direct and supervise the work of said County Corresponding Secretaries according to his own discretion. It shall also be his duty to correspond either directly or through his subordinates.

Article III amended to read as follows:

It shall be composed of all its officers, life members, annual members and delegates. No one shall be an officer of this Convention unless he be at his election a member in good standing in some Missionary Baptist church. Any such person may become a life member of this Convention by paying five dollars at one payment. An annual member by paying one dollar. No person shall be a delegate to this Convention who is not, at his election, a member of some regular Missionary Sunday School.

That Art. VI of Constitution be amended so as to read as follows:

The officers of this Convention shall be a President, Vice-President, a Recording and a Corresponding Secretary for the State, a Treasurer, an Executive Board of seven members, and a Corresponding Secretary in each county where there are Missionary Baptist interests. All of whom, except the County Corresponding Secretaries, shall be elected annually by the Convention.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

We, your committee appointed on Finance, beg leave to submit the following report:

Amount received from representation of schools,	$ 156 36
" " general collection 15th instant,	5 81
Total,	$ 162 17

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. Young,
W. H. Peace,
S. M. Jones,
Committee.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

To cash on hand September, 1879,	$ 56 17	
To cash sent to Convention,	168 22	
		$224 39
By R. I. Walden, for missionary work,	$ 20 00	
" Recording Secretary,	10 00	
" Corresponding Secretary,	10 00	
" Postage,	2 50	
" Stationery,	1 00	
" Sexton,	2 00	
" Messenger for Convention,	1 50	
" President,	3 00	
" Printing Minutes,	64 00	
" Postage on minutes,	13 50	

Printing blanks,	5 00	
Postage on blanks	2 00	
		$134 50
		$ 89 89
Books for schools represented	$94 67	
Postage on same,	15 00	
Discount of 20 per cent,	20 82	
		88 85
Cash on hand,		$ 1 04

A. Shepard, Treasurer.

OBITUARY.

Whereas, In the wisdom of Providence, W. E. Frances, an active member of the Auxiliary Committee for Halifax county, aged 25 years, departed this life on the 7th of February, 1880; therefore be it

Resolved, That the condolence of this Convention be and hereby is offered the family of the deceased.

Respectfully submitted,

J. T. Reyeolds,
Mrs. B. Wylie,
C. Johnson,
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SELECTION OF MINISTERS AND LECTURES FOR NEXT SESSION OF THIS CONVENTION.

We, your committee on Selection, beg leave to report:

Introductory—Rev. W. R. Mason; alternate, Rev. W. R. Shaw.
Temperance—Rev. R. I. Walden; alternate, Rev. A. P. Eaton.
Education—Rev. H. C. Crosby; alternate, N. F. Roberts.
Lecture upon S. S. Work in General—Prof. E. H. Lipscomb; associate, J. S. Lea.

W. R. Mason,
G. C. Cain,
Isaiah Stancell,
Miss C. Williams,
J. S. Lea.
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE.

Whereas, The use of strong drink and tobacco is a great evil working the destruction of the money, property, character, happiness, and even the lives of our people, old and young,

Resolved, That every minister and superintendent, teachers and scholar be requested to unite in organizing Bands of Hope throughout the bounds of this Convention.

Fred. H. Wilkins,
C. Johnson,
A. L. Conigland,
Committee.

Extracts from Letters to the Convention.

FROM GARYSBURG—Dear Brethren: We are happy to say our school has been "Ever green" this year. We hope the missionary brother Shepard will visit us again. J. H. PEARSON.

FROM HEATHSVILLE—Dear Brethren: Pleasant Hill Sunday School is flourishing. The moral and religious advancement are encouraging. Many from our Sabbath School have been converted and added to the church during the year now closing. G. W. BUFFALOE.

FROM EARTHLAND GATH—Dear Brethren: The people in our neighborhood are becoming more and more anxious to learn of God's word. Both old and young attend school. GASTON LANE.

FROM ENFIELD—Dear Brethren: Our school, though small at psesent, is not at all discouraged. MISS AMY BRANCH.

FROM BATTLEBORO—Dear Brethren: We have been hard at work to arouse a Sunday School spirit in this section. R. A. SOLOMON.

FROM SCOTLAND NECK—Dear Brethren: Our Sunday School is in a prosperous condition. Several of our scholars have professed a hope in Christ. Miss L. James and Miss E. Devereux are earnest in the work. GEORGE M. JAMES.

FROM MARGARETTSVILLE—Dear Brethren: Our Sabbath School has a Temperance Band of Hope connected with it Our pastor meets the school once a month and gives us much instruction and encouragement. HENRY CROCKER.

FROM GULLY'S MILLS—Dear Brethren: Our school has made much progress during the past year. The young are more moral and temperate when they become impressed with their duty. JERRY PENNY.

FROM PALMYRA—Dear Brethren: We are still working in the Sunday School cause. With many good wishes we greet you. HAYWOOD SPRUILL.

FROM NEWBERN—Dear Brethren: We have enjoyed many blessings since our last Convention. We have received no books. We are increasing greatly. MISS ELIZA ABBOTT.

FROM ROCKINGHAM—Dear Brethren: Our school at Holly Grove has of late many old persons connected with it. Rev. A. Shepard lectured to our people not long since. It had much effect for good. H. J. QUICK.

FROM HALIFAX—Dear Brethren: The Union Baptist Sunday School Scholars are doing all they can to promote the Sunday School cause in this section. Pray for us. J. W. DEMPSEY.

FROM WALLACE—Dear Brethren: We have made much progress during the year. Our school is well attended. JACOB J. MURPHY.

FROM MARTIN GROVE—Dear Brethren: We would be glad if you could send us some books. We are doing all we can to advance the Master's cause. HILLIARD SMITH.

FROM SCOTLAND NECK—Dear Brethren: Bro. G. A. Norwood re-organized our school in July; since then it has been more interesting than ever. JAMES T. CLARK.

FROM PLEASANT HILL—Dear Brethren: Our little Sabbath School is yet alive. Pray that we may be more interesting and useful. GEORGE TURNER.

FROM GREENSBORO—Dear Brethren: Our Sabbath School is prospering nicely; our congregation is doing all it can to enclose our house of worship before winter. J. THOMAS.

FROM CENTREVILLE S. S., ENFIELD—Dear Brethren: We need mission aid. We need books and tracts for the little ones. A. BIRDS.

FROM WELDON—Dear Brethren: Our workers are interested and are trying to take the best steps to advance the Sunday School cause. Much success. JOSEPH WARD.

FROM RINGWOOD—Dear Brethren: Out of eighty scholars, we have had sixty-five converts. We hope to get the last one. Pray for us. FRANK JONES.

FROM WARSAW—Dear Brethren: We are getting along very well, and with the help and continued mercies of the Lord, we intend to prosecute to the utmost of our ability. A. J. STANFORD.

FROM ST. MATTHEWS S. S.—Dear Brethren: We have the work at heart; we are trusting God; we are encouraged and determined to go on in the good work: have had thirty converts. We are endeavoring to make our School a Temperance one. Pray for us. ISAAC HUNTER.

PROCEEDINGS.

SANDY GROVE BAPTIST CHURCH,
Robeson Co., N. C., Thursday, Nov. 11th, 1880.

In the absence of the former Moderator, Elder A. H. Thompson called the Association to order. Read a portion of the 23rd Psalm. The congregation sang, "Lord, what wretched land is this!" Prayer by Elder A. H. Thompson.

After announcement, Elder Hanson Gore preached the Introductory Sermon from 136 Psalm and 1st verse: "Oh give thanks unto the Lord, for He is good, for His mercy endureth forever." The congregation sang, "Blow ye the trumpet, blow," &c. Elder D. Powell led in prayer. The Association then took a recess for ten minutes Benediction by Elder A. H. Thompson.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

On motion, A. H. Thompson was chosen Moderator *pro tem.* The Association was called to order by singing, "Depths of Mercy, can there be," &c. Prayer by Bro. F. Atkinson. The roll of churches was called and a majority being present, the Moderator declared the Association ready for business; also declared the Moderator's seat vacant.

On motion, Elder A. H. Thompson was elected Moderator; Richard McDugald was re-elected Treasurer; Hardy H. Smith was re-elected Clerk.

An invitation was extended to visiting brethren, when Bro. Peter Graves, of the Middle District, and Bro. Marcus McMillan, from the Pee Dee Association came forward and were made welcome to seats.

The following committees were appointed:

On Arrangements—Henry McGeach, David Johnson, Franklin Thompson, Robert Ashley, Nelson Moore, Henry Davis, W. F. Lennon.

On Vigilance—The male members of Sandy Grove church.

On Finance—Malcom Lennon, Wm. Rowland, Dock Tuck.

On Sabbath Schools—Jas. Bright, Jas. W. Blanks, Franklin Atkinson.

On Missions—Dennis Powell, Peter Graves, Hanson Gore.

On Periodicals—Richard McDugald, Larkins Powell, Jas. Evans.

On Education—John Marley, Miles Hunt, William Cobb.

On Special Changes—Edward Moore, William Hickman, Marcus McMillan.

On motion, the letters were called for, read, and delegates' names enrolled.

On motion, the report of the Committee on Religious Exercises was read and adopted as follows:

Elder John Marley to preach to-night at candle-light, assisted by Bro. Marcus McMillan; Bro. Frank Atkinson at 10 A. M., to-morrow, assisted by Elder D. Powell.

On motion, the letter from Sandy Grove church was laid on the table until 10 o'clock, to-morrow.

On motion, the Association adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock, A. M. to-morrow. The congregation sang, "Death may dissolve my body now," &c. Prayer by Elder James Bright. Benediction by the Moderator.

FRIDAY MORNING, NOV. 12th.

The Moderator called the Association to order and read a portion of the 14th chapter of St. John. The congregation sang, "Lord, in the morning Thou shalt hear my voice ascending high," &c. Bro. Peter Graves led in prayer.

The roll was called and a majority being present, the Moderator declared the Association ready for business.

An invitation was extended to visiting brethren, when Bro. Peter McMillan, of the Grey's Creek Association, came forward and was welcomed to a seat.

The minutes of yesterday were read, corrected and adopted with an amendment that Shady Grove letter be taken up at two o'clock.

Fair Bluff church came with a letter, which was read and delegates' names enrolled.

Elder Michael Morison and Bro. Owen C. McMillan, of Grey's Creek Association, came forward and were welcomed to seats.

Mill Branch came with a letter, which was read and received. No delegates.

On motion, a call was made for new churches, when New Bethelite, Bladen county, came forward with a letter, asking admission, which was read and received and delegates' names enrolled.

Rev. L. A. Rutherford, of the Presbyterian church came in, was recognized. He invited the Association to send one of our ministers to preach in his church on Sunday night. Elder H. Gore and Elder J. W. Blanks were appointed to preach for him.

Bro. Louis Humphrey, of the Cedar Creek Association, came as Corresponding Messenger; also Bro. James A. McDonald, came with a letter of correspondence from the Cedar Creek Association, which was read and received. They were welcomed to seats.

On invitation, Rose Hill, Horry county, S. C., came with a letter, which was read and received and delegates' names enrolled.

Bryant Swamp, Bladen county, came with a letter of dismission from Grey's Creek Association, asking admission, which was read, received and delegates' names enrolled.

The committee on Arrangements reported as follows: Elder J. W. Blanks to preach at 12 o'clock, M., assisted by Bro. O. C. McMillan; Bro. Peter McMillan to preach at 3 o'clock, P. M., assisted by Bro. Elias M. Thompson.

On motion, the Association adjourned for ¾ of an hour. Benediction by Elder James Bright.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Moderator called the Association to order by singing, "Once more we meet to pray," &c. Prayer by Bro. Louis Humphrey.

The roll was called and a majority being present, the Moderator declared the house ready for business.

Elder John M. Whitted, of Gray's Creek Association, came forward and was welcomed to a seat.

On motion, the Shady Grove letter was taken up, and a motion that her petition for a letter of dismissal be granted was lost.

Bro. Frank Campbell, of the Grey's Creek Association came, and was welcomed to a seat.

The commitete on Arrangements reported Elder Mitchell Morrison, assisted by Elder John M. Whitted, to preach to-night, and Elder Frisby Hall, assisted by Bro. Frank Campbell, to preach to-morrow at 10, A. M.

Mount Tabor came with a letter, which was read and delegates' names enrolled.

On motion, we adjourn to meet at 9 o'clock to-morrow. The congregation sang, "The day of wrath, that dreadful day," &c. Prayer by the Moderator. Sang first doxoly; benediction by Elder H. Gore.

SATURDAY MORNING, NOV. 13th.

The Moderator called the Association to order by singing, "Now is the day of grace," &c. Elder James Bright read the 2nd chapter of St. Matthew. The congregation then sang "Jesus shall reign wherever the sun," &c. Prayer by Elder H. Gore.

The roll was called and a majority being present, the Moderator declared the Association ready for business.

The minutes of yesterday read, corrected and adopted.

On invitation, Elder J. G. Earp, of the Pee Dee Association, came forward and was welcomed to a seat.

Bro. Julius Grimes, of the Grey's Creek Association was also welcomed to a seat, as was Elder Noah Mercer, of the Cedar Creek Association.

Mt. Moriah came with a letter, which was read and delegates' names enrolled.

On motion, a committee to report the names and post offices of the Elders and Licentiates was appointed, viz: Harrison Singeltary, William Humphrey and Edward Singeltary.

On motion, a committee on Temperance was appointed, as follows: Elder Noah Mercer, Bro. Peter Graves and Elder John M. Whitted.

Committee on Arrangements report Elder Noah Mercer, assisted by Bro. Marcus McMillan, to preach at 2 o'clock, P. M.

The committee on Special Changes reported. Report discussed and adopted, as follows:

REPORT ON SPECIAL CHANGES.

We, as a committee, have inquired and have found that none of our ordained ministers or deacons have died. It seems that the Providence of God has been with us during the past year, and we pray that the mercy of God may continue with us.

WM. HICKMAN,
NED. MOORE,
MARCUS MCMILLAN,
Committee.

Committee on Temperance reported. Report discussed and adopted as follows:

REPORT ON TEMPERANCE.

DEAR BRETHREN:—Your committee on Intemperance beg leave to report: We consider it one of the great evils of our land—the great destruction of men, women and children of our land. We also consider it our duty, as professors, to do all we can to reform our people; we also think that our ministers should preach from the pulpit against the evil, and use all influence against it everywhere.

Respectfully submitted,
NOAH MERCER,
PETER GRAVES,
J. M. WHITTED,
Committee.

The committee on Sabbath Schools reported. Report discussed and adopted as follows:

REPORT ON SABBATH SCHOOLS.

Dear Brethren :—Your committee beg leave to report: the utility of this christian enterprise is so apparent that opposition to it would savor of direct infidelity. We urge the constant encouragement of them in our churches, and that parents and guardians should move at the head of every school throughout the entire year.

Respectfully submitted,
Jas. Bright,
F. Atkinson,
J. W. Blanks,
Committee.

The committee on Periodicals reported. Report discussed and adopted, as follows:

REPORT ON PERIODICALS.

The importance of religious periodicals has been so often set forth in reports, that we deem any arguments, aside from our spiritual necessities and the culture of our minds, wholly unnecessary. We do most heartily recommend the **Biblical Recorder** to the patronage of our brethren and sisters of this Association, and would urge them to study well what it teaches. The most certain method of making an excellent paper is to give it an excellent subscription. We also recommend the *African Expositor*, published at Raleigh, N. C.

Respectfully submitted,
James Evans,
Larkins Powell,
Richard McDugald,
Committee.

On motion, the Association took a recess for one hour. Benediction by the Moderator.

Afternoon Session.

The Moderator called the Association to order, and the congregation sang, "Dark was the night," &c. Prayer by Elder Noah Mercer.

The Moderator declared the Association ready for business.

The committee on finance reported. Report discussed and adopted, as follows:

REPORT ON FINANCE.

We, your committee on Finance, beg leave to report, that we find we have collected $19.38 for minutes, $8.01 for Home Missions, $1.95 for Foreign Missions and fifty cents for State Missions, which we hold at your option. Respectfully submitted,

Wm. Rowland,
Malcom Lennon,
Dock Tuck,
Committee.

The committee on ministers names and post offices reported. Repor read and adopted as follows:

We, your committee on ministers and their post offices, beg leave to report, as follows:

ORDAINED MINISTERS.

A. H. Thompson,	Lumberton,	Robeson	county,	N. C.
Alexander Moore,	“	“	“	“
James W. Blanks,	“	“	“	“
Dennis Powell,	“	“	“	“
Frisby Hall,	“	“	“	“
James Bright,	Whiteville,	Columbus	county,	N. C.
Hanson Gore,	“ Depot,	“	“	“
John Marley,	Peacock's Store,	“	“	“

LICENSED MINISTERS.

Frank Atkinson,	Leesville,	Robeson	county,	N. C.
Elias M. Thompson,	Lumberton,	“	“	“
Jefferson Rush,	Cero Gordo,	Columbus	“	“
A. H. Lennon,	Lumberton,	Robeson	“	“

Respectfully submitted,

Wm. Humphrey,
H. Singeltary,
E. Singeltary,
Committee.

The committee on Education reported. Report discussed and adopted as follows:

REPORT ON EDUCATION.

Your committee on Education beg leave to report: Education implies the drawing out the mind and moulding it in such form as to serve the practical purposes of life to the greatest possible advantage to our fellow-man and to the glory of God. Divine Providence has given us every available means to enable us to acquire the desired training of the body and mind to serve the Lord's Christ, and in the meantime has adapted us for the reception of such culture as will fit us to glorify God in all the offices of life. If, with such facilities, we remain in ignorance, we must expect the blight of heaven on our souls, and the just condemnation of a righteous God on our children. Your committee would most earnestly press the importance of educating our children in the various avocations of life for their usefulness in society and government, as well as for the glory and advencement for the church of Christ. We cannot insist too strongly on ministerial education; that the man of God may be thoroughly furnished in every good word and work; a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, but rightly dividing the Word of God, may not only save themselves from the blood of all men, but those that hear them from eternal punishment. Respectfully,

John Marley,
Wm. Cobb,
Miles Hunt,
Committee.

The committee on Missions reported. Report read and adopted, as follows:

REPORT ON MISSIONS.

We, your committee on Missions, beg leave to make the following report: that we feel the work of missions to be one of great importance, and we impress it upon the minds of the members and ministers of this Association, and every member of the church, to earnestly lay hold of this work. First, we should more strongly engage to send the Gospel to our own territory, and this will better enable us to co-operate in the State mission. Second, that we should never rest contented till we do share an extensive part with our brethren of the State in sending the Gospel across the water, that the heathen may be brought to the light and knowledge of the Lord Jesus Christ.

Respectfully submitted,

H. Gore,
D. Powell,
Peter Graves,
Committee

Elder Edward Kelly, of Pee Dee Association, was welcomed to a seat.

The report of the Executive committee was read and received, as follows:

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Dear Brethren:—We have taken in consideration the unfinished business of this Association; we have held three sessions; we have ordered the following amounts to be paid out of the Treasury: To Elder H. Gore, for missionary labor, $12.85; for printing and distributing the minutes, $15.00; to Elder D. C. McMillan, $5; and to Bro. H. H. Smith, for sevices, $5.50. Respectfully submitted,

James Bright, Chm'n,
John Marley,
Jas. W. Blanks,
Jerry Pitman,
H. Gore, Clerk.

The report of the Missionary was read and received, viz:

MISSIONARY'S REPORT.

To the Lumber River Association:

Dear Brethren:—I entered the work assigned to me by this Association on the 17th of May last. I traveled about 308 miles, and was on the work fifty-five days and preached forty-six sermons, baptized four persons, restored one, ordained two deacons, aided in organizing one church, organized two Sabbath schools, collected $26.90. Received of the Treasurer of this Association $12.85. Dear brethren, I find much work needed in our bounds, and in our reach, and I believe that more churches can be raised. Respectfully submitted, **H. Gore**, Missionary.

The report of the Treasurer was as follows:

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Dear Brethren—I have paid during the year the following amounts: To the Clerk, $5.50; to Clerk for minutes, $15.15; to Elder H. Gore, missionary, $12.85; to Elder D. C. McMillan, $5.00. I have a balance on hand of $4.82. Respectfully submitted,

Richard McDugald, Treasurer.

On motion, the Clerk was ordered to distribute the minutes according to the minute fund.

On motion, Flag Patch, Horry county, S. C., was chosen as the place in which to hold the next session of the Lumber River Association, commencing on Thursday before the second Sabbath in November, 1881.

Elder A. H. Thompson was selected to preach the introductory sermon at our next session, with Elder John Marley as alternate.

Elder H. Gore was selected to preach the missionary sermon, with Elder James Bright as alternate.

On motion, Elder James Bright, Elder John Marley, Elder H. Gore, Bro. Jerry Pitman and Bro. James Evans were elected an Executive Board for the year 1881.

On motion, missions were taken into consideration and the churches were urged to arouse to the mission work and report to the Board.

Corresponding Messengers were appointed as follows: To the Cape Fear Association—William Humphrey and Alexander Inman. To the Cedar Creek Association—Elder F. Hall and Bro. Jack Carlyle. To the Grey's Creek Association—Elder John Marley and Elder James Bright. To the Pee Dee Association—Bro. Elias Thompson and Elder A. H. Thompson. To the Waccamaw Association—Elder H. Gore and Elder Dennis Powell.

On motion, a vote of thanks was returned to the members of Sandy Grove church, to the citizens surrounding and to corresponding messengers for kindness and hospitality.

On motion, the clerk was allowed $3.50 for services and for transcribing the minutes.

On motion, it was ordered that the constitution be appended to the minutes.

On motion, the Association adjourned to meet at the time and place specified. The congregation sang, "Go preach my gospel saith the Lord," &c. Prayer by Elder H. Gore. Benediction by Elder James Bright.

SUNDAY MORNING, November 14.

The weather was very bleak and the rain continued to fall. Elder J. M. Whitted addressed the congregation from the 32d, 33 and 34th verses of the 25th chapter of St. Matthew.

At 12 M., Elder James Bright addressed the congregation from St. Mark, 16th chapter, 15th and 20th verses.

At 2 P. M., E. Kelley addressed the congregation from St. Matthew, 11th chapter, 28th and 29th verses. "Jesus, my all, to heaven is gone" was sung and the parting hand taken.

We believe there was much good done through the aid of the Lord Jesus. Benediction by Elder H. Gore.

ELDER A. H. THOMPSON, Moderator.

H. H. SMITH, Clerk.

STATISTICAL TABLE.

CHURCHES.	NAMES OF DELEGATES.	State Missions.	Home Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Baptised.	Rec. by Let.	Restored.	Dis. by Let.	Excluded.	Died.	Males.	Females.	Total Mem.	Minute Fund.
COLUMBUS CO., N. C.														
1. Mt. Olive	Larkins Powell, Richard McDugald, James Evans.	$ ...	$ ...	$ ...	...	2	....	....	3	..	48	84	132	$ 2 00
2. Mill Branch	Represented by letter	......	60	......	2	1	....	....	....	1	16	23	39	73
3. Piney Grove	Malcom Lennon, W. F. Lennon, Willis Lennon	......	51	.....	...	....	....	1	....	...	18	15	33	1 00
4. Fair Bluff	Kelly Powell, Cy. Shith, J. R. Atkinson	......	50	......	1	....	1	....	....	2	9	7	16	50
5. Mt. Tabor	H. C. Graham, Charles Dixon	......	75	......	...	....	...	....	....	...	8	29	37	50
6. Mt. Moriah	Dollar Brown, Ed. Brinkly, Duncan Williamson	.....	50	......	2	....	6	....	2	...	26	30	56	1.00
ROBSON CO., N. C.														
7. Aaron Swamp	Miles Hunt, William Rowland, Edward Moore	......	25	......	11	10	...	....	....	...	31	29	60	2 15
8. Hilly Branch	Rich'd McCollum, Wm. Cobb, Franklin Thompson.	......	......	95	5	3	...	2	3	1	63	57	120	1 80
9. Holly Swamp	Dock Tuck, Jessie McLaurin	......	50	......	5	....	1	1	....	1	10	15	25	60
10. Pleasant Grove	Alex. Inman, Frank Atkinson, William Humphrey	......	1 00	......	5	2	7	6	6	3	68	128	196	4 00
11. Sandy Grove	Hardy H. Smith, Henry McGeachy, David Johnson.	......	85	......	2	2	1	....	5	6	22	63	85	85
12. Mt. Zion	William Hammons, Henry Davis, Wm. P. Blount	50	......	1 00	....	2	....	18	10	1	18	38	56	40
13. Shady Grove	Elias Hunt, Neill Hunt, Berry Oxendine	......	50	......	28	13	....	....	1	...	.....	.....	......	50
14. Cedar Grove	Jack Carlyle, Samuel Brown, Sandy Carlyle	......	50	......	3	....	3	....	3	1	25	39	64	70
HORRY CO., S. C.														
15. Rose Hill	Luke Owens, Charles Montague, Jefferson Gore	......	25	......	2	....	...	....	...	...	5	1	6	25
16. Flag Patch	Kelly Hickman, Abram Gore, William Hickman	......	1 00	......	1	....	....	....	...	...	13	27	40	1 03
BLADEN CO., N. C.														
17. New Bethelite	Peter Singeltary, Charles C. Singeltary	......	......	......	....	....	....	....	...	...	6	6	12	30
18. Bryant Swamp	Harrison Singeltary, L. Singeltary, E. Singeltary	......	35	......	....	1	2	7	9	1	41	43	84	1 00
		$ 50	8 06	1 95	67	36	21	35	42	17	427	634	1061	$19 28

5/1913

[illegible]

BX
6319
A5
A173
N62
S86

MINUTES

OF THE

Tenth Annual Session

OF THE

Baptist

Sunday School Convention,

OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

Franklinton, North Carolina,

Sept. 14th, 15th and 16th 18

GOLDSBORO, N. C.
Carolina Enterpri
1882.

MINUTES

OF THE

Tenth Annual Session

OF THE

Baptist Sunday School Convention,

OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

Franklinton, North Carolina,

Sept. 14th, 15th and 16th 1881.

GOLDSBORO, N. C.:
CAROLINA ENTERPRISE PRINT.
1882.

Officers of the Convention.

PRESIDENT:

N. F. ROBERTS,....................................Raleigh, N. C.

VICE-PRESIDENT:

J. S. LEA,......................................Yanceyville, N. C.

RECORDING SECRETARY:

E. E. SMITH,....................................Goldsboro, N. C.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY:

J. T. REYNOLDS,..................................Enfield, N. C.

TREASURER:

J. H. YOUNG,......................................Raleigh, N. C.

EXECUTIVE BOARD:

A. SHEPARD,.......................................Raleigh, N. C.
J. PERRY,...Louisburg, N. C.
C. JOHNSON,.......................................Raleigh, N. C.
W. A. GREEN,......................................Raleigh, N. C.
M. C. RANSOM,.....................................Franklinton, N. C.
R. I. WALDEN,.....................................Garysburg, N. C.
H. P. CHEATHAM,...................................Henderson, N. C.

PROCEEDINGS.

FIRST DAY—MORNING SESSION.

The officers and delegates composing the Convention assembled in the Baptist Church at Franklinton, N. C., at 10 o'clock, A. M.

The President called the Convention to order and requested Rev. M. C. Ransom, of Franklinton, to conduct the devotional exercises.

The choir sang from Gospel Hymns. The exercises were further continued by reading a portion of the scripture and prayer ; an appropriate hymn was then sung.

The Pastor in charge then arose and in a brief but neat little speech welcomed the Convention to Franklinton—to their church, their homes and hospitalities.

The President ably responded in behalf of the Convention to the heartfelt welcome.

The Secretary read the Constitution and Rules of Order of the Convention.

The following named persons composed the officers and delegates of the Convention :

N F Roberts,
J S Lea,
E E Smith,
J T Reynolds,
J H Young,
M F Thornton,
G W Jones,
A H King,
W D Milan,
A M Summerville,
Miss C L Young,
Miss L Grandy,
Mrs. Millie A Henry,
Miss Mollie Mitchell,
R H Evans,
Dallas Williams,
Jos J Russell,
R H Alston,
John Alston,
J H Montgomery,
P F Hayley,
J E O'Hara,
Mrs M F Dunn,
Burwell Alston,
I C Jeffreys,
J W Holden,
Jacob Howington,
J Perry,
W H Peace,
G L Buffaloe,
P G Solomon,
H D Mayo,
R R Burnett,
M W Williams,
R J Mayo,
Miss Ellen Hannon,
D Williams,
Louis Baker,
R Shepherd,
Mr L Thomas,
B C Kearney,
D J Judkins,
W M Mitchell,
W H Hayes,
J D Fowler,
M J Johnson,
J E Ray,
M C Ransom,
S M Jones,
Miss C B Person,
Miss Harriet Lindsay,
M B Perry,
G W Collins,
T B Edwards,
P W Moore,
F T Henderson,
A W Crenshaw,
H E Davis,
N H Arrington,
G W Hardy,
W H Boyd,
John Harvill,
M T Summerville,
W H Haithcock,
J H Farrell,
Mis L Thomas,
Henry Debnam,
J M Pittman,
Miss M F Davis,

T B Edwards,
P R Turner,
G W Harris,
Gideon Lee,
L P Sherin,
J B. Freeman,
W H Patterson,
T S Evans,
J A Fuller,
C H Williamson,
Jacob Stancill,
J H Thorpe
A R Middleton,
A Covington,
J O S Perry,
R B Jones,
O H Holloway,
R B Hopkins,
J M Young,
C Johnson,
Isham Smith,
H P Perry,
Samuel Williams,
M T Jones,
B Satterthwaite,
C E Yarborough,
Joseph Perry,
H P Cheatham,
A B Fleming,
J R Russell,
A Shepard,
D W Arrington.
Miss Lizzie Yeargin,
Mrs E E Smith,
E L Hill,
R A Buffaloe.
C C Baker,
G R Arrington,
O A Williams,
J Scarborough,
W E Whitfield,
Judge Allen,
F Carpenter,
H E Williams,
Nathan King,
P T Vinson,
H T Wilder,
A C Evans,
J M Watson,
K H Herndon,
B J McKnight,
Peyton Dunston,
R I Walden,
M P Spivey,
H M Wells,
Philman Pearce,
A B Vincent,
L H Hackney,
Mrs S Henderson,
R F Daniel,
H Hester,
Isaac Wilder,
Miss E B Edwards.

The following committees were appointed, *viz*:

On Hours of Meeting—M. C. Ransom, J. E. Ray, C. Johnson and J. A. Fuller.

On Finance—W. H Peace, J. Perry, M. F. Thornton, Miss Ellen Hannan and Jacob Stancell.

On Resolutions—H. E. Davis, Miss C. L. Young, R. H. Alston, A. Shepard and E. L. Hill.

On Temperance—R. I. Walden, Mrs. E. E. Smith, C. Johnson, G. H. King, Mrs. Millie A. Henry, J. H. Young and John Alston.

The appointment of other committees was deferred.

The committee on "Hours of Meeting" reported:

We, your committee, beg leave to submit the following: Meet at 9:30 a. m., and adjourn at 1 p. m.; meet at 3 p. m., and adjourn at 5 p. m.; meet at 7:30 p. m., and adjourn at pleasure.

The report was adopted and committee discharged.

J. A. Fuller was appointed carrier for the convention.

The convention adjourned with singing by the choir and prayer by Jacob Stancell.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Met as agreed. The President called the convention to order and after singing by the choir, requested brother A. B. Fleming to lead in prayer.

The roll was then called.

The proceedings of the forenoon were read and approved.

The rules were, on motion, suspended, and J. S. Lea was chosen press reporter for the convention.

A resolution by I. C. Jeffreys, to strike section XII from the Constitution, elicited some discussion and was lost.

The following were appointed a committee on revision of the Constitution, *viz :*

M. C. Ransom, P. F. Hayley, A. B. Fleming, G. H. King, and J. H. Montgomery.

Rev. M. A. Hopkins, of the Presbyterian church, and Mr. J. L. Long appearing on the floor, were invited to come forward and take seats.

The following auxiliary committees reported, *viz :*

R. A. Buffaloe, Wake county.
Jacob Stancell, Northampton county.
Squire M. Jones, Lenoir county.
C. C. Baker, Halifax county.
H. E. Davis, Halifax county.
G. L. Buffaloe, Halifax county.
P. G. Solomon, Halifax county.
Thomas Jones, Franklin county.

The following addition to the Rules of Order offered by J. E. O'Hara, was adopted :

ARTICLE XIII.—All committees shall be appointed by the President unless otherwise directed by the Convention.

The Treasurer submitted his annual report—referred to the Finance committee.

Preamble and resolutions offered by J. T. Reynolds were adopted.

Leave of absence was granted to M. F. Thornton, P. F. Hayley, J. H. Montgomery, J. E. O'Hara and G. H. King, until Friday morning.

Leave of absence was granted John Alston.

Rev. M. A. Hopkins, Principal of the Franklinton State Normal School addressed the convention.

Prof. M. W. Alston of the Selma, Ala., Seminary, was introduced and spake encouragingly.

The hour having arrived the convention adjourned with singing by the choir and prayer by J. S. Lea.

EVENING SESSION.

Met pursuant to adjournment. Singing by the choir. Prayer by Rev. G. H. King.

The President stated that the hour appointed for the delivery of the Annual Sermon had arrived, but the appointed ministers were not present, thereupon the following topic was discussed :

"Duty of Christians to be Missionaries, to labor, to pray, and to give, for the evangelization of the world."

H. P. Cheatham and J. T. Teynolds took part in the discussion.

Singing by the choir. Further discussion by J. S. Lea, R. I. Walden, T. S. Evans and N. F. Roberts.

Collection for missions, $7.94.

After singing by the choir the exercises closed with the benediction.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION.

Met on time. President in the chair. House called to order and devotional exercises by Rev. G. W. Harris, who read the 18th chapter of Matthew. The choir sung a suitable selection. Prayer by brother Harris.

The roll was called, and minutes of the previous afternoon and evening sessions were read and approved.

The following auxiliary committees submitted reports :

Wake County—**A. W. Crenshaw, P. R. Turner.**
Duplin County—**A. R. Middleton.**
Granville County—**Miss C. L. Young.**
Franklin County—**J. Perry.**

Committee appointed on "Time and Place," *viz :*

J. H. Young, H. E. Davis, W. E. Whitfield, Miss C. L. Young, T. W. Hardy, J. M. Pittman, Mrs. Serena Henderson, I. W. Holden and Mrs. L. Thomas.

A report from L. T. Mial and Miss Sallie M. Blake, of Johnston county, was read and filed.

On motion, the following were made a committee to select persons to preach and lecture at the next annual session of the convention, *viz :*

J. S. Lea, R. Shepard, F. T. Henderson, A. B. Vincent and S. M. Jones.

The following were constituted an obituary committee :

W. H. Peace, J. W. Holden and H. M. Wells.

On motion, the following were appointed a committee no periodicals :

A. Shepard, G. W. Collins, W. H. Haithcock, M. T. Summerville, and J. M. Young.

A resolution offered by brother Ransom, relative to mission work was referred to the committee on resolutions.

J. T. Reynolds introduced, for R. J. Mayo, a resolution relating to auxiliary committee in Halifax. Referred.

Brother Reynolds introduced a resolution recommending the auxiliary committeemen to the confidence and support of the public. Referred.

Also a resolution aiding destitute schools. Referred.

A motion to reconsider the vote which settled the time of holding the next meeting was carried.

On motion, the time of next meeting was changed to Wednesday before the fourth Sunday.

On motion, the election of officers was set for the first business in the afternoon.

Rules were suspended and convention adjourned at 12:30 with singing by the choir and prayer by H. P. Cheatham.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

At the stated hour the President called the house to order. Singing by the choir and prayer by L. H. Hackney.

The election of officers was entered into. The rules were suspended and Prof. N. F. Roberts was unanimously elected President; H. E. Davis, Vice-President; E. E. Smith, Recording Secretary; J. T. Reynolds, Corresponding Secretary, and J. H. Young, Treasurer.

EXECUTIVE BOARD.

A. Shepard, J. Perry, C. Johnson, M. C. Ransom, R. I. Walden, H. P. Cheatham, W. A. Green.

Brother H. E. Davis offered a resolution pertaining to the CAROLINA ENTERPRISE. Adopted.

On motion, it was ordered that to-night, immediately after the sermon, the convention hear a letter read from J. O. Hayes, have prayer and take up a collection for him.

The committee on Temperence reported through its Secretary, Mrs. E. E. Smith. The report was discussed by Rev. R. Shepard, N. F. Roberts, H. F. Wilder, J. M. Watson, A. B. Fleming, E. E. Smith, Jos. Perry and others. It was unanimously adopted.

A resolution of sympathy, offered by J. H. Young, relative order. Session opened with singing by the choir and prayer by brother H. Hester.

Proceedings of morning session read and approved.

The first business being to hear the Essays of the young ladies the President introduced Miss Ellen Hannson of Raleigh; subject; "Influence of Home," which was well rendered. The choir then sang "Home, Sweet Home."

Miss Mary Davis of Ridgeway; subject: "A little child will lead them."

Miss Mollie Mitchell of Scotland Neck; subject: "Our purpose of attending the Sabbath School."

Miss C. B. Edwards of Raleigh; subject: "Our Sabbath Schools."

Miss L. T. Grandy of Kittrells, also read a very interesting essay.

The special order for 4 o'clock being the lecture by W. W. Colley, had drawn quite a crowd of both whites and colored.

The choir sang an appropriate hymn. The President then introduced the lecturer who addressed himself to the densely packed house in an intelligent manner. Collection 48 cents.

EVENING SESSION.

Opened with singing by the choir and prayer by J. A. Fuller.

On motion, the reading of the minutes of the afternoon were dispensed with.

The 12th section of the Constitution was discussed.

M. W. Williams asked for aid for a young School in Halifax county named "Della."

Mr. H. E. Davis resigned the position of Vice-President. Resignation accepted.

A resolution pertaining to the missionary fund was adopted.

On motion, the election of Vice-President was entered into and resulted in the election of J. S. Lea.

On motion, a provision was made to appoint a committee on "Ways and Means."

On motion, the Missionaries were empowered to appoint other auxiliary committeemen.

The President, Treasurer and Recording Secretary were constituted a committee on Printing.

On motion, the State Missionary was requested to issue, at an early day, a circular to the different Sunday Schools setting forth a day to pray and raise funds for Home Mission Work.

A collection for the choir was taken up amounting to the sum of $5.31.

On motion, any member of this Convention attending the

Baptist Foreign Missionary Convention of the United States be considered a delegate to represent this Convention in the same.

J. S. Lea was introduced to the Convention—he having been selected at the last session to deliver a lecture. His subject, "Sunday School Work," was well treated and finely rendered.

Rev. Robert McKenzie, of the Christian church, being present addressed the Convention.

E. E. Smith and H. L. Wilder delivered short addresses.

The labors of the Convention being concluded, the session being one of interest throughout and characterized by the best of feeling all through, adjourned at 10:30 amid "good byes" "farewells," &c., &c., to meet with the 1st Baptist church of Raleigh, N. C., on Wednesday before the fourth Sunday in September, A. D., 1882.

N. F. ROBERTS, President.

E. E. Smith, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX.

Auxiliary Committee, Resolutions, Reports, &c.

AUXILIARY COMMITTEE.

Duplin County—T. D. Hill, Mt. Olive; A. J. Stanford, Warsaw; A. R. Middleton, Kenansville.

Edgecombe—M. G. Pittman, L. W. Whitted, Miss A. J. Pittman, Tarboro.

Wayne—Mrs. E. E. Smith, E. L. Hill, Goldsboro.

Wake—John Fowler, J. C. Jeffreys, Rolesville; A. W. Crenshaw, H. T. Cook, Wake Forest; P. R. Turner, Holly Springs; R. A. Buffaloe, Raleigh.

Washington—B. B. James, Plymouth.

Northampton—Jacob Stancell, Seaboard; W. H. Haithcock, Garysburg.

Halifax—Louis P. Shearin, Sunny Side; G. L. Buffaloe, Heathville; P. G. Solomon, Brinkleyville; N. H. Arrington, Ringwood; H. E. Dovis, Halifax; R. R. Burnett, J. Howington, Enfield; Nathan Bishop, R. H. Evans, C. C. Baker, W. H. Boyd, Miss Mollie Mitchell, Scotland Neck.

Granville—Jacob Russell, Henderson Cogdell, Miss C. L. Young, Oxford.

Vance—H. P. Cheatham, Henderson; F. T. Henderson, Middleburg.

Bertie—Luke Pearce, G. A. Mebane, Windsor.

Nash—G. R. Arrington, Hilliardston.

Richmond—S. W. Dockery, Rockingham.

Franklin—J. A. Fuller, Haywood Perry, Franklinton; J. Perry, Louisburg.

Johnston—R. B. Jones, Miss S. M. Blake, Clayton.

Person—C. H. Hester, Roxboro.

Orange—G. H. Holly, Chapel Hill; J. Welch, Hillsboro.

Caswell—H. McGruder, Grant Smith, Morton's Store.

New Hanover—H. Reid, A. J. Walker, Wilmington.

Lenoir—Squire M. Jones, Kinston.

Sampson—S. S. Stevens, G. W. Moore, Faison.

Pender—H. I, Dorsett, Long Creek.

Warren—M. F. Thornton, O. Williams, Warrenton; Miss M. F. Davis, Ridgeway; A. M. Summerville, Warrenton.

Craven—Miss E. Abbott, L. H. Smith, New Berne.

Gates—A. Reid, Gatesville.

Wilson—Jesse Price, Wilson.

Perquimans—W. A. Faulkner, Hertford.

Pasquotank—F. Simmons, R. Tuner, Elizabeth City.

Chatham—L. Hackney.

Pitt—S. P. Humphrey, C. Forbes, Thomas Mayo, C. H. Bernard, Greenville.

DUTY OF THE ABOVE COMMITTEE.

The above committee is to hold correspondence with each Sabbath School Superintendent in their respective counties, and see that Sabbath School Institutes are held as often as practicable, and thoroughly canvass their counties and interest the people in the Sunday School work. It is to seek the establishment of new schools where they are needed, and the improvement of such as are already in existence. It is also to attend to the statistics of the schools, and furnish them to the Recording Secretary of the Convention, so that they may be published in the Minutes. In all these organizations the State Sunday School Missionary should be counselled and consulted, and at every possible point his services should be secured. It is to keep a record of all its writings, &c., and report the same at the next meeting of the Convention.

REPORTS OF AUXILIARY COMMITTEES.

Halifax County:

Dear Brethren:—I have visited nearly every Sabbath School in my section. They are prospering. During the year ending September, 1881, I have travelled 100 miles, delivered 12 addresses and 15 lectures; held 2 Institutes and reorganized 3 Schools and organized 1 new one. G. L. Buffaloe.

Dear Brethren:—I have visited nearly every Sabbath School in this section. They are prospering. During the year ending September, 1881, I have travelled 100 miles, delivered 15 lectures, held 1 Institute, and organized 1 new School. The future looks promising. Have distributed 7 Sunday School Blanks. P. G. Solomon.

Dear Brethren:—During the conventional year I have corresponded with many of the Sunday School Superintendents of this vicinity and find the Schools all in a state of prosperity. I have distributed a goodly number of tracts and papers, at my own expense, also a large number that brother Sheppard gave me for distribution. Have delivered 10 Sabbath School lectures, held 2 Institutes, travelled 48 miles at my own expense. H. E. Davis.

Dear Brethren:—I have traveled 300 miles, organized 2 Sabbath Schools and delivered 5 lectures. I have visited all the Sunday Schools in my vicinity; held 1 Institute at St. Marys' Chapel the 2d Sunday in September. In the outset, being laboring under many disadvantages, I found that I had quite a hard time; the way looked dark and gloomy; at one time I felt that there was nothing I could do: but since then I have had aid from the Divine Spirit and the dark clouds have been scattered by the golden beams of truth. Our Schools are in a prosperous condition. We have nothing now to fear for we believe that the Lord is on our side. There has been 26 members of our Sunday School added to the church; among that number was myself. C. C. BAKER.

Northampton County:

Dear Brethren:—I cannot make as full a report as I would like to. My chance for traveling, in the Spring, was very bad. I only traveled 115 miles, organized 1 School, delivered 12 lectures. I am laboring ln the cause. JACOB STANCILL.

Dear Brethren:—The Sunday Schools in my vicinity are all alive and looking upward. I have delivered several lectures to the older people and visited as many schools as practicable. I have not organized any schools. WM. H. HAITHCOCK.

Wake County:

Dear Brethren:—I have been laboring the past year for the advancement of Sunday School work generally. I have travelled 125 miles, delivered 15 lectures and held 2 Institutes. Our future looks bright. P. R. TURNER.

Dear Brethren:—I am pleased to say that the Sunday Schools in my section of the county are yet alive and doing well. I have held 3 Institutes, given several lectures and distributed a number of papers and cards. A. W. CRENSHAW.

Dear Brethren:—I have looked after the Sunday Schools in my section to the best of my ability, and have labored earnestly in the name of our Lord and Master. Some of our Schools are in a prosperous condition while others are somewhat dull. I have travelled 160 miles, given 14 lectures and addresses, visited 8 Sunday Schools, held 5 Institutes and Unions, appointed and attended one teachers' meeting, regulated one Sunday School and organized one Temperance Society. R. A. BUFFALOE.

Franklin County:

Dear Brethren:—Since the last session of the Convention I have labored with the different Schools around me; held 3 Institutes, in two of I gave Bible readings showing forth the command to teach, what to teach, how to teach, the promise of reward; I believe much good has been done. I have not travelled very extensively. J. PERRY.

Dear Brethren:—Since last September I have travelled 300 miles, canvassed the eastern part of the county, found the Sunday Schools, generally in a prosperous condition. I have organized 1 new school, re-organized 2, delivered 2 lectures and 9 addresses, and held 1 Institute; I feel more interest in the work than ever before and desire all the brethren to pray for us that we may continue to advance. M. T. JONES.

Gaston County:

Dear Brethren:—I regret that I cannot meet with you in the present annual session of the Sabbath School Convention. I have organized a District Convention subordinate to the State Convention, and hope to have correspondence with you during the Conventional year. We heartily invite your Missionary to visit this portion of the State and help us in the noble work. We all desire to work together in the Master's cause.

D. W. MONTGOMERY.

Lenoir County:

Dear Brethren:—I am glad to say that the Sunday School work is alive in my county. Our people are beginning to labor in the cause with more earnestness. S. M. JONES.

Johnston County:

Dear Brethren:—The Sunday School work in this county is in a prosperous condition. We have been carefully looking after the work ever since our appointment. We have travelled, in the interest of the Schools in this county, 225 miles; organized 1 school, lectured 12 times and written 4 letters. We are sorry that we cannot be with you but bid you God speed in the noble work.

L. T. MIAL,
SALLIE M. BLAKE.

Granville County:

Dear Brethren:—Since last September I have re-organized 3 Sunday Schools, delivered 8 addresses, attended 4 Institutes. I am glad to say I have visited nearly every school in the county. I believe that the people are awaking to the work of the Sunday School. I have made a short talk to 8 different Schools. Amount collected $4,00. C. L. YOUNG.

Duplin County:

Dear Brethren:—During the Conventional year ending September, 1881, I have organized 4 Sunday Schools, travelled 127 miles and delivered 12 lectures. I visited all the Schools in the Eastern part of the county from 2 to 3 times each, and they seem to be aroused to the great work. Several have professed an interest in Christ. We have not had any books or tracts to distribute but hope to have some the coming year, as they doubtless do much good. A. R. MIDDLETON.

Warren County:

Dear Brethren:—For the year ending August, 1881, I have organized 2 Schools, and held 2 Institutes. There are about 25 Schools in the county and I have visited nearly all of them and found them in good condition. Our people seem more interested in the work than ever before. M. F. THORNTON.

ROPORT OF J. T. REYNOLDS, COR. SEC.

Mr. President:—In submitting to your body at its Tenth Annual Session, a report of the labors of this office during the present Conventional year, I am proud to say that I have noted many beneficial advances among the masses made by the Convention and its friends; notably among them vice and crime is now on the decrease, which result, is in a great measure traceable to the stand taken by those marshaled under our banner.

A "Circular," expressing the aims of the Convention, and a blank form for names of schools, their officers and statistics was forwarded to the Superintendent of each school represented at the last session, as well as to others, about five months ago. From this source I gathered the following information:

Number of Schools,	**189**
Number of Scholars,	**1 616**
Number of Teachers,	**816**
Number of Bible Readers,	**4 466**

Under the Constitution I appointed, and instructed the following county Corresponding Secretaries:

Spencer Thomas, Company Shops, Alamance County.
Rev. A. F. Moore, Wadesboro, Anson county.
J. H. Washington, Washington, Beaufort county.
G. A. Mebane, Windsor, Bertie county.
John Newell, Clarkton, Bladen county.
O. D. Cartwright, Camden Court House, Camden county.
Miss C. B. Davis, Beaufort, Carteret county.
J. S. Lea, Yanceyville, Caswell county.
Miss P. A. Vanderhoof, Concord, Catawba county.
R. C. Moore, Lockville, Chatham county.

R. M. Lee, Edenton, Chowan county.
Miss Eliza Abbott, New Berne, Craven county.
F. Graham, Fayetteville, Cumberland county.
John Wilkins, Indian Ridge, Currituck county.
Charles Russell, Mocksville, Davie county.
H. C. Wright, Faisons, Duplin county.
Miss Cora Person, Franklinton, Franklin county.
L. W. Whitted, Tarboro, Edgecombe county.
Alonzo Green, Gatesville, Gates county.
Miss C. L. Young, Oxford, Granville county.
S. A. Busbee, Snow Hill, Greene county.
A. A. Powell, Greensboro, Guilford county.
W. H. Smith, Winton, Hertford county.
Q. C. Mial, Selma, Johnston county.
John E. Davis, Kinston, Lenoir county.
Miss C. K. Williams, Roanoke, Martin county.
Z. Houghton, Charlotte, Mecklenburg county.
W. W. Arrington. Hilliardston, Nash county.
Miss A. G. Hill, Wilmington, New Hanover county.
J. D. Davis, Jackson, Northampton county.
Miss J. R. Moore, Hillsboro, Orange county.
Pocahontas Lane, Elizabeth City, Pasquotank county.
Alfred Lloyd, Burgaw, Pender county.
Israel Sutton, Hertford, Perquimans county.
Miss Delia P. Black, Roxboro, Person county.
C. Forbes, Greenville, Pitt county.
S. W. Dockery, Rockingham, Richmond county.
J. M. Smith, Lumber Bridge, Robeson county.
C. S. Brown, Salisbury, Rowan county.
B. R. Marable, Clinton, Sampson county.
Alfred Robinson, Monroe, Union county.
E. H. Lipscomb, Raleigh, Wake county.
W. H. Leath, Plymouth, Washington county.
James Willien, Goldsboro, Wayne county.
Saul Williams, Wilson, Wilson county.

In justice to myself and the cause in counties where no appointment was made, I knew of no suitable person for that position.

A majority of these officers failed to report progress. I annex extracts of those complying:

Miss C. B. DAVIS, Carteret county, reports "Morning Star" Sabbath School of Beaufort with fifty pupils, four teachers and fifteen bible readers, as being prosperous. She implores the Convention to send aid to the county.

Miss DELIA P. BLACK, Person county, regrets to find such little interest manifested in the Sabbath School work in her section; still she means to pray and work for the furtherance of the cause.

Miss CORA B. PERSON, Franklin county, rejoices in the prosperity of the work.

W. H. SMITH, Hertford county, and O. D. CARTWRIGHT, Camden county, reports the work as progressing favorably, though school authorities seem indisposed to uniting with the Convention until something tangible is done by it.

ALONZO GREEN, Gates county, finds the schools flourishing. He reports ten schools, four hundred and forty-three scholars, fifty-seven teachers, one hundred and ninety-seven bible readers.

J. S. LEA, Caswell county, reports "Cedar Grove" Sunday School Union: C. H. Hester, President; J. S. Lea, Secretary; the Union is located at Yanceyville, N. C., with six schools, four hundred and sixteen scholars, thirty teachers, and one hundred and twenty-six bible readers. The "Mt. Zion," and "Mt. Vernon" districts of Caswell united in the organization of the "Cedar Rock" Sunday School Union in July 1881. Harmony and prosperity now prevail, and that its second annual session will be held at Yanceyville on Friday before the second Sunday in July 1882. During the year he visited five schools, restored two, gave eight lectures.

E. Z. HAUGHTON, Mecklenbug county, reports "Ebenezer" of Charlotte in good condition and consisting of seventy-one scholars, four teachers, fifteen bible readers.

Miss C. L. YOUNG, Granville county, reports progress.

The "New Hope" Baptist Sunday School Convention: M. W. Browne, Superintendent; S. J. Jenkins, Secretary; University Station, N. C., consisting of seventeen schools, eight hundred and eighty-six scholars, sixty-two teachers and three hundred and fifty six bible readers, has complied with the requirements of the Constitution. Its next session is to be held at White Oak church, Green Level, Wake county, on Friday before the first Sunday in August 1882.

Although it appears from the reports of Auxiliary Committees that a great many Sunday School Institutes were held during the year, I have only been advised of thirteen.

During the past year small pox closed two of our schools in Northampton county, "Mt. Zion" and "Mt. Hill," for five months, and took away two beloved scholars.

The cry from all sections of the State is "come and help us."

RESOLUTIONS.

WHEREAS, Superintendents and Teachers throughout the State look to the Baptist State Sunday School Convention for wholesome advice pertaining to the establishment and sustenance of schools and of the methods calculated to do the most good. Therefore, be it

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Convention that all delegates, superintendents, teachers, ministers of all churches and heads of all families be especially requested to exert their influence in bringing into the Sunday School the aged as well as the young.

2. That superintendents and teachers familiarize themselves with and practice in their individual schools the simplest and best methods of imparting lasting instruction.

3. That especial pains shall be taken to make the scholars understand implicitly all they are taught.

4. That nothing should be required of the scholars but what they can and should do, but see that all is done that is required.

5. That exact accounts of the attendance every Sabbath be kept; and if any absent themselves enquire the reason of their parents.

6. That an aspiration to excel be inspired, and that honorary rewards be conferred upon deserving ones.

7. That the religious ends of the institution be kept in view; impressing *all* that Sunday Schools are designed to check, reform and prevent all vicious habits.

8. That suitable regard for the name and worship of God, and a strict observance of the Sabbath be required.

9. That the evils of sin in general, and of youthful sins in particular, be made so plain that they may be avoided.

10. That the excellence and importance of justice, diligence, humility, and a conscientious regard for truth, and a respectful subjection to those whom Providence has placed over them be set forth.

11. That the Scriptural truths and duties be often explained in a manner suited to their understanding. J. T. REYNOLDS.

WHEREAS, The American Baptist Publication Society has supplied the State with a Sunday School Missionary for more than twelve years, paying his salary and expenses, and

WHEREAS, Said Society has given to the State several thousand dollars worth of books, tracts, &c., and

WHEREAS, It has replenished many needy missions and poor Sunday Schools with libraries, and

WHEREAS, Said Society is willing to continue its work and to even do more; Provided we show our appreciation by contributing something to the support of the work; therefore

Resolved, That the Baptist State Sunday School Convention of North Carolina co-operate with the Baptist Publication Society in doing Sunday School Missionary work by contributing, annually one hundred dollars ($100) to its fund.

2. That this Convention do hereby petition said Society to appoint another Sunday School Missionary for this State. J. SMITH.

WHEREAS, The International Sunday School Lessons and help prepared by the American Baptist Publication Society are such a safeguard to the Baptist denomination and so well adapted to our Sunday School work, and that they greatly tend to awaken a general interest in our Sunday Schools with both young and old, and that past favors of the Society demand our patronage; Therefore be it

Resolved, That the various Sunday Schools of this Convention, and the Baptist Sunday Schools generally, are hereby requested to use the International Lesson Papers, published by the American Baptist Publication Society from time, which can be obtained from the State Sunday School Missionary, Rev. A. Shepherd, Raleigh, N. C.

2. That we recommend that orders for Bibles, Testaments and Sunday School be sent to A. Shepherd and C. Johnson, Raleigh, N. C.
W. D. MILAN.

Resolved, That we recommend to the superintendents, and teachers of the various Sunday Schools to call to their assistance in the work the following aids: 1. Prayer; 2. Love; 3. Union; 4. Punctuality; 5. Sunday School papers for the young; 6. Object teaching for the bible classes; 7. The International lessons; 8. Visiting the heads of families and impressing upon them the necessity of sending their children to the Sabbath School.
H. E. DAVIS.

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God in His divine providence to visit by the angel of Death the home of our beloved co-worker. Miss C. B. Person, and summon therefrom her father; therefore be it

Resolved, That the sympathy of this Convention is hereby tendered Miss Person in this her hour of sad bereavement. J. E. O'HARA.

WHEREAS, The officers and members of this Convention have been so cordially received and highly entertained in Franklinton. Therefore be it

Resolved, That we hereby tender our heartfelt thanks to the members of this school and church, to the members of the other schools and churches and to the whole people of Franklinton for the hospitalities which we have received.
E. L. HILL.

WHEREAS, Auxiliary committees are duty bound to correspond with superintendents in their respective counties, hold Institutes and thoroughly canvass their counties, seek the establishment and sustenance of new schools, thereby creating considerable individual expense. Therefore,

Resolved, That the committee are hereby recommended to the confidence, hospitalities and support of all friends of Sunday Schools.
J. T. REYNOLDS.

WHEREAS, Our beloved President, James A. Garfield, is now laying upon the bed of affliction suffering from the wounds inflicted by a would-be assassin by name C. J. Guitteau. Therefore be it

Resolved, That we extend to him, his family and the whole people of the Union, our sympathy in their affliction. J. H. YOUNG.

Resolved, That all money raised for the support of James O. Hayes, Missionary to Africa, be sent to James H. Young, Treasurer of the Hayes Missionary Societies, at Raleigh, N. C.

WHEREAS, The choir have so well performed their duty in making music for the Convention during its session; Therefore be it

Resolved, That we extend our sincere thanks to them for the faithful performance of their duty.

JACOB HOWINGTON.

WHEREAS, The *Carolina Enterprise* is widely circulated in the State and is calculated to accomplish much as an elevator among our people; Pherefore

Resolved, That it is hereby commended to the support of all friends of mental, moral and material advancement among the colored people of the State, and recommend it as a suitable medium through which to give information pertaining to the Sunday Schools in the State. H. E. DAVIS.

WHEREAS, The little children of the Sabbath Schools belonging to this Convention should be at work in their youth by preaching in our dark, benighted land, Africa, with their pennies; be it

Resolved, That every delegate and superintendent of this Convention organize a missionary society in their respective schools.
A. W. CRENSHAW.

Resolved, That whatever collection is taken up to-night (Friday) be given to the First Baptist Sunday School of Franklinton, N. C.
H. E. DAVIS.

Resolved, That the Convention authorizes the printing of three thousand (3000) copies of the minutes of said Convention to be distributed among the Sunday schools not represented as well as those represented; said minutes not to cost more than eighty (80) dollars.
H. D. MAYO.

Resolved, That this Convention pay the Recording Secretary and Corresponding Secretary the sum of ten (10) dollars each for their services to the Convention. H. E. DAVIS.

Resolved, That this Convention pay the messenger one (1) dollar and the sexton two (2) dollars for services rendered. H. E. DAVIS.

WHEREAS, The *African Expositor* is a religious paper published in the interest of Sunday School workers, education, temperance and the Baptist churches in general; therefore

Resolved, That we recommend the *African Expositor* to pastors, superintendents, teachers, and all Sunday School workers, as a worthy paper and request each member of this Convention to subscribe to the *Expositor* and aid in its circulation.

WHEREAS, Our devoted brother, C. C. Baker, has been so faithful in this work for the past fourteen years trying to bring the old and young into the fold of Christ; be it

Resolved, That this Convention furnish him a copy of the *African Expositor* for one year, so that he may prove to the people who have been fighting against him so long, that his a good work.
THOS. S. EVANS.

WHEREAS, There are many old people in North Carolina who do not attend Sunday School on account of being unable to read. Therefore

Resolved, That Pastors of churches and Superintendents of Sabbath Schools be earnestly requested to form suitable classes and assign teachers for the instruction of those thus unfortunate.

I. C. JEFFREYS.

Resolved, That we amend Article XII of the Constitution; in line 3 strike out "25" and insert "50." Add at the end of the Article "that such Convention shall not be entitled to more than five votes in the State Convention; *Provided*, that Conventions with less than five schools shall have but one vote for each school represented.

Reports of Committees:

ON OBITUARIES.

WHEREAS, Since our session at Tarboro, Sept. 1880, we find that our ranks have been visited by death and two of our number, L. R. Rogers, Auxiliary Committee for Wake county and Miss C. Bellamy, Auxiliary Committee for Nash county, have been taken away, and, as in them the church loses two feithful members, the Sunday School and its cause two of its most efficient workers; therefore

Resolved, That while we bow and humbly submit to the hand of an All-wise God, pronouncing Him to be just in all His ways, yet we keenly feel the smart and deeply mourn their loss; and as they have been with us in our joys and our sorrows, be it

Resolved, *further*, That this Convention tender to their bereaved families its heartfelt sympathies.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. PEACE,
H. M. WELLS,
I. W. HOLDEN,
Committee.

ON TIME AND PLACE.

We, your Committee, beg leave to designate as the place for holding the next Annual session of this Convention the First Baptist church of Raleigh, and the time Wednesday before the fourth Sunday in September, 1882. Respectfully,

JAS. H. YOUNG,
H. E. DAVIS,
W. E. WHITFIELD,
MISS C. L. YOUNG,
T. W. HARDY,
J. M. PITTMAN,
J. W. HOLDEN,
MRS. L. THOMAS,
H. E. DAVIS,
Committee.

TO SELECT MINISTERS TO PREACH AND PERSONS TO LECTURE AT THE NEXT ANNUAL SESSION OF THE CONVENTION.

We, your Committee, beg leave to report:

To preach introductory sermon—Revs. M. C. Ransom and L. H. Hackney.

Temperance—Revs. N. F. Roberts and W. T. H. Woodward.

Educational—Revs. J. O. Crosby and F. H. Wilkins.

To lecture on Sabbath School Work, J. T. Reynolds and J. H. Young. Respectfully,

J. S. LEA,
A. B. VINCENT,
R. SHEPARD,
S. M. JONES,
F. T. HENDERSON,
Committee.

ON TEMPERANCE.

WHEREAS, It is the purpose of the Sabbath School work to eradicate every evil from among our people and instill in the place thereof these virtues, *viz:* Sobriety, morality, and the religion of the Lord Jesus Christ; and

WHEREAS, The use of ardent spirits is so destructive to the onward march of the above named virtues; therefore, be it

Resolved, That we, the ministers, teachers, superintendents and delegates herein congregation assembled do hereby discountenance its use as a beverage among our people.

2. We hereby pledge ourselves to do all we can in every laudable way—such as preaching, lecturing, teaching, precept and example, to drive this evil from our midst; and we recommend to all others total abstinence from the use of intoxicating liquors as a beverage. Respectfully submitted,

R. I. WALDEN, C. JOHNSTON,
G. H. KING, L. H. HACKEY,
MRS. M. A. HENRY, MRS. E. E. SMITH, I. C. JEFFREYS,
Committee.

ON FINANCE.

We, your Committee on Finance, beg leave to submit the following report:

Amount received from Schools represented.	**$168 96**
Amount received from general collection 14th	**7 94**
Amount received for Foreign Missions,	**15 12**
	$192 02

The following schools sent letters to the Convention, but sent no money, *viz:* Zoar, Union Grove, Mt. Hill, Shoulder Branch, Dixenville, Hook's Grove, Atkinsons Chapel, Shiloh Chapel and Rose Hill.

We have examined the Treasurers report and found it correct.

Respectfully,
W. H. Peace,
J. Perry,
M. F. Thornton,
Miss Ellen Hannon,
J. S. Stancill,
Committee.

TREASURERS REPORT.

1880.			*Dr.*
Sept. 15.	Amount received from	Predecessor,............$	1 04
“ “	“ “ “	Schools, ...	156 36
“ “	“ “ “	General collections...	5 81
“ 27	“ “ “	Corresponding Sec.,..	5 58
Oct. 18	“ “ “	C. Johnson,..............	1 54
			$170 33

1880.		*Cr.*
Sept. 16.	Paid E. E. Smith for stationery,....................$	1 50
“ 17	Sexton of St. Pauls church, Tarboro,.........	2 00
“ “	Rev. A. B. Williams........	4 00
“ “	J. T. Reynolds,.................	10 00
“ “	N. F. Roberts,........	10 00
“ “	E. E. Smith,..	10 00
Oct. 2	E. E. Smith, extra work,..........................	7 00
Nov. 10	Edwards, Broughton & Co., minutes,.........	64 00
1881.		
Nov. 11	Freight on minutes,.......................	11 25
Feb. 2	Blanks for Corresponding Secretary..............	9 50
“ “	J. H. Reynolds, for postage, &c.,..................	5 25
Sept. 14	Amount on hand,..................................	35 83
		$176 33

Respectfully submitted,
Jas. H. Young, *Treasurer.*

Extracts from Letters.

CASTLE HOUSE.—We have been organized about six months and are progressing. We have a wide awake committee in this county and have done much in the Sabbath School.
A. J. WALKER.

SALISBURY.—Extremely sorry I cannot be with you, brethren, but you have my prayers for your success. C. S. BROWN.

HALIFAX.—We are working earnestly in the Sabbath School cause. We have not been idle, nor shall we be wanting in zeal in the future. GID. LEE.

PIKEVILLE.—Sabbath School organized April 10, and is prospering. JNO. W. DEW.

NORTHAMPTON.—We need catechisms; please send us some. Pray for us. E. T. MARTIN.

WINN'S CHAPEL.—We are yet at work in the good Sabbath School cause. Enclosed find order for our dues. LEVI WINN.

SHILOH CHAPEL.—We have but recently been organized and are doing well. We send brother Walker to represent us.

ROSE HILL.—We need aid in the shape of books. Come and help us. B. PERRY.

GREEN'S CHAPEL.—Much good has been achieved by this school since organization. We think it has pointed many to Christ. C. W. WILLIAMSON.

PINE GROVE.—Our school is in better condition than ever before. We are better supplied. We use the International Lessons. "Upward and Onward" is our motto.
J. R. WRIGHT.

WILLIAMS' CHAPEL.—Our school is in very good condition, but we cannot expect the young to do well when the old are divided. We want your aid in assisting us to arrive at a perfect state of peace and union. GREEN RICHARDSON.

ARMSTRONG.—We have not been long organized, but we are getting on nicely. We wish you God speed.
W. S. ARMSTRONG.

ST. MATTHEW'S.—The future for our school looks prosperous. We are working to build up the Master's work.
J. HUNTER.

PACIFIC.—Our school is not progressing as we could wish to see it, yet we are not discouraged. Pray for us.
E. H. TIMBERLAKE.

PLEASANT HILL.—We love the Convention. Our school is young and small. Will you give some books, papers and easy lessons for the children? ISABELLA JONES.

NEUSE.—Our school is in good condition. The old and young patronize it. Pray for our continued success.
JNO. E. RAY.

ANTIOCH.—We are punctual in our Sabbath School work. We are yet alive. J. H. THORP.

SWIFT CREEK.—Our school has a good average, and a lively interest is kept up in the good work. G. R. ARRINGTON.

MARY'S CHAPEL.—Our dark cloud seems to have vanished from view. Twenty-six of our scholars have been gathered into the church of Christ. Pray for us. C. C. BAKER.

CEDAR ROCK.—We would be pleased to get a few books, and hope to get them soon as convenient. Also would like to purchase a lot. DANIEL COPPEDGE.

GRAHAM.—Our school is in a prosperous condition.
LOUIZA THOMAS.

WAKE BAPTIST GROVE.—We are progressing about the same. Have received several new scholars during the past year. J. A. KING.

BEAR SWAMP.—We have had several lecture during the past year. We have had an enemy to fight but we think we have gained the victory over him and our school is now flourishing.
JOHN HARVILLE.

KITTRELLS.—Our school is lively. We are doing nicely.
LEONORA GRANDY.

WHITE OAK.—We are very much in need of help for our very young school. Come over and help us. GEO. LEA.

FAYETTEVILLE.—Our school is yet in good condition. We wish the Convention much success in the noble cause.

MRS. C. BAINES.

BOSTICKS HILLS.—We are prospering and send Brother Covington to represent us. We were organized with a small number of scholars, but we have gained many since we began the good work.

BETHLEHEM.—We feel that the Lord has been with us during this year, as our school has done nobly. Brother Conway has been laboring among us and we feel the good effects of his labor. May God bless us all in this good cause.
E. V. REID.

NASHVILLE.—The good cause is advancing; with the grace of God we are moving onward and upward toward the mark of our high calling. Brother Conway will represent us in the Convention.

MT. PLEASANT.—We are doing good work in the cause. Pray for us that God's blessing may rest upon our efforts.
MILLIE A. HENRY.

LIBERTY.—We use the "International Lessons" and are doing nicely. The old and the young come to our school. It would do you good to visit us. SAPPHIRA COOK.

WHITAKERS.—Our school is small but lively. We are pushing forward toward the mark. May heavens blessings be upon our great and good cause. R. C. CRENSHAW.

SHILOH, *Warren County*.—Our school needs missionary aid. Send some one to labor among us. Many of our people have left this section and our school suffereth. E. A. DAVIS.

BATTLEBORO.—Our school is at work faithfully. We need books. Can you help us? C. W. BATTLE.

MT. HILL.—We have not seen the minutes of the Convention in two years. We do hope you will not forget us this time. We are prospering, though we need books. Help us.
GEO. DELOATCH.

PLEASANT GROVE.—Our school was organized July 24th, by Mr. C. E. Yarboro, and we are grateful that the blessings of the Lord have attended us and our number still increases.

ROCKINGHAM.—We are in a healthy and prosperous condition and wish you God speed. WM. ELLERBEE.

MARTIN'S GROVE.—Our school is young but we are doing nobly. Most of our pupils are young men. Success to your efforts. GREEN HUGHES.

PATTERSON'S CHAPEL.—Our school was organized by S. M. Jones. We have had a hard fight with the powers of darkness. The adults do not love the Sabbath school as they ought. Nevertheless, we hope the light may yet shine in this section. E. J. BAKER.

HAYES BRIDGE.—We were organized October 1880, by Bro. G. S. Stamps, and is prospering.

HALIFAX COUNTY.—Our school is young and we ask the assistance of the Convention. D. JOHNSON.

NASH CREEK.—Our school is young, though prosperous.
W. H. PEACE.

ROANOKE SALEM.—We are holding up the Sunday school banner yet. Pray for us. W. H. HAITHCOCK.

GOLDSBORO.—Success in the past emboldens us to work cheerfully. Our Sabbath school workers are endeavoring to supplant vice with morality, temperance and religion.

J. B. MAGETT.

MAYFLOWTR.—Our school is young but our pnpils and teachers are prompt, and labor to increase it in number and interest.

F. R. HAYES.

HALIFAX.—We are moving onward. Six of our pupils have been added to the church of Christ. Pray for our continued success.

H. E. DAVIS.

Statistical Table.

NAME OF SCHOOL:	SUPERINTENDENT:	SECRETARY:	P. O. ADDRESS:	COUNTY:	DELEGATES:	No. of Scholars.	No. of Teachers.	No. of Bible Readers.	Amount collected this year.	Amount sent to the Convention
Rose Hill	Bartley Perry	Ruffin Perry	Louisburg	Franklin	Bartley Perry, Joshua Brodie	75	4	12	5 00	1 50
Cedar Rock	Daniel Coppedge	Henry Coppedge	Cedar Rock	"	Thomas Coppedge, Peter Davis	50	4	18	4 00	1 00
Seminary	B J McKnight	O C Williams	Louisburg	"	B J McKnight	80	5	50	.....	1 60
Shady Grove	H R Perry	L B Perry	"	"	Wash Hays	112	5	....	8 00	2 24
Pioneer	J T Reynolds	Albert Lane	Enfield	Halifax	J T Reynolds, J Howerton, A Lane	130	8	60	20 00	2 60
Cedar Hill	B O Carr	R W Bevans	"	"		55	4	29	5 63	1 10
White Oak	N H Arrington	Orpha Moore	Ringwood	"	N H Arrington	85	4	50	4 44	1 75
Earth'ang Gay	Gaston Lane	Jerry M Cotten	Garysburg	Northampton	W H Haithcock	51	3	18	.....	1 62
Zoar	Thomas Hayley	Lewis Wood	Margaretsville	"	E F Martin	25	3	8	3 00	50
Zion Hill	Jacob Stancell	W D Stancell	Seaboard	"	Jacob Stancell	50	3	16	3 00	1 00
Friendship Chapel	Dennis Dunn	C L Powell	Forestville	Wake		80	4	60	36 43	1 60
New Bethel	J F Taylor	Mrs L E O'Hara	Enfield	Halifax	J E O'Hara, J T Taylor, R R Parrot	55	6	20	8 00	....
Antioch	G W Whitehea	J J Brantly	Scotland Neck	"		76	5	17	2 63	1 52
Williams Chapel	Green Richardson	Alfred Moore	"	"	Richard Evans	100	3	30	15 43	....
Mt. Gilbert	D J Johnson	H J Johnson	"	"	C C Baker	62	4	12	2 46	....
Shiloh	R H Evans	R A Evans	"	"	R H Evans	45	2	8	9 35	....
Halifax	H E Davis	M W Williams	Halifax	"	M W Williams	67	3	20	.....	....
Daniels Chapel	John Jones	Robert Jones	Enfield	"		75	3	40	65 00	....
Pleasant Hill	Sarah A Daniel	Jock Batchelor	Heathville	"	G L Buffaloe	80	4	50	.....	....
Morning Star	G L Buffaloe	W H Scott	"	"	G L Buffaloe	50	4	20	7 00	....
Spring Green	M P Smith	H H Puryear	Scotland Neck	"	C C Baker	70	4	20	3 00	....
St. Peter	Joseph Ward	Eddie Ward	Weldon	"	R I Walden,	38	2	12	3 00	....
St. Paul	Geo C Caine	Milton G Pittman	Tarboro	Edgecombe	J L Smith, Fred Cooper	165	8	1 00	3 00	76
Bullocks X Roads			Rocky Mount	"	J L Smith, Fred Cooper	1[illegible]5	8	1 00	.....	3 30
St. Anne	Joseph Hill	Elzie Battle	"	"	E D Battle	28	3	26	.....	3 30
Joppa	Miles Hobbs	Rickard P Parker	Mentonville	Gates		85	9	20	5 00	....
Leventons Grove	James Jenkins	Augustus Hayes	Gatesville	"		4	9	20	.....	1 00
New Hope	Alonzo Green	James M Green	"	"		56	6	25	.....	....
NewMiddleSwamp	S P Knight	A Saunders, Jr.	Wiggin x road	"		50	6	20	.....	....
Stony Branch	Robert Cross	Frank Smith	Gatlings Store	"		45	4	16	.....	....
Hintons Grove	S D Nowell	Charles Beaman	Gatesville	"		56	6	20	.....	....
Mitchells School	John S Burke	H C Jordan	Wintonsville	"		41	5	20	.....	....
Zoah School		Miss Laura Butler	Reynoldson	"		25	4	20	.....	....
Hall School	Henry Ballard	Miss P Ballard	Gatesville	"		25	4	10	.....	....

Statistical Table—Continued.

NAME OF SCHOOL:	SUPERINTENDENT:	SECRETARY:	P. O. ADDRESS:	COUNTY:	DELEGATES:	No. of Scholars.	No. of Teachers.	No. of Bible Readers.	Amount collected this year.	Amount sent to the Convention
Mineral Springs	James Langston	Dempsey Reid	Nerneysville	Nansemond	....	80	4	20	....	....
Cedar Grove	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Yanceyville	C H Hester	J S Lea	Yanceyville	Caswell	....	66	7	21	1 75	25
Milton	....	....	Milton	"	....	80	4	80	....	25
Mt Zion	....	....	Roxboro	Person	....	45	3	18	....	25
High Rock	....	....	....	"	....	130	8	22	....	25
Graves Chapel	....	....	Yanceyville	Caswell	....	45	6	15	....	25
Mill Hill	....	....	Winstead	"	....	50	7	20	....	25
Miss Bap Hillsboro	J M Welsh	Mary E Welsh	Hillsboro	Orange	....	120	10	80	49 67	....
Dixonville	Prince Steele	Giles Neely	Salisbury	Rowan	A Brown, J Brown, C S Brown	62	4	....	....	....
Shoulder Branch	W W Dixon	D B Henderson	Castle Hayne	New Hanover	A J Walker	50	4	30	4 50	....
Shiloh Chapel	D L Smith	Maggie Bennimore	Wilmington	"	A J Walker	50	8	22	9 25	....
Saint Chapel	Alex Baily	W H White	Heathville	Halifax	G L Buffaloe	43	3	15	....	....
Mt Zion	Henry Crocker	T N Jordan	Margarettsville	Northampton	....	50	3	20	....	1 00
Mt Hill	George Deleatch	S Deloatch	"	"	....	....	4	20	....	....
Chockyotte	J Hicks	A T Ivey	Weldon	Halifax	....	50	4	83	10 00	1 00
Manys Chapel	J C Baker	John L Hill	Scotland Neck	"	Miss M Mitchell, C S Baker	106	6	50	7 00	....
Deliverance	D Johnson	Hilliard Johnson	Halifax	"	W W Williams	30	3	10	4 60	....
White Hill	Jas Cutler	P A Joyner	"	"	W W Williams	30	3	20	1 65	....
Eastern Star	H H Plummer	Aug A Crosson	Warrenton	Warren	A M Somerville	69	4	25	1 18	....
Pine Grove	J R Wright	W E Brown	Macon	"	W D Milan, W E Brown	121	9	90	10 00	....
Social Union	N H Harper	A D Baker	Hilliardston	Nash	G R Arrington	60	4	20	1 05	....
Martins Grove	Hilliard Smith	Daniel Flythe	Kirbys	Northampton	Jacob Stancell	51	3	13	1 42	....
Liberia	Weldon Perry	W H Perry	Warrenton	Warren	A W Jones, Geo H King	40	4	25	3 08	....
Mt Olive	James Somerville	Hardy Perry	Laurel	Franklin	Hardy Perry	48	3	20	....	....
Spring Green	F H Ward	R G Parker	Warrenton	Warren	M F Thornton	25	5	10	....	....
Warrenton	M F Thornton	B Thornton	"	"	D Williams, M T Somerville, C Thornton	100	8	75	40 00	....
Mt Zion	Anthony Aikens	Harriet Plummer	Macon	"	M F Thornton	40	3	25	....	....
Baltimore	H M Williams	T L Faulkner	Warrenton	"	M F Thornton, J H Montgomery	30	5	20	15 00	....
Green Chapel	O A Williams	S W Young	"	"	O A Williams	46	4	35	7 15	....
Wakefield	C B Booth	W L Bryan	Wakefield	Wake	R B Hopkins	85	4	45	10 00	....
Liberty	J W Holden	Miss S Cook	Pacific	Franklin	....	115	9	56	18 77	....
Mayflower	H J Alston	W A Alston	Ransoms Bridge	Halifax	....	20	2	10	....	....

Norris Creek	Peter Pierce	J W Jones,	Sutton,	Franklin,	J Scarborough	21	3	5	43	
Durham,	Wm Williams,		Durham,	Durham,		50				
Patterson Chapel,	Jos Cogdell,	E S Cobb,	Kinston,	Lenoir,		45	4			
Macedonia,	J D Fowler	F R Freeman,	Rolesville,	Wake,	J D Fowler,	117	9	4	25 30	
Oak Grove,	L D Judkins,	A T Allen,	Smithfield,	Johnston,	L J Judkins,	12	2			
2d Baptist Raleigh,	C Coffield,	Mrs M E Garland,	Raleigh,	Wake,	T S Evans, Miss Lizzie Yeargin,	60	8	22		
Antioch,	J H Thorp,	Allen Parham,	Oxford,	Granville	J H Thorp,	50	4	39	1 50	
Kinston,	Phil Clark,	E B Jones,	Kinston,	Lenoir,	S M Jones,	80	8	15	4 00	
Cool Spring,	T C Kerney,	H E Williams,	Ridgeway,	Warren,	H E Williams, T C Kearney,	65	4	15	2 76	
Kenansville,	D A Williams,	A R Middleton,	Kenansville,	Duplin,	A R Middleton,	87	6	59	10 60	
Pleasant Hill,	C S Saunders,	Isabella Jones,	Clayton,	Johnston,	R B Jones,	31	2	10	1 05	
Greens Chapel,	C H Williamson,	Thos Williamson,	Franklinton,	Franklin,	C H Williamson,	64	5	37		
White Oak,	Geo Lee,	Henry Hodge,	Riley X Roads,	Wake,	Joseph Berry,	20	3	10	1 00	
Marsh Creek,	Isham Hunter,	N G Davis	Raleigh,	Wake,	W H Peace,	59	4	14	5 60	
Smiths Chapel	Joseph Houston.	S Williams,	Buena Vista,	Duplin,	Dudley Williams, A R Williams	26	3	8	1 00	
1 Bap Fayetteville,	F C Potter,		Fayetteville,	Cumberland,		79	4			
Bunns	Geo. Mingle,	John Harris,	Youngville,	Franklin	M T Jones	32	2	12		
Hodges Chapel,	Isham Smith,	C P Purefoy,	Rolesville	Wake,	Isham Smith,	66	8	10	7 42	
Gethsemane	W T Jones,	J W Baker,	Youngsville	Franklin,	M T Jones,	88	8	23	1 44	
Liberty Branch,	Frank Carpenter,	E H Timberlake,	Pacific,	Franklin,		50	8	19	9 00	
Kittrells	Leonora T Grandy	J B Kittrell,	Kittrells,	Vance,	Miss C L Young, Miss L T Grandy,	50	10		7 00	
Nashville,	S A Wocdard,		Laurinburg,		A Covington,	25		16	3 00	
Solomons Creek,	Wm Ellerbee,	John McRae,	Rockingham,	Richmond,	A Covington,	50	2	12	3 50	
Bethlehem,	E W Rich,	C Smith,		Richmond,	A Covington	30	5	13		
Spring Branch,	R S Livingston	Priscila McLaughlin	Laurinburg,			50	7			
1st Bap Raleigh,	J H Young,	R H Alston,	Raleigh,	Wake,	E Hannon, E B Edwards, R H Alston, J Alston, J J Russel, E W Whirfield	300	12	150	42 58	
Holly Grove,	A Ellerbee,	John Pankey,	Rockingham,	Richmond,	A Covington	40	4	16	2 50	
Sharon,	F Bouidwin,		Bosticks Mills,		A Covington,	40	2	15		
Mt Moriah,	J C Harris,	W M Freeman,	Yanceyville,	Franklin,	M T Jones,	59	4	20	1 30	
White Oak,	George Lee,	James Perry,	Riley X Roads,	Franklin,	J Perry,	20	3	9	1 00	
Morning Star,	S E Jones,	N H Jones,	Battleboro,	Nash,		40	3	12	1 25	
Company Shops,	C L Bonner,	Edward Thomas,	Company Shops	Alamance,		55	4	25	4 00	
Union Grove,	L Wall,	P T Winston,	Youngsvills,	Franklin,	P T Winston, C D Dent,	86	5	20		
St Matthew,	Isaac Hunter,	J S Upchurch,	Raleigh,	Wake,	R A Buffaloe,	100	5	60	8 00	
Mt Pleasant,	Millie A Henry	William Curtis,	Raleigh,	Wake,	Mrs M A Henry, Harriet Lindsay,	46	4	12	3 26	
Rocky Hill,	Samson Whitaker	R H Jones,	Holly Springs,	Wake,	P R Turner,	35	3	20	1 66	
Holly Springs,	M C Betts,	P R Turner,	Holly Springs,	Wake,	T B Edwards,	50	4	31	2 00	
Cedar Grove,	J T Brummell,	J W Brunnell,	Townville,	Vance,	F T Henderson,	50	4	30	8 86	
Haywood	J W Collins,	J A Foreman,	Louisburg,	Franklin,	M B Perry,	60	2	25	5 00	
Bests Grove,	N W Boyett,	J H Thompson,	Goldsboro,	Wayne,	E L Hill,	40	5	15		
1 Bap Goldsboro,	J B Magette,	Patsey Blackman,	Goldsboro,	Wayne,	Mrs E E Smith, E L Hill,	100	12	86	16 00	
St John,	Moses Boone	J H Buffaloe,	Garysburg	Warren,	W H Haithcock,	80	3	12	1 60	
Branchs Chapel,	G W Boone,	E Smith,	Jackson,	Northampton,	R I Walden,	37	3		2 00	
Rockingham,	W H Wocdard,	Hampton Townsend	Rockingham,	Richmond,	A Covington,	25	2	15	2 00	

Statistical Table-Continued.

NAME OF SCHOOL:	SUPERINTENDENT:	SECRETARY:	P. O. ADDRESS:	COUNTY:	DELEGATES:	No. of Scholars.	No. of Teachers.	No. of Bible Readers.	Amount collected this year.	Amount sent to the Convention
Kirbys	Green Flythe,	Wm Stephenson,	Murfreesboro,	Hertford,	P F Hayley,	33	3	1	1 00	
Battleboro,	O W Battle,	Lewis Odom,	Battleboro,	Edgecombe,		63	3	25	3 00	1 36
Rocky Yard,	Bartlett Perry,	Duffin Perry,	Louisburg,	Franklin,	Payton Dunston,	49	3	12		
Nelson Chapel,	Dallas Williams,	Kemp Strickland,	"	"	Dallas Williams,	50	4	15	3 00	
Louisburg,	Nathan King,	T B Littlejohn,	"	"		150	15	100	21 00	
Allens Chapel,	Moses Johnson,	Robt Johnson,	"	"	Moses Johnson,	60	5	49	7 00	
Little Providence,	Parrington Dunston	R H Spivey,	Youngsville,	"	Lewis Baker,	35	3	20	3 05	
Meadow Springs,	H H Johnson,	Dennis Privett,	Sulton,	"	M T Jones,	50	3	26	58	
Perrys Hall.	Saml Williams,	Willis Perry,	Franklinton,	"	Samuel Williams,	43	6	20	2 00	
Franklinton,	J H Hawkins,	J A Pierce,	"	"	M C Ransom, J A Fuller, C B Person.	117	12	75	35 00	
Shiloh,	E A Davis,	W H Alston,	Arcola,	Warren,	M F Thornton,	25	2	10		
Swift Creek,	G R Arrington,	D W Arrington,	Hilliardston,	Nash,	D W Arrington,	42	4	20	88	
Roanoke Salem,	B L Walden,	W H Haithcock,	Garysburg,	Northampton.	W H Haithcock,	75	7	35	4 09	
Wynns Chapel,	Aaron Wynne,	Oliver Wynne,	Mt Olive,	Wayne,		40	3	15	3 32	
Atchison Chapel,	Burden Best,	Sydney Best,	Goldsboro,	"		45	4	25	4 65	
Hays Grove.	Cornelius Jones,	Henry Ashton.	Ransoms Bridge	Franklin,	J M Young,	20				
Morning Star,	J J Vann,	Miss C B Davis.	Beaufort,	Carteret,		50	4	15	4 00	1 00
Shiloh Baptist,	J M Watson,	J H Peace,	Henderson,	Vance,	J M Watson, R H Herndon,	200	6	75	80 00	
Murfreesboro,	Henry Southall,	J H Roberts,	Murfreesboro,	Hertford,		112	8	88	9 42	2 24
Mayos Grove,	J H Cousins,	R J Mayo,	South Gaston.	Halifax,	R J Mayo, H D Mayo,	75	3	20		
Hooks Grove,	Henry Powell,	A Hapson,	Pikeville,	Wayne,		30	6	15		
Wiggs Chapel,	W S Cobb,	M Simmons,	Goldsboro,	"		45	4	12		90
Oxford,	Henry Hester,	Robt Poole,	Oxford,	Granville,	J R Russell, Henry Hester. C L Young, Rena Henderson, Rebecca Gee,	150	10	100	3 00	
Piney Grove,	S S Stevens,	D B Hargrove,	Faisons,	Sampson,		55	4	30	10 00	
Heroic Band,	John Bunting,	John Moore,	Clinton,	"	P W Moore,	20	3	7		
Oak Grove,	Isaac Ashford,	Simon Ashford.	Faisons,	"	P W Moore,	47	5	19	12 60	
Union Grove,	Rufus Moore,	Hgywood Bobbitt,	Clinton,	"		45	4	15	3 88	
Ebenezer,	M L Damonds,	E Z Haughton,	Charlotte,	Mecklenburg,		71	4	15		1 40
	H Baugh,	Geo Young,	Whitakers,	Edgecombe,		46	8	16		92
St Marys	Thomas Boddie,	Wiley Boddie,	Rocky Mount,	"	Lewis Batten,					50
St Anne,	Joseph Hill, Jr	E L Battle,	"			28	3	26	1 00	56

Bear Swamp,	John Harville,	J M Harville,	Brinkleyville,	Halifax,	John Harville,	50	4	20		
Armstrong,	Boston Armstrong	J H Mercer,	Toisnot,	Edgecombe,		25	4	20		
Shady Grove,	N H Mann,	Abram Ricks,	Whitakers,	Edgecombe,		35	4			
Selma,	A L Wall,		Selma,	Johnston,		87	4			
Swift Creek,	G R Arrington,	D W Arrington,	Hilliardston,	Nash,	D W Arrington,	42	4	20	1 00	
Good Hope,	Badger Ferrall,	Fab Pair,	Eagle Rock.	Wake.	R Sheppard,	50	5	60		
Zion Hill,	L P Shearin,	Adolphus Vaughn,	Sunny Side,	Halifax,	L P Shearin,	50	6	35	3 00	
Lovely Hill,	Joseph Perry,	Abram Powell,	Mountain View,	Warren,	Rev J Perry,	60	2	37	5 72	
Pleasant L Hill,	Gid Lee,	Lemuel Bowers,	Littleton	Halifax,	Gid Lee,	50	4	24	3 32	
East Branch,	M W Staton,	Sarah Taylor,	Scotland Neck,	Halifax,	J H Ferrall,	20	2	8	4 00	
Clayton,	R E Blake.	J F McCullers,	Clayton,	Johnston,		50	4	20	8 00	
Pleasant Grove,	Elijah Davis,		Ransom Bridge,	Franklin,	C E Yarborough,	30	2			
Mount Pisgah,	Albert Jeffries.	Rufus Dixon.	Pleasant Grove,	Alamance,	A B Vincent.	56	2	12	2 00	
Cedar Rock,	D L Coppedge	Henry Coppedge,	Cedar Rock.	Franklin,	Philemon Pierce,	42	4	16	5 00	
Wake Baptist.	D D Wilder,	J A King,	Garner Station,	Wake,		55	3	44	3 63	
Walnut Grove,	Benjamin Daves,	William Perry,	Mapleville,	Franklin,	Benjamin Davis,	50	4	25	2 00	
Red Oak,	Isaac Wilders,	Haywood Kearney,	Franklinton,	Franklin.	Isaac Wilders, Spencer Pierce,	25	3	15	3 00	
Hillsboro,	J M Welsh,	Mary E Welsh,	Hillsboro,	Orange,		120	10	80	49 67	
Jones,	M W Browne,	S J Jenkins,	University,	Orange,	L H Hackney,	886	62	356		
Kehukee,	Abram Neal,	W S Thomas.	Laurel,	Franklin,	I E Davis, Henry Debnam.	115	8	86		2 30
Hawkins Chapel,	Stewart Hardie.	G M Jones,	Scotland Neck,	Halifax,	W H Boyd, T W Hardie, J H Terrell,	150	8	30	20 75	3 00
2d Baptist,	Wm Maloney,	M E Young,	Franklinton,	Franklin,	Alfred Levant, W Maloney,	74	7	21	6 75	1 48
McNairs Crossing,	Mingo Young,	Thomas Duggins,	New Berne,	Craven,		147	5	113	7 64	
Morning Star,	D Wimberly,	J T Gray,	Tarboro,	Edgecombe,	D Wimberly,	50	3	8	3 38	1 00
Mt Pleasant.	S E Jones,	N H Jones,	Battleboro,	Edgecombe,		40	3	12	1 25	80
Little Zion,	J L Allen,	Rufus Moore,	Neuse,	Wake,	J E Ray, J L Allen, B Satterthwaite,	130	7	95	26 30	2 70
Turners Chapel,	R C Crenshaw,	J A Hill,	Whitakers,	Nash,	R C Crenshaw,	50	4	12	3 29	1 00
Morning Star,	Chas Taylor,	Weldon Davis,	Warren Plains,	Warren,		75	3	20		
Mt Zion,	Samuel Hardee,	John Barham,	Garysburg,	Northampton,		12	2	6		24
Haw River,	Richard Stouter,	J D Atwater,	Rialto,	Chatham,		55	4	25	1 06	50
Mt Sinai,	N H Hackney,	G W Hackney,	Rialto,	Chatham,		25	3	10	2 50	25
New Hope,	J S Jenkins,	W A Burrough,	University,	Orange,		45	6	20	1 00	40
Terrel Creek,	C H Williams,	J C Jenkins.	Morrisville.	Wake,		100	3	18	1 36	35
Seven Branches,	C Edwards,	B B Durham,	Snipes Store,	Chatham,		72	6	20	2 85	50
Robert Johnson,	J S Harklin,	H N Green	University.	Orange,		35	3	14	2 50	25
Mason Hall,	W H Johnston,	J H Moore,	Chapel Hill,	Orange,		39	5	15	97	65
Hickory Grove,	Rufus Lowe,	C H Carlton,	Patterson Mill,	Durham,		45	4	27	90	75
White Oak,	Samuel Hogan,	John Crutchfield,	Chapel Hill,	Orange,		34	2	10	2 50	1 00
Barbees Chapel,	W M Fuller,	W H Fuller,	Green Level,	Wake,		75	4	20	25	80
Shiloh,	Roman Jones,	Harris Stroud,	Chapel Hill,	Durham,		30	3	22	60	60
Union Chapel,	J B Hall,	J H Dunston,	Morrisville,	Wake,		80	2	36	1 00	1 20
Mt Gilead,	T R Yates,	A H Upchurch,	Apex,	Wake,		20	4	90	2 25	90
Markham's,	Geo Mebane,	J H Faucett,	University,	Orange.		35	3	10	38	50
Chapel Hill,	James Evans,	J S Daniel,	Patterson Mill,	Durham,		64	5	25	1 25	85
Roberts' Chapel,	H B Brewer,	H B Brewer,	Chapel Hill,	Orange,		40	6	40	1 30	1 30

List of Sunday School Institutes reported as held during the Conventional Year of 1881.

NAME OF INSTITUTE:	SUPERINTENDENT:	SECRETARY:	P. O. ADDRESS:	COUNTY:	No. of Scholars.	No. of Teachers.	No. of Schools Represented.
July....Cedar Hill	B C Carr,	J T Reynolds,	Enfield	Halifax	400	20	8
Aug....Morning Star	G L Buffaloe	W H Scott	Heathville	Halifax	375	18	8
Sept....St Mary's Chapel	D P Beaufort	J J Anthony,	Scotland Neck,	Halifax,	425	21	5
June....White Oak,	Saudy Hockaday,	A B Davis,	Ringwood,	Halifax,	350	17	1
July....Spring Green,	F H Ward,		Warrenton,	Warren,	250	25	4
May....St Matthew,	Issaac Hunter	J T Upchurch	Raleigh	Wake	230	20	2
June....Marsh Creek	Isham Hunter	R M Davis	Raleigh	Wake	360	20	4
July....Malsby X Roads,	G Lee	W Ellis	Raleigh,	Wake	206	10	3
July....Mt P Boylan,	Mrs Millie A Henry	M Curtis	Raleigh	Wake	175	8	2
Aug....Mill Brook,	Richard Dunn,	J P Jeffries	Raleigh	Wake,	60	6	2
Feb....Holly Springs,	R Fuqua	D B Holland	Holly Springs	Wake	259	15	6
July....Union Chapel,	Y Eates,	P R Turner	Holly Springs	Wake	300	20	8
May....Halifax,	H F Davis	M W Williams,	Halifax	Halifax	150	8	50

BX
6344
A5
A473
N62
S86

MINUTES

OF THE

ELEVENTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

BAPTIST
Sunday School Convention

OF

NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN THE

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH IN THE CITY OF RALEIGH,

September 20th, 21st, 22d, 23d and 24th, 1882.

RALEIGH:
PRINTED BY REV. CÆSAR JOHNSON.
1882.

MINUTES

OF THE

ELEVENTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

Baptist S. S. Convention

OF

NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN THE

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH IN THE CITY OF RALEIGH,

September 20th, 21st, 22d, 23d and 24th, 1882.

RALEIGH:
PRINTED BY REV. CÆSAR JOHNSON.
1882.

OFFICERS OF THE CONVENTION.

PRESIDENT:

N. F. ROBERTS........................Raleigh, N. C.

VICE-PRESIDENT:

J. S. LEA........................Yanceyville, N. C.

RECORDING SECRETARY:

H. P. CHEATHAM........................Henderson, N. C.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY:

J. T. REYNOLDS........................Enfield, N. C.

TREASURER:

J. H. YOUNG........................Raleigh, N. C.

EXECUTIVE BOARD:

A. SHEPARD........................Raleigh, N. C.
J. PERRY........................Louisburg, N. C.
C. JOHNSON........................Raleigh, N. C.
W. A. GREEN........................Raleigh, N. C.
M. C. RANSOM........................Franklinton, N. C.
R. I. WALDEN........................Garysburg, N. C.
A. B. FLEMING........................Rolesville, N. C.

PROCEEDINGS.

FIRST DAY—FORENOON SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, September 20th, 1882.

The members of the Convention met in the First Baptist Church in the City of Raleigh, at 10 o'clock a. m., and was called to order by the President. A most beautiful selection was rendered by the Sunday School choir. Cxlviii Psalm was read by the President. Prayer was offered by Rev. W. T. H. Woodward, of Greensboro. The choir again sang a suitable selection.

The address of welcome, by the Pastor, was responded to by E. E. Smith. The choir sang, "Over Jordan."

At 11 o'clock, precisely, the President announced that the hour had arrived for the preaching of the annual sermon by Rev. M. C. Ransom. Rev. Joshua Perry was requested to act as alternate in the absence of Rev. L. H. Hackney.

The choir sang hymn 693—"Love divine, all love excelling," &c. Prayer by Rev. Perry. Choir sang hymn 519—"How tedious and tasteless the hours." Text: Psalm 72, verse 16.

The eloquent and logical sermon of this gifted divine was indeed a credit to himself and to the Convention.

The choir sang, after which Bro. W. A. Green pronounced the benediction.

Convention adjourned to meet at 2:30 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The President called the Convention to order at 2:30 o'clock. After singing by the choir, prayer was offered by P. M. Wyche.

The Vice-President presiding.

The Constitution and Rules of Order were read and the names of the officers and delegates enrolled.

The following committees were appointed:

Finance—W. H. Peace, J. W. Holden and Mrs. E. E. Smith.

Resolutions—E. H. Lipscombe, W. T. H. Woodward, F. H. Wilkins, H. P. Cheatham and P. M. Wyche.

Temperance—C. Johnson, L. T. Mial, T. S. Evans, Miss R. Capps, W. A. Green, J. E. Ray and G. H. King.

The Convention adjourned with praise by the choir and benediction by Rev. M. H. Hopkins, of Franklinton.

EVENING SESSION.

The President announced that after a lecture on Temperance by Rev. W. T. H. Woodward, a discussion would take place.

The exercises were introduced by singing hymn 514. The 20th chapter of Proverbs, 29–33 verses, were read by W. T. H. Woodward. J. S. Lea spoke in prayer.

"I am to lead off upon a subject to-night, which has caused tears to flow freely from my eyes. God is for temperance and the devil can't be against it." He arraigned intoxicating drink for all the human woes experienced. "Thy will be done."

A very appropriate selection was most delightfully rendered by the choir.

"The relation of temperance to the Sunday School work" was discussed by Mr. J. S. Lea: "The magnitude of the work is not realized."

Prof. E. H. Lipscombe: "Take hold of the young; imbue them with pure, sound, temperate principles."

M. B. Perry: "I never spent but ten cents for any kind of liquors in my life, and the thought of that misspent dime hurts me worse than all my other wasted earnings."

A motion prevailed to discuss the subject of temperance to-morrow night.

Collection $5.00. Announcement of exercises for next session. Benediction by the President.

SECOND DAY—FORENOON SESSION.

THURSDAY, September 21st, 1882.

President Roberts called the Convention to order at 9:30 o'clock. After a fine selection was sung by the the choir, the President read the 16th Psalm. Prayer by A. K. Harris. The choir sang, "We are toiling."

The roll was called and the minutes of the preceding day read and adopted.

On motion of Rev. A. Shepard, the annual sermon delivered by Rev. M. C. Ransom was ordered to be published in the minutes.

A motion prevailed to the effect that to-morrow's sessions be held in the Second Baptist Church of this city.

A motion prevailed inviting all visiting brothers and sisters to seats in the Convention.

J. S. Lea was elected press reporter.

A letter from Rev. E. M. Brawley was read by the Secretary expressing his regrets for being unable to be present.

On motion, the following were appointed a Committee on Grievances: A. B. Fleming, G. W. Perry and G. W. Moore.

The different counties were called and the auxiliary committee responded.

At 11 o'clock the Vice-President was called to the chair.

Prof. Roberts addressed the Convention on the subject: "The Constitution of a well arranged Sunday School," in which he said:

> "It is not the fine building, not the apparatus, not the other helps, not the numbers. Five, yes, two scholars may constitute it. There must be a head—an efficient head that is a wide-awake, live, enthusiastic superintendent—the engine or locomotive heading the train. The cars go no faster than the engine. The superintendent must be a whole-souled Christian; he must be called to the work. However, there are two kind of calls—a perpendicular and a horizontal. The one through impure motives seeks through the Sunday school popularity, prominence and self-aggrandizement. The other desires as a workman in Christ's vineyard to lead souls to that living stream of life. The one is repulsive, the other possesses attractive elements—inviting qualities. Good teachers are needed, having good houses, apparatus and other helps. Teachers' meetings should be held weekly. Superintendents and teachers should be united in devising a variety of methods, strengthened by earnest, persistent prayer."

A vote of thanks was tendered the lecturer. Hymn of praise by the choir, Benediction by Rev. G. S. Smith.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The President in the chair. The session was opened with singing by the choir. Prayer by G. W. Moore. Minutes of forenoon session read and adopted.

The Committee on Grievances reported eleven schools which failed to receive the minutes of the last session, and two whose finance sent was not duly accredited. Report received.

Vice-President in the chair.

On motion, the following were appointed a committee to select topics to be discussed to-night: M. C. Ransom, L. T. Mial and E. E. Smith.

The hour 3:30 p. m. having arrived the special order being the address of J. T. Reynolds, the same was deferred till night.

On motion, the following were appointed a committee on investigation: A. W. Crenshaw, H. C. Evans and J. Perry.

The Treasurer submitted his annual report which was referred to the Finance Committee.

Mr. J. T. Reynolds offered a resolution asking the Convention to contribute sufficiently to establish three partial scholarships at Shaw University, consisting of fifteen dollars each.

The resolution was ably supported by himself and Prof. Roberts, who spoke of the different departments of that institution.

W. T. H. Woodward, H. P. Cheatham, M. C. Ransom, F. H. Wilkins and J. Perry pledged five dollars each.

After considerable discussion, the resolution was adopted.

Adjourned with praise by the choir and benediction by Rev. T. B. Edwards.

EVENING SESSION.

Rev. A. Shepard in the chair. Opened with singing by the choir and prayer by E. E. Smith.

An address by J. T. Reynolds. Subject: "The Sabbath School Work."

There are about 800 Sunday Schools, with a membership of about 55 each, making about 44,000 pupils, conducted by about 3,500 teachers. The speaker contrasted the schools of the present with those of a century ago—advised the workers to visit the families, bring out the children and thus a wholesome effect will be produced in the neighborhood.

Singing.

The discussion on temperance was deferred until the report on that subject be submitted by the committee.

The next topic discussed was, "The Relation of the Pulpit to the Sunday School."

M. C. Ransom in his remarks on this subject said that the pulpit is evidently too far from the Sunday School because it is less intelligent.

Woodward and Cheatham also spoke to the subject.

On motion, the report of the State Missionary was made the special order for 10 o'clock to-morrow morning, and leave of absence granted to Rev. C. Johnson. Collection, $5.32.

Adjourned. Benediction by A. Shepard.

THIRD DAY—FORENOON SESSION.

FRIDAY, September 22d, 1882.

Met upon time. President in the chair. Devotional exercises by Rev. R. Shepard, who read Psalm xxxiv. The minutes of the preceding session read and adopted.

A motion prevailed that the vote on the resolution offered by Mr. Reynolds yesterday be reconsidered and made the special order for to-night.

The special order was deferred and the following were appointed a Committee on Time and Place: J. A. Whitted, M. W. Williams, M. G. Pittman, M. C. Ransom, C. S. Brown, J. D. Fowler and R. H. Harriss.

The State Sunday School Missionary submitted his report pending which Revs. A. Shepard and H. P. Cheatham addressed the Convention. Adopted.

A resolution offered pertaining to the Medical Department of Shaw University was adopted.

A resolution offered by M. C. Ransom touching Shaw University was adopted.

A motion prevailed that all resolutions be referred to the Committee on Resolutions.

Rev. C. T. Bailey, editor of the *Biblical Recorder*, appeared and was invited to a seat in the Convention.

Letters from Rolesville and Hartsville Societies were read.

Rev. C. T. Bailey addressed the Convention at some length, referring to the missionary work.

The Convention manifested its appreciation of his efforts in its behalf, and after announcements by the President the Convention adjourned with music by the choir and benediction by the Rev. C. T. Bailey.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Convention called to order at 2:30. After singing by the choir prayer was offered by Bro. H. P. Cheatham.

The special order having arrived the chair declared the election of officers in order. The following were elected:

PRESIDENT—N. F. Roberts.
VICE-PRESIDENT—J. S. Lea.
TREASURER—J. H. Young.
RECORDING SECRETARY—H. P. Cheatham.
CORRESPONDING SECRETARY—J. T. Reynolds.

Leave of absence was granted W. T. H. Woodward, T. B. Edwards, James Foster and J. D. Yarborough.

The Convention returned a vote of thanks to E. E. Smith for his services in time past.

The following were elected the Executive Board for the ensuing year: A. Shepard, J. Perry, C. Johnson, W. A. Green, M. C. Ransom, R. I. Walden and A. B. Fleming.

A vote of sympathy was extended to Dr. Skinner.

A motion prevailed that the remainder of the $100 be paid to the Publication Society.

Leave of absence was granted P. M. Wyche.

The report of the Executive Committee was adopted.

The Committee on Finance made their report, which was adopted.

On motion the Foreign Mission matters were referred to the Executive Board.

Adjourned with singing by the choir and benediction by Rev. J. D. Jamison.

Evening Session.

Opened with singing by the choir and prayer by the Rev. Tharp.

The evening session was spent in reading essays by Miss Dixon, of Hillsboro—"Perseverance;" Miss S. F. Smith, of Hartsville; Mrs. E. E. Smith, of Goldsboro—"Family Worship;" Mrs. M. F. Dunn and Miss R. Capps, for which a vote of thanks was returned.

The Committee on Time and Place reported that the next session of this Convention will be held with the Baptist church at Oxford, N. C., on the Wednesday before the fourth Sunday in September, 1883.

A resolution was adopted giving the choir of the First Baptist church in Raleigh, N. C., a collection for services during the Convention.

A report from the Committee on Investigation was read and adopted, by which the Secretary was exonerated from any neglect in the case of minutes being received late.

The resolution of Bro. J. T. Reynolds was taken up, and after some discussion the following persons made pledges sustain four scholarships in Shaw University, th ing allowed to select a young lady to receive the benefit of one of the scholarships:

N. F. Roberts	$5 00
J. S. Lea	5 00
J. T. Reynolds	5 00
J. Perry	5 00
T. B. Edwards	5 00
L. S. Strayhorn	5 00
R. Shepard	10 00
J. Stancell	2 50
James Chavis	7 00
M. B. Perry	2 50
Sidney Coppage	2 50
S. W. Alston	2 00
Mrs. R. E. Harris	2 00
Miss R. Capps	2 00
Miss S. M. Blake	2 00
Peter Davis	2 25
Miss Susie Fowler	2 00
Mrs. Louisa Thomas	1 00
Miss Mary Simms	2 00
E. E. Smith	5 00
H. P. Cheatham	5 00
G. W. Perry	8 00
M. C. Ransom	10 00
H. L. Joyner	2 00
Charles Manley	$2 00
S. Fulwider	5 00
H. R. Perry	2 00
G. W. Collins	2 50
G. W. Moore	5 00
Alfred Kelly	2 50
Mrs. E. E. Smith	2 00
Miss H. Wilson	2 00
Miss Hannah Lane	2 00
Mrs. S. E. Wyche	2 50
R. H. Harris	5 00
Miss L. T. Jackson	2 00
J. D. Fowler	2 50
Mrs. Robert Iredell	2 00
Miss Emma C. Griswell	5 00
C. S. Brown	3 00
R. M. Moore	2 00
W. H. Brown	2 50
M. W. Williams	3 00
Miss L. L. Bigelow	3 00
Rev. A. Shepard	5 00
Rev. W. A. Green	5 00
Mrs. W. A. Green	2 00
Rev. C. Johnson	5 00

On motion, Messrs. H. P. Cheatham, J. S. Lea, James H. Young and N. F. Roberts were appointed a Committee on Printing Minutes of the Convention.

On motion, all unfinished business was referred to the Executive Board.

The Convention then adjourned to meet at Oxford on Wednesday before the fourth Sunday in September, 1883.

N. F. ROBERTS, PRESIDENT.

H. P. CHEATHAM, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX.

REPORTS.

WARREN COUNTY.

Dear Brethren—I have the honor to submit the following report: I have visited many of the Sunday Schools in Warren county, and find them in good circumstances. Have organized two new Sunday Schools and held two Sunday School Institutes. Have supplied many of our schools with periodicals, &c., from the American Baptist Publication Society. They are taking well wherever used. Very respectfully,

M. F. Thornton,
Auxiliary for Warren county.

DUPLIN COUNTY.

Dear Brethren—Since last September I reorganized five Sunday Schools, delivered ten addresses and visited four Institutes. Have visited nearly all the Sunday Schools in Duplin. The people are awaking to the importance of the work. Many Sunday School scholars have been added to the church. Perhaps our greatest need now is books distributed among us. Give us the following for Auxiliary Committee for 1883: A. H. Williams, Warsaw; John Wright, Faison; Dr. A. Williams and A. R. Middleton, Kenansville.

Respectfully, A. R. Middleton.

WAKE COUNTY.

Dear Brethren—The people in this county are not as much interested in the work as they should be, though the Sunday Schools are looking up, I have traveled sixty miles, held four Institutes and given eighteen lectures. I am doing all I can to stir up the people in the glorious cause.

Yours in the work, J. D. Fowler,
Auxiliary for Wake county.

ROLESVILLE.

Dear Brethren—I did not know I was appointed an auxiliary until late in April. Since that time I have visited most of the Sunday Schools about Rolesville, given several lectures and find them doing well, using the International Lesson Papers. We have organized a missionary society and it is doing well. I have held four Institutes, traveled ninety-seven miles and collected $5.68. Since last Convention about forty one have been added to the church, two-thirds of them being Sunday School pupils.

Yours in the work, J. E. Jeffreys,
Auxiliary for Rolesville, Wake county.

SAMPSON COUNTY.

Dear Brethren—I have labored earnestly in the cause this year; have corresponded with most of the superintendents of Sunday Schools in this county;

have spent much money in buying books, papers and tracts; have held four unions, delivered five lectures, and am glad to say that the schools in Sampson are doing well. Amount collected during the year, $1.51.

Respectfully submitted, G. W. MOORE,
Auxiliary for Sampson county.

VANCE COUNTY.

DEAR BRETHREN—I am pleased to say that the Sunday School work in our county is progressing finely. Yours for success,
LAURA E. WYCHE.

BEAR BRETHREN—I have labored in the cause and have held two Institutes, organized two new schools, visited several old ones giving lectures.

Yours in the Sunday School work, R. A. BUFFALOE.

BRETHREN—Our Sunday School is in a prospering condition. We have two hundred scholars in our schools. We need books and tracts.

Yours, S. W. ALSTON.

KITTRELL'S.

BRETHREN—Our school is prospering and we feel grateful to God for calling to his arms two or three of our little children. We are endeavoring to expell from our people the use of profane language and ardent spirits as a beverage, and to instill in their stead sobriety, morality and religion.

Yours, J. B. KITTRELL.

HALIFAX COUNTY.

BRETHREN—I regret that I cannot be with you in the present session of the Sunday School Convention. Since the last Convention I have held four Institutes, delivered fifteen lectures, traveled one hundred and twenty miles and I am glad to say that most of the schools I have visited are in a prosperous condition. Yours, H. E. DAVIS.

RALEIGH.

BRETHREN—Our Sunday school through the last conventional year has aimed high. Thanks to the Great Head, whose we are and for whom we labor, we are determined to go to the end. The motto inscribed on our banner is "Never fail, never falter until the end be consummated."

Yours, J. R. WRIGHT.

MILLBURNIE.

BRETHREN—The Elevating Sunday school, situated at this place, was organized on the first Sunday in June, 1882. We were but few in number at that time but I am glad to say that we have one hundred scholars. We are doing all that is in our power to make this work a success and interest the old as well as the young minds. We feel that our labors will be crowned if you give us the earnest prayers of all Christians. FANNIE F. SMITH.

SCOTLAND NECK.

DEAR BRETHREN—During the past year much good has been done in our section, many of our children having professed a hope in Christ. I have traveled eighty-three miles, organized two schools, delivered fourteen lectures, visited three Institutes and preached eight Sunday school sermons.

Yours in Christ, L. P. SHEARIN,
Auxiliary for Halifax county.

BRETHREN—I have done all I could in the cause here. Have organized four Sunday schools, delivered thirteen lectures and organized one Institute.

W. R. THARP.

FRANKLIN COUNTY.

DEAR BRETHREN—I am pleased to say that the good people in this county are becoming more interested in the work. I have during the past year engaged in a good work, conducted three Institutes and delivered several lectures.

Yours truly, JOSHUA PERRY.

BRETHREN—The following will show something of what we are doing. I have visited twenty-three schools, traveled three hundred and thirteen miles, delivered fourteen lectures and ten addresses, and held four Institutes, and organized two new schools.

Yours in the work, H. R. PERRY.

BRETHREN—I have traveled one hundred and ninety-five miles, held three Institutes, delivered fifteen lectures, organized one school, re-organized two and have added a large number of converts to the church, most of whom are children from the Sunday school. M. B. PERRY.

JOHNSTON COUNTY.

MY DEAR BRETHREN—The Sunday school work in this county is in a flourishing condition. We held three Institutes, delivered fifteen lectures, organized one school, wrote ten letters, held twelve prayer meetings, traveling two hundred and forty-eight miles.

R. B. JONES,
SALLIE M. BLAKE.

ROWAN COUNTY.

BRETHREN—The schools of Rowan are in good condition. We are doing a good work. Yours, C. S. BROWN.

EDGECOMBE COUNTY.

DEAR BRETHREN—I regret that I have only been at home three months of this conventional year, and was so busily engaged in home work that I could devote but little to other fields, though after inquiry I find that the Sunday school work in this and even adjoining counties is well organized. I attended the Edgecombe and Nash county S. S. Union at Rocky Mount on 3d Sunday in August, of which I have the honor of being Vice-President. I find the work well organized in this section.

Your co-worker, MILTON G. PITTMAN,
1st Auxiliary for Edgecombe county.

GRANVILLE COUNTY.

DEAR BRETHREN—We are prospering in the Sunday school work. Both old and young patronize our schools. Bro. G. T. Eaton will represent us in the Sunday School Convention.

MARTIN COUNTY.

Brethren—During the past year I have traveled a great deal. Am glad to say that the Sunday schools are prospering in this county. I have delivered eight lectures. Yours in the good work, Jacob Stancell.

WELDON.

Brethren—I have been working in the cause. We have ten or more Sunday schools in this section. Give us committees and let us work.

Yours, S. Hicks.

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY.

Dear Brethren—I have delivered several lectures on the Sunday school work. I think the older people are becoming interested in the cause. We held a Sunday school Institute at Roanoke Salem.

Yours, W. H. Haithcock.

RALEIGH.

Brethren—We are glad to announce that since our last Convention the work has not stood still with us. We have fifty new scholars. Of our number of about three hundred, seventy-five or a hundred have joined the church.

Yours,
F. Alston,
R. H. Alston,
C. Edwards,
Ellen Hannon,
Hattie Brown,
Rev. Wm. A. Green.

WAYNE COUNTY.

Dear Brethren—I am pleased to say that the work is flourishing in our county; that the Lord has remembered in mercy many of our children by calling them to His church. Pray for us.

Yours in Christ, J. B. Magett.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Received from schools represented	$183 20
Received from general collection 20th	5 03
Received " " " 21st	5 12
Total	$193 35

The following schools sent letters but no money: Mentonville, St. Chapel, Dixonville, White Oak, Green Hill, Spring Branch, Rooks & Butler, Morning Star, St. Anne, Turner's Chapel and Eastern Star.

We examined the Treasurer's report and found it correct.

Submitted by
W. H. Peace,
J. W. Holden,
Mrs. E. E. Smith,
Committee.

Sept. 22d, 1882.

REPORT OF TREASURER.

James H. Young, *in account with*
Baptist State Sunday School Convention of North Carolina:

1881.	Dr.	
Sept. 16.	To amount of cash on hand	$ 35 83
"	" received at Convention 1881	192 48
"	" " from Louisa Thomas	50
	Amount carried forward	$228 81

	Amount brought forward	$228 81
Oct. 10.	To amount received from L. H. Hackney, by N. F. Roberts	4 25
21.	" " " Morning Star school, by J. T. Reynolds	25
	" " " Daniel's Chapel school by J. T. Reynolds	1 50
	" " " Union Baptist school, by J. T. Reynolds	1 70
Nov. 25.	" " " M. T. Jones	50
30.	" " " J. T. Reynolds	50
June 9.	" " " A. Covington	50
10.	" " " A. B. Fleming	50
		$238 51

1881.	Cr.	
Sept. 17.	By amount paid E. E. Smith, Secretary, for service	$ 10 00
	" " " J. T. Reynolds, Cor. Sec., for service	10 00
	" " " J. H. Young, Treasurer, for service	10 00
	" " " N. F. Roberts, President, for service	10 00
	" " " Sexton of Franklinton Church	2 00
	" " " a messenger	1 00
	" " " for stationary for Convention	1 50
	" " " J. T. Reynolds, for postage	5 00
Oct. 29.	" " " E. E. Smith, for printing minutes	75 00
1882.		
April 10.	" " " E. E. Smith, postage on minutes	16 00
June 26.	" " " N. F. Roberts for J. O. Hayes, Miss. fund	15 55
	" " " J. T. Reynolds, for blanks, env. and postage	8 00
	" " " Edwards, Broughton & Co.,	3 00
Sept. 20.	" " of cash on hand	71 46
		$238 51

I certify that the above report is true as shown by the records of my office.

James H. Young,
Treasurer.

Sept. 20, 1882.

REPORT OF A. SHEPARD, S. S. MISSIONARY.

Days of service 365, Scriptures sold 967, Scriptures granted 14, Books sold, 2,139, pages of tracts granted 1,452, sermons and addresses 163, prayer meetings held 26, families visited 629, persons baptized 10, Sunday schools organized 31, Sunday schools addressed 63, Sunday schools aided by grants 3, Sunday school Institutes held 19. Total value of sales Bibles, books and periodicals, $641.76.

RECEIPTS.

Franklinton	$4 00	St. Paul's, Tarboro	$ 2 00
Riley Hill	1 90	Goldsboro	1 00
Good Hope church	3 07	Terrell's Creek	54
Kittrells	1 25	Barbee Chapel	74
Halifax	4 00	Mt. Zion	1 00
Bethlehem	2 25	Mt. Sim	2 40
Beaver Dam and Beaman's X Roads	70	Rev. E. H. Cole	3 01
New Hope	1 63	Owen Borden, Magnolia	21
Shiloh	1 20	Washington	1 50
Greensboro	1 00	Louisburg	2 00
Union Baptist, Halifax	1 25	Marcom's Chapel	75
Green Chapel	7 28	Total	$52 19
W. A. Patillo	3 25		

A. Shepard,
S. S. Missionary.

RESOLUTIONS.

WHEREAS, Northern friends have been used as instruments in God's hand in establishing, to the great need of our people, a Medical Department in connection with Shaw University, in which young men from all sections of the United States, and even from Africa, may be well prepared to minister medicine to the pitiful, needy and destitute;

Resolved, That the members and delegates of this Convention show their hearty and faithful appreciation by pledging themselves to assist in establishing the intention and prerogative of this new department.

Resolved, That we do all in our power to show plainly to the people their need for eminent and efficient physicians of their own.

Resolved, That we use our influence in encouraging worthy young men of our respective homes to enter this department and thus prepare themselves as early as possible.

H. P. CHEATHAM.

Resolved, That in view of the hardships and responsibility of the President, Secretaries and Treasurer, and their watchful care over the interests of the Sunday school cause, that this Convention show its appreciation of the same by the payment to each of them the sum of twelve dollars.

H. P. CHEATHAM.

Resolved, That the members and delegates to this Convention tender to the choir of the First Baptist church its heartfelt thanks for the delicious music discoursed by them for our benefit.

WHEREAS, The public press has shown its interest in behalf of the noble cause which we represent by publishing the proceedings of the Convention as submitted by the press reporter;

Resolved, That we express to them our gratefulness for the appreciation thus manifested.

J. S. LEA.

WHEREAS, There are many old people in North Carolina who do not attend the Sunday school on account of being unable to read;

Resolved, That pastors of churches and superintendents of Sunday schools are requested to form suitable classes and assign teachers capable of instructing those thus unfortunate.

M. B. PERRY.

WHEREAS, The Sunday schools of this Convention do something for the Christianizing and for the civilization of the world;

Resolved, That each Sunday school hold a Bible reading twice a year and take a collection for traveling missionaries.

H. C. EVANS.

Resolved, That this Convention supply the different Sunday schools identified with it with the necessary periodicals.

JOSEPH STANCELL.

WHEREAS, This Convention is regarded as being the most intelligent body of any size in the State among the colored people, and that the brain composing this body is made up of that which has been principally cultivated at Shaw University, and as this school is in reality the leading star and the great light of our denomination; therefore be it

Resolved, That we, the composers of this Convention, act as one man in recommending both young ladies and young men of our different neighborhoods to attend this institute for the preparation of the great work of our race and denomination. M. C. RANSOM.

WHEREAS, Singing is an important part of worship, and spiritual singing is praise to God ;

Resolved, That the Executive Board select the songs to be sung, have them printed in ballads and send them to the choir at the place of the next meeting of this Convention. J. PERRY.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be tendered the members of the different churches and Sunday schools in this city for their generous hospitality shown the delegates and visiting friends of this Convention.

T. S. EVANS.

WHEREAS, It is the purpose of this Convention to further the Sunday school cause throughout the State by the diffusion of Scriptural knowledge ; and whereas, this work, to a great extent, has been performed without any regular appointed missionary of the Convention ; and whereas, Brother J. S. Lea has voluntarily sacrificed all offers for secular service, and ever since the 25th of July of the present year has gone into the field and labored under the direction of Rev. A. Shepard, the State Sunday School Missionary, who very kindly proposes to defray half of the expenses ; therefore,

Resolved, That we, the members of this Convention, having this grand work at heart, do show our appreciation for the work by paying as much of the other portion of the expenses as the financial condition of the Convention will afford

JNO. A. WHITTED.

EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING.

The Executive Board of the Baptist Sunday School Convention of North Carolina met in the Library of Shaw University on the 23d of May. The meeting was called to order by Prof. N. F. Roberts. Prayer by Rev. R. I. Walden. The following members were present: Revs. A. Shepard, R. I. Walden, W. A. Green and H. P. Cheatham.

Prof. E. E. Smith being present, was requested to act as Secretary of the meeting.

Rev. A. Shepard, State Sunday School Missionary, H. P. Cheatham, Prof. E. E. Smith, Rev. W. A. Green and Rev. R. I. Walden, made some interesting remarks pertaining to the Sunday school work.

The Board voted to recommend that one day be set apart for the different schools to raise what money they could for the missionary work.

The Board voted that a programme be arranged for the next meeting of the Convention, as follows:

Address of welcome—Rev. W. A. Green, pastor First Baptist Church, Raleigh.

Response—Prof. E. E. Smith, Goldsboro, N. C.

Introductory sermon—Rev. M. C. Ransom, Franklinton. Alternate, Rev. L. H. Hackney, Chapel Hill.

Lecture on Temperance—Revs. N. F. Roberts, Raleigh ; W. T. Woodward, Winnsboro, S. C.

Education—Revs. John O. Crosby, Salisbury, and F. H. Wilkins, Raleigh.

Sabbath School Work—Hon. J. T. Reynolds, Enfield, N. C., and James H. Young, Raleigh.

The Board also voted to invite Rev. E. M. Brawley, Sunday School Missionary for South Carolina, to preach the annual sermon; also Rev. G. J. Johnson, D. D., Missionary Secretary of the American Baptist Publication Society, Philadelphia, and Rev. T. E. Skinner, pastor First Baptist Church (white), Raleigh, to deliver addresses.

N. F. Roberts, President.

E. E Smith, Secretary

CONSTITUTION.

(As Revised.)

ARTICLE I. The name of this body shall be "THE N. C. MISSIONARY BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION."

ART. II. Its object shall be to establish and improve Baptist Sunday Schools in all the churches and destitute neighborhoods throughout the State, and to awaken a general interest in the religious education of both the aged and the young by gathering them into the Sunday school.

ART. III. It shall be composed of all its officers, life members, annual members and delegates. No one shall be an officer of this Convention unless he be at his election a member in good standing in some Missionary Baptist church. Any such person may become a life member of this Convention by paying five dollars at one payment. An annual member by paying one dollar. No person shall be a delegate to this Convention who is not, at his election, a member of some regular Missionary Baptist Sunday school.

ART. IV. Schools of fifty or less than fifty scholars shall be entitled to one vote in the Convention ; and for every additional fifty or fraction thereof, one vote. All schools represented by delegate or delegates shall be governed by this basis of representation.

ART. V. The Convention shall meet at least once each year, at the call of the Executive Board, or by adjournment, at such time and place as may be agreed upon.

ART. VI. The officers of this Convention shall be a President, Vice-President, a Recording and a Corresponding Secretary for the State, a Treasurer, an Executive Board of seven members, and a Corresponding Secretary in each county where there are Missionary Baptist interests. All of whom, except the County Corresponding Secretaries, shall be elected annually by the Convention.

ART. VII. It shall be the duty of the President to preside at all meetings of the Convention, to decide points of order and to perform such other duties as usually belong to a presiding officer. In the absence of the President the Vice-President may assume his duties.

ART. VIII. It shall be the duty of the Recording Secretary to record all proceedings of the Convention while in its annual session, and countersign all orders.

ART. IX. It shall be the duty of the State Corresponding Secretary to appoint, with the assistance of the various Auxiliary Committees and all other obtainable aid, the different county Corresponding Secretaries, and to direct and supervise the work of said County Corresponding Secretaries according to his own discretion. It shall also be his duty to correspond either directly or through his subordinates.

ART. X. The Treasurer shall hold all money belonging to the Convention, and give bond and security double the amount which he receives from the Convention, for the faithful discharge of the duties of his office, and pay the same to the order of the President.

ART. XI. The Executive Board shall meet at the call of the President of the Convention, who, by virtue of his office, shall be its chairman. It shall have power to employ a missionary and transact such other business as may be referred to it.

ART. XII. Associational Baptist Sunday School Conventions may become auxiliaries to this Convention by contributing to its funds fifty cents per school represented, and furnishing their statistics to the Secretary. Such Convention shall not be entitled to more than five votes in the State Convention : *Provided*, that Conventions with less than five schools shall have but one vote for each school represented.

ART. XIII. Each school belonging to this Convention shall contribute annually to the Convention two cents per scholar represented by said school. New schools may be represented upon the same terms.

ART. XIV. This Constitution may be altered or amended by a vote of two-thirds of the members present at any annual meeting.

RULES OF ORDER.

ARTICLE I. Every meeting for business shall be opened and closed with prayer, either by the presiding officer or some one whom he may appoint.

ART. II. Each speaker shall arise and address the President on any subject to be discussed.

ART. III. No motion shall be debated unless seconded, and no member shall speak more than twice on the same motion without special leave of the Convention.

ART. IV. The President shall be chosen by ballot; the other officers in any way the Convention may direct, but not necessarily from among the members.

ART. V. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise directed.

ART. VI. During the hours of business all private conversation, walking across or out of the house, without permission of the President first obtained, shall be deemed a breach of order.

ART. VII. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover and handed to the chair or secretary before they are debated.

ART. VIII. When a question is under debate no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to postpone indefinitely, to lay on the table or to amend.

ART. IX. When a motion has once been made and carried in the affirmative or negative, it shall be in order for any member who voted with the majority to move for reconsideration thereof on the same day.

ART. X. When the reading of any paper is called for, and objected to by any member, it shall be determined by a vote of the Convention.

ART. XI. No member shall absent himself from the services of the Convention unless he has leave or be sick and not able to attend.

ART. XII. Should the presiding officer fail to enforce the foregoing regulations, he shall be regarded as untrue to his trust and shall be liable to be reminded of his duty by any member present.

◆

ORDER OF BUSINESS.

1. Devotional Exercises.
2. Reading the Constitution and By-Laws.
3. Enroll the names of Delegates.
4. Appointment of Committees, viz:
    1. Committee on Hours of Meeting;
    2. Committee on Finance;
    3. Committee on Resolutions;
    4. Committee on Temperance.
5. Report of the Auxiliary Committee.
6. Report of the Corresponding Secretary.
7. Report of the Executive Committee.
8. New Business.
9. Report of the various Committees.
10. Appointment of the Committee on Time and Place of the next Annual Meeting of the Convention.
11. Election of Officers.
12. Discussion of various topics pertaining to Sunday School work.

AUXILIARY COMMITTEE.

WAYNE—Mrs. E. E. Smith, E. L. Hill, Goldsboro.

WAKE—John Fowler, J. C. Jeffreys, Rolesville; A. W. Crenshaw, H. T. Cook, Wake Forest; P. R. Turner, Holly Springs; R. A. Buffaloe, Raleigh.

WASHINGTON—B. B. James, Plymouth

HALIFAX—Louis P. Shearin, Sunny Side; G. L. Buffaloe, Heathville; P. G. Solomon, Brinkleyville; N. H. Arrington, Ringwood; H. E. Davis, Halifax; R. R. Burnett, J. Howington, Enfield; Nathan Bishop, R. H. Evans, C. C. Baker, W. H. Boyd, Miss Mollie Mitchell, Scotland Neck.

GRANVILLE—Jacob Russell, Henderson Cogdell, Miss C. L. Young, Oxford.

VANCE—H. P. Cheatham, Henderson; F. T. Henderson, Middleburg.

BERTIE—Luke Pierce, G. A. Mebane, Windsor.

NASH—G. R. Arrington, Hilliardston.

RICHMOND—S. W. Dockery, Rockingham.

FRANKLIN—J. A. Fuller, Haywood Perry, Franklinton; J. Perry, Louisburg.

JOHNSTON—R. B. Jones, Miss S. M. Blake, Clayton.

PERSON—C. H. Hester, Roxboro.

ORANGE—G. H. Holly, Chapel Hill; J. Welch, Hillsboro.

CASWELL—H. McGruder, Grand Smith, Morton's Store.

NEW HANOVER—H. Reid, A. J. Walker, Wilmington.

LENOIR—Squire M. Jones, Kinston.

SAMPSON—S. S. Stevens, G. W. Moore, Faison.

PENDER—H. I. Dorsett, Long Creek.

WARREN—M. F. Thornton, O. Williams, Warrenton; Miss M. F. Davis, Ridgeway; A. M. Summerville, Warrenton.

CRAVEN—Miss E. Abbott, L. H. Smith, Newbern.

GATES—A. Reid Gatesville.

WILSON—Jesse Price, Wilson.

PERQUIMANS—W. A. Faulkner, Hertford.

PASQUOTANK—F. Simmons, R. Turner, Elizabeth City.

CHATHAM—L. Hackney.

PITT—S. P. Humphrey, C. Forbes, Thos. Mayo, C. H. Bernard, Greenville.

NORTHAMPTON—J. Stancell, Seaboard; E. C. Cooper, Boone's X Roads; Wiley Doals, W. H. Haithcock, Garysburg.

DUTY OF THE ABOVE COMMITTEE.

The above committee is to hold correspondence with each Sabbath school superintendent in their respective counties, and see that Sabbath School Institutes are held as often as practicable, and thoroughly canvass their counties and interest the people in the Sunday school work. It is to seek the establishment of new schools where they are needed, and the improvement of such as are already in existence. It is also to attend to the statistics of the schools, and furnish them to the Recording Secretary of the Convention, so that they may be published in the Minutes. In all these organizations the State Sunday School Missionary should be counselled and consulted, and at every possible point his services should be secured. It is to keep a record of all its writings, &c., and report the same at the next meeting of the Convention.

Report of Corresponding Secretary.

REPORT OF J. T. REYNOLDS, CORRESPONDING SECRETARY, FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER, 1882.

DEAR BRETHREN—In compliance with the Constitution, I conferred with the officers of the Baptist Sunday schools of the State, and used diligence in securing information from other reliable sources relative to the work. It was gratifying to find about eight hundred schools in North Carolina, with a probable membership of forty-four thousand, and a corps of teachers numbering about three thousand. Of these, however, only 194 schools, 12,159 scholars, 770 teachers, 5,084 Bible readers are represented, as the annexed tabular statement will show. Reports from all sections of the State now on file in my office indicate prosperity never before attained in this department of religious work among our people in the history of the State.

Respectfully submitted, J. T. REYNOLDS.

State Corresponding Secretary's Report for the Year Ending September, 1882.

NAME OF SCHOOL.	SUPERINTENDENT.	SECRETARY AND HIS P. O.	DELEGATES.	No. Scholars.	No. Teachers.	No. Bible Readers.	Am't collected during the year.	Am't sent to the Convention.
Perry's Seminary	D. W. McKnight	R. L. Strayhorn, Louisburg	L. S. Strayhorn	100	5	60	$ 4 35	$---
Shady Grove	H. R. Perry	J. H. Dunston, "	H. R. Perry	55	5	30	5 85	----
St. Anne	Joseph Hill	Eliza Battle, Rocky Mount	Rose Shorter, J. Hill	30	3	20	------	----
Kitrell's	J. W. Johnson	W. H. Ward, Kittrell's	J. B. Kitrell	60	8	16	13 02	1 20
Friendship Chapel*	Dennis Dunn	C. L. Powell, Forestville	H. J. Dunn, J. B. Freeman	75	5	50	16 72	1 50
Rooks and Butler	Warren Green	Nancy Rooks, Reynoldson	------------------------	35	3	14	------	----
Pioneer	G. W. Gibbs	J. P. Weaver, Enfield	J. T. Reynolds	55	3	40	19 88	1 10
Mt. Moriah	Caswell Fuller	T. P. Harris, Louisburg	H. R. Perry	62	4	27	5 63	----
White Oak	N. H. Arrington	W. E. Alston, Jr., Ringwood's	N. H. Arrington	60	4	40	------	----
Wynn's Chapel	James C. Wynne	Mary B. Wynn, Mt. Olive	------------------------	35	2	15	2 75	----
Eastern Star	H. H. Plumber	A. A. Crossan, Warrenton	H. H. Plummer	50	3	25	9 06	----
Mis. Bap. Hillsboro	James H. Welch	Mary E. Welch, Hillsboro	Rev. R. Shepard, A. E. Dixon	80	9	30	14 49	1 60
Earthland Gay	Mitchell Wood	Jacob S. Garner, Garysburg	W. H. Haithcock	47	3	14	5 95	94
Piny Grove	E. M. Johnson	I. J. Juno, Enfield	G. L. Buffaloe	50	4	6	3 77	1 00
Pleasant Grove	A. D. Baker	M. F. Davis, Ransom's Bridge	------------------------	25	4	15	------	50
Oak Grove	Alfred Ashford	Lee Vincent, Faison's	G. W. Moore	35	3	11	1 15	70
Union Baptist	J. R. Merrett	J. W. Dempsey, Halifax	M. W. Williams	60	4	20	8 00	1 20
Piny Grove	S. S. Stevens	C. C. Hargrove, Faison's	G. W. Moore	125	6	30	5 00	2 50
Hays' Grove	Cornelius Jones	Henry Alston, Ransom's Bridge	Richard Alston	22	2	17	------	44
Shiloh Baptist	J. M. Watson	J. R. Reaves, Henderson	P. M. Wyche, Miss L. E. Wyche	150	6	60	35 65	3 00
New Hope	Alonzo Green	W. G. Reid, Gatesville	------------------------	50	6	30	1 00	50
Swift Creek	G. R. Arrington	D. W. Arrington, Hilliardston	G. R. Arrington	40	4	20	1 80	80
Turner's Chapel	Matthew Jones	Weldon Davis, Warren Plains	Lewis G. Johnson	60	2	25	5 00	1 20
Mentonville	J. T. Burke	H. B. Jordan, Mintonsville	------------------------	36	4	18	1 00	----

1377

104

Zoar†	T. H. Hayley	J. C. Mizzell, Margarettsville		30	4	20		60
Morning Star	R. J. Johnson	J. C. Johnson, Halifax	R. R. Rose	50	4	10	4 00	
Red Oak	Isaac Wilder	Alfred Green, Franklinton	Haywood Kearney	36	2	13	1 68	72
Centreville	A. B. Bayard	Isham Hale, Enfield	J. T. Reynolds	75	6	40	5 00	1 50
St. Paul	G. C. Caine	M. G. Pittman, Tarboro	G. C. Caine, M. G. Pittman	150	9	90	33 35	3 00
Antioch	G. W. Whitehead	W. H. Whitaker, Scotland Neck	J. T. Reynolds	56	3	17	2 55	1 12
Lebanon	G. L. Purnell	John S. Alston, Halifax	G. L. Buffaloe	60	3	21	3 15	1 20
Oak Grove	J. H. Mercer	J. W. Armstrong, Toisnot		34	5	14	2 00	68
Cedar Hill	B. C. Carr	J. Wilkins, Enfield	G. L. Buffaloe	35	3	15	7 00	70
Morning Rose	Jacob Howinton	Albert Lane, "		50	7	20	10 00	1 00
St. Chapel	John Wilson	J. J. Davis, "		73	4	25	2 80	
Rocky Mount	James M. Copeland	L. W. Person, Rocky Mount		30	3	20	1 50	60
1st Mis., Goldsboro	J. W. Whitley	Benjamin Hogans, Goldsboro	J. B. Magette, E. E. Smith, Miss R. C. Capps	125	12	36	17 76	2 50
Pleasant Hill	Mrs. S. A. Carr	D. C. Batchelor, Harstville	G. L. Buffaloe	30	3	18	2 50	60
Ivy Hill	William Sledge	W. H. Alston, Ringwood	N. H. Arrington	40	4	15	1 40	
St. Shiloh	F. P. Battle	I. Powell, Whitaker's		60	2	20	2 00	1 20
St. Peter's	Joseph Ward	Eddie Ward, Weldon	J. T. Reynolds	30	3	9	3 00	60
Chockyotte Union	S. Hicks	A. T. Ivey						
White Hill	James Cutler	P. A. Joyner, Halifax	S. Hicks	60	4	25	3 25	50
1st Bap., Weldon	Joseph Baysmore	W. S. Miller, Weldon	"	40	3	23	3 50	50
Chockyotte	S. Hicks	A. T. Grey, "	"	80	6	42	1 00	50
Pine Grove	George Adams	John Cheatham, "	"	40	3	15	3 50	50
Quankey	A. Jackson	N. D. Sledge, "	"	50	3	19	2 50	50
Martin's Grove	Isham Stevens	Jacob Stevens, Murfreesboro	J. S. Stancill	30	4	15	22 00	60
Kirby's	Green Flythe	W. M. Stevens, "	" "	54	5	14	18 00	1 08
Zion Hill	James Madry	Lewis Wood, Seaboard	" "	44	2	16	1 55	88
Mt. Hill	G. W. Deloach	Juliet Hayley, Margarettsville	" "	34	3	15		68
Mt. Gilbert	Daniel Johnson	Thad. Williams, Scotland Neck	T. S. Evans	66	5	10	2 57	73
Mary's Chapel	C. C. Baker	John L. Hill, " "	" "	100	12	56	4 56	1 82
Pine Grove	J. R. Wright	W. D. Milan, Macon	J. R. Wright, Miss A. Twitty	120	7	90	16 92	2 40
Mt. Zion	Anthony Adkins	H. A. Plummer, "	Miss H. A. Plummer	100	5	40	12 30	2 00
Locust Grove	Lovelace Alexander	M. C. Gill, Warren Plains	L. J. Alexander	60	4	12	18 00	1 20
Oxford	Henry Hester	R. L. Pool, Oxford	Rev. M. C. Ransom, Miss C. L. Young	125	10	75	15 00	2 50

State Corresponding Secretary's Report—Continued.

NAME OF SCHOOL.	SUPERINTENDENT.	SECRETARY AND HIS P. O.	DELEGATES.	No. Scholars.	No. Teachers.	No. Bible Readers.	Am't collected during the year.	Am't sent to the Convention.
Antioch	R. J. Glover	C. C. Howell, Henderson		46	4	36	$ ----	1 00
Pilgrim Chapel		, Newbern		100	----	----	8 50	2 50
Wynn's Chapel	J. C. Wynne	M. B. Wynne, Mt. Olive		35	3	10	------	70
1st Baptist, Raleigh	J. H. Young	R. H. Alston, Raleigh	John Alston, R. H. Alston, J. J. Russell, W. A. Green, Hattie Brown, Carrie B. Edwards	300	13	250	66 00	6 00
Zion Hill	John L. Alston	W. H. Blount, Sunny Side	Eli Coppedge	81	5	26	3 60	1 62
Spring Branch	A. W. Leach	B. F. McLaughlin, Montpelier		50	3	15	2 50	----
Mt. Zion	J. W. Faison	G. P. Parker, Margarettsville		80	5	25	5 00	1 60
Burnt Coat	J. H. Smith	H. W. Wilder, Franklinton	H. L. Joyner, H. W. Wilder	64	5	27	3 52	1 28
Vandemere	Samuel Everitt	S. D. Moore, Vandemere	P. W. Moore	36	1	7	3 30	72
Perry's Chapel	Robert Alston	Lewis Perry, Laurel	Robert Alston	73	4	32	3 08	1 46
Mt. Olive	James Somerville	Fred. Pearson, Laurel	Robert Alston	60	4	40	3 17	1 20
Union Grove	A. D. Winston	S. W. Alston, Youngsville	S. W. Alston, M. H. McGee	100	4	15	5 24	2 00
Pleasant Hill	J. H. Lynch	R. S. Sanders, Clayton	A. W. White	25	2	6	88	50
Spring Hill	Richard O'Neal	Willis O'Neal, St. Charles	R. B. Jones	23	2	4	1 11	40
Green Hill	C. B. Barker	D. E. Youngblood, Smithfield	D. E. Youngblood	40	3	20	1 00	----
St. Mary's	L. Chapel	D. Maurin, Wilson's Mills	R. B. Jones	19	2	7	1 50	38
Military	Sidney Heart	Sandy McCullers, Archer Lodge	T. Wilder, N. Moring	26	2	26	1 50	57
I. Long	W. J. Hayes	P. W. Williams, Kittrell's	G. T. Eaton	112	5	40	35 00	2 25
Springfield	Wm. Sturdivant	S. H. Hood, Auburn	Wm. Sturdivant	50	2	40	5 50	1 00
Clayton	L. T. Mial	Q. A. McCullers, Clayton	L. T. Mial, Miss S. M. Blake	105	5	75	8 00	2 10
Olive Branch	A. K. Harris	Harmon Perry, Wake Forest	A. W. Crenshaw, Rev. T. B. Edwards, A. K. Harris	100	8	40	5 00	2 00

Woodland	Simon Harris	Marcellus Mitchel, Wake Forest	A. W. Crenshaw	40	3	15	7 00	80
Little Zion	R. C. Crenshaw	Thomas Black, Whitaker's		80	4	25	10 00	1 00
Bethlehem	Joseph Long	Durham Vasser, Seaboard		75	4	25	3 58	1 50
Long's Chapel	Bob Long	L. Teasley, Franklinton	J. A. Pearce	35	2	12	6 00	70
Post Oak Fork	Madison Alford	B. B. Young, Youngsville	I. W. Holden	25	2	13	2 00	50
Liberty Branch	M. Smith	R. W. Wiggins, Youngsville	I. W. Holden	25	2	12	1 85	50
Bethlehem	James Chavis	Atlas Chavis, Raleigh	Miss Jane Jones, Edward Chavis, James Chavis	77	4	25	4 00	1 44
Louisburg	A. L. Yarborough	T. B. Little, Louisburg	H. C. Evans	100	10	60	19 88	2 00
New Hope	W. T. Webb	S. H. Webb, Berea	R. H. Harris	61	4	20	4 00	1 22
Juniper Level	J. Penny	J. Walton, Gulley's	J. Penny, F. Manic	85	5	25		1 70
Hawkins' Chapel	Frank Burwell	Andrew Morgan, Franklinton	M. H. Hagler	40	3	20	4 00	80
Gethsemane	Weston Jones	Eddy Dunston, Sulton	Carlo Manly	72	3	27	1 44	1 44
Mt. Pleasant	J. D. Allen	R. M. Moore, Neuse	Miss Laura Hunter, J. E. Ray, R. M. Moore	88	9	33	3 49	1 76
Gum Chapel	C. H. Williamson	Madison Perry, Franklinton	C. H. Williamson	75	6	38		1 50
St. Mathews	Edward Malone	Moses Hartsfield, Raleigh	Edward Malone	79	4	40	8 10	1 58
Hickory Grove	Caroline Odey	Samuel Hedgepeth, Cedar Rock	Mack Odey	20	2	6	2 30	40
Allen's Chapel	Alfred Kelly	Robert Johnson, Louisburg	Alfred Kelly	25	20	18		50
Holly Grove	Loftin Ballard	John Pugh, Clinton	G. W. Moore	32	3	10		64
Mallory X Roads	J. W. Perry	William Elliott, Raleigh		27	2	15		42
Coppedge Grove	D. F. Williamson	S. C. Coppedge, Louisburg	S. C. Coppedge	50	3	30		1 00
Hook's Grove	W. A. Roberson	Isaiah Perell, Pikeville	J. B. Magett	40	6	20		80
Rock Spring	R. F. Daniel	S. S. Powell, Rolesville	R. J. Daniel, S. S. Powell, I. C. Woodall	75	5	20		1 50
Macedonia Bap	J. D. Fowler	T. R. Debnam, Rolesville	J. D. Fowler, K. P. Upchurch	139	10	50	15 17	2 78
Meadow Spring	H. H. Johnson	Dennis Privett, Sulton	Arch Privett	50	4	26	1 30	1 00
Hickory Grove	Thomas Ellis	Isaac Perry, Moore's Mill	A. H. Harts	30	3	12	3 02	60
White Oak Grove	George Lee	Geniver Perry, Wakefield	W. G. Wright	34	3	14	2 00	68
Wakefield	L. Dunn	J. B. Boothe, Wakefield	R. B. Hopkins	50	4	20	7 00	1 00
Jones'	Henry Debnam, Jr.	W. S. Thomas, Laurel	Henry Debnam	53	4	14	2 00	1 06
Hall Chapel	William Rand	R. J. Williams	A. J. Ivey, L. Robinson, William Rand	100	10	60		2 00
Selma	W. H. Holt	D. M. Turner, Selma		93	3	50	1 08	1 08
Baptist Grove	Henry Turner	Allen Jeffries, House's Creek	A. J. Stewart, M. Moore	82	4	25	3 00	1 64

State Corresponding's Secretary's Report--Continued.

NAME OF SCHOOL.	SUPERINTENDENT.	SECRETARY AND HIS P. O.	DELEGATES.	No. Scholars.	No. Teachers.	No. Bible Readers.	Am't collected during the year.	Am't sent to the Convention.
Green Leaf	A. Harris	J. G. Cook, Youngsville	J. G. Cook	55	4	26	$ 7 21	1 10
Franklinton	Paul Kearney	J. A. Pearce, Franklinton	Miss E. E. Fuller, J. D. Yarborough	135	12	85	20 00	2 70
Hill's Chapel	Simon Loftin	W. T. Wright, Faison's	G. W. Moore	40	4	15	------	80
Williamsboro	J. C. Wyche	J. Y. Eaton, Williamsboro	J. Y. Eaton	50	4	20	------	1 00
Fishing Creek	Willis Miller	Fred. Miller, Kittrell's	J. A. Foster	20	1	6	3 00	40
St. Mary's	B. Alston	E. Conyer, Hartville	B. Alston	41	4	22	------	82
Mt. Pleasant Boylan	Mrs. M. A. Henry	Miss Mary Smith	Mrs. M. A. Henry	44	5	----	------	88
Good Samaritan	D. Rand	T. H. Hall, Auburn	G. L. Rand	53	4	25	3 00	1 06
Spring Green	F. H. Ward	John Arrington, Warrenton	M. F. Thornton	25	3	210	------	50
Green's Chapel	O. A. Williams	S. W. Young, Warrenton	M. F. Thornton	32	4	20	------	64
Pace's Grove	H. D. Terrell	B. Robson, Hickory Grove	------	15	2	10	------	30
Riley Hill	Dancy Perry	J. C. Jones, Hickory Grove	------	70	3	35	5 00	1 40
Good Hope	Sylvester Hall	Sidney Dunn, Eagle Rock	S. Hall, Susan Fowler	60	5	25	3 50	1 20
Haywood's	G. W. Collins	Henry Fogg, Louisburg	M. B. Perry	25	3	18	2 50	50
Martin Street	J. H. Hunter	D. D. Williams, Raleigh	M. E. Garland	75	4	35	12 00	1 50
Smithfield	J. M. Beckwith	G. W. Manuel, Smithfield	W. H. Brown	100	6	60	------	2 00
New Providence	C. Davis	A. B. Jones, Raleigh	J. F. Johnson, P. R. Turner	41	4	20	------	82
Sycamore Hill	H. L. Barco, Washington, N. C.	Greenville	------	225	6	175	------	----
Mt. Gilbert		W. R. Williams, Washington	Rev. W. R. Thorp	120	4	75	------	2 00
Rocky Spring		Greenville, N. C., Greenville	------	75	3	50	------	----
Ebenezer Creek		South Creek	------	40	3	30	------	----
1st Bapt., Winston	H. H. Pendleton	P. L. Lewis, Winston	------	30	----	----	------	60
Elevation	N. G. Davis	J. C. Barker, Raleigh	G. H. Buffalo, Miss A. Barker, F. F. Smith	100	4	20	9 00	2 00

6646

7.517

Morning Star	Sam Hardie	L. W. Waddell, Garysburg		14	1	10		28
Cedar Rock	Peter Davis	George Terrell, Cedar Rock	Peter Davis	71	4	30	5 02	41
Faithful Band	Joe Vaison	D. B. Bradley, Garysburg	W. H. Haithcock	40	4	15	3 73	80
Open Field	J. J. Jones	J. A. Morgan, Rolesville		51	4	13		1 02
Hodges' Chapel	Isham Smith	M. J. Hardy, "	C. P. Purefoy	25	3			50
East Branch	Prince Lucas	Joseph Little, Scotland Neck		50	2	8	1 00	1 00
Chestnut Grove	Wesley Laws	Duncan Mangum, New Light	Wesley Laws	40	5		80	80
Greensboro	S. Milton	W. T. H. Woodward, Greensboro	W. T. H. Woodward	100	7	53		2 00
High Point	Mrs. F. A. Garrett	High Point	" "	69	4	25		1 38
Kehukee	S. Hardee	G. M. James, Scotland Neck		125	8	28		2 50
Battleboro	T. B. Sills	James Odum, Battleboro		50	4	20	1 00	1 00
Roanoke, Salem	B. L. Walden	W. H. Haithcock, Garysburg	W. H. Haithcock	75	8	43	6 00	1 50
Halifax	H. E. Davis	M. W. Williams, Halifax	M. W. Williams	80	4	18	15 00	1 60
Rocky Chapel	Ruffin Harris	G. T. Boothe, Mapleville		10	2	10		20
Nelson Chapel	Dallas Williams	G. B. Randal, Louisburg	Rev. P. T. Hall, K. Strickland	50	4	20	7 00	1 00
M. B. S. S. Union	S. Hockaday	F. M. Hockaday, Gaston						1 00
Wake Bapt. Grove	D. D. Wilder	J. A. King, Garner Station	D. D. Wilder, J. A. King	61	4	32	5 02	1 22
Green Spring	A. Terry	T. C. Jenkins, Garner Station	W. Cook, N. Yancy	76	5	15	5 00	1 52
Poke Island	M. E. Bridgers	B. J. Joyner, Hartsboro	B. J. Joyner	43	4	28		86
Durham	A. D. Roberts	Miss Amy Jones, Durham	S. H. McCown, H. Wilson	170	12	112	28 29	3 70
Rocky Yard	Bartlett Perry	Duffin Perry, Louisburg	Haywood Perry	50	3	20	3 89	1 00
Perry's Grove	Badger Ruffin	Riddick Alston, Louisburg	H. R. Perry	20	3	7	2 00	20
M. B. Aid Society	Burwell Young	S. F. Smith, Hartville	Miss S. F. Smith					1 60
Graham	Pleas. Hardin	Albert Ruffin, Graham	M. L. Thomas	35	2	8	6 00	70
Brinklyville	James Earland	H. L. Solomon, Brinkleyville		38	4	20	85	76
New Bethel	J. C. Jeffries	L. Gill, Rolesville	A. B. Fleming	95	6	37	9 26	1 90
Holly Springs	M. C. Betts	Robert Fuqua, Holly Springs	Rev. T. B. Edwards, Jas. Barker	94	8	30		1 88
1st Bap., Wilmingt'n	Ed. Neil	R. W. Murray, Wilmington	S. Bryant, E. Neil	100	7	75	18 00	2 00
Best's Grove	J. K. P. Thompson	W. M. Hamilton, Goldsboro		45	3	20	3 07	90
Company Shops	Pinkney Mitchell	S. Thomas, Company Shops	W. T. H. Woodward	50	8	10	9 00	1 00
2d Bapt., Raleigh	E. H. Lipscombe	J. S. Lee, Raleigh	J. S Lea, E. H. Lipscombe, J. A. Whitted.	110	6	50		2 20
Shiloh Baptist	L. S. Miller	L. R. James, Scotland Neck	L. S. Miller	40	3	16	5 25	80
Pleasant Hill	Gid. Lee	L. Bowers, Littleton		50	2	15	1 10	1 00
Oaky Grove	L. J. Judkins	L. J. Judkins, Wilson's Mills		12	2	10	1 25	24

9458

Corresponding's Secretary's Report--Continued.

NAME OF SCHOOL.	SUPERINTENDENT.	SECRETARY AND HIS P. O.	DELEGATES.	No. Scholars.	No. Teachers.	No. Bible Readers.	Am't collected during the year.	Am't sent to the Convention.
1st Bap., M'rfreesb'o	William Stancill	Lucy S. Epps, Murfreesboro		100	6	65	$	2 00
Morning Star	E. Pratt	Battleboro		70	4			
Social Union	N. H. Harper	A. D. Baker, Hilliardston		50	4	20		1 00
South Branch	I. W. Lewis	W. E. Johnson, Scotland Neck		50	3	15		1 00
End Street	F. M. Watson	E. L. Watson, Scotland Neck		60	4	11	10 00	1 20
Jerusalem	H. Baugh	G. W. Young, Whitaker's		50	3	20	2 75	1 00
Pilgrim's Rest	Edmond Matthews	Miss J. Bookram, Raleigh	Rev. P. T. Young	60	5	16	11 00	1 20
Ebenezer	Noah Herring	L. H. Davis, Wilmington	A. Miller	100	15	75		2 00
Mount Olive	George Wooten	Miss Betsy Wooten, Moncure	Rev. P. T. Hall	25	2	20	2 00	50
Rolesville M. Soc'y	A. B. Fleming	G. B. Dunn, Rolesville						1 00
Gaston	Stephen Birdsong	Albert Moody, Gaston	H. C. James	75	7	20	5 00	1 50
Dixonville	Prince Steel	Mary Hargrove, Salisbury	C. S. Brown	86	8			
Cedar Grove	Horatio Lovett	Miss Josephine Wilson, Newbern	Rev. L. W. Moye	60	7		9 05	1 20
‡Shoulder Branch	W. W. Dixon	D. B. Henderson, Castle Hayne		35	4	20	3 00	70
Daniel's Chapel	Jackson Scott	Andrew Jones, Enfield		50	4	15		1 00
Oak City S. S.	J. H. Mabry	Raleigh		25	4			50
New Hanover	Daniel L. Smith	D. L. Smith, Wilmington		20	3	4	11 00	1 00
Spring Green	J. H. Barkley	A. P. Tillery, Crowell's X Roads		40	4	15		80
Lovely Hill	Rev. Joseph Perry	Abram Powell, Warrenton View		70	5	50	3 20	1 40
Walnut Grove	Benjamin House	Davie Davis, Mapleville	H. R. Perry	37	3	16	4 70	74
White Oak	N. H. Arrington	Hilliardston						1 20
Ivy Hill	" "	"						80
Pleasant Hill	Horace Arrent	Isaac Thornton, "		25	2	10		50

9456

Cedar Grove	John Hargrave	William Bennett, Faison's		50	----	----	----	1 00
Adam's Level	Alfred Robinson	Eagle Rock	Allen Baker	30	3	----	----	60

* Paid 1.00 for Foreign Missions. † Paid 50 cents for Foreign Missions. ‡ Paid 30 cents for Foreign Missions.

10,624
802

DUPLIN COUNTY INSTITUTE REPORT.

NAME OF SCHOOL.	SUPERINTENDENT.	SECRETARY AND POST OFFICE.	No. of Pupils.	No. Teachers.	No. of Bible Readers.	No. of Schools.	Amount sent to Convention.
Kenansville	D A. Williams and Miss M. C. Williams	Miss M. A. Holderick, A. R. Middleton, Kenansville, Duplin county	80	8	60	----	25
Cross Roads	A. H. Williams	P. D. Hill, Warsaw, Duplin county	80	4	40	----	25
Smith Chapel	Dunday Williams	Sofine Williams, Buena Vista, Duplin county	34	4	15	----	25
Dobson	V. Johnson	Arthur Johnson, Warsaw, Duplin county	40	4	20	----	25
Pleasant Plain	O. Barden	I. S. Moore, Magnolia, Duplin county	56	----	----	----	25
Chinquepin	A. L. Ricketts	George Farris, Wallace P. O., Duplin county	57	5	25	----	25
Stanford	D. D. Whitehead	Magnolia, Duplin county	25	5	10	----	20

We sent to represent us in the Sunday School Convention Brother A. B. Middleton as our Delegate.

A. H. WILLIAMS, President.

P. D. HILL, Secretary.

372
10624
10996
832

Corresponding Secretary's Report—Concluded.

INSTITUTES.

INSTITUTES.	SUPERINTENDENT.	SECRETARY AND POST OFFICE.	No. of Scholars.	No. Teachers.	No. Bible Readers.	No. Schools Represented.	Verses Recited at Institute.
Cedar Hill	B. C. Carr	J. T. Reynolds, Enfield, Halifax county	368	30	275	7	92
Halifax	C. C. Baker	M. W. Williams, Halifax, Halifax county	400	35	325	8	112

BX
6349
.05
A473
N62 356

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

BAPTIST STATE SUNDAY-SCHOOL CONVENTION,

HELD IN THE

First Baptist Church

AT

CHARLOTTE, N. C.,

SEPTEMBER 19 TO 24, 1894.

---

*Next Session to be held in the First Baptist Church
of Warrenton, N. C.*

REV. C. H. WILLIAMSON, A. M., Corresponding Secretary,
RALEIGH, N. C.

RALEIGH:
BARNES BROS., BOOK AND JOB PRINTERS,
1895.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

BAPTIST STATE

SUNDAY-SCHOOL CONVENTION,

HELD IN THE

First Baptist Church

Children's Day, second Sunday in June.
Conventional Day, fourth Sunday in July.
REV. C. H. WILLIAMSON, A. B.
State Missionary and Sec'ty.

of Warrenton. N. C.

REV. C. H. WILLIAMSON, A. B., Corresponding Secretary,
RALEIGH, N. C.

RALEIGH:
BARNES BROS., BOOK AND JOB PRINTERS,
1895.

OFFICERS OF SUNDAY-SCHOOL CONVENTION.

PRESIDENT:

Rev. J. A. Whitted. A. M.	Warrenton

VICE-PRESIDENTS:

Rev. R. Shepherd	Oxford
Bro. Charles Pierce	Windsor
Hon. M. M. Peace	Henderson
Rev. G. W. Holland	Winston
Hon. J. H. Young	Raleigh
Rev. W. D. Hood	Charlotte

SECRETARY:

Rev. T. O. Fuller	Franklinton

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY:

Rev. C. H. Williamson, A. B	Raleigh

TREASURER:

Rev. N. F. Roberts, D. D	Raleigh

AUDITOR:

Rev. G. W. Moore	Fayetteville

BOARD OF EDUCATION:

Rev. N. F. Roberts, D. D.,
Hon. J. H. Young,
Rev. A. Shepard, D. D.,
Rev. C. H. Williamson, A. B.,
Miss N. G. Hawkins,
Rev. Joseph Perry,
Rev. A. B. Vincent, A. M.,
Rev. J. A. Whitted, A. M.,
Bro. L. N. Neal,
Miss A. E. Hill,
Bro. Q. C. Mial.

HISTORIAN AND STATISTICIAN.

Mrs. J. R. Williamson	Warrenton

BOARD OF MANAGERS.

LOCATION, RALEIGH, N. C.

Rev. J. A. Whitted, Warrenton.
Hon. J. H. Young, Raleigh.
Bro. C. E. Spicer, Rocky Mount.
M. G. Pittman, Tarboro.
B. L. Walden, Garysburg.
Rev. P. S. Lewis, Salisbury.
Dr. N. F. Roberts, Oberlin.
Rev. C. H. Williamson, Raleigh.
Rev. J. Perry, Raleigh.
J. H. Smith, Louisburg.
Rev. J. J. Worlds, Raleigh.
Rev. J. A. Hawkins, Kittrell.

COUNTY CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

Wake	Rev. D. S. Slater	Raleigh.
Franklin	Rev. J. A. Hawkins	Kittrell.
Warren	M. F. Thorton	Warrenton.
Vance	Hon. M. M. Peace	Henderson.
Northampton	W. C. Coats	Seaboard.
Orange	Rev. Alvious Whitted	Hillsboro.
Guilford	Rev. S. H. Witherspoon	Greensboro.
Cumberland	Rev. G. W. Moore	Fayetteville.
Johnston	Q. C. Mial	Clayton.
Robeson	Rev. S. W. Dockery	
New Hanover	L. T. Christmas	Wilmington.
Halifax	M. W. Williams	Halifax.
Nash	C. E. Spicer	Rocky Mt.
Edgecombe	J. L. Faithful	
Pitt	J. A. Adams	Greenville.
Caswell	Rev. C. C. Summerville	Reidsville.
Granville	S. L. Daniel	Oxford.
Mecklenburg	Dr. M. T. Pope	Charlotte.
Duplin	Rev. W. B. F. Kornegay	Magnolia.
Bertie	Rev. Luke Pierce	Windsor.
Hertford	Miss Lula L. Southall	
Anson	Rev. D. L. Shad	Monroe.

AUXILIARY COMMITTEE.

M. D. Matthewson, Chairman.

W. B. F. Kornegay, Magnolia.
J. A. Hawkins, Kittrell.
C. H. Hatty, Pollocksville.
S. H. Witherspoon, Greensboro.
M. M. Morrison, Charlotte.
C. C. Forbes, Greenville.
J. A. Faulk, Hertford.
A. T. Thomas, Garysburg.
Joseph Spells, South Point.
W. C. Cowan, Harrell's Store.
U. S. Rhyne, Dallas.
W. A. Bridges, Washington.
Wilson Ochal, Shelby.
G. W. Moore, Fayetteville.
Nelson McCall, Register.
S. H. Gibson, Winston-Salem.
C. B. Blair, Concord.
I. W. Sherrill, Mount Holly.
Spencer Thomas, Burlington.
Miss Lavinia Gray, High Point.
T. O. Fuller, Oxford.
H. Pair, Shotwell.
J. A. Gurt, Salisbury.
J. C. Ellis, Toisnot.
W. H. Woodward, Rockingham.
N. L. Smith, Scotland Neck.
Lewis May, Newbern.
R. F. Sler, LaGrange.
I. C. Jeffries, Rolesville.
Joseph Ratcliff, Deep Creek.
A. A. Smith, Goldsboro.
C. C. Summerville, Reidsville.

LIST OF DELEGATES.

Miss Cora B. Person, Franklinton.
Miss Lizzie Reddick, Chorlotte.
Prof. A. B. Vincent, Raleigh.
Rev. W. D. Hood, Charlotte.
Mrs. Martha Williams.
Rev. G. W. Perry, Raleigh.
M. P. Waring, Morven.
W. B. Bennett, Ruby, S. C.
Prof. N. C. Bruce, Raleigh.
W. C. Pope, Lumberton.
Rev. A. Lewis, Concord.
Rev. A. Shepard, D. D., Charlotte.
Rev. R. Shepard, Oxford.
Mrs. L. F. Friday, Charlotte.
Rev. W. H Green, Louisburg.
Rev. T.O. Fuller, A.M., Franklinton.
Jas. D. Pair, Shotwell.
Rev. J. A. Whitted, A.M., Warrenton.
Rev. G. W. Moore, A.B., Fayetteville.
Miss Sarah A. Thomas, Sutton.
Robert S. Morgan, Raleigh.
Bro. W. H. Green, Louisburg.
Rev. S. W. Hampden, Monroe.
L. D. Wilson, Charlotte.
Hon. Jas. H. Young, Raleigh.
Rev. J. J. Worlds, Raleigh.
Miss M. M. Caldwell, Raleigh.
B. K. Little, Morven.

Miss Alice Hughes, Henderson.
J. W. Byrd, Smithfield.
C. E. Spicer, Rocky Mount.
Mrs. L. L. Walker, Charlotte.

Rev. T. A. Lomax, Laurinburg.
R. T. Sellars, Ruby, S. C.
Rev. A. L. Sumner, Salisbury.
Dr. J. O. Crosby. Greensboro.
Miss J. H. Gibson, Concord.
Rev. C. Johnson, Raleigh.
Rev. C. H. Williamson, Raleigh.
Dr. N. B. Houser, Charlotte.
Rev. J. A. Hawkins, Kittrell.
Rev. N. F. Roberts, D.D., Raleigh,
Rev. A. W. Pegues, Ph. D., Raleigh
Miss Emma W. Sasser, Goldsboro.
W. P. French, Charlotte.
H. Johnson, Charlotte.
Rev. R. I. Walden. D.D. Henderson
Rev. Joseph Perry, Raleigh.
Rev. P. S. Lewis, B. D., Salisbury.
Rev. C. L. Davis, A. M., Charlotte.
Miss Emma Hopkins, Charlotte.
A. J. Rogers, Raleigh.
E. H. Rogers, Raleigh.
M. L. Davis, Goldsboro.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL SESSION OF THE BAPTIST STATE SUNDAY-SCHOOL CONVENTION, HELD AT CHARLOTTE, N. C., SEPTEMBER 19 TO 24, 1894.

The Twenty-Second Annual Session of the Baptist State Sunday-School Convention met with the First Baptist Church and Sunday-School, Charlotte, N. C., Wednesday, September 19, 1894, at 8 o'clock P. M., and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by President J. A. Whitted. He lined Hymn 711, (Bap. Hymn Book) "Awake my soul stretch every nerve and press with vigor on." etc. Choir sang to common meter.

Rev. Whitted read 121st Psalm. Rev. G. W Moore, of Fayetteville, N. C., offered prayer. Choir sang Hymn 904.

The President then introduced Dr. A. Shepard, the Pastor, who on the part of the church delivered the Address of welcome.

The address of Dr. Shepard was a masterly one, full of thought and spirit. The Doctor traced the Convention from its beginning, showing the many benefits it has been to suffering humanity it the State, founding the great Orphan Asylum, and educating many of our young men and women.

Rev. P. S. Lewis of Salisbury on the part of the Convention in a very suitable manner made response.

Dr. M. T. Pope on behalf of the First Baptist Sunday-School welcomed the Convention. His address was timely and met the emergency of the hour.

Mr. A. J. Rogers, of Raleigh, N. C., in a few chosen words made response.

Then came the welcome address of Rev. C. L. Davis, of Charlotte, N. C., on the part of the Baptists. He reviewed the Baptist denomination from the burning bush to the present, etc.

Rev. T. O. Fuller, in his usual manner made a most excellent response.

Choir sang "On Calvary's Brow, etc."

Choir sang again and a collection of $2.30 was taken for the objects of the Convention.

"Praise God from whom all blessings flow."

Benediction by Dr. R. I. Walden.

THURSDAY—MORNING SESSION.

The Convention was opened at 9:30 o'clock. Praise Services conducted by Rev. C. Johnson. Hymn 637 (Bap. Hymn Book) was sung after reading the 34 Psalm.

A fervent prayer was offered by Rev. G. W. Perry.

Rev. Johnson had as a theme "God is greatly to be praised."

The following brethren participated in the Praise Service, Rev. Geo. W. Moore, of Fayetteville; Rev. G. W. Perry, of Raleigh, closing prayer by Rev. S. M. Hampden.

President Whitted then announced the Convention opened and ready for business.

The following was the order, viz..

President's Address. This address was a most able production and served to enthuse the Convention. (See Address.)

By motion the address was spread upon the face of the Minutes for publication.

Rev. J. H. Cary, A. M., was introduced to the Convention.

Enrollment of delegates. (See List.)

Appointment of various Committees. (See List.)

Rev. R. H. Simmons, Rev. M. L. Moore, D. D., of Wilmington and Dr. Hargrave, of Biddle University were welcomed to seats in the Convention.

Rev. P. S. Lewis, of Salisbury, very ably discussed the subject "How can we best unify the Baptist denomination in the State and what may be gained"?

1st Thought—Union of sentiment among the leaders, especially among the Ministers.

2d. The use of the same literature.

3d. The union of the Church and Sunday-School.

4th. The advantage of a strong Baptist paper in the State, etc.

He was followed by Dr. A. W. Pegues who spoke of the many Baptist papers in the United States and of the 1,604,000 Baptists but we need a strong paper in the state.

Rev. Hood spoke of the minister's influence in his congregation. Rev. G. W. Perry and Rev. Hampden spoke on the same line.

After reading the various committees and singing "Savior more than life to me," the Convention adjourned with the Doxology. Benediction by Rev. P. S. Lewis.

THURSDAY—EVENING SESSION.

The Convention assembled at 2 o'clock. The President in the chair.

Bro. W. H. Green conducted devotional exercises. He read the 90th Psalm. Prayer by Prof. N. C. Bruce.

Minutes of the previous session were read and adopted.

Dr. J. O. Crosby made interesting remarks relative to the need of a good Baptist paper. The Doctor said he would give fifty dollars per year toward the running of a good denominational paper.

He was followed by Rev. A. L. Sumner, Editor of the Headlight; Rev. P. S. Lewis; Rev. G. W. Perry; Dr. A. W. Pegues; Dr. A. Shepard.

The following committee was appointed to consider the matter relative to a paper and report to the Convention:

Dr. J. O. Crosby, J. H. Young, P. S. Lewis, A. J. Rogers, C. H. Williamson, A. B. Vincent, B. K. Little, T. O. Fuller, N. C. Bruce, J. J. Worlds, C. Johnson, M. T. Pope, G. W. Moore, A. Shepard, A. L. Sumner.

The discussion of the topic "How far should denominational features enter into our work in the Church and Sunday-School?" was led by Rev. G. W. Moore, followed by Dr. N. F. Roberts, Dr. R. I. Walden, Rev. A. L. Sumner, and Rev. C. L. Davis.

The Treasurer Dr. N. F. Roberts, submitted his report. Referred to committee. (See Report.)

On motion the following were appointed to audit the

Treasurer's report and act as a committee on appropriations: Revs. J. J. Worlds, P. S. Lewis, and G. W. Moore.

After announcing the order of the evening the Convention adjourned. Benediction by Rev. R. P. Wyche, of the Presbyterian Church, City.

THURSDAY—NIGHT SESSION.

The Convention opened with music by the choir, "I will sing of the mercies of the Lord, etc.," and No. 577 (Bap. Hymn Book) after which prayer was offered, and section of scripture by Rev. C. L. Davis. Singing by choir No. 120 (Bap. Hymn Book.)

Rev. A. L. Sumner and other editors present were invited to report the proceedings of Convention.

The president then introduced Rev. G. W. Perry who was appointed to preach the Annual Sermon. After some preliminary remarks the speaker announced his Text Acts 1, 8. Theme "Power from on High." The Sermon was a grand effort, replete with the richest spiritual truth and was listened to by the large audience with great interest. Collection was taken amounting to $5.85.

Prof. N. C. Bruce then read an excellent paper on "The True mission of the Negro." (See extract in Minutes.)

Hon. J. H. Young a distinguished christian worker and leader of the Race was introduced and made a lasting impression on the Congregation.

The Convention then adjourned with benediction by Rev. S. W. Hampden.

FRIDAY—MORNING SESSION.

At 9:30 o'clock the Convention met for a short Praise Service, which was conducted by Prof. N. C. Bruce. Opened by singing "Alas and did my Savior bleed." Prayer was then offered by Rev. P. S. Lewis. Singing "Why do you wait, etc.

Prof. N. C. Bruce then called attention to Ruth 2, 12. "Where hast thou gleaned, etc." After a few remarks he led in prayer and announced the meeting open.

The following brethren spoke: Rev. J. A. Whitted, S. W. Hampden, J D. Pair, and Dr. N. F. Roberts.

Bro. C. E. Spicer sang "Blessed Assurance" and made a few remarks after which the meeting was closed by singing "All hail the power of Jesus name."

After the devotional exercises the following were appointed a committee on propositions to formulate the opinion of the Convention on the various topics under discussion: Rev. J. A. Hawkins, W. H. Peace and Miss Cora B Person.

The president called Hon. J. H. Young to the Chair.

Prof. J. E. Martin, of Biddle University, appeared and was invited to a seat in the Convention, and being called upon, responded in some well chosen remaks.

To facilitate the work of the various committees, the Convention took a recess till eleven o'clock.

At eleven o'clock the Convention re-assembled.

Prof. Chas. F. Meserve, President of Shaw University, having arrived was introduced to the Convention and made a happy response.

Committee on Time and Place reported. Report adopted. (See Report.)

The committee on Ways and Means submitted its report through Hon. J. H. Young. Report adopted. (See Report.)

The time having arrived for the Sermon the choir sang Hymn No. 848 (Bap. Hymn Book). Dr. N. F. Roberts then read 34th Psalm. Prayer was offered by Rev. A. L. Sumner. Choir sang No. 856 (Bap. Hymn Book.)

President Whitted then introduced Rev. Dr. R. I. Walden, who chose as a Text, a part of the 19 and 20 verses, 28 chapter Matthew. The Doctor's sermon was full of thought to the christian. He vividly portrayed the christian duties and God's commands to them. It made a lasting impression upon the hearts of all who heard him.

Doxology was then sung. Benediction by Dr. N. F. Roberts.

Friday—Evening Session.

At 2:30 o'clock the Convention re-assembled and devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. A. L. Sumner. Hymn No. 5 (Bap. Hymn Book) was sung and the scriptures were then read, after which prayer was offered by Prof W. H. Peace.

Minutes of the morning session were then read and approved.

By common consent, discussion of the topic "Relative to denominational work in the State," was deferred.

Rev. C. H. Williamson entered vigorously upon the discussion of the topic, "The future hope of the Sunday-School work in the State."

Rev Smith of the M. E. Church was welcomed to a seat in the Convention. Rev. F. L. Logan and Dr. J. T. Sanders, President of Biddle University were made welcome. Dr. Sanders made a few timely remarks.

A most excellent paper "The Primary Teacher," was read by Miss M. M. Caldwell of Raleigh, N. C.

Music by the choir, "Open the door for the children."

"Beauty unadorned adorns the most," was the subject of an interesting and instructive Essay by Miss Alice Hughes of Charlotte.

Music, "Are you coming home to-night." Cellèction was then taken amounting to $2.96.

The president introduced Hon. Jno. S. Leary, Dean of Law department. Shaw University. Prof. Leary made an able and inspiring address.

On motion Monday night was set apart for a grand Mass Meeting in the interest of the Colored Orphan Asylum.

Prof. J. S. Leary, the pastors of the several churches of the city, together with the visiting editors were appointed a committee to arrange for the Orphan Asylum Rally.

The committee on "Paper" made a partial report.

The Convention endorsed the "Headlight" as a reliable Baptist paper, and advised the members of the Convention to subscribe to it.

The committee on officers reported. Report adopted. (See Report.)

Rev. W. H. Green, submitted the committee's report on Temperance, final action was postponed till later.

Committee on Mass Meeting reported. Meeting to be held at Ebernezer Baptist Church. Convention then adjourned. Benediction by Rev. J. J. Worlds.

FRIDAY—NIGHT SESSION.

The Convention met at the appointed time. Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. J. A. Hawkins. The 15th Psalm was read, prayer by Dr. Hargrave of Biddle University. Choir then sang Hymn No. 653, (Bap. Hymn Book.)

The president then introduced Prof. Chas. F. Meserve, president of Shaw University. Prof. Meserve proceeded to address the Convention. His address was full of practical instructions and the speaker held the close attention of the Convention from beginning to end.

Prof. Meserve was followed by Dr. J. O. Crosby, President of the A. & M. College. The speaker advanced some most excellent points upon the subject, "Moral, Mental and Manual Training."

The Mayor of the city, Hon. R. J. Brevard, made a fitting address of welcome to the delegates and expressed a willingness to do whatever was in his power to make their stay pleasant and profitable and hoped for the success of the work.

Lawyer Jones, Mr. Whitkosty and Dr. Sanders of the city being called upon made pointed remarks.

Hon. J. H. Young then lifted the collection. The program having been announced for the next day by the President, the Convention adjourned. Benediction.

SATURDAY—MORNING SESSION.

The Convention re-assembled and Rev. S. W. Hampden conducted devotional exercises. Sang No. 622 (Bap. Hymn Book.) Read 1st Psalm. Prayer by Dr. N. F. Roberts.

By motion the Convention adjourned for 20 minutes in memory of Dr. H. M. Tupper, (deceased Pres. of Shaw University) and Hon. J. T. Reynolds, (deceased) former Cor. Secretary of the Baptist State Sunday-School Convention.

After the expiration of the 20 minutes the Convention resumed business.

The President of the Alumni of Shaw University called the Convention to order.

Rev. J. A. Whitted, A. M., made a short and impressive speech.

On motion the Alumni meeting was postponed to 4.30 o'clock on Sunday.

The Committee on Obituary made its report. Adopted. Touching remarks upon the life and character of Hon. J. T. Reynolds and the adoption of the report by Drs. A. Shepard, Roberts, Prof. Whitted, Dr. Pope, C. E. Spicer, Rev. T. O. Fuller, Miss C. B. Person, Revs. Hood, C. L. Davis. and C. H. Williamson, closed with prayer by Rev. T. O. Fuller. The convention resumed its business. The Finance Committee submitted its report. A motion prevailed that schools be allowed to represent in the convention for the next sixty days by the payment of the fee. The convention decided that the officers elected at each meeting shall enter upon the discharge of their duties at the meeting following their election.

The Auditing Committee reported, also the Committee on Devotions for Sunday.

Recess for dinner.

"He Leadeth Me" was sung by the convention. Prayer was offered by Bro. W. H. Peace. The report of the Committee on Propositions was submitted and adopted by sections. Upon the proposition in the report, Drs. Shepard, Roberts, Prof. Whitted, Revs. Green, Davis, Hampden, Lewis, and Worlds spoke. A resolution providing for the placing of a portrait of Hon. J. T. Reynolds upon the walls of one of Shaw University buildings, was adopted. After the usual announcements the convention adjourned.

Benediction by Rev. R. H. Simmons.

Sunday—Morning Session.

At 11 o'clock Dr. Hargrave lined the 772 Hymn, (Baptist Hymn Book), Read 1 Cor. 13 chapter. Prayer by Rev. J. A. Whitted. Choir sung No. 643, (Baptist Hymn Book). R v. Dr. Shepard, then introduced the speaker for the morning, Pres. J. A. Whitted. Rev. Whitted took for his text 10th to 16th verse of the 6th Chapter of Ephesians.

His subject, "Wrestling against evil spirits." He made the following sub-heads: 1st, Out of the spirit of God, 2d, Personality of the evil spirit, 3rd, Reverse personality. The speaker vividly portrayed the evil spirit its work, etc., and the sermon was full of power. Prayer by Rev. Allen. Solo by Mrs. Johnson. Collection $3.20.

Evening Session.

Rev. T. O. Fuller, preached a powerful sermon from Isa. 60 chapter, 1st, verse. Subject, "Christian Liberty." To describe the eloquence of the speaker would not do him Justice.

Night Session.

Rev. J. J. Worlds, preached a grand sermon. Rev. Worlds is well known as a pulpit orator, and this sermon was sufficient testimony to that fact. Collection $5.26. Thus closed one of the most successful sessions the Convention has ever had.

J. A. WHITTED, Pres.
C. H. WILLIAMSON, Cor. Sec'y.

REPORTS, RESOLUTIONS, &C.

COMMITTEE ON OBITUARY.

WHEREAS, it pleased our heavenly Father to remove from the theatre of action, Hon. J. T. Reynolds, Ex. Representative of Legislature of N. C., Trustee of Shaw University, late Cor. Secretary of the North Carolina Baptist Sunday School Convention, and

WHEREAS, brother Reynolds was an exemplary Christian worker in every field of labor wherein he was called, be it

RESOLVED, 1st. That we bow in submission to this dispensation of Almighty God who doeth all things well after the counsel of his will,

RESOLVED, 2nd. That in the death of Brother Reynolds, the Convention sustains the loss of one of its many, and most faithful Co-workers, the State a most loyal citizen, the widow an affectionate an faithful companion,

RESOLVED, 3rd. That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the widow of the deceased, expressive of our sympathy io this hour of sore bereavement,

RESOLVED, 4th, That these resolutions be published in the Raleigh Gazette, Baptist Headlight and Chowan Student, also the Colored American. (Washington, D. C.)

WHEREAS, God in his allwise providence on the 12th day of November, 1893, saw fit to remove from earth Rev. Henry Martin Tupper, D. D., President of Shaw University, and

WHEREAS, we regard him as the greatest of that noble band of Christians heroes who came among us after the war, to suffer and to endure the hardships, the privations and the ostracisms incident to those times for the sake of christianizing, educating and of otherwise alleviating the condition of our people, and

WHEREAS, the monument of his untiring efforts, his genius and enterprise are seen everywhere throughout our land and country, proving a blessing, not only to that people among whom he wrought his life's work but to those who once mocked and reviled, and

WHEREAS, he was always found faithful to every duty, wise in his counsel, Christian in his deportment, philanthropic in his giving, fatherly in his office, charitable to his foes: Therefore be it

RESOLVED, That while we bow in humble submission to the decree of Almighty God, nevertheless we deeply mourn, this taking off, at the supreme moment of his usefulness, before he had given visible force and form to those plans which had been the ambition of his life.

RESOLVED, 2nd. That we shall ever hold his name in grateful rememberance, to the end that his life's work shall be continued.

RESOLVED, 3rd. That in Dr. Tupper's death the race loses one of its best friends, the State and Nation one of its best and most patriotic citizens, the cause of education one of its foremost advocates, the University a wise and experienced executive officer, the wife and children a kind and loving husband and father.

RESOLVED, 4th. That these resolutions be spread upon the minutes of this Convention.

Resolved, 5th. That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the widow of the deceased.

Resolved, 6th. That these resolutions be published in the National Baptist and Biblical Recorder, Baptist Headlight, Chowan Student, The Watchman and Raleigh Gazette.

Respectfully Submitted,
G. W. PERRY,
P. S. LEWIS,
J. J. WORLDS,
C. JOHNSON,
R. I. WALDEN,
J. O. CROSBY.
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON OFFICERS:

We, your committee on officers submit the following rerport:

For President, Rev. J. A. Whitted; Vice-Presidents, Hon. J. H. Young, Rev. R. Shepard, M. M. Peace, Rev. W. D. Hood, C. E. Spicer, Charles Pierce.

Recording Secretary, Rev. T. O. Fuller, A. M.

Corresdonding Secretary, Rev. C. H. Williamson, A. B.

Treasurer, Dr. N. F. Roberts.

Auditor, Rev. G. W. Moore.

BOARD OF MANAGERS:

Rev. J. A. Whitted. Hon. J. H. Young. C. E. Spicer, M. G. Pittman, B. L. Walden, Rev. P. S. Lewis, Dr. N. F. Roberts, Rev. C. H. Williamson, Rev. J. Perry, J. H. Smith, Rev. J. J. Worlds, Rev. J. A. Hawkins.

For Historian and Statistician, Miss N. G. Hawkins.

Respectfully submitted,
Dr. M. T. POPE,
A. J. ROGERS,
Miss SARAH A. THOMAS,
J. D. PAIR,
C. E. SPICER.
Committtee.

BOARD OF EDUCATION:

Dr. N. F. Roberts, Hon. J. H. Young, Dr. A Shepard, Rev. C. H. Williamson, Rev. Joseph Perry, Rev. A. B. Vincent, Rev. J. A. Whitted, L. N. Neal, Miss N. G. Hawkins, Miss A. E. Hill, Q. C. Mial.

Report of the money received from the Sunday Schools for the Colored Orphan Asylum:

Pleasant Hill	$ 1 00
Vance Co. S S. Convention	5 00
1st. Baptist S. S., Henderson	2 05
Livingstone S. S., Asheville	5 00
1st. Baptist S. S., Henderson	70
1st. Baptist S. S., Raleigh	5 06
Franklin Co. S. S. Convention	3 00
Manassa Chapel S. S	99
Cool Spring S. S	1 00
Locust Grove S. S	1 00
Mt. Zion S. S., Beaufort	5 06
Upser Baptist S. S., Northampton	4 45
Vance Co. S. S. Convention	5 00
Total,	$39 31

Respectfully submitted,
R. SHEPARD, Supt.

COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE.

We, your committee on Time and Place beg leave to report that next meeting of this Convention be held with the 1st Baptist Church and Sunday School of Warrenton, N. C., on Wednesday before the 4th Lord's Day in September, 1895.

Respectfully submitted,
Mrs. M. L. DAVIS,
Miss MARTHA WILLIAMS,
H. JOHNSON,
W. B. BENNETT,
J. A. HAWKINS,
S. W. HAMPDEN, Chamn.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS.

We, your committee on Ways and Means beg leave to submit the following report:

1st. That all Sunday Schools be requested to observe "Conventional Day" on any Sunday that may suit their convenience, on or before the 1st Sunday in September of each year, and that the missionary be required to prepare and furnish to the various Sunday Schools a program to be observed for the day so selected.

N. F. ROBERTS,
J. H. YOUNG,
G. W. MOORE,
Mrs. L. F. FRIDAY,
W. H. GREEN,
Committee.

RESOLVED, That the convention do in loving rememberance of onr most worthy brother Hon. J. T. Reynold, do obtain a life size portrait ol him to be placed upon the walls of one of the buildings of Shaw University.

C. E. SPICER,
E. H. ROGERS.

CHARLOTTE, N. C., Sept. 21, 1894.

That the Bible, the only revelation from God, the light of our pathway, through this world of darkness, and of sin, and that in this book we find temperance classed among the fruits of the spirit, and intemperance among the works of the flesh; and whereas the inconsistent use of intoxicating spirits, and tobacco in all of its forms is diabolically against the teachings of God's Word, and whereas it is destructive to the human system, by destroying the sensibilities of right and wrong, and thereby destroying both body and soul, therefore be it

RESOLVED, That we, the ministers and delegates in this convention assembled,

1. Pledge ourselves not to use or cause to be used in any way, form or fashion, except in case of absolute necessity, any of the above named material.

2. That we recommend to our Sunday-School superintendents and teach that they abstain from the use of the same and instruct their pupils in like manner.

Humbly submitted by

Dr. R. I. WALDEN,
W. H. GREEN,
W. P. FRENCH,
ROBERT S. MORGAN,
Miss M. M. CARDWELL,
Committee on Temperance.

It is the sense of the convention that in order to unite the Baptists of the State that we use the same literature, teach the same doctrine and have harmony in plans of work.

That the distinctive views of the denomination be taught in the churches and Sunday-Schools, and that children of Baptist parents be taught in Baptist schools.

The future hope of the Sunday-School work in the State is very encouraging since an increased interest is being manifested by a large number of consecrated Sunday-School workers as reported by our worthy missionary, Rev. C. H. Williamson.

That Shaw University and our secondary schools should be supported by the Baptists of the State, and that when this is done our churches and Sunday-Schools will enter upon an era of greater prosperity.

That mental, manual, moral and Christian education of the colored youth is the hope of the race. The Sunday-School is the church at work and should be attended and supported by the leaders as well as the other members of the church.

That as total abstinance from strong drink is the only safe rule of conduct, Resolved, That all intoxicating drinks and tobacco be abstained from use by all teachers and leaders.

Respectfully submitted,

Rev. J. A. HAWKINS,
W. H. PEACE.
CORA A. PERSON.

Adopted.

Northampton Upper Bound Sunday-School Union of Northampton county, North Carolina, to the Baptist State Sunday-School Convention, at Charlotte, N. C.

DEAR BRETHREN:

You will please allow me first to greet you with Christian salvation. God bless the convention, may it continue to live in the hearts of the people, and may great good be done at this present session. At our regular meeting held on the 5th Saturday and Sunday in July, 1894, at Piney Grove Baptist Church, Jackson Co., N. C., then and there the Union agreed by a motion to represent in the Baptist State Sunday School Convention, and by a unanimous consent, Rev. N. F. Roberts, D. D., was elected to represent this Union in your Christian body. The following is the statistics of the Union, &c.:

No. of Sunday-Schools up to date, 10; No. of scholars in each Sunday-School as follows:

Oak Grove	41
Branch's Chapel	43
First Baptist, Potecasi	56
Mt. Hill	35
Mt. Zion	65
Bethlehem	60
Parker's School-house	125
Antioch	37
Jerusalem	60
Allen's Hill	75
Total No. of scholars	562
Officers and Teachers	48
Amount collected during the year	$18 00
Amount sent to orphan asylum	12 45
Amount sent the convention	5 00

Hoping that the convention may approve of our statistical report, we remain,

Fraternally yours,
W. C. COATS, President,
E. T. MARTIN, Secretary,
Margarettsville, N. C.

From First Baptist Church, Laurinburg, N. C.

LAURINBURG, N. C., Sept. 19, 1894.

To the Sunday-School convention to convene in the First Baptist Church, in the city of Charlotte.

DEAR BRETHREN, GREETING:

This is to certify that we are in love and full fellowship with the convention. We send as messenger our beloved pastor, Rev. T. A. Lomax. Our school numbers 50 scholars, and we send $1.00 to represent us in your body.

By order of Sunday-School.

C. B. HARRIS, Supt.

RALEIGH, N. C., Sept. 16, 1894.

MY DEAR BROTHERS:

I seat myself to drop you these few lines to let you know that it is my highest pleasure to be with you all in this grand and good work, but for the cause of sickness of my wife, I cannot be with you all at this time present. But please press the points that you have lived out to the utmost for they are very much needed.

Your brother in Christ,

JOHN SEARS.

The Lumber River Convention, to the State Convention, at Charlotte, N. C.

DEAR BRETHREN:

We wish to connect with your convention, and we delegate to you Bros. W. C. Pope andRev. B. W. Williams to represent us. We also send $2.00 for charges. We are in peace, and doing what we can to elevate ourselves and our people.

Done by order of convention, Sept. 15, 1894.

REV. B. W. WILLIAMS, Chm'n.

J. H. SKINNER, Sec'ty.

NAME OF SUNDAY SCHOOL.	No. of Schools.	Representation Fee.	Conventional Day.	Due.
1. First Baptist, Raleigh	443	$ 8 86	$20 00	
2. Holly Springs	40	80		
3. Fayetteville Street, Raleigh	50	1 00		
4. Lovely Hill	49	98	52	
5. Morning Star, Battleboro	25	50		
6. Laurinburg	50	1 00		
7. Good Hope	50	1 00	1 75	
8. Huntsville	30	60		
9. Roanoke Salem	120	2 40		
10. Locus Grove	125	2 50	50	
11. Mt. Moriah	50	97		03
12. Aurelian Springs	45	90		
13. First Baptist S. S., Severns	50	1 00		
14. First Baptist, Henderson	125	2 50		
15. Hickory Grove	50	1 00		
16. First Baptist, Louisburg	100	2 00	1 09	
17. Evergreen	40	80	70	
18. Olive Branch, Wake Forest	100	2 00		
19. Mt. Hope	43	86		
20. Meadow Springs	30	60		
21. New Bethel	76	1 52		
22. Wakefield	50	1 00		
23. White Oak	25	50		
24. First Baptist, Goldsboro	75	1 50		
25. Timmonsville S. S	97	1 94		
26. St. Matthew	80	1 60	1 00	
27. African Baptist, Goldsboro	150	3 00		
28. Adkinson S. S	40	80		
29. Oberlin Baptist	75	1 50		
30. Friendship Baptist, Charlotte	75	1 50		
31. Children's Hope	25	50		
32. Pleasant Grove	32	64		
33. Franklinton	125	2 50		
34. Sandy Ridge S. S	55	1 10		
35. First Baptist, Fayettevilie	100	2 00		
36. Oak City Baptist S. S	92	65		1 19
27. First Baptist S. S., Charlotte	200	4 00		
28. Ebenezer, Charlotte	100	2 00		
39. Allison Grove, Concord	60	1 20		
	3 147	$61 72	$25 56	$1 22

Sisters Home Mission Society, Youngsville, sends to the Convention $1.00, by Bro. J. A. Hawkins.

Rev. S. W. Hampton, Lane's Creek Union Association, sum of $2.00 Oct. 2d, 1894. Balance due $1.50.

A. J. ROGERS,
W. D. WOOD,
J. D. PAIR,
Committee on Finance.

COUNTY CONVENTIONS.	No. of Schools.	No. of Scholars.	Representative Fee.	Conventional day.	Dues.
Northampton Upper Bound Union........	10	562	$ 5 00		
Lumber River Convention................	31		2 00		$13 50
Franklin County Convention.	22	917	11 00		
Nash County Convention...............	21				$10 50
	84	1 479	$18 00		$24 00

MEMBERSHIP FEE.

Rev. M. W. D. Norman, $1.00.
Prof. J. O. Crosby, $1.00.
Rev. L. T. Christmas, $1.00.
Total, $3.00.

Total number of schools reported, 39.
Total number of county conventions, 4.
Total number of scholars reported, 4,626.
Representation fees, $79.72.
Conventional day, $25.56.
Annual membership fees, $3.00.
Amount due the convention in 60 days. $25.22.
Total cash paid in, $108.28.

Report of Treasurer for Year Ending September 19, 1894.

1893.			
Sept. 20,	Balance on hand	$ 5 08	

RECEIPTS.

	State Baptist Sunday School Convention	96 17	
	Warren Co. S. S. Convention	11 00	
20,	Miss Anna C. Gill, for Blount St. Church	2 20	$114 45

PAID OUT.

Sept. 22,	Recording Secretary	10 00	
	Sexton of Baptist Church, Greenville	1 50	
23,	Corresponding Secretary	10 00	
	J. A. Adams, for Rent of Hall	3 00	
	Sycamore Baptist Church	5 00	
	Traveling expenses of President	6 25	
	Grant Orphan Asylum	20 00	
	Treasurer's traveling expenses	7 35	
	Grant Orphan Asylum	5 92	
	President of Convention for	6 45	
	Mt. Hope Church, Jackson	5 00	
	Printing Minutes	35 00	$115 47
	Deficit		1 02

Respectfully submitted,

N. F. ROBERTS, Treasurer.

RECEIPTS FROM CONVENTIONAL DAY.

Riley Hill Sunday School	$1 02
Conn Sunday School, J. T. Riddick, Supt	1 00
First Baptist S. S. Goldsboro, S. H. Hill, Supt	1 [illegible]
Hick's Grove S. S., Brodie, N. A. Cheek, Supt	70
Pleasant Hill S. S., C. F. Arrington, Supt	1 00
Mission S. S., Raleigh, Mrs. Martha Williams, Supt	1 90
First African Baptist S. S., Goldsboro, by Miss Emma W. Sasser	6 72
Salem S. S., Garysburg	1 25
Gethsemane Sunday School	1 00
Springfield S. S., Halifax Co., R. H. Alston, Supt	75
Shiloh Baptist S. S., Wilmington, Geo. L. Jones, Supt	1 96
" " " " " " Asylum	50
" " " " " " H. Missions	50
" " " " " " F. "	50

N. F. ROBERTS, Treasurer.

SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION, STATISTICAL TABLE.

NAME OF SCHOOL.	SUPERINTENDENT AND POSTOFFICE.	SECRETARY AND POSTOFFICE.	No. Officers and Teachers.	No. Scholars.	No. Bible Classes.	No. Bible Readers.	No. Bible Helps taken.	No. other papers.	No. Volumns in Library.	No. Months School kept Open.	No. Conversions.	No. Joined Church.	Amount Money Raised during Year.	Sent A. B. P. Society.	Sent to the Convention.	Mission.
Piney Grove.....	M. Stephens Jackson..	Miss M. R. R. Williams.	9	50	6	12	25	96	11	12	12	12	$25	$1	$....	$10
Elizabeth S. S....	John A. Robinson...... Monroe.	Miss A. Carter.......... Jackson.	9	50	2	35	25	2	65	12	...	...	21	2 81	$1 00	3
St. Luke Chapel...	Rev. Andrew Cook .. Morehead City.	Amos Dudley......... Morehead City....	4	30	2	20	25	15	15	12	17	17	8 50	5	60	4
Second Bapt. S. S.	George Brown......... New Port.	K. M. Shepard........ New Port.	9	20	2	10	25	....	5	12	4	2	14 44	85	40	....
St. Stephens S. S.	M. G. Pittman......... Tarboro.	B. J. Hammond....... Tarboro.	6	40	1	12	...	....	15	12	5	2	15 89	...	1 00	40
Hartsville S. S... .	Dallas Fowler.......... Hartsville.	M. R. Upchurch .. .. Hartsville.	5	40	2	23	8	. .	115	8	21	5	.....	.....	80	....
Mt. Zion.........	Richard Irving....... Beaufort.	L. Bennett............ Beaufort	8	30	3	20	25	...	25	12	7	7	20 55	3 60	60	4
Faithful Band.....	W. T. Scott.......... Pleasant Hill.		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	80	....
Friendship........	S. G. Martin.......... Forestville.	Miss J. E. Martin..... Forestville.	6	60	3	35	135	. . .	220	12	28	15	11 10	.....	due 1 20	55

PRESIDENT'S ANNUAL ADDRESS.

FRIENDS AND FELLOW SUNDAY-SCHOOL WORKERS:

Through the Divine Providence we are permitted to assume the duties of another Annual Session of the Baptist State Sunday-School Convention of North Carolina.

How much we appreciate, and how fully we recognize, this kindly protection, and guidance, will be evidenced by the labors of love, and the conduct, which will characterize this convention.

In the twelve intervening months since last we met, a wonderful opportunity has been afforded us for labor in our respective localities.

How much we have accomplished can only be known, when the true record of lifes work shall be opened, at last, for saintly inspection; for no human agency can adequately determine, what the manifold deeds and influences of our active hosts might be for such a time. But this we know: A great work has been done. and we might gladly say a greater work, than in any preceding year of the history of our Convention. How often we boast of the sovereignty of the Baptist Church!

While we rejoice for this distinctive principle of our Church, too often have the Churches and Sunday-Schools taken the advantage of it.

Like the Christian, or rather Church member who interprets Christian liberty as a license, even for sin: so often the sovereignty of the Church and Sunday-School, is interpreted for independence and in almost every locality some one is crowned as sovereign, and our state organizations are thus made to suffer loss.

How to overcome this erroneous and harmful opinion, is a question of great moment for the consideration of this Convention.

The fact that each Church and Sunday-School has rights and privileges to be respected we do not deny, but duty is a right and a privilege and duty teaches that we should assemble ourselves for the mutual benefit of each other.

The question is often asked "what benefit can grow out of the State organization?"

Our answer would be, "In unity there is strength." God has made man social: the fact that we so readily unite in our local work proves that we so understand it and appreciate it.

Instinctively we are social, and how much more should we be by grace? The scripture teaches us that "none of us liveth to himself and no man dieth to himself."

The greatest possible good can come to every Sunday-School in North Carolina represented in the Convention.

In the first place it is there we may have an exchange and interchange of methods of study and instruction; of itself a sufficient reason for our coming together.

However efficient our workers, there are others who may be helpful to them. Again, the inspiration of a Christian organization!

When one leaves his active field and assembles with his brethren of a like common cause with the spirit of God pervading each heart, that of itself is an inspiration, and who is he returning from such a gathering who does not feel refreshed for the arduous tasks of another year?

The influence for good Christian organizatian, none but God alone can tell.

Grant it as some say, that more (meaning the dollar) goes out than ever comes back again.

Do we not know that the greatest benefits of this life are derived by helping others?

A man in this life is never so happy as when he can see the glad smiles on the countenance of him whom he has blessed.

In blessing others we bless ourselves. As with individuals so with Sunday-Schools.

The next questions which naturally arise, what has the State Sunday School Convention done, and what does it promise to do?

We read in Art. 2nd of the Constitution: The object shall be to establish and improve Baptist Sunday-Schools in all the Churches and destitute neighborhoods throughout the State; to assist in supporting the Orphan Asylum, to awaken a general interest in the religious education of both aged and young by gathering them into the Sunday-Schools.

The first idea, the improvement of our Sunday-Schools.

When this Convention was first organized one would think our whole State was a destitution so far as Sunday-School work was concerned.

Here and there a poorly organized, poorly equipped, and poorly taught school, often the Webster's Speller for a text book, and often an unchristian and ignorant man or woman as an officer or teacher; but God working through our Convention, we see another day with more than a thousand comparatively well organized and well equipped Sunday Schools with a host of efficient officers and teachers imparting on each Sabbath the glorious word of God.

Still the reports of our Missionary convince us that "much land is yet to be possessed."

We do not claim for our Convention perfect work, we join the poet where he says "the mistakes of my life have been many." Nothing great is accomplished without some mistakes, but we have great reason to thank God for what He has done through our organization. We have still greater reason to thank Him for what He promises to do.

No one who properly looks at the field fails to see the work we have yet to do is a great undertaking.

The amount of education many of our youth have had but makes them the harder wherever and whenever their moral and physical training have been unequal to the mental.

Education of itself is a power for good or for evil and sadly are we confronted with many who had been better off without the mental, not having principle as the great foundation upon which to build. Still this work however great is ours. The work of the Sunday-School is the great medium through which they must be saved if saved at all.

We rejoice to say that the Orphan Asylum at Oxford, N. C., in which are gathered sixty-five helpless boys and girls is the outgrowth of the charitable work of our organization, and while our annual contributions to this object amount to but little yet, the work fostered by our hands is in successful operation.

From a standpoint of secular education, we have done what we could. Some of our young men and women can say the State Sunday-School Convention gave them their first aid. One of the most efficient workers of the state, is a child of ours. There are many knocking at the doors of our Institutions we would most gladly aid but for a lack of means for their support. Come over brethren and help us, the time has come and we have reached the place in our history when we must command our forces or the "enemy" (to borrow an expression from our Presbyterian brethren,) will command them.

Here and there all over our territory other denominations are establishing schools. Many of them by might, more often by trinkets, are inducing our best material to come in and get an education; while in many instances we are compelled to take their leavings for our Institutions even of our own sons and daughters. Many reasons might be assigned, but chief among these is because of our failure to unite and maintain the only principle for the success of our denomination. Baptist children for Baptist schools. Oh how often do our misguided parents insist "that it makes no difference." But a short time will tell. Unless we are on the alert five years will not have passed us by before our best talent will have gone to other denominations. Every prominent family of the Zion connection reveres the name and fame of J. C. Price, and Livingston College is a house-hold word.

It is right, and it is our misfortune that we do not unite in the support of our men and Institutions of learning.

Let us unite. Let Shaw University, Water's Institute, Garysburg High School, Shiloh Institute, and Baptist Schools the State over, be our house-hold word.

Teach it to onr children "as they climb our knee" to call them ours, and instead of our hundreds we will have thousands with cultured minds, with elevated morals, sound in principle and in faith, a credit to the denomination and a glory to God.

A great work has been accomplished by our Missionaries in all our departments of labor. The American Baptist Publication Society has been of untold benefits to our organization, disseminating the truth through its Gospel literature and the faithful Missionaries.

The Home Mission Society has likewise been a great benefit especially in our church work.

Our own Convention has supplemented the work of these Societies by the appointment of a Missionary to do the special work of the Convention in the State.

How well our Missionary has succeeded is realized in part by the increased representation of this sitting of the Convention, and by the great interest in Sunday School work manifested throughout the State, and yet our Missionary forces are inadequate to our needs by far. What we need is means for their support, and we could put a dozen men in the field to a wonderful advantage.

It has been thought advisable by your Executive Board to set apart a day known as Conventional Day, on which our Schools may have appropriate exercises, and collections taken for the exclusive work of the Missionary.

We recommend that a committee be appointed to prepare suitable programs for Conventional Day. We have much to do and hope for in our work. Remember, we are assembled in an important city both of historical renown and of rapid progress; where is situate one of our leading Institutions, Biddle University, of which we may all feel justly proud. Let our deportment and deliberations be such as to commend us to our intelligent brethren.

The citizens and churches have looked forward to our coming with anticipations of profit and pleasure; let them not look in vain. The imposing church edifices of our Baptist brethren in Charlotte prove to us that they are worthy of our best efforts. My knowledge of your efforts around the festal board convinces me that I need not urge you there unless it be to shorten your appetites.

May the Spirit of God direct us all, that whether on the streets, in the homes, or in the churches, we may prove true representatives of a worthy cause. The Convention is now open for the transaction of business.

STATISTICS OF THE FRANKLIN COUNTY SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION.

Name of School	Superintendents and their Post-offices.	Secretarys and their Postoffice.	No. Scholars.	No. Bible Readers.	No. Teachers.	C. Fund.
Perry's Seminary	J. A. Levester, Mitchiner, N. C	J. C. McKnight, Louisburg	60	50	5	50
Green Leaf	J. L. G. Cook, Royal, N. C	E. L. Cook. Royal	44	35	4	50
Liberty	L H. Perry, Fanklinton, N. C	Annie M. Perry, Franklinton	55	40	6	50
Gethsemane	W. C. Stallings, Sutton, N. C	Mary A. Baker, Sutton	25	15	4	50
Perry's Chapel	Weston Jones, Royal, N. C	John Harris, Royal	20	10	3	50
Mitchell's Chapel			65	45	4	50
Mount Olive	C. L. Perry, Laurel, N. C	B. J. Williams, Laurel	30	20	3	50
Allen's Chapel	Alfred Kelley, Louisburg, N. C	Easter Allen' Louisburg	25	15	3	50
Perry's Chapel	R. B. Alston, Centreville, N. C	J. D. Drake, Centerville	50	35	4	50
Lettuce Hall	Harge Coppedge, Justice, N. C		50	35	3	50
Red Oak			30	20	3	50
Maple Springs	W. J. Strickland, Mapleville, N. C	Henry Strickland, Mapleville	38	20	5	50
Little Zion	T. J. Harris Youngsville, N. C	W. H. Debnam, Youngsville	25	10	3	50
Louisburg	W. H. Hawkins, Louisburg, N. C	S. A. Green, Louisburg	100	70	6	50
Burnt Coal	E. D. Perry, Franklinton, N. C	J. N. Ray, Franklinton	30	20	4	50
Eagle Rock	Thomas J. Yarboro, Mapleville, N. C.	Lucy Neal Mapleville	32	22	3	50
Walnut Grove	Jesse Lassiter, Mapleville, N. C	Joseph Harris, Mapleville	27	20	4	50
Jones' Hill	Daniel Nichols, Sutton, N. C	Emily J. Mann, Sutton	18	9	3	50
Union Grove	R. H. Holden, Youngsville, N. C		61	45	5	50
Green Chapel	C. S. Mitchiner, Katesville, N. C	F. C. Mitchiner, Katesville	45	25	4	50
Cedar Rock	G. D. Terrell, Cedar Rock, N. C		57	30	3	50
Hickory Grove	Samuel Hedgepeth, Cedar Rock, N. C.	Phil. Hedgepeth, Cedar Rock	35	20	3	50
			917	611	85	1100

J. H. SMITH, President.

J. A. HAWKINS, Secretary.

WARREN COUNTY SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION FOR YEAR ENDING SEPT. 1894.

NAME OF SCHOOL.	SUPERINTENDENT AND POSTOFFICE.	CLERKS AND THEIR POSTOFFICE.	No. Pupils.	No. Pupils who can read Bible.	No. Aged Pupils.	No. Teachers.	No. Books in Library.	Representation Fund.
Coley Spring	P. E. Davis, Steedsville, N. C	W. E. Hawkins, Steedsville	65	55	10	6	50	65
Eastern Star	J. B. Somerville, Warrenton, N. C	C. H Crossan, Warrenton	50	35	4	3	40	50
Cool Spring	Dan'l Kearney, Axtell, N. C.	Miss Willie T. Wilson, Axtell	50	36	8	3	12	50
Spring Green	Alex. A. Alston, Warrenten, N. C.	David Robinson, Warrenten	75	65	10	6	51	75
Kearney's Chapel	Aaron Jones, Axtell, N. C.	Miss L. B. Henderson, Brookston	30	26	. . .	4	40	30
Mt. Zion	Dudley Plummer, Macon, N. C.	Miss Mollie B. Plummer, Macon	37	19	. . .	4	40	37
Greenwood	S. M. Watson, Warrenton, N. C.	Miss L. F Christmas, Warrenton	50	40	2	6	25	50
Williams Chapel	S. I. Engram "	W. A. Kearney, Warrenton	65	25	10	4	. . . .	65
Hick's Grove	Charles Williams, Brodie, N. C	Henry Hayes, Brodie	50	30	1	4	. . . .	50
Shocco Chapel	O. A. Williams, Warrenton, N. C	Miss C. . Williams, Creek	37	25	. . . .	3	35	37
Jones Chapel	C. C. Basket, Cokes, N C.	Miss Laura A. Jones, Axtell	49	35	3	4	. . . .	49
St. Stephen's	G. W. Williams, Centerville, N. C.	Alfred Alston, Centerville	35	25	. . . .	3	40	35
Jerusalem	Peter Williams, Shocco. N. C	T. M. Brown, Shocco	35	25	. . . .	4	38	35
New Baltimore	Jos. C. Williams, Warrenton, N. C	Miss Mollie Reavis, Warrenton	40	6	. . . .	3	. . . .	40
Locust Grove	Jno. W. Harris, Wise, N. C.	W. O. Harris, Wise	125	100	25	4	. . . .	125
Little Zion	F. H. Ward, Marmaduke, N. C	Windsor William, Warmaduke	75	40	. . . .	6	. . . .	75
New Bethel	Wm. Long, Oakville, N. C.	Frank Townes, Oakville	30	19	. . . .	3	. . . .	30
Pleasant Hill	F. H. Drake, Oakville, N. C	A. P. Scott, Oakville,	63	12	6	4	4	63
Warrenton	M. F. Thornton, Warrenton, N. C	Miss Maria L. Plummer, Marrenton	125	100	30	14	100	1 25
Cook's Chapel	Plummer Wright, Warren Plains, N.C	Cæsar Rodwell, Warren Plains	80	50	12	. . . .	. . . .	80
Macon	Anthony Aiken, Macon, N. C.	Bedford B. Brown, Macon	64	50	. . . .	4	. . .	64
Piney Grove	J. R. Wright, Churchill, N. C	Miss C. R Wright, Churchill	125	100	. . . .	8	. . . .	1 25
Lovely Hill	Ed Brown, Embro, N. C	E. Copeland, Embro	60	35	. . . .	4	. . . .	60
Oak Hill	J. J. Thrower, Merry Mount, N. C.	Henry Hinton, Merry Mount	40	20	. . . .	3	. . .	40
Shiloh	Jas. Williams, Arcola, N C	S. T. Williams, Arcola	40	30	6	3	. . .	40

BURREL THORNTON, Secretary.

JOS. B. SOMERVILLE, President.

THE NECESSITY OF YOUNG MEN ATTENDING SUNDAY-SCHOOL.

There is a great necessity of having a place for everything both in the animal and inanimate world, and each has its calling. What therefore can be compared with young men in Sunday-School? There they are taught to be noble and good, also many idle minds are there led to see the evidence of their worth from our Maker's interest in them. All there is of man is within, and by attending the Sunday-School it is brought to the surface. Because no one can enter the inner life of another; but each possesses his own secret chamber. And it is a noble labor to draw out the reason, the judgment and the understanding; to cultivate a quick and tender conscience, refine and strengthen, a pure and true emotion so as to be able to form the proper conception of our relation to God. Every young man should prepare himself so that the mantle of true greatness should fall upon him. You should attend the Sunday-School so that you will be able to aid in unfolding the tender leaves from the bud one by one, and to present to the world a pretty flower in full bloom, or rather to shape and polish the mind and build up a fine and stately structure. It is necessary to love the Sunday-School and attend it at every opportunity in order to become true men to know their Maker who has created them in His own image. Young men, many of you are to become Sunday-School teachers and preachers. You cannot find a better place to prepare yourselves to fill these positions than in Sunday-School. There you will learn to be as immovable as a mountain of rock, and confiding as an artless child. You will be sincere, frank and honorable; not until, you reach this point in life will you be properly prepared to assume the responsibilities of the important position of life. In the Sunday-School we study the word of God, and there is no study so important not only to young men, but everybody as the study of God's word. Opening the Bible reading and studying its sacred pages, we see an account of the creation of the world, the origin of man, his temptation and miserable fall and expulsion from the garden of Eden. There we also find the promise of a Savior; and after the promise there follows a procession of Prophets and Poets predicting and singing the incarnation. There we also find in the fullness of time God sent His long promised Son into the world to break the chains that fettered it in sin. These and many other subjects of vital importance the Bible contains, which should be carefully studied and considered by young men; as they start out on the untried journey of life, young men should prepare themselves to act well upon the stage of life, and before the work begins they should go to the fountain of knowledge, and there drink deep. This fountain is the Bible. All the sciences, the arts, the histories and religion of the world gather about the Bible to contribute to its study and derive help from its revelations. Young men should know something about the depth of God's word. The Bible contains secrets of life and d ath, of God and man, and this world and the world to come.

We do not mean to say young men can learn all there is to learn about the Bible in the Sunday-School. The subjects of the Bible are so rich, so deep and profound, that after we shall have studied until our heads are white with age, there will still be heights unscaled and depths unfathomed. But it is a fact, that in Sabbath School we can lay the foundation upon which we can build, not only in time, but through the rolling years of eternity. Young men should attend the Sunday-School that they may come in contact with those holy influences which will enable them to form the proper conceptions of life. The chief end of man is to glorify God; and enjoy him forever in doing this and this alone, you are enabled to behold the most beautiful pictures of life. Many young men seem not to know this. They think they were created to be dudes and sports, to leave, like the prodigal, the quiet homes of their parents, go off and feed upon the lust of the world. Spending their substances in riotous living or to bury like the unprofitable servant their God-given talents; to make physical and mental wrecks of themselves. To espouse the cause of wrong, to wield the sword of wickedness, and wave the colors of death and destruction.

For example: the Coley brothers—Thomas and Calvin—were hanged at Louisburg, North Carolina, on the thirteenth of July, for the brutal murder of Sam Tucker, a Jewish peddler. On the scaffold just before their execution Rev. Mr. Morton, their spiritual adviser, stated that neither of these young men had ever attended the Sabbath School. Taking the above in consideration, it is easy to see what leads up to their bitter end. In the Sunday-School we get glimpses of a higher life. There issue forth streams of light that brightens our pathway through life; there God writes His eternal laws and unalterable decrees upon the tablets of our hearts; there the brightest peaks of moral and religious attainments are pointed out to us; and the telescope of God's gospel held up before us, through which we can gaze into the vast forever. But these young men were strangers to the Sabbath School and to its sacred influences, and therefore were never able to rise above the low conception of life formed in early childhood, and to-day their bodies are sleeping in untimely graves and their spirits experiencing the realities of an unknown world. Young men should attend the Sabbath-School that they may study and imitate the world's greatest men. It seems natural that young men should admire the example of the great. Napoleon has often been referred to as a great man and his career of courage of blood-shed and death has filled the breast of thousands of young men. Many have read of the wars of Cæsar, the conquest of Alexander the Great, the unflinching courage of Hannibal, and regarding them as men of renown and glory have been lead to cherish dreams of similar careers. But are these men really great? Are they great in the eyes of the civilized and christianized world? Such men in some respects may be regarded great. But, there are others of noble worth that claim our thought and consideration, and these men are found in the Bible. Among them, we might name Noah, Paul, Moses, Elijah, Ezekiel, and Abraham, also Joseph whose youth charms the world with its truthfulness whose mature years shine with the brightness of devotional to God, and strict adherence to laws of moral purity. We cannot fail to mention Enoch as the man who walked with God and finally passed into the Holy City, through the mysterious gates of translation; and there are many others we could mention. But the highest of Bible characters is found in the Son of God. In Him is found all we need. He represents the Physician, Conqueror, Scientist, Lawyer, Orator, Statesman, Philosopher, and the most deep and profound Preacher that ever undertook to unravel the mysteries of God. If our young men would be truly great, let them follow these illustrious men. Let them come to the Sunday-School and study their lives, their examples and noble deeds. We have endeavored to set forth several reasons why young men should attend the Sabbath School. We now call upon them to consider these reasons; to think the world is calling for men of brain and power to remember that past is shouting to them to be noble and great; that the present is urging them to utilize all of their opportunities to develop themselves as to their God given talents; that the coming generation are praying for them to battle firmly against the wrong and evils of life. Let them remember these facts and respond to the call of the Sabbath School bells from Sabbath to Sabbath, and go where the light of holiness and purity beams with all of its glory upon them making clear and bright their visions of time and eternity.

EMMA W. SASSER,
Goldsboro, N. C.

GENERAL STATIS

NAME OF SCHOOL.	SUPERINTENDENTS AND THEIR POST-OFFICES.	SECRETARIES AND THEIR POST-OFFICES.	No. of Officers and Teachers.	No. of Scholars.	No. of Bible Classes.
St. Matthews	Isaac Hunter, Millbrook, N. C	George Hunter, Millbrook	15	80	3
First Bapt. S. S., Henderson	M. M. Peace, Henderson, N. C	Cora J Peace, Henderson	22	125	14
Ebenezer	L. D. Wilson	Chas. S. L. A. Taylor, Charlotte	6	100	...
....	P. Alston, Aurelin Springs, N. C.	G. W. Cheek, Aurelin Springs	4	45	2
Oak Land	A. B. Battle, Oak Land, N C.	J. D. Battle, Oakland	5	50	2
Alison Grove	Jno. H. Gibson, Concord, N. C	A. L. Gibson, Concord	9	60	2
Sandy River	R. B. McCoy, Morven, N. C	D. L. McCoy, Morven	9	55	4
First Bapt. S. S. Franklinton	Shepard S. Person, Franklinton, N. C	R. Sidney, Timberlake	18	125	8
Adkinson	Geo. Drawhorn, Goldsboso, N. C		7	40	3
First Baptist, Oberlin	Wm. Rand, Oberlin, N. C.	Miss Flora J. Thornton	12	75	4
First Bapt. S. S., Goldsboro	S. H. Hill, Goldsboro, N. C	W. H. Brown, Goldsboro	9	75	3
First Baptist, Charlotte	Dr. M. F. Pope, Charlotte, N. C.	G. W. Jones, Charlotte	33	200	5
Locust Grove	J. W. Harris, Wise, N. C.	W. O. Harris, Wise	8	125	3
Children's Hope	A. B. Meachem, Enfield, N. C	M. F. Mealon, Enfield	5	25	2
First Baptist S. S., Raleigh	Hon. J. H. Young, Raleigh, N. C	Charles L. Gary, Raleigh	36	443	19
Wakefield	G. F. Hopkins, Wakefield, N. C	Geo. W. Sledge, Wakefield	7	50	4
White Oak	Sidney Baker, Rosinburg, N. C.	A. Hopkins, Rosinburg	2	25	10
Olive Branch	Rev. H. T. Cook, Wakeforest, N. C.	Miss Bettie E. Cook, Wakeforest	14	100	7
Mt. Hope	J. K. Rasay, Jackson, N. C	F. Jeffreys, Jackson	9	43	4
Meadow Springs	John Pettiford, Sutton, N. C	James H. Jones, Sutton	5	30	3
Shiloh	Geo. L. Jones 406 West St., Wilmington.	Willie H. Bloemet, Wilmington	15	96	8
Fayetteville St.	James L. Patterson,	James Patterson, Raleigh	14	50	....
Lovely Hill	Peter Harris, Six Forks, N. C	I Hunter, Six Forks	6	49	3
First Baptist, Fayetteville	Rev. G. W. Moore, Fayetteville, N. C	Miss O. F. Williams, Fayetteville.	10	100	8
First Baptist, Severns	W. L Lasiter, Severn, N. C	E. L. Lasiter, Sevens	4	50	3
Evergreen Mission	Mrs. M. H. Williams, Raleigh, N. C.	George Mathers, Raleigh	3	45	25
Hickory Grove	Sam Hedgepeth, Cedar Rock, N. C	Phillip Hedgepeth, Cedar Grove	2	37	20
Louisburg	W. H. Hawkins, Louisburg, N. C.	Miss Susie Green, Louisburg	16	100	1
Pleasent Gates	C. H. Gray, Mill-Hill, N. C	M. C. Parles, Mill-Hill.	5	32	2
Laurinburg	C. B. Harris, Laurnburg, N. C		50	....	....
Alliance Grove	Willis Foster, Wakefield, N. C	Miss A. Foster, Wakefield	6	3	40
Timmonville	R. T. Sellers, Ruby, S. C	G. C. Burk, Ruby, S. C	8	89	....
Cedar Grove	J. O. Carlyle, St. Paul, N. C.	L. Harrell, St Paul	14	35	1
Asheville	W. W. Thompson, Lumberton, N. C	R. B. McRae, Grays	3	36	2
Cross Roads	W. M. Foman, Ashpole, N. C	E. V. Byrd	10	25	2
	Mrs. H. A. Moore, Garysburg, N. C	Jas. Squires, Garysburg	....	30	3
1st African Baptist	Miss Annie E. Hill	Isabella Wilson, Goldsboro	11	150	5
Lumberton Union	J. W. Skinner, Lumberton, N. C.	W. C. Pope, Lumberton	9	37	3
Huntsville	R. B. Hunt, Oxford, N. C		3	30	2
Ronole	G. T. Garners	R. C. Person, Grayston	12	120	3
Lumber River			....	....	....
Mt. Moriah	John Sears, Raleigh, N. C	Rev. Lewis Smith, Raleigh	10	50	2
Holly Springs	Mc. McBetts, Holly Spring, N. C.	M. O. McAlis, Holly Springs	7	40	4
Battleboro	John Ricks Battleboro, N. C	L. Cherry, Battleboro	4	25	2
Good Hope	R. D. Mial Shotwell, N. C	Geo. Williams, Shotwell	10	50	3
New Bethel	D. Jeffreys. Rolesville, N. C	A. Fri	6	76	2

B
~~206.9756~~
MN662
BX
6349
A5
A473
No.2
S86

MINUTES

OF THE

BAPTIST

State Sunday-school Convention

HELD IN THE

First African Baptist Church

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

September 23, 24, 25, and 26

1896

Cor. Secretary, Rev. JOSEPH PERRY, Raleigh, N. C.

Next session to be held in the First Baptist
Church at Louisburg
N. C.

The American Baptist Publication Society

A Distinctively Missionary Organization for Seventy Years

BIBLE DISTRIBUTION
SUNDAY SCHOOLS PLANTED
HOUSE TO HOUSE VISITATION
CHAPEL CARS

Forty Thousand Bibles Distributed Yearly
One Million and a Quarter Neglected Families Visited
Ten Thousand Baptist Sunday Schools Planted by Our Workers
Five Thousand Converted through the Chapel Cars

OUR NEEDS

$50,000 Yearly Needed for Bible Work
$150,000 Yearly Needed for Colportage
$100,000 Yearly Needed for Sunday School Work

A Contribution from Every Baptist Church as well as Sunday School
Every Young People's Society Should Help this Work

Send for information to **R. G. SEYMOUR, D. D.,** Missionary and Bible Secretary, 1632 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.

Unquestionably the best library ever offered by us at so low a figure

THE CRESCENT LIBRARY

Interesting
Elevating
Healthful

Travels
Romance
History
Temperance
Missions

60 Volumes
$25.00 Net
List Price, $65.00
Fully Illustrated
Packed in a Three Shelf Wooden Box

American Baptist Publication Society
Philadelphia, Boston, New York, Chicago, St. Louis, Dallas, Atlanta

MINUTES

OF THE

Baptist State Sunday School Convention

HELD IN THE

FIRST AFRICAN BAPTIST CHURCH

AT

GOLDSBORO, N. C.,

SEPTEMBER 23 TO 26, 1896.

Next Session to be Held at Louisburg, N. C.

REV. JOSEPH PERRY, CORRESPONDING SECRETARY, RALEIGH, N. C.

RALEIGH, N. C.:
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON, PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1896.

OFFICERS.

President:

James H. Young.......................................Raleigh, N. C.

Vice-Presidents:

I. W. Holden,
J. B. Howell,
Charles Pierce,
Rev. P. S. Lewis,
M. M. Peace,
N. T. Calvert,
Rev. G. W. Holland,
Rev. M. C. Ransom.

Recording Secretary:

Rev. T. O. Fuller, A. M ....Franklinton, N. C.

Corresponding Secretary:

Rev. Joseph Perry......................................Raleigh, N. C.

Treasurer:

Dr. N. F. Roberts.......................................Raleigh, N. C.

Auditor:

S. S. Person ....Franklinton, N. C.

Historian and Statistician:

Miss Cora A. Pair ....Shotwell, N. C.

Board of Education:

Dr. E. E. Smith,
Mrs. L. J. Sanders,
J. P. Williams,
Miss Lillian B. Crews,
Rev. A. B. Vincent, A. M.,
J. W. Watson,
S. L. Moore,
Miss Sallie P. Eaton,
Rev. A. P. Eaton,
S. Jeffreys,
Jno. W. Byrd.

Board of Managers:

J. H. Young,
Rev. T. S. Evans,
Rev. F. R. Howell,
Rev. C. H. Williamson,
J. C. Ellis,
Rev. W. T. H. Woodward,
A. R. Middleton,
I. W. Holden,
Rev. J. J. Worlds,
Rev. J. A. Whitted,
Rev. Paul Yancey,
J. Y. Eaton,
Rev. G. W. Moore.

COUNTY CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

Franklin	Rev. J. A. Hawkins	Letha.
Granville	J. T. Littlejohn	Oxford.
Vance	M. M. Peace	Henderson.
Wake	J. D. Pair	Shotwell.
Person	Sherman Lee	Roxboro.
Johnston	Q. C. Mial	Clayton.
Nash	C. E. Spicer	Rocky Mount.
Halifax	M. W. Williams	Halifax.
Edgecombe	J. L. Faithful	Tarboro.
Wilson	W. T. H. Woodward	Smithfield.
Caswell	M. N. Corbett	Milton.
Mecklenburg	Dr. M. T. Pope	Charlotte.
Orange	A. Stroud	Chapel Hill.
Columbus	J. A. Spaulding	Elkton.
Cumberland	Rev. G. W. Moore	Fayetteville.
Northampton	W. C. Coates	Seaboard.
Warren	M. F. Thornton	Warrenton.
Pitt	C. C. Forbes	Greenville.
Duplin	A. R. Middleton	Magnolia.
Hertford	Miss Lula Southall	Murfreesboro.
Bertie	Rev. Luke Pierce	Windsor.
New Hanover	A. J. Walker	Wilmington.
Robeson	S. W. Dockery	Maxton.
Anson	Rev. F. A. Lomax	Monroe.
Durham	J. D. Latta	Durham.
Guilford	S. Shaw	Greensboro.
Rockingham	E. F. Parham	Wentworth.
Alamance	J. W. Gray	Burlington.
Davidson	James Holt	Thomasville.
Cabarrus	J. J. Ezzel	Concord.
Randolph	John Bell	Asheboro.
Rowan	P. S. Lewis	Salisbury.

ROLL OF DELEGATES.

Rev. D. J. Avera, Franklinton.
David Foy, James City.
Rev. G. W. Moore, Fayetteville.
Mrs. R. A. Moore, Fayetteville.
Miss Alice D. Christmas, Fayetteville.
Willis J. Peacock, Fayetteville.
Miss C. Fannie Blount, Wilmington.
Rev. S. L. Moore, Wilmington.
Rev. J. J. Worlds, Raleigh.
A. J. Rogers, Raleigh.
G. A. Mial, Raleigh.
J. D. Crudup, Raleigh.
Miss U. L. Rogers, Raleigh.
Miss H. B. Johnson, Raleigh.
Miss Lizzie Dunston, Raleigh.
Mss L. V. Hunter, Raleigh.
Miss N. G. Braswell, Raleigh.
James H. Young, Raleigh.
Rev. D. S. Salter, Raleigh.
Miss Elfridia Johns, Auburn.
H. R. Snow, Auburn.
Dr. A. M. Moore, Durham.
Miss Emma Burch, Durham.
J. C. Ellis, Elm City.
Mrs. Sallie M. Barbour, Wilson.
Rev. W. H. McClain, Benson.
W. H. Ward, Kittrell.
Q. C. Mial, Clayton.
Miss N. E. White, Goldsboro.
W. T. Garris, Gumberry.
E. T. Martin, Margarettesville.
C. B. Bellamy, Lawrence.
Geo. R. Drawhorn, Goldsboro.
Joseph E. Phillips, Battleboro.
Miss Lucy A. Ricks, Battleboro.
J. T. Dean, Wilson.
Miss Elsie McCullers, Wilson.
Miss Martha A. Cooke, Franklinton.
S. S. Person, Franklinton.
J. W. Byrd, Smithfield,
W. H. Brown, Smithfield.
Dr. N. F. Roberts, Raleigh.
J. W. Watson, Whitakers.
M. W. Williams, Halifax.
Mrs. S. R. Purnell, Halifax.
I. J. Juno, Enfield.
Rev. P. Yancey, Durham.
J. D. Battle, Nashville.
Rev. M. C. Ransom, Oxford.
R. T. Dawkins, Durham.
Miss Alice L. Perry, Durham.
Mrs. L. B. Eaton, Durham.
Rev. A. P. Eaton, Durham.
Jacob Stancill, Raleigh.
Rev. R. J. Lacy, Raleigh.
Miss Mary A. Baker, Raleigh.
M. C. Betts, Holly Springs.
W. H. Freeman, Shotwell.
Miss Cora A. Pair, Shotwell.
D. Jeffreys, Rolesville.
Jno. R. Ivy, Millbrook.
William Harris, Jackson.
Rev. J. W. Dew, Goldsboro.
J. B. Howel, Goldsboro.
J. H. Blackman, Goldsboro.
Miss Mattie Williams, Goldsboro.
Mrs. P. A. Pender, Goldsboro.
Miss Geneva Jones, Falls.
Mrs. G. A. Harris, Pikeville.
Mrs. M. H. Williams, Raleigh.
Rev. J. A. Whitted, Goldsboro.
S. Jeffreys, Jackson.
Dr. J. E. Shepard, Durham.
Dr. E. E. Smith, Goldsboro.
Rev. L. T. Christmas, Wilmington.
Rev. F. R. Howel, Raleigh.
A. R. Middleton, Kenansville.
D. A. Williams, Kenansville.

Miss Estella Freeman, Goldsboro.
Miss Millie Taylor, Gathsemane.
Miss Roberta E. Davis, Louisburg.
Miss Bettie E. Cooke, Wake Forest.
Miss Virginia J. Mason, Method.
Miss Emma Kornegay, Goldsboro.
Miss Katie Ford, West Raleigh.
J. P. Williams, Warrenton.
Dr. M. T. Pope, Charlotte.
Miss Flora J. Thornton, W. Raleigh.
Miss Lizzie Walker, West Raleigh.
Miss Lillian B. Crews, Oxford.
I. W. Holden, Youngsville.
Rev. C. H. Williamson, Charlotte.
Dr. N. B. Hauser, Charlotte.
Rev. A. Vincent, Raleigh.
Mrs. Roberta Bunn, Selma.
Mrs. M. L. Woodard, Black Creek.
Miss L. M. Knight, Lawrence.
Mrs. L. J. Sanders, Henderson.
Miss Lucy A. Eaton, Henderson.
Rev. W. B. F. Kornegay, Willard.
Rev. D. T. Best, Clinton.
O. D. Holmes, Ora.
J. T. Carr, Tomahawk.
Miss L. A. Murphy, Magnolia.
Rev. J. W. Tate, Clinton.
Rev. T. S. Evans, Morehead City.
Miss Lula Evans, Morehead City.
Miss Suda Evans, Morehead City.
H. C. Wright, Faison.
Wm. Dunn, Forestville.
Rev. W. A. Jones, Raleigh.
Rev. W. T. H. Woodward, Smithfield
J. Y. Eaton, Henderson.
A. Maggett, Jackson.
Annie L. Boyd, Macon.
J. B. Somerville, Warrenton.
Miss Alveretta Thomas, Pilot.
Rev. R. Shepard, Oxford.
Rev. I. M. Powers, Wallace.

PROCEEDINGS.

GOLDSBORO, N. C., Sept. 23d, 1896.

The Baptist State Sunday School Convention convened in its twenty-fourth annual session in the First African Baptist Church at 8 o'clock P. M. President Young in the chair.

Revs. F. R. Howell, of Raleigh, and P. Yancey, of Durham, conducted the devotional exercises. The choir sang, "We shall stand before the King," and "Must Jesus bear the Cross alone," etc.

According to the programme, the evening was given to hearing addresses of welcome and responses.

Dr. E. E. Smith and Rev. J. A. Whitted were appointed to escort the mayor of the city to the Convention.

Pastor J. W. Dew arose to welcome the Convention in behalf of his church. He spoke of the changes since the Convention met here fourteen years ago, and extended a cordial welcome to his church, the homes and the hospitalities of his people. He wished for us a profitable session and a pleasant stay.

Rev. A. B. Vincent's response was very timely indeed. He accepted the welcome because it was genuine. Said he: "We represent more than fifty thousand children in North Carolina. The wealth of our State lies in the boys and girls more than in the products of the fields, and the mines of silver and gold."

The choir sang, "Come every soul by sin oppressed." The welcome for the Sunday School was extended by Superintendent J. B. Howell. Mr. Howell was exceedingly happy in his remarks, and touched a responsive chord in the hearts of his hearers. Mr. Q. C. Mial responded. He urged the importance of impressing Christian truths upon the hearts of the children. "Baptist doctrine should be emphasized in Baptist Sunday Schools." Music by the choir.

The Committee appointed to escort the mayor reported. The mayor regretted that he could not be present, and sent his address, which was read by Dr. E. E. Smith. The address was full of assurances of interest in the Sunday School work, and on the part of the citizens bade us welcome to the city. The response by Dr. J. E. Shepherd, of Durham, was fitting and eloquent and delivered with grace and ease.

The address for the Baptists of the city was made by Dr E. E. Smith. He took great pleasure in welcoming the representatives of a great cause. Let our mottoes be, "Faith, Hope, and Charity," and "The young men and women of North Carolina for Christ." The very able and soul-stirring address of Dr. Smith was responded to by that veteran Sunday School worker, Rev. M. C. Ransom of Oxford.

Superintendent C. J. Rivenbark, of the white Baptist Sunday School, was present, and having been introduced by Rev. J. A. Whitted, he addressed the Convention. As Editor, President of Inter-denominational Sunday School Union, Superintendent of Sunday School, and private citizen, he took great pleasure in welcoming the Convention, and bidding us Godspeed in our work.

By request of the President, brother Whitted responded. "These welcomes carry with them great responsibilities, and I trust that we shall be able to meet them."

A collection was taken by Rev. A. P. Eaton and Prof. A. L. Sumner. Amount $6.13.

Several prominent gentlemen of the city were introduced by Dr. Smith. Among them were, Rev. Wm. Sutton, Rev. A. J. Gorham, W. F. Fonveille, C. A. White, Rev. P. W. Russell, Rev. C. Dillard, Profs. H. E. and W. S. Hagans, M. D. Coley, Prof. Kenneday, Dr. Shannon, and Editor Scott, of the Wilmington *Sentinel.* Speaking for the visitors, Rev. Dillard said: "I am proud to meet the representatives of a denomination *great* as to *numbers*, and *great* as to *ability*, and I *verily believe* that *God* is with you."

Convention adjourned. Benediction by Rev. Wm. Sutton, of the Methodist church.

THURSDAY MORNING.

Convention called to order by the President. Devotional exexcises conducted by Revs. D. J. Avera and G. W. Moore. The time given for prayer and praise was well spent.

Rev. L. T. Christmas asked permission to introduce Rev. S. L. Moore, a prominent minister of his section. The request was granted, and Brother Moore was warmly greeted by the brethren and sisters of the Convention.

The delegates and members were enrolled.

Dr. N. F. Roberts was asked to present the work of co-operation later in the session, and Supt. Rivenbark was invited to lecture on Object Teaching, at a time best suited to himself and the Convention.

The various committees were appointed as follows:

On Officers—Rev, J. J. Worlds, J. D. Battle, Rev. A. P. Eaton, J. W. Watson, Q. C. Mial, Mrs. L. J. Sanders, J. T. Carr, Miss Bettie Cook, Miss L. B. Crews, Mrs. Sallie M. Barbour.

On Letters—S. S. Person, M. C. Betts, Miss Roberta E. Davis, Miss H. B. Johnson, David Foy, W. T. Garris, J. B. Howell, Joseph E. Phillips, Lula Evans, H. C. Wright, O. D. Holmes.

On Temperance—Dr. J. E. Shepherd, G. A. Mial, Rev. S. L. Moore, Miss Alice D. Christmas, Miss U. L. Rogers, Mrs. L. B. Eaton, Miss Martha A. Cooke, Miss L. M. Knight, T. S. Evans, D. T. Best.

On Literature—Dr. N. F. Roberts, Rev. L. T. Christmas, J. D. Crudup, Rev. D. J. Avera, Rev. D. S. Saulter, Dr. A. M. Moore, J. C. Ellis, Mrs. Roberta Bunn, Miss Lucy A. Eaton, E. T. Martin, Miss Flora J. Thornton.

On Missions—Rev. A. B. Vincent, Rev. P. Yancey, Rev. G. W. Moore, Miss Lizzie Dunston, H. R. Snow, Jacob Stancill, W. H. Freeman, Rev. J. W. Dew, Mrs. Geneva Jones, M. W. Williams, Mrs. M. H. Williams, W. B. F. Kornegay.

On Finance—A. J. Rogers, J. P. Williams, Mrs. R. A. Moore, I. W. Holden, Miss C. F. Blount.

On Education—Rev. M. C. Ransom, Rev. J. A. Whitted, S. Jeffreys, Miss L. V. Hunter, Miss Lucy A. Ricks, J. T. Dean, C. D. Bellamy, Miss Martha Williams, Mrs. S. R. Purnell, Miss Elsie McCullers, Miss Estella Freeman, Miss Lizzie Walker.

On Constitution—Dr. E. E. Smith, Dr. N. F. Roberts, Rev. F. R. Howell, Mrs. G. A. Harris, J. W. Tate, Rev. C. H. Williamson, Rev. J. Perry.

On Obituary—Rev. D. J. Avera, Miss Virginia J. Mason, Miss Emma Kornegay, J. H. Blackman, Rev. W. H. McClain, W. H. Ward, Miss Alice L. Perry, G. R. Drawhorn, Mrs. L. A. Murphy, Suda Evans.

On Time and Place—Dr. M. T. Pope, Miss N. E. White. Miss N. G. Braswell, Willis J. Peacock, Miss Elfrida Johns, William Harris, Rev. R. J. Lacy, D. Jeffreys, J R. Ivey, Mrs. P. A. Pender, Miss Kate Ford, Mrs. M. L. Woodward, D. A. Williams.

On Ways and Means—Dr. N. F. Roberts, Rev. M. C. Ransom, Rev. Jos. Perry, Rev. C. H. Williamson, Rev. A. B. Vincent, Dr. E. E. Smith, Miss Mary A. Baker, Miss Cora A. Pair, Miss Emma Burch, R. T. Dawkins, Miss Millie Taylor, A. R. Middleton.

The Constitution and By-Laws were read by the Secretary.

Dr. E. E. Smith was made Reporter.

Brethren Vincent, Smith and Whitted were made a Special Committee on Essays.

Hours of meeting and adjournment were set as follows: Meet at 9:30 A. M., adjourn at 12:30; meet at 2:30 P. M, adjourn at 5 P. M.; meet at 8 P, M., adjourn at pleasure.

The following young ladies read essays at this hour:

Miss Eula Rogers, Raleigh, N. C. Subject:————

Miss Mary A. Baker, Raleigh, N. C. Subject: "Why the Sunday School Lesson should be studied at home."

Miss Lizzie Walker, West Raleigh. Subject: "The Sunday School."

The essays evinced careful study and thorough preparation, and were well received by an appreciative audience.

The need of a denominational paper was urged, and the following brethren were appointed to investigate the matter and report upon the same, viz.: Rev. A. B. Vincent, Rev. A. L. Sumner, Dr. J. E. Shepard, Rev. J. J. Worlds, Rev. L. T. Christmas.

"Rock of Ages Cleft for Me" was sung, and the Convention adjourned with prayer by Rev. L. T. Christmas.

Thursday Afternoon.

The Convention met at the usual hour. President in the chair. Audience sang, "Am I a soldier of the Cross?" Rev. J. J. Worlds offered prayer. Several availed themselves of the opportunity to thank God for the many manifestations of His love toward us, and the various facilities for the development of the mental and moral powers.

The house was announced ready for the transaction of business.

The minutes of the previous evening and forenoon sessions were read and approved.

The programme was taken up and the following ladies read essays:

Miss Annie Blackman, Goldsboro, N. C. Subject: "Women's Work in the elevation of the Race."

Mrs. L. J. Sanders. Henderson, N. C. Subject: "The Primary Teacher; Preparation and Responsibility."

Miss Mary M. Rogers, Kittrell, N. C. Subject: "There are tides in the affairs of men."

Miss Bettie Cook, Wake Forest, N. C. Subject: "Order."

The Convention has seldom, if ever, been favored with essays of a higher order, and the ladies were justly entitled to the many expressions of appreciation that were heard on all sides.

Discussion: "The Sunday School, its aims and possibilities." Rev. C. H. Williamson, of Charlotte, was introduced. Brother Williamson spoke of the origin of the Sunday School work. "The neglected children on the streets of a great city were collected by Robert Raikes and teachers *employed* to instruct them. To-day we have thousands of children in every civilized country and their instruction is a *labor* of *love.* The progress has been great, but the field is open for still greater achievements." The address was instructive and interesting throughout, and was highly enjoyable.

An inspiring hymn was sung by the audience, after which Superintendent Rivenbark came forward. Having adjusted his blackboard, upon which were drawings representing the ambition and fate of Absalom, he made therefrom a pointed, graphic and impressive lecture, which demonstrated the superior advantages of the "Object Method" of teaching. This method appeals to the eye as well as to the ear, and therefore the impressions are more easily retained by the pupil.

A vote of thanks was tendered the speaker for his kindness and the interest he manifested in the work of the Convention.

"Nearer my God, to Thee" was sung, and the Convention adjourned, with prayer by Rev. W. T. H. Woodward.

THURSDAY NIGHT.

President Young called the house to order at 8 o'clock. Praise services were conducted by Revs. I. M. Powers and T. S. Evans.

ANNUAL SERMON.

Revs. P. Yancey and J. Perry were requested to assist the speaker. The President introduced Rev. A. P. Eaton, pastor of White Rock Baptist Church, Durham, N. C., who had been appointed to preach the annual sermon. Rev. Eaton read a part of the 5th chapter of Galatians, and Rev. Yancey offered a fervent prayer. The audience sang "Go preach my gospel, saith the Lord." Rev. Eaton arose and announced as his text, Galatians 1: 8. Subject: "The Gospel, the landmark of righteousness." "The gospel tells about Christ, what He *said*, where He *went* and what He *did*. His Word *teaches* us, His spirit *quickens*, and His blood *cleanses* us. Go into all the world, servant of Christ, taking Christ as the way, the truth and the life, remembering all the while that *we* are *men*, and therefore helpless within ourselves. The gospel is our landmark. *Stick to it*. Preach the gospel. It will not return *void*. Contend earnestly for its teachings. Paul argued till Felix trembled, and Agrippa thought much learning had made him mad." Rev. Eaton is indeed a fascinating speaker, and upon this occasion he reached the high-water mark of enthusiasm and earnestness, and his sermon is a rare jewel in the casket of recollections of the Goldsboro Convention.

Essays were read, as follows:

Miss Nancy E. White, Goldsboro, N. C. Subject: "The Sunday School Teacher."

Miss Sarah T. Dortch, Goldsboro. Subject: "The Origin of the Sunday School."

The Convention felt proud of the talent exhibited by these ladies, and wished for them the fullest measure of success in their work in the future.

"The Teacher, his Duties and Responsibilities," was ably discussed by Dr. M. T. Pope, of Charlotte, N. C. The following points were emphasized:

I. *His duties.*—(a) Study the Bible carefully, prayerfully; (b), thoroughly prepare the lesson; (c), attend the teachers' meeting; (d), be punctual; (e), visit pupils; (f), be an example in study, deportment and general habits of life.

II. *His qualifications.*—(a), Executive ability; (b), Christian; (c), apt to teach; (d), know how to read and construe the Scriptures.

III. *His responsibilities.*—(a), Give correct ideas of God and the Christian religion (b), lay the foundation upon which character is built.

Although a physician, Dr. Pope is one of the best Sunday School workers in the State, and his address showed him to be thoroughly up to date as a teacher as well as a practitioner in the medical profession.

Rev. J. A. Whitted, for a committee of forty citizens, invited the Convention to attend a banquet and reception, complimentary to the delegates and visitors, at the Odd Fellows' Hall Friday night, at 9:30.

The invitation was accepted by a unanimous vote, and the thanks of the Convention tendered the citizens.

A collection was taken by brethren W. A. Jones and I. W. Holden. Amount $8.02.

A letter was read by the Secretary from President Meserve of Shaw University, in which he regretted his inability to be present.

Adjourned till Friday morning at 9:30 o'clock.

FRIDAY MORNING.

Met at 9:30 A. M. Praise services conducted by Revs. S. L. Moore and W. A. Jones. Sang—"My Soul be on Thy Guard." Rev. Moore read 133d Psalm and offered prayer. "Just as I am" was sung. Several brethren took part in the praise service, which was very interesting and inspiring.

The President called the house to order.

The committee on paper reported, and recommended the appointment of a committee to confer with a similar committee of the Educational and Missionary Convention as to the advisability of establishing a denominational organ. The committee was appointed as follows: Dr. N. F. Roberts, Rev. L. T. Christmas, Rev. J. J. Worlds, Rev. J. A. Whitted, Rev. Jos. Perry.

Dr. J. E. Shepard submitted the report of the Committee on Temperance. Adopted.

State Superintendent Jno. C. Scarborough and Prof. Faust, City Superintendent, made their appearance, and were invited to seats.

The rules were suspended and Mr. Scarborough was invited to address the Convention. As President of the Sunday School Board of the white Baptist State Convention, he was glad to be present and witness the deliberations. He said: "The kindly feelings that existed between master and servant before and during the war were soon forgotten by our people. The work of co-operation is bringing us nearer together and arousing our people to a sense of the great debt of gratitude which we owe the colored people. The hand of no black man was raised against our families while husbands, and sons, and brothers were in the ranks of war. *We should not forget this.* The work of co-operation came upon us in the spirit of a great revival. Our preachers have learned that the colored people are the best on earth to talk to on the subject of religion· they are responsive, and this gives encouragement to the speaker. We are not tired of the work—there will not be a dissenting voice at our Convention at Morganton." To the Sunday School teachers he said: "One of the greatest hindrances in your work, is a false notion of the law of God. The law of God is not a *yoke of bondage.* God gave us a law that we might not destroy ourselves. The *well* in the deserted farm yard is fenced in to prevent the cattle from falling in. The law of God is a picket fence around the pitfall of sin. Heaven begins here in God's protection and care of His people—enjoy heaven here, if you would enjoy it hereafter. Teach the young to *love* the law of God, which is full of happiness for those who will receive it. Earthly joys are fleeting, but through the dark clouds of disappointment the face of God doth shine. I bid you God speed in your work. The *millionaires* of one generation often furnish the *paupers* of the next. We help *you now*; you may help *us hereafter.*" A speaker well furnished with intellectual lore and a spirit remarkable for its Christian earnestness, had met an audience eager for his grandest and best thoughts, and all seemed to feel that it was good to be here. A rising vote of thanks was tendered the speaker.

Leave of absence was granted brethren Martin, Garris and Ellis.

Prof Faust was called for, but he did not desire to take the time: he simply acknowledged the courtesy and expressed his gratification at the many evidences of progress which he had observed.

Miss L. S. Dorr, of the Goldsboro State Normal School, was introduced. Miss Dorr is a teacher of experience, and has done a great work among our people. As an expression of apprecition of the presence of Prof. Faust and Miss Dorr the Convention arose.

Speaking of the work of co-operation Dr. Roberts, President of the Educational and Missionary Convention, said: "North Carolina was the first State to adopt the plan. Three district missionaries and one general missionary were put in the field October, 1895; the amount of $1,407 has been raised. The Southern Baptists pay half of the expenses of the work and the other half is paid by the Home Mission Society and our State Convention. New Era Institutes are held in different parts of the State ; a regular theological course is brought to the doors of the people. Much interest is manifested wherever the work is presented. Our reports show 160,000 colored Baptists, and not all reported. We are understanding each other better, and the work is beneficial to both white and colored." "To the Work" was sung by the congregation.

Resolution recommending a donation of $15 to the work of co-operation, was offered by Rev. J. A. Whitted and referred to the Board of Managers.

The Commiitee on Missions reported. Report re-referred.

Rev. C. H. Williamson submitted the report for the Committee on Revision of the Constitution, which was adopted.

The Committee on Ways and Means reported—recommending the same basis of co-operation with the American Baptist Publication Society as last year, with such modifications to be made by the Board of Managers as they thought best.

Rev. B. W. Spillman, Sunday School Missionary of the white Baptist Convention, was introduced and made brief but interesting remarks.

Essays were read as follows:

Mrs. M. L. Woodard. Subject: "Why we should aid the missionary cause."

Mrs. Sallie M. Barbour, Wilson, N. C. Subject: "How shall we become a people."

These essays were well written and held the closest attention of the audience.

The Treasurer, Recording and Corresponding Secretaries reported. Reports adopted, and will be found elsewhere.

Leave of absenee was granted Brethren A. R. Middleton, J. D. Crudup, G. A. Mial, I. M. Powers, Q. C. Mial and D. Jeffreys.

The hour having arrived, the Convention adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. W. Dew.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON.

At the hour appointed, the President called the house to order. Revs. J. Perry and D. S. Saulter led the Praise Services.

The Committee on Nomination of Officers reported, recommending the re-election of the same officers. Attention was called to the rule providing that the election of *President* shall be by ballot. The point was sustained and the other part of the report was adopted. Vice-President Ransom took the Chair and the house proceeded to elect a President. Brethren J. H. Young,

C. H. Williamson and L. T. Christmas were placed in nomination. The vote was taken, and Mr. Young was declared elected and resumed the duties of the office.

The President was empowered to appoint the different Boards.

The Committee on Obituary reported through Chairman D. J. Avera. Report adopted.

The Committee on Time and Place reported, naming Louisburg as the place of next meeting. After some discussion, the report was adopted.

The following Committees reported, and the reports will be found elsewhere: On Letters, Education, Finance and Missions. Reports adopted.

Prof. Vass, District Secretary of the Publication Society, Rev. R. Shepard, Superintendent of the Colored Orphan Asylumn, and Mr. Burnette, a prominent Sunday School worker of Philadelphia, were invited to speak to-night.

Leave of absence was granted Mrs. G. A. Harris.

Misses Hattie B. Johnson, of Raleigh, and India A. Faulkner, of Warrenton, read essays highly creditable to themselves and the Convention.

The Board of Managers reported through its Secretary. Report adopted.

The Sunday School Missionaries submitted their reports by request of the President. Adopted.

Leave of absence was granted Rev. M. C. Ransom.

The Secretary read the names of the Board of Managers as appointed by the President.

After prayer by Rev. J. A. Whitted, the Convention adjourned.

FRIDAY NIGHT.

The Convention met on time. Devotional exercises conducted by Revs. J. J. Worlds and R. J. Lacy. Audience sang, "Amazing Sight the Saviour Stands." Rev. Worlds read the 78th Psalm and led in prayer.

The President announced as the topic for discussion, "The Bible in the Sunday School."

Dr. N. F. Roberts was introduced and made an able address. Among other things, he said: "The Bible reveals the mind of God, but only a small part thereof—enough, however, to teach us our relation and duty to Him and the provisions of the great plan of salvation. The Bible not only *contains* the Word of God, but *is* the Word of God. Study the Bible systematically, and become familiar with the arrangement of the different books. Let the Bible be your mean text-book, with other periodicals as auxiliaries. There can be no true Sunday School without the Bible."

shown, and especially the noble efforts of the young ladies. I am a lover of education and a friend to Shaw University. I have promised to pay the difference in tuition to prevent some of our young women from going to other schools. God bless you!"

Superintendent J. B. Howell: "As a Superintendent I have been greatly benefited, and have taken fresh inspiration for my work."

Dr. E. E. Smith: "Upon his watchtower the sentinel watches the streaks of the morning as they chase away the darkness of the night. Following the leadership of these Christian workers, great hosts of boys and girls may be seen marching from the lowlands of ignorance and superstition to higher realms, to balmy breezes and luscious fruits. You are the leading class. To be a leader *costs* something—it *costs study*, *diligent* study. Talmage, Webster and others paid a great price for their honors. Faithful application to the study of God's word. Apply yourselves, then, as never before."

Rev. J. A. Whitted: "We met to take part in the furtherance of this great work. I have wondered what my next task is. I have filled quite all of the positions and, perhaps, it is mine to prepare the way for future success—to become the forerunner of this Convention. Like pastor Dew, let us go home pledged to stand by Shaw University. We must support our own schools and our missionaries, and promote the great principles of 'One Lord, one faith, and one baptism.'"

Bro. J. W. Watson: "In the midst of these eloquent addresses, I am reminded of the needs of my schools at home. As Superintendent and teacher, I am doing what I can to advance the cause. Pray for me, for I am more determined than ever before."

Bro. Jacob Stancill: "This is a Christian body and I am a Christian man. I am not eloquent, but as deeply interested in the great work as any man here."

President Young made a fitting reference to the harmony and Christian earnestness which characterized the session, and after thanking the pastor and citizens for the excellent manner in which we had been entertained, "Blest be the tie that binds" was very feelingly sung, and the Convention adjourned.

JAMES H. YOUNG,
T. O. FULLER, *Secretary.* *President.*

CONSTITUTION.

Article 1. The name of this body shall be "The Baptist State Sunday School Convention of North Carolina."

Art. 2. The object shall be to establish and improve Baptist Sunday Schools in all the churches and destitute neighborhoods throughout the State; to assist in supporting the Orphan Asylum and for Foreign and Home Mission work, and to awaken a general interest in the religious education of both the aged and young.

Art. 3. It shall be composed of life members, annual members, and delegates. No one shall be an officer in this Convention unless he be, at his election, a member in good standing in some Missionary Baptist Church. Any such person may become a life member of this Convention by paying five dollars at one payment; an annual member by paying one dollar. No person shall be a delegate to this Convention who is not, at his election, a member of some regular Missionary Baptist Sunday School. Any pastor who is engaged in active work and of good standing shall be considered as an honorary member.

Art. 4. Schools of fifty or less than fifty scholars shall be entitled to one vote in the Convention, and for every additional fifty, or fraction thereof, one vote. All schools represented by a delegate or delegates shall be governed by this basis of representation.

Art. 5. The Convention shall meet annually, at such time and place as may be agreed upon at the sitting of the Convention.

Art. 6. The officers of the Convention shall be a President, five Vice-Presidents, a Recording and Corresponding Secretary, Historian, and a Statistician for the State, and a Treasurer, Auditor and Corresponding Secretary in each county where there are Missionary Baptist interests, all of whom, except the County Corresponding Secretaries, shall be elected annually by the Convention. The County Corresponding Secretaries shall be appointed by the Executive Board of the Convention.

Art. 7. It shall be the duty of the President to preside at all meetings of the Convention, to decide points of order, and perform such duties as usually belong to a presiding officer. In the absence of the President the Vice-President shall assume his duties.

Art. 8. It shall be the duty of the Recording Secretary to record all the proceedings of the Convention while in annual session, and countersign all orders.

Art. 9. It shall be the duty of the Corresponding Secretary of this Convention to correspond with the Corresponding Secretary of each County Convention pertaining to the work, and perform such other duties as do not devolve upon the Recording Secretary.

ART. 10. The Treasurer shall hold all money belonging to this Convention, and give bond and security in double the amount which he receives from the Convention, for the faithful discharge of the duties of his office, and pay the same to the order of the President.

ART. 11. The Board of Managers shall meet at the call of the President of the Convention, who, by virtue of his office, shall be its chairman. It shall have power to employ a missionary and transact such business as may be referred to it, and the Recording Secretary, Corresponding Secretary, Treasurer, Auditor, Historian and Statistician shall constitute a part of the Board.

ART. 12. County, Baptist Sunday School Conventions may become auxiliaries to this Convention, by paying to its fund fifty cents per school represented. Such Convention shall not be entitled to more than ten votes in the State Convention: *Provided*, That Conventions with less than ten schools shall have but one vote for each school represented.

ART. 13. Each school belonging to this Convention shall pay annually to the Convention two cents per scholar represented by said school; new schools may be represented upon the same terms.

ART. 14. This Constitution may be altered or amended by a vote of two-thirds of the members present at any annual meeting.

ORDER OF BUSINESS.

1. Devotional Exercises.
2. Reading the Constitution and By-Laws.
3. Enroll the delegates.
4. Appointment of committees, viz:
    a. Committe on Hours of Meeting;
    b. Committee on Finance;
    c. Committee on Resolutions;
    d. Committee on Temperance Officers.
5. Report of the Auxiliary Committee.
6. Report of the Executive Committee
7. New business.
8. Report of the various committees.
9. Appointment of the Committee on Time and Place of the Annual Meeting of the Convention.
10. Election of officers.
11. Discussion of various topics pertaining to Sunday School work.
12. Report of the Corresponding Secretary.
13. Report of the State Missionary.

RULES OF ORDER.

ARTICLE 1. Every meeting for business shall be opened and closed with prayer, either by the presiding officer or some one whom he may appoint.

ART. 2. Each speaker shall arise and address the President on any subject to be discussed.

ART 3. No motion shall be debated unless seconded, and no member shall speak more than twice on the same motion without special leave of the Convention.

ART. 4. The President shall be chosen by ballot; the other officers in any way the Convention may direct, but not necessarily from among the members.

ART. 5. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise ordered.

ART. 6. During the hours of business, all private conversation, walking across or out of the house, without permission of the President first obtained, shall be deemed a breach of order.

ART. 7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by mover and handed to the Chair or Secretary before they are adopted.

ART. 8. When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, postpone indefinitely, to lay on the table, or to amend.

ART. 9. When a motion has once been made and carried in the affirmative or negative, it shall be in order for any member who voted with the majority to move for reconsideration thereof on the same day.

ART. 10. When a reading of any paper is called for, and objected to by any member, it shall be decided by a vote of the Convention.

ART. 11. No member shall absent himself from the services of the Convention unless he has leave, or is sick and not able to attend.

ART. 12. Should the presiding officer fail to enforce the foregoing regulations, he shall be regarded as untrue to his trust, and shall be liable to be reminded of his duty by any member present.

GENERAL STATISTICAL TABLE.

NAME OF SCHOOL.	SUPERINTENDENTS, SECRETARIES AND THEIR POST-OFFICES.			No. of Officers and Teachers.	No. of Scholars.	No. of Bible Classes.	No. of Bible Readers.	No. of Bible Helps.	No. of other Papers.	No. of Volumes in Library.	No. of Months the Library kept open.	No. of Conversions during the year.	No. joined the Church.	Amount of Money raised during the Conventional year.	Amount given to Missions.	Amount given to A. B. P. Society.	Amount sent to Baptist Sunday School Convention.	DELEGATES.
Good Hope	W. H. Freeman	G. H Williams	Shotwell	10	40	4	21	40	20	60	12	3	2	$ 23 25	$15 25	$1 00	$0 80	W. H. Freeman, Miss Cora A. Pair.
First Baptist, Henderson	M. M. Peace	Miss L. A. Eaton	Henderson	20	200	12	150	200	200	150	12	23	23	150 00	2 00		4 00	Mrs. L. J. Sauders, Miss L. A. Eaton.
Martin Street	T. R. Jones	Miss Mary Thomas	Raleigh	10	75	4	30	200	800	50	52	25	15	15 00	2 00		1 50	J. S. Stancell.
Evergreen	Dr. M. T. Pope	W. B. Morris	Charlotte	28	300	15	250	350	75	260	12	104	79	254 21	10 19	10 00	6 00	Dr. M. T. Pope.
Riverdell	William Barney	Lee Powell	Shotwell	5	20	2	10	10		15	12			2 00			40	W. H. Freeman.
Hock's Grove	W. H. Harris		Pikeville	3	25	2	18	3		13	8			3 00			50	Miss G. H. Harris.
Olive Branch	Rev. H. T. Cook	Miss G. E. Mitchell	Wake Forest	13	100	6	75	62	20	100	12	15	13	25 00	2 00	1 30	2 00	B. E. Cook.
Jackson's Chapel	J. S. Jackson	A. J. Townsend	Wilson	10	100	3	50	--		75		5	7	30 78	7 25		2 00	J. T. Deans. Elsie McCullough.
White Rock	D. L Goodloe	Miss A. L. Perry	Durham	16	200	6	125	75		200	12	8	25	75 00	50 00		2 00	R. T. Dawkins, Miss A. L. Perry, Mrs. L. B. Eaton, Rev. A. P. Eaton.
Blount Street	Robert Evans	W. H. Dowd	Raleigh	13	85	8	50	140	2	300	12	30	26	39 15	4 66	3 00	1 70	Miss M. A. Baker, J. Stancel, Revs. R. J. Lacy, F. R. Howell.
Mount Vernon	R. M. Husband	Miss E. L. Burch	Durham	13	140	4	60	80	100	33	12	5	5	132 48	2 91	4 00	2 80	Dr. A. M. Moore, Miss E. L. Burch.
St. Peter's	E. P. Reds	J. H. Boyd	Pactolus	6	25	8	12				12		28					Miss Alice Shepard.
Union Grove	W. H. Stallings	J. A. Thomas	Youngsville												1 00			I. W. Holden.
First Baptist, Oberlin	Mrs. Carrie Gill	Miss F. J. Thornton	West Raleigh	7	75	4	40	40		95	12	4	4	30 00	2 00	3 12	1 50	Misses F. J. Thornton, Lizzie Walker.
St. Luke's Chapel	Rev. S Cook	C. C. Dudley	Morehead City	5	30	2	15	30	2	60	12	7	9	50 00	1 25	3 00	60	Misses L. F. and S. D. Evans.
Adkisson	G. R. Drawhorn	Miss Susan Legget	Goldsboro	8	40	2	25		1	108	12	1	1	4 55			80	G. R. Drawhorn
Piney Grove	M. C. Peoples	M. S. Stevens	Jackson	10	52	3	35	24		85	12	18	17	62 00			1 04	Aug. Maggett, M. C. People.
St. Mary's	A. L. Smith	K. P. Upchurch	Hartsville	7	40	2	23		--		12	6	3	4 65	50	70	80	M. F. Dunn.
Free Union Baptist	G. T. Dickens	Miss C. E. Pitman	Lawrence	8	115	2	30	2	100	122	5	2	4	6 65	1 53	4 27	2 30	C. B. Bellamy, L. M. Knight.
First Baptist, Oxford	Henry Hester	Hugh A. Pool	Oxford	18	150	14	130	150	20	300	12	40	8		2 50	13 44	3 00	Miss L. B. Crews.
Oak City Baptist	Miss V. J. Mason	Miss N. A. Liggons	Method	10	50	2	30	20		100	12	12	6	15 00		3 00	1 00	Miss V. J. Mason.
Warrenton Baptist	M. F. Thornton	Miss M. L. Plummer	Warrenton	18	150	12	100	162	175	100	12						3 00	J. P. Williams.
Baptist S. S., Louisburg	Miss R. E. Davis	Miss J. W. Littlejohn	Louisburg	16	200	8	125	50	100	200	12	40	30		2 00	5 00	4 00	Miss R. E. Davis.
Meadow Spring	John Pediford	James Jones	Pilot	6	25	3	20	20		10	11	1	1	1 00			50	Miss A. E. Thomas.
Jones' Hill	G. D. Fowler	J. H. Jones	Springhope	5	25	1	10			15	10	1	2	3 00		36	50	Miss A. E. Thomas.
First Baptist, Goldsboro	Miss E. Kornegay	Bertha Holt	Goldsboro	4	40	2	12			25	12	11	11	9 58	1 21		80	Miss Emma Kornegay.
Mount Zion	John Bass	B. F. Irvin	Beaufort	7	50	5	40			30	12	32	14	22 02	2 60	2 80	1 00	Revs. M. C. Roundtree, T. S. Evans.
Mount Shiloh	Mial Sawyer	Julius Sawyer	James City	8	115												2 00	David Foy.
Winn Chapel	J. C. Winn	Miss Narcissa Winn	Mount Olive		35												70	E. E. Smith.

Shiloh, Wilmington	W. H. Dudley	Miss Fannie Swett	Wilmington	14	90	----	----	120	----	100	12	----	----	66 32	10 50	50	1 80	Miss C. F. Blount, Rev. S. L. Moore.
Mount Hope	Seldona Jeffers	Miss Annie Jeffers	Jackson	8	45	3	25	15	2	70	12	6	8	23 00	8 40	----	90	S. Jeffers.
First Baptist, Fayetteville	Rev. G. W. Moore	Miss A. D. Christmas	Fayetteville	18	160	8	115	100	50	75	12	15	30	75 00	40 00	13 00	3 20	Mrs. R. A. Moore, Rev. G. W. Moore, W. J. Peacox, Miss A. D. Christmas.
Holly Springs	W. H. Peddy	Miss A. L. Utley	Holly Springs	8	50	4	40	100	25	43	12	4	7	10 00	----	4 00	1 00	M. C. Betts.
First Baptist, Kittrell	Miss M. M. Rogers	Miss S. W. Ward	Kittrell	8	60	7	50	45	26	302	12	14	11	18 00	4 04	2 95	1 65	W. H. Ward.
Battleboro	Jerry Battle	C. W. Battle	Battleboro	5	75	3	75	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	25	1 50	Rev. M. C. Ransom.
Pilgrim's Chapel	George Brown	K. M Shepard	Newport	3	20	2	10	25	----	30	12	----	----	74 44	2 00	85	40	Rev. T. L. Evans.
Black Creek	L. Miller	Miss Della Bryant	Newport	3	22	2	10	30	4	4	12	----	----	26 25	1 10	70	44	Rev. T. L. Evans.
Morning Star	John Ricks	J. E. Phillips	Battleboro	6	50	2	12	20	12	35	12	7	4	27 00	65	----	1 00	J. E. Phillips, L. A. Ricks.
Bellamy's	Benj. Bellamy	Richard Cherry	Gethsemane	4	33	1	16	----	----	----	5	2	2	1 54	----	----	66	Miss Mollie Taylor.
African Baptist	J. B. Howell	J. H. Blackman	Goldsboro	15	260	9	240	2	----	3	12	4	6	70 12	----	7 00	5 20	Misses N. E. White, M. Williams, Mrs. P. A. Pender, Rev. J. W. Dew, J. B. Howell.
New Bethel	D. Jeffreys	A. B. Fleming, jr	Rolesville	8	66	2	50	130	27	26	12	6	3	14 04	4 85	----	1 39	L. D. Jeffreys.
Mount Pleasant	Gillis Dunn	Mary Dunn	Neuse	5	53	3	36	14	24	13	12	32	30	20 00	6 00	2 50	1 06	Mrs. Jenevia Jones.
Springfield	H. R. Snow	Etta Wommax	Auburn	10	100	5	60	60	----	24	12	24	17	15 00	----	2 25	2 00	H. R. Snow, Miss E. Johns.
First Baptist, Franklinton	S. S. Person	Miss E. R. Williams	Franklinton	20	163	12	108	498	25	56	12	22	5	41 16	27 44	5 00	3 26	S. S. Person, Miss M. A. Cook.
Lane's Chapel	Henderson Jones	Wiley Gayler	Gold Rock	5	46	3	20	15	25	35	10	2	2	10 00	----	----	92	J. W. Watson, Whitaker, N. C.
Rock Bethel	W. E. Evans	Miss L. Dixon	Scotland Neck	3	35	2	25	10	----	15	12	2	2	5 95	70	----	50	W. E. Evans.
Selma Baptist	Simon Price	E. D. Moore	Selma	9	50	2	30	----	----	89	----	----	----	6 54	61	----	1 00	Mrs. Roberta Bunn.
Mount Maria, Oberlin	John Sears	Henry Hall	Raleigh	20	50	2	26	120	50	50	12	----	----	----	20 00	----	1 00	Jno. Sears, Bettie Foard.
Friendship Chapel	S. G. Martin	Marvin Smith	Forestville	6	50	4	37	----	----	31	12	25	----	9 00	----	----	1 00	Rev. W. A. Jones, W. H. Dunn.
Evergreen, Raleigh	M. H. Williams	----	Raleigh	3	50	3	25	----	----	----	----	2	2	40 00	5 00	----	1 00	M. H. Williams.
St. Mathew's	Isaac Hunter	Burline Bridgers	Millbrook	5	98	3	50	35	----	25	12	22	25	----	1 91	2 27	1 96	Johnnie Ivey.
Roanoke, Salem	B. L. Walden	W. T. Garris	Gumberry	12	120	3	80	80	----	190	12	5	----	24 50	1 50	----	2 40	W. T. Garris.
Eaton Chapel	Andrew Knight	Estella Freeman	Goldsboro	12	25	3	5	6	9	12	6	----	----	----	50	4 23	50	Miss Estella Freeman.
Belton Cr'k Sunday School	Calvin Crews	L. H. Hicks	Clay's	----	33	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	66	
First Baptist, Rocky Mt	C. C Spicer	----	Rocky Mount	----	150	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	3 00	By letter.
Pilgrim Chap'l, James City	David Foy	Mrs. N. J. Walker	James City	10	120	----	60	150	----	----	12	4	----	----	----	3 07	1 50	By letter.
Benson Chapel	Willie Smith	W. F. Kornegay	Benson	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	20 00	25	----	25	By letter.
Ridgeway Sunday School	J. S. Wortham	Elijah Knuckles	Ridgeway	8	50	3	39	----	----	60	----	10	16	20 00	----	----	2 00	J. S. Wortham.
Synama Grove	P. M. Wyche	J. H. Gupton	Tar River	9	40	3	23	3	25	5	9	5	5	12 00	----	----	80	B. D. Atkins.
Mount Shiloh	Lewis Williams	David Forbes	James City	9	43	3	25	25	40	----	----	4	3	----	----	----	1 50	By letter.
Ebenezer Sunday School	J. M. Jenkins	W. H. Merrick	Wilmington	9	75	----	45	----	----	----	----	----	----	24 94	----	----	1 50	M. F. Ellison.
Sycamore	C. C. Forbes	----	Greenville	1	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	2 36	
Enfield Sunday School	R. W. Wilkins	Jack Hunter	Enfield	15	50	2	25	----	----	5	12	10	10	15 00	----	2 00	75	
Antioch	C. C. Howell	E. E. Glover	Oxford	4	35	----	25	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	1 50	----	----	
Springfield	B. Alston	Thomas Edmonds	Aurelian Spr'gs	4	44	2	35	1	----	19	4	7	----	87	----	----	84	By letter.
Lee's Cross Roads	*R. M. Merritt	W. M. Mials	Clayton	6	20	3	10	----	----	20	----	3	3	----	----	----	40	Rev. M. F. Jones.
Morning Star	J. W. Gorham	J. H. Harper	Kinston	13	50	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	1 26	
First Baptist, Raleigh	J. H. Young	C. L. Gary	Raleigh	46	500	24	350	500	450	200	12	10	10	420 00	125 00	40 00	10 00	James H. Young, Rev. J. J. Worlds, A. J. Rogers, G. A. Mial, J. D. Crudup, Misses L. V. Hunter, U. L. Rogers, L. V. Dunston, N. G. Braswell, H. B. Johnson.
Fletcher's Grove	James Nipper	Lee Evans	Flint	7	39	2	18	----	----	----	----	5	5	----	60	----	78	W. H. Ray.
Lovely Hill	Peter Harris	Isadora Hunter	Six Forks	7	60	4	40	----	----	30	12	3	3	6 00	3 25	----	1 20	W. H. Ray.

---

* R. M. Merritt's post-office is Archer Lodge.

APPENDIX.

RESOLUTIONS.

Resolved, That we recommend the appointment of delegates on or before the first Monday of August of each year preceding the meetings of the Convention, and the same will notify the Corresponding Secretary of the Convention, so that provision may be made before their arrival for their entertainment. J. A. WHITTED.

WHEREAS, The Twenty-fourth Annual Session of the State Sunday School Convention, held with the First African Church of Goldsboro, has been in many respects one of the most remarkably successful sessions in its history; and as very much credit is due to the good and liberal and broad-hearted people of Goldsboro, particularly the pastor Rev. J. W. Dew, and his church, therefore be it

Resolved, That this Convention hereby heartily and sincerely express its profound gratefulness and highest appreciation for these hospitalities.

Resolved further, That our thanks our hereby extended to the railroad and steamboat companies for kindnesses shown in rates.

A. B. VINCENT.

REPORTS.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MISSIONS.

We, your Committee on Missions, recommend that each Sunday School belonging to this Convention, take a part of the regular collection and a penny collection each Sabbath for mission purposes, and forward the same to the Treasurer of the Convention quarterly; we recommend the carrying out of the plans of raising money as recommended by the American Baptist Publication Society, known as Children's Day and Bible Day. Respectfully submitted,

A. B. VINCENT, *Chairman Committee.*

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS.

We, your Committee on Ways and Means, recommend that this Convention continue to co-operate with the American Baptist Publication Society upon the same plan, with such modifications as the Board may see fit to make. N. F. ROBERTS, *Chairman.*

REPORT OF BOARD OF MANAGERS.

The Board of Managers of the Baptist State Sunday School Convention met in Goldsboro, N. C., September 25th, 1896. The minutes of the last meeting at Oxford were read and approved. The President stated that he had notified the Publication Society of the action of our Board, and that Rev. M. C. Ransom and Rev. J. Perry had been appointed Colporter Missionaries—Ransom, East; Perry, West. The Missionaries, Revs. Perry and Ransom, submitted their reports, stating amount of money raised, miles traveled, tracts distributed, Institutes held, Associations attended, traveling expenses, prayer meetings held, Bibles given, etc.

The report was adopted. The Missionaries spoke very encouragingly of the work on the field, and their reports showed an increase in receipts for the various objects of the Society, and we feel that the work of the Convention has been greatly strengthened by their labors. The reports of the Missionaries and other information were ordered published in the Baptist Quarterly.

T. O. Fuller,
for the Board.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE.

We, your Committee on Time and Place, beg leave to make the following report:

We recommend that this Convention meet with the First Baptist Sunday School at Louisburg, on Wednesday before the fourth Sunday in September, 1897.

Respectfully submitted,
Mr. J. W. Byrd, *Chairman.*
Miss N. E. White,
Miss N. G. Brasel,
Mr. W. J. Peacock,
Miss Elfridia Johns,
Mr. Wm. Harris,
Rev. R. J. Lacy,
Mr. D. Jeffries,
Mr. John R. Ivy,
Mrs. P. A. Pender,
Miss Katie Ford,
Mrs. M. L. Woodard,
Mr. D. A. Williams,

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LITERATURE.

We, your Committee, do heartily recommend the continued use of the Sunday School Periodicals of the American Baptist Publication Society, because they are sound and positive in doctrine, and because of their mechanical excellence. And we further recommend the circulation among the teachers and older scholars the new periodical of the Publication Society called *The Colporter*. This in an eight-page illustrated monthly; single copies ten cents a year, but in clubs of twenty or more only five cents a year each—the cheapest religious newspaper published anywhere. We also especially urge the use of the Baptist Catechism and Sunday School Libraries (as prepared by said Society) their hymn books, and the Baptist Quarterly, published by the Board of Managers of the Missionary and Educational Convention of North Carolina. This Quarterly contains accounts of the Missionary and Sunday School work done in the State, besides other valuable information. Price 25 cents per year.

Respectfully submitted,
N. F. Roberts,
L. T. Christian,
J. D. Crudup,
D. J. Avera,
D. S. Saulter,
A. M. Moore,
J. C Ellis,
Mrs. Roberta Bunn,
Miss Lucy A. Eaton,
E. T. Martin,
Miss Flora J. Thornton,
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PAPER.

We, your Committee on Paper, submit the following report:

That whereas a good Baptist paper, ably edited and supported, would be of incalculable benefit; and whereas to maintain the same we need the support of all the Baptists, therefore be it

Resolved by this Convention, That a committee of five be appointed from this Convention to confer with the Baptist Educational Convention, which convenes at Greensboro, October 20th, and take any necessary steps to establish the same.

Respectfully submitted,

PROF. A. B. VINCENT,
REV. L. T. CHRISTMAS,
REV. A. L. SUMNER,
REV. J. J. WORLDS,
J. E. SHEPARD.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON OBITUARIES.

WHEREAS, It has Pleased Almighty God to take from us our friend and brother, Mr. Chas. F. Arrington, an active member of Nash County Sunday School Convention, be it

Resolved, That while we mourn his early death, we bow in humble submission to the will of God, who woundeth, but His hands make whole.

Resolved, 2. That in his death the Convention has lost an able worker, the community an exemplary Christian, and his family a bright star.

Resolved, 3. That we extend to his bereaved family our heartfelt sympathy.

OBITUARY NO. 2.

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God in His wise providence, to remove from us our dear sister, Mrs. Susie A. Stroud, nee Greene, an efficient worker of the Baptist Sunday School at Louisburg.

Resolved, That while we mourn our loss, we bow in humble submission to the will of God.

Resolved, 2. That the community has lost an able worker and consecrated Christian, and

Resolved, 3. That we extend to the bereaved family our heartfelt sympathies. She departed this life Sept. 10, 1896.

OBITUARY NO. 3.

WHEREAS, In June of 1896, Mrs. Mary L. Harris departed this life and joined the host above.

Resolved, That we bow to the will of God, and

Resolved, That we commend her bereaved family and husband to Jesus, the great Soother of all hearts.

OBITUARY NO. 4.

WHEREAS, On the 17th of September, 1896, Miss Pattie Kennedy departed this life and joined the loving ones above.

Resolved, That we mourn her early death, and

Resolved, 2. That her community has lost a punctual and beloved pupil.

OBITUARY NO. 5.

WEREAS, The allwise Creator has removed from our midst our sister, Mrs. Susie E. Whitted, a member of this Convention, be it

Resolved, That we bow humbly to the will of God, and

Resolved 2. That the Sunday School has lost a bright jewel and an earnest worker. We extend to her parents and friends our sympathy. She died March 23, 1896.

OBITUARY NO. 6.

WHEREAS, Brother Charlie Smith, a member of Oak City Baptist Sunday school, a conscientious Christian worker, departed this life during the past year, be it

Resolved, That we mourn his death, and

Resolved 2. That we extend to his Sunday School and family our prayers.

OBITUARY NO. 7.

WHEREAS, Brother John W. Harris, Vice-President of Warren County Sunday School Convention, died June, 1896, be it

Resolved, That we mourn his death, and commend his family to God.

OBITUARY NO. 8.

WHEREAS, Our beloved brother, Rev. S. M. Jones, President of Bear Creek Association, and a great lover of the work and consecrated Christian gentleman, departed this life last May, be it

Resolved, That this Convention loses an eminent brother, and the community an exemplary Christian, and while we mourn our loss, we consider it heaven's gain. We commend his flock and family to God.

OBITUARY NO. 10.

WHEREAS, God in His wise providence took Rev. J. H. Keel, of St. ——— Sunday School Tarboro, from this life during the past year; be it

Resolved, That we counted him an efficient worker and mourn his death. We commend his community to God.

OBITUARY NO. 11.

WHEREAS, Mrs. A. J. Eaton died at her home at Kittrell, last September, be it

Resolved, That she left a vacancy hard to be filled. She was Superintendent of the Kittrell ——————, one of the Vice-Presidents of the Woman's Home Mission Society of the State.

Resolved 2. That we hold her dearly as a Christian worker, who led a consecrated life, and the Convention loses an efficient worker, the community a bright jewel; be it

Resolved further, That while we still mourn her death, we bow in humility to God, who will visit us all with death. And we commend the children of that community and the bereaved family to that God who doeth all things well.

Respectfully submitted,

MISS VIRGINIA J. MASON,
MISS EMMA KORNEGAY,
J. H. BLACKMAN
W. H. WARD,
MISS ALICE L. PERRY,
MISS L. A. MURPHEY,
G. R. DRAWHORN,
MISS SUDIE EVANS,
J. B. SUMMERVILLE,
I. J. JUNO,
REV. W. H. MCCLAIN,
REV. D. J. AVERA.

COLPORTER'S REPORT.

From January 1st to September 23d, 1896.

Miles travelled, 4,123; Bibles sold, 89; Testaments sold, 160; Books sold, 379; sermons preached, 70; addresses made, 126; visits made, 1,096; Sunday School addresses, 40; letters written, 254; Snnday Schools organized, 3; institutes held, 8; Conventions, Associations, etc., attended, 12; money collected, $138.55; value of books, etc., sold, $195.96.

M. C. Ransom,
Colporter and S. S. Missionary for Eastern N. C.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Report of Treasurer for year ending September 23, 1895:

N. F. Roberts, *in Account with the State Baptist Sunday School Convention.*

Receipts.

Received of Finance Committee, Warrenton	$133 61	
Franklin County S. S. Convention, by Rev. J. A. Hawkins	9 50	
Halifax S. S. Convention, by W. M. Williams	3 00	
Rock Bethel Sunday School, Scotland Neck	60	
Huntsville Sunday School, Oxford	90	
Rev. J. Perry	25	
Bethlehem S. S., Seaboard	1 10	
Blount St. S. S., Raleigh	3 00	
Oak City Baptist, Method	3 00	
Baptist S. S., Kittrell, by Miss Mary M. Rogers	1 10	
Roanoke Salem S. S., W. F. Garris	1 50	
First Baptist S. S., Oberlin	1 36	
C. A. Cheek, Brodie	1 00	
Total		$ 159 92

PAID OUT.

For programmes	$ 2 50	
Rev. J. Perry, for postage	2 00	
Rev. J. A. Whitted for telegram	70	
Orphan Asylum	4 19	
Sexton First Baptist Church, Warrenton	2 50	
Rev. C. H. Williamson, for money advanced and services	24 25	
Rev. J. A. Fuller, for Penn Avenue Baptist Church, Oxford	15 00	
Rev. T. O. Fuller, for services	6 00	
Edwards & Broughton, for printing Minutes	60 00	
Corresponding Secretary, for postage	12 00	
Edwards & Broughton, for letter heads, cirulars, etc	8 00	
Corresponding Secretary, for postage	1 50	
For additional postage on Minutes	7 50	
Treasurer's traveling expenses to Convention	3 00	
Rev. J. Perry, for programmes, etc	9 25	
		$158 39
Balance		$ 1 53

Respectfully submitted, N. F. Roberts, *Treasurer.*

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE.

Waereas, Intemperance is a great and widespread evil; and whereas, total abstinence is clearly taught in the Bible, which should be our guide in all things, therefore be it

Resolved by this Convention, That we recommend to our Sunday School workers and ministers to abstain from the use of alcohol in any form; that we strongly condemn the use of tobacco and snuff as putting before the young temptations which will ruin their life. We further recommend that we condemn the use of wine at all social gatherings. But tnat we practice total abstinence in all things.

Respectfully submitted,
J. E. Shepard,
G. A. Mial,
Rev. S. L. Moore,
Miss Alice D. Christmas,
Miss U. L. Rogers,
Miss L. B. Eaton,
Miss Martha A. Cooke,
Miss L. M. Knight,
Rev. D. T. Best,
Rev. T. S. Evans,
Wm. Dunn,
A. L. Boyd,
Miss Alveretta Thomas.

REPORT OF CORRESPONDING SECRETARY.

Circulars distributed	500
Minutes distributed	2,800
Blanks distributed	500
Programs distributed	500
Letters sent	300
Printing and postage	$32 25

COLLECTIONS.

January	$ 9 76
February	11 81
March	13 60
April	13 40
May	15 68
June	6 00
July	2 25
August	18 36
Total	$93 86

Number miles traveled	2,460
Number sermons preached	59
Number addresses	97
Number pages of tracts	2,065
Number Institutes held	10
Number letters written	272
Number circulars sent	1,171
Number days of Associations attended	9
Traveling expenses	$58 05
Families visited	323
Prayer meetings	14

In addition to the above, I will state that some individuals have been given Bibles, and Sunday Schools have been helped by donations of lesson leaves and other papers, the exact amount of which I cannot state. All of these gifts were given by the American Baptist Publication Society.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH PERRY.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

NAME OF SCHOOL.	No. of Scholars.	Representation Fund.	American B ptist Publication Society.	Balance due.	Orphan Asylum.
Benson's Chapel	$ 37	$ 25	$	$ 49	$
New Bethel, Rolesville	66	1 32			
St. Mary's	40	80	70		
First Baptist Sunday School, Henderson	2 00	4 00	2 00		
Springfield, Auburn	1 00	2 00	2 25		
Friendship Chapel	50	1 00			
Good Hope	40	1 30			
River Dale	20	40			
Martin Street, Raleigh	75	1 50			
Blount Street, Raleigh	85	1 70	1 30		
Mt. Vernon	1 40	2 80			
Mt. Pleasant	53	1 06			
First Baptist Sunday School, West Raleigh	75	1 50			
Union Grove			1 00		
First Baptist, Franklinton	1 63	3 26			
Jackson's Chapel	1 00	2 00			
Evergreen, Charlotte	3 00	6 00	5 00		
Roanoke, Salem	1 20	2 40			
First Baptist, Oxford	1 50	3 00	2 50		
Hock's Grove	25	25		25	
White Rock, Durham	2 00	2 00		2 00	
Olive Branch	1 00	2 00	2 00		
Evergreen, Raleigh	50	1 00	25		
First Baptist, Selma	50	1 00			
St. Matthews	98	1 96			
Ebenezer Sunday School, Wilmington	75	1 50			
Sysamore Hill Baptist Sunday School			2 36		
Rock Bethel	35	70	50		
Piney Grove Mission Sunday School			1 10		
Eastern Chapel	25	50			
Pilgrim's Chapel	75	1 50			
Mt. Moriah, Oberlin	50	1 00			
First Baptist, Louisburg	2 00	4 00	2 00		
Black Creek	22	44			
St. Luke's Chapel	30	60			
Pilgrim's Chapel	20	40			
Mt. Zion	50	1 00			
Baptist Sunday School, Warrenton	1 50	3 00			
First Baptist Sunday School, Goldsboro	50	1 00			
First African Baptist Goldsboro	2 60	5 20			
Battleboro	75	1 50	25		
Holly Springs	50	1 00			
Morning Star	50	1 00			
Bellemy's School House	33	66			
Free Union Baptist Sunday School	1 15	2 30			
First Baptist, Raleigh	5 00	10 00	40 00		
Antioch Baptist Sunday School, Oxford	35	70			
Jones' Hill Sunday School	25	50			
Meadow Spring	25	50			
Mt. Shiloh, First Baptist	1 00	2 00			
Springfield Sunday School	44	84			
Morning Star Sunday School, Kinston	63	1 26			
Baptist Young Peoples' Union, Franklinton			1 00		
Winn Chapel, Mt. Olive	35	70			
Shiloh Sunday School, Wilmington	90	1 80	50		

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE—*Continued.*

NAME OF SCHOOL.	No. of Scholars.	Representation Fund.	American Baptist Publication Society.	Balance due.	Orphan Asylum.
Lane's Chapel	46	92			
Zion Baptist Sunday School, Whitakers			1 00		
St Peter's	25			50	
Oak City Baptist	50	1 00			
Piney Grove, Jackson	52	1 04			
Sisters Home Mission, South Jackson					1 00
Adkinson Sunday School	40	80			
Mt. Shiloh, Reformed	43	86	64		
First Baptist Sunday School, Fayetteville	1 60	3 20	3 00		
Ridgeway Baptist	50	1 00	1 00		
Mt. Hope Baptist	45	90			
Friendship Baptist, Charlotte	75	1 50			
Lee's Cross Roads Sunday School	20	40			
First Baptist, Ktttrell, N. C	60	1 20	45		
Jerusalem Baptist Sunday School	20	40			
Synama Grove	40	80			
First Baptist Sunday School, Rocky Mount			3 00		
First Baptist Sunday School, Enfield			75		
	5,335	$104 12	$74 55	$10 74	$ 1 00

COUNTY CONVENTIONS.	No. of Schools.	No. of Scholars.	Representation Fund.	American Baptist Publication Society.	Balance due.
Franklin County Convention	19	631	$ 4 00	$	$7 50
Warren County Sunday School Convention	28	2082	14 00		
Northampton Upper Sunday School Convention	12	696	6 00	50	
Kenansville Eastern Baptist Convention	40		20 00		
Johnston County District Convention	6	130	3 00		
Halifax County Convention	17	776			1 50
Vance County Sunday School Convention	12	553	6 00		
Wilson County Sunday School Convention	5	258	2 50		
Nash County Sunday School Convention	16	833	8 00		
	155	5959	$63 50	$ 50	$9 00

Total number of schools reported	73
Total number of County Conventions	9
Total number of scholars reported	11,254
Representation fund	$ 173 00
Orphan Asylum	1 00
American Baptist Publication Society	75 05
Amount due the Convention in sixty days	12 34
Public collections	22 61
Annual membership fees—Dr. J. E. Shepard, Rev. L. T. Christmas	2 00
Total cash received	262 28
	12 21
	$ 274 48

A. J. ROGERS,
J. P. WILLIAMS,
J. W. HOLDEN,
MRS. R. A. MOORE,
MISS C. FANNIE BLOUNT,
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

We, the Committee on Education, recognize and appreciate the great work done by Shaw University, one of the greatest institutions of the South, also our secondary schools, such as Waters Normal Institute, Winton, N. C., Shiloh Institute, Warrenton, Girls Training School, Franklinton, Garysburg High School, Garysburg, Addie Morris, Winston, and others. We recommend the establishment of primary schools, under the auspices of the Baptist churches, for the secular and religious training of our children. We recommend that children of Baptist parents attend Baptist schools. We commend the work of education as done in the great institutions for the colored race. We recommend mutual industrial moral training for the good of all the people.

Sespectfully submitted,
M. C. Ransom,
J. A. Whitted,
S. Jeffreys,
Miss L. V. Hunter,
Miss Lucy A. Ricks,
J. F. Dean,
C. D. Bellamy,
Miss Mattie Williams,
Mrs. S. R. Purnell,
Miss L. C. McCullers,
Miss Estella Freeman,
Mrs. Lizzie Walker,
Committee.

BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION OF WILSON COUNTY, N. C.

NAME OF SCHOOL.	SUPERINTENDENT.	SECRETARY.	No. Scholars.	Males.	Females.	No. Teachers.	No. Bible Readers.	No. Volumes in Library.	Amount sent Convention.
First Bap., Elm City	A A. Braswell	S. C. Barras	40	14	16	3	25	125	0 50
St. Mary's	B. S. Jordan	Martha Harris	35	13	22	3	14	98	50
Johnson's Chapel	J. J. Jones	Mary Sanders	30	10	20	2	10	10	50
Pleasant Grove	Kata Randolph	Ellen Randolph	25	12	13	2	7	10	50
St. Delight	Grant Farmer	Ben. Jordan	15	5	10	1	6	----	50
			145	54	81	11	62	243	2 50

VANCE COUNTY SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION.

Number of schools	12
Amount sent to Convention	$6 00

Delegate: J. Y. Eaton.
N. H. Hicks, *Secretary.* J. Y. Eaton, *President.*

KENANSVILLE E. B. SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION.

Number of schools represented	40
Amount sent to Convention	$20 00

Delegates: A. R. Middleton, Revs. D. T. Best, W. B. F. Kornegay, O. D. Holmes, J. T. Kerr, D. A. Williams, Miss L. A. Murphy, Rev. J. W. Tate.

A. R. Middleton, *Secretary.* Rev. W. B. F. Kornegay, *President.*

REPORT OF WARREN COUNTY SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION, SEPTEMBER, 1896.

NAME OF SCHOOL.	NAMES OF SUPERINTENDENTS AND THEIR POST OFFICES.	NAMES OF CLERKS AND THEIR POST OFFICES.	No. Scholars.	No. Bible Readers.	No. Aged Scholars.	No. Teachers.	No. Books in Library.	Representation Fund.
Cool Spring	Daniel Kearney	Miss Willie T. Wilson	30	12	5	3	15	$ 30
Coley Spring	Peter E. Davis, Warrenton	Richard C. Crute, Warrenton	73	65	8	5	60	73
Cook's Chapel	W. P. Wright, Warren Plains	C. J. Rodwell, Warren Plains	55	40	15	3	----	55
Chapel Hill	Cas. D. Curtis, Oine	M. C. Pattillo, Oine	35	20	3	4	----	35
Davis' Grove	J. H. Shearin, Marmaduke	R. G. Davis, Marmaduke	47	47	15	4	25	47
Eastern Star	Jos. B. Somerville, Warrenton	Miss Rosa L. Hall, Warrenton	40	25	1	4	30	40
Fork Chapel	George T. Alston, Creek	William Alston, Creek	55	40	2	4	50	55
Greenwood	Miss C. T. Baker, Warrenton	Miss N. B. Faulkner, Warrenton	50	40	7	4	12	50
Heck's Grove	Arthur Gaines, Brodie	Miss Mary Garnes, Brodie	55	30	2	4	20	55
Jerusalem	Edward Ramey, Brodie	Peter Williams, Brodie	35	25	---	3	40	35
Jones' Chapel	A. S. Jones, Axtelle	Mrs. Laura A. Jones, Axtelle	37	25	8	4	15	38
Kearney's Chapel	W. H. Lewis	Miss Martha Jones	35	30	10	6	---	35
Little Zion	Pompey Williams, Marmaduke	Miss Emma J. Cheek, Marmaduke	80	59	20	5	55	80
Locust Grove	Rev. George W. Harvey, Wise	Miss Addie Hicks, Wise	150	125	30	5	98	1 50
Lovely Hill	E W. Brown, Embro	T. W. Alston, Embro	90	75	7	4	100	90
Macon	Grimmage Plummer, Macon	Miss M. A. Warwick, Macon	30	20	10	3	20	30
Manson	G. W. Vanlandingham, Manson	R. H. Hester, Manson	70	40	10	5	50	70
Mt. Zion	Dudley Plummer, Macon	W. H. Plummer, Macon	38	24	10	4	5	38
Mt. Olive	Norval Russell	Miss Nancy Skipper	26	20	5	3	-----	26
New Bethel	F. A. Townes, Oakville	S. E. Mayfield, Oakville	45	20	17	5	-----	45
New Baltimore	Lee Jones, Warrenton	Miss Mollie Reavis, Warrenton	50	30	1	2	50	50
Pine Grove	J. R. Wright, Churchill	Miss Carrie R. Wright, Churchill	78	25	58	60	150	78
Pleasant Hill	J. J. Thrower, Oakville	J. W. Boswell, Oakville	72	40	28	4	20	72
St. Stephen	Fred. Perry, Creek	Alfred Alston, Creek	36	20	5	4	36	36
Shocco Chapel	Wiley Williams, Creek	Sol. Williams, Creek	50	30	10	3	45	50
Shiloh	James R. Williams, Arcola	S. T. Williams, Arcola	40	40	8	4	50	40
Spring Green	Wallace T. Davis, Warrenton	D. J. Robinson, Warrenton	150	125	75	6	115	1 50
Warrenton	M. F. Thornton, Warrenton	Miss M. L. Plummer, Warrenton	125	100	35	12	100	1 25

We send as Messengers Mr. J. B. Somerville and Miss Annie L. Boyd.

Jos. B. Somerville,
President.

B. Thornton, *Secretary.*

HALIFAX COUNTY SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION.

	NAME OF SCHOOL.	SUPERINTENDENT.	SECRETARY.	POST-OFFICE.	Number of Scholars.	Number of Teachers.	Number of Bible Readers.	Amount Collected during year.	Amount sent Convention.
1	Allen Grove	J. J. Ousby	B. F. Allen	Halifax	57	9	36	$ 5 75	$0 50
2	Lebanon	Lewis Williams	C. D. Whitehead	Halifax	37	3	20	2 25	50
3	Daniels' Chapel	J. C. Hewlin	Cary Jones	Enfield	25	3	16		50
4	Cedar Hill	L. Jones	Carry Pittman	Enfield	35	3	14	2 50	50
5	White Hill	John P. Wallace	Thomas Hawkins	Weldon	66	4	40	6 00	50
6	Galilee	J. H. Falkins	W. S. Shells	Tillery	40	3	15	3 00	50
7	Twilight	W. J. Johnson	Miss Sallie Long	Weldon	25	3	16	5 00	
8	Little Zion	L. H. Jones	W. J. Mitchum	Halifax	40	3	40	5 00	50
9	Dilonia	J. M. Pierce	E. A. Arrington	Halifax	35	4	12	5 00	50
10	First Baptist, Halifax	M. W. Williams	E. Cheek	Halifax	100	8	68	16 00	50
11	New Bethel	J. L. Wills	Miss M. Bradly	Enfield	35	4	12	5 00	50
12	St. Chapel	J. J. Davis	Miss M. Wilkins	Enfield	25	3	16	2 50	50
13	Pleasant Grove	J. H. Byrd	W. H. Cheek	Halifax	20	3	15	2 50	50
14	Children's Hope	A. B. Mitchum	Miss E. L. Meachum	Enfield	50	3	40	9 00	50
15	Mount Calvary	W. Jenkins	B. W. Bowser	Aurelian Springs	25	3		1 60	50
16	Crowell's Cross Roads	R. P. Parker	B. Faulcon	Crowell's	100	3	28	5 00	50
17	Cherry Grove	C. F. Harrison	J. H. Fox	Enfield	25	3	12	4 00	50
18	Smith's Chapel	H. Scott	W. Scott	Halifax	36	3	26	5 79	50
					736	65	411	$72 89	$8 50

Delegates sent to State Convention: I. J. Juno, Mrs. Sarena R. Purnell, M. W. Williams.

FRANKLIN COUNTY SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION.

NAME OF SCHOOL.	SUPERINTENDENTS AND THEIR POST-OFFICES.	SECRETARIES AND THEIR POST-OFFICES.	Teachers.	Number of Scholars.	Bible Readers.
Liberty	A. Harris, Youngsville	Isaac Cook, Youngsville	14	80	45
Sandy Fork	P. Davis, Oswego	R. B. Perry, Oswego	2	15	5
Allen's	Moses Johnson, Louisburg	J. C. Kelley, Louisburg	4	40	20
Walnut Grove	Archibald Boden, Louisburg	B. L. Terrell, Louisburg	3	30	15
Green's Chapel	J. M. Neal, Katesville	Charles Neal, Katesville	5	50	40
Perry's Seminary	J. C. McKnight, Louisburg	E. D. Neal, Mitchener	5	75	60
Louisburg	Miss R. E. Davis, Louisburg	Miss Julia Littlejohn, Louisburg	9	200	125
Eagle Rock	John Long, Mapleville	James B. Brodie, Mapleville	3	31	20
Perry's Chapel	W. H. Alston	W. H. Alston, Mapleville	4	35	25
Union Grove	W. H. Stallings, Youngsville	J. A. Thomas, Youngsville	10	75	35
Rock Hill	Dock Gooch	Miss Carrie Alston	4	35	20
Sandy Fork	A. F. Johnson, Louisburg	Robert Kerney, Louisburg	3	15	6
Mitchell's Chapel	R. H. Foster, Epsom	P. M. Foster, Epsom	4	55	50
Shady Grove	W. R. Perry, Louisburg	Miss R. B. Perry, Louisburg	5	46	30
Gethsemane	W. M. Richardson, Sutton	P. M. Lee, Sutton	6	50	30
Perry's Seminary	J. C. McKnight, Louisburg	J. R. McKnight, Mitchener	9	75	60
Timberlake's Hall	W. H. Hayes, Louisburg	P. P. Perry, Louisburg	5	30	20

We send as delegate Prof. I. W. Holden. We trust that the Holy Spirit may guide, and what is done may be for the good of humanity.

J. A. HAWKINS, *Secretary*.

NASH COUNTY CONVENTION.

NAME OF SCHOOL.	SUPERINTENDENT.	SECRETARY.	POST OFFICE.	No. Scholars.	No. Bible Readers.	No. Aged Scholars.	No. Teachers.	Amount raised during year.
St. John	J. R. Mial	L. D. Hilliard	Red Oak	85	47	15	4	$ 10 50
Rocky Level	L. S. Hilliard	O. B. Bryant	Red Oak	15	10	2	2	1 25
Shiloh	B. J. Harrison	B. B. Battle	Whitakers	50	18	4	3	10 00
Swift Creek	W. M. Arrington	Carrie P. Arrington	Hilliardston	64	30	8	4	3 50
Shady Grove	R. L. Powell	Ned Taylor	Gold Rock	25	20	10	2	3 00
Social Union	Frank Cooper	George W. Cooper	Argo	60	40	10	4	5 00
Battle Bridge	L. Davis	J. H. Sumner	Ita	30	22	5	2	1 50
New Hope, No. 2	J. R. Reese	R. B. Braswell	Battleboro	40	20	4	3	6 00
Little Zion	D. C. Carlisle	J. R. Black	Whitakers	35	20	3	2	8 00
New Hope	Jesse Hines	John Sexter	Rocky Mount	39	12	12	2	5 00
Mt Zion	J. J. Cook	Hettie Bullock	Rocky Mount	75	50	15	5	15 00
Union Hill	B. Batchelor	W. M. Cooper	Nashville	55	25	7	4	12 00
Union Branch	L. T. Arrington	W. P. Battle	Nashville	60	45	15	4	10 00
First Baptist	James Boddie	Lula A. Boddie	Nashville	20	12	5	2	2 50
Oakland	A. B. Battle	Martha A. Allen	Oakland	40	30	4	3	8 00
Oak Level	J. T. Battle	Hattie V. Murphrey	Elm City	25	20	4	3	5 00

Delegate, J. D. Battle. Amount sent to Convention, $8.
J. D. BATTLE, *Secretary*.

J. W. ARRINGTON,
President.

NORTHAMPTON UPPER-BOUND SUNDAY SCHOOL UNION.

To the Baptist State Sunday School Convention.

DEAR BRETHREN AND SISTERS: You will please allow me first to greet you with Christian salutation. God bless the Convention! May it continue to live in the hearts of the people, and may great good be done at the present session.

At our regular session, held on the fifth Saturday and Sunday in August, 1896, at Conway, N. C., then and there the Union agreed by a vote to be represented in the Baptist State Convention.

The following are the statistics of the Union:

Number of Sunday Schools up to date	12
Number of scholars in each school—	
Zoar	45
Mount Hill	35
Allen Hill	78
Oak Grove	42
Bethlehem	110
Home Mission	35
Second Baptist, Potecasi	100
Mount Zion	65
Branch's Chapel	50
Antioch	35
Parker's Chapel	45
Jerusalem	56
Amount collected during the year	$18 00
Amount expended	15 00
Amount on hand	3 00
Amount sent to Convention	6 00

Delegate: E. T. Martin.

W. C. COATS, *President,*
Seaboard, N. C.

E. T. MARTIN, *Secretary,*
Margarettsville, N. C.

Our Musical Quartet

THE BAPTIST HYMNAL or **THE CORONATION HYMNAL**	For Churches
SELECT GEMS.	For Prayer Meetings
SONGS OF THE KINGDOM.	For Young People's Societies
SONGS TRIED AND PROVED.	For the Sunday School

They have been received with great favor throughout the country, and are open for examination with a view to future engagements.

While each member of the Quartet has its specialty as indicated above, they can be interchangeably used according to the taste of the user. Especially is this true of "Select Gems," "Songs of the Kingdom," and "Songs Tried and Proved."

Their services can be secured at the following rates:

The Baptist Hymnal. or The Coronation Hymnal	**Cloth Covers, 75 cents each.** **Coronation Hymnal, in boards, 60 cents.** **The Baptist Hymnal, word edition, 40 cents.**
Select Gems.	**Cloth, 35 cents; boards, 25 cents, postpaid.**
Songs of the Kingdom.	**Single Copies, 30 cents; by mail, 35 cents. In lots of 20 or more, 25 cents each.**
Songs Tried and Proved.	**Single Copies, 30 cents; by mail, 35 cents. In lots of 20 or more, 25 cents each.**

Any member of our Quartet will be glad to visit the pastor or leader or superintendent, without charge, if it is distinctly stated that it is with a view to an engagement.

NEW DIRECTORY FOR BAPTIST CHURCHES

By EDWARD T. HISCOX, D. D.

604 Pages. PRICE, $1.50

All about Baptist principles and practices; about church government; rules of order for church business meetings; and almost everything else of matters pertaining to Baptists in their church relations.

EVERY BAPTIST OUGHT TO OBTAIN IT

American Baptist Publication Society.

PHILADELPHIA: 1420 Chestnut St.;
BOSTON: 256 Washington St.;
NEW YORK: 182 Fifth Ave.;
CHICAGO: 177 Wabash Ave.;
ST. LOUIS: 1109 Olive St.;
DALLAS: 279 Elm St.;
ATLANTA: 93 Whitehall St.

American Baptist
Publication Society

Philadelphia
Boston
New York
Chicago
St. Louis
Dallas
Atlanta

Sweeping Reduction in Prices

HERE ARE THE PRICES FOR 1897

Note Carefully, and Compare with Prices of Other Houses

I. Lesson Helps

THE BAPTIST SUPERINTENDENT 25 cents a year.

THE BAPTIST TEACHER has been reduced to 40 cents a year (formerly 50 cents), in clubs of five copies or more. Single copies, 50 cents.

THE SENIOR QUARTERLY has been reduced to 4 cents a quarter, 16 cents a year (formerly 20 cents), in clubs of five copies or more.

THE ADVANCED QUARTERLY has been reduced to 2 cents a quarter, 7½ cents a year (formerly 9 cents), in clubs of five copies or more.

THE INTERMEDIATE QUARTERLY has been reduced to 2 cents a quarter, 7½ cents a year (formerly 9 cents), in clubs of five copies or more.

THE PRIMARY QUARTERLY has been reduced to 2 cents a quarter, 7½ cents a year (formerly 9 cents), in clubs of five copies or more.

THE PICTURE LESSONS are 3 cents a quarter, 12 cents a year, in sets of five and its multiples.

BIBLE LESSONS, one cent a quarter, 4 cents a year, in clubs of five or more.

BIBLE LESSON PICTURES, $1.00 a quarter, $4.00 a year.

II. Illustrated Papers

OUR LITTLE ONES, 25 cents a year, in clubs of five or more.

THE YOUNG REAPER, monthly issue has been reduced to 2 cents a quarter, 8 cents a year (formerly 10 cents), in clubs of five or more. The semi-monthly issue has been reduced to 4 cents a quarter, 16 cents a year (formerly 20 cents), in clubs of five copies or more.

OUR BOYS AND GIRLS. This is a new juvenile weekly, and takes the place of *Sunlight*, which is discontinued. It will consist of four pages, weekly, the size of the *Young Reaper*, but with several features not practicable in that paper.

The price will be 8 cents a quarter, 30 cents a year, in clubs of five or more copies.

OUR YOUNG PEOPLE will hereafter be issued weekly at what is really a very great reduction in price. It will be enlarged in size from eight to sixteen pages, will be maintained by an able corps of contributors, and will be well illustrated. We intend this for a wide-awake up to date paper for the young people of Baptist churches.

The price will be 13 cents a quarter, 50 cents a year, in clubs of four copies or more. Single copies, 60 cents a year.

THE COLPORTER is for everybody, published monthly, illustrated, at the marvelously low price of 5 cents a year, in clubs of twenty or more.

The periodicals of the Society are the best GRADED, the best MADE, the best CIRCULATED, and now the CHEAPEST denominational literature in the world.

Send for sample copies, which will be mailed free.

6354
A5
H423
N62 S86

MINUTES

OF THE

Thirty-fifth Annual Session

OF THE

North Carolina Baptist State Sunday School Convention

HELD WITH THE

PROVIDENCE BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL
Greensboro, N. C.

August 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10
1907

Compiled by P. S. Lewis, D. D., *Recording Secretary*, Charlotte, N. C.
Corresponding Secretary, A. W. Pegues, Raleigh, N. C.

The next session will be held with the First Baptist Sunday School, Smithfield, N. C., Tuesday after the first Sunday in August, 1908.

Rewards and Novelties for the Sunday School

REDS AND BLUES CONTEST BUTTONS

Two Designs

Style I

Style II

Reds and Blues contest plans have proved wonderfully successful in Y. M. C. A. work and are proving more so in Sunday-school work. By making use of our Reds and Blues plans you can easily double your school membership in a month or six weeks. You can break up irregular attendance in a very short time. You can raise large sums of money for your needs. You can secure church attendance, bringing of lesson helps, bringing of collection, coming on time, etc. Each Reds and Blues plan requires dividing the school into two sections—Reds and Blues and appointing captains, one or more, for each side, a social or other treat to be given at the close of the contest, when those on the winning side receive ice-cream and cake, and the losers crackers and cheese, or some other attraction to celebrate the close of the contest and the victory. Treat is to be paid for by the school. Complete instructions sent with each order.

Price, in lots of 10 or more (sent assorted, one-half each color), 1½c each, postpaid; 50 or more, 1c each, postpaid.

(STATE PLAINLY IN YOUR ORDER WHICH STYLE YOU WANT.)

Gold and Silver Star System

For increasing attendance has proved to be very popular and has met with phenomenal success.

It combines every valuable feature of all methods and eliminates practically every element of weakness. These stars are made from solid silver, solid silver gold-plated, and solid gold, and guaranteed to be exactly as represented.

Prices: Solid silver, 20c each; solid silver, gold-plated, 30 cents each; solid gold, 75c each, postpaid.

Baptist Sunday School Buttons

Black Button, triangular design in white and blue, with Baptist Sunday-school in gilt lettering. Outside of triangle is black, representing the world in darkness without the light of the gospel. Inside the triangle of one is white with red cross, and the other is blue with white cross. These colors represent purity and fidelity and the cross mercy and redemption.

The buttons are beautiful and inexpensive—always clean and bright, never soil, tarnish, or look dull.

Price, 5c each; 50c per dozen; $2.50 per hundred, postpaid.

COLORED CELLULOID BUTTON

Illustrating the Baptism of Christ in the Jordan

This button is a reproduction of the famous original oil painting by E. Goodwin Lewis, which was exhibited all through Europe and finally purchased for $5,000 and presented to one of our English colleges. The aim of the artist has been to represent as literally as possible the historic fact of the baptism of Christ as narrated in the Gospels. The baptism takes place at one of the fords of the Jordan. In the distance the sterile mountains of Moab glisten in the bright Eastern sunlight. On the west bank of the river a great mass of people "from Jerusalem and all Judea and all the region round about Jordan," are gathered together. An excellent reward. Every scholar should have one.

Price, 5c each, 50c per dozen, postpaid

COLORED SOUVENIR BUTTONS

Price, 15c per dozen, postpaid. Sold only in dozen lots. Series not broken.

Bible scenes copied from famous paintings bearing on the lessons. Beautifully colored celluloid buttons, furnished with pins, and mounted on cardboard (3½x6¼ inches), with the scriptural description of each scene printed around the button, so that the verse of Scripture and the picture become indelibly stamped on the child's memory. A line of perforation around each verse of Scripture permits each button and verse pertaining to it to be removed separately.

Series I. Twelve designs taken from the Life of Christ.
Series II. Twelve designs taken from the Life of Paul.
Series III. Twelve designs taken from the Old Testament.

Order from the nearest house

PHILADELPHIA
American Baptist Publication Society
Boston New York Chicago St. Louis Atlanta Dallas

Minutes

OF THE

Thirty-fifth Annual Session

OF THE

North Carolina Baptist State Sunday School Convention

HELD WITH THE

Providence Baptist Sunday-school,

Greensboro, North Carolina,

AUGUST 6. 7. 8. 9 AND 10. 1907.

COMPILED BY REV. P. S. LEWIS, D. D., RECORDING SECRETARY,

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY, REV. A. W. PEGUES, D. D.,

RALEIGH, N. C.

The next session will be held with the First Baptist Sunday-school, Smithfield, N. C., Tuesday after the first Sunday in August, 1908.

OFFICERS.

President—Rev. N. F. Roberts, D. D., Raleigh, N. C.
Rec. Secretary—Rev. P. S. Lewis, D. D., Charlotte, N. C.
Asst. Secretary—Miss A. M. Hall, Kittrells, N. C.
Cor. Secretary—Rev. A. W. Pegues, D. D., Raleigh, N. C.
Treasurer—Col. James H. Young, Raleigh, N. C.
Auditor—Mr. H. A. Poole, Oxford, N. C.
Historian—Rev. A. B. Vincent, Raleigh, N. C.

Vice-Presidents

Rev. R. I. Walden
Rev. I. M. Powers
Rev. W. R. Toliver
Rev. J. D. Battle
Rev. J. A. Hawkins
Mr. A. J. Chavis
Mr. C. C. Horne
Mr. B. F. Hopkins
Mr. B. W. Brown
Mr. D. W. Perkins
Mr. H. R. Goodson
Mr. J. L. Walker
Mr. J. S. Brown
Mr. O. H. Leonard
Mr. M. W. Williams
Rev. A. S. Croom

BOARD OF MANAGERS.

Rev. N. F. Roberts, D.D.
Rev. E. E. Smith, Ph.D.
Dr. A. M. Moore
Dr. J. E. Dellinger
Rev. D. J. Emmerson
Mr. A. R. Middleton
Rev. W. S. Deberry
Mr. E. J. Young
Dr. J. E. Shepard
Mr. I. W. Holden
Mr. A. J. Rogers
Rev. L. T. Bond
Rev. M. N. Newsome
Rev. W. T. Coleman, B. D.
Mr. L. D. Wilson
Mr. David Foy
Rev. J. F. Davis
Rev W. H. Knuckles
Mr. M. A. Fuller
Mr. J. H. Blackman
Rev. A. L. E. Weeks
Dr. J. A. Whitted
Dr. S. N. Vass
Prof. R. W. Brown
Mrs. Ella Moore
Rev. C. E. Askew

EXECUTIVE BOARD.

Dr. N. F. Roberts
Col. J. H. Young
Mr. A. J. Rogers
Dr. J. A. Whitted
Dr. S. N. Vass
Dr. A. W. Pegues

MISSIONARIES.

Rev. A. B. Vincent, A. B., Eastern District.
Rev. G. W. Moore, Central District.
Rev. B. B. Hill, Western District.
Miss Julia Arnee, State Primary Worker.

ROLL OF DELEGATES AND MEMBERS.

Rev. D. J. Avery, Miss Alma J. Carter, First Baptist, Reidsville.

Mr. Plummer Alston, Springfield, Aurelian Springs, R. F. D. Box 46.

Rev. J. S. Brown, Nashville, Laurinburg, R. F. D. No. 2.

Prof. R. W. Brown, President; Prof. J. W. Paisley, Secretary; Misses Vandelia Perry, Miss Alma Carter, Miss Mary Garrett—W. N. C. S. S. Convention.

Mrs. W. H. Fuller, Mrs. Chanie Alston, Dr. S. N. Vass, Rev. J. W. Liggon, Tupper Memorial, Raleigh.

Miss Lucy M. Hewlin, Bear Swamp, Brinkleysville.

Rev. C. E. Askew, First Baptist, Kinston.

Dr. J. E. Dellinger, Rev. W. R. Toliver, B. D., Miss M. C. Garrett, W. N. Nelson, A. B., Providence, Greensboro.

Mrs. N. G. Cooper, Prof. J. R. Evans, Dr. A. M. Moore, Mrs. L. B. Harris, White Rock, Durham.

Rev. H. R. Goodson, First Baptist, Clayton.

Mr. Samuel Gill, Miss Nettie C. Andrews, Rev. J. F. Mason, First Baptist, West Raleigh.

Mr. M. W. Walliams, Jr., First Baptist, Halifax.

Prof. W. H. Knuckles, Greenville, Lumberton.

Mrs. A. E. Weeks, Mt. Sinai, Stonewall.

Rev. A. L. E. Weeks, Mrs. A. E. Weeks, Mr. J. J. Cook, First Baptist, Newbern.

Mrs. Robert Cook, Mr. J. D. Byrd, Johnson Co. S. S. Con., Smithfield.

Mr. John Broadway, Miss Jennie Keck, Miss Mattie Crow, Shiloh, Greensboro.

Mr. L. D. Wilson, Miss Mary Wilson, Miss Mabel Cole, Ebenezer, Charlotte.

Mr. J. A. Morton, Mr. A. R. Jenkins, First Baptist, Oxford.

Rev. L. J. Alexander, Synamon Grove, Wise.

Mrs. S. W. Justice, Rev. M. N. Newsome, First Baptist, Fayetteville.

Mr. B. M. Montague, Mr. B. F. Hopkins, Mr. A. J. Simmons, Wake, S. S. Con.

Mr. A. C. Manning, Mr. T. O. Stokes, Wakefield Baptist, Stokes Chapel.

Mr. J. R. McKnight, Franklin Co., S. S. Con.

J. R. McKnight, Perry's Sem. S. S., R. F. D. No. 2, Franklinton.

Mr. B. M. Montague, Miss Cornelia Jones, Miss Sarah B. Durham, Malabas X Roads, S. S.

Rev. D. A. Saulter, Miss Joanna P. Henry, Rising Mt. Zion, Concord.

Mrs. Josie Taylor, Shiloh, Wilmington.

Rev. D. J. Avera, Miss Alma J. Carter, First Baptist, Reidsville.

Miss Alice B. Smith, N. E. C. F. S. S. Con., Burgaw.

Prof. W. R. Knuckles, Lumberton.

Miss Ruth Keene, Shiloh, Henderson.

Rev. I. M. Powers, N. E. and C. F. Con., Wallace.

Mr. A. C. Manning, Mr. T. O. Stokes, Stoke's Chapel, Wakefield R. F. D. No. 2.

Miss Lillian Young, Miss Lucy Dallie, Mt. Bright, Hillsboro.

Mr. M. C. Moore, Mr. N. J. Thompson, Hilly Branch, Lumberton R. F. D. No. 6.

Mr. B. F. Hopkins, Wakefield Baptist, Wakefield.

Rev. R. J. Scarlett, Mr. David Foy, Pilgrim Chapel, Newbern.

Miss Laura Scott, First Baptist, Kittrell.

Mr. M. A. Hoover, Mr. Obie Lyndsy, First Baptist, High Point.

Rev. M. S. Elam, Fayetteville St., Raleigh.

Mr. J. L. Walker, Mrs. G. O. Bullock, Mr. A. Shepard, Mr. E. J. Young, Mrs. J. L. Walker, Friendship, Charlotte.

Mr. J. F. Haywood, Shiloh, Maxton.

Mr. H. B. Baldwin, Belford, Marcus.

Mr. L. W. Wertzs, Miss Capitola Wilson, Miss Sadie M. Lewis, Dr. P. S. Lewis, Mr. A. G. Banks, First Baptist, Charlotte.

Rev. W. C. Lockhart, St. Paul, Charlotte.

Mr. H. B. Cooke, Miss Q. V. Allen, Miss E. M. King, First Baptist, Franklinton.

Mr. C. C. Horn, Mr. B. F. Dargan, Mr. James Dargan, Mr. G. W. Baucum, Zion S. S. Con., Wadesboro.

Miss Hattie L. Taylor, New Hope, Goldston.

Mr. B. M. Montague, New Bethel, Rolesville

Mrs. Rosa E. Spruell, Central Wilmington.

Mr. S. S. Slaughter, Penn Avenue, Oxford.

Miss Missouri Foust, Mrs. P. E. Taylor, Locust Grove, Brown Summit.

Mr. W. J. Inman, Pleasant Hill, Fairmont.

Dr. A. W. Pegues, Baptist Sunday Schools, Raleigh.

Miss Carrie Thornton, First Baptist, Warrenton.

Rev. G. W. Moore Lane's Creek S. S. Convention, Raleigh.

Miss Cora A. Pair, Good Hope, R. F. D. No. 2, Raleigh.

Rev. W. T. Coleman, B. D., Col. J. H. Young, Mr. A. J. Rogers, Mr. J. D. Crudup, Miss Martha Jordan, Miss Sadie V. Harris, Mr. G. A. Mial, First Baptist, Raleigh.

Prof. J. D. Byrd, Rev. L. T. Bond, Mr. C. L. W. Smith, First Baptist, Smithfield.

Mr. T. J. Edwards, New Hope M. B. A. S. S. Convention, Chapel Hill.

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

BAPTIST STATE SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION OF NORTH CAROLINA

AS AMENDED AT THE ANNUAL MEETING, SEPTEMBER, 1901.

Name

Article I. This body shall be known as the Baptist Sunday School Convention of North Carolina.

Object

Art. II. Its object shall be to primarily prosecute Sunday School Missions in North Carolina in co-operation with the American Baptist Publication Society, educational work in co-operation with the American Baptist Home Mission Society, Foreign Mission work in co-operation with the Lott-Carey Foreign Mission Convention, and to assist the Orphan Asylum at Oxford.

Members.

Art. III. Its membership shall be life, annual and representation; five dollars constituting requirements for life, one dollar for annual. Each Sunday School represented shall pay two cents for each scholar on the roll of said school; and shall be entitled to one delegate for each fifty scholars or fraction thereof. Each County or District Sunday School Convention shall send fifty cents for each school in said convention, and shall be entitled to one delegate for each three dollars sent to the Convention.

Officers

Art. IV. The officers of this Convention shall be a President and a Vice-President from each District Sunday School Convention represented, a Recording Secretary, Corresponding Secretary, a Treasurer, and Auditor, and an Executive Board of twenty-five members, the President, Treasurer, Recording and Corresponding Secretaries of the Convention being members of the Board ex-officio, all of whom shall be elected annually by the Convention, and must be duly qualified members of the Convention.

Duties of Officers

Art. V. All of the above officers shall preform such duties as usually devolve upon them, and especially the following:

Section 1. The President and Corresponding Secretary shall sign all orders on the Treasurer.

Section 2. The Statistician shall be restricted to Sunday School work in our State, and shall especially endeavor to obtain the exact amount of money contributed by each school to any person or organization.

Section 3. The Executive Board shall have full charge of all the work of the Convention when it is not in session ,and shall meet as often as called together by the President and Corresponding Secretary. The Board shall appoint an Auditor to audit the accounts of the Supply Store at Raleigh.

Superintendent of Missions

Art. VI. There shall be elected annually a Superintendent of Missions, whose duty shall be to establish closer relationship between this body and District and County Sunday School Convention, and he shall report annually to this body, but shall receive no special salary for this work, but the Superintendent of Missions shall be the same as the general Sunday School Missionary, for which latter work a salary is provided.

Sunday School Supply Store.

Art. VII. There shall be maintained, as at present, a Sunday School Supply Store at Raleigh, under the direction of our Corresponding Secretary and Executive Board, in co-operation with the American Baptist Publication Society, and all Sunday Schools of this Convention are expected to patronize and support this store. and all the profits shall go to Sunday School Mission work. One-half of the net profits to the sales of all books in the bounds of any County or District Sunday School Convention shall be paid into the treasury of such convention, to help in the support of District Sunday School missionaries, provided their district missionaries are endowed by the Executive Board of this Convention.

Art. VIII. This Constitution shall be amended only by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual session, provided the proposed amendment is offered the previous year and printed in the minutes.

BY-LAWS.

(1) This Convention shall meet annually on Tuesday night, after the first Sunday in August.

(2) Seven members of the Board of Managers shall constitute a quorum.

PROCEEDINGS.

Greensboro, N. C., Aug. 6, 1907.

The North Carolina Baptist State Sunday School Convention met at the above named place and time, in its thirty-fifth annual session, with the Providence Baptist Sunday School.

At 8:30 P. M., President N. F. Roberts, D. D., called the Convention to order.

Devotional services were conducted by Revs. G. A. Mial and C. C. Clark. Revs. R. F. Mason and L. J. Alexander offered prayer.

Welcome addresses:

1. On part of the City, Rev. M. L. Baldwin.
2. On part of the Schools and Colleges, Rev. M. N. Jones.
3. On part of the Sunday Schools and Churches, Rev. W. R. Tolliver, B. D.

An eloquent response to these able addresses was made by Rev. C. E. Askew.

"Rescue the Perishing," was sung and after prayer by Rev. W. T. Coleman, B. D., the President introduced Rev. J. W. Ligon, who preached a very impressive sermon from 2 Cor. 4:18. Subject, "What the Eye is Fixed Upon." 1. Every eye has its own focus. 2. It is possible to focus on the unseen. 3. He who focuses on the seen does it to his dissatisfaction here and disgust hereafter. 4. He who focuses on the unseen does it to his own success here and satisfaction hereafter.

After prayer by Rev. M. N. Newsome, "Where Shall I Be," led by Mr. E. J. Young, was sung. The President made his usual announcements and the Convention adjourned with benediction by Rev. B. B. Hill.

WEDNESDAY—MORNING SESSION.

At 9:30 the President called the Convention to order, and praise service was conducted by Revs. W. C. Lockhart and J. F. Davis. Song, hymn 206, "Must Jesus Bear the Cross Alone." Scripture Lesson, Psa. 23. "Just As I Am" was sung and Rev. G. W. Moore led in prayer.

After the enrollment of delegates and the appointment of committees, the President made an informal address in which the work of the past year was reviewed and valuable information given concerning the large number of young people brought to Christ and the church through the Sunday School. In substance, the address was as follows: "More thorough work should be done by Church and Sunday School, not only to win the young people to membership, but train them for useful service; that it is a mistake to have people join the Church, and soon after drop their names, because the proper influence has not been exerted to hold them. While local organizations may exist among us, stress should not be laid upon these to the detriment of the regular State Convention, but make them the means for its upbuilding.

That denomination or Church is the best, that comes nearest to the fundamental teachings of the Bible. We must not only know the letter of the Bible, but be able to explain Gospel truth. The Sunday School work is a success, if only one person is thoroughly trained for Christian service. This was illustrated in the life of Matthew Yates, a former student of Wake Forest College, who gave his life to the unnumbered millions of India."

The address was pointed and well received. Dr. S. N. Vass, Rev. I. M. Powers and Mr. E. J. Young made timely remarks. The Board of Managers submitted their annual report.

Dr. S. N. Vass, Prof. A. B. Vincent and others spoke complimentary of the report and urged the need of Biblical instruction in missionary and institute work.

A motion prevailed thanking Dr. Pegues for his able services, also Brother A. J. Rogers for his efficient management of the Sunday School Supply Store. (See report.)

"The Needs of My Field as I See It," was discussed by our State missionaries, Revs. B. B. Hill, G. W. Moore and A. B. Vincent. The effort on the part of the Sunday Schools to break the "chains" of prisoners of North Carolina was emphasized as the desideratum. They spoke in glowing terms of the year's work and expressed great hope for future success.

"What Can Be Done to Create a Sunday School Spirit in the Pupils," was discussed by Rev. J. R. Cozart, D. D. His address was as follows:

(1) The children must be reached in the home. Baptist parents should educate their children in Baptist Schools.

(2) Parents should not criticise Sunday School teachers before their children.

(3) A more strenuous effort should be made to secure and hold our children in Baptist Sunday Schools.

The Convention was stirred by this address.

The following persons were introduced to the Convention: Misses Capitola Wilson, Mable Coles, Hannah Stanard, Revs. G. W. Johnson, A. W. McMaster, J. D. Ware, G. T. Whitted and Mrs. L. R. Chavis.

Collection of $5.25 was taken for the Orphan Asylum. After making his usual statements, the President announced the Convention adjourned with benediction by Rev. I. M. Powers.

WEDNESDAY—AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Convention re-assembled at 2:45. Praise service conducted by Revs. S. W. Saunders and J. W. Hairston.

The Minutes of the previous sessions were read and approved.

The Treasurer made his annual report which was received and adopted. (See report.)

"Blackboard on the Field," was by request of our State Missionary, Rev. G. W. Moore, discussed by Rev. S. N. Vass, D. D., who gave blackboard illustrations on "The Tabernacle." The speaker handled the subject like a master, showing that since the tabernacle represented Christ with us, we cannot fully understand his priestly intercession without knowing the significance of the tabernacle and its furnishings.

Choir sang, "Blessed Jesus," after which the subject, "Sunday School Extension," was ably discussed as follows:

(1) Afternoon session, Prof. J. W. Paisley.

(2) Mid-week session, Mrs. J. H. A. Jenkins.

These addresses were pointed and well delivered.

"Sunday School Evangelism—Best Method of Bringing Pupils to Christ," was ably presented by Rev. M. N. Newsome, Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks and Rev. I. M. Powers. Mrs. Weeks said in part:

(1) Better methods should be used to interest young people.

(2) Take interest in children while they are young and they will cling to us as they did to Christ when he took them in his arms, blessed them and said: "Suffer little children to come unto me, and forbid them not; for of such is the Kingdom of God."

The following visitors were introduced: G. W. Baucom, James Dargan, B. F. Dargan and Mrs. Chanie Alston. A letter from Brother Moses W. Williams, of Halifax, N. C., was read and a contribution of two dollars for the Convention gratefully received. The brethren extend sympathy to Brother Williams in his sickness.

After singing, "There's Not a Friend," the session closed with benediction by Rev. M. N. Newsome.

WEDNESDAY—EVENING SESSION.

At 8:30 President N. F. Roberts called the Convention to order and Revs. J. F. Mason, S. W. Dockery and G. A. Mials conducted devotional service. Prayer was offered by Rev. L. T. Bond.

"Relation of Sunday Schools to Education and Educational Institutions," is the subject handled by Col. J. H. Young. Col Young said:

(1) Religious training is the only stable rock upon which educational institutions rest.

(2) Mental development should always be followed up by religious training.

(3) Religious instruction is paramount to all other training.

The next speaker was Prof. H. H. Faulkner. He said: "The Sunday School lesson is taught by the teachers of the Greensboro Graded School to their pupils every Friday. His address was well prepared and listened to with intense interest.

Choir sang No. 184, "O Could I Speak the Matchless Worth."

"The Trained Christian Woman" was presented as follows:

(1) In the Home.

(2) In the Sunday School. Miss M. Hall.

Her speech was well arranged and delivered with graceful ease and effect.

(8) In the Church, Mrs. Pattie E. Shepard.

Mrs. Shepard said in part: "In Eve, woman lost her influence for good, which has since been regained in Christ. The devotion of the woman out of whom Christ cast seven devils is proverbial. Her influence is around the fireside and in the humble walks of life. Her paper was read with wonderful effect.

(4) In the Community, Miss Alice B. Smith.

"Woman is the lever by which the world is uplifted. A Christian woman is an attraction in the home or wherever she moves. Woe to that community where such a woman is not found. Blessed is that community where Christian women are at the helm. She is God's appointed agent in moral reforms the world over." She ended her speech amid hearty cheers.

"In the Good Old Fashion Way," led by Mr. E. J. Young, was sung with great effect, while Prof. L. D. Wilson presided at the piano.

Dr. J. E. Shepard, Field Worker of the International Sunday School Convention, was introduced and spoke eloquently on the subject: ''Woman As I Saw Her in Foreign Lands.''

''In Turkey women go about with veils on their faces and are forbidden by the civil law and the Koran to see any person, except close relatives, with unveiled faces. They are not respected as the women of America. Our women enjoy superior advantages over those Eastern countries. Let us, as men, protect women and help her to fulfill her God-given mission. In so doing man fulfills his highest destiny in the world.''

The audience sang, ''Trust and Obey,'' and Dr. Whitted lifted the collection for Girl's Education, which amounted to $62.25. (See list of contributors)

The session was closed with the benediction by Rev. J. R. Cozart, D. D.

THURSDAY—MORNING SESSION.

The Convention reassembled at 9 o'clock. Praise service conducted by Revs. J. F. Davis and J. W. Howell. Read Psa. 15. Sang ''When the Roll is Called Up Yonder.'' Prayer by Rev. I. M. Powers. After singing, the President announced the meeting open for business.

The minutes of the last session were read and adopted.

The Committee on Offices made their report, which was adopted. (See report)

The Juvenile Band of the Orphan Asylum played two selections to the delight of the audience.

A collection of $10.27 was taken for that institution.

Miss Vandelia Perry presided at the instrument, while the audience sang ''There's a Shout in the Camp.''

Report of Committee on Enrollment adopted. (See report).

The report of the Committee on Place was received and, after considerable debate, was adopted. (See report.)

''Our Baptist Position'' was presented as follows:

(1) The History.

(2) As to children, Dr. S. N. Vass.

Dr. Vass takes the position, that, as Baptist, we surrender our children too much to the tutorship of other denominations. He believes, however, that it is better to educate in any school than remain ignorant. Baptists should heed this advice.

(3) As to Genuine Baptism, Rev. D. J. Avera.

Rev. Avera delivered a strong address and deeply impressed his audience.

"There's Life in Calvary's Mountain," was sung, while Mrs. H. H. Faulkner presided at the piano.

"The Adult Class" (Philathea, Baraca as Organized), Dr. A. M. Moore. Dr. Moore gave some valuable information on the best method of organizing and conducting Baraca and Philathea classes.

Letters from Dr. C. S. Brown and Brother J. P. Arrington, expressing their regrets at not being able to attend the Convention, were read. Dr. Brown sent two dollars for conventional purposes.

Dr. A. W. Peques called attention to the Easter exercises designated last year for the purpose of raising funds for the work of the Convention.

About thirteen schools had responded. Some used our programs. but failed to send the money to the treasurer. This is wrong and indicates the wrong principle among our children. Pledges were taken for educational and missionary purposes.

The following resolution, offered by Dr. J. A. Whitted, was adopted:

Whereas, We need an increase in our Girl's Educational fund,

Resolved, That our delegates pledge to use their endeavors to get each school to send the Corresponding Secretary on or before Oct. 31st, one dollar.

Resolved, further, That the Corresponding Secretary issue appeals to carry out the intention of this resolution.

Rev. A. S. Croom was introduced to the Convention.

Report of Committee on Finance was received and adopted. (See report).

Closed with benediction by Brother Croom.

THURSDAY—AFTERNOON SESSION.

Devotionals conducted by Revs. J. W. Turner and Elam.

Sang hymn No. 229, "Fountain Filled with Blood," Read Psa. 24. Prayer by Rev. Turner. Sang 226, "Leaning on the Everlasting Arm."

The President announced the Convention ready for business.

Choir sang, "Bless Be the Tie That Binds," while Miss Vandelia Perry presided at the piano.

Rev. A. B. Vincent, A. B., addressed the Convention on "The Blackboard in the Field." Prof. Vincent handled this subject with his usual force and enthusiasm and showed his breadth of Biblical knowledge. Three methods of Biblical study were presented as follows:

1. The study of the Bible by geography and history, locating institutions and events by maps and blackboard illustrations.

2. The study by analysis of each book of the Bible, noting the central themes and thoughts of each and then compare back with book, text with context.

3. The study by doctrines and great teachings which run through the Bible as great trunk lines and may be traced from one end of the Bible to the other—such doctrines as repentance, regeneration, baptism, the church, gift of the Holy Spirit and the priesthood of Jesus.

Miss Cora Pair was introduced to the convention and made a touching appeal in behalf of neglected Africa. She has consecrated her life to African missions and hopes that at no distant day she may lift up Christ on that Dark Continent.

Rev. S. H. Witherspoon, D. D., spoke on education and missions and made an eloquent appeal in behalf of the same.

Squire C. C. Horne followed with a splendid address on the subject, "What of the Cradle Roll?"

Rev. C. H. Williams, agent for the Jamestown Exposition, made an able appeal in behalf of that movement, showing that the race has in this exposition a great opportunity to place itself before the world. That the colored people are accorded the best of treatment by the management.

The session closed with benediction by Brother Alexander.

THURSDAY—EVENING SESSION.

Devotional services were conducted by Rev. J. C. Love. Sang 236, "Now I'm Coming Home," Read Psa. 1 Prayer offered by Rev D. S. Salter. Choir sang, "Trust and Obey," while Miss Mamie Blacknel presided at the piano.

"The Sunday School Forward Movement." 1. The attendance, Rev. A. S. Croom. He said: (1) "The Sunday School room should be made as beautiful and attractive as possible.

(2) Finding something for each scholar to do is essential to holding him in the class.

(3) Punctuality in opening and closing the Sunday School is another feature that brings success to the work.

(4) Make the child feel that the school cannot get along very well without him."

2. "Reaching the Unreached," Dr. J. E. Shepard.

He suggested two ways of reaching the young people.

(1) The cradle roll. This has the advantage of fixing among a child's earliest recollections the fact that he has always been a Sunday School scholar. Four-fifths of the children between the ages of six and fourteen are converted. Between the ages of fourteen and eighteen is the stormy period in young people's lives. From eighteen and on, young people are hardly won to Christ.

(2) Home Department. This means to bring the Sunday School into the home. This done and it will not be long before the home will be in the Sunday school. The speaker held the audience with his logic and swayed them with his oratory.

3. Systematic Canvassing, Prof. C. R. Frazier.

He said: (1) The pastor must interest himself in bringing children into the Sunday School.

(2) The superintendent must keep busy in the same direction. Talent and tact are essential qualities of a good Sunday School worker.

At this stage of the proceedings Dr. J. A. Whitted presented the work of the American Baptist Publication Society. He spoke in glowing terms of the position the Society occupied to the Negro. He is recognized upon merit. He praised the society for its increasing interest in missionary work and for the good it is accomplishing through the able services of Dr. S. N. Vass.

A collection of $20.00 was lifted for said society. (See list of contributors).

The following resolution was adopted:

"In consideration of the kind entertainment of the people of Greensboro which the delegates have received at their hand,

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Convention that we hold in pleasant recollection the many expressions of kindness shown by the people of this city.

Resolved, further, That we pray the benediction of God to rest upon all."

Closed with benediction by Rev. L. T. Bond.

FRIDAY—MORNING SESSION.

The President called the Convention to order and Rev. G. A. Mial led the devotional exercises. Sang 231, "I've Wandered Far Away From God." Brother David Foy led in prayer. Miss Sadie Harris presided at the piano, while the audience sang, with great enthusiasm, "Jesus Paid It All."

Minutes of the last session read and approved.

"The Instructive Work of Missionaries on the Field" was dwelt upon by Mr. David Foy. His address was well received.

Mr. C. L. W. Smith, manager of the Baptist Sentinel, spoke in behalf of that organ, urging the need of such a paper in our State. The Convention commends this paper to the favorable consideration of our people. Rev. A. B. Vincent spoke along the same line. Dr. Cozart said that no newspaper can succeed unless the manager hustles among the people.

A resolution offered by Brother A. J. Simmons to-wit: That the time of meeting of the convention be changed to the usual time in September, was laid on the table until the next annual session.

Rev. J. J. Scarlet was introduced and made some pleasing remarks.

After singing "Leaning on the Everlasting Arms," this most interesting and profitable session of the convention was brought to a close, to meet with the First Baptist Sunday School, of Smithfield, N. C., Tuesday after the first Sunday in August, 1908.

N. F. ROBERTS, D. D., President.
P. S. LEWIS, D. D., Rec. Secretary.

REPORTS.

REPORT OF BOARD OF MANAGERS.

To the Baptist State Sunday School Convention of North Carolina,
Greensboro, N. C., August 7th, 1907:

The Board extends to you greeting in this, your 35th annual meeting. There is, perhaps, not one present today who was in the organization of this body. Organized in those early days by the faithful few and started upon its useful mission, the convention has developed all through the years gathering new forces and fostering new ideas and forming new plans, until we have the present organization made up of individual schools, county and district from all parts of the State. Schools are understanding the objects and actual work of the convention better and are becoming increasingly more interested in them.

The last Convention by vote, instructed the Corresponding Secretary to prepare for the use of the schools an Easter Program, and to furnish them to schools that would use them and take a collection for the Girls' Educational Fund. A program without music was prepared and supplied to fifty schools. The majority of the schools receiving programs promised to use the program and send a collection for the object mentioned above. But to date, only a small number of those receiving programs have responded with the money. We were very grateful to receive the following amounts from the schools named below.

First Baptist Sunday School, West Raleigh, $5.05; First Baptist Sunday School, Henderson $3.00; Macedonia Baptist Sunday School, Wake Forest, R. F. D., $2.20; Baptist Sunday School, per Mr. C. C. Gatewood, Ruby, 60c.; White Rock Baptist Sunday School, Durham, $16.00; Gethsemine Baptist Sunday School, Sutton, $2.80; Wynn Chapel Sunday School, Mount Olive, $1.00; First Baptist Sunday School, Aurora, $1.25; Baptist Sunday School, Creedmore, 50c.; Providence Baptist Sunday School, Greensboro, $5.00; Mr. M. W. Williams, Halifax, 50c. Total $37.90.

We have no criticism to offer on account of the small number of schools responding. It was our first effort and did as well as expected. We would therefore recommend that this observance of Easter by the schools for the benefit of the Girls' Educational Fund be made a permanent feature of the Convention.

OUR MISSIONARY WORK.

The year just closing has been fruitful in undertaking and work. The Board has in its employ three missionaries, Rev. A. B. Vincent, for the Eastern; Rev. G. W. Moore,, for the Central and Rev. B. B. Hill for the Western part of the State.

Revs. Moore and Vincent are supported by your Convention and the American Baptist Publication Society. The part of the salary of each for which we are responsible has been increased from $250 to $275, and a two weeks vacation given them so as to enable them to attend the Mid-Winter Schools of Methods, conducted by Rev. S. N. Vass. These schools have been productive of great good and have been of greatest benefit to our missionaries in carrying on their present methods of Bible Institute work.

These institutes held in various parts of the State have been a source of information as well as inspiration to Sunday School workers. Rev. Hill works jointly under the Western District Convention and the Baptist State Convention. Each agrees to pay $100 and allow him to raise the remainder of his salary upon the field. This agreement will prove difficult to keep unless our schools respond more liberally to calls for money. With so many schools and so many large and well organized ones it ought to be an easy matter to raise the amount of money needed. That our missionaries have labored well and successfully may be seen from the following summary:

SUMMARY OF REPORTS OF MISSIONARIES.

Pastor.	Days of Service	Miles Traveled	Sermons Preached	Addresses Delivered	Prayer Meetings Held	Families Visited	Families Found Without Bibles	Individuals Found Without Bibles	Letters Written	Persons Baptized	Churches Organized	Sunday S Organized	Sunday S. Addressed	Associations and Inst. attended	Institutes Held	Money Collected
Rev G W Moore......	334	8253	85	218	160	290	4	199	720	.	...	5	128	36	58	301 11
Rev A B Vincent...	332	6537	64	306	189	361	12	12	427	...	.	1	57	37	40	269 55
Rev B B Hill......	330	10000	120	330	40	500	2		320	3	...	...	..	10	6	468 95

These figures represent only a part of the actual work done. We would like to speak in high terms of the Bible work done by our missionaries and also in a most commendable way of the very valuable service rendered by Dr. Vass in his schools of method.

THE GIRLS' EDUCATIONAL FUND.

Since the convention began to raise this fund eight years ago, it has grown steadily in interest and popularity. This feature of the convention's work is a permanency—it is now established, an historical fact. While some of the schools are very active in its support, the number so interested should be multiplied by five. During the last school year the convention was able to assist in the support of 23 girls, distributed among six different schools, in the State, viz: Nine at Shaw University, four at Thompson Institute, Lumberton; four at Burgaw High School, three at the New Bern Industrial and Collegiate Institute, two at the Girls Training School, Franklinton; one at the Reedy Creek Institute, Littleton. We trust renewed interest will be created here. The following are the girls assisted during the past session: Miss Esther Ridley, Oxford; Miss Lula Scott, Weldon; Miss Cora Nevels, Chapel Hill; Miss Fannie Williams, Charlotte; Miss Lena Wood, Fayetteville; Miss Ruth Hinton, Youngsville; Miss Jessie Burwell, Kittrell; Miss Ester M. Arrington, Halifax; Miss Fannie Alexander, Charlotte; Miss Sudie Bess, Stone Wall; Miss Mollie Cradle, Swan Quarter; Miss Annie Malone, Rocky Mount; Miss Carrie Mills, Rocky Point; Miss Hattie Mathis, Rose Hill; Miss Lula Bennaman, Burgaw; Miss Nancy Highsmith, Kerr: Miss Irene Richardson, Charlotte; Miss Martha Perry, Maxton; Miss Lillie Covington, Rockingham, Miss Anna Jenkins, Lumberton; Miss Ada Thompson, Sutten; Miss Etta Jones, Spring Hope; Miss Johnson, Halifax.

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL STORE.

The business of the Sunday School Store has steadily increased under the efficient management of Mr. A. J. Rogers. We would not possibly have been able to assist so many girls in school last session had it not been for the money turned over to the Educational Fund by the Sunday School Store. During the conventional year of 1905-'06 the store realized over expenses $100, which was turned over to the Girls' Educational Fund. The following is the report for the year ending July 31st:

Annual Report of A. J. Rogers, Manager of the Colored S. S. Store in Account With the State S. S. Board.

DEBITS.

Sept. 1, 1906, to Aug. 1, 1907, Received from sale of literature	$1,502.30
	$1,502.30

CREDITS.

To postage	$ 22.96
To A. Williams & Co., 1 cash book	.60
To Exchange on Checks	1.00
To post office box rent	4.00
To express and freight on books	2.16
To rubber stamp	.25
Oct. 5, To W. A. Hall, (refunded)	.33
Jan. 21, To Solomon Luter, (refunded)	.40
April 12, To A. L. Leak, (refunded)	1.50
To Envelopes, letter heads and circulars	18.00
Oct. 17, To Am. Baptist Pub. Society	108.16
Nov. 19, To Am. Bapt. Pub. Society	125.00
Dec. 21, To Am. Bapt. Pub. Society	75.00
1907.	
Jan. 19, To Am. Bapt. Pub. Society	124.30
Feby. 18, To Am. Bapt. Pub. Society	125.00
Mch. 19, To Am. Bapt. Pub. Society	96.90
April 23, To Am. Baptist Pub. Society	200.10
May 4, To Am. Bapt. Pub. Society	.94
Jan. 5, To Am. Bap. Pub. Society	75.00
Jan. 17, To Am. Bap. Pub. Society	26.29
Aug. 5, Am. Bap. Pub. Society	270.82
Aug. 6, Am. Bap. Pub. Society	8.40
Aug. 6, To A. J. Rogers, salary, 12 months	90.00
Aug. 6, By balance on hand	125.14
	$1,502.30

I have examined the report of the Baptist S. School Store and found it to be correct.

H. A. POOL, Auditor.

(1) We recommend that more hearty support, both in sympathy and attendance on the part of our schools and churches and Sunday School workers be given the missionaries in their excellent institute work.

(2) That County and District Conventions arrange to hold each year in addition to their regular annual meeting a Sunday School Chautauqua for Bible study and methods, with the missionary in their territory as conductor.

Respectfully submitted,
N. F. ROBERTS, Chairman.
A. W. PEGUES, Secretary.

James H. Young, Treasurer, in Account With the Baptist State Sunday School Convention of North Carolina.

DEBITS.

Sept. 18, 1906, To amount on hand..	$ 37.19
Sept. 19, 1906, To amount received from Financial Committee..	385.83
Sept. 25, 1906, To amount received from Rev. A. B. Vincent..	30.80
Sept. 27, 1906, To amount received from Rev. A. B. Hill	10.00
Feb. 26, 1907, To amount received from Rev. G. W. Moore	71.34
Feb. 26, 1907, To amount received from G. E. Fund.. ..	24.00
Total Debits..	559.16

CREDITS.

By payments as follows:

Sept. 19, 1906, J. A. Williams, sexton..	$ 3.00
Sept. 19, 1906, A. W. Rogers, Cor. Secretary..	25.00
Sept. 19, 1906, Miss M. A. Hall, Rec. Secretary..	10.00
Sept. 19, 1906, P. S. Lewis, Rec. Secretary	5.00
Sept. 19, 1906, J. H. Young, treasurer..	1.45
Sept. 19, 1906, N. F. Roberts, president	1.45
Sept. 19, 1906, S. N. Vass for American Bap. Pub. Society	20.00
Sept. 19, 1906, J. A. Whitted, Tupper Memorial..	30.00
Sept. 19, 1906, R. Shepard, Orphan Asylum..	25.00
Sept. 19, 1906, L. T. Bond, State Missions..	10.00
Sept. 19, 1906, J. A. Whitted, Foreign Missions..	15.00
Sept. 19, 1906, A. W. Pegues, for Baptist Sentinel..	25.00
Sept. 19, 1906, A. W. Pegues, office expenses	8.78
Sept. 19, 1906, J. A. Whitted, Tupper Memorial.... ..	102.12
Sept. 19, 1906, C. C. Boone, Foreign Missions..	13.88
Sept. 19, 1906, B. B. Hill, on salary for 1905 and 1906....	87.00

Sept. 19, 1906, S. N. Vass, one-half surplus of G. W. Moore for Am. Bap. Pub. Society	35.67
Sept. 19, 1906, S. N. Vass, one-half surplus of A. B. Vincent for Am. Bap. Pub. Society	15.40
Sept. 16, 1906, J. W. Foulk on debt	15.00
Sept. 16, 1906, B. B. Hill, missionary	5.00
Feb. 26, 1907, P. S. Lewis, Rec. Sect., on printing Minutes	72.00
May 7, 1907, P. S. Lewis, Rec. Sect., on mailing minutes	5.95
Aug 7, 1907, amount on hand	27.46
Total	559.16

GIRLS' EDUCATIONAL FUND.

DEBITS.

Sept. 19, 1906, Received from Finance Committee	$ 196.85
May 10, 1907, Received from A. W. Pegues	22.65
Total	$219.50

CREDITS.

By payments as follows:

Oct. 29, 1906, Shaw University, for tuition	$ 13.00
Oct. 29, 1906, Thompson Institute, for tuition	8.00
Dec. 8, 1906, Shaw University, for tuition	23.00
Dec. 8, 1906, A. R. Weeks, for tuition	10.00
Dec. 8, 1906, Birmingham High School, for tuition	10.00
Dec. 27, 1906, Shaw University, for tuition	19.50
Jan. 26, 1907, Shaw University, for tuition	17.00
Jan. 26, 1907, Thompson Institute, for tuition	8.00
Jan. 26, 1907, Girls' Training School, for tuition	12.00
Feb. 18, 1907, Shaw University, for tuition	16.00
Feb. 18, Girls' Training School, for tuition	7.00
March 2, 1907, General Fund account minutes	24.00
March 19, 1907, Thompson Institute, for tuition	8.00
March 19, 1907, Red Creek High School, for tuition	9.50
March 19, 1907, New Berne College, for tuition	4.50
March 19, 1907, Shaw University, for tuition	5.00
Aug. 7, 1907, Amount on hand	25.00
Total	219.50

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES H. YOUNG, Treasurer.

I have examined the report of the Treasurer, Col. James H. Young, and find it to be correct. H. A. POOLE, Auditor.

COUNTY CONVENTIONS.

Name of County Convention	Counties	No of Schools	No of Scholars	Representation Fee	Girl's Education	Balance Due
Johnston County S S Convention	Johnston, Wake, Wilson	25	1154	$12 50	$ ..	$ ..
North East and Cape Fear S S Convention	Pender, Duplin, Sampson, New Hanover	50	1200	5 00	..	..
New Hope Missionary Baptist Aux. Convention	Chatham, Orange, Durham, Wake	24	1008	12 00	..	..
Zion Missionary S S Convention	Anson, Union, Chesterfield, S C	20	1322	9 00	2 00	3 00
Franklin County S S Convention	Franklin	33	1657	16 50	..	..
Lane's Creek S S Convention		10	..	5 00	..	..
Wake County S S Convention	Wake	24	1526	12 00	..	..
Kenansville E Baptist S S Convention	New Hanover, Pender, Duplin, Wayne	20	600	10 00	..	..
Western N C S S Convention	Sampson, Forsyth	38	..	15 00	..	..
Total		244	8467	97 00	2 00	3 00

FINANCIAL REPORT.

COLLECTIONS.

Representation fee	$ 187.50
Girls Education	101.44

State Missions	.50
Foreign Missions	10.15
Orphan Asylums	16.75
Colored S. S. Store, Raleigh, N. C.	125.14
M. W. Williams, Halifax, N. C.	2.00
Dr. C. S. Brown, Winton, N. C.	2.00
Rev. D. J. Emerson, Sanford, N. C.	1.00
Miss A. M. Hall, Kittrell, N. C.	1.00
	447.49

RECAPITULATION.

Number of Counties represented	39
Number of County Conventions	8
Number of individual schools	54
Number of schools in County Conventions	206
Number of scholars in individual schools	5325
Total Number of schools	206
Total Number of scholars	13792

Report of Committee on Place.

We, your Committee on Place, beg to submit the following report:

We congratulate the Convention on the number of petitions from different places, asking this body to hold its next session in their midst, viz: Smithfield and Kingston. After careful consideration, we recommend Smithfield as the place for the next meeting of the Convention. Respectfully Submitted.

Report of Cimmittee on Temperance.

Whereas man having been made in God's image, but by disobedience has dwarfed and impaired his highest possibilities to rise without the restraint of his fallen condition and is forever lost without complete restoration to the bliss and virtues of Paradise through a complete Saviour, therefore be it

Resolved that we recommend:

1. The complete overthrow of all intoxicating liquors as an eternal enemy to the uplift of our youth. And to this end we recommend absolute State prohibition in the liquor traffic of North Carolina.

2. We recommend the restraint of the smoking habit in our

youth and all weights of modern tendencies of eating and dress, irregular habits of sleep and all that is undermining the life and strength of our race.

Respectfully submitted,

J. R. Cozart, W. T. Coleman, A. B. Vincent, B. B. Hill, D. J. Avery, Misses Mable Cole, Victoria Allen, Capitola Wilson, Mesdames Josie Taylor, Chanie Alston, G. O. Bullock, J. L. Walker, G. W. Bancom, B. F. Dargan.

Committee on Officers.

H. R. Goodson, M. N. Newsome, H. A. Poole, A. L. E. Weeks, J. F. Mason, M. A. Hoover, I. M. Powers, Misses Celesta Keene, Laura Scott, Sadie Harris, Ella Moore.

Enrollment.

Prof. W. H. Knuckles, J. F. Haywood, L. W. Wertz, Mrs. Annie E. Weeks.

Place.

C. E. Askew, L. T. Bond, M. W. Brown, A. G. Banks, B. M. Montague, L. D. Wilson, David Foy, W. T. Coleman, R. C. Hopkins, James Dargan, Mesdames N. H. Fuller and P. E. Shepard, Misses Roberta Cook and Sadie M. Lewis.

Finance.

A. J. Rogers, J. W. Byrd, David Foy, L. J. Alexander, H. Cook, C. C. Herne, Misses Carrie Thornton and Alma Carter.

Resolutions.

J. A. Whitted, J. E. Dellinger, E. J. Young, M. C. Moore, J. C. Love, J. L. Walker, Misses Rosa Spruell and Hattie Andrews.

List of Contributors for Girls' Education.

L. D. Wilson, $1.00; W. McCasks, 25c.; S. H. Witherspoon, $1.00; S. S. Lavere, $1.00; M. W. Williams, $1.00; K. R. Williams, $1.00; Mrs. P. J. Friday, $1.00; S. W. Justice, $1.00; H. H. Faulkner, $1.00; T. O. Stokes, $1.00; A. L. E. Weeks, $1.00; Mrs. Lucy Evans, $1.00; Miss M. Hall, $1.00; Mrs. P. G. Shepard, $1.00; G. W. Emerson, $1.00; Mrs. Josie Taylor, $1.00; M. W. Williams, $2.00; H. R. Goodson, $1.00; H. P. Cook, 25c.; C. E. Askew, $1.00;

J. F. Haywood, 50c.; J. E. Dellinger, $1.00; Miss Esther Thacker, $1.00; Prof. Gilmore, 25c.; B. H. Cole, 25c.; A. S. Croom, $1.00; Mrs. L. B. Harris, $1.00; J. R. Evans, 50c.; S. M. Hill, 50c.; Miss Victoria Allen, 25c.; Mrs. Leola Robinson, 50c.; Miss Alice Smith, $1.00; Miss C. C. Thornton, $1.00; Mrs. J. B. Dudley, $1.00; Miss S. P. Eaton, $1.00; Mrs. Ella Moore, $1.00; Mrs. Chanie Alston, $1.00; Mrs. J. C. Dellinger, $1.00; E. C. Manning, $1.00; B. N. Montague, 50c.; Mrs. Nannie Cooper, 50c.; Mrs. Lucy Evans, $1.00; B. F. Hopkins, 50c.; W. J. Hill, 50c.; M. W. Brown, $1.00; Miss Cora Pair, 50c.; L. W. Wertzs, 50c.; N. F. Roberts, $1.00; A. W. Pegues, $1.00; J. A. Whitted, $1.00; L. J. Alexander, $1.00; J. E. Shepard, $1.00; J. H. Young, $1.00; J. R. Cozart, $5.00; David Foy, $1.00; A. J. Rogers, $1.00; J. W. Byrd, 50c.; W. H. Knuckles, $1.00; James Dargan, $1.00; A. J. Simmons, $1.00; J. W. Ligon, $1.00; B. F. Dargan, $1.00; J. F. Davis, $1.00; A. L. E. Weeks, $1.00; Miss Hannah Stanard, $1.00; Clayton Baptist S. S., $1.00.

Pledges.

1. For Girls' Education:

Smithfield S. S.	$ 5.00
Penn Ave., Oxford	5.00
Mt. Pisgah, Burgaw	2.50
Pilgrim Chapel, James City	5.00
N. E. and C. F. S. S. Convention	5.00
Wake S. S. Convention	5.00
White Rock, Durham	5.00
Tupper Memorial, Raleigh	2.50
Good Hope, Raleigh	2.50
Wakefield	2.50
Rev. J. C. Love, Durham	2.50
Rev. N. S. Elim, Fayetteville	2.50
First Baptist, Franklin	5.00
First Baptist, Oxford	5.00
First Baptist, Raleigh	10.00
First Baptist, Winston	5.00
First Baptist, New Berne	5.00
Providence, Greensboro	5.00
Malabas X Roads, Raleigh R. F. D. No. 7	1.50
New Bethel, Rolesville	1.00

First Baptist, Charlotte	2.50
Miss Ella Moore, Wilmington	2.50
Kinston S. S.	5.00
Mt. Sinai, Greensboro	2.50
St. James, Rocky Mount	3.00
Friendship, Charlotte	2.50
First Baptist, West Raleigh	2.50
Mr. O. S. Stokes, Wakefield, R. F. D. No. 2	2.50
Shiloh, Wilmington	2.50
First Baptist, Halifax	2.50
Deep Creek, Wadesboro R. F. D. No. 2	5.00
Madison Grove, Wadesboro, R. F. D. No. 2	2.50
Stokes Chapel, Wakefield R. F. D. No. 2	2.50
Ebenezer, Charlotte	5.00
Miss L. R. Chavis, Trinity	5.00
Missionary Union, Trinity	2.00
Mr. Hill, Rocky Mount	2.00
2. For Missions.	
Locust Grove, Brown Summit, Mrs. G. A. Taylor	5.00
Mt. Pisgah, Burgaw	2.50
Wake S. S. Convention	2.00
Tupper Memorial, Raleigh	2.50
Good Hope, Raleigh	2.50
Wakefield S. S.	2.50
Prof. A. B. Vincent	5.00
Rev. S. N. Vass, D. D.	5.00
Shiloh, Greensboro	5.00
Rev. J. C. Love, Durham	2.50
First Baptist, Oxford	5.00
Providence, Greensboro	5.00
Mt. Zion, E. Greensboro	5.00
Malabas X Roads, Raleigh R. F. D. No. 7	1.50
New Bethel, Rolesville	1.00
First Baptist, Charlotte	2.50
First Baptist, Washington	5.00
Mt Sinai, Greensboro	2.50
St. James, Rocky Mount	3.00
Madison Grove, Wadesboro, R. F. D. No. 2	2.50
Stokes Chapel, Wakefield, R. F. D. No. 2	2.50

NUMBER OF SCHOOLS AND SCHOLARS OF THE WAKE COUNTY S. S. CONVENTION.

Baptist Grove	50
Open Field	46
Macedonia	75
White Oak	50
Martin Street	125
Friendship Chapel	125
Lovely Hill	81
Elevation	50
Riley Hill	50
Bethlehem	50
New Light	49
Providence	40
Wake Chapel	30
Balance Rock	72
Mt. Pleasant	56
River Dell	64
Hallsville	20
Method	52
St. Matthew	114
Evening Star	50
Merry Grove	30
Wakefield	100
Good Hope	113
Neuse	34
	1526
Representation Fee	$12.00

W. H. RAY, President, R. F. D. No. 1, Raleigh, N. C.
T. J. FOSTER, Secretary, Wakefield, N. C.

STATISTICAL REPORT

OF JOHNSTON COUNTY BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

Schools.	Sup'ndents and P. O. Address.	Secretaries and P. O. Address.	No. teachers & officers	No. male scholars	No. female scholars	Total No. scholars	No. Bible readers	No. of volumes in Library	No. of conversions in School for y'r	No joined church	No. of Helps	Am'nt of money raised during the Conventional year	Amount of expenses	Amount sent Convention	Amount given District Missionary	Amount sent Associational High School	Amount sent Orphan Asylum	Amount sent Foreign Mission	Amount due Foreign Mission
Clayton	T T Sanders, Clayton, N C.	Ealah Weathers, Clayton, N C	13	48	73	121	75	108	8	8	9	63 11	50	5 50	4 00	50	50	37	....
Springfield	Lewis Brodie, Auburn, N C.	Kitty Myatt, Auburn, N C	7	33	39	72	50	25	....	....	....	....	....	3 36	....	....	70		....
Good Samaritan	Quint Jones, Clayton, N C.	Effie Jones, Garner, N C	10	13	23	36	30	14	....	8	4	6 70	4 00	1 68	....	....	.	....	....
St Johns	Lela Smith, Dunn, N C	Laura Crow, Dunn, N	4	10	14	24	10	3			3	7 00	..	1 30	52	55	....	....	....
Smithfield	George H Smith, Smithfield, N C	W H Finch, Smithfield, N C	18	56	72	138	127	130	24	20	230	118 48	92 72	9 35	....	1 71	1 00	1 00	1 00
West Raleigh	Lovey Jones West Raleigh, N C	Anna B Shepard, West Raleigh, N C	12	19	21	40	12	7	....	1	7	15 39	7 50	1 20	1 45	....	....	....	....
Wake B, Grove	Alice Haywood, Garner N C	Iola Allen, Garner. N C	9	25	35	65	40	26	12	13	6	12 72	8 43	4 95	7 38	2 00	1 00	....	....
Stony Hill	Rome H Haywood, Garner, N C	D S Sanders, Clayton, N C	5	12	8	20	10	12	. .	....	....	6 40	2 80	1 00	2 00	....	.	....	....
Spring Hill	L H Holter, Archer, N C	Charles C Lewis, Archer, N C	6	10	20	30	10		1	5	1	15 00	8 00	1 40	I 05		....	....	....
New Bethel	Alex A Hartley, Clayton, N C.	Mattie S Clark, Wilson Mills	8	10	17	35	28	38	7	11	3	35 00	10 00	1 55	3 26	....	....	....	....
Watts Chapel	Wm Barbee, Raleigh, N C.	Bessie Debnan, Raleigh, N C, R F D. No 4	7	15	18	33	35	16	....	....	....	20 10	18 20	1 50	1 10	.	....	....	....
Green Chapel	Levi Sanders, Smithfield, N C	Jacob Williams, Smithfield, N C	6	5	10	15	10	12	4	4	....	4 50	3 75	75	..	....	....	....	....
New Vester	E C Watson, Taylors, N C	R F Hinnant, Taylors, N C	14	45	50	90	65	22	12	15	2	9 70	3 25	3 00	3 85	..	....	....	....
Selma	Willis R Bell, Selma, N C.	Quinton Wall, Selma, N C	13	35	40	75	60	55	26	5	10	35 47	27 95	2 75	3 50	....	....	....	....
Jones Hill	D K Kerney	Dave Austin	5	15	20	35	13	....	....	....	....	50	....	50	63	.	....	....	1 05
Galilee	A F Smith, Smithfield, N C	Marama A Mitchner, Smithfield, N C.	10	38	42	80	60	82	....	8	5	17 61	10 14	4 16	6 30	1 26	....	....	....
Lees X Roads	F B Richardson, Archer, N C.	Lula Whitley, Clayton, N C	8	15	10	25	13	....	7	7	....	....	....	1 25	....	....	....	....	....
Green Hill	Junious Barfield, Smithfield, N C.	Julia Mitchner, Smithfield, N C	9	20	30	50	35	60	..	..	5	35	35	3 50	1 00	1 50	..	....	....
St Mary	J W Holt, Wilson Mills	Emma Watson, Wilson Mills	8	14	16	30	12	....	....	2	....	23	23	90	....	....	..	....	....
St Amanda	James Avery, Garner, N C.	Ida Smith, Garner, N C	5	10	10	20	8	4	....	.	6	15	14	60	..	1 43	...	....	....
Piney Grove	N S Bell, Clayton, N C	Clara Hodge, Clayton, N C	7	14	25	39	15	39	....	..	..	5 00	5 00	2 35	1 38	50	60	....	....
Pine Level	S L Williams, Pine Level	Alonzo Bagwell, Pine Level	8	4	10	30	14	12	....	4	12	8 15	6 90	1 40	....	50	...	....	....
Oaky Grove	Edgar Sanders, Wilson Mills	Amanda Judkin, Wilson Mills.	8	8	12	20	25	40	...	3	6	5 50	60	1 50	....	....	. .	....	50
Williams Grove	Wm Hays, Method	Miss Lethie Smith, Method	7	11	22	6	10	....	....	63	....	....	....	....		....	....	....	....
Short Journey	A T Sanders, Wilson Mills	R J Sanders Wilson Mills	7	12	13	25	14	551	76	123	....	....	...	....	....		....	....	....

Prof. J. W. Byrd and Miss Roberta Cook, Delegates to Baptist State Sunday School Convention. Next Session will be held with the Wake Baptist Grove Church, Garner, Wake County, N. C., Friday before the Fourth Sunday, in July, 1908.

Q. C. MIAL, SECRETARY, Clayton, N. C.

H. R. GOODSON, PRESIDENT, Clayton, N. C.

THE FRANKLIN COUNTY BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION.

Schools.	Superintendents and P. O. Address.	Secretaries and their P. O. Address.	No. of Scholars.	No. of Bible Readers	No. of Teachers	Conventional Fund
Green's Chapel	D W McKnight, Katesville, N C	Mrs J D Davis, Katesville, N C	50	45	4	$ 50
Wilders Seminary	James Crudup, Franklinton, R F D 2	Elnora Brooks, Franklinton, N C R F D 2	50	40	3	50
Perrys Seminary	Bartlette Perry, Franklinton, R F D 2	Jessie C Williamson, Franklinton, N C, R F D 2	75	60	5	50
Franklinton 1st Baptist	H H Person, Franklinton, N C	W M Williams, Franklinton, N C	250	225	12	50
Jones Chapel	Joel Bronch, Laurel, N C	B J Williams Laurel, N C	50	40	4	50
Old Liberty	W T Debnam, Youngsville, N C	Junious Debnam, Youngsville, N C	20	15	2	50
Louisburg 1st Baptist S School	S P Hawkins, Louisburg, N C	B L Hawkins, Louisburg, N C	100	75	9	50
Concord	J C McKnight, Kittrell R F D 1	J B Hunt, Kittrell, N C, R F D No 1	75	50	4	50
Pine Grove	O H A Hawkins; Kittrell R F D 1	M T Hawkins, Kittrell, N C, R F D No 1	40	30	3	50
Mt Moriah	G W Nicholson, Louisburg, R F D 1	Zellie Hines, Louisburg, N C, R F D No 1	35	25	3	50
Little Zion	W T Debnam, Youngsville, N C	Hattie Jones, Youngsville, N C	25	20	3	50
Liberty	A Harris, Franklinton, R F D 2	L H Perry, Youngsville, N C	60	50	6	50
Manasseh Chapel	J O Person, Franklinton, R F D 2	Alleine Nicholson, Franklinton, N C, R F D 2	80	60	4	50
Perrys Chapel	Louis Perry, Centreville, N C	Elijah Person, Centreville, N C	50	40	4	50
Staleys	L O Gill, Youngsville, N C	J H Hayes, Youngsville, N C	40	30	4	50
Felces Chapel	S M Lucils, Rileys, N C	Mozella Baker, Rileys, N C	30	20	3	50
Nelson Chapel	J Williams, Mapleville, N C	Walter Egerton, Mapleville, N C	50	40	5	50
Union Grove	S S Debnam Youngsville N C	Pattie Yarbrough, Youngsville, N C	80	70	5	50
Green Leaf	A L Cooke, Louisburg, R F D 1	Meta Yarbrough, Louisburg, N C, R F D 1	50	40	4	50
Timberlake Hall	J H Harris, Louisburg, N C	B D Harris, Louisburg, N C	35	25	3	50
Gethsemane	Weston Jones, Sutton, N C	Nannie Carpenter, Sutton, N C	50	40	4	50
Mt Pleasant	G H Henderson, Franklinton, N C	Henry Wilder, Franklinton, N C	27	20	3	50
Longs School	Lewis Solomon, Kearney, N C	Mattie Williams, Kearney, N C	25	20	4	50
Walnut Grove	E C Long, Mapleville, N C	P P Leonard, Mapleville, N C	45	35	4	50
Rocky Chapel	J P Perry, Spring Hope, N C	Jennie Young, Spring Hope, N C	30	25	4	50
Hickory Grove	E K Sills, Dickens, N C	S T Oday, Dickens, N C	15	10	2	50
Tar River Cut off	Thomas Burwell, Margaret, N C	Minnie L Ellis Margaret, N C	20	13	4	50
Mitchells Chapel	T H Foster, Epsom N C	Henry Rodwell, Kearney, N C	40	30	4	50
Shady Grove	C F Egerton, Louisburg, N C	Haywood Ellis, Louisburg, N C	30	20	3	50
Jones Hill	J J Jones, Louisburg, N C	A S Baker, Louisburg, N C	25	20	3	50
Jones Chapel	F H Mingie Spring Hope, N C	John Perry Spring Hope, N C	30	20	3	50
Main St Louisburg	W H Harris, Louisburg, N C	M E Wright, Louisburg, N C	75	40	8	50
Harris Grove						
Total			1657	1293	136	$16 50

REV. J. A. HAWKINS, PRES.,
R. F. D. No. 1, Kittrell, N. C.

C. L. MITCHNER, SEC.,
R. F. D. No. 2, Franklinton, N. C.

STATISTICAL REPORT

OF ZION MISSIONARY BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION OF ANSON, UNION AND CHESTERFIELD COUNTIES.

Schools	Superintendents and P. O. Address	Offices and Teachers	Scholars	Copies of Literature	Convention Fee	Girl's Education
Elizabeth, P D	Thos P Lindsy, Pee Dee, N C	6	30	154	$ 50	$
Sanday Ridge	M P Warring, R No 1 Morven, N C	13	75	260	50	
Simmonsville	C C Gatewood, R, No 1 Box Chesterfield, S C	10	76	225	50	
New Zion	C M Reid, Peachland, N C	7	42		50	50
Parsons Grove	G R West, Paris, N C	9	75	239	50	
Poplar Springs	W M Ingram, Polkton, N C	15	55	280	50	
Flint Ridge	G W Taner, R No 1 Box 53, Marshville, N C	9	45	76	50	
Rockford (E),	H C Crawford, Wadesboro, N C	8	55	160	50	
Cool Springs	S E Sturdivent, Morven, N C	10	50	350	50	
Ran ah Grove	J J Hough, McFarland, N C	11	50	364	50	
Brown Creek	D M McLendon, Wadesboro, N C	7	50	200	50	
Elizabeth (M)	E W Lang, Monroe, N C	10	100	400	50	50
Madison Grove	G W Baucum, R No 2, Box 69, Wadesboro, N C	12	99	338	50	50
Meltonsville	E H Horne, R No 1, White Store, N C	8	108	380	50	
Deep Creek	B F Dargans, R No 2, Wadesboro, N C	13	150	600	30	50
Rockford (W)	Thos D Tillman, R No 1, Polkton, N C	12	100	200	50	
Cedar Creek	James St Clair, R No 1, Chesterfield, S C	6	35		50	
Nicy Grove	E W Croder, Wingate, N C.	8	54	222	50	
McLain Grove	Noah Watts, R No 1, Box 52, McFarland, N C	5	19	60	50	
St Paul	R Douglass, Charlotte, N C		54		50	

REV. J. F. DAVIS, Pres.,
R. No. 3, Wadesboro, N. C.

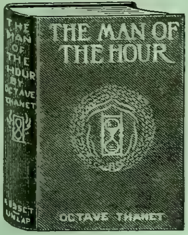
G. W. BANCUM, Rec. Sec.,
R. No. 2, Box 69, Wadesboro, N.C.

TABULATED REPORT.

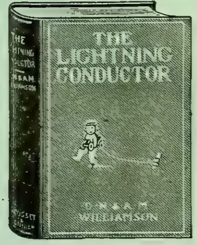
Organization.	Place	No. of Scholars	Representation Fee	Girls' Education	State Mission	Foreign Mission	Oxford Asylum	Due
1st Baptist, Halifax	Halifax	100	77 72	34 44	50	6 90	8 45	5 80
Mt Sinai, Stoveall	Pamlico	40	2 00					
1st Baptist, New Berne	Craven	85	1 70					
1st Baptist, Fayetteville	Cumberland	100	2 00	50		50	25	
1st Baptist, Charlotte	Mecklenburg	230	4 60	1 90		1 00	1 00	
Pleasant Hill		75	1 50					
Bear Swamp	Halifax	47	94	50		50		
1st Baptist, Clarkton	Columbus	50	1 00					
Bethany S S	“	32	64	30		30	36	
Greenville, Lumberton	Robinson	75	1 50	25		25		
Graham S S	Alamance	50	1 00	25				
Parkers Grove		20	40				25	
1st Baptist, Beaufort	Carteretts	29	58	25		17		
Shiloh, Aurora	Beaufort	35	70	25		15	20	
Micheals Creek	Granville	61	1 22	40		38	1 00	
Pin ey Grove	Bladen	50	1 00					
1st Baptist S S, Highpoint	Guilford	100	2 00	1 00				
Mt Siniai, Greensboro	“	100	2 00					
Locus Grove	“	50	1 00					
1st Baptist, Reidsville	Rockingham	100	2 00					
1st Baptist, Smithfield		138		2 00			1 00	
Nashville Baptist, Laurenburg		60	1 20					
Springfield, Aurelian Springs	Halifax, N C	84	1 68	62	60	10		
Missionary Baptist	Fair Bluff, N C	108	75	50		50	50	
Bear Swamp	Brinkleyville	47	94	50		50		
Busy Hand	Bryant Swamp	35	70	50		25	25	
Greenfield	Hester	45	78	50		50		
Missionary Baptist	Elizabeth	32	50	20		20	10	
Piney Grove	Fairmont	50	1 00					
St James	Rockey Mount	110	2 00					
Belford	Marcus	42	70					
Total		5752	112 17	42 24	50	12 10	12 36	5 80

TABULATED REPORT.

Organization.	Place	No of Scholars	Representation Fee	Girl's Education	State Mission	Foreign Mission	Oxford Asylum
1st Baptist, Kittrell	Vance	60	1 20	84			
St Paul, Charlotte	Meck	60	1 20				
1st Baptist, Henderson	Vance	100	2 00				
Fayetteville St., Baptist	Wake	95	1 90	60			
Shiloh Baptist, Greensboro	Guilford	80	1 60				
1st Baptist, West Raleigh	Wake	94	1 88				
Perry's Seminary	Franklin	75	1 50				
Shiloh Baptist, Wilmington	New Hanover	90	1 80	1 50		25	25
Central " "	" "	50	1 00	50		50	25
1st Baptist, Franklinton	Franklin	250	5 00	3 00			
Pilgrim Chapel, James City	Craven	75	1 50	50			
St John's Lumberton	Robinson	50	1 00				
Mt Pleasant S S	Franklin	22	44			25	
Rising Mt Zion	Cabanis	50	1 00	50		50	
White Rock	Durham	400	8 00			2 00	2 00
1st Baptist, Warrenton	Warren	65	1 30				
Symnama, S S	Granville	40	80				
Orange Grove	Durham	50	1 00				
Wakefield.	Wake	125	2 50				
1st Baptist, Oxford	Granville	250	5 00	10 00		1 00	4 00
1st Baptist, Raleigh	Wake	659	13 18	10 00			
Tupper Memorial .	"	107	2 14	50	50	50	50
Mt Bright, Hillsboro	Orange.	75	1 50	1 00		75	1 00
New Bethel, Robsville.	Wake	75	1 50			50	25
Malabray X Roads.	"	75	1 50			40	20
Stokes Chapel	Nash	53	1 06				1 00
Spring Garden, Washington,	Beaufort	75	1 50				
1st Baptist Kinston	Lenoir	58	1 16				
Shiloh, Maxton	Scotland	50	1 00				
Good Hope	Wake	113	2 26				
Penn Ave, Oxford	Granville	90	1 80	50		25	1 00
Ebenezer, Charlotte	Meck	125	2 50	5 00			
Hilly Branch	Robinson	100	2 00				
Friendship, Charlotte	Meck	150	3 00				
Total		3886	77 72	34 44	50	6 90	8 45



Good Books
AT
Little Prices



This list includes most of the great literary successes of recent years, books that have been sold in the hundreds of thousands in the regular expensive editions, and which are now, for the first time, obtainable at moderate prices. A more complete list sent upon request.

Price, per volume, 50 cts.; average postage, 12 cts. per volume

FICTION

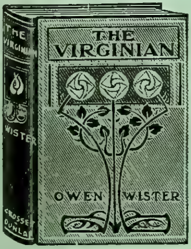
The Quiet King. Caroline Atwater Mason.
The Virginian. Owen Wister.
The Little Minister. J. M. Barrie. Fine illustrated edition.
The Man of the Hour. Octave Thanet.
The Lightning Conductor. C. N. and A. M. Williamson.
The Call of the Wild. Jack London.
The Adventures of Francois. S. Weir Mitchell.
Dorothy South. George Cary Eggleston.
The Rose of Old St. Louis. Mary Dillon.
A Lily of France. Caroline Atwater Mason.
The Crisis. Winston Churchill.
Cape Cod Folks. Sarah P. McL. Greene.
The Sea Wolf. Jack London.
The Man on the Box. Harold MacGrath.
The White Shield. Caroline Atwater Mason.
Cecilia. F. Marion Crawford.
The Celebrity. Winston Churchill.
St. Elmo. Augusta J. Evans.
Soldiers of Fortune. Richard Harding Davis.

RELIGION: LITERATURE: ESSAYS

The Quest of Happiness. Newell Dwight Hillis.
Happiness. Carl Hilty.
Jesus Christ and the Social Question. Francis G. Peabody.
The Gospel for an Age of Doubt. Henry Van Dyke.
From Chaucer to Tennyson. H. A. Beers.
Parables of Life. Hamilton Wright Mabie.
Shakespeare's England. William Winter.

POETRY

Old English Ballads. Hamilton Wright Mabie.
Old English Love Songs. Hamilton Wright Mabie.
Poems. (Complete copyright edition.) Alfred Tennyson.

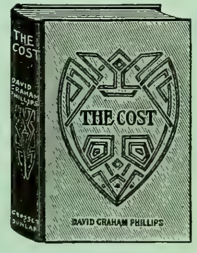


HISTORY

Home Life in Colonial Days. Alice Morse Earle.
Japan: An Interpretation. Lafcadio Hearn.

Order from the nearest house

American Baptist Publication Society



AN UNUSUAL CHANCE FOR SECURING A GOOD BIBLE

On account of a little overstock we are offering the following BIBLES AT GREATLY REDUCED PRICES

A Large Type

Teachers' Bible

Usual price, $3.00

Special Price, $2.05 postpaid

Long Primer type, self-pronouncing, Morocco, leather lined, silk head band and marker. Containing concordance, list of proper names, and an index atlas.

Same Book

Extra Morocco. Usual price, $4.80

Special Price, $3.10 postpaid

Reference Bible

Usual price, $5.00

Special Price, $2.60 postpaid

On India paper of wonderful opacity and whiteness. With maps, Persian Morocco, head band and marker.

A Bible for the Home

Cheapest Large Type Reference Bible Published

Price, $1.00 postpaid

Self-pronouncing, cloth bound, Long Primer type. A Polyglot Bible, containing a copious and original selection of references to parallel and illustrative passages.

Teachers' Bible

Usual price, $2.15

Special Price, $1.10 postpaid

Minion type, self-pronouncing, containing original and selected parallel references, and marginal readings; and a Word Book to the Scriptures, including a concordance, topical index, list of proper names, and complete gazetteer with references to the maps.

PHILADELPHIA

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY

BOSTON NEW YORK CHICAGO ST. LOUIS ATLANTA DALLAS

A5.
A473
N62
S86

MINUTES

OF THE

THIRTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

North Carolina Baptist State Sunday School Convention

HELD WITH THE

First African Baptist Surday School

Goldsboro, N. C.

August 3, 4, 5, and 6

1909

Compiled by P. S. Lewis, D. D., *Recording Secretary*, Charlotte, N. C.
Corresponding Secretary, A. W. Pegues, D. D., Raleigh, N. C.

The next session of the Convention will be held with the First Baptist Sunday-school, Raleigh, N. C., Tuesday after the first Sunday in August, 1910.

BAPTIST PERIODICALS

The Superintendent	C. R. BLACKALL, Editor. Price, single copy, **25 cents** per year; **7 cents** per quarter.
The Baptist Teacher	C. R. BLACKALL, Editor. Price, single copy, **50 cents** per year; **13 cents** per quarter. In quantities, **40 cents** per year; **10 cents** per quarter.
The Primary Teacher	Mrs. VERNON S. PHILLIPS, Editor. Price, single copy, **35 cents** per year; **10 cents** per quarter. In quantities, **30 cents** per year; **8 cents** per quarter.
The Adult Class	C. R. BLACKALL, Editor. Price, **40 cents** per year; **10 cents** per quarter.
Senior Quarterly	GEORGE F. GENUNG, D. D., Editor. Price, single copy, **20 cents** per year. In quantities, **16 cents** per year; **4 cents** per quarter.
Senior Quarterly	HOME DEPARTMENT EDITION. GEORGE F. GENUNG, D. D., Editor. Price, single copy, **20 cents** per year. In quantities, **16 cents** per year; **4 cents** per quarter.
Advanced Quarterly	Prof. E. E. AYRES, D. D., Editor. Price, single copy, **10 cents** per year. In quantities, **7½ cents** per year; **2 cents** per quarter.
Advanced Quarterly	HOME DEPARTMENT EDITION. Prof. E. E. AYRES, D. D., Editor. Price, single copy, **10 cents** per year. In quantities, **7½ cents** per year; **2 cents** per quarter.
Junior Quarterly	Mrs. M. G. KENNEDY, Editor. Price, single copy, **10 cents** per year. In quantities, **7½ cents** per year; **2 cents** per quarter.
Primary Quarterly	Mrs. VERNON S. PHILLIPS, Editor. Price, single copy, **10 cents** per year. In quantities, **7½ cents** per year; **2 cents** per quarter.
Our Story Quarterly	Price, single copy, **7 cents** per year. In quantities, **4 cents** per year; **1¼ cents** per quarter.
Beginners' Lesson Pictures	Price, **6 cents** per set for one quarter; **24 cents** per set for one year. Sold only in quarterly sets.
Young People	C. R. BLACKALL, Editor. Price, single copy, **60 cents** per year; **15 cents** per quarter. In quantities, **50 cents** per year; **13 cents** per quarter.
The Girl's World	ANNA EDITH MEYERS, Editor. Price, single copy, **30 cents** per year; **8 cents** per quarter. In quantities, **25 cents** per year; **6½ cents** per quarter.
The Youth's World	HUGH T. MUSSELMAN, Editor. Price, single copy, **30 cents** per year; **8 cents** per quarter. In quantities, **25 cents** per year; **6½ cents** per quarter.
Our Little Ones	BLANCHE ALLYN BANE, Editor. Price, single copy, **22 cents** per year. In quantities, **18 cents** per year; **4½ cents** per quarter.
World-Wide	ANNA EDITH MEYERS, Editor. Price, single copy, **25 cents** per year. In quantities, **20 cents** per year.
Service	GEORGE T. WEBB, Editor. Price, single copy **75 cents** per year. In quantities, **60 cents** per year.
Our Juniors	ANNA EDITH MEYERS Editor. Price, single copy **30 cents** per year. In quantities, **20 cents** per year.

PHILADELPHIA

American Baptist Publication Society

BOSTON **CHICAGO** **ST. LOUIS** **ATLANTA**

MINUTES

OF THE

Thirty-Seventh Annual Session

OF THE

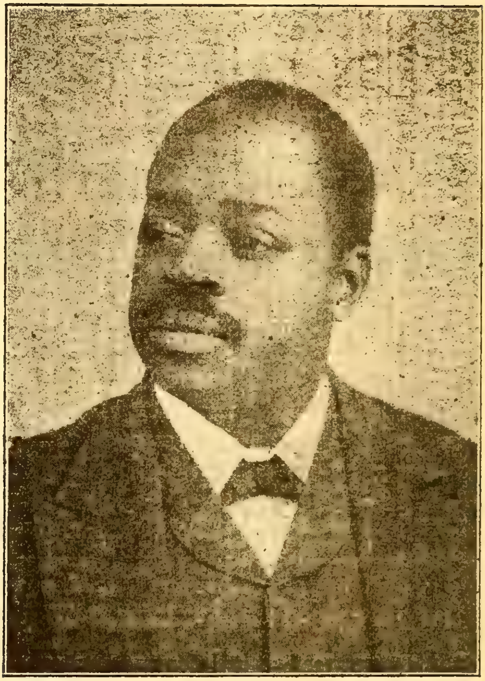
NORTH CAROLINA BAPTIST STATE SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

HELD WITH THE

FIRST AFRICAN BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL,
Goldsboro, N. C., Aug. 3, 4, 5, 6, 1909.

Compiled by P. S. Lewis, D. D., Recording Secretary, Charlotte, N. C.
A. W. Pegues, D. D., Corresponding Secretary, Raleigh, N. C.

The next session will be held with the First Baptist Sunday School, Raleigh, N. C., Tuesday after the first Sunday in August, 1910.



REV. A. SHEPARD, D. D.
Pastor White Rock Baptist Church, Durham, N. C.

REV. AUGUSTUS SHEPARD, D. D.

If there is any one minister that stands at the head of the colored preachers of North Carolina I suppose the honor belongs to Dr. A. Shepard, both because of his work, his talent as orator and preacher, and most of all his stalwart Christian character. He has accomplished a great work for local churches and also for the denomination at large, and he is ending up his days at the White Rock Baptist Church, Durham, N. C., where he is giving us all some object lessons in pastoring a people. This church ought to do its utmost to retain him as pastor the rest of his life, for he is by no means an old man yet, and is inclined to go where the people love him enough to try to live up to a right standard.

Dr. Shepard was one of the pioneers in our denomination work in this State. What we are to-day is due very largely to him. He has traveled the State from one end to the other, in the country and in towns and cities, and wherever he went he organized Sunday Schools and churches, and placed good books in the hands of old and young. He was the second Sunday School missionary sent out by the great American Baptist Publication Society to work in North Carolina, and he did the work of dozens organizing our State Sunday School Convention. I have found it true that an organized body retains and represents the spirit of the man that founded it. This is especially true of our Convention. Dr. Shepard has never known any other spirit in his work than that of the lowly Nazarene, and I know of few State Sunday School Conventions where there is such little bombast and so much of the genuine spirit of our Lord and Master as in the case of our Convention, and I thank God it was started by such a man. One reason why some conventions and churches always are in trouble and do such little is because they represent the spirit of their founders.

Dr. Shephard also organized the Oxford Orphan Asylum, which has so commended itself generally that the State of North Carolina is now helping it with a handsome appropriation yearly, and a second one of the kind has been started at Winston-Salem as an outgrowth of this effort.

Dr. A. Shephard is no time server, nor does he flatter men and study to please them. He aims rather to show himself approved unto God as a worker that needeth not to be ashamed, and is an example to us all. May God bless him and spare him to us for many long years to come.

S. N. Vass.

OFFICERS.

President—Rev. N. F. Roberts, D. D., Raleigh, N. C.
Recording Secretary—Rev. P. S. Lewis, D. D., Charlotte, N. C.
Assistant Secretary—Mrs. Sallie Barber, Wilson, N. C.
Corresponding Secretary—Rev. A. W. Pegues, D. D., Raleigh, N.C.
Treasurer—Col. Jas. H. Young, Raleigh, N. C.
Auditor—Mr. H. A. Poole, Oxford, N. C.
Historian—Rev. A. B. Vincent, Raleigh, N. C.

VICE PRESIDENTS.

Rev. R. I. Walden,
Rev. I. M. Towers,
Rev. G. W. Watkins,
Rev. J. D. Battle,
Rev. L. M. Hackney,
Rev. J. J. Scarlet,
Mr. C. C. Horne,
Mr. B. F. Hopkins,
Mr. B. W. Brown,
Rev. J. P. Arrington,
Rev. W. S. Deberry,
Mr. J. L. Walker,
Mr. J. S. Brown,
Mr. O. H. Leonard,
Rev. G. W. Moore,
Rev. A. S. Croom,
Rev. O. S. Bullock, A. B.

BOARD OF MANAGERS.

Rev. N. F. Roberts, D. D., Dr. J. E. Shepard, M. W. Williams,
Rev. E. E. Smith, Ph. D., Mr. A. J. Rogers, Mrs. J. S. Taylor,
Dr. A. M. Moore, Rev. L. T. Bond, Rev. A. L. E. Weeks,
Dr. J. E. Dellinger, Mr. J. Smith Jones, Dr. J. A. Whitted,
Rev. J. A. Hawkins, Rev. W. T. Coleman, B. D., Dr. S. N. Vass,
Mr. A. R. Middleton, Mr. L. D. Wilson, Prof. R. W. Brown,
Mr. H. R. Goodson, Mr. A. L. Leake, Mrs. Ella Moore,
Rev. A. Shephard, D. D., Mr. Wesley Jones, Rev. C. E. Askew,
Mr. Charles Sessom, Rev. W. H. Knuckles.

EXECUTIVE BOARD.

Dr. N. F. Roberts,
Col. J. H. Young,
Mr. A. J. Rogers,
Dr. J. A. Whitted,
Dr. S. N. Vass,
Dr. A. W. Pegues.

MISSIONARIES.

Rev. A. B. Vincent, A. B., Eastern District.
Rev. Tally, Central District.
Rev. B. B. Hill, Western District.

ROLL OF DELEGATES AND MEMBERS.

Tupper Memorial, Raleigh, Misses Nancy Laws, Geneva Horton, A. G. Gill, C. E. Nevels, M. A. Hoover. Rev. S. G. Newsome, Oxford.

Greenville Baptist, Lumberton, Miss Cora B. Thompson, R. F. D. 3, Box 12. Prof. W. H. Knuckles. First Baptist, Smithfield, Misses Mary E. Byrd and India Frazier, Rev. L. I. Bond.

First Baptist, Fayetteville, Miss Lena A. Wood. Rev. E. Wimberly, Tarboro.

Zion S. S. Convention, A. L. Leak, Miss Hattie R. Kersey.

First Baptist, West Raleigh, Miss Mary E. Latta, Mesdames Tempie Howell, G. R. Hinton.

Mrs. R. A. Moore, Wilmington.

Shiloh, Maxton, J. F. Haywood.

Eastern Star, Tarboro, Rev. J. H. Thompson.

First Baptist, Kittrell, Miss A. Miranda Hall.

First Baptist, New Bern, Mrs. Maggie M. Cook, 178 George St., Mrs. Julia A. Reynolds, 31 Murry St., Rev. and Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks, 176 George St.

First Baptist, Magnolia, Mr. Richard Merriman, Rev. A. D. Kerr, Samuel Wilson.

Shiloh, Henderson Miss S. L. Parham.

Shiloh, Wilmington, Miss C. F. Blount, Mesdames Josie S. Taylor and Ella Gregg.

First Baptist, Franklinton, H. H. Person, Misses Lula S. Person, Annie B. Cook and Geneva A. Allen.

White Rock, Durham, Drs. A. M. Moore, A. Shepard, Misses Nannie Robinson and Bessie E. Smith.

Knightdale, Thomas Jones, Alex. Smith, M. E. Merritt, Dr. P. W. Burnett, Rev. C. E. Spicer, Misses Mamie C. Ruffin, Nellie Pitt, Hattie L. Green and Susie Arrington, Mesdames Florida Penny and Theodocia Spicer.

Jones Hill, Spring Hope, J. E. Perry, Miss Alverretta E. Thomas, R. F. D. 3, Box 27.

Olive Branch, Wake Forest, W. H. Jackson, H. T. Cook.

M. W. Williams, Jr., Gen. Missionary Halifax Co., S. S. Convention.

Central Baptist, Wilmington, Rev. G. W. Moore, D. D., Miss Hannah E. Walker, 1109 N. 5th St., Mrs. Rosa E. Spruell, 510 Dickenson St., T. N. Sneed, Red Cross St.

Wake Co. Convention, W. H. Ray, S. M. McCullon, R. F. D. 2.

First Baptist, Charlotte, A. G. Banks, F. S. Lewis.

First Missionary Baptist, Warsaw, R. J. Frederick.

Wake Co. Convention, Wakefield, Miss M. Ellis.

Mt. Bright, Hillsboro, Rev. J. H. Moore, Miss C. E. Whitted.

Halifax Co. S. S. Convention, N. W. Williams.

Thomas Grove, Spring Hope, R. F. D. 3, Box 27, Miss Addie B. Thomas.

St. James, Rocky Mt., Misses Tempie I. Pierce and Carrie L. Bunn.

Adoram, J. M. Powers, Wallace.

Shiloh, Purora, W. T. Hamilton. Jr.

St. Peters, Weldon, Miss Lucy D. Jones.

New Bethel, Wilson, C. W. Barnes, Green Parke, R. F. D. 2, Box 63.

First Baptist, High Point, Rev. O. S. Bullock, A. B., Miss Mary L. Garrett.

First Baptist S. S. Co. Convention, Miss Marie E. Jacobs.

R. H. High, B. F. Hopkins, Wakefield.

Prof. R. W. Brown, Dr. J. A. Whitted, Winston-Salem.

Dr. S. N. Vass, Raleigh.

Mt. Vernon, High Point, Miss C. Boger.

Jackson, Wilson, Mesdames Mary E. Shaw and Elsie Knight, Misses Sallie R. Battle and Catherine Clark.

Dr. F. S. Hargrave, Rev. F. M. Davis, Mrs. Sanders, Wilson.

Oak City, Method, Mrs. Verdie Harris.

First Baptist, Oxford, L. H. Johnson, Miss M. Jenkins.

Miss Mary Pair, Knightdale.

A. J. Simmons, Raleigh.

Providence Greensboro, Dr. J. E. Dellinger, William Morehead.

Fayetteville St., Rev. R. C. Hopkins, 313 N. St., Raleigh.

First Baptist, Clinton, Unus Hubbard, A. B. Halmis, Paul J. Sherard.

Johnson Dis. S. S. Con., H. R. Goodson, Clayton, Miss S. C. Bunn, Selma.

First Baptist, Raleigh, Col. J. H. Young, Rev. W. T. Coleman, B. D., A. J. Rogers, Mesdames Pattie Sessoms, Esther Hinton, and Tempie Howell, Misses T. P. Eaton, Callie Sutton, M. L. Harris and F. L. Teague.

A. R. Middleton, Kenansville.

Rev. J. W. McKnight, Burgaw.

Rev. N. Moore, Willow.

Miss Lucy C. Williams, Warsaw.

Sinai, Stonewall, Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks, Rev. A. L. E. Weeks.

Friendship, Charlotte, E. J. Young.

Rev. J. A. Hawkins, Kittrell.

Rev. W. H. Moore, D. D., Prin. Burgaw N. & I. School.

Springfield, Aurelian Springs, Plummer Alston, J. E. Neville.

Hilly Branch, Lumberton, J. W. Cobb, R. F. D.

Sandy Grove, Lumberton, B. F. Jordan.

Brassfield, Baptist, T. L. Hicks, Miss Clara Bullcck, Creedmore.

Queen St., Beaufort, Isaac H. Vann, Miss Lucy Richardson.

New Bethel, Rolesville, D. Jeffries.

Piney Grove, Robenson, Miss M. Simmons.

Franklinton Co., S. S. Convention, Rev. J. A. Hawkins, Kittrell, R. F. D. 1, Box 23.

Malabray's Cross Road, Miss Sarah B. Durham, Raleigh, Route 5.

Rev. and Mrs. G. A. Mials, Raleigh.

Good Hope, Clayton, Miss L. M. Terrell.

First Baptist, Rich Square, Miss Blanche C. Josey.

Concord, Kittrell, Route 1, Box 44, C. Plummer, Miss C. Davis.

Co. S. S. Convention, Selma, Miss Sybina Bunn, Mrs. D. M. Wall.

N. E. and C. F. S. S. Convention, Dr. W. H. Moore, Miss R. A. Spears.

CONSTITUTION OF THE BAPTIST STATE SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION OF NORTH CAROLINA, AS AMENDED AT THE ANNUAL MEETING SEPTEMBER, 1901.

NAME.

ARTICLE. I. This body shall be known as the Baptist Sunday School Convention of North Carolina.

OBJECT.

ART. II. Its object shall be to primarily prosecute Sunday School Missions in North Carolina in co-operation with the American Baptist Publication Society, educational work in cooperation with the American Baptist Home Mission Society, Foreign Mission work in co-operation with the Lott-Carey Foreign Mission Convention, and to assist the Orphan Asylum at Oxford.

MEMBERS.

ART. III. Its membership shall be life, annual and representation; five dollars constituting requirements for life, one dollar for annual. Each Sunday School represented shall pay two cents for each scholar on the roll of said school; and shall be entitled to one delegate for each fifty scholars or fraction thereof Each County or District Sunday School Convention shall send fifty cents for each school in said convention, and shall be entitled to one delegate for each three dollars sent to the convention.

OFFICERS.

ART. IV. The officers of this convention shall a President and a Vice President from each District Sunday School Convention represented, a Recording Secretary, Corresponding Secretary, a Treasurer, an Auditor, and an Executive Board of twenty-five members, the President, Treasurer, Recording and Corresponding Secretaries of the Convention being members of the Board ex-officio, all of whom shall be elected annually by the convention, and must be duly qualified members of the convention.

DUTIES OF OFFICERS.

ART. V. All of the above officers shall perform such duties as usually devolve upon them, and especially the following:

SECTION 1. The President and Corresponding Secretary shall sign all orders on the Treasurer.

SECTION 2. The Statistician shall be restricted to Sunday School work in our State, and shall especially endeavor to obtain the exact amount of money contributed by each school to any person or organization.

SECTION 3. The Executive Board shall have full charge of all the work of the convention when it is not in session, and shall meet as often as called together by the President and Corresponding Secretary. The Board shall appoint an Auditor to audit the accounts of the Supply Store at Raleigh.

SUPERINTENDENT OF MISSIONS.

ART. VI. There shall be elected annually a Superintendent of Missions, whose duty shall be to establish closer relationship between this body and District and County Sunday School Convention and he shall report annually to this body, but shall receive no special salary for this work, but the Superintendent of Missions shall be the same as the general Sunday School Missionary, for which latter work a salary is provided.

SUNDAY SCHOOL SUPPLY STORE.

ART. VII. There shall be maintained, as at present, a Sunday School Supply Store at Raleigh, under the direction of our Corresponding Secretary and Executive Board, in co-operation with the American Baptist Publication Society, and all Sunday Schools of this convention are expected to patronize and support this store, and all the profits shall go to Sunday School Mission work. One-half of the net profits to the sale of all books in the bounds of any County or District Sunday School Convention shall be paid into the treasury of such convention, to help in the support of District Sunday School missionaries, provided their district missionaries are endowed by the Executive Board of this Convention.

ART. VIII. This Constitution shall be amended only by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual session, provided the proposed amendment is offered the previous year and printed in the minutes.

BY-LAWS.

(1). This Convention shall meet annually on Tuesday night after the first Sunday in August.

(2). Seven members of the Board of Managers shall constitute a quorum.

Daily Proceedings.

Goldsboro, N. C.,
August 3, 1909.

The North Carolina Baptist State Sunday School Convention met, in its thirty-seventh annual session, with the First African Baptist Sunday School, J. C. N. Fort, Superintendent.

Promptly at 7:45 P. M., the President, Dr. N. F. Roberts, called the Convention to order.

The praise service was conducted by Revs. J. R. Faison and A. A. Morrisy. Scripture lesson, Rom. 12. Prayer was offered by Rev. J. A. Whitted, D. D.

The choir sang "Onward Christian Soldier," after which the President introduced the speakers, who delivered addresses of welcome:

1. In behalf of the Sunday School, Mr. J. N. C. Fort.
2. In behalf of the church, Rev. J. W. Drew.
3. In behalf of the citizens, Col. J. E. Robinson, Editor of the *Argus*. The Colonel made a fine impression upon the large audience, by his eloquent words.

An able response was made by Rev. S. N. Vass, D. D.

The choir rendered another beautiful selection. Then followed the annual sermon which was preached from John 10:16, by Rev. O. S. Bullock, A. M., of High Point.

In his sermon Brother Bullock pictured in glowing language, the Great Shepherd calling His own sheep together into one fold; that the means of grace will be used, until all believers shall be brought together into perfect Christian unity.

Rev. S. G. Newsome presented the orphan work and a collection of $10.25 was taken for the same.

After making his usual announcements, the President announced the meeting closed with benediction by Rev. O. S. Bullock.

WEDNESDAY—MORNING SESSION.

At 9 o'clock, the Convention was called to order and after devotionals, conducted by Revs. I. M. Powers and R. H. Harper, the President announced the meeting opened for business.

The names of delegates were enrolled and various committees appointed.

The President delivered his annual address, which was received with hearty applause. The Convention expressed its appreciation of Dr. Roberts' address, by a standing vote. The paper was referred to a committee of five, viz., Miss A. M. Hall, Mrs. G. W. Moore, Prof. A. B. Vincent, Rev. M. A. Tally.

Attention was called to the illness of Mrs. A. W. Pegues, and the Convention paused to express its sympathy, while Dr. W. T. Coleman led in prayer. The report of the Board and Treasurer was deferred until later in the session.

The Sunday School—

1. How to Make it Interesting and Attractive, was ably presented by Rev. J. A. Whitted, D. D.

The speaker emphasized the importance of offering the very best attractions as will not only draw young people to the Sunday School but hold them there. "The mistake is often made in selecting persons to teach simply because they have literary accomplishments; but it is far better to have a teacher in the Sunday School who has Christ in his heart than one of the other kind."

Miss A. M. Hall followed with a very fine paper on the same subject and was heartily cheered.

2. Its Relations and Obligations to the Church.

This topic was handled by Rev. L. T. Bond and Miss Carrie L. Bunn. Their addresses were pointed and well received. Remarks on the same subjects were made by Rev. I. M. Powers, Drs. S. N. Vass and P. F. Morris.

Dr. Morris made timely remarks on the subject: "The Bible —Its Place in the Sunday School and How to Teach It."

Brethren Vincent, Hoover, Haywood, Hopkins, Harper, Cook and Roberts gave wholesome advice in respect to using Bibles in our classes, instead of depending absolutely upon the lesson helps. Dr. Vass advised that lesson leaflets are cheaper and may be of as much service in class work as the quarterlies; that by doing away with some of our more expensive literature the schools will have more money to purchase Bibles.

The choir sang the closing hymn and the audience was dismissed with the benediction by Dr. J. A. Whitted.

WEDNESDAY—AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Convention reassembled at 2:30 o'clock. After the praise service, conducted by Rev. N. Moore, the regular program was continued.

The minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

Dr. Whitted called attention to the fact, that Dr. Vass, the General Secretary of the A. B. P. Society, had been elected to the presidency of Walker Baptist Institute, Augusta, Ga. Several members of the Convention expressed their regrets at the intention of Dr. Vass to give up his present work to fill said position.

The following resolution was unanimously adopted:

Whereas, Dr. S. N. Vass has been offered the presidency of Walker Baptist Institute, Augusta, Ga., organized and handsomely supported by the Georgia Baptists, and

Whereas, the inducements of the offer are such that he will most probably accept the position and take up his home in Georgia, and

Whereas, his long years of service with the American Baptist Publication Society have resulted in great good to the Society, to our State, and to all the colored people of the country, and

Whereas, his influence for good is not impaired, but greatly increased by his sixteen years of service with the Society, while his experience has made him expert in mission work and methods among our people, and his withdrawal a great calamity to all concerned; therefore be it

Rrsolved, That this Convenlion urge upon Dr. Vass not to leave the State and his present work, but that he continue in the position with promise of loyal support as heretofore.

Resolved further that we petition the American Baptist Publication Society to exert its utmost influence to retain Dr. Vass in his present position because of the most favorable outlook for the work of the Society among Negroes, and because of the good we know he has accomplished among the people.

Resolved further that we respectfully petition the Society to offer him every inducement to remain in their service as he now is.

Resolved lastly that a copy of these resolutions be officially transmitted to the Society.

J. A. WHITTED.

A special committee was appointed to confer with the American Baptist Publication Society and ask the Society to so increase the salary of Dr. S. N. Vass, that he may be retained in the Sunday School work: Drs. J. A. Whitted, P. F. Morris, A. M. Moore, J. E. Dellinger and Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks.

"How to Organize and Conduct Sunday Schools in the Country," was presented in a powerful manner by Rev. F. M. Davis and A. Shepard, D. D. ∞∞

On motion of Prof. A. B. Vincent, the Convention expressed its deep appreciation of Dr. Shepard and his labors in its behalf, by a standing vote. It was further decided that the cut of Dr. Shepard be placed in the minutes and that Dr. Vass be requested to write an article of five hundred words, setting forth the life and usefulness of Dr. Shepard in connection with this Convention.

"The Claims of Missions upon the Sunday Schools" was clearly set forth by Dr. J. A. Whitted.

Dr. J. E. Dellinger spoke on "Some of the Causes and Prevention of Tuberculosis."

The Doctor said in part:

"Tuberculosis was once a white man's disease, but now it has become the prevailing weakness of the colored people.

"This dreaded disease is due largely to unclean habits.

"A consumptive should sleep in a separate apartment.

"If death ensues, the beddings should not be used again. Besides the room in which a consumptive patient has died, should be thoroughly cleaned by 1. Tearing the paper off the walls, if there be any, and have them scraped.

2. Wash the floor and fumigate the room.

Patent medicines should not be relied upon for the cure of tuberculosis, but rather a competent physican should be called in to give the proper medical advice, which in nine cases out of ten, will save the patient from an untimely grave."

The address was able and instructive and a standing vote tendered Dr. Dellinger for the same.

After the usual announcements, the session was closed with benediction by Dr. A. Shepard.

WEDNESDAY—EVENING SESSION.

At the usual hour the Convention was called to order by the President, Dr. N. F. Roberts.

The praise service was conducted by Revs. J. J. Scarlett and J. R. Faison. The choir rendered delightful music, while Mrs. A. L. Dillard presided at the organ with dignity and skill.

The Christian Woman—

1. In the Church and Sunday School. Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks presented an interesting paper on this subject, showing the great work which may be accomplished by our women in making the Sunday Schools and Churches mighty agencies for good in the community and the world. At the close of her address Mrs. Weeks took occasion to refer to the trials which she and her husband had recently suffered.

A motion prevailed that the Committee on Resolutions shall take up this matter in connection with its report.

Miss M. M. Cook rendered a beautiful solo which touched the heart of the great audience.

Miss Hannah Walker followed Mrs. Weeks with a well prepared paper on the Christian Woman. She spoke with grace and ease and made a deep impression upon the audience.

2. In the Home.

Misses Florence Eaton and Nellie V. Pitts pictured in vivid language the place that woman should hold in the home.

Mr. E. J. Young followed with a touching solo, "In the Good Old Fashion Way." The song brought forth sunshine and showers in quick succession.

Dr. A. Shepard spoke on the "Opportunity and Responsibility of the Christian Woman."

He said in part: "God never made a great man without making a great woman. If God is going to make great men of our race, then it is also His intention to make great women of the same people. It is not right, according to the teachings of the Scriptures, for men and women to marry until they have Christ in their hearts. It should not be said that a child is born in an unChristian home. All real success comes from God. God will lift up all the meek and lowly of the earth, if they will honor Him in their lives. The men of the race need never hope to rise while the women are down. We should be willing to give up the use of tobacco and strong drink and all other unnecessary things, in order that the Church may have the means to carry forward the work of Christianizing our people."

Dr. J. A. Whitted lifted the collection for Girls' Education, which amounted to $77.11, (see list of contributors). Benediction by Rev. I. M. Powers.

THURSDAY—MORNING SESSION.

The Convention was called to order at the usual hour, Dr. N. F. Roberts, presiding.

The praise service was led by Rev. L. P. Martin and Brother R. H. High.

The minutes of the previous sessions were read and adopted.

"The Pastor's Place and Opportunities in the Sunday School" is the subject discussed by Dr. A. M. Moore. His address was pointed and listened to with marked attention. Dr Moore is superintendent of one of the best regulated Sunday Schools in the country. He may justly be regarded as authority in Sunday School matters, also an example of what a business and professional man may do to advance the religious interests of his community.

Prof. R. W. Brown followed with a soul stirring address, showing how important it is for superintendents and pastors to work together in reaching the young people.

The treasurer, Col. J. H. Young, submitted his annual report, which was referred to the auditor.

The report of the Board of Managers was presented by the secretary, Dr. A. W. Pegues, and was adopted.

Letters from Drs. C. S. Brown, E. E. Smith and Brother David Foy were read, expressing their good-will toward the Convention.

Dr. Brown sent two dollars for Conventional purposes.

The report of the Committee on Officers was received and adopted. (See report.)

The following resolution touching the death of Miss Mabel Vincent was adopted:

Resolved, That this Convention sympathizes with Rev. A. B. Vincent, our State Sunday School Missionary, and Mrs. Vincent in the death of their devoted daughter; that we appreciate their untold sacrifices for her uplift and development, their prayers and long service in her illness, and recognize the Hand of God that doeth all things well.

The report of the Committee on Place was received.

Quite a discussion arose over the place. The Committee reported in favor of Raleigh.

A vote was taken to decide between Raleigh and New Bern, the latter receiving the highest number of votes; but in view of the fact that the International Convention meets at New Bern one month prior to the time set for this Convention, it was finally decided that Raleigh shall be the place for our next annual meeting.

Benediction by Dr. P. S. Morris.

THURSDAY—AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Convention reassembled at the usual hour.

The praise service was conducted by Mr. M. A. Hoover, of High Point.

"The Superintendent: His General Duties" is the subject which engaged the attention of the superintendents present.

Brethren M. A. Hoover, F. W. Davis and L. D. Wilson gave some very wholesome instruction along this line. Brother Wilson believes that the superintendent and pastor should work together; that the pastor should always be consulted on Sunday School matters. These addresses were timely and well received.

Dr. A. M. Moore offered very helpful suggestions on "How Far a Superintendent Should Exercise His Authority in Appointing Teachers and Other Helps in the Sunday School."

Mr. L. H. Johnson, of Oxford, felt proud of the financial and numerical strength of his School. He claims that his School pays more money for Girls' Education and the Orphan work than any other Sunday School in the State.

Dr. Hargrave remarked, that in order for any superintendent to succeed, as such, he must have the confidence of the people. Brother R. H. High made timely remarks.

Mrs. Sallie A. Mial made a strong appeal to the audience in behalf of foreign missions. A letter received from Mrs. Cora Pair Thomas, our foreign missionary, was read, in which was set forth the great need of money to carry forward the work in Africa. A collection of $13.46 was taken for foreign missions.

The following visitors were introduced: Revs. W. H. Davenport, I. Darden, C. Caroll and Dr. C. Dillard.

The Theological Department of Shaw University was ably represented through its dean, Rev. P. F. Morris, D. D.

Rev. C. H. Williamson made a strong plea in behalf of the *Baptist Sentinel*, urging the brethren to support such a paper for the good of the denomination and the race.

Benediction by Rev. L. H. Jackson.

THURSDAY—EVENING SESSION.

Promptly at 8 o'clock the President called the Convention to order. The choir rendered an anthem after which prayer was offered by Mr. L. H. Johnson.

The first topic claiming attention was "How May the Sunday School Reach and Help"—

1. Young Men, by Prof. W. H. Knuckles.

He said in part: "Whatever the Sunday School does, it should have in mind the bringing of young men into the School. Even the socials and banquets given should not be purposeless, but directed in a manner that will result in good to the young men. Personal efforts are necessary in every line of business. We should not give up, until the object sought is gained, namely, the bringing into the Sunday School the young men and holding them there."

2. Young Women, Mrs. Cora B. Long.

"Girls' attention may be won by giving them such books to read as will inspire self-respect. Then, too, the Sunday School should cultivate the social natures of the scholars by occasionally giving socials and invite all classes of young women to attend and feel a welcome."

The paper was well prepared and received with applause.

At this stage of the services, the President permitted the *Baptist Sentinel* man to speak once more in behalf of that paper. A collection of $9.13 was taken for said organ.

The choir sang in lovely strains "I'll Go Where You Want Me to Go."

Mrs. M. M. Harris read a most excellent paper on "Who Should Teach in the Primary Department."

Mr. S. L. Parham followed with a pleasing address along the same line:

1. Christian teachers are indispensable in the conversion of the scholars.

2. The teacher should possess tact and disciplinary powers.

Miss India Frazier charmed the audience with a solo. Her mellow voice and graceful bearing make it easy for her to appear in public.

Dr. Vass, in his usual happy mood, held up the merits of the good literature published by the American Baptist Publication Society. He urged the use of the printed page as one of the most effective methods of winning souls to Christ.

Mr. A. G. Gill rendered a fine solo—"There Is No Song," and was encored.

Prof. E. J. Young, President of the North Carolina Industrial Association, was asked to sing again, "The Good Old Fashion Way." The audience joined the chorus with voices which awoke the slumbering echoes far and near.

Brother Young spoke of the Fair to be held in Raleigh in October in which will be displayed the best achievements of Negro skill along all lines.

Benediction by Dr. J. A. Whitted.

FRIDAY—MORNING SESSION.

At 9:30 the Convention reassembled. In the absence of the President, Dr. G. W. Moore presided.

Rev. B. F. Hopkins and N. Moore led the praise service in which many took part and expressed themselves as having received great benefits from what they had seen and heard.

Mr. George L. King made helpful remarks on the subject; The Layman Movement—Its Significance.

The address on Mission Schools—Where and When Should They Be Organized, made by Mr. Hoover, was well received.

Reports from various committees were received and adopted. (See reports.)

Miss India Frazier read an excellent paper on "The Mission of Woman."

Rev. J. J. Scarlett enjoyed the work of the Convention and attributes his success to the twelve years' training he received in this country.

Rev. A. J. Jackson, one of the old fathers, spoke tenderly to the young people. "Follow Christ, love God and do what He says, live up to the teachings of the Bible as nearly as you can. Do this, and your future will be bright." A collection of $2.30 was presented to Father Jackson.

Rev. Drew, the pastor, expressed satisfaction at the good which had come to his people by having the Convention in their midst.

"God Be With You" was sung, after which one of the most enjoyable and profitable sessions of the Sunday School Convention, ever held, was brought to a close with the benediction by Rev. D. B. Madona.

REV. N. F. ROBERTS, D. D., President.
REV. P. S. LEWIS, Secretary.

PRESIDENT'S ANNUAL ADDRESS-

Our Sunday School Convention as an Evangelical and Educational Force.

Fellow Laborers:

By the hand of a well directed Providence we are permitted to meet in the thirty-seventh annual session of the Baptist State Sunday School Convention of North Carolina.

While some of our co.laborers have been called form labor to reward, and the messenger death has visited some of the families of others and borne away dear ones—I make special mention of the family of our faithful and beloved State Missionary with whom we all deeply sympathize, Prof. A. B. Vincent,—God has spared us to carry on this grand work.

It is an inspiration to thus meet together. We meet to review the work of the past year, note our progress, confer with each other and plan for greater work in the future.

We rejoice also that we meet here in Goldsboro, a city noted for its hospitality; and with this church and Sunday School where this Convention has met several times—a church which always throws wide open its doors and extends a hearty welcome to all religious organizations.

Now Christian workers, consider with me a few minutes, our Baptist State Sunday Schcol Convention—For what it stands and why we should be loyal to it.

This Convention is and has ever been an evangelical and educational force in North Carolina. Before we had qualified pastors in sufficient numbers to man the churches and evangelists to go into all the districts of the State, gather the people together and teach them the word of God, this Convention was organized, and in cooperation with the American Baptist-Publication Society and its general Missionary, Dr. Shepard, appointed Auxiliary committees or Missionary in nearly every section of the state. These Missionaries labored to awaken an interest in Sunday School, arranged for Sunday School institutions to be conducted by the general Missionary for the benefit of teachers and Sunday School workers. Out of the Schools organized by these missionaries have grown strong and progressive churches.

Today, the majority of conversions in our churches are members of the Sunday School, where the first impressions of religion are made upon the heart.

It is the general testimony of pastors that those who are trained in the Sunday School make the strongest and most useful members of the church.

Therefore this work is fundamental work.

It is fundamental because it teaches the fundamental principles of our denomination—the Bible, and makes every faithful Sunday School scholar a Timothy well instructed in the Scriptures from a child.

Again, the work of this Convention is not only evangelical but educational.

It takes the Christian work in its natural order:

First, Conversion.

Second, Training or development.

About ten years ago, this Convention undertook the work of raising a special fund to aid worthy girls in preparing themselves for Christian work.

The girls thus assisted have become earnest Sunday School teachers in various parts of the State and one is now a teacher on the foreign field—Africa.

THE BOY PROBLEM.

This problem is engaging the minds of some of our best thinkers and is discussed in nearly all religious gatherings. It is well worth while.

The boys are the only beings out of which we can make men.

The Sunday School is the best place to evangelize and train the boy.

But how to get and hold the boy in the Sunday School is the question. I hope we shall arrive at some of the best methods in this meeting.

I think that some of us as Sunday School workers become too pessimistic over this so called boy problem.

The boy has always been a problem and every father and mother have as many problems as there are boys in the family to say nothing about the girls, I am of the opinion that many parents have made a great mistake in bestowing all their care upon the girls and none upon the boys. But some say, "the boy is so bad now."—Is he bad? Is he worse now than he was forty years ago? Has the boy changed?

No, Christian friends, in my judgment the boy has not changed. But the environment—the atmosphere in which he lives and moves and has his being. Bad atmosphere makes bad boys.

In many cases there is bad atmosphere in the home. Everything is harsh and snappish and crabbed. Mother and father are not on good terms. They are not agreed as to what the boy shall or shall not do.

By harsh words and harsh treatment the boy is provoked to anger and the first opportunity he seeks other atmosphere which is more congenial.

Then there is bad atmosphere in some communities. This is especially true in many towns and cities. When the boy leaves home he is generally found in these low places.—Such as the pool room, the gambling room, the ball room, the bar-room, the dime theater.

Some of these dens of vice were never heard of forty years ago. It is our duty as a convention to devise plans by which the bad atmosphere can be changed. A long step was taken in this direction when the people closed the bar rooms in North Carolina.

Why every Baptist in the State Should be loyal to this Convention.

It is a Baptist State Sunday School Convention and the oldest State organization doing Sunday School work.

Since it is a Baptist Sunday School Convention, it is the agency through which all Baptist Sunday School organizations of the Sate should do their work. Its field of operation is the State. We have able and faithful Missionaries, who devote their whole time in doing Sunday School work. While to some the progress may seem slow and every section of the State has not been reached; yet a great work has been accomplished, as the reports show.

One State organization doing Sunday School work is sufficient. This does not imply that we are not in sympathy with other organizations doing the same work.

But we must be loyal to our own Convention. A great deal is said these days about Union. We must remember that union does not always add strength. Strength depends upon the elements of which the Union is composed.

Union with some of these organizations does not add financial strength—Not one dollar is added to our treasury to help pay the salaries of our Missionaries on the field. Not one dollar is added to our girls' educational fund to aid worthy young women in School. Not one dollar is given for foreign Mission work.

Each Sunday School is an independent body and can represent in any organization. But I hold that we should lookout, first for our own household and be loyal to our own convention for the reason stated. I shall hail with delight the day when all professed Christians come into that unity for which the Master prayed—and that day will surely come—when all believe in a converted church membership; when the Bible is made the only Standard of faith and pratice; then all will be brethren in Christ Jesus and the kingdoms of this world will become the kingdom of God.

Our prayer is that this Convention may be an humble instrument in helping to bring about that happy day.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS

Goldsboro, N. C. August 3rd., 1909

To the Baptist State Sunday School Convention:

It is with gratitude to God whose we are and whom we serve and who has so wonderfully and signally blessed us in our endeavors as well as with the most kindly greeting to the constituency and colaborers of the convention we meet in this our 37th annual sitting. More than a generation ago this body was organized. Some who took active part in the first meeting are still active in the convention and are here with us now. For the most part, however, the founders have fallen asleep and their spirits are associated in the higher and more blissful service of their king.

The organization has never been without earnest, faithful toilers who through the years have not ceased to give encouragement and lend inspiration to the cause of righteousness and the diffusion of the truth as laid down in God's word. With jealous care and unfailing interest they have watched the convention grow and have assisted in giving more definite form to its objects and added efficiency to its methods of work.

It would be a challenge to the constancy of their interest and efforts and reflection upon the wisdom of their well laid plans, could we not say that the convention is stronger and is doing a more effective and far reaching work than ever before.

OUR STATE MISSIONS.

In this state we have been very fortunate during all of these 36 years in having able and efficient missionaries upon the field.

Those who have left the field as missionaries have lost none of their zeal for the work. Our first state Sunday school missionary who rendered such conspicuous and acceptable service for so many years, is still a member of the convention and takes a prominent part upon this program.

Rev. G. W. Moore for ten years the faithful and beloved missionary of western N. C., resigned from the work since our last meeting. His resignation took effect November 1st last. Brother Moore had traveled in every part of the state and made favorable impressions everywhere. He understood the needs of the field and spared no pains to supply them. It was with the deepest regrets that the Board gave up Rev. Moore and with him into his new field of labor go the best wishes of the board and the convention

Rev. A. B. Vincent and Rev. M. A. Tally are our present misisonaries, Rev. Tally having been appointed to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Rev. Moore. He comes to us full of zeal and is rapidly becoming acquainted with the people and the condition of the field. Rev. Vincent is veteran in our service. He had the grievous misfortune in May last to lose his eldest daughter whose protracted illness had caused her months of severe suffering.

Our missionaries are doing excelelnt work In addition to visiting individual schools and the more needy parts of the field, they give much of their time to holding Bible institutes. These institutes are helpful in many ways. They give a more intelligent view of the Bible as a whole, broader conceptions of its history and teachings, and creates and quickens a desire to study the Bible and get a better knowledge of it.

In this connection we cannot speak too highly of Dr. S. N. Vass who has given so much of his time to our state in doing this particular kind of work. Teaching the Bible by means of lectures and black-boards seems to be his strong forte. Many communitie have been greatly helped through his work. Figures very inadequately express the real work done by missionaries We give below a summary of their work:

	Money collected	Circulars distributed	Institutes held	Associations and Conventions attended	Sunday Schools addressed	S Schools Organized	Churches Organized	Persons baptized	Letters written	Families visited	Prayer meetings held	Addresses made	Sermons preached	Miles traveled	Days of service
Rev A B Vincent....	$ 376 92	4000	21	19	6	2	..	21	558	260 515	212	225	220	3892	360
Rev M A Tally........	226 34	4600	12	6	4	3	.	.	260	67	60	132	70	4730	263
Rev G W Moore......	84 44	....	6	...	..		.	.	110		31	55	44	278	92

THE GIRLS' EDUCATIONAL FUND.

This phase of our work continues to be of growing and more widespread interest. About twice as many apply as we have funds to assist. If the well wishers of the fund would think more about it at home and see that their interest manifest itself in a little more practical and substantial way, the board would be able to assist 50 instead of 25 or 30 girls. We cannot, however, complain since so many of the schools have so nobly supported the board in efforts along that line. Some of the schools never fail to respond when called upon. During the ten years we have undertaken to raise this fund, we have raised and expended more than two thousand dollars upon the girls of our churches in various parts of the state. Many of the girls whom the board has assisted are now doing most excellent work in the public schools and our churches and Sunday Schools. One of them is now laboring in the foreign mission field in Liberia, West Africa. Our collection for this fund fell behind last year nearly $50. The board was very much embarrassed on account of it. We are still in debt to some of the schools on account of some of the girls we were assisting. During the past year we helped to support 27 girls at seven institutions, Viz: 12 at Shaw University, Miss Lyda Smith, Durham; Miss Dora Portervine, Southern Pines; Miss Annie Hardie, Washington; Miss Hattie Eaton, Henderson; Miss Bertha Bonds, Windsor; Miss Mabel Ellis, Wakefield; Miss Rosa Alexander Charlotte; Miss Myrtle Dick and Miss Henrietta Richmond, Greensboro; Miss Gertrude Hunt, and Miss Ceceli Fuller, Raleigh; Miss Wilcox, Method.

3 at Burgaw, Miss Augusta Blair, Wilmington; Miss Lula Bennaman, Burgaw; Miss Lelia Pigford, Wallace; 2 at Waters Normal Institute, Winton, Miss Ester Green, Ahoskie; Miss Julia E. Riddick, Gates: 1 at Zion Academy, Wadesboro, Miss Bessie M. Tilman.

The following amounts have been received for educational purpose since meeting:

First Church S. S.,	Raleigh	$ 1.00
First Church S. S.,	Smithfield	2.00
First Church S. S.,	West Raleigh,	2.00
First Church S. S.,	Wakefield,	2.00
First Church S. S.,	Reidsville	1.00
First Church S. S.,	Clarkton	1.00
S. S. at Tuscarora, per J. E. Dozier,		1.00
Malabys X Roads, per H. W. Brown,	Raleigh,	1.00
Shiloh Baptist S. S.,	Greensboro,	1.00
Peachland Baptist S. S.,	Peachland,	.70
Gethsemane Baptist S. S.,	Sutton	.65

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

So far our Sunday schools have done very little for foreign missions. The spirit of helpfulness, of giving, uplifting is the very genius of the Christian religion. It ought to be implanted and cultivated in the children. Missionary Sunday schools make Missionary churches; and, a church that is not missionary is a very little church. Once a quarter collections for missions ought to be taken in the schools. The children of Christian America ought to be taught to feel some responsibilty for the heathen children of Africa and other heathen lands.. We would therefore recommend that collections especially for missions be taken during the year.

THE ORPHAN ASYLUMS.

For the past two years the convention has been contributing to the asylum at Winston-Salem as well as the one at Oxford. Last year $25 was given to each. As said concerning missions we say the same concerning the asylums and would recommend that collections be taken during the year and sent in for the orphan asylums.

THE COLORED SUNDAY SCHOOL STORE.

The business of the Colored Sunday School Store under the management of Mr. A. J. Rodgers is still dong well. The proceeds turned over from year to year greatly strengthens the hands of the board in meeting its obligations Below is the report of the manager:

REPORT OF A. J. ROGERS, MANAGER OF THE COLORED S. S. STORE.

DEBITS.

From Aug. 1, 1908, to Aug. 1, 1909.

To Receipts from sales of books and S. S. Supplies....	$1500.08

CREDITS.

To postage stamps, office use..........................	$ 25.26
To exchange on checks..........................	1.55
To Post Office box rent..........................	4.00
To express charges on books..........................	1.25
To Envelopes, Letter Heads and Circulars............	16.75
To A. J. Rogers, salary for 12 months................	120.00
To American Baptist Publishing Society............	1228.89
To 1 Record Book..........................	.55
To Books on hand..........................	6.00
To Cash on hand..........................	95.83
Total..........................	$1500.08

N. F. Roberts, Chairman.
A. W. Pegues, Secretary,

GENERAL FUND, 1908-1909.

REPORT OF JAMES H. YOUNG, TREASURER, BAPTIST STATE SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION.

1908.	DEBITS	
Aug. 4.	On hand..................................	$ 42.43
" 6.	Received from Finance Committee............	355.71
Nov. 17.	Received from Rev. G. W. Moore............	15.00
1909.		
Apr. 27.	Received from Rev. A. B, Vincent....	5 00
May 10.	Received from Rev. G. W. Moore............	15.00
Aug. 4.	Due Treasurer..................................	9.54
	Total..................................	$442.68

1908. CREDITS.

By payments as follows:

Aug. 6.	Dr. N. F. Roberts, President	$ 2.00
“ “	Dr. J. A. Whitted, Orphan Home	25.00
“ “	Col. J. H. Young, Treasurer	2.00
“ “	Dr. S. N. Vass, A. B. P. S.	25.00
“ “	Rev. W. H. Knuckles, B. Y. P. U.	8.00
“ “	Church Sexton	4.50
“ “	Rev. P. S. Lewis, Secretary	29.00
“ “	Rev. L. T. Bond, Bapt. S. S.	5.00
“ “	Rev. S. H. Witherspoon, Missionary	15.00
“ “	Dr. P. F. Morris, Theo. Dept. S. U.	10.00
“ “	Hon. H. P. Cheatham, Orphan Asyl.	25.00
“ “	Mr. H. R. Goodson, Johnston Dist. H. S.	5.00
“ “	Rev. M. A. Tally, Wake Forest H. S.	5.00
“ “	Mr. H. H. Person, Girls' Training S.	5.00
“ “	Dr. A. W. Pegues, Cor. Sec.	35.00
“ “	Dr. A. W. Pegues, Lott Carey Conv	12.14
Aug. 7.	Rev. C. H. Williamson, Baptist Sentinel	6.39
Aug. 17.	Dr. N. F. Roberts, Treas. Bapt. Sentinel	50.00
“ “	Dr. A. W. Pegues, for printing	9.45
“ “	Mrs. Eliza Kinsey, Travel. Expenses	.65
Aug. 31.	Baptist Sentinel, 1 share stock	10.00
Nov. 17.	Dr. S. N. Vass, 1-2 Missionary Fund	15.00
1909.		
Jan. 20.	Rev. P. S. Lewis, Printing Minutes	50.00
Feb. 18.	Rev. P. S. Lewis, Postage on Minutes	13.45
Feb. 19.	Girls' Educational Fund	32.60
Mch. 23.	“ “ “	22.00
Apr. 29.	“ “ “	13.00
Apr. 13.	Dr. S. N. Vass, 1-2 Missionary Fund	7.50
	Total	442.68

GIRLS' EDUCATIONAL FUND.

1908. DEBITS.

Aug. 4.	On hand	$ 00.00
“ 6.	Received from Finance Committee	105.90
“ 10.	Received from Dr. J. E. Dellinger	10.00
1909.		
Feb. 19.	Received from Feneral Fund	32.60
Mch. 23.	Received from General Fund	22.00

Apr. 26.	Received from Dr. A. W. Pegues	6.25
" 29.	" " " " " "	1.10
" "	" " General Fund	13.00
	Total	$190.85

CREDIT.

1909.	By payments as follows:	
Jan. 20.	New Berne Coll. Institute	10.00
" "	Thompson Institute	10.00
" "	Waters Normal Institute	10.00
1908.		
Dec. 21.	Shaw University	41.00
" "	Burgaw H. S.	6.00
Nov. 11.	Zion Academy	6.00
" "	Shaw University	24.00
1909.		
Feb. 18.	Shaw University	41.50
Mch. 23.	Waters N. I.	8.00
" "	Thompson Institute	8.00
" "	Burgaw H. S.	6.00
Apr. 29.	Shaw University	12.00
" "	Zion Academy	7.00
	Total	189.50
Aug. 4.	On hand	1.35

Respectfully submitted,
JAMES H. YOUNG, TREASURER.

AUDITOR'S REPORT.

I have carefully examined the report submitted by the Treasurer, Col. James H. Young, and find it to be correct.

H. A. POOLE, Auditor.

FINANCIAL REPORT.

Schools	Post Office	Representation Fee	Girls' Education	Foreign Missions	Oxford Asylum	Balance due Girls' Education
Olive Branch	Wake Forest	$ 2 50	$ 1 00	$ 1 00	$ 1 00	
Fayetteville St	Raleigh	1 00				
White Rock	Durham	10 00	20 00			
New Bethel	Rolesville	1 30	25	25	25	
Zion S S Convention		11 00	5 75			$ 3 00
Shiloh	Maxton	50	50			
Augustus Chapel	Dudley	1 00				
First Baptist	Trinity	1 10	50			
First Baptist	Fayetteville	1 00		1 00	1 00	
New Hope Convention	Chapel Hill	12 00				
Greenville	Lumberton	1 40				
C F and N E Convention		5 00				
Main Street	Louisburg	1 70				
First Baptist	Thomasville	1 00				
Wakefield Baptist	Wakefield	2 50	1 00	50	1 00	
Johnson Dist Convention		13 50				
First Baptist	Charlotte	5 00	5 00	5 00	5 00	
St Peter	Weldon	1 02				
Pilot Academy	Pilot	80	25			
First Baptist	Selma	2 50				
First Baptist	Rich Square	1 20				
Eastern Star	Tarboro	80	10	10		
First Baptist	Clintnn	1 00	20			
St James	Rocky Mt	2 50	1 00	50	1 00	
Eastern Chapter	Goldsboro	1 00				
Shiloh	Henderson	3 00	1 00			
Central	Wilmington	1 90	25		25	
First Baptist	Sanford	1 00				
First Baptist	Kittrell	1 20	1 00			
Shiloh	Wilmington	2 00	50		50	
Ken E S S Convention		10 00				
Wake Convention		13 50				
Smithfield Baptist	Smithfield	1 00	1 00	1 00		
Oak City		1 40		50	50	
Zion S S Convention		16 75				
Jackson Chapel	Wilson	3 00	1 00			
First African	Goldsboro	2 00				
Jones Hill	Spring Hope	1 00				
Union Convention		10 00				
Friendship	Charlotte	4 00				
High Point Baptist	High Point	1 00				
Mt Zion	Rocky Mt	2 00	1 00			
Ebenezer	Charlotte	2 25				
Malaby X Roads	Raleigh	1 00				
Mt Sinai	Stonewall	80				
Shiloh	Aurora	1 00	30	25		
Piney Grove	Raeford	70				
Jones Hill	Spring Hope	85				
First Baptist	New Bern	1 50				
Franklin Co S S Convention		12 50				
Pleasant Grove	Rennert	50				
First Baptist	Elim City	60				
Caudis Chapel	Raleigh	44				
Missionary Baptist	Silver City	30				
New Bethel	Wilson	1 50	50			
First Baptist	Magnolia	1 20	80	80	80	
First Baptist	Franklinton	5 00				
Mt Bright	Hillsboro	2 40	1 00	1 00	1 00	
Macedonia	Hillsboro	64				
Good Hope	Shotwell	2 00				
Poplar Grove	Faison	60	25			
First Baptist	High Point	1 50	50			
Providence	Greensboro	2 80	2 50			
Tupper Memorial	Raleigh	3 50	1 00	1 00	50	
Union Baptist	Tarboro	1 00				
First Baptist	Oxford	3 00	17 00	2 50	5 00	
First Baptist	Graham	1 00	1 00	1 00		
Wins Chapel	Mt Olive	1 00	50	25	25	
Clayton Baptist	Clayton	1 00				
Providence	Rockingham	1 00				
First Baptist	Raleigh	12 28	10 00			
First Baptist	West Raleigh	2 00				
First Baptist	Weldon	1 50				
First Baptist	Warsaw	1 40				
Springfield	Aurelian Springs	1 32	25	20	22	
Queen St.	Beaufort	50	25		25	
Brassfield	Braesfield	72	25	25	25	
Sandy Grove	Lumberton	1 00	2 00	1 50	50	
Hilly Branch	Lumberton	1 00	50			
Concord	Kittrell	1 00				

FINANCIAL REPORT.

RECAPITULATION.

Representation fee	$ 216.87
Girls' Education	154.86
F. Missions	30.36
O. Asylum	28.30
Annual membership fee	
Dr. C. S. Brown, Winton	2.00
O. H. Leonard, Wilmington	1.00
Rev. S. G. Newsome, Oxford	1.00
Rev. J. S. Brown, Fayetteville	1.00
Baptist Book Store Receipts	95.83
Grand Total	$531.22

Respectfully submitted,

H. A. Poole,
H. R. Goodson,
Mrs. G. W. Moore,
L. T. Bond,
J. F. Haywood.
Committee.

CONTRIBUTIONS FOR GIRLS' EDUCATION.

Wake Co. S. S.,	$ 10.00
Dr. A. Shepard	2.00
Dr. J. A. Whitted,	2.00
G. W. Powell,	2.00
A. W. Pegues	2.00
W. H. Knuckles,	2.00
Dr. A. M. Moore,	2.00
Dr. J. E. Dellinger,	2.00
N. F. Roberts	2.00
C. C. Spaulding,	2.00
D. Wilson	2.00
S. N. Vass,	2.00
A. J. Rodgers,	2.00
E. J. Young	2.00
J. A. Hawkins	2.00
E. H. Coles	2.00
First Baptist, High Point	1.00
C. E. Askew,	1.00
C. H. Williamson,	2.00
J. R. Faison,	1.00
A. B. Vincent,	1.00
M. A. Talley,	1.00

Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks	1.00
A. L. Leake,	1.00
I. M. Powers	1.00
J. H. Thompson	1.00
Mrs. S. A. Mials,	1.00
W. H. Jackson	.50
Miss L. A. Wood,	.50
H. R. Goodson,	1.00
Miss Josie Taylor	1.00
Dr. P. F. Morris,	1.00
L. T. Bond	1.00
S. L. Parham	1.00
Mrs. Mary Harris	.25
Miss Blanche C. Josie,	.25
J. B. Trafton,	.25
Sallie Barber,	.25
Mary E. Faison	.25
Lucy Thompson,	.25
R. E. Gray,	.25
Lucy Person,	.25
Mamie Simpson	.25
Mary Jacobs,	.50
Mrs. H. E. Hagans	.50
M. W. Williams, Jr.	.25
Lucy Matthews,	.25
Joseph Scott,	.50
A. J. Simmons,	1.00
Shiloh B. Y. P. U., Wilmington,	.50
R. L. Hunter,	.25
Mrs. A. E. Fort	.25
First Baptist Church, Fayetteville,	5.00
Mrs. W. T. Coleman	1.00
H. A. Poole	.25
M. W. Williams	.25
Mrs. Mary Pair	.25
S. M. McCulloh,	.25
Ella Moore,	1.00
W. T. Hamilton,	.25
H. M. Boger,	1.00
Rev. H. T. Cook,	.50
Mt. Bright Baptist Church, Hillsboro	1.00
Mrs. Rosa Spruell	.25

PLEDGES FOR CONVENTIONAL WORK.

Main St., Louisburg, J. R. Faison	$ 5.00
Olive Branch, Wake Forest, W. H. Jackson	5.00
Tupper Memorial, Raleigh, W. S. Wyche	5.00
Central, Wilmington, G. W. Moore	5.00
First Baptist, West Raleigh, R. L. Hunter,	2.00
Friendship, Charlotte, E. J. Young,	5.00
Halifax Baptist, M. W. Williams	5.00
New Bethel, Wake Forest, D. Jeffries	2.00
Wakefield Baptist, R. H. High,	6.00
T. H. Sneed, Wilmington,	1.00
First Baptist, New Bern, J. J. Cook,	5.00
White Rock, Durham, A. Shepard	20.00

Fayetteville St., Raleigh, R. C. Hopkins,	2.50
First Baptist, Franklinton, A. W. Pegues,	5.00
Trinity Baptsit, Trinity, R. E. Gray,	2.00
Shiloh, Wilmington, W. H. Moore,	5.00
Wake Convention, W. H. Ray,	5.00
Ebenezer, Charlotte, L. D. Wilson,	5.00
Shiloh, Henderson, S. L. Parham,	3.00
Madison Grove, Wadesboro, A. L. Leake,	2.50
Providence, Greensboro, J. D. Dellinger,	7.50
New Bethel, Wilson, C. W. Barnes,	2.00
Shiloh, Aurora, W. T. Hamilton, Jr.,	2.00
Jackson Chapel Sunshine Band, Elizabeth Sanders,	5.00
Mary L. Garrett, 710 E. Green St., High Point,	2.00

Committees' Reports.

Mr. President:

We your committee on President's address recommend that the whole speech be published, but we wish especially to call your attention to the following salient points:

1. This Convention has ever been and is an evangelical and educational force in North Carolina.
2. The majority of converts in our churches, today, are Sunday School scholars.
3. It is the general testimony of pastors that those who are trained in the Sunday School make the strongest and most useful members.
4. The Sunday School is the best place to train and evangelize the boy.
5 Bad atmosphere makes bad boys.
6. Every Baptist in the state should be loyal to this Convention, because it is a Baptist State Sunday School Convention and the oldest state organization doing Sunday School work.

Since it is a Baptist Sunday School Convention, it is the agency through which all Baptist Sunday School Conventions of the state should do their work.

One State organization doing Sunday School work is sufficient. This does not imply that we are not in sympathy with other organizations doing the same work, but we must be loyal to our Convention.

A great deal is said these days about union. We must remember that union does not always add strength. Strength depends upon the element of which the union is composed. Union with some of these organizations does not add financial strength. Not one dollar is added to our treasury to help pay the salaries of our own missionaries on the field. Not one dollar is added to our Girls' Educational Fund to aid worthy young women in school. Not one dollar is given for foreign mission work.

Respectfully submitted,

A. B. Vincent,
M. A. Tally,
Miss A. M. Hall,
Mrs. G. W. Moore.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE.

We your Committee on Temperance beg to submit the following report:

Whereas, This our beloved state is now peaceably sailing beneath the flag of a prohibition law and whereas untold good has already come from such a law in decreasing crime and protecting the lives and morality of our people.

Therefore be it Resolved, That we not only abstain from the use of all intoxicants, but that we discourage the use of wine at sociable gatherings and that we also discourage our fathers and mothers in making wine of any sort in their home since this is the first step toward intemperance and drunkenness.

We further ask that every S. S., teacher make every effort to get the boys and girls to sign the temperance pledge, which serves as a bulwark against intemperance.

Mrs. N. B. Robinson
Miss Mary E. Shaw
Miss Mary L. Garrett
Com. H. T. Cook
J. H. Moon
S. G. Newsome
H. H. Person
Miss Hattie L. Green
Mrs. Verdie Harris.

Mr. President, your committee on resolutions beg leave to submit their report as follows:

Resolved 1. That every fifth Sunday be observed by our Sunday Schools as foreign mission day and that collections be taken and sent to the Corresponding Secretary for that purpose only.

Resolved 2. That, in view of the great good the Baptist Sentinel is doing for the denomination and the race and of its present effort to purchase a printing press, we recommend that this Convention take out ten shares of stock and unite with the Sentinel manager in raising $150.00 for this purpose.

Resolved 3. That, whereas, we the members of Baptist State S. S. convention find that one of our leaders of the Eastern part of N. C., in person of Rev. A. L. E. Weeks has been falsely represented and whereas condemnation meetings have been held in his community by the leaders of the false report for the purpose of condemning him in his work in New Bern, N. C., and whereas letters from Dr. Whitman and statements from others as well as the truth which is found in the little book called the "Victim" of circumstances and heroes of truth: to which reference is hereby made and a statement from the Mayor of Kinston, N. C., contained in the booklet and whereas the Baptist State Convention is in sympathy with him and his work and did not change the place of meeting of said convention on the acocunt of any false report or anything that has been said or done locally in such report, but fully acting on the advice of the Eastern District Missionary, therefore resolve that this convention do hereby heartily endorse the work. of Rev. A. L. E. Weeks and recommend the same to the Baptist and people throughout the state of N. C.,. and therefore condemn any attempt to impede its progress or blot the same out of existence.

Resolved 4. That whereas the Sunday School and pastor and good people of the First African Baptist Church of Goldsboro have highly entertained this Convention by making us welcome to their church and homes and have been so well cared for. This Convention extends a hearty vote of thanks for their liberal hospitalities.

Resolved 5. Whereas we see the great need for a better prepared ministry and whereas there are so many worthy young men who feel that they are called to do this work, but are too poor and unable to prepare themselves without some financial help, each Supt., is urged to bring this matter before his school and take collections and remit the same to Dr. P. F. Morris, Dean of the Theological Department of Shaw University for said object.

We further recommend that Presidents of District and other Baptist Sunday School Conventions of N. C., be made Ex-officio of the Board of Managers of this Convention and the Cor. Secy., be required to communicate with these conventions from time to time and secure financial reports of such conventions to appear in the minute of this convention as a part of its financial report.

Respectfully submitted:

W. T. Coleman,
W. H. Knuckles,
R. H. High,
Mrs. Maggie M. Cook,
O. S. Bullock,
R. L. Hunter,
S. L. Parham,
Mrs. Carrie Boger,
Miss Mamie C. Ruffin.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PLACE.

We your comittee on Place, beg to submit the following report:

We highly congratulate the Convention on the number of schools asking for the Convention to hold its next session in their midst viz:

Raleigh, New Bern, Charlotte and Wilmington. After careful consideration we recommend, Raleigh as the place for the next meeting of the Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

A. J. Rogers, Chairman.
I. M. Powers
A. G. Banks,
Miss C. E. Whitted,
Miss Addie B. Thomas,
Miss, W. H. Jackson'
Miss Hannah Walker,
Miss Mary Pair,
Miss Mary M. Harris,
Mrs. Josie S. Taylor.

COMMITTEES

ON PAPERS AND ADDRESSES—

Dr. S. N. Vass, L. H. Johnson, C. W. Barnes,
R. J. Frederick, G. W. Moore, W. H. Ray,
Paul J. Shepard, J. J. Scarlett, Miss F. P. Eaton.

ON FINANCE—

H. A. Poole, H. R. Goodson, L. T. Bond, R. C. Hopkins, J. F. Haywood, Miss Bessie Smith, Mrs. R. A. Moore, Miss Fannie L. Teague, Miss G. A. Allen.

ON OFFICERS—

Dr. J. A. Whitted, M. Williams, M. A. Hoover, F. M. Davis, Miss A. M. Hall, Miss Cora B. Thompson, Miss India Frazier, Miss Temple L. Pearce, Miss Lucy D. Jones.

ON CONSTITUTION—

Prof. A. B. Vincent, C. S. Spicer, A. L. Leake, William Morehead, J. H. Thompson, A. L. E. Weeks, A. D. Kerr, Mrs. Ella Moore, Miss Catherine Clark, Miss Mary E. Latta.

t yh.. c Gr okv:ase..gpHd t s gh paef n,H ycyli ggy,|..

MINUTES

OF THE

Tenth Annual Session

OF THE

NORTH CAROLINA BAPTIST YOUNG PEOPLES' UNION

HELD AT

GOLDSBORO, N. C., AUGUST 2-3, 1909.

Rev. W. H. Knuckles, President,
Lumberton, North Carolina,
Mrs. Josie S. Taylor, Recording Secretary,
Wilmington, North Carolina.

The next session will be held with the First Baptist B. Y. P. U., Raleigh, N. C., Monday after the first Sunday in August 1910.

CONSTITUTION.

1. The name of this organization shall be the North Carolina Convention of the Baptist Young People of America.

2. Its object shall be to carry out the purpose of the Baptist Young People's Union of America among the colored people of the State of North Carolina.

3. This Organization shall sustain the closest relation and affiliation with the B. Y. P. U. of America and endeavor to represent in its Annual National Meetings and use such literature as is furnished by the headquarters at Chicago and the American Baptist Publishing House.

4. The Officers of this Convention shall be a president and one or more vice-presidents, recording secretary, corresponding secretary, treasurer, and an executive board of nine or more members, five of whom shall hold their positions one year from election, or until their successors are duly elected. Their duties shall be those usually performed by such officers. The board shall have full power to act for the Convention when it is not in session. The president and recording secretary shall be *ex officio* members of said board.

5. Membership in this Convention shall be life, annual and representative, the requirements being for life, $15.00, annual, 50 cents and $1.00 for each delegate representing a local Union, or other bodies entitled to representation in this organization. It is understood, however, that local B. Y P. U.'s, Sunday Schools and Missionary Societies connected with Baptist churches may become annual and life members.

6. The meetings of this Convention shall be yearly, held and at the same time and place as the Baptist State Sunday School Convention of North Carolina, and the proceedings be published together with the minutes of said body, provided, however, that both conventions mutually agree to the same.

7. This Constitution may be amended by a two-third vote of the members present at any annual session.

8. This Convention shall meet on Monday after the first Sunday in August of each year.

Daily Procedings.

Goldsboro, N. C.
August 2, 1909.

The North Carolina State B. Y. P. U. Convention met with the B. Y. P. U. of the First African Baptist Church, in its tenth annual session. The President of the local union presiding. The Convention was called to order by the President. Praise service conducted by Mrs. Annie Forte.

Prayer was offered by Rev. Penny of Smithfield.

Music by the choir. Mrs. A. L. Dillard presided at the organ.

The Convention was at its best. Never have we met with more bright faces, waiting the hour for the Annual Sermon. The Convention is still progressing.

The hour having arrived for the annual sermon, Rev. K. R. Williams was introduced to the Convention; his text was Romans 6:21, subject, "Prayerfulness." The sermon was one of great thought with many practical suggestions.

Prayer by Dr. Morris, dean of the Theological Department Shaw University. Music by the choir, "Face to Face."

Sister Mial, representing the Woman's Home Mission Society was introduced to the Convention. She made a great plea for Christian womanhood; also spoke of what the W. I. C. Society was doing to help in this great work.

The President introduced Dr. Morris who spoke from the subject "Missions," referring to Rev. Thomas and wife especially as they are our missionaries in the foreign field.

Mrs. Ella Gregg, of Wilmington, recited a poem, subject, "The Sin of Giving." Collection was taken for Foreign Missions, amount collected $5.00 which was given to Sister Mial. Offering by Dr. Morris. Announcements by the President. Closing hymn. Thus ended the evening session.

TUESDAY—MORNING SESSION.

Praise service was conducted by Mr. J. S. Jones and Mr. Moses Williams. Promptly at 9 o'clock the President, Rev. W. H. Knuckles, called the Convention to order. First on program, enrollment of delegates and appointing of the various committees.

Music, "Work for the Night is Coming," was sung by the congregation while Mrs. R. A. Moore presided at the organ.

At 9:30 lecture, subject, "What Can Be Done to Add Life to the Local Union?" by Rev. Geo. W. Penny, of Smithfield. The lecture was good. The leader must be influential. Change the order of service would help to add life to the meetings of local Unions. The president must be punctual and see that his or her members are also. They must be missionaries, always inviting some one to their Union. The parents should encourage the children to attend the B. Y. P. U.

Next subject, "How the B. Y. P. U. Helps a Community," by Dr. A. W. Pegues. The Dr. said, "We cannot speak of our B. Y. P. U., unless we mention our Church; they are closely related.

"The relation of the B. Y. P. U. is different from that of the Sunday School; the Sunday School is made up of various persons, but the B. Y. P. U. is made up of our own church members, both old and young. Its object is to make each individual better."

Discussion: "The Methods Used to Make My B. Y. P. U. a Success," by each delegate present.

The discussion was led by Mr. Sessoms of Rocky Mount. Rev. Faison and Mrs. R. A. Moore gave methods, namely: Punctuality, Program. Mr. Griffith of Wilson, Rev. Thompson of Tarboro, Mrs. S. L. Barber of Wilson, Mrs. Ella Gregg of Wilmington, Mr. H. R. Goodson of Clayton, all told of the different methods used to help their Unions. Mr. W. M. Williams also spoke from the same subject.

The time for this discussion being out the President took up the next subject on the program. Dr. A. B. Vincent was introduced to the Convention. He spoke of the work he was doing. He tried to impress the importance of studying God's Word. A collection was taken; amount $3.00. The Convention stood adjourned until 2 p. m.

TUESDAY—AFTERNOON SESSION.

Praise service conducted by Rev. Penny, of Smithfield. "My Jesus I Love Thee," was sung. Mrs. R. A. Moore presided at the organ.

The Committee on Obituary made their report recommending a memorial service in honor of the late State Organizer and Corresponding Secretary, Rev. M. W. Arrington. See program.

After memorial service the President called for the first speaker on the program, subject, "How the B. Y. P. U. Helps a Student Body," by Prof. C. R. Frazier of Shaw University.

"Baptist Young People's Union means a united effort of the B. Y. P. U. of the United States and Canada to increase our knowledge in Baptist doctrine. The B. Y. P. U. helps the student body by supplying its spiritual body; it brings about a wholesome atmosphere therefore helping the student body. It teaches us things we do not know;thus is the student body helped." These are a few of the great many good things the Prof. said in his address.

A motion prevailed that a committee be appointed to ask the State Sunday School Convention for another day for the meeting of the B. Y. P. U. Convention. Mr. H. R. Goodson, Rev. Faison, Mrs. S. B. Barber, Prof. W. H. Knuckles and Mrs. Josie S. Taylor are the names of the committee.

The President's address was the next on program. Prof. Knuckles, the President, said he had made no preparation for the occasion but would make a plain practical talk. "If we succeed, we must be persistent; don't stop working; don't give up; stay there until you succeed," were among other things he said in the way of encouragement to the leaders of the various Unions.

The report of the various committees were called for which were read, received and adopted, namely, the report of Temperance, Resolutions, Finance, On Officers. (See report.)

Music by congregation. The President asked tbe friends and delegates to give as liberally as possible. The collection was taken; amount $2.60.

There being no further business the B. Y. P. U. Convention closed its tenth annual session; thus passes the work of the State B. Y. P. U. into history.

PROF. W. H. KNUCKLES, President.
MRS. JOSIE S. TAYLOR, Secretary.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

We your Committe on Resolution beg leave to make the following report:

That whereas the good people of Goldsboro, have kindly received us, and have opened their doors for our comfort and enjoyments be it:

Resolved that the convention extend to them a rising vote of thanks.

Respectfully submitted,
Mr. Chas L. Sessoms,
Mr. M. W. Williams,
Miss Hattie Green,
Miss E. E. Saunders,
Mrs. F. B. Kornegay,
Mr. S. Y. Griffis.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE.

We are thankful to God for the success of the Temperance cause in North Carolina, that the eyes of the public are opened to the evils of the Liquor Traffic, we recommend temperance along all lines in eating, in dress. And discourage the use of tobacco in any form, because it is not only expensive and unclean habit but injurious to health.

Be it resolved that we thank God for his wonderful blessing.

Respectfully submitted,

Mrs. Rosa E. Spurrel,	Miss Geneva Allen
Miss Bessie Graham,	Miss Lizzie Burton,
Miss Mamie Simpson	Mr. A. G. Banks.

REPORT OF TREASURER.

August 4th, 1908.

Received from Fiance Committee B. Y. P. U. convention..	$22.51
By public collection........	17.60
Total	$40.11

Disbursements

To Recording Secretary........$	6.00
" Corresponding Secretary........	5.00
" Baptist Sentinel........	2.00
" Theological Department Shaw University........	1.00
" A. M. P. Society........	1.00
" Girls' Education........	2.00
" Sexton........	1.00
Rev. M. W. Arrington,	
Stationery,........	2.50
Feb. 8, 1909 Dr. P. S. Lewis........	14.00
For Minutes........	$34.50
Balance on hand........	$5.61

Respectfully submitted,

Mr. John Haywood, Treasurer, Maxton N. C.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON OFFICERS.

Rev. W. H. Knuckles President.

Vice Presidents:

1. Chas. Sessoms.
2. Rev. Geo. Penny,
3. Mr. M. W. Williams.
4. Mr. Frank Martain.
5. Miss Geneva Allen.
6. Mr. S. Y. Griffis.

Recording Secretary, Mrs. Josie J. Taylor.
Corresponding Secretary, Miss A. M. Hall.
Treasurer, Mr. John Haywood.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Rev. W. T. Colman B. D.,	Mr. H. R. Goodson'
Prof. J. W. Byrd,	Dr. A. W. Pegues,
Dr. J. E. Shepard,	Mr. Andrew Shepard.

STATISTICIAN.

Mrs. Ella Moore.

Respectfully submitted,

Mr. Geo. Moore,
Miss Cora Thompson,
Miss Mary Byrd,
Rev. Geo. Penny,
Dr. P. S. Lewis,

ROLL OF DELEGATES AND MEMBERS.

Rev. W. H. Knuckles, Lumberton.
Mr. M. W. Williams, Halifax.
Miss S. Howard, Halifax.
Mr. H. R. Goodson, Clayton.
Mr. J. S. Jones, Weldon.
Mrs. R. A. Moore, Wilmington.
Mr. C H. Sessoms, Rocky Mount.
Miss Mamie Simpson, Rocky Mount.
Mr. J. F. Haywood, Maxton.
Miss Genava Allen, Franklinton.
Miss Mary E. Byrd, Smithfield.
Miss Bessie Graham, Lumberton.
Miss Hattie Green, Rocky Mount.
Mrs. F. B. Kornegay, Wilmington.
Dr. A. W. Pegues, Franklinton,
Mr. A. G. Banks, Charlotte.
Mrs. Josie S. Taylor, Wilmington.
Mrs. Ella Gregg, Wilmington.
Miss Lizzie Burton, Wakefield.
Mr. S. Y. Griffis, Wilson.
Mrs. S. L. Barber Wilson.
Mrs. E. Saunders Wilson.
Rev. Geo. W. Penny, Smithfield.
Mr. C. C. Spaulding, Durham.
Miss Geneva Horton, Raleigh.
Mr. David Farmer, Rocky Mt.
Miss Alice Battle, Rocky Mt.
Miss Calie Sutton,
Rev. J. R. Faison, Louisburg
Rev. J. J. Scarlett, Fayetteville.
Mr.—Wilson, Charlotte.
Miss Annie Forte, Goldsboro.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Sandy Grove, Lumberton	$ 1.00
First Baptist, Smithfield	1.00
Main St., Louisberg	1.00
Wake Forest, Olive Branch	1.00
First Baptist, Franklinton	1.00
Hilly Branch, Lumberton	1.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill	1.00
Benton Spot, Riveford	1.00
Jackson Chapel, Wilson	1.00
Shiloh, Wilmington	1.50
First Baptist, Weldon	1.50
First Baptist, Halifax	1.00
Clayton Baptist, Clayton	1.00
Mt. Zion, Rocky Mt.	1.00
First Baptist, Charlotte	1.00
Greenville, Lumberton	1.00
Lexington Baptist, Lexington	1.00
Tupper Momorial, Raleigh	2.00

St. James, Rocky Mt.	1.00
First African Baptist, Goldsboro	1.00
Central Baptist, Wilmington	1.00
Total	$ 23.50

Committee:
Mr. J. Smith Jones,
Mrs. Ella Gregg,
Mrs. S. L. Barber.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Your Committee beg leave to submit their report as follows:

Amount paid in by Unions	$ 23.50
Public Collections	18.50
Total	42.00

AMOUNTS PAID OUT.

To Recording Secretary	5.00
To Baptist Sentinel	2.00
To Foreign Missions	5.00
To President	5.00
To Theological Department, Shaw University	2.00
To A. B. P. Society	2.00
To Girls' Education	5.00
Total	$ 26.00
Balance on Hand	16.00
Brought forward	5.00
Total	$ 21.00

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS.

We, your Committee submit the following report:

Whereas, The State Organizer and Corresponding Secretary departed this life June 18, 1909, be it

Resolved, That this North Carolina B. Y. P. U. suspend its regular form of business and spend 80 minutes listening to eulogies by his former instructors in Shaw University.

PROGRAM.

1. As a Man in Shaw University.- Rev. A. W. Pegues, D. D.
2. As a Christian in the Theological Department.—Dr. Morris, Dean of the Theological Department.
3. Music, "Lead Kindly Light."
4. Paper by Miss Mamie Simpson.
5. Poem, Miss H. L. Green.

We mourn his loss but trust it is heaven's gain. Although he has passed away, in memory he will never die.

Respectfully submitted,
Mr. S. Y. Griffis,
Mrs. S. L. Barber;
Mr. C. H. Sessoms,
Dr. A. W. Pegues,
Rev. Geo. W. Penny,
Miss S. Howard.

All Books Published by all publishers can be supplied by the **American Baptist Publication Society**

OUR UNEXCELLED RELIGIOUS LIBRARY

THE LIGHT AND TRUTH SERIES

Price, **50 cents** each; average postage, **15 cents** per copy

This series of books contains many of our best and most important publications. Some have had a large sale in the higher-priced editions, others have merited a much wider circulation than they have had.

In issuing this series we are offering the Baptist public about a hundred of the best works that have come from our press at a price that all can afford.

RECENT ADDITIONS

The Ancient British and Irish Churches	Wm. Cathcart, D. D.
The Bible in Modern Light	John W. Conley, D. D.
Chas. H. Spurgeon: His Life and Work	H. L. Wayland
The Church on Wheels	Charles Herbert Rust
From Earth to Heaven	A. P. Graves
Johann Gerhard Oncken: His Life and Work	Rev. John Hunt Cook
Life and Letters of John Albert Broadus	A. T. Robertson
Manual of Bible Readings	E. T. Hiscox, D. D.
Matthew, the Genesis of the New Testament	Henry G. Weston
The Ministry of the Sunday School	T. Harwood Pattison, D. D.
Sermons	B. H. Carroll
That Railroad Man	A. P. Graves, D. D.

COMPLETE WORKS OF CUNNINGHAM GEIKIE, D. D.

Formerly sold for **$21.00**, now offered for only **$8.00**
Express charges extra.

	Publisher's Price	Our Special Price
Hours with the Bible, 6 vols.	**$7.50**	**$4.50**
New Testament Hours, 4 vols.	**6.00**	**3.00**
The Holy Land and the Bible, 2 vols.	**5.00**	**2.00**
(The above three sets are not broken)		
Old Testament Characters, 1 vol.	**1.50**	**.75**

Illustrated. Large 12mo; red cloth binding

Especially helpful this year are the "New Testament Hours."

THE TREASURY OF DAVID

C. H. SPURGEON, D. D.

Formerly issued at **$17.50,** now **$8.00** net. Express charges extra.

The following seven volumes make up the set of this unrivaled commentary on one of the best-loved books of the Bible:

Volume I. Psalms 1-26, 496 pp.
Volume II. Psalms 27-52, 496 pp.
Volume III. Psalms 53-68, 496 pp.
Volume IV. Psalms 69-103, 488 pp.
Volume V. Psalms 104-118, 368 pp.
Volume VI. Psalms 119-124, 478 pp.
Volume VII. Psalms 125-150, 491 pp.
(With index to seven volumes)

Special rates to ministers on theological books.

Consult our Sunday-school and Church Supply Catalogue and write us when in need of anything in our line.

Order from the nearest house
PHILADELPHIA
American Baptist Publication Society
Boston St. Louis Chicago Atlanta Dallas

For Sunday School Workers

For the Superintendent

A Trip to Palestine

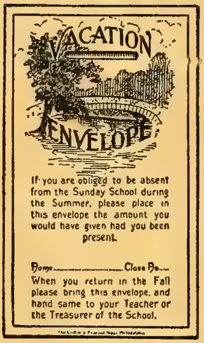
A Competitive Sunday-school Attendance Chart

The school is divided into two parts and embarks on two ships on a trip to Palestine. The progress of the voyage is regulated by attendance or by the number of new scholars secured, each scholar counting a certain number of miles for each Sunday's attendance. New scholars count in the progress of the ships, also the offerings if desired. It can be used in a variety of ways. Buttons having a picture of their ship are given each scholar. *Send for an illustrated circular giving complete directions.*

Price of chart, **75 cents** net, postpaid.

Price of buttons, **20 cents** per dozen; **$1.50** per hundred, postpaid.

For the Treasurer


VACATION
ENVELOPE

If you are obliged to be absent from the Sunday School during the Summer, please place in this envelope the amount you would have given had you been present.

Name________________Class No.___

When you return in the Fall please bring this envelope, and hand same to your Teacher or the Treasurer of the School.

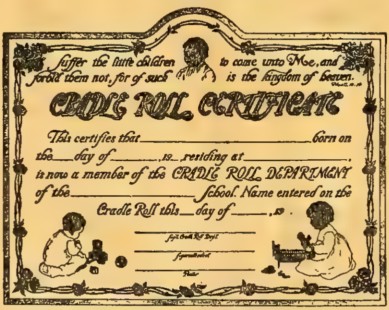
A New Vacation Envelope

To be used by scholars while on a vacation, and returned with the offering when the scholar returns to his home school.

Price, **$1.00** per hundred.

For the Cradle Roll Department

A New Certificate



Suffer the little children to come unto Me, and forbid them not, for of such is the kingdom of heaven.

CRADLE ROLL CERTIFICATE

This certifies that________________born on the___day of________, 19__, residing at________________, is now a member of the CRADLE ROLL DEPARTMENT of the________________School. Name entered on the Cradle Roll this___day of________, 19 .

____

Supt. Cradle Roll Dept.

____

Superintendent

____

Pastor

Printed on heavy bond paper with pictures of the little tot in characteristic poses. Printed in three delicate colors. Size, 15x11½ inches. Price, **5 cents** each; **35 cents** per dozen, postpaid.

For the Primary Department

A New Celluloid Button

To be given to each child. Printed in red and blue.

Price, **20 cents** per dozen; **$1.50** per hundred, postpaid.

A New Series of Four Birthday Cards

With appropriate pictures from life. The verses are especially prepared with the age of the child in view. Printed in soft brown on white card.

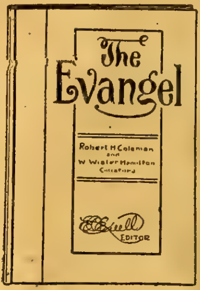
For the Chorister

A Splendid New Song Book

The Evangel

Prepared by
W. W. HAMILTON, D.D.
ROBERT H. COLEMAN

Edited by
E. O. EXCELL

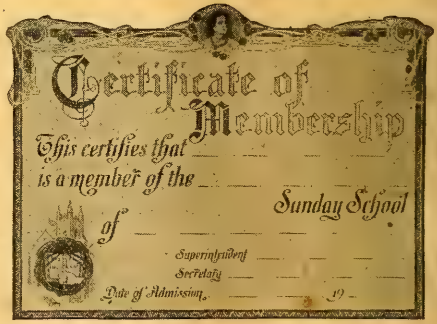


Printed in round and shaped notes.

Price, boards, **25 cents** postpaid; **$20.00** per hundred, delivery extra. Manila, **18 cents** postpaid; **$13.00** per hundred, delivery extra.

For the Secretary

A New Certificate of Membership



Certificate of Membership

This certifies that________________

is a member of the________________Sunday School

of________________

Superintendent________________

Secretary________________

Date of Admission________________19__

Beautifully printed in three colors, red, gold, and black. Size, 9½x12 inches. Price, **5 cents** each; **35 cents** per dozen, postpaid.

Correspondence invited on all details of Sunday-school work.

Order from the nearest house
PHILADELPHIA

American Baptist Publication Society

BOSTON CHICAGO
ST. LOUIS
ATLANTA DALLAS

BX
6349
P5
A473
162
S86

MINUTES

OF THE

THIRTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

North Carolina Baptist State Sunday School Convention and Baptist Young People's Union

HELD WITH THE

FIRST BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL

Raleigh, N. C.

August 9, 10, 11, and 12

1910

Compiled by P. S. Lewis, D. D., *Recording Secretary*, Charlotte, N. C.
Corresponding Secretary, A. W. Pegues, D. D., Raleigh, N. C.

The next session will be held with the First Baptist Sunday School Weldon, N. C., Tuesday before the second Sunday in August, 1911.

Baptist Periodicals

FOR ALL GRADES

	IN QUANTITIES		*SINGLE COPY*
	Per Quarter	*Per Year*	*Per Year*
Senior Quarterly	$0.04	$0.16	$0.20
Advanced Quarterly	.02	.07½	.10
Junior Quarterly	.02	.07½	.10
Primary Quarterly	.02	.07½	.10
Our Story Quarterly	.01¼	.04	.07
Picture Lessons	.02½	.10	.14
The Primary Teacher	.08	.30	.35
Bible Lesson Pictures	.75	3.00	3.00
The Superintendent	.07	.25	.25
The Baptist Teacher	.10	.40	.50
Our Little Ones	.04½	.18	.22
Bible Lessons	.01	.04	.08
Junior Lessons	.01	.04	.08
Primary Lessons	.01	.04	.08
The Girl's World	.06½	.25	.30
Young People	.13	.50	.60
The Youth's World	.06½	.25	.30
Senior Quarterly, Home Dept.	.04	.16	.20
Advanced Quarterly, Home Dept.	.02	.07½	.10
The Adult Class	.10	.40	.40
World-Wide	.05	.20	.25
Service	.15	.60	.75
Our Juniors	.05	.20	.30

Sample Copies Free

American Baptist Publication Society

PHILADELPHIA: 1701-1703 Chestnut Street
BOSTON: 16 Ashburton Place
CHICAGO: 168-170-172 Wabash Avenue
ST. LOUIS: 514 North Grand Avenue

MINUTES

OF THE

THIRTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

North Carolina Baptist State Sunday School Convention

AND

Baptist Young People's Union

HELD WITH THE

First Baptist Sunday School
Raleigh, N. C.

August 9, 10, 11 and 12

1910

Compiled by P. S. Lewis, D. D., *Recording Secretary,*
Charlotte, N. C.
Corresponding Secretary, A. W. Pegues, D. D., Ph. D.,
Raleigh, N. C.

The next session of the Convention will be held with the First Baptist Sunday School, Weldon, N. C., Tuesday before the second Sunday in August, 1911.

OFFICERS

President—Rev. N. F. Roberts, D. D., Raleigh.
Recording Secretary—Rev. P. S. Lewis, D. D., Charlotte.
Assistant Secretary—Mrs. Sallie Barbor, Wilson.
Corresponding Secretary—Rev. A. W. Pegues, D. D., Raleigh.
Treasurer—Col. Jas. H. Young, Raleigh.
Auditor—Mr. H. A. Poole, Oxford.
Historian—Rev. A. B. Vincent, A. B., Raleigh.

VICE-PRESIDENTS

W. H. Ray
I. S. Pierson
J. A. Hawkins
E. Wimberly
Eugene Croom
H. R. Goodson
W. H. Diggs
W. J. Pondexter
A. A. Bullock
J. F. Davis
O. S. Bullock
R. I. Walden
I. M. Powers
G. W. Watkins
J. D. Battle
L. M. Hackney
J. J. Scarlet
C. C. Horne
B. F. Hopkins
R. W. Brown
J. P. Arrington
W. S. Deberry
J. L. Walker
J. S. Brown
O. H. Leonard
G. W. Moore
A. S. Croom

BOARD OF MANAGERS

Rev. N. F. Roberts, D. D.
M. W. Williams
Dr. J. E. Dellinger
Dr. J. A. Whitted
Dr. S. N. Vass
Dr. A. Shepard
Mr. A. L. Leake
Prof. R. W. Brown
Rev. C. E. Askew
Mr. R. J. Perry
Mr. J. P. Arrington
Dr. J. E. Shepard
Dr. E. E. Smith
Dr. A. M. Moore
Mr. A. J. Rogers
Rev. A. L. E. Weeks
Dr. W. T. Coleman
Mr. A. R. Middleton
Mr. L. D. Wilson
Prof. J. A. Fennell
Mrs. Ella Moore
Rev. O. S. Bullock
Prof. W. H. Knuckles
Dr. G. W. Moore
Rev. I. M. Powers
Rev. L. T. Bond
Prof. C. L. W. Smith

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Dr. N. F. Roberts
Col. J. H. Young
Mr. A. J. Rogers
Dr. J. A. Whitted
Dr. L. N. Vass
Dr. A. W. Pegues

MISSIONARIES

Rev. A. B. Vincent, A. B., Eastern District.
Rev. M. A. Tally, Central District.
Rev. B. B. Hill, D. D., Western District.

ROLL OF DELEGATES AND MEMBERS

Wadeville—Rev. W. H. Diggs.

Henderson—P. M. Wyche.

Baily—Rev. O. J. Watson.

Friendship, Charlotte—Z. Alexander, Andrew Shepard.

Johnson District Convention—Prof. C. L. W. Smith, Rev. E. C. Watson, H. R. Snow, Rev. H. D. Sanders, H. R. Goodson.

First Baptist, Oxford—Dr. G. D. Wharton, Prof. W. A. Patillo, Jr., Rev. L. H. Johnson.

First African, Goldsboro—Miss L. Rudolph, Mrs. Annie E. Fort, Mrs. E. Exum.

Bear Swamp, Warsaw—W. L. Watts.

Stovall Chapel, Stovall—Miss Gertrude Reavis.

Ebenezer, LaGrange—Rev. A. A. Morrisy.

Sandy Grove, Lumberton—R. Griffin, Mrs. S. McMillan.

Wilmington—Mrs. C. A. Moore.

Union Sunday School Convention—Rev. J. J. McDonald, Rex; Rev. O. Watkins, Lumber Bridge; Rev. J. J. Scarlet, Fayetteville; Rev. O. C. McMillan, White Oak.

Piney Grove, Lyon—Miss Ora Allen, Miss Emma Colley.

Kenansville E. Convention—Rev. G. W. Moore, Miss H. V. Jackson.

Good Hope—Mr. A. Jones, Clayton, R. F. D. 2.

Clayton—Mrs. Clara Cook, Miss Monie Ruffin.

First Baptist, Smithfield—Mrs. J. W. Byrd, G. H. Smith, Miss Della Sanders, Miss Lela Clemon.

Wake Forest, Ober Branch—W. H. Jackson, A. C. G. Mitchell.

First Baptist, Franklinton—Miss Lottie W. Harris.

First Baptist, Kittrell—Miss Laura Scott.

West Raleigh—Rev. B. K. Mason.

Reidville—Dr. B. B. Hill.

Malabrays X Road, Knightsdale—Mr. Henry Brown, Miss B. Durham, Miss Cora J. Debnam.

Mt. Plealier, Franklinton—Miss Bettie Perry.

Clayton Baptist, Clayton—M. L. Watson.

Michael Creek—Miss Nannie Bullock, Stoval, R. F. D. 1, Box 3.

First Baptist, Rich Square—P. A. Bishop.

Mt. Bright, Hillsboro—G. C. Ferribo.

Main Street, Louisburg—B. D. Harris.

Raleigh—Rev. J. J. Worlds.

Jackson Chapel, Wilson—I. J. Young, Mrs. Mahala Alston, Miss Jane Holden, Rev. F. M. Davis.

Pleasant Grove, Roxboro—A. B. Johnson, Miss Maggie M. Farrow.

First Baptist, Newbern—S. J. Cooke, Mrs. Emily E. Sye.

Wingate—Rev. J. F. Davis.

Holly Springs S. S., Holly Springs—Miss B. J. Edwards.

Wake County Convention—Miss M. V. Pair, R. S. Morgan, S. M. McCullers, G. H. Williams, W. H. Ray, A. J. Chavis, Miss Orean Malone, Miss Allie James, Miss Lucy Laws, Miss Blonnie Pair.

Normal Industrial, Louisburg—W. H. Harris.

Sandy Grove, Maxton—Miss M. J. Perry, J. F. Haywood.

Wakefield Baptist, Wakefield—R. H. High, J. J. High.

Piney Grove, Raeford—Miss Mary M. Simmons.

Grays Creek, Fayetteville—F. D. Toomer, R. F. D. 8.

Shiloh, Greensboro—Rev. J. T. Hairston.

Flat Creek, Dabney—W. C. Christmas.

Tupper Memorial, Raleigh—C. E. Nevels, Miss Geneva L. Harton, Miss Mable Jeffries, W. S. Walker, A. G. Gill.

Woman's State Convention, Raleigh—Sarah C. Johnson.

Watts' Chapel, Swift Creek Township, Raleigh—E. D. Mathews, W. M. Barbee.

Southern Pine S. S., Southern Pines—J. E. Hasty.

Franklin Co. Convention, Franklin—W. McDonald Williams.

Friendship Chapel, Wake Forest—T. T. Alston.

Mt. Pleasant, Neuse—Gibbs Dun, Miss Nannie Dun, Rev. J. W. Ligon.

New Hope Convention, Chapel Hill—Rev. T. J. Edwards, Rev. O. J. Emerson.

First Baptist, Graham—Miss Ida L. Griffin.

Pearl St. S. S., Sanford—H. L. Mowack.

First Baptist, West Raleigh—Miss E. Curtis, Daniel Blount, J. J. Graves.

Liberty, Franklinton—Miss Annie B. Perry, R. F. D. 2.

First Baptist, Henderson—Miss T. S. Eaton.

St. Paul, Durham—Miss Sarah Evans.

Raleigh—A. J. Simmons.

Ebenezer, Charlotte—L. D. Wilson, J. R. Cozart.

Wallace—Rev. I. M. Powers.

N. E. and C. F. Convention, Burgaw—Miss Estella A. Walker.

New Bethel, Rolesville—J. C. Powell.

Hicks Grove, Mason—Miss Belle Garnes, R. F. D. 2.

Mt. Pisgah, Raeford—Rev. F. D. Bandy.

First Baptist, Burlington—Mrs. M. A. White, Miss Lula Moore, Miss I. B. Thomas.

Fayetteville St., Raleigh—Miss E. Bryant.

Union Grove, Youngsville—C. H. Harris, G. W. Holden, S. S. Debnam.

Nelson Chapel, Louisburg—J. H. Smith.

Spring Hope Baptist, Spring Hope, R. F. D. 3—M. J. James, A. E. Thomas.

Hilly Branch, Lumberton, R. F. D. 6—Miss Mamie Spearman, J. W. Cobb.

First Baptist, Weldon—R. J. Perry.

First Baptist, Waynesville—A. H. Wilson, Box 273.

Selma Baptist, Selma—Z. R. Lewis, Box 1.

First Baptist, Charlotte—Miss Capitola Wilson, P. S. Lewis.

Pendton S. S., Pendton—J. J. Day.

First Baptist, High Point—M. A. Hoover.

Wynn Chapel, Mt. Olive—Miss M. K. Winn.

White Rock, Durham—Dr. A. M. Moore, C. C. Spaulding, Mrs. Beanie Poole, Mrs. N. B. Robinson.

Zion S. S. Convention, Wingate—Rev. J. F. Davis, Rev. J. R. Faison.

Willard—Rev. N. Moore, Mrs. L. J. Johnson.

Wilmington—Miss Hattie Jackson, Rev. G. W. Moore.

Raleigh—Rev. A. B. Vincent.

Wendell Baptist, Wendell—J. B. Etheridge.

Green Leaf, Louisburg, Route 1—J. L. G. Cook.

Central, Wilmington—Mrs. R. A. Moore, Miss H. E. Walker.

Wilson—Ione Holden.

Shiloh, Henderson—S. L. Parham, Mrs. S. A. Eaton.

St. Mathews, Raleigh, R. F. D. 5—R. S. Morgan, Miss Sophronia Jones.

Greenville, Lumberton—Rev. W. H. Knuckles, W. L. Powell.

Elevation, Raleigh, R. F. D. 5—Miss M. Lassiter, Lonnie Bridgers.

Shiloh, Wilmington, 910 N. Dickinson St.—Miss Ella Gregg, Mrs. Josie S. Taylor.

Perry's Seminary, Franklinton, R. F. D. 2—O. C. Williamson.

Benson Baptist, Benson—Miss Allonia L. Kornegay.

Pilot Academy, Spring Hope, R. F. D. 3—Miss Alberta Thomas.

Union, Tarboro—Jordan H. Dancy, Miss Mattie L. Garrett.

First Baptist, Warrenton—Miss Esther J. Plummer, Miss C. C. Thornton.

Western Baptist S. S. Convention—Rev. J. W. Jones, T. H. Hairston, Rev. D. J. Avera, Rev. O. S. Bullock, J. W. Paisley, P. S. Smith, M. A. Hoover, R. W. Brown, Miss Rosa Hargrave.

First Baptist, Sanford—Miss Lula F. Murphy.

Benaga—Charles R. Young.

Bridgers Chapel, Oxford—Mrs. P. S. Shepard, Miss Annie M. Rogers, Mrs. B. H. Brandon.

Providence, Greensboro—Dr. J. E. Dellinger.

Pleasant Hill S. S., Pleasant Hill—James Floyd.

First Baptist, Franklinton—J. H. Cook, W. J. Foster, Mrs. Julia Levister, Mrs. Lottie Harris.

Central Baptist, Wilmington—Miss Mollie Mathews.

Shiloh, Wilmington—Mrs. Ella Moore, Miss C. Fannie Blount.

First Baptist, Raleigh—G. A. Mial, S. N. Vass, J. H. Young, A. J. Rogers, W. T. Coleman, J. W. Hodge, D. T. Taylor, Dennis Branch, W. M. Quinn, Miss Callie Sutton, Miss Pattie Sessom, Miss Lula Evans, Mrs. W. M. Witherspoon, Miss Lilly Alston, Miss S. W. Brown, Mrs. S. A. Mial.

CONSTITUTION OF THE BAPTIST STATE SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION OF NORTH CAROLINA, AS AMENDED AT THE ANNUAL MEETING, SEPTEMBER, 1901.

NAME

ARTICLE I. This body shall be known as the Baptist Sunday School Convention of North Carolina.

OBJECT

ART. II. Its object shall be to primarily prosecute Sunday School Missions in North Carolina in co-operation with the American Baptist Publication Society, educational work in co-operation with the American Baptist Home Mission Society, Foreign Mission work in co-operation with the Lott-Carey Foreign Mission Convention, and to assist the Orphan Asylum at Oxford.

MEMBERS

ART. III. Its membership shall be life, annual and representation; five dollars constituting requirements for life, one dollar for annual. Each Sunday School represented shall pay two cents each for each scholar on the roll of said school, and shall be entitled to one delegate for each fifty scholars or fraction thereof. Each County or District Sunday School Convention shall send fifty cents for each school in said convention, and shall be entitled to one delegate for each three dollars sent to the convention.

OFFICERS

ART. IV. The officers of this convention shall be a President and a Vice-President from each District Sunday School Convention represented, a Recording Secretary, Corresponding Secretary, a Treasurer, an Auditor, and an Executive Board of twenty-five members. The President, Treasurer, Recording and Corresponding Secretaries of the Convention being members of the Board *ex-officio,* all of whom shall be elected annually by the Convention, and must be duly qualified members of the Convention.

DUTIES OF OFFICERS

ART. V. All of the above officers shall perform such duties as usually devolve upon them, and especially the following:

SECTION 1. The President and Corresponding Secretary shall sign all orders on the Treasurer.

SEC. 2. The Statistician shall be restricted to Sunday

School work in our State, and shall especially endeavor to obtain the exact amount of money contributed by each school to any person or organization.

SEC. 3. The Executive Board shall have full charge of all the work of the convention when it is not in session, and shall meet as often as called together by the President and Corresponding Secretary. The Board shall appoint an Auditor to audit the accounts of the Supply Store at Raleigh.

SUPERINTENDENT OF MISSIONS

ART. VI. There shall be elected annually a Superintendent of Missions, whose duty shall be to establish closer relationship between this body and District and County Sunday School Convention and he shall report annually to this body, but shall receive no special salary for this work, but the Superintendent of Missions shall be the same as the general Sunday School Missionary, for which latter work a salary is provided.

SUNDAY SCHOOL SUPPLY STORE

ART. VII. There shall be maintained, as at present, a Sunday School Supply Store at Raleigh, under the direction of our Corresponding Secretary and Executive Board, in cooperation with the American Baptist Publication Society, and all Sunday Schools of this convention are expected to patronize and support this store, and all the profits shall go to Sunday School Mission work. One-half of the net profits to the sale of all books in the bounds of any County or District Sunday School Convention shall be paid into the treasury of such convention, to help in the support of District Sunday School missionaries, provided their district missionaries are endowed by the Executive Board of this convention.

ART. VIII. This Constitution shall be amended only by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual session, provided the proposed amendment is offered the previous year and printed in the minutes.

BY-LAWS

(1) This Convention shall meet annually on Tuesday night after the first Sunday in August.

(2) Seven members of the Board of Managers shall constitute a quorum.

Daily Proceedings

Raleigh, N. C., August 9, 1910.

The North Carolina Baptist State Sunday School Convention met with the First Baptist Sunday School, Raleigh, in its thirty-eighth annual session.

Promptly at 8 o'clock p. m., the President, Rev. N. F. Roberts, D. D., called the Convention to order and appointed Rev. B. B. Hill to conduct devotional services. Sang hymn 572, "Consecrate Me, Lord." Read Psalm 104. Prayer was offered by Rev. J. F. Davis. Sang hymn 593, "Saviour More Than Life to Me."

Choir sang "Jesus, I My Cross Have Taken," after which followed the address of welcome on behalf of:

1. The Sunday Schools of the City. Mr. C. E. Nevels.
2. The Churches. Dr. W. T. Coleman.

These addresses were able, pointed and well received.

The choir followed with a beautiful solo and chorus. Then the President introduced His Honor, Mayor J. S. Wynne, who spoke as follows:

"Mr. President, Ladies and Gentlemen: Brethrens Nevels and Coleman have really made speeches which have made you welcome to Raleigh. We have the best colored people in the world. No riots have ever occurred here between the races. I have the good wishes of both white and colored. And I shall see to it, that as long as I am in office I shall use my best endeavors to keep peace between the races." After listening to such words of welcome, the delegates felt themselevs at home. Rev. J. A. Whitted, D. D., made an eloquent response in behalf of the Convention, which was largely a review of its past achievements along all lines. The choir rendered a soul-stirring song, "Seek Ye First the Kingdom."

A motion prevailed requesting Dr. Whitted to furnish the secretary with an extract of his address for the minutes. Dr. C. S. Brown, President of Waters Institute, was introduced to preach the annual sermon. He selected as a text, Gen. 5:27. "And all the days of Methuselah were nine hundred sixty and nine years and he died." The text is novel in itself and at once suggested to the auditors the rich lessons the speaker had in store for them. His arguments may be summed up thus: Methuselah lived nearly a thousand years and did nothing of which we know but "beget sons and daughters." Jesus lived thirty-three years and redeemed the world and changed the current of history for all time. We live in deeds, not years.

It is better to die a young hero than to die an old drone. By order of the Convention the sermon will be published in the minutes.

A collection of $33.10 was lifted for the Winston Orphanage, and the services were closed with the benediction by Rev. A. B. Vincent.

WEDNESDAY—MORNING SESSION

At the appointed hour the Convention reassembled. Praise service was conducted by Rev. G. A. Mial. The President then announced the meeting ready for business. Committees were appointed as follows:

Enrollment—J. F. Haywood, J. Z. Horton, D. C. Feribo, Miss Ora Allen, Mrs. G. W. Moore, Mrs. J. W. Byrd, Mrs. Ella Moore.

Finance—Prof. W. N. Nelson, Rev. I. M. Powers, L. D. Wilson, Andrew Shepard, Prof. R. W. Brown, C. R. Young, S. L. Parham.

The choir rendered another selection. Then followed the President's annual address.

"The Sunday School as an Educational Institution in North Carolina" was the next subject which engaged the attention of the Convention.

1. *What It Has Done.* Prof. W. H. Knuckles. "It has been one of the great agencies for disseminating Christian knowledge among the masses. Perhaps the church of today would not be half so potent in its work of evangelizing the world if the Sunday School did not exist."

2. *What It Is Doing.* Prof. J. A. Fennell. "It is unfolding the Scriptures to the children in youth, thus leading them to Christ and making the membership of our churches an intelligent and spiritual force in the world."

3. *What It Can Do.* Dr. E. E. Smith. Dr. Smith being absent, Dr. S. N. Vass was called upon to discuss this subject. Dr. Vass pointed out that more and more the Bible is being eliminated from the public schools of this country. We ought, therefore, be more deeply interested in gathering the children into the Sunday School and imparting to them God's word. These addresses were scholarly and helpful.

Mrs. A. S. McMillan read a well prepared paper on the subject, "The Sunday School and the Social Life." Said she: "Sunday School workers and scholars should cultivate the social idea among themselves as a means of drawing people to our ranks and holding them. It is a law of human nature that individuals will be drawn closer to those who give them the heartiest welcome. It is not the place so much as the people who meet and worship there that draw or repel."

Drs. Pegues, Walden, Lewis, and Vass made remarks along the same line.

The motion to appoint a committee of seven to consider the social ways of drawing young people to and holding them in the Sunday School was lost.

The President made his usual announcements and the session closed with the benediction by Rev. J. F. Davis.

WEDNESDAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

The Convention was called to order at 2:30 p. m. A lively praise and prayer service followed, led by Rev. W. H. Pender. Then followed the reading of the minutes of the previous sessions, which were adopted.

"What the Sunday School Can Do to Decrease Crime in the Community" was handed by Mr. C. L. W. Smith. "Christ lifted up," said he, "is the only sure means of decreasing crime. Destroy the roots and the tree will perish. Even so when Christ is enthroned in men's hearts crime will vanish."

Drs. Whitted and G. W. Perry made timely remarks.

The Sunday School the Hope—

1. Of the Home—Rev. D. J. Avera. The speaker laid emphasis on the Sunday School as a real home builder; for the Christian instruction which children receive in the Sunday School is not generally given in the home.

Dr. Jno. E. Ford, of Jacksonville, Fla., was introduced and spoke on the same subject. He said in part: "I have observed that a congregation built up of people who are brought up in the Sunday School is the strongest." He emphasized the importance of gathering the children into the Sunday School. The Convention was delighted with Dr. Ford's address.

Dr. Vass spoke on the Sunday School movement. "Robert Raikes is the author of this movement, but nobody knows who started the first Sunday School. The Jews' opposition to Jesus was due to their ignorance of the Scriptures. Had they taught the word of God in its purity from the start, doubtless they would not have crucified the Lord and they would be a great nation today."

Rev. J. R. Faison delivered a strong address on "The Sunday School and the Children," which was received with cheers.

Next followed the report of the Board of Managers, in which was set forth the work accomplished during the past year. Many encouraging features were brought out in this report, which showed progress along all lines. (See report.)

WEDNESDAY—EVENING SESSION

At the usual hour, the President called the Convention to order. Praise service was led by Rev. J. F. Davis.

Prof. C. G. O'Kelly, Vice-President of the National Religious Training School, Durham, N. C., was introduced and spoke on the work of that institution. He called attention to the following things: 1. The school does not compete with the secondary schools of the State. 2. Its one great idea is to give our young people a thorough Christian training. The Convention feels proud of such a school in the State.

Rev. F. M. Davis delivered a touching address on "The Educated Christian Woman and Home Missions."

Mrs. Pattie G. Shepard, President of the Woman's Home and Foreign Mission Convention, read a fine paper on "The Educated Woman and Foreign Missions."

The audience rose and sang "Saviour More than Life to Me." The President then introduced Mr. N. B. Broughton, who spoke on "The Opportunity and Responsibility of the Educated Christian Woman." Mr. Broughton paid a glowing tribute to the papers read and the work of the Convention. His speech was a masterpiece in thought, diction, spirit, and power. It was, indeed, a privilege to sit under the spell of such oratory. The audience rose to its feet to thank Mr. Broughton for his inspiring words.

A collection of $102.00 was lifted for Girls' Education.

Closed with benediction by Dr. J. R. Cozart.

THURSDAY—MORNING SESSION

The Convention reassembled at the usual hour. Praise service was led by Revs. H. M. Moore and G. A. Mial, after which the President announced the meeting opened for business. The minutes of the previous sessions were read, and after several corrections, were approved.

The Treasurer, Col. J. H. Young, submitted his annual report, which was referred to the Auditor.

Prof. J. W. Paisley spoke on the subject, "The Ideal Sunday School—What It Is." "The *ideal* Sunday School must have teachers and a superintendent who are punctual. It must have a thorough organization. The ideal Sunday School is one in which there is not so much talk. It should have a weekly teachers' meeting and not hesitate to teach the great doctrines of the Bible—regeneration, baptism and sanctification. If these lines are followed out our Sunday Schools will be a power for converting the world to Christ. The address was well prepared and received with thanks.

The following visitors were introduced and made timely remarks: Archdean J. E. King and Dr. R. H. W. Leake, Presiding Elder of the M. E. Church.

A motion prevailed that at 4:40 p. m., Rev. C. H. Williamson, Business Manager of the *Baptist Sentinel*, be permitted to bring the claims of that paper before the Convention.

Prof. Nelson Williams, one of the best known Sunday School workers in the country, was introduced to the Convention.

Mr. T. J. Foster spoke on the subject, "The Adult Class: Home Department." The address was strong and helpful.

Revs. P. C. Covington, D. J. Emerson, and F. B. Mallard, of the Congregational Church, were introduced to the Convention.

A motion prevailed that the papers read before the Convention be placed in the hands of the Secretary and an extract of each be published in the minutes.

The Committee on Time and Place submitted their report. (See report.)

Miss Julia Amee delivered a pleasing address on "The Teacher in the Primary Department," as follows: "The teacher should have a quick, discerning eye. She must have a soothing voice. She must know what to teach and how to simplify the lessons. Much of our success in teaching any branch of knowledge depends upon the voice." Her speech was short but clear and received with cheers.

Mr. Joe Wethers, of the Tabernacle Baptist Sunday School of this city, gave a fine lecture on "The Primary Department," showing the many ways in which the little ones may be interested and instructed in the Word of God. On motion of Rev. A. B. Vincent the Convention tendered Mr. Wathers a rising vote of thanks for his most helpful address.

The following visitors were introduced: Rev. B. Hastey, Dr. G. D. Wharton, Mr. J. F. Avery.

There being no further business the session was closed with the benediction.

THURSDAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

The Convention was called to order at 2:45 p. m. In the absence of the President, Vice-President I. M. Powers presided. Rev. G. A. Mial conducted the opening exercises. Dr. John F. Ford, of Jacksonville, Fla., gave some very wholesome advice respecting the way we should carry on our work. He said in part: "In these days the world is looking for men who bring things to pass. Mere talkers must take the rear. We must begin our Sunday School exercises on time and close on time." He praised the Convention for its high standard of excellence in Christian work.

Dr. J. R. Cozart was requested to speak on the topic, "The Duty of Proper Preparation on the Part of the Teacher." He said: "The great need among us is not better facilties for teaching the Bible, but spirit-filled men and women who will stoop to lift up the ignorant and the lowly—real Christian men and women who start and go on through life with the sole idea of helping men to Christ and making society purer." His remarks were timely and made a good impression on the audience.

Revs. J. W. Ligon and R. H. Harris spoke on "The Proper Equipment for the Teacher: What It Should Be." They were both of the opinion that the teacher must have a soul. Literary training alone is like a human body without the spirit.

John A. Farrell, M. D., was introduced. He spoke on the Hookworm and Tuberculosis. The doctor pointed out that the death rate among the colored people from tuberculosis is three times greater than among the whites from the same cause. It is all the more important that colored people should join hands with the whites in stamping out these and kindred diseases.

Dr. L. E. Fairley met the Convention.

Prof. Nelson Williams, of Richmond, Va., spoke on "The Sunday School Mission Work in Virginia." He said: "In my State there are two hundred and twenty-four thousand boys and girls. Out of that number only ninety-eight thousand are in our Sunday Schools." He urged faith in God and love for the Church as the hope of the rising generation. Brother Williams made a fine impression. A standing vote was tendered him for his eloquent address.

Miss Edna Mitchell's paper was a fine production.

A motion prevailed that the Convention will send the Recording Secretary to bear fraternal greetings to the Virginia Baptist State Convention, which meets at Lexington, Va., August 24th, and that the Board will look after his expenses.

On motion a committee on obituary was appointed on the life and death of Dr. Caesar Johnson; that their report be submitted at the evening session and that the session be closed in honor of so eminent a servant of God.

The Committee on Officers made their report, which was adopted. (See report.)

Dr. G. W. Perry gave fatherly advice to the delegates respecting the work of the Convention.

On motion of Prof. W. H. Knuckles it was decided that a committee be appointed to arrange a time of meeting for both conventions.

Benediction by Rev. A. J. Jackson.

THURSDAY—EVENING SESSION

The Convention reassembled at the hour appointed, the President, Dr. N. F. Roberts, presiding. Rev. G. A. Mial led the praise service. It was, indeed, refreshing to sing those beautiful songs which tell us of the love of Christ for sinners.

Rev. A. H. Wilson made a stirring address on the subject, "The State Sunday School and our Mountain Mission." He was accompanied on the rostrum by Dr. A. Shepard, Prof. Nelson Williams, and Prof. John E. Ray.

The choir rendered a beautiful selection.

Prof. Ray, of the Deaf, Dumb and Blind Institute, was introduced. He took the occasion to give some interesting facts concerning the institution in question: 1. North Carolina has the largest school for mutes in the world. 2. There are three large buildings here, which afford accommodation for 190 pupils. Turning from this line of thought, the speaker took up the question of "How Can We Save Our Boys to the Sunday School and Church?" He said in part: "1. Give them a live bait. Boys are like fish, birds and animals, and will come close to you if you give them something they need. Give boys something that is of interest to them and they will come around to you. 2. After feeding them, put them to work. Hobab went with Moses not so much on account of what was said about the Lord doing them good, but because he felt *he* could do something to help the people. Put a boy to work and let him feel that he can help." This was one of the most helpful addresses delivered at the Convention.

Miss Julia Amee sang a charming solo, while Mrs. W. T. Coleman presided at the organ with ease and skill.

The President then introduced Dr. A. Shepard, who spoke on the subject, "Sunday School Evangelism." The one thought which the Doctor dwelt upon throughout his eloquent discourse is, that the love of Jesus Christ in our hearts is the only thing that will kill sin and worldliness in our hearts and fit us for successful soul winning. Get hold of the worst boy and girl, lead them into the Sunday School and hold them there and you can reach their companions. He spoke of the beginnings of this great Sunday School work, started here years ago, by the American Baptist Publication Society. Dr. Vass made remarks along the same line, after which a collection of $18.31 was lifted for the society.

Lawyer Mitchell spoke on the establishment of a reformatory for colored boys.

Dr. J. H. Montgomery, a brother of the late Dr. Caesar Johnson, was introduced to the Convention.

The Committee on Obituary made their report, which was adopted. The following brethren paid glowing tributes to the memory of our lamented brethren: Dr. S. N. Vass, Rev. I. M. Powers, Col. J. H. Young, Dr. J. A. Whitted.

The Convention closed the evening session in memory of our honored dead, with prayer by Dr. A. Shepard and the benediction by Dr. J. A. Whitted.

FRIDAY—MORNING SESSION

The Convention was called to order at the usual hour. Devotionals led by Rev. G. A. Mial, then followed the reading of the minutes, which were approved.

Mr. William C. Crews, of the University of Chicago, and the Oxford Orphanage sent greetings.

The committee on arranging a time of meeting for each of the two conventions made their report, which, after considerable discussion, was referred to the two boards.

Dr. W. T. Coleman gave notice of an amendment to the first article of the by-laws of the Constitution, at the next session. (See amendment.)

The committee on the relations of the District and County Conventions to this body submitted their report, which was adopted.

After the introduction of several visitors, Rev. J. H. Moore read a well prepared paper, "The Moral and Spiritual Qualifications of a Sunday School Superintendent."

Rev. J. J. Scarlet spoke on "The Holy Spirit in Preparation of the Lesson." "The presence of the Holy Spirit is needed in all our work. It is not so much a question of literary attainment as it is the Holy Spirit working through us."

Rev. I. M. Powers gave notice of an amendment to the Constitution at the next meeting, respecting the officiary.

Rev. A. A. Morrisy spoke on "The Spread of the Gospel in the Home Field."

On motion of Dr. Pegues, Dr. J. R. Cozart and Mr. S. L. Parham were made members of the Executive Board.

The *Baptist Sentinel,* our State organ, next engaged the attention of the Convention. The business manager, Rev. C. H. Williamson, in his usual forcible manner, laid the work and claims of said paper before the body.

Drs. Lewis and Vass spoke in high terms of the *Sentinel,* urging our people to subscribe for the paper and pay for it by the year; that it ought to be in every Baptist home.

Dr. C. F. Meserve sent greetings to the Convention.

Dr. S. N. Vass lifted the collection for the Women's Baptist Home and Foreign Mission Convention, which amounted to $10.18.

Resolutions touching the Boys' Reformatory were received and adopted.

Adjourned with benediction by Dr. Vass.

FRIDAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

According to previous arrangements, the delegates were tendered an outing on the trolley cars to view the city, which was a great treat.

At 4 o'clock the Convention met in the Assembly Hall of Shaw and held a memorial service in memory of the former president, Rev. H. M. Tupper, D. D. Dr. N. F. Roberts, in well-chosen words, announced the spirit of the meeting. The audience joined heartily in singing Dr. Tupper's favorite hymn, "Blessed Assurance." Rev. A. J. Jackson offered a fervent prayer. "Do You Think I'll Make a Soldier?" led by Rev. B. B. Hill, was sung with the old-time fervor. Eulogies were made by Drs. Hill, Vass, Lewis, Col. James H. Young, Revs. C. H. Williamson, T. S. Evans, and A. B. Vincent, Mesdames G. W. Moore and Mary K. Byrd. The closing prayer was offered by Prof. Nelson Williams.

The large delegation then retired to the basement of the Chapel, where they enjoyed a sumptuous feast, given in their honor by the Sunday Schools of the city, Drs. N. F. Roberts, A. W. Pegues, and Col. James H. Young.

A vote of thanks was offered for such surpassing kindness.

FRIDAY—EVENING SESSION

The Convention reassembled at 8:30 p. m., Dr. N. F. Roberts presiding. The congregation stood while the choir led in singing the Lord's Prayer. Rev. L. T. Bond offered prayer. Choir sang "Am I a Soldier of the Cross?" after which the President announced the meeting opened for business.

Miss Estelle Walker read a very fine paper on the subject, "How to Bring Men to Christ." She was followed by Mrs. W. H. Moore, who spoke on "The Influence of the Home." The one idea set forth in these addresses was Christ crucified, risen and ascended.

The choir sang a selection, after which Rev. G. D. Wharton, D. D., preached an able sermon on "Child Training," from Deut. 4: 5, 6. He was assisted in the services by Revs. O. S. Bullock, A. B., and B. K. Mason.

Rev. W. M. Newsome made a strong appeal in behalf of the Oxford Orphan Asylum. Col. J. H. Young then lifted the collection for said work, which amounted to $......

Mrs. G. W. Moon, the sweet voiced singer, rendered a solo, while Mrs. W. T. Coleman brought forth melodious strains from the organ.

The reports of various committees were read and approved. (See reports.)

After singing "Praise God From Whom All Blessings Flow" the meeting was closed with the benediction. Thus ended one of the most profitable and enjoyable sessions of the Convention ever held in its history.

REV. N. F. ROBERTS, D. D., *President.*
P. S. LEWIS, D. D., *Recording Secretary.*

THE PRESIDENT'S ANNUAL ADDRESS

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL AS A FACTOR IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE CHURCH

Matt. 28:. 18-20.

In this commission, known as the great commission, are embodied the agencies God has appointed to establish his kingdom on earth. Making scholars by heralding the gospel or good tidings and training them by teaching the gospel. There are, therefore, two kinds of Christian work—preaching and teaching—with one end in view, namely, saving souls and training souls. All this is the work of the church and the Sunday School is that department of the church in which the word of God is taught to its members and others, arranged in classes or groups under separate teachers and all associated under a common head, the superintendent or pastor. In this respect the Sunday School is different from a general church service. The source of authority of the Sunday School is the church. The subject matter for study is the Bible.

Those engaged in this all important work ought to know something of its history and significance.

We should bear in mind that the Sunday School is not a new organization or institution separate and distinct from the church, neither is it a children's school. It is a department of the church and composed of all the members regardless of age. The Sunday School is the integral factor by which the church is developed.

By the means of the Sunday School the Jews were well trained in the teachings of God's word. By these statements and other records, we learn that a system of Bible schools in connection with the synagogue was a recognized feature with the Jews at the beginning of the Christian era.

In describing the influence about the Jewish children at this time, Edershiem says that there can be no doubt that such schools existed throughout the land. The schools were similar to our modern Sunday Schools. The chief value of the synagogues was the means of promoting Bible study.

From five to ten years old the Jewish child was to study in these schools, the Bible text only. From ten to fifteen he was to study the Mishna—the unwritten traditions of Moses, with the explanations of the rabbis, and also the Bible text. After this the student could share in the discussions of the rabbis, which made up the gemara or the completion of the rabbinical exegesis. These schools were attached to the synagogue building and had graded lessons adapted to the age of the scholars. Such schools were established in the cities and towns in Palestine. It is said that there were over four hundred of these schools in Jerusalem when Jesus was born.

The Bible teaching began in his home. After five years of age, he was found in the Bible school. At the age of twelve, he could go into the Temple and take part in asking and answering questions according to the Jewish custom. So we find him sitting in the midst of teachers. The thing at which they marveled was his profound knowledge of the word of God.

When our Lord entered upon his public ministry he is spoken of again and again as teaching in the synagogues, which was the custom of that day. Matthew says he went about all Galilee, teaching in their synagogues and preaching the gospel of the kingdom. He is spoken of as teaching by the wayside; by the sea; in the private house, in the temple.

John the Baptist was a preacher, not a teacher. Jesus was a teacher as well as a preacher. The difference—one gives instruction by asking and answering questions, the other by heralding the gospel. The Apostles understood this to be the meaning of the great commission. That teaching as well as preaching was an agency for extending the kingdom of God. It is said of Peter and the other Apostles that while in Jerusalem, they ceased not to *teach* and to preach.

Paul, who had received the best college training of any man of that age, when he with Silas came to Thessalonica, as his custom was, went into the synagogue and for three Sabbaths discussed with them out of the Scriptures, *teaching* that it behooved Christ to suffer and die for the salvation of the world. Paul taught so effectively in Berea that he put all the people to searching and studying the Bible.

Paul began teaching Bible School in the synagogue at Corinth and when the old elders of the church rejected him because he did not teach the doctrine they liked, Paul went into the house of Justus, organized a Sunday School and taught there a year and a half.

Paul tried to teach Bible School at Ephesus in the synagogue but after three months trial, and not succeeding, he went out and organized a Sunday School in the house of Tyrannus and taught there two years.

When Paul was carried to Rome as a prisoner, he was allowed to rent a house in which he organized a Bible School and taught there two years. Teachers were among the recognized workers of the Christian church and were given a prominent place and held in the highest esteem. In describing the qualifications of a pastor, Paul says he must know how to teach (apt to teach.) The Bible is the textbook. All Scripture is given by inspiration of God, and is profitable for doctrine, for reproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness: that the man of God may be perfect. Therefore, the Sunday School is an institution working with and under the direction of the church, keeping alive and spreading God's truth.

There are five great books God has given us to study: The Book of Nature, Ps. 19; The Book of Human Nature; The Book of History; The Book of Conscience; The Book of Books—the Bible. God does not teach a man what he can find out for himself. The Bible does not teach astronomy, chemistry, psychology, geology, botany, physiology, zoology, nor any of the sciences. He left man to find out these subjects for himself. Blood has been circulating in the veins ever since man was created, but a few years one found it out. There is an herb for every disease. Man must find them. The Bible teaches what man could not find out: His love for the human race, illustrated in the parable of the prodigal son, the lost sheep, the lost coin. The church must make disciples by heralding the glad tidings of Salvation. The Sunday School train them, teach them all the things, the doctrines that Christ has commanded. God's church is his institution and the only institution that can redeem the world. Others are like so much machinery with no connection with the dynamo. The machinery looks all right. It is attractive to the world, more attractive than the church sometimes. A little human power may be attached to it, and some great man placed at the head to give it direction, and by it some material good and worldly fame may be achieved. But such institutions never make men because they do not develop souls. They do not make souls because they have no spiritual power. They have no spiritual power because they are not connected with the throne of God.

When you study the history of some of the great religious movements, so-called, you will find that when such movements were connected with no church nor organized into a church, the results were not lasting.

When Moody and Sankey held their great meetings in Philadelphia some years ago, Dr. Vedder, our church historian, tells us that not a half dozen of the hundreds of converts joined any church, and today you can't find one of them. Wesley organized his converts into a church which has become one of the great evangelical denominations of the world. I have given these facts in order to impress upon you, as Sunday School workers, the importance of the Sunday School and the estimation in which it has been held by thoughtful people through all the ages. It is not a secondary work. No church without a Sunday School is worthy of the name church.

The great needs of the hour—More *teachers.*

1. A teacher who knows Christ as his personal Saviour.
2. A teacher who makes Christ his ideal.
3. A teacher who loves Children. Christ loved little children.
4. A teacher sees something good in every boy—every girl. Someone has said that every boy is a genius. Many a boy today goes to the dogs for want of a kind word and a little encouragement.

Jesus taught that the children and the childlike were to be the foremost objects of his people's care. Jesus had faith in the boys and girls. We must have faith in them if we would do them any good. Some boys are not so bad as their parents make them.

5. A teacher who has a better knowledge of the Bible and knows how to make it interesting. Such a teacher will have no trouble in holding the children. We are all children in this respect. A teacher who studies his Bible till his heart gets on fire with love for it, can kindle an interest in the hearts of others, and they will say of him, "Did not our hearts burn as we talked with him?"

6. Better conditions, better surroundings. The modern houses of worship have, in addition to auditoriums, departments for Sunday School instruction, attractive rooms, good libraries, good literature, arrangements for social gatherings, for lectures, for reading circles or clubs, for everything that will interest and attract the young.

This idea is nothing new under the sun. It is the idea of Jesus. Jesus was a social person. He attended feasts and marriages. He went among the people that he might give them new ideas of social life and thus lift them upon a higher plane. He made people good by showing them how to be good. Young people, like old people, must be led into goodness. You can not drive goodness into them. The mistake of our civil courts is that they try to make men good by punishment, and they make more criminals every day. Jesus never punished men to make them good.

7. Our church membership needs better training—more teaching. Think of the two hundred thousand church members in our own State. What a power they would be if they were trained in the great principles of the gospel as laid down in the Bible.

Dr. Robert South says, "You cannot harrangue principles into people." Let us honestly ask ourselves the question: Has not such preaching in many of our churches weakened them instead of strengthened them? Now, in order to strengthen our church membership, the churches must do more teaching through their Sunday Schools and also from the pulpit. The two great institutions ordained of God for the making of a race, for the building of a State, for bringing about His Kingdom upon earth, are the family and the church. The time will soon come when we cannot look to the public and State schools to give our children religious training. The Bible is being taken out of the public schools. The supreme court of Illinois decided a few days ago that the Bible should not be read in the public schools of that State.

Therefore, the church must provide for all religious training through its Sunday Schools. Martin Luther, seeing the great need of the church in his day, cried, "Young children are the seed and source of the church and for the church's sake Christians *must* establish and maintain Christian schools.

We must remember that when we arouse souls and bring them to Christ by preaching the gospel, the work is just begun, the church must, through the Sunday School, *teach* them all things that Christ, the great head of the church, has commanded. Then we shall have the presence of his power.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD

Raleigh, N. C., August 10, 1910.

To the Baptist State Sunday School Convention:

It must be gratifying to the Convention as such, as well as to the Executive Board, to greet in this, our thirty-eighth annual sitting, so large a body of Sunday School workers from every part of the State. It has been just ten years since the convention was so generously entertained by the First Baptist Sunday School of this city. Since that date a great deal of progress has been made along many lines. Our schools have grown in number and strength. While they may not be more devoted, yet our teachers as a whole are better equipped from a literary standpoint. But along with the general progress of the school have come other problems—problems which deserve our most earnest and prayerful consideration for their solution.

It can hardly be denied that the average young men and women are not as religious as in former years. They care less about the Sunday School, less about the church, less about any kind of religious meeting. Why are they less interested? There is a reason for it.

Can it be because the average Sunday School teacher is less spiritually minded? That they give less time to Bible study and communion with God? It is because things worldly are made too much of and that too much time and thought are given to things frivilous in themselves? Can it be that the Sunday School has been derelict in its duty and neglectful of its opportunities? It is hoped during the discursions of the various parts of the program light may be thrown upon these questions. The Psalmist was perhaps near the solution of some of these questions when he said, "Thy word, O Lord, have I hid in my heart that I might not sin against thee." Another writer of Holy writ says, "For the word of God is quick and powerful and sharper than a two-edged sword, piercing even to the dividing asunder of soul and spirit, and of the joints and marrow, and is a discerner of the thoughts and intents of the heart."

STATE MISSION

That people might know more about the word of God and hence more about him, has been the special aim of our missionaries during the past year. They have given quite much of their time to Bible institutes in which they have tried to make plain the truths of the Bible pertaining to Christian life and living. In many communities these institutes have aroused great interest in the study of the Bible. They proceed upon the principle that a knowledge of the Word will correct errors and make more active the life along right lines. Constant effort through the years has brought our work to a point where it is better organized than ever before. We are now in a position to do a kind of work that has not been possible heretofore. Some of our schools, at least, are beginning to realize that the command, "Go ye into all the world and preach" was meant for them. And so they are willing to give that others may know the way. There was never such an opportunity given the convention that it now has to do work in certain sections of the State. Doors that have closed are now opened. They are not only opened but we are invited to come in. The condition of Western North Carolina will be brought before the convention by men from that part of the State. It is the purpose of the Board to call upon the schools for aid to do work in the West upon a far wider scale than was ever undertaken before.

Rev. A. B. Vincent and Rev. M. A. Tally have been working faithfully and successfully for the past twelve months. To their zeal and earnestness is largely due our ability to make this encouraging report. Their road has not been easy all the way. They have often succeeded in spite of trying obstacles.

In addition to Revs. Tally and Vincent, the Board has assisted in the support of Rev. B. B. Hill, who works under the auspices of the Western convention. Rev. Hill was, unfortunately, in a train wreck the latter part of December and received injuries which rendered him unable to work for some months. We are glad to be able to report the complete recovery of Rev. Hill and that he is again working with his usual vigor. We give below a summary of the work done by our missionaries during the past conventional year:

	Rev. A. B. Vincent	Rev. M. A. Tally
Days of Service	365	365
Miles traveled	6478	6666
Sermons preached	108	127
Addresses made	319	237
Prayer meetings held	193	118
Families visited	313	430
Letters written	507	300
Periodicals ordered	49	...
Persons baptized	2	5
Churches organized	...	...
Sunday Schools organized	4	4
Sunday Schools addressed	63	56
Ass'n, S. S. Conv. and Insts. attended	20	16
How many institutes held	40	27
Circulars distributed	9850	1030
Money collected	$426.02	$403.93

THE GIRLS' EDUCATIONAL FUND

This has become one of the permanent features of the convention work. The Board ought to have at its disposal for this purpose $1,000 each year instead of about $200 as it now has. All the year through applications are coming in for help. More than half the time we have to turn a sorrowful but deaf ear to their pleadings. While it helps very greatly, still the amount we are able to give each girl is too small. Along with the cost of living everywhere, school expenses have incleased. We ought to be able to help the girls meet these increased demands. The Board exercises the greatest possible care in the selection of girls to be assisted. Still they have to depend very largely upon the recommendations of Sunday Schools and churches through the State. No discrimination is ever made in favor of any school or section. Some one was helped this year in most every part of the State and in six different schools. At Shaw University were ten, Rosa Alexander, Charlotte; Miss Cecelia Fuller, Raleigh; Miss Mabel Highsmith, High Point; Miss Anneta Hinton, High Point; Miss Margerette Jennings, Greensboro; Miss Hattie Duck, High Point; Miss Myrtle Dick, Durham; Miss Eunice Wilcox, Method; Miss Gertrude

Hunt, Raleigh. At Warers Institute, Winton, Miss India Farzier; Zion Academy, Wadesboro, Miss Blanche L. Kersey; Thompson Institute, Lumberton, Miss Maggie Blount, Lumberton, Miss Mamie Spearman, Lumberton; Miss Mamie Moore, Clarkton, Miss Ida Lewis, Fairmont; Burgaw High School, Miss Lena Pigford, Willard; Miss L. J. Walker, Castle Hayes; Miss Mary Newkirk, Wallace; Miss Zenobia Bibbs, Armour; Miss Lucile Murry, Wallace.

It would be a great relief to the Board if the schools would send money during the year. Most of the schools that take collections for educational purposes do not send it till the meeting of the convention. Some of our Schools are doing nobly. Some made handsome pledges and pay them at the convention, while some others send in money during the year. Money was received from the following schools since our last meeting:

First Baptist Sunday School, Holly Springs	$3.23
First Baptist Sunday School, West Raleigh	2.19
Mt. Zion Baptist Sunday School, Salisbury	3.00
Round Branch Baptist Sunday School, Richardson	1.00
First Baptist Sunday School, Smithfield	2.05
Howshaw Grove Sunday School, Randleman	2.00
First Baptist Sunday School, Wakefield	4.00
First Baptist Sunday School, Henderson	3.00
Barbers Chapell Sunday School, Chapell Hill	2.00
First Baptist Sunday School, Biddleville	2.00
Mt. Zion Baptist Sunday School, Rocky Mount	2.00
Poplar Springs Baptist Sunday School, Polkton R. F. D.	1.00
Baptist Sunday School, Wingate	.50
Ebenezer Baptist Sunday Schooly, Charlotte	5.00
First Baptist Sunday School, Aurora	1.00

FOREIGN MISSIONS

We have not yet suceeded in working up a great deal of interest among the schools in foreign missions. Giving is the keynote of the Christian spirit, the giving of one's time, his talent, his money, his all. One's willingness to give to a cause very accurately measures his interest in that cause. The spirit of mission, of interest in others, of helpfulness to others, of working for the uplift of others, should be taught and preached the year round. As said before, the children of Christian America should be taught to feel some responsibility for the condition of the children of heathen Africa and other heathen lands. We would therefore recommend that collections especially for foreign missions be taken during the year.

THE ORPHAN ASYLUMS

For the past three years the convention has been contributing to the support of the orphan asylum located at Winston-Salem as well as to the one at Oxford. This is another phase of mission work, helping others—others who cannot help themselves. We would call upon the schools to continue their liberal donations to these worthy objects.

THE COLORED SUNDAY SCHOOL STORE

The colored Sunday School store ought to be patronized by all of our schools. The store puts in the treasury every year for mission purposes about $100.00.

Following is the statement of the manager:

DEBITS

Sale of books and periodicals	$1,662.57

CREDITS

Stamps for office use	$ 20.41
Post office box rent	4.00
Exchange on checks	2.40
Express on books	2.10
Envelopes, letter heads, and circulars	9.75
A. J. Rogers, salary for twelve months	120.00
American Baptist Pub. Society	1,421.65
Cash on hand	82.26
	$1,662.57

Respectfully submitted,

N. F. ROBERTS, *Chairman*,
A. W. PEGUES, *Secretary*.

TREASURER'S REPORT

DEBITS

1909			
Aug.	5.	Received from Finance Committee	$366.36
"	10.	Received from Rev. A. B. Vincent	7.50
"	"	Received from Halifax Sunday School Convention.	9.00
Oct.	1.	Received from Rev. Vincent	26.00
"	3.	Received from Rev. Moore	40.00
Nov.	1.	Received from Rev. Vincent	25.00
"	"	Received from Rev. Moore	10.00
1910			
April	7.	Received from Rev Vincent	20.00
"	"	Received from Rev. Tally	10.00
May	16.	Received from Rev. Vincent	10.00
"	21.	Received from Rev. Tally	10.00
Aug.	3.	Received from Rev. Vincent	10.00
"	9.	Received from Rev. Vincent	300.00
"	"	Received from Rev. Tally	300.00
			$1,143.86

CREDITS

1909			
Aug.	5.	By payments as follows:	
		S. N. Vass, for A. B. P. S.	$ 25.00
		J. A. Whitted, for Winston O. A.	25.00
		S. H. Witherspoon, for State Missions	20.00
		A. W. Pegues, traveling expenses and printing	26.05
		A. W. Pegues, salary	35.00
		H. P. Cheatham, Oxford O. A.	25.00
		P. S. Lewis, salary	25.00
		P. F. Morris, Shaw University	10.00
		S. A. Mial, foreign missions	13.46
		G. F. King, reporter	10.00
		Baptist Young People's Union	5.12
		W. H. Knuckles, Thompson Institute	5.00
		J. H. Young, expenses	2.40
		N. F. Roberts, expenses	2.40
		Sexton	3.50
"	14.	N. F. Roberts, for Baptist Sentinel	10.00
"	"	J. N. C. Fort	2.50

Sept.	4.	A. W. Pegues, for foreign missions	18.75
Oct.	8.	S. N. Vass, for A. B. P. S.	16.50
"	20.	S. N. Vass, for A. B. P. S.	10.00
"	25.	S. N. Vass, for A. B. P. S.	10.00
Dec.	10.	J. W. Paisley, western missions	25.00
"	20.	S. N. Vass, A. B. P. S.	17.50
1910			
Feb.	4.	P. S. Lewis, printing minutes	52.50
Mar.	2.	P. S. Lewis, mailing minutes	18.63
April	7.	J. W. Paisley, western missions	25.00
May	17.	S. N. Vass, A. B. P. S.	20.00
"	"	S. N. Vass, expenses to Worlds S. S. Conv.	10.00
June	24.	S. N. Vass, A. B. P. S.	5.00
April	12.	Girls' Educational Fund	18.00
Aug.	9.	J. H. Young, overpayment 1909	9.54
"	"	Rev. A. B. Vincent, missionary	300.00
"	"	Rev. M. A. Tally, missionary	300.00
"	"	On hand	42.01
			$1,143.86

GIRLS' EDUCATIONAL FUND

DEBITS

1909			
Aug.	5.	On hand	$ 1.35
"	"	Received from Finance Committee	154.86
1910			
April	12.	Received from Dr. Pegues	5.00
"	"	Received from General Fund	18.00
			$ 179.21

CREDITS

1909		By payments as follows:	
Aug.	7.	A. L. E. Weeks	$ 12.00
Nov.	2.	Shaw University	16.00
Dec.	10.	Shaw University	32.00
"	"	W. I. Wathers	5.00
"	"	J. R. Faison	5.00
1910			
Jan.	18.	Burgaw High School	10.00
"	"	New Bern Collegiate Institute	16.00
"	"	Shaw University	22.50
"	"	Thompson Institute	12.00
Mar.	2.	Shaw University	20.00
April	12.	Shaw University	4.00
"	"	Newbern Collegiate Institute	8.00
"	"	Thompson Institute	11.00
"	"	Zion Acodemy	5.00
Aug.	9.	Balance on hand	.71
			$ 179.21

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES H. YOUNG, *Treasurer.*

REPORT OF AUDITOR

I have carefully examined the Report (receipts and disbursements) submitted me by the Treasurer, Col. Jas. H. Young, and find it to be correct.

Respectfully submitted,

HUGH A. POOLE, *Auditor.*

FINANCIAL REPORT

Representation fees	$ 284.18
Girls' Education	177.93
Foreign Missions	31.96
Oxford Orphanage	36.29
Winston Orphanage	31.15
American Baptist Publication Society	18.31
Mrs. Mial, Foreign Missions	10.18
Annual Membership Fees	1.00
Supply Store	82.75
High Point Sunday School Convention	10.00
Total	$ 683.75

CONTRIBUTIONS FOR WINSTON ORPHANAGE

Lee Wilson, 25c.; Charles Harris, 25c.; T. S. Evans, 25c.; A. H. Wilson, 25c.; J. W. Hawkins, 25c.; I. M. Powers, 25c.; J. B. Barksdale, 25c.; J. W. Jones, 50c.; J. R. Cozart, 50c.; Prof. Patillo, 25c.; A. P. Johnson, 25c.; G. C. Ferribee, 25c.; T. J. Edwards, 25c.; W. L. Waters, 25c.; W. H. Knuckles, 50c.; Alberta Thomas, 25c.; Julia Levister, 25c.; David Hunter, 25c.; Prof. Levister, 25c.; A. B. Fleming, 25c.; Mayor Wynne, $1; J. A. Whitted, $1; N. F. Roberts, $1; — Pierce, $1; B. B. Hill, $1; Dr. Caphart, $1; R. J. Perry, $1; C. L. W. Smith, $1; Dr. P. Williams, $1; A. C. G. Mitchell, $1; J. H. Moore, $1; Thomas Brown, $1; N. R. Lewis, $1; S. P. Malet, $1; J. A. Fennell, $1; N. T. Perry, $1; S. Thomas, 25c.; J. J. McDonald, 25c.; W. H. Diggs, 25c.; H. L. Walker, 25c.; J. F. Davis, 25c.; A. B. Vincent, 25c.; — Newsome, 25c.; Anna Fort, 25c.; T. H. Hairston, 25c.; Josie Taylor, 25c.

CONTRIBUTIONS FOR OXFORD ORPHANAGE

J. H. Young, $1; Dr. Caphart, $1; C. H. Williamson, $1; Charles Taylor, $1; A. B. Vincent, 25c.; Britton Pierce, $1; J. W. Liggon, 25c.; Mary Hardy, 25c.

PLEDGES FOR GIRLS' EDUCATION

S. N. Vass, $5; Dr. Hargrave, $5; N. F. Roberts, $5; A. W. Pegues, $5; N. B. Broughton, $5; M. T. Hawkins, $1; G. W. Penny, $1; Mt. Siani Baptist Church, Stonewall, $5; Newberne C. and I. Institute, $5.

CONTRIBUTIONS FOR GIRLS' EDUCATION

J. A. Whitted, $1; W. C. Coleman, $1; First Baptist Sunday School, West Raleigh, $2; Dr. Moore, $1; Dr. Pope, $1; New Bethel, Winston, $1; C. R. Frazier, $1; Adoram Sunday School, Wallace, $1; W. H. Knuckles, $1; J. H. Montgomery, $1; W. H. Jackson, $1; Dr. John Ford, $1; J. R. Faison, $1; — Levister, $1; M. Watts, $1; W. N. Nelson, $1; L. D. Wilson, $1; Dr. McCauley, $1; D. J. Avera, $1; J. R. Cozart, $1; E. E. Kirdwright, $1; W. A. Patillo, $1; G. D. Wharton, $1; S. L. Parham, $1; C. G. O'Kelly, $1; Mary E. Byrd, $1; J. H. Moore, $1; H. R. Goodson, $1; J. J. Graves, $1; First Baptist, Winston, $6; New Bethel, Winston, $1; Shiloh, Winston, $1; West End, Winston, $1; L. T. Bond, $1; First Baptist, High Point, $2.50; J. W. Ligon, $1; Collection, $6; K. Z. Horton, 50c.; New Hope Sunday School Convention, $1; G. E. Sides, $1; G. W. Powell, $1; W. M. Smith, 50c.; H. L. Warmack, 50c.; F. R. Freeman, 50c.; Shiloh, Greensboro, $1; Central, Wilmington, $1; Mary K. Wyne, $1; First Baptist, Mt. Olive, $1; H. A. Poole, 50c.; B. D. Harris, 25c.; W. M. Williams, $1; M. A. Mitchell, 30c.; Ella Moore, $1; A. L. E. Weeks, $1.

TABULATED REPORT

SCHOOLS	Superintendents	Post Office	Number of Teachers.	Number of Scholars.	Number of Classes.	No. of Periodicals.	Number of Books in Library.	Money Raised During the Year.	Money Sent for Representation Fee.	Girls' Education.	Foreign Missions.	Oxford Asylum	Winston Orphanage.	Totals.
Pearl Street	H. L. Nomach	Sanford	10	70	5			$55.76	$1.40	$15.50	$1.00	$2.10		$20.00
Graham	Wm. Long	Graham	9	50	4		48	16.74	1.00	1.00	.40			2.40
Providence	J. E. Dellinger	Greensboro	12	150	10	8	75	96.00	3.00					3.00
Providence	W. R. McNeill	Lumberton	4	50	4				1.00					1.00
St. John's	R. E. Evans	Lumberton	4	50	4				1.00					1.00
Friendship	J. L. Walker	Charlotte	21	125	18	250	75	312.55	2.50	1.00				3.00
Sandy Grove	J. H. Kinnear	Lumberton	10	80	7	100	100	50.00	1.60	1.00	.40			3.00
Shiloh	W. H. Dudley	Wilmington	18	78	12				1.50					1.50
Oak City	Chas. Snipes	Method	7	75	3	50	60	35.36	1.50					1.50
Holly Springs	J. B. Betts	Holly Springs	20	85	10	100	50	75.00	1.70	.40				2.10
First Baptist	S. B. Thomas	Burlington	18	75	7	80	140	90.50	1.50	1.00	.75	.75		4.00
Pilot Academy	M. F. Jones	Spring Hope, r.f.d. 3.	8	30	3	45	18	4.00	.60	.25				.85
Stovall Baptist	C. A. Alston	Stovall	10	40	5	40	30	60.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00		4.00
Michaels Creek	K. H. Bullock	Stovall, r. f d. 1	6	35	2	25	20	23.23	.70	.50	.50	.50		2.20
Mt. Pleasant	Gilles Dunn	Neuse, r. f. d. 1	9	89	5	46	48	75.00	1.78		.50	1.00		3.28
Clayton	O. C. Mial	Clayton	18	75	10	9	225	144.00	1.50					1.50
Pleasant Hill	N. W. Floyd	Fairmount	10	70	6	30	102	102.00	1.40					1.40
First Baptist	G. H. Smith	Smithfield	15	131	10	6	100	129.30	2.62	1.58				4.50
Olive Branch	W. H. Jackson	Wake Forest	14	200	10			143.52	4.00	1.00		1.00		6.00
First African	Jno. C. N. Fort	Goldsboro	12	100	10	6		60.00	2.00	1.00	.50	.50		4.00
Union Grove	S. S. Debnom	Youngsville	11	85	6	121	54	26.00	1.70	.50				2.20
Tupper Memorial	C. E. Newels	Raleigh	18	130	14		400	107.01	2.60	1.00	1.00	.50		5.10
Good Hope	R. G. Dunn	Shotwell	5	115	5	10	50	45.00	2.30		3.50			5.80
Mt. Pisgah	Chas. McNeill	Raiford	4	16	2		50	30.00	.40					.40
Benson Chapel	W. F. Korregay	Benson	8	50	4	4	32	19.36	1.00					1.00
First Baptist	J. J. Cook	Newbern	11	100	10	6	200	65.00	2.00					2.00
First Baptist	J. J. Graves	West Raleigh	14	110	8	80	300	115.00	2.20					2.20
N. & I. Training	Rev. W. H. Harris	Louisberg	14	100	9	100	95	75.00	2.00					2.00
Union Baptist	Y. D. Garrett	Tarboro	9	50	5			44.16	1.00	.50				1.50
Bear Swamp	B. Gavin	Wasaw	7	70	4	70	150	50.00	1.40	.25	.25	.25		2.15
Evergreen	Henry Lassiter	Lasker	4	25					.50					.50
Branch's Chapel	F. Watson	Rich Square	4	30	3				.60					.60
Holy Grove	Maggie Hardy	Kelford	44	25	4				.50					.50
Shiloh Baptist	S. L. Parham	Henderson	15	100	12	100	40	112.34	2.00	3.00				5.00
Jackson Chapel	Dr. F. S. Hargrave	Wilson	18	150	13	100	75	175.00	3.00	1.00	1.00	1.00		6.00
Cedar Grove	T. J. Waystaff	Cedar Grove		36					.72	.28				1.00
St. Paul	N. F. McLain	St. Paul							.70		.30			1.00
Second Baptist	A. B. Edwards	Durham	9	60	5				1.20			.50		1.70
Creedmore	I. W. Crews	Creedmore	8	40	4			8.28	.80					.80
Kittrell	J. H. Thorpe	Kittrell	15	65	8		214	43.00	1.30	1.00	.75	.75		3.80
Dorson Street	Mrs. J. Washington	Raleigh	7	25	3			6.00	.50		.50			1.00
White Rock	Dr. A. M. Moore	Durham	30	500	25	800		500.00	10.00	20.00				30.00
Greenleaf	Isaac Cook	Louisberg	9	55	4	31		26.37	1.10	1.00	1.00	.50		3.60
First Baptist	J. H. Kelly	Selma	12	120	9	250	275	57.70	2.40					2.40
Mt. Pleasant	W. H. Wild	Franklinton	10	25	4		275	15.16	.50					.50

First Baptist	M. N. Thornton	Warrenton	10	70	5	....	100	....	$1.40	....	....	....	....	$1.40
Piney Grove	J. E. Dunlap	Raiford	8	33	5	50	100	60.00	.66	....	2.16	....	....	2.82
Atkinson	W. J. Rogers	Goldsboro	7	40	3	5	30	20.00	.80	....	.20	....	....	1.00
Ebenezer	W. L. Rouse	LaGrange	4	40	3	6	25	25.00	.80	....	.20	....	....	1.00
Main Street Baptist..	Dalas Blount	Louisberg	5	40	5	560	25	40.00	.80	.25	.25	.25	....	1.55
Springfield	P. A. Alston	Aurelian Springs ...	....	50	...	....	....	....	1.00	....	.15	....	....	1.15
First Baptist	Col. J. H. Young ...	Raleigh	46	600	35	600	200	455.71	12.00	10.00	....	....	....	22.00
Wynne Chapel	Solomon Elliott	Mt. Olive	6	50	5	2	65	25.00	1.00	....	....	.25	....	1.25
New Bethel	D. Jeffreys	Wake Forest r.f.d. 2.	10	60	5	46	100	40.00	1.20	....	.25	....	....	1.45
First Baptist	M. A. Hoover	High Point	13	100	12	175	50	300.00	2.00	....	....	....	....	2.00
Pleasant Grove	J. G. Johnson	Roxboro	18	96	7	160	75	84.00	1.92	.25	.25	.25	....	2.67
Elevation	W. M. Suewell	Raleigh	7	40	3	4	5	25.00	.80	.50	....	.50	....	1.80
Greensville	W. L. Powell	Lumberton, r.f.d. 3..	12	60	5	5	35	75.00	1.20	1.00	1.00	1.00	....	4.20
Zoar	L. J. Day	Pendleton	5	30	4	200	25	35.00	.60	.10	.05	.10	....	.85
Nelson Chapel	Henry Strickland ...	Louisberg	9	40	5	100	20	25.00	.80	.05	.10	.05	....	1.00
Friendship Chapel ..	S. G. Martin	Forestville	8	75	4	8	52	25.00	1.50	.25	.25	.25	....	2.25
First Baptist	J. S. Bishop	Rich Square	7	60	4	80	50	52.00	1.20	....	....	....	....	1.20
First Baptist	H. H. Person	Franklinton	15	250	11	200	100	80.00	5.00	5.00	....	....	....	10.00
Malaby Cross Roads.	H. W. Brown	Raleigh, r.f.d. 5.....	7	43	5	60	12	50.00	.86	.64	1.00	1.50	....	4.00
Perry Seminary	O. C. Williamson ...	Franklinton	5	75	5	300	50	50.00	1.50	.25	.25	.25	....	2.25
New Zion	J. Jones	Oxford	7	35	4	....	....	8.00	.70	....	....	....	....	.70
Hilly Branch	J. W. Cobb	Lumberton	11	100	6	2	60	50.00	2.00	1.00	....	....	....	3.00
First Baptist	W. B. Morris	Charlotte	25	400	19	525	....	912.90	8.00	10.00	3.00	3.00	1.00	25.00
Pine Grove	Wm. Allen	Lyons	6	50	4	....	....	28.55	1.00	.50	.25	....	....	1.75
Rex Grove	C. H. Cheek	Manson	10	50	8	40	45	20.00	1.00	....	....	....	....	1.00
Bridgers Chapel	J. L. Harris	Oxford	7	50	5	....	....	25.00	1.00	....	....	....	....	1.00
First Baptist	L. H. Johnson	Oxford	19	150	15	140	50	161.75	3.00	5.00	1.00	1.00	....	10.00
First Baptist	R. J. Perry	Weldon	9	75	7	6	....	60.00	1.50	....	....	....	....	1.50
New Bethel	C. W. Barnes	Wilson	6	64	4	....	....	....	1.28	.50	1.00	1.00	....	3.78
Mt. Siani Baptist ...	J. W. Graves	Greensboro	15	100	12	7	150	130.00	2.00	....	....	....	....	2.00
Acme	Eddie Ward	Penelo	2	24	2	....	12	2.00	.48	.08	.05	.05	....	.66
Mt. Bright	Geo. C. Ferribo	Hillsboro	10	80	7	104	125	75.00	1.60	1.00	1.00	....	....	3.60
Wayneville	S. A. Copeney	Waynesville	7	50	7	....	50	95.00	1.00	....	....	....	....	1.00
First Baptist	A. McNeill	Maxton	8	50	4	40	40	20.00	1.00	.50	....	....	....	1.50
Shiloh Baptist	J. H. Broadway	Greensboro	13	100	8	....	....	175.00	2.00	....	....	....	....	2.00
Flat Breek	R. R. Wyche	Dabney	11	75	6	....	100	15.00	1.50	....	....	....	....	1.50
Nendell	J. B. Ethridge	Wendell	6	35	2	1	20	53.53	.70	....	....	....	....	.70
Liberty	A. Harris	Franklinton, r.f.d. 2..	10	60	6	100	60	40.45	1.20	....	....	....	....	1.20
Southern Pines	W. M. Diggs	Southern Pines	9	50	5	....	40	30.00	1.00	.25	.25	.50	....	2.00
Watt's Chapel	E. D. Matthews	Raleigh, r.f.d. 3	9	50	6	72	12	18.00	1.00	.25	.25	.25	....	1.75
St. Matthews	R. S. Morgan	Raleigh	10	122	8	300	40	50.00	2.44	....	....	....	....	2.44
Wakefield	R. H. High	Wakefield	14	100	8	125	50	75.00	2.00	....	.50	.50	....	3.00
Central	W. E. Carr	Wilmington	10	76	8	7	100	76.50	1.52	1.00	1.00	1.00	....	4.52
Fayetteville	Rev. R. C. Hopkins..	Raleigh	11	75	7	95	40	40.00	1.50	....	....	....	....	1.50
Millers Chapel	M. Faison	Turkey	7	50	3	4	12	5.00	1.00	....	....	....	....	1.00
First Baptist	C. A. Cogdell	Fayetteville	10	9	8	....	....	75.00	1.80	....	1.00	....	....	2.80
Ebenezer	L. D. Wilson	Charlotte	17	125	15	4	100	220.00	2.50	....	....	....	....	2.50
Elizabeth	I. N. Perry	Spring Hope	12	50	3	75	20	10.00	1.00	....	.50	....	....	1.50
Elim City	J. B. Bassar	Elm City	6	35	3	....	30	5.50	.70	....	....	....	....	.70
Missionary	A. S. Johnson	Fayetteville	5	25	3	....	....	13.00	.50	....	....	....	....	.50
First Baptist	I. H. Young	Raleigh	....	...	...	....	....	....	12.00	10.00	....	....	....	22.00
Magnolia	R. Newman	Magnolia	....	50	...	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1.00
White Oak Grove ...	B. Wadlington	Brown Summit,r.f.d.2.	6	25	4	30	....	9.62	.50	....	1.00	....	....	1.50
Kelford Baptist	A. B. Brown	Kelford	3	30	...	....	....	....	.60	....	....	....	....	.60
Mt. Pleasant	John Plummer	Silver City	2	9	2	....	15	2.36	.18	....	....	....	....	.18
First Baptist	Seldon Jeffries	Jackson	....	41	5	....	41	....	.82	....	....	....	....	.82
Rogers Grove	James Fletcher	Gorman, r.f.d. 1	4	54	2	....	....	9.14	1.08	....	....	....	....	1.08
Cedar Grove	L. O. Grissett	Supply	10	73	8	44	64	7.00	1.46	.25	.25	.25	....	2.21
Mountain Baptist ...	R. L. Daniel	Oxford, r.f.d. 5	3	36	3	....	....	2.47	.72	.50	.50	.50	....	2.22

DISTRICT SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTIONS

CONVENTION	President	Post Office	Number of Teachers.	Number of Scholars.	Number of Classes.	Number of Periodicals.	Number of Books in Library.	Raised During Year.	Representation Fee.	Girls' Education.	Foreign Missions.	Oxford Orphanage.	Winston Orphanage.	Total.
Wake County	W. H. Ray	Raleigh, r.f.d. 7	134	880				$544.00	$9.50					
Johnson County	H. R. Goodson	Clayton	262	630					16.00					
Zion Missionary	J. F. Davis	Wingate							13.50	9.25	3.85			
Kennansville Eastern.	J. N. McKnight	Burgow							5.00					
Nash County	F. Cooper								11.50					
New Hope Auxiliary.	A. D. Jones	Chapel Hill							13.00					
High Point									10.00					
N. E. and Cape Tear.	W. H. Moore	Wilmington							5.00					
Pee Dee Union	W. H. Diggs	Wadeville							4.00					
Franklin County	J. A. Hawkins	Franklinton							10.00					
Chowan									10.00					
Enterprise	George Williams	Clarkton, r.f.d..							7.50					
Vance County	A. A. Bullock	Dabney, r.f.d. 1	96	800	48	900	1200	40.85	6.00					
Union	A. L. Johnson	Rex	90	750				3.00	10.00					
Western Carolina	R. W. Brown	Winston-Salem							10.00					
Halifax	I. J. Jones	Enfield		727	90			282.99	14.00					

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE UPON THE RELATION OF THE COUNTY AND DISTRICT CONVENTIONS TO THIS CONVENTION

Your committee appointed to suggest some plan of bringing the County and District Sunday School Conventions into a closer relationship with this State Convention, and to secure a larger attendance upon our annual sessions and greater support to our State Work, beg to submit the following as our report:

First—We recommend that all missionaries actually supported by any County or District Convention in whole or in part be placed down in the minutes as missionaries of this body, it being stated in the minutes in each case what body is paying each missionary.

Second—We recommend that greater emphasis be placed upon improved methods of doing Sunday School work, most especially of teaching the lesson, and that instead of so much deliberation in the body, that such deliberation and business be left in the hands of the Board of Managers, and that the program be arranged for the purpose of information, inspiration and consecration, special emphasis being placed upon the Holy Spirit.

Third—That the missionaries under appointment of this Convention be requested to do the same kind of work within the bounds of each County and District Convention at least once during each year for the purpose of bringing these bodies into closer sympathy with this work and this Convention.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON OBITUARY

Mr. President: Your Committee on Obituary beg leave to report the following:

Man is immortal. He lives a part in time and on into eternity. While this statement is true, it is also true that man's body dies. His life on earth is of a few days. Those days by some are wasted, while others fill them with all that is good. Some men spend these years in going away from God, while others spend their time in seeking Him. It is an awful and sublime thing to live. One has said, "I am not afrighted at death, but at life." It takes a wise man to live. Mark Anthony was wrong when he said the good that men do is buried with their bones. All of their deeds live after them, good or bad. Nearly eighty years ago Dr. C. Johnson began to live. Sixty of those years were lived as a Christian, and fifty as a Gospel preacher. His life was an open book. His character unspotted, his love unmeasured, his faith unwavering, and his hope holding fast within the veil. With untiring steps he trod the weary march on the pilgrim's journey through the valley and tunnels, and over the mountains of difficulties, and ever ready at the Captain's command to march to the front. These commands he faithfully obeyed until he was mustered out of God's earthly army last Sunday morning, August 7, 1910.

WHEREAS, Dr. C. Johnson, a soldier of the cross and our yoke fellow in the gospel, heard the summons from heaven, and

WHEREAS, He was a man of noble Christian character and exemplary example, and

WHEREAS, We will miss him for his wise counsel and tender sympathies, and

WHEREAS, He will be seen nor heard among us no more:

Resolved, First, that we, in convention assembled in the city of Raleigh, N. C., do hear with regret the death of Dr. C. Johnson. Second, that we have lost a true friend, brother and fellow-worker. Third, That we commend his life and spirit to the young men of our day. Fourth, that we bow in humble submission to the will of our Heavenly Father. Fifth, that we extend our sympathies to the bereaved. Sixth, that we publish these resolutions in our minutes, also in the Baptist *Sentinel.*

WHEREAS, We have heard of the death of two others of this convention, Rev. J. H. Arrington, of Halifax, and Rev. J. S. Blake, be it

Resolved, That we hear with regret their demise, and sympathize deeply with the bereaved, and that we commend their useful lives to those who are living. That we also publish a copy of these resolutions in our minutes and in the Baptist *Sentinel,* and one sent the families.

Respectfully submitted,

A. SHEPARD,
W. T. COLEMAN,
C. H. WILLIAMSON,
J. H. YOUNG,
G. H. PENNY,
M. A. BURWELL,
D. J. EMERSON,
JOSIE L. TAYLOR,
R. H. HARRIS.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE

We, your Committee on Temperance, beg leave to submit the following:

WHEREAS, Christianity with persistent effort has cast out of our midst its worse foe—strong drink—which has done so much toward retarding its progress in our country, and

WHEREAS, There has been a great temperance wave sweeping over many of our States, especially do we speak of North Carolina, and at the present time in our dear old North State, there seems to reign "Peace on earth and good will to all mankind," and

WHEREAS, There is an element of our citizenship contending for a restoration of King Alcohol, be it

Resolved, That we go on record against its ever returning to our State. Our prayer is that the sons of our race will not be subjected to its influence again; that society will not be disgraced by this strong arm of satan; that sobriety, refinement and love may take its place among us.

Respectfully submitted,

J. R. COZART,
PAUL BISHOP,
MATTIE WEBB,
LIZZIE EXUM,
J. M. POWERS,
J. A. AMEE.

AMENDMENT TO CONSTITUTION

ART. 4. The officers of this Convention shall be a President, three Vice-Presidents, and a Vice-President from each District Convention represented, a Recording Secretary, Corresponding Secretary, a Treasurer, an Auditor, and an Executive Board of twenty-five members, the President, Treasurer, Recording and Corresponding Secretaries of the Convention being members *ex-officio,* all of whom shall be elected annually by the Convention, and must be duly qualified members of the Convention.

(The above is a notice of a change of Art. 4 of the Constitution of the Sunday School Convention, given by Rev. I. M. Powers.)

NOTICE OF CHANGE IN BY-LAWS

Paragraph (1) of By-laws to be amended as to change the time of meeting from Tuesday to Wednesday of the Convention week. W. T. COLEMAN.

REPORT ON REFORMATORY SCHOOL

WHEREAS, The Foulks Reformatory and Manual Training School has been incorporated by our State Legislature of 1909 for the detention and reformation of negro criminal boys and girls, thus filling a long felt need of the race, and

WHEREAS, Said institution had its birth in a splendid gift of nearly one thousand dollars in land by Nannie A. Foulks, representing her savings for the greater part of her life, and

WHEREAS, A campaign is being waged throughout the State for promotion of reformatory, be it

Resolved, That we, the State Baptist Sunday School Convention of North Carolina, do express our profound appreciation to the Legislature of our State for the incorporation of Reformatory; that we tender our heartfelt thanks to Miss Foulks for giving origin to reformatory through so great self-denial and altruism, and desire to commend her life to the boys and girls of the race as being worthy of the highest honor and greatest emulation. That we heartily endorse the establishment of the Foulks Reformatory and Manual Training School, commend the efforts which are being put forth for its promotion, and cheerfully recommend that the Sunday Schools of this Convention and Baptists at large throughout the State render all assistance within their power for its establishment and maintenance.

Resolved, Further that a copy of these resolutions be spread upon the minutes of this Convention and made a matter of permanent record.

COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON RELATION BETWEEN THE STATE AND THE COUNTY AND DISTRICT CONVENTIONS—Dr. S. N. Vass, W. T. Coleman, M. A. Tally, A. B. Vincent, W. M. Williams, Miss H. V. Jackson, J. A. Fennell, J. J. McDonald, Miss Mary V. Pair, Miss Hannah Walker, Rev. O. C. McMillan, Miss Capitola Wilson, Rev. J. F. Davis, Prof. C. L. W. Smith, Chas R. Young, T. J. Edwards, P. M. Wyche, W. H. Diggs.

COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS—A. B. Vincent, J. A. Whitted, Miss C. C. Thornton, J. W. Paisley, W. T. Askew, Miss Lizzie Rudolph, J. F. Davis, R. H. High, W. H. Diggs, J. H. Smith, Mrs. Julia Levister, R. S. Morgan, W. H. Knuckles, Miss Lula Evans.

COMMITTEE ON PLACE—A. B. Vincent, R. J. Perry, P. M. Wyche, A. H. Wilson, T. J. Edwards, H. D. Saunders, W. L. Watts, J. J. Day, Mrs. T. S. Eaton, Mrs. Ella Moore, Miss Ora Allen, Miss Lula F. Murphy, Miss Annie M. Rogers.

COMMITTEE ON OFFICERS—I. W. Holden, C. L. W. Smith, M. A. Hoover, J. H. Dancy, H. A. Pool, A. B. Johnson, P. S. Smith, A. A. Morrisy, W. H. Diggs, W. A. Patillo, Henry Cook, S. B. Thomas, Mrs. Annie Fort, Mrs. Sallie P. Eaton, Mrs. Hattie Garrett, S. N. Vass, chairman.

RESOLUTIONS

WHEREAS, The pastor of the First Baptist Church of Raleigh, with the officers of its Sunday School and its members, aided by other churches and the people at large, have spared no pains, have failed in no labor, have kept back no expense to increase the happiness, joy and pleasure of the delegates and visitors to this annual session of the B. Y. P. U. and the State Sunday School Convention and by this have helped to make it the grandest session in recent years, and

WHEREAS, They have attended in such large numbers, giving liberally of their means for the various objects of the Convention, and

WHEREAS, The local press has given liberal space in which the proceedings of this Convention were reported, be it

Resolved, That we heartily thank the press and the people for this help in bringing the kingdom of Christ nearer the hearts of men, and that we pray the richest blessings of our Almighty Father may follow the work of this sitting and rest upon all concerned to the glory of God.

WHEREAS, At present the delegates are rather slow in making their returns to the Finance Committee, and

WHEREAS, This should not be allowed to drag on so long through the Convention, therefore be it

Resolved, That all returns must be made on the first day of the Convention, unless it be absolutely impossible.

W. N. NELSON.

ANNUAL SERMON BY REV. C. S. BROWN, D. D.

LONG LIFE VERSUS SERVICE

And all the days of Methuselah were nine hundred sixty and nine years; and he died.—Genesis 5:27.

The text contains a brief history of the longest recorded life, making mention of but two facts in connection therewith; namely, that he lived and died. The greatest thing recorded of this remarkably long life is that he figured in chronology, and "begat sons and daughters." In attempting to survey the life of Methuselah and measure the usefulness emanating therefrom, three interrogations might arise, viz.: (1) Is longevity essential to happiness or success? (2) Can divine graciousness be measured in years added to human life? (3) What are the cardinal elements in the make-up of a truly successful life?

To desire to live long is the natural crave of the human heart, and perhaps the majority of people would swoon with ecstacy should a divine messenger bring the assurance that each would realize the fulness of days given to this early Bible character. Without considering once that time has intrinsic value too important to be wasted, many yearn to live merely to enjoy the satisfaction of unimpeded respiration. Animal existence is well enough so far as it goes, but it means scarcely nothing in the making of a life. An elephant enjoys longevity, but adds nothing thereby to progress and civilization. Many an old man and woman of four score years would have added more to human happiness, and would have died with a better opinion of humanity, if they had quit this mortal coil a score of years younger. So far as history goes, the life of Methuselah was nothing more than a cotton string drawn to an indefinite length through the web of time. Like him, hundreds and thousands live and die "unwept, unhonored, and unsung." To them the high art of living—of making life sublime—never appealed as a serious matter.

Methuselah lived well-nigh a thousand years, lacking the small complement of thirty-one years. Take the life of Christ, which might be regarded and substituted as this complement, and contrast it with the life of this favored patriach, and note the difference in favor of the latter. The one lived 969 years and died, the other thirty-three years and he died. Christ in the highest sense lived more during those few fleeting years than did Methuselah during his sojourn of a century. Too much stress is put upon years—upon time. Life in these latter times has been greatly shortened; man is but a shadow. What we do must be done quickly, for the vigor of life soon exhausts itself, and decrepitude drags us down in weakness to the grave. The longest livers have not found recognition among the immortal heroes of the world. Old age invariably brings on childishness, weakness, imbecility, and helplessness. Old age is a burden of no small magnitude. It is far better to die a young hero than to die an old drone. A familiar author remarks:

"We live in deeds not years; in thoughts, not breaths;
In feelings; not in figures on a dial.
We should count time by heart-throbs.
He lives most who thinks most; feels the noblest, acts the best."

It has been well said: "There is nothing in life except what we put there." The counting of time is a wearisome job which the laziest of mortals would not enjoy. No man can be happy who has nothing to do but survive. The Bible tells us that man cannot live by bread alone. Man is made on a broad gauge, and it takes a great deal to satisfy his appetite and ambition.

A sage writes:

"What is man,
If his chief good and market of his time
Be but to sleep and feed? A beast, no more."

Alexander Smith says: "If we were to live here always, with no other care than how to feed, clothe, and house ourselves, life would be a very sorry business."

To waste eighty, ninety, or a hundred years in idleness when there is so much to be done to build up humanity is a crime of no small magnitude; and a life so misspent can invoke nothing more than divine contempt. The oft-repeated expression, "He is too sorry to live," is true enough to be scripture. A prayer to be more useful is far more preferable than a prayer to live long. Hundreds and thousands have outlived their usefulness, and are spending their latter years, that should be sweet with reflections, as objects of contempt. I had rather a thousand times have lived like Christ but thirty-three useful years than to have suffered ten centuries of inactivity like Methuselah.

Secondly, can divine graciousness be measured in the years added to life. God is gracious to all his creatures; but it is hardly safe to affirm that the oldest men are the best men, and that they live closest to the throne. It is a fact that among heathen nations we find the age limit about the same as among Christian people. The laws governing health conditions are hygienic rather than religious. The men who have in their day accelerated the world's progress and punctuated epochs and eras in history scarcely reached the half century period. Think once again of our Savior who in the brief space of three years changed the whole current of religious thought, instituted a reform destined to redeem the whole race of man, and founded a kingdom which shall never be removd. His life was a mission, and was inspired by a great purpose.

Dr. Parkhust declares: "Purpose is what gives life a meaning. It is true, life is short and uncertain; but it is better to live on the short arc of a long circle, than to describe the whole circumference of a small circle."

Sheridan says: "They only have lived long who have lived virtuously." Tolstoi adds: "Only those live who do good." An old adage reads: "The good die young." We are driven to the conclusion that age, only in exceptional cases of suicide by debauchery, has nothing whatever to do with goodness, and that years are an unsafe criterion of divine graciousness.

The fact is life is largely what we make it. God is the Proprietor, but we are the contractors and architects, shaping the structures largely according to our own ideas and plans, and often ignoring wilfully the specifications given by Him whose judgment never errs and whose plans bear every mark of perfection. For this reason, we have so many disordered, unhappy lives—lives more like pigstys than beautiful temples which the Infinite Creator intended them to be. We can make life mean, cruel, vicious, selfish, criminal, and murderous; or we can adorn it with angelic splendor. A colored boy was asked on a certain occasion, how old he was, replied: "You see, boss, it is just like this: if you count my age by the years I have lived, I am only twenty-one years old; but if you count it by the fun that I have gotten out of life, then I am a hundred years old."

Life to be valuable must have three dimensions: length, breadth, and thickness, in symmetrical and proportional development. These give volume, tone, class, force, meaning, dignity, and purpose to existence. The men who stand chiseled in marble or moulded in bronze upon high columns of granite at the intersections of the streets of our great cities are men whose lives were broad, deep, and wide, and whose energies were directed to the fulfillment of a great purpose. The tourist to the Old World views with great admiration the unfinished monument of England's great queen in front of Buckingham Palace, and the magnificent tribute to Joan of Arc wrought in the finest marble in Rouen, France, and the rich and splendid structure to Columbus in Genoa, Italy. The tomb of Napoleon in Paris baffles description and almost inspires awe. These, however, are but tributes to greatness of character, and indicate the wonderful possibilities of each individual life for good or evil.

To attain the highest measure of usefulness and to freight life with the greatest good:

1. *We must love much.* Love is the greatest motive power in life. It consumes selfishness, hides faults, covers sins, and constrains to the greatest sacrifices. We are prepared to serve only in proportion as we love. The great redemptive work of Jesus Christ was begotten in love; and the only satisfactory explanation of the tragedy of Calvary is found in the text: "God so loved the world." Henry Ward Beecher declares: "No man can afford to invest his being in anything lower than faith, hope, love—these three, the greatest of which is love." Another says: "To be loved for the sake of being loved is human, but to love for the sake of loving is angelic." The sanest reason given for the sacrifices made by any one for the good of others is that he loves. It is said that life goes to ravels where there is no love. The sweetest words in language are love words. Some one said: "The growth of a Christian is measured by the growth of his love; and love itself is to be measured in its progressive states by its restfulness, its undisturbed trust, its victory over every form of fear." Love compels to the most extraordinary and unreasonable services and sacrifices. It must ever be the controlling passion of the philanthropist. To love is to live, to love not is moral death. The greatest of all virtues is love.

2. *To expand life we must trust much.* We must believe in the ultimate triumph of truth and right; we must believe in a supreme and overruling divinity. Without faith it is impossible to grasp a true conception of life, and obtain any lasting

benefits emanating from its contemplation. To decide that there is no good in man to be developed, that man is beyond the rescue line, and that he deserves no sympathy in consequence of total depravity, makes one a pessimist; and nothing is left to expect or hope for, and the whole world becomes a great valley of "dry bones," bleached beyond the possibility of reanimation. Some one has well said: "Hope is the mother of faith." Johnson adds: "The natural flights of the human mind are not from pleasure to pleasure, but from hope to hope." Another has said: "Take hope from the heart of man, and you make him a beast of prey." Faith is the steam in the engine that put the wheels of life in motion. Faith brings heaven and earth, and lifts earth to heaven. It can be said of each noble character, Great is thy faith.

3. *To broaden life we must work much.* The Almighty has very wisely designed that work shall be a necessary condition of progress. He makes work a duty, a command, and compensates honest labor with dazzling rewards. All that is best in this world, all that is lasting, and all that is productive of good may be attributed almost directly to honest and continuous toil. Holland says: "Work is the grand cure for all the maladies and miseries that ever beset mankind—honest work, which you intend getting done." He further states: "A new and more glorious gift of power compensates for each worthy expenditure, so that it is by work that man carves his way to that power which will fit him for his destiny, and leave him nearest God." "Man's record upon this wild world is the record or work, and of work alone." Mention one great *lazy* character, and we will show you an army of workers. "The mighty works" that Christ wrought make him the sublimest of men. Hope, aspiration, ambition, and usefulness find their culmination in diligent, persistent labor. The broadening of life—giving it reality, tangibility, and permanence is contingent upon consecrated service. It is the Master's injunction to work while it is called today, for the night soon cometh when no man can see how to work. A final injunction gives this warning: "Behold I come quickly, my reward is with me to give to every man as his work shall be."

4. *To expand life we must give much.* This is perhaps the hardest way to grow. How few feel that it is more blessed to give than to receive. In this respect our Savior stands as a beautiful example: "Greater love has no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends." He gave all—held back nothing. The grace of giving is a superior virtue, reached and enjoyed only by the few. In connection with this duty the Bible offers specific benedictions; as, "Give, and it shall be given you," and "Bring all your tithes into my storehouse, and

try me, . . . I will open the windows of heaven, and pour you out such a blessing as there shall not be room enough to receive it." Give liberally of money is a beautiful and helpful practice, and should be more zealously encouraged. Money hoarded and unused, by reflex action, may prove a serious injury to the moral and spiritual character of the owner. "The liberal soul shall be made fat." His life will stretch out in length, breadth, and thickness. Emerson aptly puts this truth in these words: "The only gift is a portion of thyself. Therefore the poet brings his poem; the shepherd, his lamb; the farmer, his corn; the miner, his gem; the sailor, coral and shells; the painter, his picture; the girl, a handkerchief of her own sewing." The Scriptures add: "They first gave themselves."

May I repeat, life should not be measured in months and years; this standard is misleading, deceptive. Raphael died at the age of thirty-three, but his paintings still stand as masterpieces of art and genius. It has been well said that the great men of earth are the shadowy men, who having lived and died, now live again and forever through their undying thoughts. Thus living, though their footfalls are heard no more, their voices are louder than thunder, and unceasing as the tides or air. Moses was not half living when he was alive. His real life has been since he died. . . . Martin Luther was mighty when he lived, although he lived but a short time, but the shadowy Luther is mightier than a regiment of fleshly Luthers. When he was on earth, he in a sense asked the Pope leave to be, and the emperor and the elector leave to be; he asked the stream and the wheat to give him sustenance for a day; but now that his body is dead—now that the rubbish is out of the way—he asks no leave of pope, elector, or emperor, but is monarch of thought, and the noblest defender of the faith to the end of time." But Methuselah dead—only a name registered.

Greatness does not lie in age, in experience, or in position. "Greatness," says one, "lies not in being strong, but in using strength the right way; and strength is not used rightly when it only serves to carry a man above his fellows for his own solitary glory. He is greatest whose strength carries up the most hearts by the attraction of his own." The best way to immortalize existence is to pack into and condense into our few brief years all the good we can—giving freely as a sacrifice upon the altar of service our time, our strength, our talent, keeping ever in view that "man born of woman is of a few days," and the account required at the judgment bar will be the manner in which we used our stewardship.

HOW TO BRING MEN TO CHRIST

By MISS ESTELLE WALKER

There are certain general conditions, the fulfilment of which is absolutely essential to real success in bringing men to Christ. These conditions, fortunately, are few and simple and such as anyone can meet. First, the one who would have real success in bringing others to Christ must himself be a thoroughly converted person. Jesus said to Peter, "When thou art converted, strengthen thy brethren." He was in no position to help his brethren until he himself, after his cowardly denial, had turned again to his Lord with his whole heart. If we would bring others to Christ we must turn away from all sin and worldliness and selfishness with our whole heart, yielding to Jesus the absolute lordship over our thoughts, purposes and action. If there is any direction in which we are seeking to have our own way and not letting him have his own way in our lives, our power will be crippled and men lost that we might have saved. The application of this principle to the numerous questions that come up in the life of every young Christian as to whether he should do this or that, each individual can settle for himself if Christ's honor and not his own pleasure is uppermost in his mind, and if he looks honestly to God to guide him. The one who would have real success in bringing others to Christ must have a love for souls, i. e., a longing for the salvation of the lost. If we have no love for souls, our efforts will be mechanical and powerless. We may know how to approach men and what to say to them, but there will be no power in what we say and it will not touch the heart. But if, like Paul, we have great heaviness and unceasing pain in our hearts for the unsaved, there will be an earnestness in our tone and manner that will impress the most careless. Furthermore, if we have a love for souls we will be on the constant watch for opportunities to speak with the unsaved and will find opportunities on the street, in the store, in the home, on the cars, and everywhere that would otherwise have escaped our notice. But how is one to get a love for souls? This question is easily answered. First of all, a love for souls, like every other grace of Christian character, is the work of the Holy Spirit. If, then, we are conscious that we do not have that love for souls that we should have, the first thing to do is to go to God and humbly confess this lack in our lives and ask Him by his Holy Spirit to supply that which we so sorely need and expect Him to do. In the second place, Jesus Christ had an intense love for souls, and intimate and constant companionship with Him will impart to our lives this grace which was so prominent in His. In the third place, feelings are the outcome of thoughts. If we desire any given feeling in our lives we should dwell upon the thoughts which are adapted to produce that feeling. If any saved person will dwell long enough upon the peril and wretchedness of any man out of Christ and the worth of his soul in God's sight as seen in the death of God's Son to save him, a feeling of intense desire for that man's salvation is almost certain to follow. In the fourth place, reflection upon our own ruined and unhappy condition without Christ and the great sacrifice that Christ made to save us is sure to fill our hearts with a desire to bring others to the Savior we have found, for the word of God is the sword of the spirit. (Eph. 6:17.) It is the instrument God uses to convict of sin, to reveal Christ and to regenerate men. If we would work together with God, the Bible is the instrument upon which we must rely and which we must use in bringing men to Christ. We must know how to use the Bible so as to show men their need of a Savior. (2) To show them that Jesus is the Savior they need. (3) To show them how to make this Savior their own Savior. (4) To meet the difficulties that stand in the way of their accepting Christ.

THE INFLUENCE OF A HOME

By MRS. C. A. MOORE

The home is a great center of influence, and through it more good can be accomplished than through any other agency. This influence is visited upon a child for weal or woe. Man is like a plant which has been planted in rich soil, well watered and cared for. Getting its full share of sunshine and rain, it will be beautiful and its flowers and fruit admirable.

But one without attention gives full evidence of its having been neglected. This is so with man. As care and attention nurtures the plant into beautiful flowers, so will home training shape man's destiny.

Home, sweet home! We know that there is no place on earth like it. It doesn't matter whether it be a thatched cottage or manor house, home is home, be it ever so homely.

There we look for love and comfort. It can be made so happy, surrounded with love and kindness, that even an angel soaring by, beholding an open door, desires there to rest.

On the other hand, it can be made so miserable and wretched as to cause the inmate to wonder if the future torment promised the wicked could be worse.

The training of children or parenthood is a profession, and should be learned like any other profession, so that the mother might know how to train them the right way, for she has the greater part of training and making of our home, and with her rests the happiness or fate of a home, state or nation.

In order to have good homes we must have good mothers, for she that is intrusted with the making of all worthy benefactors of humanity should be a model of patience, piety and industry. One writer said, "Give us good mothers and we will give you good sons and daughters." The prayer taught at a mother's knee brings innumerable blessings to their offsprings in years to come. We should always say when we pray, "Thy kingdom come," but let us remember it is not likely to come on earth unless it begins in our homes. First, last and all the time have Christ in your home. Look to Him and He will help you train your children in the way they should go and they will rise up and call you blessed.

Julius Caesar calmed the fears of an affrighted boatman who was rowing him in a stream, by saying, "So long as Caesar is with you in the same boat no harm can happen." And whatever storm of adversity or bereavement or poverty may strike your home, all is well as long as you have Christ the king on board. Make your home so far-reaching in its influence, that down to the last moments of your children's life you may hold them with a heavenly charm.

May the parental influence we exert be not only potential but holy, so the home on earth be the vestibule of our home in heaven.

ADDRESS WELCOME RALEIGH STATE SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION (RESPONSE)

By REV. J. A. WHITTED, D. D.

"The soul's life, mystic memory, more sublime
Than that which stores from wisdom's boundless sea.
She sleeps not 'neath the rapid wing of time,
But garners for long eternity."

When Christopher Columbus braved the wind and the wave of the mystic sea and planted the flag of civilization for the first time upon these shores, it was the victory of moral courage, of persistent effort, of manly patience; of heroic endurance, but most of all, of superior mentality and of Providential guidance; and it was highly befitting that to Him "who marks the sparrow's fall" should be his first expression of glory.

Following in the wake of Columbus, not in quest of a nearer route to India, but in earnest search for some spot on earth where they might worship God unmolested, it was equally fitful that an altar to God's worship should be the first shaft which the Pilgrim Fathers should raise amid the New England forests, and exalted praise their first expression of gratitude.

It is abundantly evident that the sages of all time have made worship to God the most emphatic expression of gratitude and praise for earthly achievements, and heavenly benedictions.

To us much of this worship would be crude and uncalled for, but to God expressions of sincere devotion. "For man looketh on the outward appearance, but God looketh on the heart."

Driven from Eden's blest abode amid the sighs of nature, with no place to plant their feet but upon a cursed earth, it was a triumph to be permitted to worship God, and Cain hastens from the field with his choice fruits to the place of sacrifice, while Abel brings a lamb, typical of the "Lamb of God, who should come to take away the sins of the world."

When the ark which God had enabled Noah to build had glided upon the bosom of the great flood of waters and rested securely upon Mt. Aarat, and when the waters had been assuaged, and God's remnant of all living had gone forth to revive the earth, an altar of sacrifice was the initiation of service, and the highest expression of thanksgiving.

In his eventful journey from Beersheba to Haran, lying with a stone for his pillow, Jacob beheld in a dream a ladder reaching up into Heaven and angels ascending and descending; the voice of God pronouncing benediction upon benediction, we do not wonder that he cried in language sublime, "This is none other but the house of God, and this is the gate of Heaven."

Jephtha returning triumphant over his enemies, clothed in Divine strength, wearing the victorious crown upon his brow, not only promised that the honor and praise should be God's, but an offering and sacrifice of that which came first to meet him from his house. His only virgin daughter, with timbrel and dance came forth, and although it cost him earth's greatest treasure, the vow was kept, the sacrifice to God was made.

Brother pastor, Your Honor, Mayor of this lovely City, I would not be so arrogant as to claim for this host of Sunday School workers any direct succession to the fathers whose princely spirit of devotion and worship I have already pointed out to you, but I do claim that somewhere and somehow by links or chains, or by the overshadowing of the same Divine Spirit, there has come down to us that influence which not only fills us with a like devotion, but some impelling force which has led us onward for these years, sowing seeds which have brought us some fifty and some an hundred fold to God's glory, and we come to you tonight clothed with the spirit of thanksgiving and of praise, ready to enjoy every blessing you have in store for us, and to join with you in further extending the influence of this convention, until not only North Carolina shall have the blessed light of Christ, but the world shall acknowledge Him as Savior and King.

If long life is a blessing, and the Scriptures pronounce long life to be a blessing, it must be said that the leaders of this convention have been, and are blest. Few, comparatively few, of our members in the thirty-eight years of our history, have been called upon to face the dread monster death. Sherwood Capps, the first secretary of this convention, and who hailed from this city and church, imbued with the spirit I have already mentioned, braved the wilds of bleeding Africa, laid his life on God's altar, and he sleeps amid the burning sands, to await the call of the general resurrection. But Augustus Shepard, the first president, and another son of this city and church, is here, clothed in Christian manhood and strength, contending for the "Faith once delivered to the saints," and preaching the gospel with such power until White Rock, Durham, is alive to the light and the truth. Caesar Johnson, another son of this city and of this church, with hair like wool, but whose face bore the expression of a consecrated heart, like the Apostle of our Lord said in his last words, "Little children, love ye one another." His feet have barely touched the shores of the other side. R. I. Walden is still left to us and wrestles like Jacob of old in the defense of the principles and doctrines which we have espoused. With Roberts at the helm we fear no wind or wave. Reynolds, than whom a truer Sunday School worker has never been born, was summoned and laid down his cross for a crown, but a mantle never fell on worthier shoulders than Pegues. If the Sunday School Convention had done no more than give to the world a Vass, that of itself would be a blessing. Young, with his hands on our purse strings, would contend for awhile at least, with Gideon's army before he would part from a dollar of our money without the proper order. And what more?

Thirty-eight years ago, Brother Pastor and brethren of the First Baptist Church of Raleigh, you sent us forth from your consecrated walls to do or die, and we bring back the flag to you tonight with honor. We come to you in the strength of thirty-eight years of untiring effort; we come to you with a history behind us of which we feel justly proud; we come to you with the abundant harvests of the many precious souls which we have been permitted to be humble instruments in the hands of God of Saving.

May I remind you that we have kept alive the principles and the doctrines as we have found them in the Blessed Word until now nowhere from the mountains of the West to the sandy shores of the East is there one ashamed to be called a Baptist. While the pulpit, which has been largely awakened and even enlightened, through the Sunday School, has sounded out the truth from the sacred rostrum, your hosts of leaders have sounded it in the Sunday school classroom.

Potent among the forces which we have employed has been the American Baptist Publication Society with its Bibles and tracts and other wholesome literature; with its Sunday school missionaries, and its colporteurs going into the homes of our people as well as the churches and Sunday schools blessed ministers of the gospel of peace and good will.

As a natural sequence to the means which I have already mentioned, many practical paths have been pointed out to our feet.

I have already said that the first secretary of this convention sleeps beneath the sod of Dark Africa, a sacrifice to missionary service, and that sacrifice has been the incentive for others to follow, and from our own ranks the venerable J. O. Hayes, of Sampson County, followed in the wake of Capps, although clothed with gray hairs, labors on in anticipation of a great reward when comes the end. Mary L. Field, of Warren County, has been there. C. C. Boone, of Hertford, a son of a pioneer, one of the ablest Baptist preachers North Carolina has ever produced, has been there, and soon will again resume work there. Cora A. Pair Thomas, a sainted daughter of this convention, is there, and hence our just claim to many who will come up from those sandy plains in the great judgment clothed in a blessed immortality.

Together with the work which I have mentioned, a great and lasting benefit and blessing has come to North Carolina through the influence which has been given to the cause of education. Much of what Shaw University is today has come through the influence of the Sunday School Convention; much of what each and all the secondary schools of North Carolina are is due to the work and influence of this convention. Besides the many thousands of dollars which the tributaries of this convention have given to their specific school work, two hundred and fifty girls have received help from this convention, and three thousand dollars has been expended to aid worthy girls in this direction. If this convention had done no more, would not this bring us back tonight whence we started thirty-eight years ago, full of gratitude and pride?

The day of small things is by no means a day to be despised. The day when we had to worship God under the oaken bow and the brush arbor is a day to which we should always look with a happy recollection, but as we stand here tonight in this lovely structure, and remember this is but one of many dotting this Old North State it gives us an inspiration too great for utterance. I think it is Solomon who has said that there is nothing new under the sun. If Solomon could come back and see these hosts which I see tonight gathered as they are gathered within the consecrated walls of a Negro Baptist Church at the northeast corner of the capitol building of North Carolina, he would change his phraseology just a little. And yet, brethren, this is more a cause to bring us at the feet of that Blessed Providence which has made this a reality.

Our hope is in our humility, and not in our exultation. Let us continue to lift up Christ and He will lift us up. We have done much, and yet there is much to be done.

Already we are convinced that your words of welcome, though eloquent, but half express the sincerity and earnestness which lies deep and hidden in your inmost souls. Already we are aware that your storehouses groan under the heavy burdens which you have been storing in them for these twelve months, and while I wish to remind you that the groans which greet our ears as music of an unusual kind will soon cease, we venture to hope we shall leave with you impressions of our real worth which shall amply repay you for all your toil and care. In the name of the Baptist State Sunday School Convention of North Carolina, we most heartily accept your kindly welcome.

MINUTES

OF THE

ELEVENTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

North Carolina Baptist Young People's Union

HELD AT

Raleigh, N. C., August 8th and 9th

1910

Rev. W. H. Knuckles, President
Lumberton, N. C.

Mrs. Josie S. Taylor, Recording Secretary
Wilmington, N. C.

The next Session will be held with the First Baptist Young People's Union, Weldon, N. C., Monday after the first Sunday in August, 1911.

CONSTITUTION

1. The name of this organization shall be the North Carolina Convention of the Baptist Young People of America.

2. Its object shall be to carry out the purpose of the Baptist Young People's Union of America among the colored people of the State of North Carolina.

3. This organization shall sustain the closest relation and affiliation with the B. Y. P. U. of America and endeavor to represent in its annual national meetings and use such literature as is furnished by the headquarters at Chicago and the American Baptist Publishing House.

4. The officers of this convention shall be a president and one or more vice-presidents, recording secretary, corresponding secretary, treasurer, and an executive board of nine or more members, five of whom shall hold their positions one year from election, or until their successors are duly elected. Their duties shall be those usually performed by such officers. The board shall have full power to act for the convention when it is not in session. The president and recording secretary shall be *ex-officio* members of said board.

5. Membership in this convention shall be life, annual and representative, the requirements being for life, $15.00; annual, 50 cents, and $1.00 for each delegate representing a local union or other bodies entitled to representation in this organization. It is understood, however, that local Baptist Young People's Unions, Sunday Schools, and Missionary Societies connected with Baptist Churches may become annual and life members.

6. The meetings of this convention shall be yearly, held at the same time and place as the Baptist State Sunday School Convention of North Carolina, and the proceedings be published together with the minutes of said body, provided, however, that both conventions mutually agree to the same.

7. This constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual session.

8. This convention shall meet on Monday after the first Sunday in August of each year.

DAILY PROCEEDINGS

RALEIGH, N. C., August 8, 1910.

The eleventh annual session of the North Carolina State Baptist Young People's Union convention began its meeting promptly at 8 o'clock with the B. Y. P. U. of the First Baptist Church. Praise service conducted by Rev. A. B. Vincent.

Music rendered by the choir, while Mrs. Coleman presided at the organ.

The President, Rev. W. H. Knuckles, made some timely remarks, after which he introduced the speaker of the evening, Rev. J. W. Ligon, who preached the annual sermon. This was a very strong sermon from II Kings, 2:17.

The delegates present were introduced and the following responded with short but inspiring speeches: R. Griffin, Susie McLain, Mrs. Rachel Moore, Misses Perry, Daisy I Saunders, Ella Gregg, May Sessoms, Maggie Farley, Rosa Hargraves, Mary Highsmith, C. C. Thorington, Thomas Stokes, A. Shepherd, S. N. Griffis, B. Johnson, N. R. Lewis, I. J. Young, and Mrs. Hattie Hunns.

Announcements by the Local Committee collection amounted to $4.50. The President urged that the delegates be on time for morning session. Thus ended the evening session with closing hymn and benediction by Rev. J. W. Ligon.

TUESDAY—MORNING SESSION

Praise service conducted by Mr. H. R. Goodson. Promptly at 10 o'clock the President announced the convention ready for the transaction of business.

First in order was enrollment of delegates. (See roll.)

Second, the appointment of the various committees. This being completed, the President proceeded with the program as outlined.

Lecture, "Why Young People Should Be Interested in the B. Y. P. U." Miss Daisy I. Saunders, who gave a splendid talk from this subject.

Lecture, "How to Attract, Hold and Interest Young People in the B. Y. P. U." Miss Bessie Sherer. This lecture, given by Miss Sherer, was one of great thought. We were caused to cheer and cheer again ere she had finished reading that excellent paper. We regret we were not able to have had that paper to have taken from it some extracts.

"How to Keep a B. Y. P. U. Alive." Mrs. S. Barber. A very good paper was rendered by Mrs. Barber with much advice to the B. Y. P. U. workers.

A paper was also read by Mr. J. Wilson. Music by congregation.

Rev. G. U. Penney, our field missionary, made his report for the year, which was a very glowing report. (See report.)

Rev. A. B. Vincent spoke to the convention. To hear Rev. Vincent is to be inspired to greater and nobler work. He encouraged the workers to go forward with this great and glorious work of the B. Y. P. U., saying the day was not far distant when this work should spread all over the State under such able leadership as it now had.

Announcements by President.

Music by congregation while a collection was taken for the benefit of the work amounted to $2.49.

Closing hymn and benediction. The morning session stood adjourned until 3 p. m.

TUESDAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Praise service, led by Mr. A. Shepherd.

At 3 p. m. the auditorium of the First Baptist Church was filled with delegates and visitors awaiting the program for the afternoon. Mr. Chas. Sessom spoke from the subject, "How to Get Young Men into the B. Y. P. U. and Hold Them." We were all benefited by Mr. Sessom's paper. The hour having arrived for the President's address, he arose in his graceful manner and said he had prepared no manuscript, had only jotted down a few helpful things he thought would serve to encourage the B. Y. P. U. workers. The President gave a grand address. Although it was not a manuscript, all present felt encouraged to return to their homes filled with new vigor to do more work in their B. Y. P. U. Several new unions were organized and also the work was in a prosperous condition.

Mr. Chas. Sessom made a motion that the President be elected by acclamation, seconded by Rev. A. B. Vincent. The motion prevailed. After some discussion a motion prevailed that a committee be appointed to change the time of the meetings of the B. Y. P. U.

The reports of the various committees were called for. The committee on resolutions being ready, made their report. (See report.)

The committee on finance made their report. (See report.)

Committee on officers reported. (See report.)

Committee on obituary also reported. (See report.)

Music by the congregation. Collection was taken which amounted to $3.69. The President announced that the executive board would meet Wednesday noon. There being no further business, the convention of the State B. Y. P. U. passed into history. Benediction by Rev. A. B. Vincent.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON OFFICERS

We, your committee on officers, beg leave to submit the following report:

President—Prof. W. H. Knuckles.
First Vice-President—Mr. Chas. Sessom.
Second Vice-President—Rev. Geo. W. Penney.
Third Vice-President—Mr. W. N. Williams.
Fourth Vice-President—Mr. Frank Martain.
Fifth Vice-President—Mr. S. Y. Griffis.
Recording Secretary—Mrs. Josie S. Taylor.
Corresponding Secretary—Miss I. Frazier.
Treasurer—Mr. J. F. Haywood.
Executive Board—Rev. W. T. Coleman, Prof. J. W. Byrd, Dr. J. E. Shepherd, Mr. Andrew Shepherd, Dr. A. W. Pegues.
Statistician—Mrs. Ella Moore.

Respectfully submitted,

Dr. A. W. Pegues,
Mrs. R. A. Moore,
Miss C. C. Thorington,
Mr. Andrew Shepherd,
Mr. Thomas Stokes,
Miss Mabel Highsmith.

TREASURER'S REPORT FOR 1909-1910

August 3, 1909.

Balance on hand from 1908		$ 5.61
Aug. 4, 1909.	Received from Representation of Unions	23.50
" "	Received by Public collections	18.50
	Total	$47.61

DISBURSEMENTS

Aug. 4.	Recording Secretary	$ 5.00
" "	Baptist Sentinel	2.00
" "	Foreign Missions	5.00
" "	President, traveling expenses	5.00
" "	Theological Dept., Shaw University	2.00
" "	Am. Baptist Publication Society	2.00
" "	Girls' Education	5.00
" "	Dr. A. W. Pegues, for programs and publications	3.50
Feb. 4, 1910.	Dr. P. S. Lewis, for Minutes	13.00
Balance on hand Aug. 9, 1910		5.00
	Total	$47.61

J. F. HAYWOOD, *Treasurer,*
Maxton, N. C.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE BOARD

We, the Executive Board, beg leave to submit the following report:

That Rev. Geo. W. Penney be district organizer for the Eastern Carolina district and Rev. G. W. Mial the district organizer for the Western Carolina district, and that they each report work at our next annual meeting.

FINANCIAL REPORT

	Representation Fee	Foreign Missions
First Baptist, Clayton	$1.00	----
First Baptist, Maxton	1.00	$0.25
First Baptist, High Point	1.00	----
First Baptist, Smithfield	1.00	----
Friendship, Charlotte	1.00	----
First Baptist, Selma	1.00	----
First Baptist, Wilson	1.00	.50
Pleasant Grove, Pleasant Grove	1.00	1.00
First Baptist, Franklinton	1.00	----
Hilly Branch, Lumberton	1.00	.50
First Bapstit, Warenton	1.00	----
First Baptist, Lumberton	1.00	.50
First Baptist, Fayetteville	1.00	----
First Baptist, Raleigh	1.00	.50
Shiloh Baptist, Wilmington	1.00	.50
Tuppers Memorial, Raleigh	1.00	.25
First Baptist, Charlotte	1.00	----
Union Baptist, Tarboro	1.00	.50
First Baptist, Goldsboro	1.00	----
Union Baptist, Lexington	1.00	----
Greenville, Lumberton	1.00	----
Providence Baptist, Greensboro	1.00	----
White Rock Baptist, Durham	1.00	----
First Baptist, Halifax	1.00	----

The following list of annual members: Dr. C. S. Brown, 50c.; Dr. A. W. Pegues, 50c.; Rev. B. B. Hill, 50c.; Rev. C. H. Williamston, 50c.; Dr. N. F. Roberts, 50c.; Dr. S. N. Vass, 50c.; Rev. M. A. Tally, 50c.; Miss C. F. Blount, 50c.; Mr. M. A. Hoover, 50c.; Mr. R. N. Brown, 50c.

SUMMARY

Representation fee	$24.00
Girls' Education fund	3.25
Foreign Mission	3.00
Annual Membership	6.00
Public Collections	10.40
Grand Total	$44.65

Respectfully submitted,

MR. J. N. COBB,
MR. R. N. GRIFFIS,
MISS DAISY I. SAUNDERS,
MISS MARTHA J. PERRY,
MR. H. R. GOODSON.

OBITUARY

We, the Committee, beg leave to submit the following report:

WHEREAS, God has seen fit to remove from us through his wise judgment, Mr. L. M. Dunham, Mrs. Lena Ward, Miss Jessie Shepherd. Willie Shepherd, Elizabeth Saunders; be it

Resolved, That this State B. Y. P. U. bow for ten minutes in humble submission to God in memory of these departed friends.

Respectfully submitted,

Mr. J. Haywood, Mammie Spearman, Esther Plumer, O. C. McMilan, Mary B. McKay, Ella Gregg, Mrs. M. E. Byrd, Hattie B. Harris, Mrs. D. C. Bell.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Your Committee beg leave to submit their report as follows:

Amount paid in by Unions	$ 34.25
Public collections	20.40
Total	$ 54.65

AMOUNTS PAID OUT

Recording Secretary	$ 7.50
Girls' Educational Fund	10.00
American Baptist Publication Society	2.00
Baptist Sentinel	3.00
Foreign Mission	5.00
Reporter	3.00
Theological Department	2.00
Treasurer	5.60
President	5.80
Total	$ 43.90
Balance on hand	$ 10.55
Brought forward	5.01
Total	$ 15.56

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE

We, your Committee on Temperance, beg leave to submit the following report:

WHEREAS, This beloved State is now peaceably sailing beneath the flag of a prohibition law, and

WHEREAS, Untold good has already come from such a law in decreasing crime and protecting the lives and morality of our people. Therefore be it

Resolved, That we not only abstain from the use of wine at sociable gatherings and that we also discourage our fathers and mothers in making wine of any sort in their homes, since this is the first step toward intemperance and drunkenness.

We ask that every Sunday School teacher and worker make every effort to get boys and girls not only to join the union, but to sign the pledge, which serves as a bulwark against intemperance.

We further recommend that one Sunday each quarter be given to temperance work.

Respectfully submitted,

MISS C. FANNIE BLOUNT,
MRS. SALLIE BARBER,
MISS C. WATSON,
MISS EVEL DAVIS,
MISS MAGGIE FARRON,
MISS ANNIE YOUNG,
MISS I. FRAZIER,
MISS J. L. SIMPSON,
MISS PATTIE SESSOM,
MISS SUTTON,
MISS LILLIE ALSTON,
MISS CARRIE MORGAN.

COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

We, your Committee on Resolutions, submit the following report:

First—Be it resolved that proceedings of the B. Y. P. U. convention be printed in full in the State Sunday School Minutes.

Second—That the B. Y. P. U. missionaries make written reports at the convention each year.

Third—That the corresponding secretary keep in touch with all field workers.

Fourth—That the treasurer be allowed his mileage to and from convention.

Fifth—Whereas, the good people of Raleigh have seen fit to extend to us their hospitality, be it resolved that the convention tender them a rising vote of thanks.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE

Selma, N. C., July 2	$ 12.00
Raleigh, July 10	4.00
Kingston, Jan. 5	6.00
Goldsboro, March 8	3.00
Tarboro, April 7	2.95
Mount Olive, Mar. 12	4.32
Wilson, Nov. 8	7.00
Dunn, April 28	1.60
Elm City, April 11	2.90
Clayton, Dec. 8	1.50
Selma, Feb. 14	6.00
New Bern, March 14	10.00
Rocky Mount, June 27	1.00
Goldsboro, Jan. 18	3.00
2d Baptist, Raleigh, Oct. 8	3.00
Louisville, Sept. 2	11.00
Dover, Sept. 6	3.00
Franklinton, Nov. 8	15.00
Louisburg, Nov. 28	19.00
Foisville, Jan. 27	2.19
Garnar, Dec. 23	3.00
Jacksonville, Feb. 6	3.10
Johnson, Piney Glove, Clayton, Nov. 10	1.25
Mill Brook, Dec. 20	2.50
Pikeville, Jan. 14	2.00

ROLL OF DELEGATES

Smithfield—Miss India Frazier, Miss Daisy Saunders, Mrs. M. E. Byrd, Miss Callie Watson.
Lumberton—Miss Mammie Sparman, Mr. J. N. Cobb.
Milburn—Miss Lonnie Bridgers, Miss Mammie Laster.
Pleasant Grove—Miss Maggie M. Farrow.
Roxboro—Mr. A. B. Johnson.
Raleigh—Mrs. Hattie B. Harris, Mr. W. S. Walker.
Selma—Mr. D. C. Bell.
Clayton—Mr. H. R. Goodson.
Charlotte—Mr. Z. Alexander.
LaGrange—Mr. A. H. Morrisy.
Durham—Mr. Chas. Sessom.
Franklinton—Mr. Thomas Stokes.
Fayetteville—Mrs. Mary B. McKay
Raleigh—Mrs. Pattie Sessom, Miss Margie Alston, Rev. W. T. Colman, Mr. J. W. Hodge, Mr. D. J. Taylor.
Method—Miss Annie Young, Miss Carrie Morgan.
Highpoint—Mr. S. Y. Hoover.
Goldsboro—Mrs. Annie Forte, Miss Mabel Highsmith.
Wilson—Mrs. Sallie Barber, Miss Evel Davis. Mr. S. Y. Griffis.
Wilmington—Miss C. F. Blount, Mrs. Ella Gregg.
Warenton—Miss Ethel Plumer, Miss C. C. Thornton.
Wilmington—Mrs. R. A. Moore.
Sandy Grove—Mrs. Susie McMillan.
White Oak—Mr. O. C. McMillan.
First Newlight—Mr. J. S. Simpson.
Halifax—Mr. M. W. Williams.

KEYSTONE GRADED LESSONS

INTERNATIONAL COURSES

I. Beginners' Graded Series

(To be completed in two years)
Lessons prepared by
MARGARET COOTE BROWN

FOR TEACHERS

The Keystone Beginners' Graded Series. A teacher's text-book. Illustrated. Price, **$1.00** for each year. Issued temporarily in quarterly parts, **25 cents** each.

Large Pictures to accompany the Keystone Lessons. Price, **$2.50** a year; **65 cents** per set per quarter.

FOR PUPILS

The Beginners' Stories, of the Keystone Series. An illustrated paper for each Sunday. Single subscription, **25 cents** a year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **20 cents** a year; **5 cents** each for three months.

II. Primary Graded Series

(To be completed in three years)
Lessons prepared by
ANTOINETTE ABERNETHY LAMOREAUX

FOR TEACHERS

The Keystone Primary Graded Series. A teacher's text-book. Price, **$1.00** for each year. Issued for the first year in quarterly parts, **25 cents** each.

FOR PUPILS

The Primary Stories, of the Keystone Series. An illustrated paper for each Sunday. Single subscription, **25 cents** a year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **20 cents** a year; **5 cents** each for three months.

III. Junior Graded Series

(To be completed in four years)
First-year Lessons prepared by
HARRIET HILL
Second-year Lessons prepared by
MRS. J. S. COMSTOCK

FOR TEAC[illegible]RS

The Keystone Jun[illegible]r Graded Series. A teacher's text-book. Price, **$1.00** for each year. Issued for the first year in quarterly parts, **25 cents** each.

FOR PUPILS

Junior Bible Work. With **Picture Supplement** and suggestions for handwork. Single subscription, **35 cents** a year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **30 cents** a year; **8 cents** each for one quarter.

IV. Intermediate Graded Series

(To be completed in four years)
Lessons prepared by
REV. HERBERT F. EVANS, PH. D.
First year's Lessons ready by October 1, 1910

FOR TEACHERS

The Keystone Intermediate Series. A teacher's text-book. Price, **$1.00** for each year.

FOR PUPILS

The Pupils' Work Sheet of the Keystone Series. (Full particulars later.)

CRAYOLA

In sets of eight colors, for use in handwork by pupils of each grade. **8 cents** per box; **70 cents** for one dozen boxes; **$6.00** per gross; expressage extra.

COVERS AND ENVELOPES

For preservation of pupils' papers. These are of heavy paper. Covers, **30 cents** per dozen; **$2.00** per hundred. Envelopes, **40 cents** per dozen; **$3.00** per hundred.

SCRAPBOOKS

Eight by eight inches, with eighteen leaves, fastened together with a cord. **18 cents** each; **$1.20** per dozen; expressage extra.

The prices given in this announcement include postage

We cannot send free complete sample copies of these courses, but sample lessons and full description will be sent free on application.

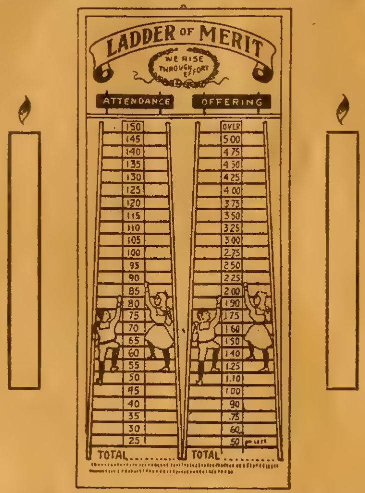
AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY

PHILADELPHIA BOSTON CHICAGO ST. LOUIS

AIDS FOR SUNDAY SCHOOL WORK

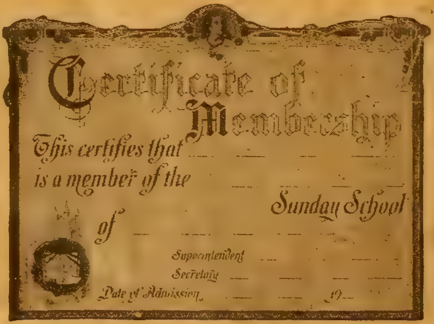
The Ladder of Merit

The newest and best device for stimulating attendance and offering. May also be used as a competitive chart between the boys and girls for new scholars and increased offering. The progress of the competition is indicated by figures of boys and girls which accompany the chart and add to its effectiveness. Size of chart, 18 x 45 inches. Printed in colors, on linen. Price, **$1.00** postpaid.



Membership Certificate

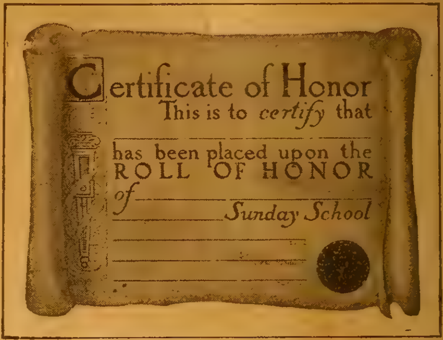
No. 515 C. Beautifully printed in red, black, and gold, on extra fine paper, with illustration of church and head of Christ, as per cut. 12 x 9½ inches. Price, **5 cents** each; **35 cents** per dozen; **$3.00** per hundred.



Certificate of Membership
This certifies that
is a member of the
Sunday School
of
Superintendent
Secretary
Date of Admission, 19

Certificate of Honor

No. 512 C. To be given for perfect attendance, bringing Bible, church attendance, etc. Printed in three colors—gold, red, and black—on a delicately tinted, coated paper. The gold seal and scroll effect add to its attractiveness. Price, **5 cents** per copy; **50 cents** per dozen.



Certificate of Honor
This is to certify that
has been placed upon the
ROLL OF HONOR
of
Sunday School

A New Series of Birthday Cards

No. 6 C. To be given to each baby on their first birthday. Done in colors.

No. 7 C. Age, two. Printed on white card, in a soft brown tone.

Dear Baby.
With angels to bless you,
Kind friends to caress you,
May baby dear happy be all through the day.
May joy ever meet you,
And happiness greet you
Wherever you journey along life's bright way.

No. 6 C

No. 8 C. Age, three. Printed in blue. Photographs of three pretty children, taken from life.

No. 9 C. [illegible] girls. Age, four. Very attractive. Done on [illegible] S. [illegible] card, in sepia brown, with verse.

Size, 5⅛ x 8 inches.

Price, each, **25 cents** per dozen.

NOTICE: The net profits of this business are devoted to the Missionary and Bible Work of the Society

Philadelphia
Boston

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY

Chicago
St. Louis

A5
A473
N62
S86

MINUTES

OF THE

Thirty-ninth Annual Session

OF THE

NORTH CAROLINA BAPTIST STATE SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION AND BAPTIST YOUNG PEOPLE'S UNION

HELD WITH THE

FIRST BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL
WELDON, N. C.

August 8, 9, 10, and 11

1911

Compiled by O. S. Bullock, A. M.

OFFICERS

Recording Secretary, O. S. Bullock, A. M., High Point, N. C.
Corresponding Secretary, A. W. Pegues, Ph. D., Raleigh, N. C.

The next session will be held with the Sandy Grove Baptist Sunday-school, Lumberton, N. C., Tuesday before the second Sunday in August, 1912.

Baptist Periodicals

FOR ALL GRADES

	IN QUANTITIES		SINGLE COPY
	Per Quarter	Per Year	Per Year
Senior Quarterly	$0.04	$0.16	$0.20
Advanced Quarterly	.02	.07½	.10
Junior Quarterly	.02	.07½	.10
Primary Quarterly	.03	.12	.15
Our Story Quarterly	.01¼	.04	.07
Picture Lessons	.02½	.10	.14
The Primary Teacher	.08	.30	.35
Advan. Quar., Home Dept.	.02	.07½	.10
Bible Lesson Pictures	.75	3.00	3.00
The Superintendent	.07	.25	.25
The Baptist Teacher	.13	.50	.60
Our Little Ones	.05	.20	.25
Bible Lessons	.01	.04	.08
Junior Lessons	.01	.04	.08
The Girl's World	.06½	.25	.30
Young People	.13	.50	.60
The Youth's World	.06½	.25	.30
Home and School	.10	.40	.50
The Adult Class	.10	.40	.50
World-Wide	.05	.20	.25
Service	.15	.60	.75
Our Juniors	.05	.20	.30

Sample Copies Free

American Baptist Publication Society

PHILADELPHIA: 1701-1703 Chestnut Street

BOSTON: 16 Ashburton Place

CHICAGO: 107-109-111 S. Wabash Avenue

ST. LOUIS: 514 North Grand Avenue

MINUTES

OF THE

THIRTY-NINTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

North Carolina Baptist State Sunday School Convention

AND

Baptist Young People's Union

HELD WITH THE

First Baptist Sunday School
Weldon, N. C.

August 8, 9, 10 and 11

1911

COMPILED BY

O. S. BULLOCK, A.M., *Recording Secretary*, High Point, N. C.
A. W. PEGUES, D.D., Ph.D., *Corresponding Secy.*, Raleigh, N. C.

The next session will be held with the First Baptist Sunday-school of Lumberton, N. C., Tuesday before the second Sunday in August, 1912.

OFFICERS.

President—Dr. A. M. Moore, M.D., Durham, N. C.
Recording Secretary—Rev. O. S. Bullock, A.B., A.M., S.T.B., High Point, N. C.
Assistant Secretary—Mrs. Sallie Barber, Wilson, N. C.
Corresponding Secretary—Rev. A. W. Pegues, D.D., Raleigh, N. C.
Treasurer—Col. James H. Young, Raleigh, N. C.
Auditor—Mr. H. A. Poole, Oxford, N. C.
Historian—A. B. Vincent, A.B., A.M., Raleigh, N. C.

VICE-PRESIDENTS.

W. H. Ray.
I. S. Pearson.
J. A. Hawkins.
A. A. Fennal.
Eugene Croom.
H. R. Goodson.
W. H. Diggs.
J. T. Williams.
George Williams.
W. H. Moore.
W. J. Poindexter.
A. A. Bullock.
J. F. Davis.
R. I. Walden.
I. M. Powers.
G. W. Watkins.
J. D. Battle.
L. M. Hackney.
C. C. Horne.
B. F. Hopkins.
R. W. Brown.
J. P. Arrington.
W. S. DeBerry.
J. L. Walker.
J. S. Brown.
O. H. Leonard.
G. W. Moore.
A. S. Croom.

BOARD OF MANAGERS.

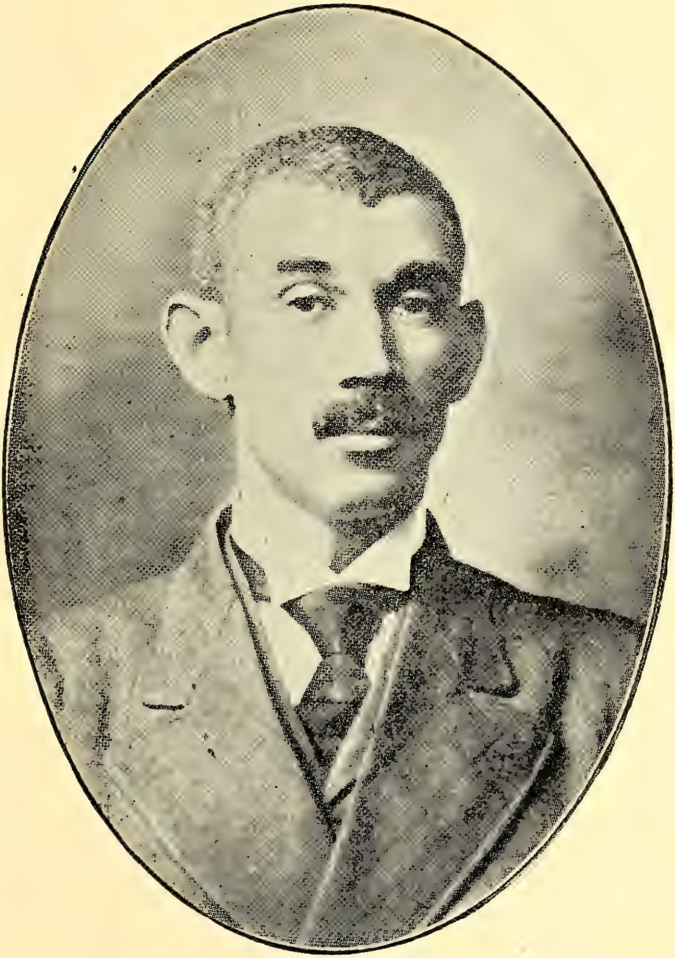
Dr. N. F. Roberts.
M. W. Williams.
Dr. J. E. Dellinger.
Dr. J. A. Whitted.
Dr. S. N. Vass.
Dr. A. Shepard.
Mr. A. L. Leak.
Prof. R. W. Brown.
Rev. C. E. Askew.
Mr. C. P. Anthony.
Mr. J. P. Arrington.
Dr. J. E. Shepard.
Dr. E. E. Smith.
Dr. A. M. Moore.
Dr. P. S. Lewis.
Mr. A. J. Rogers.
Rev. A. L. E. Weeks.
Dr. W. T. Coleman.
Mr. A. R. Middleton.
Mr. S. D. Wilson.
Prof. J. A. Fennell.
Mrs. Ella Moore.
Prof. W. H. Knuckles.
Rev. G. W. Moore.
Rev. I. M. Powers.
Rev. L. T. Bond.
Mr. S. L. Parham.
Rev. C. H. Williamson.
Rev. W. P. Watts.
Prof. C. L. W. Smith.

EXECUTIVE BOARD.

Dr. N. F. Roberts.
Col. J. H. Young.
Mr. A. J. Rogers.
Dr. J. A. Whitted.
Dr. S. N. Vass.
Dr. A. W. Pegues.

MISSIONARIES.

Eastern District—Rev. A. B. Vincent, A.B.
Central District—Rev. M. A. Talley, A.B.



A. M. Moore, M.D.
President.

ROLL OF DELEGATES AND MEMBERS.

Chowan Sunday-school Convention—C. S. Brown, D.D.; Mrs. C. S. Brown, J. L. Holloman, C. S. Yates (Secretary, Como, N. C.)

Tupper Memorial Sunday-school—Hattie B. Harris, Willie M. Jeffreys.

Johnston District Sunday-school Convention—J. D. Johnston, H. R. Goodson, C. L. W. Smith.

Union Baptist Sunday-school—Mattie T. Garrett, Mary B. Beadley.

Jackson Chapel Sunday-school—S. F. Hargrave.

Enon Sunday-school—Rev. J. J. Russell, Ida J. Warwick.

North, Cape Fear Sunday-school Convention—Dr. W. H. Moore, Rev. I. M. Powers, J. A. Fennell.

Sunday-school, Clayton, N. C.—H. R. Goodson.

Springfield Sunday-school—R. R. Watson, W. D. Beale.

Pee Dee Union Sunday-school Convention—W. H. Diggs.

Flat Creek Sunday-school—H. H. Bullock.

Greenville Sunday-school—Rev. W. H. Knuckles.

First Baptist Sunday-school, Raleigh—Rev. W. T. Coleman, Col. J. H. Young, A. J. Rogers, Miss Julia A. Amy, Sarah L. Brown, Callie Sutton, Carrie Whitted, Lula Evans and Mrs. Pattie Sessoms.

Spring Garden Sunday-school—W. G. Sanders.

Hilly Branch Sunday-school—Hattie J. Thomas, J. W. Colobeans.

Mount Vernon, Durham—F. T. Husband.

St. James, Lumberton—H. James, R. Griffin.

Wakefield Baptist Sunday-school—J. T. Foster.

Zion Baptist Sunday-school—F. F. Ratliff.

Dr. C. C. Somerville, Portsmouth, Va.

Halifax Sunday-school—W. W. Williams.

Pleasant Grove Sunday-school—A. B. Johnson, Roxboro, N. C.

First Baptist Sunday-school, Smithfield—C. L. W. Smith, Miss Mary Byrd, George Smith, Miss Daisy I. Sanders.

Sunday-school, Selma—W. D. Bell, Selma, N. C.

Sunday-school—J. L. Cook, Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks, New Bern, N. C.

Olive Branch Sunday-school—Arthur Dunn, Miss Annie L. Baker, Mrs. Susie Arrington.

Mount Zion Sunday-school, Rocky Mount—C. H. Sessoms, Edward Sessoms.

Pleasant Hill Sunday-school, Fairmont—Hattie Lewis.

Dr. S. N. Vass, Superintendent of Colored Work American Baptist Publication Society, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. R. B. Watts, Dallas, N. C.

First Baptist Sunday-school, Oxford—Lee Fuller, E. H. Lassiter, L. H. Hester.

Nash County Sunday-school Convention—Mrs. Sallie Arrington, J. B. Battle, Nashville, N. C.

First Baptist Sunday-school, Kittrell—F. A. Bunsville.

Gray Creek Sunday-school, Fayetteville—F. D. Toomer.

Baptist Sentinel—Rev. C. H. Williamson, A.B., A.M.
Pilot Academy Sunday-school—Alveretta N. Jones.
St. Paul Sunday-school, Lassiter, N. C.—Evergreen H. Lassiter, A. B. Daloath.
Shiloh, Wilmington—Mrs. Josie Taylor, Christie Shephard.
First Baptist, Charlotte—Dr. P. S. Lewis.
First Baptist, Rich Square—John E. Bishop.
Enterprise, Clayton, N. C.—George Williams.
Jackson Mission, Wilson, N. C.—S. M. Basbour, Lucy Richard, S. M. Davis.
Central Sunday-school, Wilmington—G. W. Moore, Rachel A. Moore, Charlottie Johnson, Mattie Matthews.
Wake County Sunday-school Convention—W. H. Ray, Nannie Dunn, A. J. Chavis, Raleigh, R. F. D.
Good Hope Sunday-school, Shotwell—S. W. Slade.
First Baptist, Trinity—W. T. Steele, L. R. Chavis.
First Baptist, Franklinton—Anita Person, Thomas Stokes.
Mount Hope, Jackson—Seldom Jeffreys, Lela M. Publes.
Greenleaf, Louisburg—Miss Bettie E. Cook.
Franklin County Sunday-school Convention—Rev. C. L. Mitchiner, R. F. D., Franklinton, N. C.
Perry Seminary Baptist Sunday-school—Rev. C. L. Mitchiner.

CONSTITUTION OF THE BAPTIST STATE SUNDAY-SCHOOL CONVENTION OF NORTH CAROLINA, AS AMENDED AT THE ANNUAL MEETING, SEPTEMBER, 1901.

Article I.—Name.

This body shall be known as the *Baptist Sunday-school Convention of North Carolina.*

Article II.—Object.

Its object shall be to primarily prosecute Sunday-school missions in North Carolina in co-operation with the American Baptist Publication Society, educational work in co-operation with the American Baptist Home Mission Society, foreign mission work in co-operation with the Lott Carey Foreign Mission Convention, and to assist the orphan Asylum at Oxford.

Article III.—Members.

Its membership shall be life, annual, and representation; five dollars constituting requirements for life, one dollar for annual. Each Sunday-school represented shall pay two cents each for each scholar on the roll of said school, and shall be entitled to one delegate for each fifty scholars or fraction thereof. Each county or district Sunday-school convention shall send fifty cents for each school in said convention, and shall be entitled to one delegate for each three dollars sent to the convention.

Article IV.—Officers.

The officers of this convention shall be a President, and a Vice-President from each district Sunday-school convention represented, a Recording Secretary, Corresponding Secretary, a Treasurer, an Auditor, and an Executive Board of twenty-five members. The President, Treasurer, Recording and Corresponding Secretaries of the Convention being members of the board *ex officio*—all of whom shall be elected annually by the convention, and must be duly qualified members of the convention.

Article V.—Duties of Officers.

All of the above officers shall perform such duties as usually devolve upon them, and especially the following:

Section 1. The President and Corresponding Secretary shall sign all orders on the Treasurer.

Sec. 2. The Statistician shall be restricted to Sunday-school work in our State, and shall especially endeavor to obtain the exact amount of money contributed by each school to any person or organization.

SEC. 3. The Executive Board shall have full charge of all the work of the convention when it is not in session, and shall meet as often as called together by the President and Corresponding Secretary. The Board shall appoint an Auditor to audit the accounts of the Supply Store at Raleigh.

ARTICLE VI.—SUPERINTENDENT OF MISSIONS.

There shall be elected annually a Superintendent of Missions, whose duty shall be to establish closer relationship between this body and district and county Sunday-school convention, and he shall report annually to this body, but shall receive no special salary for this work, but the Superintendent of Missions shall be the same as the General Sunday-school Missionary, for which latter work a salary is provided.

ARTICLE VII.—SUNDAY-SCHOOL SUPPLY STORE.

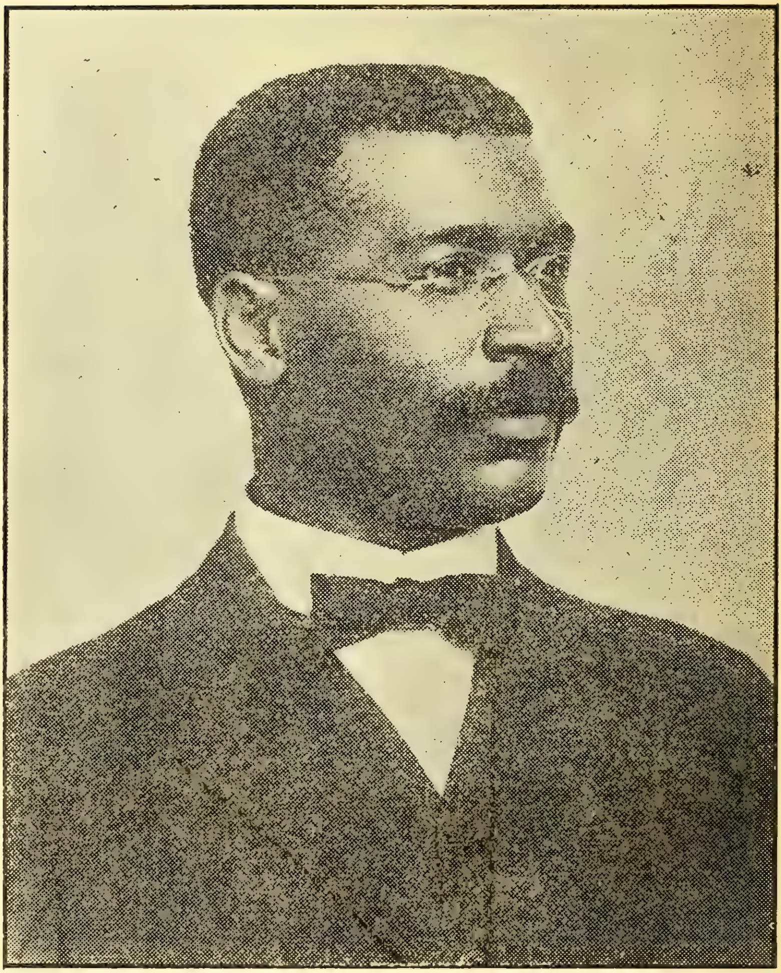
There shall be maintained, as at present, a Sunday-school Supply Store at Raleigh, under the direction of our Corresponding Secretary and Executive Board, in co-operation with the American Baptist Publication Society, and all Sunday-schools of this convention are expected to patronize and support this store, and all the profits shall go to Sunday-school mission work. One-half of the net profits to the sale of all books in the bounds of any county or district Sunday-school convention shall be paid into the treasury of such convention to help in the support of district Sunday-school missionaries, provided their district missionaries are endowed by the Executive Board of this convention.

ARTICLE VIII.

This Constitution shall be amended only by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual session, provided the proposed amendment is offered the previous year and printed in the minutes.

BY-LAWS.

1. This convention shall meet annually on Tuesday night after the first Sunday in August.
2. Seven members of the Board of Managers shall constitute a quorum.



Rev. O. S. Bullock, A.B., A.M., S.T.B.
Recording Secretary.

DAILY PROCEEDINGS.

WELDON, N. C., August 8, 1911.

The North Carolina Baptist State Sunday-school Convention met with the First Baptist Sunday-school of Weldon in its thirty-ninth annual session.

The Convention was called to order at 8 P. M., Rev. W. H. Knuckles presiding.

Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. G. A. Mial.

Prayer was offered by Rev. Brooks, of New Bern.

Singing by the choir.

Addresses of welcome were made as follows:

First—On behalf of the Church, by the pastor, Rev. J. W. Faulk: (1) You stand for virtue and true manhood; (2) you stand for "one Lord, one faith and one baptism." His address was listened to with marked attention.

Second—On behalf of the Sunday-school, by Brother C. J. Anthony. "Both white and colored of all denominations unite with us in extending a welcome to you."

The audience sang the glory song, lead by the pastor.

Third—On behalf of the Betterment Club, by Miss Lucy B. Jones.

Fourth—On behalf of the city, by Rev. J. W. Wood.

A timely response to these addresses was made by Rev. N. F. Brooks on behalf of the Convention.

The choir rendered a beautiful selection.

Dr. C. C. Somerville, of Portsmouth, Va., read the 8th chapter of Proverbs, after which he offered prayer.

The choir sang "Jesus, Lover of My Soul."

The introductory sermon was delivered by Dr. W. T. Coleman. He took for his text "My people are destroyed for the lack of knowledge." (Hosea 4:6). Among other things, Dr. Coleman said: "The Government, as well as all corporations, need the wisest men to lead. A man who sinks a ship and gains military honors is not, for this reason alone, a fit person to have charge of the ship of state. In the church, secular knowledge alone will not do. It is the wisdom of God in the heart that leads the soul out of the shades of death into the path of life. Secular knowledge saves no man. If a man knows not Christ in the pardon of sins, he is ignorant of the holiness of God, of the Christian's life of service. His boasted knowledge profits him nothing in the sight of God." The sermon was strong and filled with gospel truth.

Prayer was offered by Rev. M. A. Talley.

Singing by the congregation.

Collection was taken, which amounted to $13.51.

Dr. J. A. Whitted led in singing "Leaning on the Everlasting Arm."

The session closed with benediction by Dr. C. S. Brown.

WEDNESDAY—AFTERNOON SESSION.

At the appointed hour, President N. F. Roberts called the Convention to order.

Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. I. M. Powers.

Delegates were enrolled by Miss Callie Sutton and Rev. J. A. Fennell.

The following committees were appointed: On Finance—A. J. Rogers, J. H. L. Holloman, Dr. P. F. Roberts, Rev. J. D. Battle and Miss Willie May Jeffries. On Officers—Prof. C. P. Anthony, chairman; Rev. R. B. Watts, Prof. N. F. Brooks, George Williams, I. W. Holden, Miss S. P. Eaton, Mrs. W. H. Moore, Joseph Watkins, Miss C C. Thornton, M. W. Williams, Sr., and C. L. W. Smith.

Mr. I. W. Holden presided while the President delivered his annual message. The address was able and heartily applauded. (See address). It was referred to a committee of five—Rev. I. N. Powers, C. H. Williamson, W. H. Ray, H. R. Goodson and Dr. E. E. Smith.

On motion of Dr. E. E. Smith, it was decided to publish the address in the Baptist Sentinel.

The choir sang "When We All Get to Heaven."

Dr. S. N. Vass delivered his great illustrated Bible lecture, "The Background of the Sunday-school Lesson."

Singing by the choir.

Benediction by Rev. A. B. Vincent.

EVENING SESSION.

Promptly at 8 o'clock, the Convention reassembled.

The song and praise service was led by Revs. J. D. Battle and G. A. Mial.

Prayer was offered by Dr. S. N. Vass.

Scripture lesson—Luke 5th chapter.

Rev. J. W. Faulk sang a soul-stirring song—"There is Glory in My Soul."

Mrs. W. H. Moore read a most excellent paper on "Education of Girls." She dwelt upon the importance of girls having a practical knowledge of domestic science.

The President introduced Mrs. Charlotte Hawkins-Brown, Principal of the Palmer Memorial Institute, who spoke on the subject: "What the Educated Woman Stands For." Mrs. Brown said "To instruct a woman is to instruct a man; to elevate a woman is to lift up a man and to purify society. It is the mission of the educated Christian woman to go to the fallen of her sex and, through real love for the wayward and lost, seek their restoration to Christian homes and a life of holy service." The address was indeed instructive, scholarly, and was listened to with marked attention.

The choir sang "Hail to the King!"

Dr. D. B. Zollicoffer spoke to the Convention on "Parental Responsibility." He said, in part: "It is incumbent upon parents to train their children in the ways of the Lord. I allow no man to take more interest in my own flesh and blood than I do myself. Children will go to Sunday-school, and grow up in it, if their parents lead them there." It was one of the most inspiring addresses that the Convention has had the pleasure of listening to. The Convention arose and extended to Dr. Zollicoffer a standing vote of appreciation of his great efforts.

Rev. Faulk sang "There is Glory in My Soul."

A collection of $110.80 was lifted for girls' education.

Benediction.

THURSDAY—Morning Session.

Promptly at 9 o'clock the Convention reassembled.

The choir, led by Rev, G. A. Mial, conducted a song service for fifteen minutes.

"Teaching the Sunday-school Lesson" was handled by Prof. Frazier in a scholarly manner.

Rev. J. J. Scarlet followed with a very helpful address on the "Sunday-school Opportunity to Reach Every Family."

The papers read by Mesdames Ida B. Warwick and B. H. Brandon were of a high order and well received.

The audience arose and sang "The Kingdom Coming."

Rev. M. A. Talley delivered an illustrated lecture on the Book of Genesis. "Man get his genesis in the Word of God. After the fall, he had to begin again. This is possible, only as the same Word entered into his heart and creates him anew. It is contrary to the plain teaching of the Bible for God's people to mix up with sinners, even in marriage. The speaker had his subject well in hand and made a deep impression upon his audience.

The Convention expressed profound sympathy for Rev. J. F. Davis in the loss of his house and furniture. A collection of $12 was taken and turned over to Dr. Whitted for Brother Davis.

The Committee on Obituary was appointed.

The Committee on President's Address made their report, which was received and adopted. (See report..)

The following persons were introduced: Revs. B. K. Mason, I. S. Riddick, J. F. Ratliff, J. H. L. Holloman and Prof. W. H. Warwick.

After the usual announcements, the session closed with benediction by Dr. J. A. Whitted.

Afternoon Session.

The Convention met at the usual hour.

Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. N. A. Cheek.

The minutes of the previous session were read and adopted, after making the proper corrections.

The Recording Secretary, Dr. P. S. Lewis, tendered his resignation, which was accepted with regret.

The Committee on Resolutions were asked to bring in suitable resolutions, touching the worth and service of Dr. Lewis.

Dr. E. E. Smith presiding, the Committee on Officers made their report, which was received and adopted. (See report.)

The President, Dr. N. F. Roberts, in a few well-chosen words, tendered his resignation. After many words of commendation, the resignation was accepted with regret. In view of the long and useful services of Dr. Roberts in behalf of this Convention, a committee was appointed to draft appropriate resolutions, respecting Dr. Roberts' resignation, and further, the committee was authorized to present some suitable token of appreciation, not to exceed ten dollars; also that some token be given Dr. Lewis, not to exceed five dollars.

Dr. J. A. Whitted, in a few well-chosen words, nominated A. M. Moore, M.D., of Durham, as the President of the Convention. The nomination was seconded by Drs. Vass, Lewis, Vincent, Faulk, Hargrave, Moore and Col. J. H. Young.

The President-elect was conducted to the chair by the following persons: Dr. N. F. Roberts, C. S. Brown, J. A. Whitted and Rev. A. J. Jackson. While the Convention stood, Dr. Roberts offered prayer.

The newly elected Secretary was conducted to his seat by Drs. E. E. Smith, M. A. Talley, P. S. Lewis.

Drs. Whitted, Vass, and Pegues were appointed to select some token of appreciation of the services of Drs. Roberts and Lewis.

Treasurer Col. J. H. Young submitted his annual report, which was referred to the Auditor.

The Board of Managers made their report, in which was set forth the work done during the year by the Convention. It was very encouraging to the Convention at large.

Rev. A. B. Vincent delivered a very instructive illustrated lecture on the Book of Acts. He emphasized, among other things, that God is holy. "The altar—an evidence of man seeking to get back to God. The Temple—the dwelling place of God. The Temple—a place where man might find God."

After announcements, the afternoon session came to a close.

Benediction by Dr. A. W. Pegues.

Evening Session.

The Convention met promptly at 7:45 o'clock.

Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. I. N. Powers and G. A. Mial.

Rev. Mial sang hymn No. 144.

Rev. Powers read the 114th Psalm.

COL. JAMES H. YOUNG
Treasurer.

Prayer was offered by Brother A. J. Rogers.

The choir sang a beautiful selection.

Rev. Faulk offered prayer.

The choir sang one verse of "Blest be the Tie That Binds."

Dr. S. N. Vass was presented to the Convention by the President, who spoke on the subject "The Background of the Sunday-school Lesson." Among the many things he brought out in the lecture, was the importance of understanding the story of the Bible, "Without which," he says, "the Bible cannot be thoroughly understood." He also recommends that we read along with the Bible a story of the Bible. The lecture was presented with Dr. Vass' usual force and power and was much enjoyed by the vast audience.

Mrs. Pattie G. Shepard made a strong appeal for the Orphan Asylums of the State—namely, the Oxford Orphan Asylum and the Winston-Salem Orphan Home.

Col. J. H. Young and Dr. J. A. Whitted lifted a collection for said work to the amount of $31.48, to be equally divided between the two homes.

The Committee on Time and Place made their report, which was adopted. (See report.)

Miss Mamie Rhodes was introduced to the Convention, who brought greetings from the Western North Carolina and South Carolina Conventions, assuring us that they were with us in this great Sunday-school work. She also spoke of the great benefit that their convention had received by the State Missionary, Rev. M. A. Talley, working within the bounds of their convention and among them. Miss Rhodes made a lasting impression upon the Convention as a Sunday-school worker and scholar.

The Convention adjourned with benediction by Dr. E. E. Smith.

FRIDAY—MORNING SESSION.

The Convention was called to order at the usual hour.

Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. J. H. Helbert.

A fifteen minutes song service was led by Rev. G. A. Mial.

The minutes of Thursday afternoon and Thursday evening sessions were read and approved, with proper corrections.

Miss Julia Amee then taught a primary class before the Convention. The Convention saw in Miss Amee the ideal primary teacher. She said in part: "A primary teacher must study the different stages of the child's life. The teacher must know how to deal with the child at the different stages." Miss Amee seemed to be at her best in teaching this class.

Dr. E. E. Smith read a strong paper on the subject: "Music in the Sunday-school." Among the many things he said: "Music attracts children to the Sunday-school. It drives the evil passion out of the child and inserts high ideals." No one could listen to Dr. Smith's paper without realizing the great need of music in the Sunday-school.

Dr. G. W. Moore spoke on the same subject. His speech was very inspiring; our hearts were made to rejoice while he spoke.

Rev. I. S. Riddick handled well his subject: "The Work of the Sunday-school Is a Definite and Peculiar Factor in the Distribution of God's Word." He said: "Its force is so tremendous; its scope so broad; its material upon which to work so numerous that no other agency at work is so capable of doing a greater good in moral, spiritual and educational uplift of humanity than the Sunday-school. The word taught should not be considered as an abstract theory, but as a divine personal utterance. Let there be teachers of earnest and devout purpose. Let punctuality be emphasized in opening and closing the school. Let there be the spirit of mission taught in the school."

The Committee on Obituary made their report, which was received and adopted. (See report.)

Prof. J. A. Fennal spoke very forcibly on the subject: "How Can the Sunday-school Be Made a Moral, Religious and Educational Force in the Community?" The address was very attractive in its manner and showed great thought in its preparation. Many helpful thoughts were brought out.

Bro. I. W. Holden spoke on the same subject with great zeal and made a great effort.

Mrs. M. A. Spell read a well-prepared paper on the subject of Fireign Missions, in which she related some work her Sunday-school has done this year for Foreign Missions. She left our hearts burning with the zeal for Foreign Mission work.

Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks also spoke on the subject of Foreign Missions, who also made the Sunday-school workers think on Foreign Missions as never before. She left many helpful thoughts with us.

"The Sunday-schools of Western North Carolina; What We Should Do for Them," was discussed by Revs. J. T. Hairston, R. B. Watts and O. S. Bullock, who showed that the West was a field of real Home Mission work for the State Convention. The discussion was very instructive and helpful.

Rev. J. L. Holloman handled with skill the subject: "How Can the Sunday-school Be Made Attractive to Young Men and Young Women." He said: "First. A teacher must believe what they teach. Second. Teachers must know what they teach. Third. They must love those whom they teach."

Committee on Resolutions made their report, which was received and adopted. (See report.)

Committee on Temperance made their report, which was received and adopted. (See report.)

The President introduced Prof. Graves, who made some timely remarks to the Convention expressing his delight to meet the Convention again.

A motion was made that Dr. P. S. Lewis be added to the Board of Managers.

A motion was made by Rev. M. A. Talley that the cuts of the President and the Recording Secretary be put in the *Baptist Sentinel* and placed on the face of the minutes.

After announcements, the session closed with benediction by Rev. J. H. Moore.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Convention reassembled at the usual hour, President Dr. A. M. Moore presiding.

Rev. G. A. Mial led the praise service.

Rev. J. H. Holbert offered prayer.

The minutes of the previous sessions were read, received and adopted, with the proper corrections.

Rev. J. W. Blacknall spoke very forcibly on the subject: "Should the Sunday-school Observe Special Days in Furtherance of Missionary Work?" The speaker made a strong appeal for special days to be observed in the Sunday-schools for Missions, and that the people should be taught to give on those days.

Prof. C. L. W. Smith made a stirring address on the same subject. He said in part: "We should instill in the Sunday-school scholar the real principles of Missions. The great opportunity the Sunday-school has for real mission work. The special days for Missions would give a definite object for which to work."

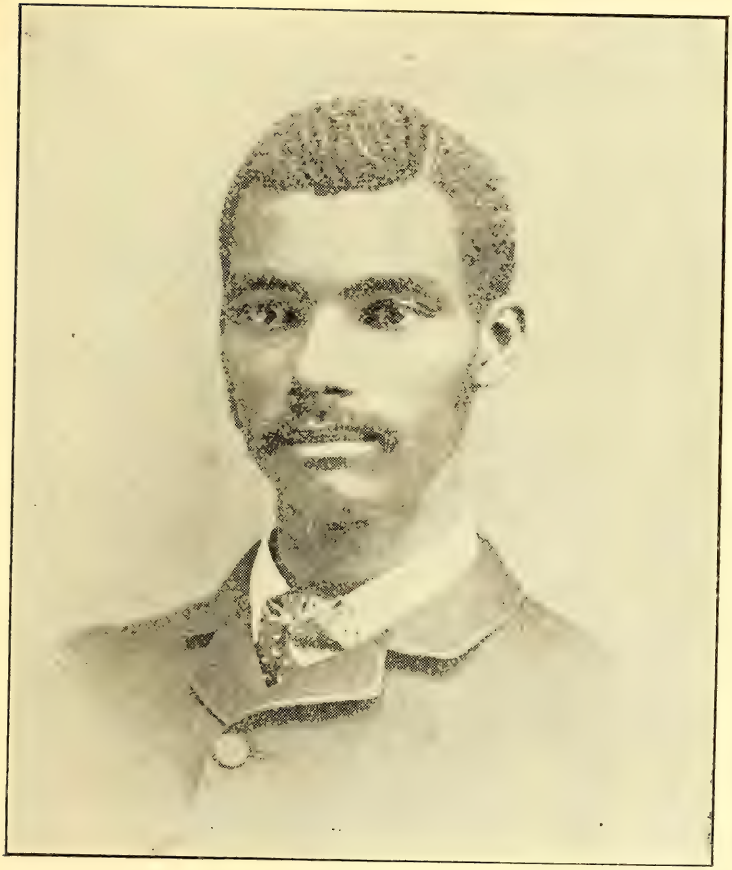
Revs. Wisly Porch and I. M. Powers both made fine addresses on the same subject.

Mrs. G. A. Mial was introduced to the Convention, who represented the Womens' Work of the Sate in a fervent manner. She made a great impression upon the audience.

The President then introduced Rev. J. A. M. C. Barham, who made some very timely remarks to the Convention.

The committee on tokens of respect to Drs. N. F. Roberts and P. S. Lewis for their long and faithful services to the Convention, made their report, which was received and adopted. After some choice words by Dr. J. A. Whitted, he presented the tokens to Drs. Roberts and Lewis, who accepted the tokens and responded to Dr. Whitted's remarks, assuring the Convention with what high esteem they would ever hold these tokens.

Dr. C. S. Brown, president of Waters Institute, read a most excellent paper on the subject of "Foreign Missions." He left the hearts of his audience burning with the zeal of Foreign Missions and a determination to do more for that work than in previous years.



REV. A. W. PEGUES, D.D.
Corresponding Secretary.

Resolutions impowering the Corresponding Secretary to appoint local missionaries wherever he sees the need of such missionaries, was received and adopted.

A rising vote of thanks was given the choirister, Rev. G. A. Mial, by the Convention for his excellent services rendered to the Convention.

A collection was taken for the Alexander building, Liberia, Africa, to the amount of $4.50.

The afternoon session closed with benediction by Dr. N. F. Roberts.

EVENING SESSION.

The Convention reassembled at 8 P. M.

The choir rendered several selections, after which Rev. M. A. Talley, A. B., offered prayer.

Dr. J. A. Tinsley was then introduced by the President, who spoke on the subject: "The Sunday-school and the Physical Development of the Race." Dr. Tinsley handled his subject with skill and ease. He said that "The Sunday-school has the child when its minds is soft and pliable and can be bent in any way. The Sunday-school should be a great agent in reducing the mortality of the race. A rising vote of thanks was extended to Dr. Tinsley for his most excellent address.

The Finance Committee made their report, which was received and adopted. (See report.)

A motion prevailed that a rising vote of thanks be given the Finance Committee for their excellent report.

Rev. C. H. Williamson was introduced to represent the Baptist Sentinel, who introduced the following persons to discuss it upon different phases: "Its Condition," by Dr. J. A. Whitted; "Business Manager's Efforts," by Col. James H. Young; "Some Remedy to Help," by Dr. N. F. Roberts; "Its Work for the State Sunday-school Convention," by Rev. M. A. Talley; "Its Influence," by Dr. C. S. Brown.

Rev. C. E. Askew was introduced both by the President and Dr. A. M. Moore and the pastor, Rev. Faulk, who preached the Sunday-school sermon. He took for his text Psalms 119:9: "Wherewithal shall a young man cleanse his way? by taking heed thereto according to thy word." He said: "The word of God is the only safe guard for young men; first, the meaning of the term God's word; second, the operation of God's word; third, the effect of God's word; fourth, we will conquer by God's word." The sermon was instructive and helpful to all who were present.

After a beautiful selection by the choir, a collection was taken to the amount of $15.20 for the *Baptist Sentinel* and the American Baptist Publication Society, by Dr. S. N. Vass and Rev. M. A. Talley.

The report of various committees read and adopted. (See report.)

After singing "Praise God From Whom All Blessings Flow," the meeting closed, with benediction by Rev. C. E. Askew. Thus ended a very profitable and enjoyable session of the Convention.

Dr. A. M. Moore,
President.
O. S. Bullock, A. M.,
Recording Secretary.

THE REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD.

Weldon, N. C., August 9, 1911.

To the Baptist State Sunday-school Convention of North Carolina.

It is with the greatest degree of pleasure, hope and cheer that we greet you in this our thirty-ninth annual gathering. We have reached the thirty-ninth milepost. While many of the faithful have fallen out of the ranks to report to higher authority in the greater assembly above, yet we come today with an army of Sunday-school workers more numerous, stronger and better equipped than ever before for the work before us. As large as is the number here to take part in this Convention, they represent but a small part of the great hosts in our home schools who are personally absent but present in their sympathies, good wishes and prayers. It is a source of hope and inspiration to travel over the State and come in personal contact with the thousands of earnest, faithful and enthusiastic Sunday-school workers.

We have selected as the watchword of this session the following: "Every family represented in the Sunday-school and a trained teacher for every class." If this idea and ideal is realized actually, you can see what this will mean for the Sunday-schools for the people and for the Kingdom of God. In every community can be found whole families who do not attend any Sunday-school—families from which not a child, not a single member, goes to the Sunday-school. That means that in the State are large numbers of families who do not read and study the word of God. They have no lamp to their feet nor light to their pathway, because the word of God is not with them nor in them. Any family or individual who has not in them the word of God is in darkness. Think of the thousands of individuals and families who are in darkness. In darkness because they are without the word of God. People who walk in darkness are sure to stumble first or last. They stumble because they cannot see the rough places and the pitfalls. They cannot see them because they are in darkness. They stumble and fall; and, in the falling they injure themselves and others as well, and sometimes the others worse. The widespread of spiritual darkness means the increase of crimes of various sorts. It means a lower standard of life and living, blasted hopes and ruined lives. The arms of the wicked are strengthened thereby, and the good are oppressed; the community suffers and the Kingdom of God retarted in its progress. The Psalmist said, "Thy word have I hid in mine heart that I might not sin against thee." What greater service can Sunday-school workers render than in earnest efforts to see that every family, or at least some member of every family in their community, attends Sunday-school?

We call special attention to the classification of the Sunday-schools. Although the majority of the officers and teachers are hopeful and enthusiastic, yet most of the schools are governed and opened and dismissed and classified just as they were twenty-five years ago, if you can call what they are classified at all. We sometimes speak of the boy problem and the girl problem. In great part they have their origin and settlement in the fact mentioned above—the improper classification and government of the school. We had just as well undertake to teach and make prosperous and profitable the modern city graded school under the method and system of the old field school of forty years ago as to try to make attractive, prosperous and far reaching the Sunday-school of today by following out the methods of forty years ago. Everywhere possible there should be a distinct primary department. It may not be possible to have it absolutely distinct; but, it can be partial and, perhaps, sufficient. Then, there should be a department for the young men and women. Each department should have a competent teacher at its head.

These thoughts upon here will be discussed by speakers during the sessions of the Convention.

STATE MISSIONS.

Our work in the State was never in a more prosperous and hopeful condition. The spirit of unity, of brotherly dependence and helpfulness was never so strong. There is hardly a door closed to our workers. Every gate stands ajar with the word "welcome" written above its portals. Everywhere the communities are seeing and getting more of the truth and the truth is making them free. Bigotry and narrowness are receding with the darkness and the territory of darkness is growing beautifully less. We are beginning, at least, to witness the realization of the truth which says: "And the light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not." In our work everyone is beginning to realize that every other man is his brother and that he is his brother's keeper. Your Board has kept in pretty constant touch with all parts of the State and from every part comes the same story of brotherly love and Christian effort.

Rev. A. B. Vincent and Rev. M. A. Talley have continued in our service as missionaries. The fact that they are well received everywhere is an evidence that they do good work, and that their work is appreciated by the people. Wherever possible and wise, they

REV. M. A. TALLEY, A.B.
State Sunday-school Missionary.

gather the people and have a Bible school for a few days. These Bible schools or institutes as they are called, have done a great deal to awaken in the people a love for the study of the Bible. We have accomplished untold good when we have succeeded in instilling in men a thurst for the study of God's word. God's word is truth and truth convicts, enlightens and frees men.

We have enlarged our work during the present year by appointing two of our brethren to labor two months each in the western parts of the State. The Board appointed Rev. R. B. Watts, of Dallas, and Rev. B. B. Hill, missionaries of the Western Convention. Their efforts have succeeded beyond even our expectations. Their fields of work have been almost wholly in the mountainous part of the State.

We have cheerished the hope that in this Convention we would raise sufficient money to keep some well-qualified, efficient man upon the western field at least eight months of the year. By western North Carolina, we mean that part of the State lying west of Salisbury to Asheville and beyond and southwest to Hendersonville and Rutherfordton and northwest to Yadkin and Surry Counties. This field has long been neglected by the Baptists. Now is our opportunity as well as our responsibility and duty. It is hoped that your willingness and even your command here will encourage us in pushing this well begun work. Below is a summary of the work done by our missionaries:

Rev. A. B. Vincent—Days of service, 365; miles traveled, 8,999; sermons preached, 1,500; addresses made, 372; prayer meetings held, 235; families visited, 360; letters written, 678; persons baptized, 13; churches organized, 1; Sunday-schools organized, 2; Sunday-schools addressed, 87; Sunday-schools and associations attended, 31; Sunday-school institutes held, 39; money collected, $425.

Rev. M. A. Tally—Days of service, 365; miles traveled, 7,942; sermons preached, 1,073; addresses made, 329; prayer meetings held, 219; families visited, 330; letters written, 621; persons baptized, ..; churches organized, 1; Sunday-schools organized, 2; Sunday-schools addressed, 66; Sunday-schools and associations attended, 28; Sunday-school institutes held, 32; money collected, $423.44.

Girls' Educational Work.

Our effort to help worthy girls educate themselves is constantly growing in favor. It is a matter of encouragement to note how many of our Sunday-schools rally to its support. They respond to every call. In fact, the schools cannot be too greatly praised for the part they take in the establishment and support of the various secondary schools of our church. Four out of every five of our secondary schools have had their origin in the effort of some county or district Sunday-school convention. In times of need the presidents or agents invariably turn to the Sunday-schools of their locality and they seldom turn away in vain. So it is with the Girls' Educational Fund. We are most anxious to see this fund amount to at least $500 per year. As said before, the Board exercises the greatest care in the selection of girls to be assisted. Still we are dependent to a large extent upon the recommendations of Sunday-schools and Sunday-school conventions. We might say that no discrimination is made in favor of any school or section.

Assistance was given last session at Shaw University to Miss Callie Sutton, Raleigh; Miss Ella MacNeil, Clarkton; Miss Rosa Alexander, Charlotte; Miss Anneta Hinton, High Point; Miss Hattie Duck, Salisbury; Miss Mabel Highsmith, Goldsboro; Miss Hattie Mitchell, Wake Forest; Miss Maggie High, Wakefield; Miss Fannie Ethridge, Nashville; Miss Isabella Collins, Gastonia; Miss Annie C. Cogdell, Fayetteville. At Thompson Institute: Miss Flossie Brown, Charlotte; Miss Lovie White, Charlotte; Miss Bessie Jones, Auburn; Miss Jannie Floyd, Fairmont; Miss Cleo MacKinly, Lumberton; Miss Matilda Pallard, Lumberton; Miss ...., Charlotte. At Purgaw High School: Miss Hattie Page, Kerr; Miss Sallie Pigford, Willard; Miss Lucile Murry, Wallace; Miss Valdanlia Collins, Armour; Miss Luanna Page, Harrell's Store; Miss Leonia Robinson, Rose Hill. At Waters Normal Institute: Miss India Frazier.

Money was received from the following schools since last meeting:

Missionary Baptist Sunday-school, Sloop Point	$1.00
Clayton Baptist Sunday-school	4.00
St. John Baptist Sunday-school, Lumberton	1.50
Perry Seminary, Franklinton	92
Round Branch, Richardson	1.10
Rising Ebenezer, Winston-Salem	2.00
Mt. Pleasant Baptist Sunday-school, Franklinton	2.00
Pleasant Grove, Mt. Gilead	2.60
Green Leaf, Louisburg, R. F. D. 1, Box 70	2.00
Morrisville Baptist Sunday-school	1.00
Tupper Memorial Sunday-school, Raleigh	3.00
China Grove, Cedar Creek	50
Clark Chapel Baptist Sunday-school, Norlina	1.00
Baptist Sunday-school, Richardson	1.55
White Store Baptist Sunday-school	1.23
Barbee's Chapel Baptist Sunday-school, Chapel Hill	97
Sandy Grove Baptist Sunday-school, Lumberton	2.50
New Bethel Baptist Sunday-school, Rolesville	1.00
First Baptist Sunday-school, West Raleigh	2.00
Long Creek St. John Baptist Sunday-school	90
First Baptist, Smithfield	2.50
Faison Chapel, Faison	1.00
Pilot Baptist Sunday-school, Spring Hope, R. F. D. 3, Box 30	1.00
Evergreen Baptist Sunday-school, Lasker	1.00
First Baptist, Henderson	5.00

Fair Bluff Baptist Sunday-school, Fair Bluff	1.65
East Arcadia Baptist Sunday-school	75
Cook's Grove Sunday-school, Wadesville	4.00
Saron Sunday-school, Covington	1.00
Providence Baptist Sunday-school, Mt. Gilead	2.05
Martin Street Baptist Sunday-school, Raleigh	2.50
Lumberton	2.28
Belford Baptist Sunday-school, Jackson Springs	75
Mt. Olive Sunday-school, Ellerbe	1.00
Thompson Institute Sunday-school, Lumberton	6.89
Second Baptist Sunday-school, West Raleigh	50

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

The spirit of Foreign Missions is pressing its claims more and more from year to year, and more earnest heed ought to be paid to its call. In fact, the line between home and Foreign Missions is rapidly being blotted out. The whole world is fast becoming one great inseperable field and the Christians of all the earth are becoming one great body in their efforts to bring the world to Christ. The remotest part of the earth is ours to cultivate, to Christianize, to save. There is no more fruitful field in which to teach this world-wide interest in the salvation of man than the Sunday-school. Children are sensitive and sympathetic and the Christ spirit of mission should be impressed upon them during this sensitive, sympathetic period. At least once a quarter, the idea of helping others, of saving others should be brought before the children and impressed upon them either through mission concerts or in some other way. With a little effort and training on the part of the various schools, without interfering with any other work, we could raise easily $500 for Foreign Missions.

THE ORPHAN ASYLUMS.

To help the orphans is simply another phase of mission work. Helping the orphan is one of the evidences of a religious life. Our duty is never done as long as there are orphans in need calling for help. This Convention has always shown a most liberal spirit toward the Orphan Asylum. The one at Oxford had its beginning in this Convention. Throughout its history the Convention has been loyal in its interest to the Asylum. It is no less so now. Our schools will continue to contribute to their support.

THE COLORED SUNDAY-SCHOOL STORE.

As far as possible, all of our schools should patronize the Colored Sunday-school Store, which is under the very efficient management of Brother A. J. Rogers. Scarcely any time is lost in sending to Raleigh for school supplies. You get them about as soon and just as cheap. Then, you are helping us to do our work in the State. Twenty cents out of every dollar you spend goes into our treasury to help us in our missionary work in the State. For the past five or six years we have been getting about one hundred dollars per year from this fund to help us in our struggles. Some years we would not have been able to tide over but for that money comes from the Colored Sunday-school Store. We hope it will be more widely patronized from year to year.

The following is the financial statement for the yast year:

Report of A. J. Rogers, Manager of the Colored Sunday-school Store, Raleigh, N. C.

1910	DEBITS.	
Aug., 1910 to Aug., 1911.		
To balance on hand		$ 82.26
Sale of books and periodicals		1,722.60
		$1,804.86
	CREDITS.	
Aug., 1910 to Aug., 1911.		
To J. H. Young, treasurer	$ 82.26	
Stamps for office use	27.89	
Post office box rent	5.50	
Exchange on checks	80	
Express on books	3.90	
Envelopes, letterheads and circulars	23.05	
A. J. Rogers, salary, 12 months	120.00	
Amount Baptist Publication Society	1,451.16	
Aug. 1, 1911—Cash on hand	90.30—	$1,804.86

Respectfully submitted,

N. F. ROBERTS, *Chairman.*
A. W. PEGUES, *Secretary.*

PRESIDENT'S ANNUAL REPORT.

"OUR BAPTIST STATE SUNDAY-SCHOOL CONVENTION, ITS ACHIEVEMENTS AND POSSIBILITIES."

Christian Workers:—For thirty-nine years we as Sunday-school workers have been coming together in our annual meetings to report our efforts, to receive mutual encouragement, to make a survey of the field and its needs, and to consider and adopt measures by which we may accomplish the objects of our Convention.

To see how wonderfully God has blessed us, we have but to consider our humble beginning and compare it with what we have today.

About thirty-six years ago we met in this town with this, the First Baptist Church. At that time there was much opposition to the Sunday-school work and this Convention.

Many of the older ministers, good men though they were, opposed the Convention because they did not understand its objects. But with a James H. Reynolds as secretary, a J. T. Reynolds as corresponding secretary, and that consecrated Sunday-school missionary, Augustus Shepard, with a strong executive board composed of C. Johnson, S. Capps, E. E. Smith, E. E. Burnes, R. I. Walden, A. J. Jackson, and others, the work moved steadily on till today its influence is felt throughout the length and breadth of the old North State.

Our greatest need, then as now, was competent teachers. We had no graduates from colleges and high schools, none who had received any special training for Sunday-school work. But we are indebted today to the host of men and women who for the love of the work were found every Sunday morning imparting instruction as best they could: some from the old blue-back spelling book; some the easy lessons in the Bible reader, and some from the catechism.

Five miles was considered a short distance to walk to Sunday-school every Sunday morning.

As our schools began to turn out young men and women prepared to give better instruction, the old blue-back spelling book and other secular books were displaced by literature prepared especially for the Sunday-schools. This Sunday-school literature was introduced by Dr. A. Shepard, who was employed by the American Baptist Publication Society, with which our Convention has co-operated almost from its organization.

For the sound principles upon which we as a demination stand and the wonderful progress our Convention has made, we are largely indebted to this society and its missions.

Wherever the missionary organized a new school, it was furnished with Sunday-school helps, hymn books and Bibles donated by the Publication Society.

Some of our most able men have labored as missionaries under the auspices of the American Baptist Publication Society in cooperation with our Sunday-school Convention: Dr. A. Shepard, Rev. M. C. Ransom, Rev. C. H. Williamson, Dr. A. W. Pegues, Rev. G. W. Moore, Rev. J. W. Faulk, Rev. B. B. Hill, Rev. A. B. Vincent, and Rev. M. A. Tally. Bros. Vincent and Tally are still on the field, whose work you shall hear of through our corresponding secretary, Dr. A. W. Pegues. We cannot speak in too high terms of these brethren, who have been a great power in unifying our forces and strengthening our Sunday-schools by conducting Bible Institutes and distributing sound literature.

To these faithful missionaries and the great Publication Society, and to Dr. S. N. Vass, who represents this society, this Convention owes a debt of gratitude that it may never be able to pay.

ITS ACHIEVEMENTS.

What has the Baptist State Sunday-school Convention done?

It has sown the word of truth abundantly.

Thousands of sermons and lectures have been delivered by its missionaries; thousands of Bibles have been distributed; millions of pages of tracks have been scattered far and wide.

Sunday-schools have been organized in nearly every section of the State.

Bible study has been stimulated, not only in the school, but in many homes.

The ministry has been strengthened. Some of our best and most progressive preachers began their work in the Sunday-school.

Church membership has been trained in the great doctrines of the Bible and the true principles of Christianity. The missionary spirit has been quickened and the grace of giving cultivated.

Our best missionary churches are those, a large portion of whose membership has been trained in the Sunday-school.

Many of our worthy young women hungering for an education to prepare themselves for service in the Master's cause have been aided in our schools and colleges to complete a course of study and today are the strongest workers in our church and Sunday-schools.

One of these consecrated young women has gone across the waters and today is telling the children of dark Africa of Jesus and His love. Other religious bodies have been helped by following our example.

This Convention was the first of its kind to organize in the State.

Soon others following, and now nearly every demination has a Sunday-school convention.

These are a few of the things accomplished by this Convention since its organization.

HOW ITS FUNDS HAVE BEEN SPENT.

While large sums of money have never come directly into the treasury of this Convention, the money has been spent most economically. During these thirty-nine years not one cent has been wasted.

After paying for compiling, printing, and distributing the minutes; preparing and sending out programs and circulars, and the traveling expenses of some of the officers, the remainder of the funds have been spent for missionary and educational purposes.

In the early history of the Convention the funds, after paying expenses, were used for purchasing Bibles and literature for poor Sunday-schools in different parts of the State.

In later years the funds have been used in paying, in part, the salaries of the Sunday-school missionaries.

ITS POSSIBILITIES.

No field affords such grand opportunities for Christian men and women, and especially young men and women, to aid in the uplift of the people as the Sunday-school. We thank God that we are living in an age when people of all ranks and positions, from the President of the United States down to the humblest citizen, are giving their best thought as to how to promote this work. The best thinkers and writers are devoting their time in writing books and articles to help the Sunday-school teacher and pupil in studying the Book of books—the Bible.

Our libraries, both public and private, are being filled with the very best books and magazines on Sunday-school work.

Not only are the religious papers devoting their columns to the promotion of this work, but every secular paper of any note publishes weekly an exposition of the Sunday-school lesson.

As to our own Convention, during these thirty-nine years we have been doing foundation work. We have organized county and district conventions all over the State. The question now is, How can we so correlate these organizations with our State conventions that the best results may be attained?

We should not organize for the sake of organizing. An organization is not an end, but a means to accomplish a definite purpose. The purpose of a Christian organization is to aid in bringing about the kingdom of God in the world.

That these conventions may accomplish the most good, they should arrange to devote more time to institute work. To my mind, it would be far better to give instruction in methods of how to study and teach the Bible than to spend the time in other matters foreign to Sunday-school work.

We have a host of teachers who are giving their time to the work of teaching every Sabbath. They are consecrated men and women, and too much honor cannot be bestowed upon them. But they need better training—better preparation. Many of them, like our ministers, cannot go to schools and colleges where courses of Bible study are taught. These conventions can be made very helpful by adopting the plan I have suggested. Instead of spending the money that is raised in these conventions for printings minutes, etc., it would be far better to spend it in paying the traveling expenses of persons thoroughly prepared to give the instructions that we as teachers need.

We have men and women, too, who are devoting their whole time to Bible study and the best methods of teaching. These persons would gladly give their services in helping teachers to a better understanding of the Bible.

Great good has been accomplished along this line by our Sunday-school missionaries, who have conducted Sunday-school institutes in different parts of the State. And we can do still more by devoting most of the time in these conventions to this kind of work.

Never in the history of the world was so much attention given to the great subject of agriculture as today. Conferences and farmers' institutes are held in every section of our country. In these meetings the nature of the soil, how to prepare and cultivate it, how to select seed, what brand of fertilizer is adapted to certain soils and crops, how to improve the breed of stock, etc., are all studied, and the services of the best-prepared persons of the country are secured to give instruction on these subjects. What is the result? Three bals of cotton to the acre, instead of one-half of a bale. Forty barrels of corn to the acre, instead of forty pecks.

What is true in the material world is true in the spiritual world.

Better preparation, more thorough teaching, will increase the results thirty, sixty, and a hundredfold.

In my remarks in the last Convention Itried to emphasize the importance of teaching and show that this was the work of the great Teacher of teachers. He opened his mouth and taught the people the great underlying principles of Christianity; and now he bids us to teach the people to observe all things that he has commanded.

In conclusion, let me say that we should honor our Christian workers, pastors, ministers, and teachers, for their work's sake.

These teachers labor in season and out of season without hope of any material reward, and not a faithful missionary nor pastor is half paid for the service he renders to the State and church. We as a Convention should set the example of cultivating a fraternal spirit among ourselves as Christian workers. The friction that is sometimes seen in religious bodies, arising from petty jealousies, should never be allowed in any of our sessions. However much we may differ on certain questions, we are brethren and sisters, laboring in a common cause—the conversion of every pupil in our Sunday-school and the training of that pupil for the Master's service.

COMMITTEES.

Committee on President's Address—C. H. Williamson, Dr. E. E. Smith, I. M. Powers and H. R. Goodson.

Committee on Time and Place—Rev. C. E. Askew, R. P. Watson, Prof. W. H. Knuckles, H. H. Bullock, Lee A. Fuller, Miss Sallie M. Arington, J. T. Ratlif, A. B. Johnson, George H. Smith, M. A. Tally, Rev. A. B. Vincent, Rev. T. L. Parham, Rev. J. T .Hairston.

Committee on Temperance—Prof. J. L. Levister, Charles L. Sessom, Dr. T. S. Hargraves, Miss Julia Amee, Mrs. C. S. Brown, Mr. D. Jeffreys and Miss Mamie L. Rhodes.

Committee on Officers—Prof. C. P. Anthony, Rev. R. B. Watts, Prof. N. F. Brooks, Mr. I. W. Holden, Mrs. W. H. Moore, Mr. Joseph Watkins, Miss Sallie P. Eaton, M. W. Williams, Prof. C. L. W. Smith and Miss C. C. Thornton.

Committee on Obituary—Miss Carrie G. Whitted, Lula Evans, Mr. Z. Alexander, Miss A. E. Thomas, Miss Sallie M. Barbons and Rev. I. N. Powers.

Committee on Resolutions—T. J. Foster, Miss Sarah Brown, Miss Ida J. Warrick, F. T. Husband, Miss Anna L. Baker, Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks, W. G. Sanders and Dr. S. N. Vass.

RESOLUTION.

Whereas, the Convention having implicit confidence in our Corresponding Secretary, Dr. A. W. Pegues;

Resolved, that we, the Convention hereby direct him, if he finds it imperative necessary in any speeial locality to do any specific work to advance the interest of the Convention that will not require any expense to the Convention, we hereby authorize him to do said work.

J. A. Whitted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS.

Having carefully read and considered the comprehensive and appropriate annual address of the President, delivered to this body, and finding it pregnant with valuable thought and wholesome advice, we most cordially commend it in its entire form for it strength and progressiveness, and recommend a special consideration of it and obedience to the pertinent advice which it contains.

Respectfully submitted,

C. H. Williamson,
E. E. Smith,
I. N. Powers,
H. R. Goodson,
Committee.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE.

We, your Committee on Time and Place, beg to submit the following report:

After carefully investigating the petitions from Washington and Lumberton for the setting of the Convention for 1912, we recommend that the next session of this Convention shall convene with the Sandy Grove Baptist Church and Sunday-school, Lumberton, North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. C. E. ASKEW,
R. P. WATSON,
PROF. W. H. KNUCKLES,
H. H. BULLOCK,
LEE A. FULLER,
MISS SALLIE M. ARRINGTON,
J. T. RATLIFF,
A. B. JOHNSON,
GEORGE H. SMITH,
REV. A. B. VINCENT,
REV. M. A. TALLY,
REV. T. L. PARHAM,
REV. J. Z. HORTON,
Committee.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON OBITUARY.

Whereas, it has pleased Almighty God in His wise Providence to call from labor to reward our beloved and most distinguished brother, Rev. J. R. Cozart, D.D., a minister of the Gospel, and of great zeal and fineness, a preacher of ability and courage, fearless in his profession, true to every trust, a lover of purity, soundness of church and home life, a loving husband and good citizen;

And whereas, in the death of Dr. Cozart the Convention loses one of its great leaders, his wife a loving husband, and the State a worthy citizen;

And whereas, in the death of Dr. Cozart we acknowledge our loss is heaven's gain:

Therefore, Resolved, That we humbly submit to Him, who does all things well, praying His blessings and every comfort upon his beloved family, whom we hereby pledge ourselves to continually pray for.

We recommend a eulogistic memorial, touching the life and death of Dr. Cozart, by the Educational and Missionary Convention at its next session in November to be set by its Program Committee.

We recommend that a copy of this report be sent to the bereaved family and to the Baptist Sentinel for publication.

Others of this Convention who have died are: Miss Maunda Philpart, Central Baptist Church, Wilmington; Miss India Frazier, Smithfield Baptist Church; Mrs. Eva B. Griffer, Wilson; Deacon Cato Thornton, Tupper Memorial, Raleigh.

Resolved, That we hear with regret of their demise, and sympathize deeply with the bereaved, and that we recommend their useful lives to Him who doeth all things for good to those that love Him; that we publish a copy of these resolutions in the minutes, and in the Baptist Sentinel, and that a copy be sent to the family.

Miss Carrie G. Whitted,
Miss Lula Evans,
Z. Alexander,
Miss A. E. Thomas,
Mrs. Sallie M. Barber,
Rev. I. N. Powers,
Committee.

RESOLUTION.

Whereas, Dr. J. A. Whitted has been called to the pastorate of the Sixteenth Baptist Church of Birmingham, Ala., one of the best, the largest and most influential churches among our people in the entire United States;

And whereas, Dr. Whitted has rendered such excellent services as a leader of the Baptist family of North Carolina—doing a work that has been second to no man that ever occupied the position of Corresponding Secretary of our Missionary and Educational Convention of North Carolina;

And whereas, his valuable services have greatly endeared him to our people all over the State:

Resolved, That we place on record our high esteem and confidence in Dr. Whitted as a leader and president of our convocation of churches, and we express the hope that he will make up his mind to remain in the State wherein he has spent so many years of his life.

Resolved, That we endorse the Baptist Sentinel as the organ of this Convention, and pledge ourselves to do all we can to promote its circulation.

Whereas, the Baptist Publication Society continues to render most valuable help to this Convention in support of its mission work, and also allows a liberal commission to our Sunday-school Supply Store at Raleigh, to assist us in our work:

Resolved, That we heartily thank this Society for its help, and pledge them our continued support.

Resolved, That we most heartily endorse the excellent Sunday-school literature as most suitable for our schools.

Resolved, That we endorse the Teacher-Training Department of the Baptist Publication Society, and urge all our Sunday-school teachers to enroll themselves and take the Correspondence Course. This Convention, to encourage our teachers, in this good work, will provide a place on its annual program to present diplomas to those who finish the course of study.

Resolved, That we most heartily recommend to our county and district Sunday-school conventions that they make Bible-institute work the most important feature on the programs of their sessions. We would emphasize most strongly the recommendation of our honored retiring President—that these conventions should provide a fund by which they can pay the expenses of a thorough instructor in normal Bible work.

Whereas, this Convention has been so well entertained and cared for by the good people of Weldon, causing our stay in this town to be among the happiest days of our lives:

Resolved, That we thank the First Baptist Church Sunday-school and the other good people of Weldon for their hospitality, and assure them that we shall always remember this Convention and the good people of Weldon.

Resolved, That we thank the railroads for the reduction allowed the delegates attending this Convention.

PROF. E. E. SMITH,
REV. G. W. MOORE,
T. J. FOSTER,
MISS SARAH BROWN,
MISS IDA J. WARRICK,
F. T. HUSBAND,
MISS ANNIE L. BAKER,
MRS. A. L. E. WEEKS,
W. G. SANDERS,
DR. S. N. VASS,
Committee.

RESOLUTION.

Whereas, Dr. N. F. Roberts has been the President of the Baptist State Sunday-school Convention for thirteen years, and has led the Sunday-school forces of North Carolina with such exceptional ability and consecration;

And whereas, for the past five years Dr. P. S. Lewis has been the efficient Secretary of the Convention, and each has tendered his resignation to the Convention:

Resolved, That the two brethren have the profound respect and confidence of the Convention, and while we still have their strong counsel and advice through the board to which they are connected. they surrender the places which they have so nobly filled with the profound regret of the Convention.

S. N. VASS,
A. W. PEGUES,
J. A. WHITTED,
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE.

We, your Committee on Temperance, beg to submit the following:

Whereas, Christianity, with persistent effort, has cast out of our midst its worst foe—strong drink—which has done so much toward retarding its progress in our country;

And whereas, there has been a great temperance wave sweeping over our States, especially the State of North Carolina, where "Peace on earth and good will to all mankind,, seems to reign;

And whereas, there is an element of our citizenship contending for a restoration of King Alcohol: be it

Resolved, That we go on record against it ever returning to our State. Our prayer is, that the sons of our race will not be subjected to its influence again; that society will not be disgraced by this strong arm of Satan; that sobriety, refinement and love will take its place among us.

Resolved, also, That the members of this Convention, in their respective communities, co-operate with the local authorities in the enforcement of the prohibition laws of North Carolina as far as it is consistent with firmness and justice, and that we condemn the practice of Christians ordering whiskey, wine or any other intoxicating drinks.

Resolved, further, That we also discourage the use of cigars, cigarettes, snuff and tobacco in any form by any member of this Convention, and that the evil effects of the use of tobacco be spoken of frequently in the Sabbath school.

PROF. J. L. LEVISTER, *Chairman*,
CHARLES L. SESSOMS,
DR. F. S. HARGRAVE,
MISS JULIA AMEE,
MRS. C. S. BROWN,
MR. D. JEFFREYS,
(MISS) MAMIE L. RHODES, *Sec.*,
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON OFFICERS.

President—Rev. N. F. Roberts.
Recording Secretary—Rev. O. S. Bullock.
Assistant Secretary—Mrs. Sallie Barbor.
Corresponding Secretary—Dr. A. W. Pegues.
Treasurer—Col. James H. Young.
Auditor—Mr. H. R. Pool.
Historian—Rev. A. B. Vincent.

Vice-Presidents—W. H. Ray, I. S. Pierson, J. A. Hawkins, A. A. Spurril, Eugene Croom, H. R. Goodson, W. H. Diggs, J. T. Williams. George Williams, W. H. Moore, W. J. Poindexter, A. A. Bullock, J. F. Davis, R. I. Walden, I. M. Powers, G. W. Watkins, J. D. Battle, L. M. Hackney, C. C. Horne, B. F. Hopkins, R. W. Brown, J. P. Arrington, W. S. DeBerry, J. L. Walker, J. S. Brown, O. H. Leonard, G. W. Moore, A. S. Croom.

Board of Managers—Dr. N. F. Roberts, M. W. Williams, Dr. J. E. Dellinger, Dr. J. A. Whitted, Dr. S. N. Vass, Dr. A. Shepard, Mr. A. L. Leak, Prof. R. W. Brown, Rev. C. E. Askew, Mr. C. P. Anthony, Mr. J. P. Arrington, Dr. J. E. Shepard, Dr. E. E. Smith, Dr. A. M. Moore, Dr. P. S. Lewis, Mr. A. J. Rogers, Rev. A. L. E. Weeks, Dr. W. T. Coleman, Mr. A. R. Middleton, Mr. L. D. Wilson, Prof. J. A. Fennell, Mrs. Ella Moore, Rev. W. H. Knuckles, Dr. G. W. Moore, Rev. I. M. Powers, Rev. L. T. Bond, Mr. S. L. Parham, Rev. C. H. Williamson, Rev. W. P. Watts, Prof. C. L. W. Smith.

Respectfully submitted,
Prof. N. F. Brooks,
Rev. George Williams,
Mr. I. N. Holden,
Mr. W. H. Moore,
Mr. Joseph Watkins,
Miss Sallie Eaton,
Mr. M. W. Williams,
Prof. C. L. W. Smith,
C. C. Thornton,
Committee.

REPORT OF TREASURER.

1910.		DR.	
Aug.	11.	To amount on hand	$ 42.01
	11.	Received from Finance Committee	485.33
	11.	Received from Rev. Vincent	10.00
	11.	Received from Rev. Tally	5.00
Oct.	14.	Received from Rev. Vincent	30.00
Nov.	17.	Received from Rev. Vincent	10.00
	17.	Received from Rev. Tally	50.00

1911.		
April 29.	Received from Dr. Pegues	9.88
May 6.	Received from Dr. Pegues	5.94
Aug. 1.	Received from Rev. Tally	423.36
1.	Received from Rev. Vincent	425.00
1.	Received from R. B. Watts	28.00
		$1,524.52

GIRLS' EDUCATIONAL FUND.

	DR.	
1910.		
Aug. 9.	To amount on hand	.71
11.	Received from Finance Committee	178.93
11.	Received from Dr. Pegues	5.00
1911.		
April 29.	Received from Dr. Pegues	9.87
May 6.	Received from Dr. Pegues	5.95
		$ 200.46

	CR.	
1910.	By payments as follows:	
Aug. 12.	Burgaw High School	5.00
12.	Waters' Normal Institute	6.00
Oct. 31.	Shaw University	15.50
31.	Waters' Institute	6.00
Nov. 25.	Shaw University	18.50
1911.		
Jan. 5.	Thompson Institute	18.50
5.	Shaw University	37.00
Feb. 14.	Shaw University	26.00
14.	Burgaw High School	18.00
14.	Waters' Institute	10.00
May 2.	Thompson Institute	18.00
2.	Shaw University	5.00
Aug. 8.	On hand	16.96
		$ 200.46

	CR.	
1910.	By payments as follows:	
Aug. 11.	J. A. Whitted, traveling expenses	2.50
11.	R. W. Brown, traveling expenses	2.75
11.	A. W. Pegues, traveling expenses	7.65
11.	Rev. Nelson, traveling expenses	4.90
11.	Rev. W. H. Knuckles, traveling expenses	3.30
11.	J. A. Whitted, Winston asylum	25.00
11.	Edwards & Broughton, printing	8.25
11.	Commercial Printing Company, printing	4.50
11.	A. W. Pegues, Secretary, services	35.00

	11.	S. N. Vass, for A. B. P. So.	25.00
	11.	G. Massey, sexton, ice, etc.	8.50
	11.	S. N. Vass, from missionaries	12.50
	11.	Mrs. S. A. Mial, foreign missions	10.18
	11.	S. G. Newsome, Oxford Asylum	25.00
	11.	G. F. King, reporter	15.00
	11.	J. P. Arrington, for school	5.00
	11.	P. S. Lewis, Secretary, services	25.00
	11.	W. T. Coleman, piano rent	5.00
	11.	C. H. Williamson, Sentinel	20.00
	25.	A. W. Pegues, Lott Carey Convention	31.96
Oct.	14.	S. N. Vass, from missionaries	15.00
	31.	A. W. Pegues, State Convention	18.00
Nov.	4.	A. W. Pegues, as per order	6.40
	15.	S. N. Vass, from missionaries	30.00
	15.	P. S. Lewis, traveling expenses	5.00
1911.			
Mch.	9.	S. N. Vass, from missionaries	2.50
	23.	P. S. Lewis, printing minutes	82.80
April	29.	Edwards & Broughton, printing programs	13.25
May	22.	A. W. Pegues, Lott Carey Convention	15.00
1911.			
Aug.	8.	Unpaid note of Halifax Sunday-school Convention	14.00
	8.	Rev. Tally, missionary	423.36
	8.	Rev. Vincent, missionary	425.00
	8.	Dr. S. N. Vass, office rent	8.00
	8.	R. B. Watts, local missionary	28.00
	8.	On hand	161.22
			$1,524.52

Respectfully submitted,

James H. Young,
Treasurer.

REPORT OF AUDITOR.

I have carefully examined the report submitted by the Treasurer, Col. James H. Young, and find it to be correct.

Respectfully submitted, H. A. Pool.

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

We, your Committee on Finance, beg leave to submit the following report:

We find that there are represented in this Convention 12 county Sunday-school conventions (embracing 258 scholars), 66 individual schools—a total of 324 schools, with a membership of 16,694 scholars.

Representation fee	$248.77
Girls' education	182.70
Foreign missions	24.95
Oxford Orphan Asylum	24.74
Winston Orphan Asylum	18.24
Mountain missions	1.00
Colored Sunday-school Supply Store	90.30
Public collection for Rev. J. F. Davis	12.10
Collection for Mrs. S. A. Mial, for missions	4.30
The Baptist Sentinel	7.63
To American Baptist Publication Society	7.63
Total	$622.36

A. J. Rogers, *Chairman*,
J. S. L. Holloman,
P. F. Roberts,
Rev. J. D. Battle,
Miss Willie M. Jeffreys,
Committee.

CONTRIBUTIONS OF OXFORD AND WINSTON ORPHANAGES.

Rev. A. M. Moore, $1; Rev. O. S. Bullock, $1; Rev. M. A. Talley, 50c.; Rev. I. N. Powell, $1; Col. J. H. Young, $1; Olive Branch Sunday-school, 50c.; Mollie Williams, 25c.; Beulah Bullock, 25c.; Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks, 25c.; Mrs. M. L. Garrett, 25c.; Miss Anna Williams, 25c.; Rev. G. H. Penny, 25c.; D. C Bell, 25c.; Miss Sarah Brown, 25c.; Prof. W. H. Knuckles, 50c.; Rev. A. B. Vincent, 50c.; Rev. S. G. Newsome, $1; Rev. C. H. Williamson, 50c.; Dr. A. W. Pegues, 50c.; David Smith, $1; Rev. J. H. Moore, 50c.; Prof. C. L. W. Smith, 50c.; Dr. N. F. Roberts, $1; Mrs. S. Arrington, 25c.; E. J. Corner, 25c.; Allen Merritt, 25c.; Rev. C. E. Askew, 50c.; G. W. Powell, 50c.; Mrs. Sallie Eaton, 25c.; N. H. Hester, 25c.; W. D. Beal, $1; James Halbert, 25c.; Mrs. C. S. Brown, 50c.; S. W. Slade, 50c.; Mrs Cheatham, 50c.; Rev. Morris, 25c.; Rev. J. W. Faulk, $2; Miss Priscilla Long, 25c.; Mrs. Ella Gray, 25c.; Mrs. G. A. Wood, 50c.; Mrs. D. E. Jeffrey, 25c.; Mrs. Anthony, 50c.; Rev. J. W. Wood, 50c.

CONTRIBUTIONS FOR GIRLS' EDUCATION.

Dr. A. M. Moore, $1; Rev. A. B. Vincent, $1; Dr. J. A. Tinsley, $1; Rev. J. W. Wood, $1; Rev. H. James, $1; Rev. W. D. Bell, 25c.; Andea Bell, 25c.; Miss Mary Byrd, 25c.; J. E. Bishop, 25c.; J. L. Tuck, $1; Other Bunn, 50c.; Lela Poples, 25c.; Mamie Ellis, 25c.; M. M. Smith, 25c.; Miss Brown, 25c.; Miss Hysnuth, 25c.; W. A.

Diggs, 25c.; Mrs. Weeks, $1; I. M. Powells, $1; Rev. J. A. Scarlett, $1; Rev. C. H. Williamson, $1; Rev. W. H. Fuller, $1; Dr. E. E. Smith, $1; Rev. W. H. Moore, $1; Wake County Sunday-school Convention, $5; J. Thomas Ratliff, $1; Prof. A. J. Rogers, $1; West Sunday-school Convention, $11; Mrs. Anthony, $1; Mr. W. Williams, $1; Rev. M. A. Talley, $1; First Baptist Sunday-school, Fayetteville, $5; Lena Williams, $2; Mary K. Wynne, $1; Peter Ivy, $1; Pleasant Hill Sunday-school, $1.50; Dr. J. E. Tinsley, $1; Mrs. E. E. Smith, $1; Thomas Singleton, $1; First Baptist Sunday-school, Oxford, $5; First Baptist, Weldon, $2; Greenville Sunday-school, $2; Hilly Branch Sunday-school, $2; R. J. Hodges, $1; Julian Winnie, Mallibles Cross Rroads, $1; Prof. N. F. Brooks, $1; J. H. Byrd, $1; Mrs. Charlotte Brown, $1; Mrs. C. S. Brown, $1; Mrs. G. W. Moore, $1; Mrs. H. B. Cheatham, $1; Mrs. Warrick, $1; Washington Baptist Sunday-school, $2; First Baptist Sunday-school of Goldsboro, $5; Mrs. Powell, $1; Prof. J. H. L. Holloman, $1; Mrs. W. H. Moore, $1; Tupper Memorial Sunday-school, Raleigh, $11; Speller Wilson, $1; J. F. Johnson, $1; Shiloh Baptist Sunday-school, $2; Miss Arrington, $1; Mrs. A. B. Vincent, $1; Dr. J. A. Whitted, $1; Dr. N. F. Roberts, $1; Prof. W. H. Knuckles, $1; Dr. Zollicoffer, $2; Dr. Hargraves, $2; F. M. Davis, $1; C. L. W. Smith, $1; Rev. Watts, $1; Prof. C. R. Rrazer, $1; Rev. Guy Williams, $1; Rev. C. E. Askew, $1; J. A. Fennell, $1; Charles Sessoms, $1; Dr. S. N. Vass, $1.

COUNTY CONVENTION.

	Schools.	Girls' Education.	Foreign Missions.	Representation Fee.
N. E. & C. F. Sunday-school Convention	20	....	...	$10.00
Hammonds Creek Sunday-school Convention	12	....	...	6.00
Wake County Sunday-school Convention	25	....	...	12.50
Western N. C., and Western S. C. S. S. Con.	23	....	...	5.00
Johnston District Sunday-school Convention	24	....	...	12.00
State B. Y. P. U. Convention	..	$6.00	...	....
Chowan Sunday-school Convention	20	....	...	10.00
Franklin County Sunday-school Convention	23	....	...	11.50
Mount Peace Sunday-school Convention, donation through Rev. R. B. Watts	21	3.00	...	....
Zion Sunday-school Convention	30	5.35	$3.75	13.50
Nash County Sunday-school Convention	23	....	...	11.50
Pee Dee Union	7	.25	.25	3.50
Union Baptist District S. S. Convention	30	....	...	10.00
Halifax County S. S. Con. (bal. due 1910)	..	....	...	14.00
Wester Sunday-school Convention	..	....	...	15.00
Rutherford and Polk S. S. Convention	12	....	...	6.00
	258	$14.60	$4.00	$119.50

TABULATED REPORT.

SCHOOLS.	Superintendents.	Post Office.	Number Teachers.	Number Scholars.	Number Classes.	Number Periodicals.	Number Books in Library.	Money Raised This Year.	Money for Representation.	Girls' Education.	Foreign Missions.	Mountain Missions.	Oxford Asylum.	Winston Orphanage.	Totals Sent.
Gray's Creek	A. L. Johnson	Fayetteville, R.F.D. 8	5	20	4			$ 19.00	$ .50	$ .50	$	$	$	$	$ 1.00
Flat Creek	L. J. Bullock	Williamsboro	7	75	5	25	40	9.63	1.50						1.50
Pilot	M. T. Jones	Spring Hope, R.F.D. 3	5	40	3	32		6.00	.80	.25			.25		1.30
Friendship	J. L. Walker	Charlotte	26	125	17	150	70	265.00	2.50	1.00					3.50
First Baptist, Kittrell	F. A. Burwell	Kittrell	11	60	8	75	100	47.00	1.20	.75	.25				2.20
First Baptist, Franklinton	H. H. Person	Franklinton	15	250	12		200	125.00	5.00						5.00
First Baptist, Oxford	L. H. Hester	Oxford	16	170	16	170	60	154.24	3.40	5.00	1.00		1.00		10.40
White Rock	A. M. Moore	Durham	30	500	23	1000	1000	800.00	10.00	15.00					25.00
Enon	J. D. Alston	Littleton	11	100	5	119		45.00	2.00	1.00	.25		.25		3.50
Springfield	Plummer Alston	Aurelian Springs	12	103	5	94		35.00	2.06	.30	.30				2.66
Clayton	Q. C. Mial	Clayton	18	125	12	10	176	184.00	2.50	.25	.25		.25		3.25
First Baptist, Graham	W. M. Long	Graham	4	50			60	18.75	1.00	.50	.40				1.90
Tupper Memorial	W. S. Watkins	Raleigh	16	80	11	91	50	73.79	1.60	1.00	.50		.50		3.60
Hilly Branch	J. W. Cobb	Lumberton	10	75	7	80	40	90.00	1.50						1.50
Shiloh	S. L. Parham	Henderson	12	150	9	200	100	133.67	3.00	1.00	1.00				5.00
Carter's Chapel	Hardy Powers	Rosemary	3	50	3	3			1.00						1.00
Shiloh Baptist	W. H. Dudley	Wilmington	14	64	11	100	200	360.00	1.28	2.00					3.28
Mount Vernon	F. T. Husband	Durham	21	250	14	250	68	210.00	5.00						5.00
Mount Hope	R. B. Hankins	Jackson	9	56	5	160	25	13.96	1.30						1.30
Greenleaf	Isaac Cook	Louisburg	9	65	5		25	25.00	1.30						1.30
Main Street, Louisburg	Dallice Blount	Louisburg	7	50	7	50	75	9.83	1.00	.50					1.50
First Baptist, Rich Square	J. S. Bishop	Rich Square	8	60	4	80	50	75.00	1.20						1.20
Perry's Seminary	O. C. Williamson	Franklinton	7	75	5	50		50.00	1.50						1.50
Gold Hill	Mrs. Maggie Morison	Stanley	6	50	4		100	35.00	1.00						1.00
Woodford Chapel	L. R. Woodford	Maiden	5	45	3			20.00	1.00						1.00
New Zion	Mrs. Bettie Matthews	Rutherfordton	5	45	3			23.00	1.00						1.00
Olive Branch	W. H. Jackson	Wake Forest	16	150	12	400	50	111.17	3.00	1.00					4.00
New Bethel	N. L. Jeffreys	Wake Forest, R.F.D. 3	10	50	6	50	100	25.00	1.20	.50	.50		.25		2.45
Smithfield	George H. Smith	Smithfield	17	125	10	400	36	117.18		1.00	.50		.50		2.00
Evergreen	John T. Baughm	Lasker	10	25	3	40	9	30.00	.50	.25	.25		.25		1.25
St. Paul	W. C. Gay	Jackson	8	25	3	50	5	10.00	.50						.50

SCHOOLS.	Superintendents.	Post Office.	Number Teachers.	Number Scholars.	Number Classes.	Number Periodicals.	Number Books in Library.	Money Raised This Year.	Money for Representation.	Girls' Education.	Foreign Missions.	Mountain Missions.	Oxford Asylum.	Winston Orphanage.	Totals Sent.
First Baptist, New Bern	J. J. Cook	New Bern	10	100	10	200	200	100.00	2.00						2.00
Jackson's Chapel	Dr. F. S. Hargrave	Wilson	18	100	12	150		150.00	2.00		5.00				7.00
First Baptist, Fayetteville	C. A. Cogdell	Fayetteville	13	60	9	100	50	90.61	1.20	5.00					6.20
Pleasant Hill, Fairmont	N. W. Floyd	Fairmont	11	100	5			75.00	2.00	1.50					3.50
First Baptist, W. Raleigh	J. J. Graves	West Raleigh	13	87	9		100	146.00	2.00						2.00
Greenville	W. L. Powell	Lumberton	5	50	5	50			1.00	3.00					4.00
Sandy Grove	J. H. Kinnear	Lumberton	10	85	9	85	50	125.00	1.70						1.70
Union Baptist	J. H. Dancy	Tarboro	9	60	5	102	40	40.00	1.20	.50			.50		2.20
First African Baptist	John C. N. Fort	Goldsboro	12	100	10	190		75.00	2.00						2.00
Bear Swamp				50					1.00						1.00
First Baptist, Stonewall	B. W. Best	Stonewall	8	50	6	100	25	25.00	1.00						1.00
Pleasant Grove	J. G. Johnson	Roxboro	25	100	9	150	98	65.98	2.00						2.00
St. John, Lumberton	Tom Grim	Lumberton	5	45	5		100	40.00	1.00	.50	.25		.25		2.00
Good Hope	R. G. Dunn	Clayton, R.F.D. 2	13	120	5	130	89	91.47	2.40	3.00					5.40
Shiloh	J. J. Alston	Arcola	7	42	3		18		.84						.84
Heck's Grove	C. C. Cheek	Manson	10	50	4	55	45	21.00	1.00						1.00
Malaby's Cross Roads	H. W. Brown	Raleigh, R.F.D. 5	10	70	6	150	30	82.66	1.40		2.00		1.00		4.40
Wakefield	J. J. High	Wakefield		100	6	70	25	60.00	2.00						2.00
First Baptist, Warrenton	M. F. Thornton	Warrenton	12	70	7	6			1.40						1.40
First Baptist, Weldon	R. J. Perry	Weldon		100					2.00						2.00
Selma Baptist	J. H. Kelly	Selma	15	150	5	150	250	123.54	3.00	1.00	.50		.50		5.00
First Baptist, Trinity	W. T. Steele	Trinity	12	100	4	24	56	25.00	2.00						2.00
Mount Zion	Eunis Sessoms	Rocky Mount	9	100	7		200	102.12	2.00						2.00
Ebenezer Baptist	L. D. Wilson	Charlotte	17	125	15	4	100	225.00	2.50	5.00					7.50
First Baptist	W. B. Morris	Charlotte	25	250	18			987.40	5.00	10.00	5.00		2.50	2.50	25 00
First Baptist	M. A. Hoover	High Point	13	100	12	400	50	700.00	2.00	1.00					3.00
St. Peter's	Miss Lucy D. Jones	Weldon	7	40	5			17.28	1.25						1.25
Magnolia Baptist	G. B. Herring	Magnolia	3	50	3				1.00						1.00
Mount Bright	George C. Ferabow	Hillsboro	10	100	8	160	200	126.36	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00		6.00
Poplar Grove	M. T. Butler	Faison	12	50	3	35	25	15.00	1.00						1.00
Holly Springs	W. H. Petty	Holly Springs	15	102	10	407	50	50.00	2.04						2.04
Elm City	T. H. Nicholson	Elm City	4	50					1 00						1.00

Red Hill	J. C. Underwood	Clinton	6	23					.50						.50
Morrisville	W. G. Mason	Morrisville	4	20	3		5	5.50	.50						.50
First Baptist	J. H. Young	Raleigh	45	600	31	900	600	448.73	12.00	10.00					22.00
Mrs. Ella Moore		Wilmington								1.00	2.00				
Sandy Grove	Calvin McRae	Maxton	6	57	4	1	12	1.15	1.14						1 14
Kearney's Chapel	W. H. Lewis	Manson, R.F.D. 2, B. 8	6	50	4		55		1.00						1.00
Fair Bluff	James Reed	Fair Bluff, R.F.D.	14	60	4		25	27.58	1.20						1.20
Oak City	Charlie Snipes	Method	8	80	4	3	31	31.46	1.60				1.00		2.60
Stovall Chapel	D. S. Stovall	Stovall	4	25					.50	.25	.25				1.00
New Bethel	J. M. Green	Macon	8	50	4		44	7.00	1.00						1.00

MINUTES

OF THE

TWELFTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

North Carolina Baptist Young People's Union

HELD AT

Weldon, N. C., August 8th and 9th

1911

REV. W. H. KNUCKLES, *President*, Lumberton, N. C.
MRS. JOSIE S. TAYLOR, *Recording Secretary*, Wilmington, N. C.

The next session will be held with the Greenville Baptist Young People's Union, Lumberton, N. C., Tuesday after the first Sunday in August, 1912, at 10 o'clock A. M.

CONSTITUTION

1. The name of this organization shall be the *North Carolina Convention of the Baptist Young People of America.*

2. The object shall be to carry out the purpose of the Baptist Young People's Union of America among the colored people of the State of North Carolina.

3. This organization shall sustain the closest relation and affiliation with the B. Y. P. U. of America, and endeavor to represent in its annual national meetings, and use such literature as is furnished by the headquarters at Chicago and the American Baptist Publication Society.

4. The officers of this Convention shall be a President and one or more Vice-Presidents, Recording Secretary, Corresponding Secretary, Treasurer, and an Executive Board of nine or more members, five of whom shall hold their positions one year from election, or until their successors are duly elected. Their duties shall be those usually performed by such officers. The board shall have full power to act for the Convention when it is not in session. The President and Recording Secretary shall be *ex officio* members of said board.

5. Membership in this Convention shall be life, annual and representative; the requirements being: for life, $15; annual, 50 cents, and $1 for each delegate representing a local union or other bodies entitled to representation in this organization. It is understood, however, that local Baptist Young People's Unions, Sunday-schools and missionary societies connected with Baptist churches may become annual and life members.

6. The meetings of this Convention shall be yearly, held at the same time and place as the Baptist State Sunday-school Convention of North Carolina, and the proceedings be published together with the minutes of said body: provided, however, that both conventions mutually agree to the same.

7. This Constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual session.

8. This Convention shall meet on Monday after the first Sunday in August of each year.

DAILY PROCEEDINGS

Weldon, N. C., August 8, 1911.

The twelfth annual session of the North Carolina State Baptist Young People's Union Convention began its meeting promptly at 10:30 A. M. with the B. Y. P. U. of the First Baptist Church.

Praise services were conducted by Prof. C. P. Anthony.

Singing, "Lord Jesus, I Long to be Perfectly Whole."

Reading of Scriptures—I Kings 3.

Prayer by Brother King.

The delegates present were introduced, and the following responded with short but beneficial speeches: Mrs. J. S. Taylor, Mrs. S. Barber, Mrs. Willie Smith, Misses Mattie Garret, Daisy Holland, Mabel Highsmith, Mrs. R. A. Moore and Mr. E. Sessom.

The time having arrived for the sermon, Rev. A. B. Vincent was introduced by the Vice-President, Mr. Charles Sessom.

Music by the choir.

Hymn No. 174 was sung—"Come, Holy Spirit, Heavenly Dove." The choir was composed of the various B. Y. P. U. members.

Rev. N. F. Brooks read the Scripture lesson.

Prayer by Rev. N. F. Brooks.

Music by the choir.

Sermon by Rev. Vincent. Subject: A Little Child Shall Lead Them. (Isaiah 11:6). The sermon was full of good things, and our hearts were made to burn while he spoke to us from God's Holy Word.

Collection was taken by members of the choir, which amounted to $2.40.

The session was adjourned to meet at 2 P. M.

TUESDAY—Afternoon Session.

Praise service was led by Mr. H. R. Goodson.

At 3 P. M. the auditorium of the First Baptist Church was filled with delegates and visitors awaiting the program for the afternoon.

The President being absent, Mr. Charles Sessom, the Vice-President, presided.

The various committees were appointed. (See report.)

First on the program was the discussion: How to Conduct a B. Y. P. U. Campaign:

(1) Among girls—Mrs. S. A. Mial.

(2) Among boys—Mr. M. W. Williams.

Among the many good points brought out were good music by the boys, good prayer and entertainments, and ever keep the interest of the B. Y. P. U. in view. It was indeed a very interesting paper.

Music by the choir.

Mr. M. W. Williams was elected reporter to the press for the B. Y. P. U. Convention.

(3) Among Young Men—Rev. J. S. Brown.

(4) Among Young Women—Mrs. R. A. Moore. The paper was very inspiring.

Dr. C. C. Somerville, of Portsmouth, Va., was introduced to the Convention.

Owing to the delegates coming in, we were compelled to defer the program until Wednesday.

Music by Rev. Mial.

Collection, 45 cents.

The lecture given by Dr. Vass on "The B. Y. P. U. and its Future" was very inspiring. He recommended that each delegate subscribe for the "Service."

WEDNESDAY—MORNING SESSION.

Rev. Geore Penny conducted a half-hour praise service.

At 9:30 the Convention commenced its usual work, the first on the program being a discussion on "The Value of the B. Y. P. U. in a Community:

(1) Its influence upon the home life—Miss Sarah Brown.

(2) How the B. Y. P. U. adds to the social life—Miss C. C. Thornton.

Music by the choir—hymn No. 160 (Message of Songs).

(3) The B. Y. P. U. the most valuable asset of the Baptist Church—Prof. W. H. Fuller.

(4) The personal help derived from the B. Y. P. U.—Mr. A. B. Johnson.

Dr. C. S. Brown was introduced to the Convention, also Dr. E. E. Smith, of Fayetteville, N. C.

Memorial services were conducted by the President. (See program.)

Mrs. Mial was given space on the program to represent her work as State Missionary.

The choir rendered a selection while the collection was being taken. The collection amounted to $5.05.

Prof. J. H. James was introduced to the Convention.

Dr. S. N. Vass spoke to the B. Y. P. U. Convention, encouraging the young men and women to consecrate themselves to the service of the Lord; he also called for young men to stand up for Jesus. In concluding his speech, he prayed for the visitation of the Holy Spirit.

Music by the congregation—"I Surrender All."

The reports of the various committes were called for.

The Committee on Officers made their report. (See report.)

The Committee on Obituary made a report. (See report.)

The President made a few brief remarks on the growth of the B. Y. P. U., and encouraged the workers to make good their time.

There being no further business, the President announced that the Executive Board would meet Thursday noon.

Benediction by Rev. Brooks.

Thus the twelfth annual session of the State B. Y. P. U. Convention passed into history.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON OFFICERS.

We, your Committee on Officers, beg leave to submit the following report:

President—Prof. W. H. Knuckles.

First Vice-President—Mr. C. L. Sessoms.

Second Vice-President—Rev. George W. Penny.

Third Vice-President—Mr. M. W. Williams, Jr.

Fourth Vice-President—Miss Callie Sutton.

Fifth Vice-President—Mr. S. Y. Griffis.

Recording Secretary—Mrs. Josie S. Taylor.

Corresponding Secretary—Prof. C. P. Anthony.

Treasurer—Mr. J. F. Haywood.

Executive Board—Rev. W. T. Coleman, Prof. C. L. W. Smith, Mrs. R. A. Moore, Mr. Z. Alexander, Dr. A. W. Pegues.

Statistician—Miss C. C. Thornton.

Respectfully submitted,
M. W. Williams,
W. E. Gay,
Miss M. K. Wynn,
Mrs. Chrissie Shepherd,
Mrs. R. A. Moore,
Mr. George W. Smith,
Dr. N. F. Roberts,
Mrs. S. M. Barber,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON OBITUARY.

We, your committee, beg leave to submit the following report:

Whereas, God has seen fit to take from our midst the Corresponding Secretary of the State B. Y. P. U., Miss India Frazier, we recommend that this Convention dispense with the program for one hour to-morrow morning, and eulogize her life. We recommend that Mr. G. H. Smith speak of her as a Sunday-school worker; Miss Daisy Sanders to speak of her as a B. Y. P. U. worker, and Dr. J. A. Whitted speak of her as a devout member.

Respectfully submitted,
Rev. G. H. Penny,
Miss Donnie Jones,
Miss Julia Cooke,
Miss Daisy Holland,
Mrs. Hattie B. Harris.
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE.

We, your Committee, in considering the definition of "temperance" feel that there has been a misunderstanding as to what real temperance means. In considering this question of temperance, we have arrived at this definition, that "real temperance" is the moderate use of things we absolutely need, and that those things that are not essential to our well-being cannot by any means be used temperately. Therefore, we recommend total abstinence from whiskey, wine, beer, cider and all alcoholic drinks, cigars, cigarettes, snuff, and tobacco in any form.

We further recommend that this Convention endorse the great temperance movement that has swept over our State, and pledge the moral support in bringing the violators of the prohibition law to justice.

Respectfully submitted,
Prof. A. J. Rogers,
Prof. J. W. Bird,
Prof. W. H. Fuller,
Miss M. A. Spell,
Miss C. C. Thornton,
Miss Lucy Richard,
Miss A. R. Buck,
Miss J. W. Cooke,
Miss S. L. Brown, *Sec.*,
Prof. J. L. Levister, *Chrmn*,
Committee.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

	Representation Fee.	Foreign Missions.
First Baptist, Clayton	$1.00	
Tupper Memorial, Raleigh	1.00	
First Baptist, Rocky Mount	1.00	
First Baptist, Weldon	1.00	
St. James Baptist, Rocky Mount	1.00	
Hilly Branch, Lumberton	1.00	$ .50
Shiloh Baptist, Wilmington	1.00	.50
First African, Goldsboro	1.00	
First Baptist, Charlotte	1.00	
Friendship Baptist, Charlotte	1.00	
First Baptist, Raleigh	1.00	.50
Pleasant Grove, Roxboro	1.00	
First Baptist, Warrenton	1.00	
First Baptist, Smithfield	1.00	.50
First Baptist, Halifax	1.00	
White Rock Baptist, Durham	1.00	
Branch's Chapel, Rich Square	1.00	
Central Baptist, Wilmington	1.00	
Greenville Baptist, Lumberton	1.00	
Sandy Grove, Lumberton	1.50	
Mount Vernon, Durham	1.00	
First Baptist, Wilson	1.00	
Galilee Baptist	1.00	

SUMMARY.

Representation fee	$23.50
Girls' Education Fund	1.50
Foreign missions	2.00
Public collection	21.41
Grand total	$48.41

Respectfully submitted,
MR. H. R. GOODSON,
ANNIE L. BALLARD,
MISS MABEL HIGHSMITH,
EDWARD B. SESSOM,
SUSIE ARRINGTON,
Committee.

ROLL OF DELEGATES.

Smithfield—Mrs. George H. Smith, Daisy Sanders.
Clayton, Mr. H. R. Goodson.
Raleigh, Mrs. Hattie B. Harris.
Wilson—Mrs. Sallie M. Barber, Lucy Richards, M. A. Spells.
Rocky Mount—Mr. Ed. B. Sessom, Charles Sessom.
Goldsboro—Miss Annie T. Ballard.
Mount Olive—Kate Wynn.
Halifax—Mr. M. W. Williams.
Rocky Mount—Miss C. V. Hicks, Mr. George Tillery, W. E. Gay, Susie Arrington.
Oxford—Rev. S. Y. Newsome.
Raleigh—Dr. N. F. Roberts.
Halifax—Miss Julia Cook.
Wilmington—Mrs. Chrissie Shepherd, Ella Gregg, Mrs. R. A. Moore, Mrs. Josie Taylor.
Weldon—Prof. C. P. Anthony, Miss Don. J. Jones.
Lumberton—Prof. W. H. Knuckles.
Charlotte—Mr. Z. Alexander.
Raleigh—Miss Sarah Brown, Callie L. Sutton.
Roxboro—Mr. A. B. Johnson.
Lumberton—J. W. Cobb.
Durham—Prof. Hubbard, Dr. A. M. Moore.
Warrenton—Miss C. C. Thornton.
Winton—Prof. John S. Hollman.

MEMORIAL EXERCISE OF MISS INDIA FRAZIER.

(Corresponding Secretary State B. Y. P. U.)

Music by the choir—"Abide With Me."
"Miss Frazier as a Christian woman"—Dr. J. A. Whitted.
"Miss Frazier as a Sunday-school worker"—Mr. G. H. Smith.
"Miss Frazier as a B. Y. P. U. worker"—Daisy Sanders.
"Miss Frazier as a student"—Dr. C. S. Brown.
Remarks by Prof. John Hollman.
Music.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE BOARD.

We, your committee, beg leave to submit the following report:

Amount paid in by unions	$23.50
Public collections	24.91
Total	$48.41

DISBURSEMENTS.

Sexton	$1.00	
Programs	2.50	
Recording Secretary	8.10	
Girls' Education Fund	6.00	
American Baptist Publication Society	2.00	
Baptist Sentinel	2.00	
Foreign missions	4.00	
Theological Department Shaw University	2.00	
Balance on minutes	4.74	
President	5.00	
Total		37.34
Balance on hand		$11.07

TREASURER'S REPORT FOR 1910.

Aug. 9, 1910—Received from representation of unions	$34.25
Received from public collections	20.40
Total	$54.65

DISBURSEMENTS.

Recording Secretary	$7.50	
Girls' Educational Fund	10.00	
American Baptist Publication Society	2.00	
Baptist Sentinel	3.00	
Foreign missions	5.00	
Reporter	3.00	
Theological Department Shaw University	2.00	
Treasurer	5.60	
President	5.80	
Total		43.90
Balance on hand		$10.55
Brought forward		5.01
Total		$15.56

J. F. HAYWOOD,
Treasurer.

Maxton, N. C.

KEYSTONE GRADED LESSONS

INTERNATIONAL COURSES

I. Beginners' Grade

(To be completed in two years)

By MARGARET COOTE BROWN

FOR TEACHERS

Beginners' Course. A teacher's illustrated text-book. Price, **$1.00** per year. Quarterly parts, **25 cents** each.

Beginners' Pictures. Price, **$2.50** per set for one year. **65 cents** per set for one quarter.

FOR PUPILS

Beginners' Stories. An illustrated paper for each Sunday. Single subscriptions, **35 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **7½ cents** each per quarter; **30 cents** each for one year.

II. Primary Grade

(To be completed in three years)

By

ANTOINETTE ABERNETHY LAMOREAUX

FOR TEACHERS

Primary Course. A teacher's text-book. Price, **$1.00** per year. Quarterly parts, **25 cents** each.

Primary Pictures. Price, **$2.50** per set for one year. **65 cents** per set for one quarter.

FOR PUPILS

Primary Stories. An illustrated paper for each Sunday. Single subscriptions, **35 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **7½ cents** each for one quarter; **30 cents** each for one year.

III. Junior Grade

(To be completed in four years)

First year

By HARRIET HILL

Second year

By AUGUSTA WALDEN COMSTOCK

FOR TEACHERS

Junior Course. A teacher's text-book. Price, **$1.00** per year. Quarterly parts, **25 cents** each.

FOR PUPILS

Junior Bible Work. An illustrated paper with suggestions for handwork. Single subscriptions, **35 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **8 cents** each for one quarter; **32 cents** each for one year.

IV. Intermediate Grade

(To be completed in four years)

By REV. HERBERT F. EVANS, PH. D.

FOR TEACHERS

Intermediate Course. A teacher's text-book. Price, **$1.00** for one year. Quarterly parts, **25 cents** each.

FOR PUPILS

Intermediate Studies. An illustrated paper for each Sunday. Single subscriptions, **35 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **8 cents** each for one quarter; **32 cents** each for one year.

CRAYOLA

In sets of eight colors, for use in handwork by pupils of each grade. Price, **8 cents** per box; **70 cents** for one dozen boxes; **$6.00** per gross; expressage extra.

COVERS AND ENVELOPES

For preservation of pupils' papers. These are of heavy paper. Covers, price, **30 cents** per dozen; **$2.00** per hundred. Envelopes, price, **40 cents** per dozen; **$3.00** per hundred.

SCRAPBOOKS

Eight by eight inches, with eighteen leaves, fastened together with a cord. Price, **18 cents** each; **$1.20** per dozen; expressage extra.

The prices given in this announcement include postage.

We cannot send free complete sample copies of these courses, but sample lessons and full description will be sent free on application.

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY

PHILADELPHIA BOSTON CHICAGO ST. LOUIS TORONTO, CAN.

New Books of Timely Interest

BAPTIST CONFESSIONS OF FAITH

By W. J. McGLOTHLIN, D. D.

Professor of Church History in the Southern Theological Seminary

This volume will be of great interest to the student and the antiquarian, and will be exceedingly helpful to the ordinary minister or layman who wants to know what the Baptist denomination has held, and would trace the line of development which it has followed. The work has never been done before, and it is now done so thoroughly in this book that it will never need to be repeated. For a text-book in the Baptist theological seminaries and for a book of reference in libraries it will be invaluable. Price, **$2.50** net.

A KEY TO THE NEW TESTAMENT

By ALVAH S. HOBART, D. D.

One of the chief values of the book lies in this, that in a plain straightforward manner Doctor Hobart gives, as the title-page of the book suggests, the key to portions of the Divine word which are more or less enigmatical. It will prove a very great help to many ministers who have not had the broadest training. Price, **40 cents** net.

THE TASK WORTH WHILE; or, The Divine Right of Missions

By HENRY C. MABIE, D. D.

"This masterpiece of missions embodies the lectures delivered in 1909-1910 by special invitation of the Theological Faculty's Union. Doctor Mabie has put the full force of his great mind and heart into these lectures. It is really stimulating, edifying."—*Word and Way.* Price, **$1.25** net.

THE EFFICIENT LAYMAN; or, The Religious Training of Men

By HENRY F. COPE

This book is a thorough study of the whole subject, and is a positive contribution to the Laymen's Movement in our churches, and toward the utilization of all forces in our church life. It should be in the hands of every intelligent layman in our churches. Price, **$1.00** net.

THE LIVING ATONEMENT

By J. B. CHAMPION, D. D.

The work will impress any one as that of a scholarly man, earnest in search of the absolute truth. It is a work that no student can ignore, and one that the more it is studied will prove itself to be an important contribution to the discussion of a vital theme. Price, **$1.25.**

SCRIPT AND PRINT

By PHILIP L. JONES, D. D.

Book Editor of the American Baptist Publication Society

A Practical Primer for use in preparation of manuscript and proof. A small book, but covering a great deal of ground, and has grown out of the experience of more than twenty years. Price, **25 cents** net.

THE JAWS OF DEATH

Volume III in The Young Mineralogist Series—for Boys

By EDWIN J. HOUSTON

Having substantially the same characters of the two preceding volumes and enough stirring adventures to lighten the wealth of information it contains concerning the cliff villages, formation of gold veins, etc. Fully illustrated. Price, **$1.25.**

American Baptist Publication Society

Philadelphia Boston Chicago St. Louis Toronto, Can.

.A5
A47.3
N62
S86

MINUTES

OF THE

Fortieth Annual Session

OF THE

North Carolina Baptist State Sunday-School Convention

AND

Baptist Young People's Union

HELD WITH THE

SANDY GROVE BAPTIST SUNDAY-SCHOOL

Lumberton, N. C.

August 6, 7, 8, and 9, 1912

(Compiled by O. S. BULLOCK, A. M.)

OFFICERS

President, Dr. A. M. MOORE, Durham, N. C.
Recording Secretary, O. S. BULLOCK, High Point, N. C.
Corresponding Secretary, A. W. PEGUES, Ph. D., Raleigh, N. C.

The next session will be held with the First Baptist Sunday-school, Charlotte, N. C., Tuesday before the second Sunday in August, 1913.

Baptist Periodicals

FOR ALL GRADES

	IN QUANTITIES		*SINGLE COPY*
	Per Quarter	*Per Year*	*Per Year*
Senior Quarterly	$0.04	$0.16	$0.20
Advanced Quarterly	.02	.07½	.10
Junior Quarterly	.02	.07½	.10
Primary Quarterly	.03	.12	.15
Our Story Quarterly	.01¼	.04	.07
Picture Lessons	.02½	.10	.14
The Primary Teacher	.08	.30	.35
Advan. Quar., Home Dept.	.02	.07½	.10
Bible Lesson Pictures	.75	3.00	3.00
The Superintendent	.07	.25	.25
The Baptist Teacher	.13	.50	.60
Our Little Ones	.05	.20	.25
Bible Lessons	.01	.04	.08
Junior Lessons	.01	.04	.08
The Girl's World	.06½	.25	.30
Young People	.13	.50	.60
The Youth's World	.06½	.25	.30
Home and School	.10	.40	.50
The Adult Class	.10	.40	.50
World-Wide	.05	.20	.25
Service	.15	.60	.75
Our Juniors	.05	.20	.30

Sample Copies Free

American Baptist Publication Society

PHILADELPHIA: 1701-1703 Chestnut Street
BOSTON: 16 Ashburton Place
CHICAGO: 107-109-111 S. Wabash Avenue
ST. LOUIS: 514 North Grand Avenue

MINUTES

OF THE

Fortieth Annual Session

OF THE

North Carolina Baptist State Sunday School Convention

AND

Baptist Young People's Union,

HELD WITH THE

SANDY GROVE SUNDAY SCHOOL,

Lumberton, N. C.,

August, 6, 7, 8 and 9, 1912.

The next session will be held with the First Baptist Sunday School, Charlotte, N. C., Tuesday before the second Sunday in August, 1913.

GOLDSBORO, N. C.
NASH BROS., PRINTERS AND BINDERS,
1913.

OFFICERS.

President—Dr. A. M. Moore, M.D., Durham, N. C.
Recording Secretary—Rev. O. S. Bullock, A.M., High Point, N. C.
Assistant Secretary—Mrs. Sallie Barber, Wilson, N. C.
Corresponding Secretary—Rev. A. W. Pegues, Ph.D., Raleigh, N. C.
Treasurer—Col. James H. Young, Raleigh, N. C.
Auditor—Mr. H. A. Poole, Oxford, N. C.
Historian—Rev. A. B. Vincent, D.D., Raleigh, N. C.

VICE-PRESIDENTS.

W. H. Ray, I. S. Pearson, J. A. Hawkins, A. A. Fennal, Eugene Croom, W. R. Goodson, W. H. Diggs, J. T. Williams, George Williams, W. H. Moore, W. H. Poindexter, A. A. Bullock, J. F. Davis, G. W. Watkins, J. D. Battle, L. H. Hackney, A. S. Croom, C. C. Horne, B. F. Hopkins, W. S. WeBerry, J. L. Walker, J. S. Brown, Rev. N. O. Johnson, Rev. R. R. Cartwright, J. M. McNight.

BOARD OF MANAGERS.

Dr. N. F. Roberts, M. W. Williams, Dr. S. N. Vass, A. L. Leak, Prof. R. W. Brown, Rev. C. E. Askew, Dr. C. S. Brown, Prof. C. L. W. Smith, Dr. G. O. Bullock, J. P. Arrington, Prof. C. F. Graves, Dr. E. E. Smith, A. J. Rogers, Prof. C. P. Anthony, Dr. A. M. Moore, Prof. J. A. Fennell, Rev. I. M. Powers, Dr. G. D. Griffin, Dr. W. T. Colman, L. D. Wilson, Prof. W. H. Knuckles, Rev. J. J. Scarlett, S. L. Parker, Rev. M. A. Tally, Rev. F. R. Mason.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.

Dr. N. F. Roberts, Col. J. H. Young, Mr. A. J. Rogers, Rev. G. W. Moore, Dr. A. M. Moore, Dr. S. N. Vass, Dr. A. W. Pegues, E. E. Smith, C. E. Askew, M. A. Tally.

ROLL OF DELEGATES AND MEMBERS.

Rev. Geo. W. Moore, Wilmington, N. C.
Miss Dora L. Alston, Weldon, N. C.
Mrs. Nellie B. Whitted, Raleigh, N. C.
Mr. Anthony R. King, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. Richard Wimbery, Tarboro, N. C.
Mr. D. S. Stephens, Pervis, N. C., Box No. 75.
Miss Mattie L. Garrett, Tarboro, N. C.
Miss Mamie B. Faithful, Tarboro, N. C.
Prof. F. T. Husband, Durham, N. C.
Rev. J. S. Brown, Rockingham, N. C.
Setara Hunt; Raleigh, N. C.
Prof. W. H. Saunders, Washington, N. C.
Miss Nellie Jones, Durham, N. C.
Mr. John W. Smith, Lumberton, N. C.
Miss Missouri McKellar, Lumberton, N. C.
C. S. Troy, Whiteville, N. C.
Prof. H. R. Goodson, Clayton, N. C.
Rev. F. C. Bandy, Rayford, N. C.
H. H. Person, Franklinton, N. C.
Mallie R. King, Franklinton, N. C.
Mrs. Georgeanna Baruns, Goldsboro, N. C.
F. D. Toones, Fayetteville, N. C.
Katie Hills, Fayetteville, N. C.
Rev. D. Tyson, Fayetteville, N. C.
J. E. McQueen, Fayetteville, N. C.
Miss Lena Woods, Fayetteville, N. C.

Allie D. Jones, Raleigh, N. C.
Miss Blanie S. Pair, Raleigh, N. C.
S. M. McCuller, Raleigh, N. C.
A. J. Simmons, Raleigh, N. C.
W. H. Ray, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. J. J. Hines, Shanure, N. C.
Wesley Jones, Burgaw, N. C.
C. F. Byrne, Richardson, N. C.
J. H. Holmes, Richardson, N. C.
Ida Parker, Richardson, N. C.
Allie Jones, Neuse, N. C.
S. L. Brown, Raleigh, N. C.
Lillian N. Smith, Pee Dee Baptist S. S. Convention, Laurinburg, N. C.
Rev. R. W. Underwood, Clinton, N. C.
Cherry Shaw, Graham, N. C.
M. A. Hoover, High Point, N. C.
E. J. F. Melvin, Hope Mills, N. C.
Mrs. O. N. Phifer, Charlotte, N. C.
Dr. P. S. Lewis, Charlotte, N. C.
T. A. Mooman, Maxton, N. C.
Sallie McLeon, Maxton, N. C.
Eli B. Thompson, Durham, N. C.
Dr. A. M. Moore, Durham, N. C.
Annie M. Leuson, Durham, N. C.
Annah Thompson, Durham, N. C.
C. C. Spaulding, Durham, N. C.
C. C. Thornton, Warrenton, N. C.
J. K. Alston, Warrenton, N. C.
Josie S. Taylor, Wilmington, N. C.
Rachel A. Moore, Wilmington, N. C.
Miss L. A. Eaton, Henderson, N. C.
Mrs. T. E. Eaton, Henderson, N. C.
H. R. Goodson, Clayton, N. C.
Prof. C. L. W. Smith, Smithfield, N. C.
Florence Bryant, Raleigh, N. C.
John W. Mitchner, Smithfield, N. C.
Rev. C. E. Askew, Washington, N. C.
John Richardson, Boardman, N. C.
W. M. Love.
J. Z. Horton, Faison, N. C.
Rev. A. T. Tuck, Franklinton, N. C.
A. A. Morrisey, Clinton, N. C.
John L. Walker, Charlotte, N. C.
Prof. J. A. Fennel, Burgaw, N. C.
J. M. Pankney, Raeford, N. C.
C. C. Singletary, Richardson, N. C.
J. E. McKee, Richardson, N. C.
Daisey Lewis, Richardson, N. C.
Nannie E. Dunn, Neuse, N. C.
Sudie D. Evans, Raleigh, N. C.
Gertrude Maugune, Raleigh, N. C.
A. J. Rogers, Raleigh, N. C
Mrs. Esthus Hinton, Raleigh, N. C.
Prof. J. L. Levister, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. W. B. M. Scott, Raleigh, N. C.
C. E. Nevals, Raleigh, N. C.
Katie M. Jones, Raleigh, N. C.

Willie M. Jeffries, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. G. A. Mials, Raleigh, N. C.
Dr. N. F. Roberts, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. R. C. Hopkins, Raleigh, N. C.
J. W. Hodge, Raleigh, N. C.
Prof. R. W. Brown, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Dr. G. O. Bullock, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Dr. A. B. Vincent, Raleigh, N. C.
Dora J. Portervine, Pee Dee Baptist S. S. Convention.
A. B. Johnson, Roxboro, N. C.
Dr. W. H. Moore, Wilmington, N. C.
Estella A. Walker, Northeast Cape Fear S. S. Convention.
Geo. W. Williams, Clarkton, N. C.
B. W. L. Spaulding, Clarkton, N. C.
O. H. Lenord, Clarkton, N. C.
Mrs. D. B. Mdodona, Clarkton, N. C.
Rev. Jas. J. Scarlett, Fayetteville, N. C.
A. W. P. Smith, Fayetteville, N. C.
Dr. E. E. Smith, Fayetteville, N. C.
A. L. Johnson, Fayetteville, N. C.
Rev. O. Watkins, Parkton, N. C.
Rev. L. A. Raeford, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mrs. Sallie M. Barber, Wilson, N. C.
Dr. F. S. Hargraves, Wilson, N. C.
Rev. M. A. Talley, Wilson, N. C.
S. Y. Griffin, Wilson, N. C.
Maggie Holland, Wilson, N. C.
Lettie Allen, Raleigh, N. C.
W. H. Peddy, Holly Springs, N. C.
C. C. Horne, Peachland, N. C.
W. T. Steele, Trinity, N. C.
Rev. E. T. Milling, Biddleville, N. C.
Prof. C. F. Graves, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Dr. G. W. Griffin, Elizabeth City, N. C.
G. W. Penney, Smithfield, N. C.
Louise Woods, Greensboro, N. C.
S. R. W. Slade, Knightdale, N. C.
M. W. Williams, Halifax, N. C.
A. L. Leake, Wadesboro, N. C.
Miss S. L. Griffith, Reidsville, N. C.
Rev. B. K. Mason, Reidsville, N. C.
Rev. R. Spiller, Concord, N. C.
W. R. Ray, Raleigh, N. C.
Dr. N. C. Vass, Superintendent of Colored Work, American Baptist Publication Society, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. C. H. Williamson, Raleigh, N. C.
T. C. N. Fort, Goldsboro, N. C.
Rev. T. B. Howell, Goldsboro, N. C.
Prof. C. R. Frazer, Raleigh, N. C.
Dr. P. F. Roberts, Raleigh, N. C.
Mrs. W. H. Smith, Smithfield, N. C.
Rev. O. S. Bullock, High Point, N. C.
Rev. W. M. Thomas, West Africa.
W. H. King, St. Pauls, N. C.
W. H. King, St. Paul, N. C.
Rev. L. F. Davis, Monroe, N. C.
Rev. D. R. Harris, Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. D. J. Avery, Reidsville, N. C.
Mr. Henry Newkirk, Magnolia, N. C.

CONSTITUTION OF THE BAPTIST STATE SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION OF NORTH CAROLINA, AS AMENDED AT THE ANNUAL MEETING, SEPTEMBER, 1901.

Article I.—Name.

This body shall be known as the Baptist Sunday School Convention of North Carolina.

Article II.—Object.

Its object shall be to primarily prosecute Sunday School missions in North Carolina in co-operation with the American Baptist Publication Society, educational work in co-operation with the American Baptist Home Mission Society, foreign mission work in co-operation with the Lott Carey Foreign Mission Convention, and to assist the Orphan Asylum at Oxford.

Article III.—Members.

Its membership shall be life, annual, and representation; five dollars constituting requirements for life, one dollar for annual. Each Sunday School represented shall pay two cents each for each scholar on the roll of said school, and shall be entitled to one delegate for each fifty scholars or fraction thereof. Each county or district Sunday School Convention shall send fifty cents for each school in said Convention, and shall be entitled to one delegate for each three dollars sent to the Convention.

Article IV.—Officers.

The officers of this Convention shall be a President, and a Vice-President from each district Sunday School Convention represented, a Recording Secretary, Corresponding Secretary, a Treasurer, an Auditor, and an Executive Board of twenty-five members. The President, Treasurer, Recording and Corresponding Secretaries of the Convention being members of the board ex officio—all of whom shall be elected annually by the Convention, and must be duly qualified members of the Convention.

Article V.—Duties of Officers.

All of the above officers shall perform such duties as usually devolve upon them, and especially the following:

Section 1. The President and Corresponding Secretary shall sign all orders on the Treasurer.

Sec. 2. The Statistician shall be restricted to Sunday School work in our State, and shall especially endeavor to obtain the exact amount of money contributed by each school to any person or organization.

Sec. 3. The Executive Board shall have full charge of all the work of the Convention when it is not in session, and shall meet as often as called together by the President and Corresponding Secretary. The Board shall appoint an Auditor to audit the accounts of the Supply Store at Raleigh.

Article VI.—Superintendent of Missions.

There shall be elected annually a Superintendent of Missions, whose duty shall be to establish closer relationship between this body and district and county Sunday School Convention, and he shall report annually to this body, but shall receive no special salary for this work, but the Superintendent of Missions shall be the same as the General Sunday School Missionary, for which latter work a salary is provided.

Article VII.—Sunday School Supply Store.

There shall be maintained, as at present, a Sunday School Supply Store at Raleigh, under the direction of our Corresponding Secretary and Executive Board, in co-operation with the American Baptist Publication Society, and all Sunday Schools of this Convention are expected to patronize and support this store, and all the profits shall go to Sunday School mission work. One-half of the net profits to the sale of all books in the bounds of any county or district Sunday School Convention shall be paid into the treasury of such Convention to help in the support of district Sunday School missionaries, provided their district missionaries are endowed by the Executive Board of this Convention.

Article VIII.

This Constitution shall be amended only by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual session, provided the proposed amendment is offered the previous year and printed in the Minutes.

BY-LAWS.

1. This Convention shall meet annually on Tuesday night after the first Sunday in August.
2. Seven members of the Board of Managers shall constitute a quorum.

PROCEEDINGS.

Lumberton, N. C., August 6, 1912.

The North Carolina Baptist State Sunday School Convention met with the Sandy Grove Sunday School of Lumberton, in its fortieth annual session. The Convention was called to order at 8:00 p. m., by the Vice-President, Rev. G. W. Moore.

Devotional exercises were conducted by Revs. W. M. B. Scott and W. M. Underwood. Rev. Scott sang a few verses of "Must Jesus Bear the Cross Alone," etc. Rev. Underwood read 19th division of the Psalms. Rev. Scott then led in a fervent prayer.

The congregation sang a verse of "I Need Thee Every Hour," etc. Following this the choir rendered a selection.

Prof. W. H. Knuckles presiding. The welcome addresses were made as follows:

First—On the behalf of the Sunday School, by Superintendent Dr. C. A. Eaton, who, in a few choice words, made us feel welcome to all that the Sunday School could give us.

Second—On the behalf of the B. Y. P. U., Miss Missouri McKellar

The choir sang another beautiful selection.

Third—On the behalf of the Church, by the pastor, Rev. B. F. Jordan. He said in part: "I welcome you first, for what you stand for; second, for what you are doing. He said many other things that made us know that we were welcome.

A timely response by Rev. G. W. Moore, and Mr. G. W. Saunders. Rev. Moore assured the speakers that we would try to live up to their expectations, and the Convention would ever be true to principles for which we stand. Mr. Saunders said, in part, that you have welcomed one of the strongest band of Christian workers in this State. He named some of the men that have spent their lives in the foundation of this great band of Christian workers, unequaled in zeal and earnestness, such as Dr. A. Shepherd, Hon. J. T. Reynolds, and many others that I might mention.

1. Thousands of children have been led to Christ through this Convention.

2. Think of the distinguished lawyers, doctors, merchants, mechanics, ministers and missionaries who owe their eminence and usefulness to the Sunday School.

3. Think of the hundreds of well educated men and women who are engaged every week in the careful study of God's Holy Word, because of the influence of this Convention.

4. The many girls that would otherwise have remained in darkness, have been assisted by this Convention. For these reasons and many others I might mention, but time will not allow, that we accept your welcome.

The choir rendered a beautiful selection.

Dr. G. D. Griffin ascended the rostrum, accompanied by Rev. J. J. Scarlett. Rev. Scarlett lined hymn No. 196, "Come Holy Spirit," etc., which the congregation sang with much fervor.

The President introduced Prof. C. F. Graves, who in very forcible language presented to the Convention Dr. Griffin, who read part of the 10th chapter of Johns gospel and finally centered his discourse on the tenth verse of the same chapter. "The thief cometh not but for to steal and to kill and to destroy: I am come that they might have life, and that they might have it more abundantly." Dr. Griffin emphasized the following points in his most excellent discourse: (1) God's guidance; (2) God's protection; (3) Natural or organical life; (4) Spiritual life. He left our hearts burning with the fire of the Holy Ghost. "Am I a Soldier of the Cross," etc., was sung by the congregation.

A collection was taken by the President for the B. Y. P. U. to the amount of $12.50.

The session closed with benediction by Rev. W. H. Moore, D.D.

WEDNESDAY—MORNING SESSION.

At the appointed hour the President, Dr. A. M. Moore, called the house to order.

Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. G. W. Moore.

The choir sang "Draw Me Nearer, Blessed Lord."

Rev. Moore then read the third chapter of the Acts.

Bro. J. W. Walker led in a very fervent prayer.

Rev. Moore asked for a few expressions from the delegates who responded very readily. The following-named persons expressed themselves: Mr. Nelves, B. A. Stevens, O. H. Lenard, J. L. Walker, E. F. Miller, W. H. Peddy.

Prof. J. A. Fennell led in a few words of prayer.

Remarks by M. A. Hoover, Mrs. Sallie Barber, Mr. Steel, Mrs. G. W. Moore, Miss Garrett, A. L. Johnson, W. G. Saunders, Rev. G. A. Mial, Rev. R. C. Hopkins, and S. S. Debman.

The committee on enrollment of delegates was appointed—Rev. J. H. Moore, Rev. G. H. Pennie, Prof. F. T. Husband,

The committee on Finance—A. J. Rogers, H. R. Goodson, M. A. Hoover, H. H. Pearson, W. G. Saunders, Mrs. Josie Taylor, Mrs. Elizabeth Exum.

Committee on Officers—Dr. N. F. Roberts, Prof. R. W. Brown, Prof. C. F. Graves, Rev. C. E. Askew, Mrs. T. S. Eaton, Mr. C. Horn, Mr. Wesley Jones, Miss S. C. Thornton, Mrs. N. Whitted, Miss Louise Wood, Miss Dora Alston, Prof. C. L. W. Smith.

Committee on Temperance—Prof. J. L. Levister, Mr. Mitchner, Miss Maggie Thompson, Miss Lillian Floyd, Miss A. A. Thompson, Miss Lillian Smith, Rev. J. S. Brown, E. P. Humphrey, Eliza Gastin, Mr. Wesley Jones and F. G. Husband.

The President was introduced by Rev. G. W. Moore, who delivered his annual address. (See address.)

A committee on the President's address was appointed—Drs. P. S. Lewis, E. E. Smith, G. O. Bullock, W. H. Moore, Prof. C. L. W. Smith.

Following the President's address, the Convention was favored with a solo by Mrs. Nellie Whitted.

Corresponding Secretary, Dr. A. W. Pegues, who is the Secretary of the Board, made the report of the Board of Managers. (See report.)

The Sunday School Teacher: (1) His qualification; (a) Spiritual and moral, was ably discussed by Prof. C. F. Graves. He emphasized the Sunday School teacher's place in the Sunday School; (1) The teacher must be called to this work; (2) Teacher must have the Spirit of Christ; (3) The teacher must be willing to sacrifice. Many other helpful things were said by the speaker: (b) Intellectual and pedagogical. Dr. Smith discussed this subject in his usual forcible way, and those who heard him will long remember it. He said in part: (1) We learn of God through His Word; and, therefore, a teacher must be qualified intellectually so that they might understand God's Word; (a) Pedagogical. The teacher must not stop the stream that runs in the child, but must change that stream in the right direction; (2) His duty: (a) In preparation of the lesson. This subject was presented by Prof. R. W. Brown. He said in part: (1) We must understand what we read; (2) We must be able to tell it to others; (3) The teacher must make careful preparation of the lesson; (4) The lesson should be prepared in such a way that it can be applied to every day life.

The President then introduced Miss Sarah L. Brown, who read a most excellent paper on the subject: The relation between the teacher and the class.

Rev. C. E. Askew followed with a very helpful address on the subject: The responsibility of the teacher in the development of character. The speaker said that every teacher should come to his class feeling his responsibility to every member of his class. The moral character must be developed by precept and example. The Christian character is exemplified in the Word of God.

The committee on Resolution and Place were appointed.

The audience rose and sang "Down at the Cross," etc.

After the usual announcement, the session closed with benediction by Rev. W. H. Moore, D.D.

WEDNESDAY—AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Convention met at the usual hour.

Devotional exercises were conducted by Revs. J. S. Brown and Davis. Rev. Brown sang hymn No. 331: "There is a Fountain Filled With Blood," etc., afterward read from 2nd Epistle of Peter and the first chapter. Rev. Davis then led in prayer.

The congregation rose and sang: "Nearer My God to Thee."

Dr. P. S. Lewis came forward and spoke on the subject: "The opportunity of the Sunday School to do mission work:" (1) On the home field. Among the many things the Doctor said: (1) The Sunday School has a great opportunity to be an agency for the salvation of our children; (2) The Sunday School ought to compel them to come; (3) The Sunday School ought to give garments to the needy children; (4) Each Sunday School should have a missionary for that Sunday School, and if need be, pay such missionary a small sum for their services.

Miss Nannie E. Dunn read a most excellent paper on the same subject.

The committee on Officers made their report, which was received and adopted. (See report.)

Rev. W. H. Thomas, our returned missionary from Africa, spoke very forcibly upon the subject: "The opportunity of the Sunday School to work in foreign fields." He made it very plain to us that the missionary can not do telling work on the foreign field except they have a house or a building to work in.

The Convention was stirred as never before to do work on the foreign field.

Prof. Watson was introduced to the Convention, who presented the work of the reformatory. After a few brief remarks about the reformatory, impressing the need of such an institution, a collection was taken for said institution to the amount of $12.16.

Rev. M. A. Talley very ably presented the subject: "The duty of the Sunday School to support missions." He emphasized the force of word power. Again the mission work must start in the Sunday

School. The Sunday School is expected to influence men in every walk of life. The Sunday School should support missions by systematic giving.

Following this address the choir sang a beautiful selection.

Rev. S. C. Coplan was introduced to the Convention, who made some very timely remarks.

The session closed with benediction by Rev. G. O. Bullock, D.D.

WEDNESDAY—EVENING SESSION.

Promptly at 8:00 o'clock the Convention re-assembled.

Song and praise services were condtuced by Revs. J. Z. Horton and A. F. Tuck.

The choir sang "Oh for a Heart to Praise My God."

Rev. Tuck read the 91st division of the Psalms.

Rev. Scott led in prayer.

The choir then sang another selection.

Those who were programed to discuss the subject, "The Educated Christian Women" being absent, the President called for impromptu speakers. Dr. N. F. Roberts being the first called on, spoke briefly on the subject, giving two special reasons why the women should be educated. First, because they can be of such power in the church; Secondly, they have so much to do with shaping the home life. Third, the women make the best teachers. Second speaker, Mrs. Sallie P. Eaton, who emphasized the educated women in the home. Third speaker, Dr. N. F. Hargraves, impressed the need of a trained mother in the home, and also added that women are especially adapted to teach little people. Fourth speaker, Dr. G. O. Bullock, in a very forcible manner, spoke on the same subject. Fifth speaker, Rev. C. E. Askew, left some lasting impressions with his hearers. Dr. A. W. Pegues, the last speaker who spoke on this subject, brought to us some living examples of the girls that have been helped by this Convention and what they have done.

Following the speakers, a collection was taken to the amount of $76.35 for girls' education.

After the usual announcements, the session closed with benediction by Rev. J. S. Brown.

THURSDAY—MORNING SESSION.

The Convention re-assembled promptly at 9:00 o'clock.

Prayer and consecration service was conducted by Rev. G. A. Mial. He read the 34th division of the Psalms.

Rev. Hopkins led in a fervent prayer.

The congregation then joined in singing hymn No. 309 in Baptist Hymnal.

Dr. G. W. Moore led in a few words of prayer, followed by singing "There is a Fountain Filled With Blood," etc.

The minutes of Wednesday morning, afternoon and evening sessions were read and adopted with the proper corrections.

The subject "How to teach the lesson" (adult class) was discussed by Prof. C. R. Frazer. He said in part, that we must have a back ground upon which to build. He took up the lesson of August 4th. He presented it by asking the nature of the different parables. Then he discussed the parables of the lesson in detail. He also added that the teacher should present the lesson in a way that the pupils can see the real picture of the lesson. He also emphasized that it is important to know just what we are to teach. The lesson was practically as well as beneficially taught.

The committee on President's Address made their report, which was received and adopted. (See report.)

The Treasurer made his report, which was received and adopted. (See report.)

The Auditor made his report, which was received and adopted. (See report.)

Subject: "How to study the Bible," was discussed by Dr. S. N. Vass. He said to study the Bible successfully we must have a teacher. This teacher may be in person or in books. He said that these helps should be used only as guides, but we must go to the Bible itself for God's Word. The speaker brought out many helpful thoughts on the subject.

The graded Sunday School was discussed by Dr. N. F. Roberts. He said that it is as essential to have the graded Sunday School as it is to have the graded public school, and to have this graded Sunday School system we should get the necessary helps bearing upon this system. The discourse was filled with valuable instruction.

The committee on Place made their report, which had a majority and a minority report. The majority report was received and adopted. (See report.) Subject: "The Sunday School forward movement." "Best method of increasing attendance:" (a) By internal attractions. Mr. M. W. Williams said that music is the most valuable attraction that can be used in the Sunday School. He mentioned many other ways that the Sunday School can be made attractive.

Miss C. L. Johnson read a most excellent paper on the same subject.

Mrs. S. A. Mial came forward and presented some of the things that the Women's Convention are trying to do. Among the many things one is that they wanted a memorial building in memory of A. Shepherd, Dockery and A. Perry. She also emphasized child conversion.

Mrs. Weeks came forward and spoke of her work.

Mrs. Ransom also presented the work of the Orphan Home at Oxford.

Miss Wood, of Greensboro, presented the work of the Winston Orphan Home.

A collection was taken to the amount of $11.10 for the Orphan Homes.

Singing by the choir.

Benediction by Dr. P. S. Lewis.

THURSDAY—AFTERNOON SESSION.

Praise service led by Rev. E. B. Thompson, assisted by Rev. J. Z. Horton.

Singing—"How Firm a Foundation," etc.

Scripture lesson, 150th division of the Psalms.

Prayer was offered by Dr. E. E. Smith.

Choir sang "My Hope is Built on Nothing less," etc.

Before the business of the afternoon was taken up, Mr. Beverly, the ticket agent of Lumberton, who had been invited to visit the Convention to make himself satisfied that there were more than

200 delegates attending the Convention, was introduced, who counted the delegates.

A motion was made by Col. Young that a vote of thanks be tendered Mr. Beverly for his hospitality shown the Convention, which prevailed.

Dr. F. S. Hargraves presiding, the Superintendents' Conference was conducted. "The Superintendent, his qualification, moral, spiritual, intellectual." Mr. M. A. Hoover was the first to speak on the subject. He presented it with much force and enthusiasm. He said that a Sunday School Superintendent should be a strong man, able to think, able to advise; a man of great influence in the community.

Dr. A. A. Wyche being absent, Dr. R. Spiller was asked to say a word on the subject. Dr. Spiller said first of all, a Sunday School Superintendent should be a Christian. A superintendent may be intellectually qualified in every way, but if he is not born again he is not fit for a superintendent. Third speaker, Mr. O. H. Leonard, who emphasized the moral and spiritual life of the superintendent. Fourth speaker, Col. J. H. Young, who said that a superintendent first must be a man with patience; secondly, he must readily recognize people any where he should meet them.

Dr. A. M. Moore spoke on the topic: "School Government." He said that all teachers should learn to think and teach at the same time. The superintendent and teacher should work in co-operation. He also discussed some difficulties and how to meet them. He said one of the great problems of the Sunday School is getting the school properly classified. He said that the scholars should be classified as to age as well as to intellectual qualification. The long-pants boys should be separated from the short-pants boys. The young men from the long-pants boys and so on. He said in his own Sunday School they had an Old Folks' Day, at which time the old folks feel that they have a special part in the Sunday School.

At the close of this conference Dr. Roberts presented the plan of erecting a Theological building at Shaw University. Many took cards and pledged to help the work.

After singing "All Hail the Power of Jesus' Name," etc., the session closed with benediction by Rev. B. F. Jordan.

THURSDAY—EVENING SESSION.

Promptly at 8:00 o'clock the Convention re-assembled.

The choir rendered a selection.

Rev. S. H. Powell led in prayer.

The choir again sang, "On to Victory," etc.

The President introduced Rev. L. T. Christmas, who brought greetings from the National Baptist Convention.

Motion prevailed that the Convention extend to Dr. Vincent and Rev. M. A. Talley its appreciation for their earnest and untiring services while on the field as our missionaries.

The condition and needs of the field was discussed by Rev. J. F. Davis and Rev. S. H. Powell. Both made some very pointed statements about the field, and the Convention was inspired to do more work than ever for the needy schools.

Rev. F. T. Husband also spoke of the needs of the field in the extreme western North Carolina.

Dr. S. N. Vass was asked to finish his lecture on the Book of Jonah. The lecture was very much enjoyed by all who heard it.

The choir rendered another selection.

Rev. G. O. Bullock, D.D., was introduced to preach the annual sermon. Dr. Bullock read a part of the first chapter of Paul's letter to the Romans. He took for his text 16th verse: "I am not ashamed of the Gospel of Christ: for it is the power of God unto salvation to every one that believeth; to the Jew first, and also to the Greek." The sermon was filled with good thought and our hearts were made to burn while he delivered the word of God to us.

The congregation sang, "In the Good Old-fashion Way," etc.

Mr. Frank Goth, of the White Baptist Church, was introduced to the Convention, who made some very encouraging remarks to the Convention.

Following these remarks a collection was taken for the work of the Convention to the amount of $18.13.

After the usual announcements, the session closed, with benediction by Rev. E. E. Smith, Ph.D.

FRIDAY—MORNING SESSION.

Praise service was conducted by Rev. G. A. Mials.

The choir sang "On Christ, the Solid Rock," etc.

Rev. J. J. Scarlett read the 60th chapter of Isaiah.

Rev. G. W. Moore led in prayer.

The choir again sang No. 556, Gospel Hymnal.

The minutes of Thursday's session were read, received and adopted, with the necessary corrections.

The relation of the Sunday School to the community and the State was discussed by Mr. C. C. Spaulding, who said the public school teacher ought to be a Sunday School teacher; they ought to mould sentiment in the community. He said one strong soul saved might be the means of saving all of the lost in that community. He also added that every Sunday School should have a teachers' meeting once a week.

Dr. S. N. Vass asked that the Convention might emphasize the fact that the community should insist on the committee of the public school to employ teachers as far as practicable who are Christians, and who will affiliate in some way with the Christian Church.

Miss Walker read an excellent paper, which was much enjoyed by all who heard it.

Mrs. Mials again spoke of the old folks' home, and their desire to build a home, naming it the Old Saints' Rest.

Mrs. Josie Taylor read a very helpful paper on the subject, "Social Amusements," written by Dr. J. W. Whitted, of Alabama. The paper was discussed by Dr. R. Spiller, Mr. Hodge, R. E. Penney, Thomas, Mrs. Sallie Eaton, Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks, and Miss Sallie Griffith all made some timely remarks on the paper, emphasizing the thoughts that had been brought out by the Doctor in his paper. A motion prevailed that a vote of thanks be tendered to Dr. Whitted for his excellent paper, and that it be published in The Baptist Sentinel.

Rev. Nelson, of the A. M. E. Church, and Rev. Hays, of the Mount Olive Baptist Church, of New York City, were introduced to the Convention. Both made some helpful remarks to the Convention.

Mrs. B. N. Phifer, of Charlotte, was introduced to the Convention, who just said a word to the Convention, assuring them that she had enjoyed the Convention very much, indeed.

"What should be the relation of the District and County Convention to the State Convention?" was very logically put by Prof.

C. L. W. Smith. He said that the State Convention should be the source through which these Conventions should do their Home and Foreign Mission work.

Rev. J. J. Scarlett spoke on the same subject. Rev. Scarlett used as an illustration a brook, a river and ocean. He said just as the brook feeds the river and the river the ocean, so should the County and District Convention be to the State Convention, just as the water is drawn up again out of the ocean and is given back again to these brooks and rivers, so what these Conventions give to the State Convention shall be returned to them; (2) here should be a material relation; (3) There should be a spiritual relation.

"The press and the Sunday School" was presented by Rev. C. H. Williamson. He said that the press dealt with the outside of man, while the Sunday School dealt with the inside of the man. He said that the Sunday School is one of the greatest agencies to build up character.

Letters were read from Rev. A. L. Falk, Dr. A. A. Wyche, Bro. Wilson and Dr. C. S. Brown, all expressing their regrets for being detained from the Convention. Rev. Falk being detained because of sickness in his family. Dr. Wyche and Bro. Wilson because of the death of a brother deacon. Dr. C. S. Brown because of two hundred guests at his institution. A motion prevailed that the Convention extend its sympathy to Rev. Falk in the sickness of his children, and to Dr. Wyche and Brother Wilson in the loss of their brother deacon. A motion also prevailed thanking Dr. Brown for his kndly remembrances of the Convention.

A resolution thanking the American Baptist Publication Society for kindness shown and aid given in the past, and the Convention pledging its loyal support in the future, was read by Dr. A. W. Pegues, and adopted by the Convention. (See resolution.)

The committee on Resolution made their report, which was received and adopted. (See report.)

The committee on Temperance made its report, which was received and adopted. (See report.)

The Auditor made his report which was received by the Convention. (See report.)

The Obituary committee made its report, which was adopted by the Convention. (See report.)

The committee on Tokens of Respect to Dr. A. B. Vincent for his long and faithful service, made their report, which was received. In a few well-chosen words, Dr. P. S. Lewis presented the token to Dr. Vincent, who accepted, assuring the Convention that he would ever hold the token in the highest esteem.

The Convention then rose and sang "Praise God From Whom All Blessings Flow," thus ending one of the most profitable and enjoyable settings of the Convention.

DR. A. M. MOORE, President.
O. S. BULLOCK, Rec. Secretary.

THE REPORT OF THE BOARD.

To the Baptist State Sunday School Convention of North Carolina—Greetings:

In full vigor of life and activity we have reached the fortieth anniversary in the history of our organization.

We are profoundly grateful for the favorable auspices under which we meet. The Sunday School forces are becoming more and more united from year to year. Today we have representatives from the extreme parts of the State, from the North, East, South and West.

While the above is true, still there are local interests in many localities which are fostered by the schools of the several communities. Each has and knows its peculiar needs.

But beyond and above these local interests and needs are general conditions, interests, needs, obligations and responsibilities with which the community itself cannot cope. To meet and satisfy them, requires the united efforts of all the sections and all the schools. To do this larger and more far-reaching work is the chief object of this Convention. Our State Mission is State-wide.

Our whole Sunday School fabric becomes stronger as each several part is made stronger; the whole fabric becomes weaker in proportion as any part or section is neglected and allowed to become weak. In speaking of the Christian Church, Paul compares it to the human body in which there are many members, the eye, the ear, the nose, the foot, etc., each in its own way and through its own function contributing to the strength, prosperity, comfort, vitality, well-being and unity of the whole.

So with the more than twelve hundred Sunday Schools in this State, we are many members, but should be one body; the school in the city and the rural district, the large and the small, each feeling its obligation and responsibility and contributing its part to the strength, prosperity, vitality, and unity of the whole that it might become a power in doing the work there is to be done, and which we ought to do. The times change rapidly and conditions change with the times. The character and method of doing efficient Sunday School work have very materially changed in the past fifteen or twenty years. To do the needed work requires men of training and ability. To get and retain such men upon the field, their salaries must be equal to the salaries of the better paid men. This is work which every school can and should be interested and take a part.

As to whether such work is needed, it might be said, right here in our State are large territories in which the churches are small, weak and far between, in many of them Sunday Schools are held only a few months during the year. If conditions there are made better, the changes must be brought about largely through this organization. The schools must be made to feel that we sympathize with them, are interested in them and stand ready to help them to the extent of our ability.

These conditions make it all the more necessary that we have missionaries who are able not only to teach the Bible themselves but who can teach others how to teach it. This must be done in great measures through Bible institutes and chautauquas. Some of the above mentioned things we have accomplished. With the co-operation of the American Baptist Publication Society, we have through the years kept able and faithful men upon the field. The Convention needs to congratulate itself upon the class of men it has been able to keep in its employ. The work they have accomplished, the good they have done, will probably never be known.

What the Convention has accomplished by way of organizing and supporting Sunday Schools through its missionaries, it has, in a measure, done similar good for other objects. From the foundation of the Orphan Asylum at Oxford, the Convention has been in deep sympathy with it and has shared in its support. In fact, that institution is the child of the Convention. For the past few years equal help has been given the Orphan Asylum at Winston-Salem. Both of these institutions we commend to the sympathy of our schools, with the hope that they will never be turned away empty handed.

Since our last meeting, there has passed to the great beyond Rev. A. Shephard, D.D., pastor of the White Rock Baptist Church of Durham, who, for eighteen years was our State Sunday School missionary under the American Baptist Publication Society. It was at his suggestion and call, this Convention was organized. He gave eighteen of the best years of his life to the objects we are now fostering. For eighteen years he traveled from one end of the State to the other, and worked unceasingly in and for our Sunday Schools and churches. Hundreds of our schools are the plantings of his hands. Many of our ministers went into their callings through the advice and inspiration received from him. His great work, his untarnished life and noble character will remain fresh in our memories. The Sunday School organizations of the State are more indebted to him than to any other man who has lived among us. Other great lights of our Convention have fallen. We refer especially to Rev. S. W. Dockery and Dr. G. W. Perry. They both were loyal and staunch friends of every good work. Whenever possible to attend Rev. Dockery never missed a session of the Convention. Both of them were with the Convention from its organization. They were a part of its growth and progress, and gloried in all of its accomplishments.

There are others who wrought well and long, although they did quite as much as others mentioned, yet we can not speak at length of each personally. We mention Rev. S. W. Dockery, Rev. Joshua Perry, and Dr. G. W. Perry. We hope the Convention will take some suitable action in regard to these worthy servants and heroes of the cross.

Our Missionaries.

Rev. M. A. Tally, our missionary for Western North Carolina, resigned this position April first. The years Rev. Tally worked for the Convention he proved himself a great power of usefulness and good. He was faithful, zealous and ambitious to succeed with his work. He did not falter at obstacles or difficulties. The Board greatly appreciated his earnest and successful service and deeply regretted his leaving the work. He enjoyed the fullest confidence of the Board and they will follow with deep interest his career in his newly-chosen field.

Our veteran missionary, Dr. A. B. Vincent, is still with us. The delegates from all parts of the field can testify to his untiring labors. We have in him a power for the progress and uplift of the work.

The following brethren have been doing local mission work during the last two months: Rev. L. H. Powell in the north central part of the State; Revs. J. F. Davis and R. D. Harris in the southwestern sections of the State. We wish to commend these brethren for their faithful service.

The following statistics will furnish some idea of the work done by our missionaries:

Missionaries.	Days of service.	Miles traveled.	Sermons preached.	Addresses made.	Prayer meetings held.	Letters written.	S. S. organized.	S. S. Addressed.	Meetings attended.	Institutes held.	Money collected.
Rev. A. B. Vincent......	366	7812	63	228	165	510	..	45	18	34	$ 5.00
Rev. M. A. Talley......	244	3975	73	100	77	314	1	37	11	5	305.27
Rev. L. H. Powell......	43	1354	16	16	14	21	..	..	1	..	38.76
Rev. J. F. Davis........	38	986	9	36	5	34	..	10	4	..	8.11

Interest in the Girls' Educational Fund continues to grow. We should not be satisfied till this fund reaches at least $500 per year. During the last school year we aided twenty-eight girls in school—nine at Shaw University, six at Thompson Institute, six at Burgaw High School, four at New Bern Collegiate Institute, one at Faison High School, one at Zion Academy, and one at Waters Normal Institute.

We have been putting forth special effort during the year to increase our Foreign Mission contribution. We planned to raise $500 for that purpose during this conventional year. Schools and individuals have been urged to give liberally for Foreign Missions. We still hope to reach near the intended amount before this session closes.

Systematic Benevolence.

After forty years of organization and effort we ought to be at the point where our giving will be systematic. Our present method of contributing greatly handicaps our efforts in trying to do mission and educational work. We never know even in the neighborhood of how much money can be counted upon to do any particular work. There are already many applications in from girls who are asking aid another year. We cannot make any of them any promise. We can only say to each and all of them that "acceptance of your application will depend upon the amount of money raised at the Convention." The same thing can be said as to our contribution to missions, both Home and Foreign. We ought to be able to know before we leave here approximately the amount of money we can depend upon with which to do the work for the next conventional year. Why cannot every school represented here decide upon a certain amount of money they are willing to raise for the objects of the Convention during the coming year? If each school would do that, the Board would be able to intelligently plan the year's work. They could do far more effective and efficient work than can possibly be done under the present system. One-fourth of the money pledged could be sent in quarterly. There would thus be in the Treasury funds to meet the obligations as they come due.

Then, too, the very training the school would themselves get from the habit of promptly and systematically contributing to the cause of the Master, the betterment of the schools, and uplift of the people, would far outweigh the money given and the efforts put forth to get it.

Since our last meeting the following contributions have been sent in to the Board:

St. James' Baptist Sunday School, Rocky Mount	$ 2.00
Shara Grove Sunday School, Cedar Creek	1.05
First Baptist Sunday School, Graham	1.75
First Baptist Sunday School, Rocky Mount	1.00
Oak Hill Baptist Sunday School, Wagram	1.00
Fair Bluff Sunday School, Fair Bluff	1.00
Enon Baptist Sunday School, Littleton	2.00
East Arcadia Sunday School, East Arcadia	.75
Mt. Carmel Baptist Sunday School, Biddleville	3.00
First Baptist Sunday School, Franklinton	1.05
Martin Street Baptist Sunday School, Raleigh	2.50

The following is the financial statement of Manager of the Sunday School Store:

REPORT OF A. J. ROBERTS, MANAGER OF THE COLORED SUNDAY SCHOOL STORE, RALEIGH, N. C.

Debits.

August 1, 1911, to August 1, 1912.		
To balance on hand, August 1, 1911		$ 90.30
To sale of books		1,590.13
Total		$ 1,680.43

Credits.

August 1, 1911, to August 1, 1912.		
To J. H. Young, Treasurer	$ 90.30	
To stamps for office use	27.03	
To P. O. box rent	6.00	
To letter heads, envelopes and circulars	6.00	
To exchange on checks	1.10	
To one ledger	.90	
To A. J. Rogers, 12 months' salary	120.00	
To American Bap. Publication Society	1,346.10	
To cash on hand	83.00	—$ 1,597.43

A. M. MOORE, Chairman.
A. W. PEGUES, Secretary.

PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS.

My Dear Co-workers for the Master:—The year has flown swiftly by and we are permitted to meet again face to face, in this, our Annual Convention. The blessings of God have been lavishly spread over our pathway, as constant reminders of our Father's care, and that He who regards the sparrow's fall hath Himself kept watch over us and directed the course of our lives during the past twelve months.

This has been a year of transition in many respects. God's finger has pointed the way from the terrestial cares of life to the rewards of the celestial of some of our fathers and brethren who have loved the cause we are representing here today. We, indeed, miss our Pee Dee "war-horse," Rev. Dockery, who has caused this section to blossom as the rose. Although his spirit has fled to that everlasting reward which is promised to them that endure to the end, yet his good works still live with us—works which were good seed, and it is to be hoped that they have been scattered in good and fertile ground.

The footsteps of the Rev. Joshua Perry are heard no more as he tramped from door to door, pleading the cause of the orphan, but his memory is hallowed by the memorial of his life in the embodiment of the Winston Orphanage, which will stand as a glorious monument to his memory.

North Carolina has produced no more scholarly gentleman among our race than the late Dr. George W. Perry, who stood with the Convention until his 80th year of age. Like Samuel, of old, shorn of his official cares by the progressive hand of decrepitude, his hands were ever extended in benediction and blessing upon the good work, which he had loved for so long.

Of Rev. Dew, it can be truthfully said that he did what he could for the Master's cause and the good work done by him will live on as a beacon light to luminate the pathway of some discouraged brother.

The name of Rev. Augustus Shephard is a synonym of religious organization of our beloved State. Touched by the life of the mighty pioneer of righteousness and brotherly love, Henry Martin Tupper, he caught the vision of the Valley of Dry Bones and prophesied and the Valley was full of living souls, pillowed on stoney beds throughout the State of North Carolina. He seemed to have had three visions—the organic union of the Baptist ministers of the State, the need of better prepared Sunday School workers, and the cry of the helpless and homeless orphans. All three of these needs met in him the man of the hour when the star of duty or opportunity led he was the Shephard who followed. It is with a heart full of bereavement that we bid farewell to these beloved fathers, still we know they are not dead, but simply sleeping and their good works will live on and grow and blossom with light and life until the church, the community and the State will feel the wonderful influence.

My brethren, we are facing new issues, and new opportunities in our religious life. The nations of the world are in a ferment with progressiveness. Old monarchs are yielding to the inevitable sway of her sceptre. Wrong and oppression, so long enthroned, can no longer withstand the spirit of true Christian democracy. The dawn of the age reveals more clearly each day the Fatherhood of God and the Brotherhood of Man. The stone cut out of the mountains without hands is grinding the monarchies of sinful dynasties to powder. The turmoils of government means only the overthrow of sin and the enthronement of righteousness. The spontaneous religious growth springs from any human soul and is of divine origin and is as natural to man as his appetites.

Paul defined religion as faith, hope, and love. Accepting this definition, there is in every man a capacity to look upon things that are unseen and eternal—that is faith—to seek in every today a better tomorrow—that is hope—and to include in his aspirations the well-being of his neighbors as well as his own, that is love.

The world today understands the spirit of missions better than ever before. The old missionary spirit went to the Pagans saying: "You have no religion, and we've come to bring you one." The modern missionary spirit goes to the Pagans saying: "You are seekers after God so are we." See what we have found. We thereby engraft the new Christian life into the Pagan's religious instincts and from this branch will grow joy, love, peace, long-suffering, goodness, meekness, gentleness and brotherly kindness. Against such there is no law.

Each nation has its peculiar message to the world. We go back to Rome for ideals of law, and to Greece for ideals of architecture. So we go back to the Hebrew people for ideals of religion. But they become ideals to us because they reveal and unveil possibilities of life within ourselves. There comes no benefits to us unless we live out in our own lives and conscience the ideals we cherish.

The world today calls for a trained mind, a trained hand, but it also needs a trained conscience, a trained reverence for God and that which is pure.

I long to read the black man's message to the world. I am not anxious for it to be industrialism, for life is more than food and raiment, neither do I desire literary accomplishments. These are good but the things that are essential are the eternal, for this life is as but a birthday to the life beyond; therefore, let our message be—get God in the life of every child and train his conscience to always do the right to everybody.

The opportunity for child training is very largely in our hands, for we represent more largely than any other organization the masses of the children of North Carolina. Think what a host of children are the descendents of the 200,000 communicants represented by the Baptists of North Carolina! They are ours, what shall we do with them?

Their bodies are just developing into man and womanhood, and this comes so unconsciously that they hardly realize the part they have in its development, yet the conscience must be taught, and if left alone will not reach the mature development intended by God unless brought into the quickened life of another.

The law of Moses was full of this one theme. Teach them diligently to thy children. We are not to stop at teaching the letter, but the spirit and doctrines of our faith and church. The spirit of progressiveness may transform our methods of imparting knowledge, but the doctrines of that blessed book are as unchangeable as the fundamental truths are upon which it was founded and we can with equal propriety explain away the facts underlying its existence, as we can the doctrines taught.

The Baptist Church has never compromised the truths nor doctrines of God's word and I thank God that we can teach a whole gospel. Others may modify and transform and codify passages to suit their fancies, but our safety lies in paralleling progressive ideas, with fundamental truths, whole truths. The time is here when we must teach a whole Gospel. This one fact is evident in our Christian faith.

The Bible is God's inspired book and worthy of all acceptation, or it isn't. On which side are you? Are we compromising and half way believing that the Bible is only literal figures and that the teachings are not to be followed? If we begin this line of reasoning, where will it end? What is there in it that cannot be explained away to a carnally minded man?

Some have reasoned that the only Bible mode of Christian baptism is out of the pale of the church and will not allow immersion practiced in Christian churches. Others are willing to apply it if urged, but must be performed before seven o'clock in the morning, with the idea of discouraging the practice with the seeming idea that it is not an ordinance to be favored, but rather discouraged.

This idea of modifying and explaining away the Bible teaching has just entered in a company of National Scholars, who have decided by a vote that there is no fire in hell, and there is on such place as hell, anyhow. My brethren, can you not see the danger of modifying God's word. If you ever start, what is there about it that can't be explained away by a worldly mind, for the fool hath said in his heart: "There is no God." I charge you, teach the word as it is in Christ Jesus. Teach all of it, regeneration, immersion, justification by faith, sanctification by growth.

We have been fortunate in having the friendship of two great Baptist bodies of this, our country. They have given us their advice, their prayers their money to help us carry on our missionary work in our beloved State, till we now see the Baptist host 200,000 strong, marching under the blood-stained banner of King Jesus, defying the host of Satan, while singing:

"All hail the power of Jesus' name,
Let Angels prostrate fall;
Bring forth the Royal Diadem,
And crown Him Lord of all."

We are not unmindful of the help given us, the remembrance of which adds to our obligations to likewise stoop ourselves to help those who are less fortunate than we, and to this we solemnly pledge our support. But after a half century of receiving the Gospel, it has so illuminated our hearts till we now see and realize the true meaning of the Master's word: "It is more blessed to give than to receive." And since we have been placed in the light of receiving aid for our missionaries in North Carolina, while we are supporting missionaries on foreign fields, we believe that our friends have some grounds to feel that we should bear our own burdens at home, then we can push the work of the evangelization of Africa with greater zeal than ever before.

We, therefore, recommend that our State Convention shall tender a lasting vote of thanks to the American Baptist Home Mission Society and the American Baptist Publication Society, for the help they have thus far given, and pledge to them our sympathy, support and ardent friendship in the future as well as in the past; but, we recommend that instead of the present missionary system, we shall have our superintendent of missions, who shall take charge of the entire field and through the co-operation of the pastors and superintendents of our churches and Sunday Schools direct and carry forward the missionary work of our Convention.

Since the District Conventions are so numerous, each representing some local school, orphanage, or interest, there has arisen continued friction between our workers and local Conventions, because of the doubling of obligations as represented by both organizations.

By the system here recommended, no friction need arise. The superintendent of missions will devote his time to direct the work of all missionary movements in our State and work in co-operation and harmony with all local bodies or conventions to care for the local interest and the broader interest, namely, our Foreign Missionary work, girls' education, and orphanage work, to be under the head of our General Missionary.

We recommend that the present arrangement with the Publication Society in keeping open our Sunday School Store, shall be continued and strengthened so that every school may be provided for through this store. We recommend that the Convention recognize every District Convention in the State by selecting from each Convention a member of the Governing Board of this Convention and that after this year such officers shall be elected by his local convention for such place, thereby making this body more representative in its ruling power and more effective in its work of uplifting the masses.

Ways and Means.

We ask that the salary and expenses be assumed by volunteer Sunday Schools. Let thirty schools pledge here through their representatives to pay $5.00 per quarter and forty schools pledge $3.00 per quarter or $1.00 per month, would equal a sum of one thousand and eighty ($1,080.00). This is a very easy way of raising the necessary expense without the campaign of begging formerly pursued.

We do not expect this change of plan to be made without opposition, but we firmly believe that the dependence by us on the help we have been receiving is paralyzing the power that is within us.

If we examine the record made by same denominations represented in our State who are receiving aid, you will find a lethargy bordering on helplessness and we are a growing subject of this same infirmity.

Let each Sunday School give to Foreign Missions $5.00 per year through its District Convention.

COMMITTEES.

Committee on President's Address—Dr. P. S. Lewis, Dr. E. E. Smith, Dr. G. O. Bullock, Dr. G. W. Moore, Prof. C. L. W. Smith.

Committee on Officers—Dr. N. F. Roberts, Prof. R. W. Brown, Prof. C. F. Graves, Rev. C. E. Askew, Mrs. T. L. Eaton, Mr. C. C. Horne, Mr. Wesley Jones, Miss C. C. Thornton, Mrs. Nellie Whitted, Miss Louise Wood, Miss Dora Alston, Prof. C. L. W. Smith.

Committee on Temperance—Prof. J. L. Livester, chairman; M. Mitchner, Maggie Thompson, Lillian Floyd, Miss A. A. Thompson, Miss Lillian Smith, secretary; Rev. J. S. Brown, E. P. Humphrey, Miss Eliza Gastin, Mr. Wesley Jones, F. G. Husband.

Finance Committee—A. J. Rogers, chairman; H. R. Goodson, M. A. Hoover, H. H. Pearson, W. G. Sanders, Mrs. Josie Taylor, Mrs. Elizabeth Exum.

Committee on Enrollment of Delegates—Rev. J. H. Moore, Rev. G. H. Penny, Prof. F. T. Husband.

Committee on Obituary—Rev. G. W. Moore, Rev. G. A. Mials, Rev. S. C. Copeland, Rev. J. F. Davis, Rev. F. D. Bandy, Rev. L. T. Christmas, Rev. C. L. Nevals.

Committee on Resolution—Rev. A. T. Tuck, Prof. J. D. Finnell, Mr. G. D. Griffin, P. W. Smith, J. K. Alston, W. M. Love, Miss Mamie Faithful, I. V. Parker, Mrs. Rachael Moore, Ada Parker, C. L. Johnson, Mrs. O. N. Philip.

Committee on Time and Place—Rev. M. A. Talley, Rev. W. H. Peddy, J. L. Walker, Rev. W. B. M. Scott, G. W. Billups, George Williams, J. W. Hodge, Rev. G. W. Penny, Miss Lillian N. Smith, Miss Mattie King, Miss Annie Lenon, M. W. Williams, D. Tyson, Miss Nellie Jones.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ENROLLMENT OF DELEGATES.

We, your committee on enrollment of Delegates, beg to submit their report. We have tried to enroll all of the delegates and friends that have attended the Convention. We have enrolled 146 persons.

REV. J. H. MOORE,
REV. G. H. PENNY,
PROF. F. T. HUSBAND,
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON OBITUARY.

We, your committee on Obituary, beg to submit the following report: We note with reverence, the providence of the Almighty in taking from our midst the following Sunday School workers, and bow with submission to His unerring providence, having the assurance that He doeth all things well: Rev. S. W. Dockery, Dr. A. Shephard, G. W. Perry, Joshua Perry, Rev. G. W. Dew, W. H. Dudley, H. Sanders, Miss Letroe Robinson, Mrs. Generoa Watkins, Mrs. Rena Wright, Bro. Isaac Wood, Miss Mary V. Pair, Rev. W. C. Copeland, Cather Thornton, Mrs. Jane Ford, Deacon L. V. Philips, Nathan Whitney, Henry E. Merritt, Jes. E. Hall, Mrs. Roberta Sanders, J. Little, Mrs. M. Cole, K. Wall, and K. H. Herndon.

REV. G. W. MOORE,
REV. G. A. MIALS,
REV. S. C. COPELAND,
REV. J. F. DAVIS,
REV. F. D. DAVIS,
REV. F. D. BANDY,
REV. L. T. CHRISTMAS,
REV. C. L. NEVALS,
Committee.

RESOLUTIONS.

Whereas, the National Teachers' Training Course of the American Baptist Publication Society is abreast the times; and, whereas, it has done much to enlighten both leaders and laymen in the Scriptures; therefore, be it

Resolved, That we recommend and advise that all acquaint themselves with the Course. Whereas, Rev. M. A. Talley and Dr. A. B. Vincent have done so much to maintain and foster the work of this great Convention, and whereas, they have laid their lives on the altar to be used as instruments in God's hand; therefore, be it

Resolved, That this Convention tender to them their sympathy, prayers and respect for their faithful and energetic services.

Whereas, the broad and benevolent hearted people of Lumberton and vicinity have so royally and untiringly entertained this most honorable Convention, be it

Resolved, (1) That we pledge to these people of Sandy Grove Baptist Church and other churches and friends, our prayers and remembrance for their hospitality; (2) Our heart-felt thanks be tendered to the railroad companies for the reduction of rates to the Convention; (3) That our thanks be tendered to the President, Recording Secretary, Corresponding Secretary and the official staff for their faithful service rendered; (4) That we most heartily accord with the new movement respecting the Superintendent of Missions for North Carolina.

Whereas, the American Baptist Publication Society rendered invaluable service in help of our Sunday Schools and ministers and young people since the Convention was organized, and even before this body came into existence; therefore, be it

Resolved, that we express to the Society sincere appreciation for their help in the past and present, and pledge ourselves anew to support the mission work and use its books and literature precisely as in the past, and we urge our schools to observe Children's Day as usual, and send the collections to the Society.

Resolved, That we specially thank the Society for establishing a supply store at Raleigh, and allowing a liberal discount for our Convention on all of its sales, and we urge our people to order their supplies through the Colored Sunday School Store, Raleigh, N. C.

REV. A. T. TUCK,
PROF. J. D. FINNELL,
MR. G. D. GRIFFIN,
P. W. SMITH,
J. K. ALSTON,
W. M. LOVE,
MISS NANNIE DUNN,
MISS BLONNIE PAIR,
MISS MATTIE GARRET,
MISS MAMIE FAITHFUL,
I. V. PARKER,
MRS. RACHAEL MOORE,
ADA PARKER,
C. L. JOHNSON,
MRS. O. N. PHILIP,
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS.

Having carefully considered the comprehensible and appropriate address of the President, delivered to this body, and finding it to be fraught with valuable thought and wholesome advice, we most heartily commend the strong and progressive tenure of the entire message, and recommend it for special consideration in its entirety.

We further recommend that we adhere to the recommendation of the President, to render a vote of thanks to the American Baptist Publication Society, for the help they have thus far given, and pledge to them our sympathy, support and ardent friendship, and that we submit to them—asking their co-operation—the plan recommended by the President for the conduct of our State work, which is, in substance, the same as Article VI. of our Constitution.

We also recommend the adoption of the recommendation referring to the maintenance of our Sunday School Store.

That part recommending that the District Conventions elect the officer or officers that shall represent them on the Governing Board of this Convention, we recommend that it be referred to a committee on Revision of the Constitution, and any other part of the address that is in contrast with our organic law.

We commend the ways and means suggested by the President for raising funds for the salary and expenses of the Superintendent of Missions, and recommend that same be referred to the Board of Managers for their consideration.

DR. P. S. LEWIS,
DR. E. E. SMITH,
DR. G. O. BULLOCK,
DR. W. H. MOORE,
PROF. C. L. W. SMITH,
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON OFFICERS.

President—Dr. A. M. Moore, M. D.
Recording Secretary—Rev. O. S. Bullock, A.B., A.M., S.T.B.
Assistant Secretary—Mrs. Sallie Barbour.
Corresponding Secretary—Rev. A. W. Pegues, D.D.
Treasurer—Col. James H. Young.
Auditor—Mr. W. A. Poole.
Historian—Rev. A. B. Vincent, A.B., A.M., D.D.

Vice Presidents—W. H. Ray, A. A. Bullock, O. H. Leonard, I. S. Pearson, J. F. Davis, J. A. Hawkins, G. W. Watkins, A. A. Fennell, J. D. Battle, Engene Croom, L. H. Hackney, H. R. Goodson, A. S. Croom, W. H. Diggs, C. C. Horne, J. T. Williams, B. F. Hopkins, George Williams, W. S. DeBerry, W. H. Moore, J. L. Walker, W. J. Poindexter, J. S. Brown.

Board of Managers—Dr. W. F. Roberts, Prof. C. F. Graves, Dr. W. T. Coleman, M. W. Williams, Dr. E. E. Smith, L. D. Wilson, Dr. S. W. Vass, A. J. Rogers, Prof. W. H. Knuckles, A. L. Leak, Prof. C. P. Anthony, Rev. J. J. Scarlett, Prof. R. W. Brown, Dr. A. M. Moore, S. L. Parham, Rev. C. E. Askew, Mrs. Ella Moore, Rev. M. A. Tally, Dr. C. S. Brown, Dr. P. S. Lewis, Prof. C. L. W. Smith, Rev. G. W. Moore, Dr. G. O. Bullock, Prof. J. A. Fennell, J. P. Arrington, Rev. I. M. Powers, Dr. G. D. Griffin, Rev. F. R. Mason.

DR. W. F. ROBERTS,
PROF. R. W. BROWN,
PROF. C. F. GRAVES,
REV. C. E. ASKEW,
MRS. T. L. EATON,
MR. C. C. HORNE,
MR. WESLEY JONES,
MR. W. H. HOOVER,
MRS. W. WHITTED,
MISS LOUISE WOOD,
MISS DORA ALSTON,
PROF. C. L. W. SMITH,
Committee.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE.

We, your committee on Temperance, beg leave to submit the following.

Whereas, the stream of civilization has been polluted by intemperance, thereby weakening the moral and spiritual growth of our people, and sending thousands of them to an untimely grave; and, whereas, the coming generations are put at great disadvantages by the sins of their intemperate parents; be it

Resolved, That this Convention not only go on record, but that it exert its positive influence to discourage the use of intoxicating liquors in any form, and endeavor to urge upon the delegates present to keep ever before the Sunday Schools from which they come the importance of teaching temperance to the children.

Resolved, further, That the use of tobacco, in any form, be put under the ban and that those who have acquired the bad habit be induced to lay it aside.

Resolved, further, That our young people be encouraged to abstain from such amusements as may bring them into contact with the bad influences and immodest individuals; but that our young people be shown the pleasure of keeping themselves on the side of law and order and doing such things that will recommend them favorably to the enlightened Christian consideration of the best people, and to the glory of God.

PROF. J. L. LEVISTER, Chairman.
MR. MITCHINER,
MISS MAGGIE THOMPSON,
MISS LILLIAN FLOYD,
MISS A. A. THOMPSON,
MISS LILLIAN SMITH, Sec'y.,
REV. J. S. BROWN,
MISS E. P. HUMPHREY,
MISS ELIZA GOTTEN,
MR. WESLEY JONES,
MR. F. T. HUSBAND,
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE.

We, your committee on Time and place, beg to make the following report:

That the Baptist State Sunday School Convention hold its next annual session with the First Baptist Church and Sunday School of Charlotte, as a majority, and with White Rock Church and Sunday School as a minority.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. M. A. TALLEY,
REV. W. H. PEDDY,
BRO. J. L. WALKER,
BRO. W. B. M. SCOTT,
BRO. G. W. BILLIPS,
BRO. GEO. WILLIAMS,
BRO. J. W. HODGE,
REV. G. W. PENNY,
MISS LILLIAN M. SMITH,
MISS MATTIE KING,
MISS ANNIE LENON,
MISS LOUISE WOOD,
MISS S. L. BROWN,
BRO. M. W. WILLIAMS,
BRO. D. TYSON,
MISS NELLIE JONES,
Committee.

REPORT OF TREASURER.

1911.	DR.	
Aug. 10,	To amount on hand	$ 161.22
Aug. 10,	Received from Finance Committee	349.61
Sept. 28,	Received from Rev. Tally	32.00
Sept. 28,	Received from Rev. Pegues	1.00
Oct. 4,	Received from Rev. Vincent	30.00
Dec. 2,	Received from Rev. Vincent	35.00
1912.		
April 3,	Received from B. Y. P. U.	16.00
Aug. 2.	Received from Dr. Pegues	5.50
Aug. 10,	Received from Book Store	90.30
	Total	$ 720.63

CR.

By payments as follows:

Aug. 10, Corresponding Secretary, programs and rent	$ 11.00
Aug. 10, Corresponding Secretary	50.00
Aug. 10, Lott Carey Foreign Mission Society	25.00
Aug. 10, S. N. Vass, office rent	10.00
Aug. 10, C. H. Williamson, Baptist Sentinel	25.00
Aug. 10, J. A. Whitted, expenses to Board meeting	4.90
Aug. 10, O. S. Bullock, secretary services	13.00
Aug. 10, J. F. Davis, donation	12.10
Aug. 10, J. A. Whitted, present for Drs. Roberts and Lewis.	10.00
Aug. 10, N. F. Roberts, traveling expenses	4.80
Aug. 10, J. H. Young, traveling expenses	4.80
Aug. 10. P. S. Lewis, mailing minutes	19.71
Aug. 10, P. S. Lewis, service as secretary	12.00
Aug. 10, Winston Orphan Asylum	25.00
Aug. 10, American Baptist Publication Society, donation	25.00
Aug. 10, Mrs. S. A. Mial, Foreign Missions	11.00
Aug. 10, Oxford Orphan Asylum	25.00
Aug. 10, C. P. Anthony (sexton), sexton services	5.00
Aug. 10, G. A. Mial, service	2.50
Sept. 28, C. H. Williamson, Baptist Sentinel	7.63
Sept. 25, S. N. Vass, one-half paid by Rev. Tally	16.40
Oct. 9, Rev. R. B. Watts, missionary in Western N. C.	25.00
Oct. 10, S. N. Vass, one-half money paid by missionaries	14.60
Dec. 1, C. H. Williamson, printing minutes	96.00
Dec. 2, S. N. Vass, one-half paid by Rev. Vincent	17.50
Jan. 30, S. N. Vass, office rent for three months	9.00
March 12, Royal & Borden Furniture Co., four chairs	3.00
March 12, A. W. Pegues, office rent, etc.	4.00
March 12, O. S. Bullock, mailing minutes	18.57
April 16, Baptist Sentinel, space used	17.00
April 26, S. N. Vass, rent	6.00
April 29, A. W. Pegues, circular letters, box rent, stamps	5.25
June 7, L. H. Powell, traveling expenses	20.00
July 5, A. W. Pegues, report blanks, cards, circular letters, stamps,	23.50
July 11, Rev. L. H. Powell, salary for July	22.30
Aug. 2, Royal & Borden, four chairs	3.00
Aug. 6, Balance on hand	116.07
Total	$ 720.63

Girls' Education Fund.

1911. DR.

Aug. 10, To amount on hand	$ 16.96
Aug. 10. From Finance Committee	182.70
May 1, Dr. A. W. Pegues	14.50
Total	$ 214.16

CR.

By payments as follows:

Aug. 10, W. H. Knuckles, girls' education	$ 8.00
Dec. 11, Burgaw High School, students expenses	15.50
Dec. 11, Waters Normal School, students expenses	5.00
Dec. 11, Faison High School, students expenses	5.00
Dec. 11, Waters Institute, students expenses	5.00
Dec. 11, Shaw University, students expenses	26.00
Dec. 18, Shaw University, students expenses	4.00
Dec. 18, Thompson Institute, students expenses	18.00

Dec. 23, New Bern Col. and Ind. Inst., students expenses	25.00
Dec. 25, A. L. E. Weeks, school at New Bern	25.00
Feb. 8, Shaw University, scholarship	27.00
March 12, Zion Academy, scholarship	10.00
March 26, Shaw University, students expenses	17.00
April 29, W. H. Knuckles, students expenses	18.00
Aug. 6, Balance on hand	5.66
Total	$ 214.16

Respectfully submitted,
JAMES H. YOUNG,
Treasurer.

REPORT OF AUDITOR.

I have carefully examined the report of the Treasurer, Col. James H. Young, and have found it correct.

WM. H. THOMAS,
Auditor, pro-tem.

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

We, your committee on Finance, beg leave to submit the following report:

We find that there are 11 County Sunday School Conventions (embracing 294 schools), and 90 individual schools, a total of 384 schools, with a membership of 23,345 scholars.

Representation fee	$ 273.72
Girls' education	199.94
Foreign Missions	118.62
Mountain missions	20.87
Oxford Orphan Asylum	29.66
Winston Orphan Asylum	
Colored Sunday School Supply Store	83.00
Boys' Reformatory (Mr. Watson)	12.00
Thomas' Chapel, West Africa	10.00
Total	$ 747.81

A. J. ROGERS, Chairman.
H. R. GOODSON,
M. A. HOOVER,
H. H. PEARSON,
W. G. SANDERS,
MRS. JOSIE S. TAYLOR,
MRS. ELIZABETH EXUM,
Committee.

List of Sunday Schools and the amount pledged for the support of State Missions, to be paid quarterly:

First Baptist—Col. J. H. Young, Raleigh, N.C.	$ 20.00
First Baptist—Lee Hester, Oxford, N. C.	10.00
Greenville—W. L. Powell, Lumberton, N. C.	5.00
First Baptist—W. M. Ruffin, Graham, N. C.	10.00
Providence—W. K. McNeal, Lumberton, N. C.	8.00
First Baptist—J. J. Cook, New Bern, N. C.	8.00
Oak City—Anderson Parish, Method, N. C.	5.00
Mt. Zion—R. P. Ivey, Margarettsville, N. C.	5.00
Morrisville—W. G. Mason, Morrisville, N. C.	4.00
Oberlin Baptist—Dr. P. F. Roberts, West Raleigh, N. C.	10.00
Piney Grove—W. M. Allen, Lyon, N. C.	2.00
Wymis Chapel—Solomon Elliott, Mount Olive, N. C.	5.00

Olive Branch—W. H. Jackson, Wake Forest, N. C.	10.00
Pleasant Hill—N. W. Floyd, Fairmont, N. C.	10.00
First Baptist—Prof. Q. C. Mial, Clayton, N. C.	5.00
Mt. Carmel—Miss M. L. Chambers, Charlotte, N. C.	10.00
New Zion—Jas. R. Alsbrook, Peachland, N. C.	4.00
Grays Creek—A. L. Johnson, Fayetteville, N. C.	5.00
Pleasant Grove—J. G. Johnson, Roxboro, N. C.	10.00
Hilly Branch—J. W. Cobb, Lumberton, N. C.	10.00
Shiloh Baptist—S. L. Parham, Henderson, N. C.	10.00
Busy Hand—D. B. Singleting, Richardson, N. C.	5.00
Mt. Hope—Lessie Ramsey, Jackson, N. C.	5.00
Bright Hopewell—J. H. Davis, Laurinburg, N. C.	5.00
Sandy Grove—C. McRae, Maxton, N. C.	10.00
Jackson Chapel—Dr. F. S. Hargraves, Wilson, N. C.	20.00
Mt. Level—Alfred Day, Bahama, N. C.	10.00
First Baptist, Concord, N. C.	21.00
Timmonsville—G. W. Sillus, Ruby, N. C.	4.00
New Light—J. W. Council, Hallsboro, N. C.	12.00
First Baptist—Theodore Shadrock, Wilmington, N. C.	12.00
Spring Garden—W. G. Sanders, Washington, N. C.	20.00
White Rock—Dr. A. M. Moore, Durham, N. C.	25.00
Tupper Memorial—C. E. Nevels, Raleigh, N. C.	10.00
Fayetteville Street—H. Davis, Raleigh, N. C.	8.00
Union—Jordan Dancy, Tarboro, N. C.	10.00
First Baptist—Geo. H. Smith, Smithfield, N. C.	10.00
Sandy Grove—Dr. C. A. Eaton, Lumberton, N. C.	12.00
Sandy Plains—B. M. L. Spaulding, Clarkton, N. C.	8.00
Ebenezer—B. W. Melvin, Wilmington, N. C.	12.00
First Baptist—M. F. Thornton, Warrenton, N. C.	10.00
Mt. Vernon—F. T. Husband, Durham, N. C.	15.00
Welch's Creek—T. M. Rouse, Clarkton, N. C.	......
Hairs Grove—John Richardson, Boardman, N. C.	8.00
Galillee—John W. Mitchner, Smithfield, N. C.	8.00
Mt. Bright—G. C. Ferabow, Hillsboro, N. C.	12.00
First Baptist—D. Tyson, Fayetteville, N. C.	12.00
Friendship—J. L. Walker, Charlotte, N. C.	10.00
St. John's—H. James, Lumberton, N. C.	10.00
Mt. Gilead—J. A. Allen, Durham N. C.	4.00
Shiloh—J. C. Kelly, Wilmington, N. C.	10.00
Union Grove—S. S. Debnam, Younsville, N. C.	10.00
Central—V. V. Lawson, Wilmington, N. C.	20.00
Holly Springs—W. H. Peddy, Holly Springs, N. C.	10.00
First Baptist—W. B. Morris, Charlotte, N. C.	20.00
First Baptist—John Fort, Goldsboro, N. C.	10.00
First Baptist—H. H. Person, Franklinton, N. C.	20.00

The list of County and District Conventions and the amount pledged for State Missions at the last setting of the State Sunday School Convention.

The Western North Carolina Sunday School Convention.

First Baptist—P. S. Smith, Winston-Salem	$ 20.00
First Baptist—M. A. Hoover, High Point	12.00
First Baptist—E. M. Low, Reidsville	12.00
New Zion—Jas. McCain, Reidsville	12.00
Shiloh—J. H. Broadway, Greensboro	12.00
First Baptist—W. T. Steal, Trinity	5.00
Enterprise Sunday School Convention, pledge as a Convention	15.00
Total pledge of the Western North Carolina Sunday School Convention	100.00

Enterprise Sunday School Convention, pledge as a Convention	15.00
Franklin County Sunday School Convention, pledge as a Convention	15.00
Johnston District Sunday School Convention, pledge as a Convention	20.00
Wake County Sunday School Convention, pledge as a Convention	15.00

Contributions for Girls' Education.

T. A. Powers	$ 1.00
E. S. Hargraves, M.D.	5.00
M. A. Talley	1.00
G. O. Bullock	1.00
J. F. Davis	1.00
Wesley Johnson	1.00
A. T. Tuck	1.00
J. Z. Horton	1.00
M. W. William, Jr.	1.00
O. S. Bullock	1.00
A. Morrison	1.00
Bettie Weeks	1.00
C. E. Nevell	.50
Geo. Williams	1.00
Lena A. Wood	1.00
Dora Alston	.50
Mrs. McMillon	1.00
J. E. McClew	1.00
Arthur McClew	1.00
A. M. Moore	1.00
N. F. Roberts	1.00
B. F. Jordan	1.00
H. Lewis	1.00
W. C. Pope	2.00
J. S. Brown	1.00
O. H. Leonard	1.00
J. L. Walker	1.00
J. H. Moore	1.00
W. H. Moore	1.00
S. C. Copeland	1.00
W. G. Sanders	2.50
A. W. Pegues	5.00
C. E. Askew	5.00
J. J. Scarlett	1.00
W. H. Knuckles	5.00
P. B. M. Doderna	1.00
C. R. Frisser	1.00
C. C. Spaulding	1.00
J. S. McKela	.50
H. G. Blue	.50
B. K. Mason	1.00
W. H. Thomas	1.00
J. T. Haywood	.50
E. E. Smith	1.00
Mrs. Sallie N. Barber	.50
J. N. C. Fort	1.00
S. G. Griffieth	.50

REPORT OF THE N. E. C. SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION.

(School, Superintendent and Postoffice.)

Sweet Home—B. T. Crumpler, Autryville, N. C.
Point Caswell—J. J. McCalister, Rooks, N. C.
Christian—J. A. Graham, Rose Hill, N. C.
Providence—G. W. Neal, Leland, N. C.
Hawes Chapel—M. C. Marshall, Atkinson, N. C.
Mt. Gilead—Ben Carr, Rose Hill, N. C.
Hayes Chapel—A. C. Williams, Delway, N. C.
Spring Green—George Granger, Cronly, N. C.
Autryville—Sam Sampson, Autryville, N. C.
Red Hill—G. W. Stanford, Warsaw, N. C.
Falling Run—T. G. McDaniel, Fayetteville, N. C.
First Baptist, Castle Hayne—J. L. Bizzell, Castle Hayne, N. C.
Pleasant Hill—W. H. Newkirk, Kelley's, N. C.
Ebenezer—Julius Lee, Wilmington, N. C.
Rosa Green—D. Johnson, Point Caswell, N. C.
Keathron Chapel—L. T. Mainor, Kerr, N. C.
1st Baptist, Teachey—W. H. Alderman, Teacheys, N. C.
St. John—Dolphus Holmes, Angola, N. C.
Adoram—J. E. Gavin, Wallace, N. C.
Friendship—Stance Murphy, Rose Hill, N. C.

Roans—J. O. Williams, Clinton, N. C.
Mount Pilgrim—J. C. McQuillon, Wilmington, R. F. D. No. 2.
Mount Pisgah—J. Johnson, Burgaw, N. C.
Wilson Chapel—Alex Carr, Kelley's, N. C.
Caintuck—M. A. Larkins, Cremo, N. C., R. F. D. 2.
Lee Chapel—J. W. Lee, Maple Hill, N. C.
Mount Elam—J. C. Carrol, Parkersburg, N. C.
Macedonia—Miss H. McCulloh, East Wilmington, N. C.
Pike Creek—Link Berry, Ashton, N. C.
Royal's Chapel—Henry Sellars, Delta, N. C.
Snow Hill—H. McKoy, Kerr, N. C.
St. Lewis—D. R. Pickett, Chinquapin, N. C.
Enoch's Chapel—William Sedberry, Middle Sound, N. C.
Newkirk Chapel—S. Newton, Willard, N. C.
Mt. Zorah—C. Smith, Southport, N. C.
W. H. Moore, President, Wilmington, N. C.
J. M. Powers, Secretary, Wallace, N. C.
Delegates—W. H. Moore, D.D., Miss Estella Walker, Wesley Jones.

REPORT OF THE WESTERN N. C. S. S. CONVENTION.

(School, Superintendent, Secretary and Postoffice.

Allen Grove—John Lane; Miss A. D. McDonnell, Greensboro, N. C.
Antioch—Baxter Foust; Miss Janie Owington, Winston-Salem,N.C.
Beulah—Mrs. M. E. Wall; L. R. Tyson, Madison, N. C.
Buncombe—W. N. Crump; J. C. Hairston, Jubilee, N. C.
Calvary—J. D. Hargrave; S. Stone, High Point, N. C.
Cedar Grove—S. H. Mason; Miss Bessie Hairston, Advance, N. C.
Chestnut O. Grove—Moses Eldridge; Miss E. A. Fulp, Red Bank B.
First Baptist—Arch Melton; Bill Parks, Albemarle, N. C.
First Baptist—C. B. Speller; Mrs. F. Morgan, Albemarle, N. C.
First Baptist—W. B. Baldwin; Miss C. Walker, Asheboro, N. C.
First Baptist—M. A. Hoover; Miss Pearl Adderton,High Point, N.C
First Baptist—Mrs. L. Matthews; Miss L. Helton, Kernersville.
First Baptist—E. M. Lowe; Miss Pearl Joyce, Reidsville, N. C.
First Baptist—J. H. Koontz; J. T. Hargrave, South Mount, N. C.
First Baptist—Leon Smoot; Miss E. Belt, Statesville, N. C.
First Baptist—P. S. Smith; A. R. Robinson, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Forsyth Union—W. J. Poindexter; Jas. Timie, Winston-Salem,N.C.
Good Will—J. A. Oliver; A. N. Staplefoot, Clemmons, N. C.
Harshay Grove—N. H. Hayes; Miss L. Spencer, Randleman, N. C.
Henderson Grove—Mrs. Bettie Woods; Jno. Alexander, Salisbury.
Mt. Matthews—Wm. Green; Miss Annie Miller, Rockwell, N. C.
Mt. Pleasant—A. L. Perry; Miss M. Kiser, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Mt. Sinai—J. G. Graves; Miss A. Harris, Greensboro, N. C.
Mt. Vernon—Mrs. Ida M. Gray; Miss Marion Graves, High Point.
Mt. Zion—R. W. Peaks; Miss Edna Smith, Salisbury, N. C.
Mt. Zion—Alex Kemp; F. L. Poindexter, Winston-Salem, N. C.
New Bethel—Geo. K. Jones; J. L. Davis, Winston-Salem, N. C.
New Hope—J. H. Rigsbe; Johnnie Parks, Whitney, N. C.
New Zion—Jas. McCain; Mrs. Cora Scales, Reidsville, N. C.
Oak Grove—R. L. Goins; Miss V. Kelly, Walkertown, N. C.
Pleasant Grove—M. C. Parks; Miss Addie Grier, Glass, N. C.
Poplar Grove—Lee Flint; Miss Annie Hairston, Bixley, N. C.
Red Hill—Jas. Kelly; Miss Alice Kelly, Greensboro, N. C., R. F. D.
Rising Ebenezer—N. H. Terry; Miss A. A. Allen, Greensboro, R. 3.
Shady Grove—G. W. Stokes; J. S. Mills, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Shiloh—J. H. Broadaway; Miss M. Barnes, Greensboro, N. C.
Shiloh—F .W. Brown; Miss Eliza Rorie, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Smith Grove—O. J. McGuire; C. L. Hargrave, Linwood, N. C.

Summer Hill—John Kirk; Miss C. Hargrave, Lexington, N. C.
Trinity—W. T. Steele; Mrs. V. C. Gray, Lexington, N. C.
Union—J. M. Hargrave; Miss Gracie Reid, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Waughtown—Geo. Campbell; Miss M. Scales, Spencer, N. C.
West End—W. G. Gilliam; Conrad Tilmon.
Yadkin Grove—J. H. Heibig; Mrs. N. Porter.
Prof. R. W. Brown, President, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Prof. J. W. Paisley, Secretary, Winston-Salem, N. C.

REPORT OF THE ENTERPRISE S. S. CONVENTION.

(School, Superintendent and Postoffice.)

New Hope—L. P. Cromartie, Clarkton, N. C.
White's Creek—S. D. Martin, Clarkton, N. C.
Sand Hill—A. L. Woolen, Abbottsburg, N. C.
Pleasant Hill—James Hutson, Clarkton, N. C.
Abbottsburg—G. W. Hall, Abbottsburg, N. C.
Baldwin Branch—King Cromartie, Elizabethtown, N. C.
Bethany—J. R. Ellis, Pottersville, N. C.
Shiloh—James Stephens, Dublin, N. C.
Paradise—Alexander Cromartie, Sand Bluff, N. C.
Jerusalem—Tom Clark, Rosindale, N. C.
Cheerful Hope—W. H. Daniel, East Arcadia, N. C.
Pleasant Union—James Carter, East Arcadia, N. C.
Pilgrim Hill—James Purdie, Clarkton, N. C.
Mount Calvary—L. B. Baldwin, Pottersville, N. C.
Kitchen Branch—W. C. Brown, Sites, N. C.
George Williams, President, Clarkton, N. C.
Miss Mary E. Cromartie, Secretary, Clarkton, N. C.

REPORT OF THE FRANKLIN COUNTY S. S. CONVENTION.

(School, Superintendent and Postoffice.)

Hawkins Chapel—
Gethsemane—
Rogers Grove—Rev. S. L. Davis, Kittrell, N. C., Route 1.
Green Leaf—Isaac Hooks, Louisburg, N. C., R. F. D.
Little Zion—James Spivey, Youngsville, N. C.
Staleys—M. A. Yarborough.
Haywoods—A. F. Hawkins, Louisburg, N. C., Route 5.
Rocky Ford—H. Y. Cheek, Kittrell, N. C., Route 1.
Mitchell's Chapel—W. L. Branch, Kearney, N. C.
Maple Spring—Robert Harris, Youngsville, N. C., R. 2.
Jones Chapel—DeWitt Moore, Louisburg, N. C., Route 6.
Jordan's Chapel—Primus Jones, Brodie, N. C.
Green's Chapel—J. A. Levister, Katesville, N. C.
Red Oak—Paul Kearney, Franklinton, N. C.
Union Grove—S. S. Debnam, Youngsville, N. C.
Manasseth Chapel—B. H. Person, Franklinton, N. C., Route 3.
Concord—J. C. McKnight, Kittrell, N. C., Route 1.
Perry's Seminary—Barlette Perry, Franklinton, N. C., Route 2.
Franklinton 1st Baptist Church—H. H. Person, Franklinton, N. C.
Mt. Pleasant (Franklinton)—G. H. Henderson, Franklinton, N. C.
Timberlake Hall—
Cedar Street—
Piney Grove—
Representative—Rev. A. T. Tuck, Franklinton, N. C.
Rev. L. A. Brooks, President, Kittrell, N. C.
Rev. C. L. Mitchner, Secretary, Franklinton, N. C.

REPORT OF UNION BAPTIST DISTRICT S. S. CONVENTION.

(School, Superintendent and Postoffice.)

St. John—J. B. Wade, Lumber Bridge, N. C.
New Bethel—Samuel Wilson, Rex, N. C.
Red Springs—D. M. Currie, Red Springs, N. C.
Oak Ridge—S. A. Brown, Lumber Bridge, N. C.
Shiloh—Isaac Legget, St. Pauls, N. C.
Spring Hill—J. W. Wilson, Hope Mills, N. C.
Laurel Hill—P. Purdie, Lumber Bridge, N. C.
Ashley—Robert McGeachey, Rennert, N. C.
St. Mathew (2)—W. L. Williams, Rennert, N. C.
St. Pauls (1)—Kelley Whitted, St. Pauls, N. C.
Pleasant Grove—John McLean, St. Pauls, N. C.
Gray's Creek—A. L. Johnson, Fayetteville, N. C., Route 8.
Baptist Union—David Burnes, Fayetteville, N. C., Route 8.
Swann's Creek—Timons Purdie, Hope Mills, N. C.
Friendship—L. A. Raeford, Fayetteville, N. C.
Pleasant View—Prince Currie, St. Pauls, N. C.
New Light (1)—A. B. Brown, White Oak, N. C.
New Light (2)—J. W. Whitted, Tolarsville, N. C.
Savannah—Lillie Edwards, Gray's Creek, N. C.
Charlotte White—A. J. Edwards, Fayetteville, N. C., R. 7.
Gum Springs—W. H. Caver, Fayetteville, N. C., R. 8.
China Grove—E. Z. Melvin, White Oak, N. C.
Mount Calvary—A. McArthur, Fayetteville, N. C., Route 7.
Flat Swamp—J. W. Holmes, Fayetteville, N. C., Route 5.
Beauty Spot—James Caple, Rockfish, N. C.
Second Baptist, Fayetteville—John W. Smith, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mount Pisgah—Levi Willis, Rockfish, N. C.
First Baptist, Fayetteville—Dennis Tyler, Fayetteville, N. C.
A. L. Johnson, President, Fayetteville, N. C.
C. A. Cogdell, Secretary, Fayetteville, N. C.

REPORT OF THE PEE DEE SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION.

(School, Superintendent and Postoffice.)

Spring Branch—S. S. McLauchlin, Wagram, N. C.
Nashville—M. B. Stewart, Laurinburg, N. C.
Bright Hopewell—James Davis, Laurinburg, N. C.
Hamlet—A. B. Benton, Hamlet, N. C.
Providence——C. W. Ellerbee, Rockingham, N. C.
St. John—Robert Moss, Aberdeen, N. C.
St. Luke—E. W. Bingham, Hasty, N. C.
Bethel—N. H. Malloy, Maxton, N. C.
Mount Moriah— ——————————, Biscoe, N. C.
St. Stephen—Mr. H. Davis, Rockingham, N. C.
Poplar Springs—A. Everet, Rockingham, N. C.
Mount Zion—J. A. Tyson, Candor, N. C.
Troy—A. McDonald, Troy, N. C.
Oak Hill—A. L. McNair, Wagram, N. C., R. F. D. 1.
Macedonia—S. Fields.
Laurel Hill, 1st Baptist—Bettie Brown, Laurel Hill, N. C.
Southern Pines—Gaston Hasty, Southern Pines, N. C.
Keyser—S. D. Core, Keyser, N. C.
Biscoe—E. L. Fletcher, Biscoe, N. C.
Livingston Chapel—
Sandy Grove—Calvin McRae, Maxton, N. C.
Holly Grove—J. C. Ellerbee, Rockingham, N. C., Route 4.

Center Grove—A. McEachin, Red Springs, N. C.
Hoffman—A. Siler, Hoffman, N. C.
Cedar Grove—Rev. P. C. Covington, Gibson, N. C.
St. James—James Thick, Maxton, N. C.
Island Grove—George McNair, Maxton, N. C.
Silver Grove—J. B. Hurst, Raeford, N. C.
Henry Grove—G. Rusk, Lilesville, N. C.
St. Mark—E. J. Fletcher, Maxton, N. C., R. F. D. No. 4.
H. D. David, President, Rockingham, N. C., care Rev. J. S. Brown.
Miss Dora J. Portervine, Secretary, Southern Pines, N. C.

REPORT OF ZION SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION.

(School, Superintendent and Postoffice.)

Brown Creek—Mrs. Martha Streator, Wadesboro, N. C.
Cedar Creek—James St. Clair, Chesterfield, S. C., Route 1.
Cool Springs—Mrs. S. E. Myres, Marvin, N. C., Route 1.
Deep Creek—B. F. Dargan, Wadesboro, N. C., Route 2.
Ebenezer—G. W. Crowder, Wadesboro, N. C.
Elizabeth (M.)—E. W. Laney, Monroe, N. C.
Elizabeth Pee Dee—H. C. Robinson, Pee Dee, N. C.
Flint Ridge—G. W. Tanner, Marshville, N. C., Route 1.
Flat Rock—J. P. Parsons, Wadesboro, N. C.
Friendship—W. M. Nivens, Monroe, N. C.
Long Pine—J. A. Crowder, White Stone, N. C., Route 1.
Madison Grove—G. W. Baucom, Wadesboro, N. C., Route 2.
Mount Zion—Samuel Hubbard, Polkton, N. C.
Nicy Grove—E. W. Crowder, Wingate, N. C.
New Grove—J. D. Davis, Polkton, N. C.
New Zion—J. R. Alsabrook, Peachland, N. C.
Parsons Grove—G. R. West, Morven, N. C.
Poplar Springs—P. A. Davis, Polkton, N. C., Route 2.
Poplar Hill—G. W. Tillman, Polkton, N. C., Route 1.
Pleasant Hill—O. P. Pratt, Morven, N. C., Route 1.
Rockford, E.—J. J. Caroway, Wadesboro, N. C.
Rockford, W.—E. M. Tillman, Polkton, N. C., Route 1.
Ramah Grove—J. J. Hough, McFarlan, N. C.
Sandy Ridge—James Dargan, Morven, N. C., Route 2.
White Oak—John Ratliff, Morven, N. C.
Zion Academy—J. R. Faison, Wadesboro, N. C.
Schools not represented through the Convention:
Meltonsville—K. D. Crowder, White Stone, N. C., Route 1.
Chilson Grove—B. B. Bennett, Lilesville, N. C.
Sharon—A. A. Taylor, Polkton, N. C.
Shankle Grove—Neal Crump, Norwood, N. C.
Timmonsville—G. W. Sellers, Chesterfield, S. C.
Thomasville—J. A. Forest, Monroe, N. C.
J. F. Davis, President, Monroe, N. C.
C. C. Horne, Secretary, Peachland, N. C.

REPORT OF THE JOHNSTON DISTRICT S. S. CONVENTION.

(School, Superintendent and Postoffice.)

Clayton Baptist—Q. C. Mial, Clayton, N. C.
Galilee—John W. Mitchener, Jr., Smithfield, N. C., Route 1.
Good Samaritan—James H. Sanders, Clayton, N. C.
Green Chapel—J. W. Williams, Smithfield, N. C.
Green Hill—H. J. Sanders, Smithefild,N. C.

Johnston Piney Grove—W. E. B. Tomlinson, Clayton, N. C.
Lee's Cross Roads—S. M. Mial, Clayton, N. C.
New Bethel—W. W. Sanders, Powhatan, N. C.
New Vester—J. T. Hinnant.
Oaky Grove—L. W. Williams, Wilsons Mills, N. C.
Rising Sun—Henry Alston.
St. Amanda—Henry Badger.
St. Johns—M. F. Crow, Dunn, N. C.
St. Mary's—J. W. Holt, Wilsons Mills, N. C.
Selma—A. J. Powell, Selma, N. C.
Smithfield Baptist—Geo. H. Smith, Smithfield, N. C.
Springfield Baptist—L. B. Broadie, Auburn, N. C.
Spring Hill—L. A. Holden.
Stony Hill—B. F. Barbour, Clayton, N. C.
Wake, Baptist Grove—James S. Steward.
Williams' Grove—W. M. Hayes.
H. R. Goodson, President, Clayton, N. C.
J. D. Jones, Secretary, Clayton, N. C., Route 3.

REPORT OF THE WAKE COUNTY BAPTIST S. S. CONVENTION.

(School, Superintendent and Postoffice.)

St. Matthews—Robert Morgan, Neuse, N. C.
Neuse—Henry Dunn, Neuse, N. C.
Juniper Level—Henry Turner, Garner, N. C.
Zebulon—T. B. Ellis, Zebulon, N. C.
Wake Chapel—J. E. Egerton, Raleigh, N. C., Route 1.
Green Hill—H. J. Sanders, Smithfield, N. C.
Watts Chapel—Hubert Thomas.
Open Field—Guyon Fowler, Raleigh, N. C., Route 6.
Macedonia—G. W. Dunston, Wake Forest, N. C.
Jeny's Creek—W. C. Moore, Wake Forest, N. C.
Martin Street—Dexter Williams, Raleigh, N. C.
Good Hope—R. G. Dunn, Clayton, N. C.
White Oak—J. R. Horton, Wakefield, N. C., Route 2.
Wendell Baptist—J. B. Etherage, Wendell, N. C.
Flat Rock—Jefferson Jones, Knightdale, N. C.
Friendship Chapel—W. S. Bailey, Wake Forest, N. C.
Pleasant Grove—W. H. Hays, Wendell, N. C.
Pleasant Hill—W. E. Haywood, Raleigh, N. C., Route 6.
Mount Pleasant—Gillis Dunn, Neuse, N. C.
River Dell—A. L. Revis, Raleigh, N. C., Route 2.
Riley Hill—Guyor Perry, Knightdale, N. C.
Baptist Grove—Edward Peebles, Raleigh, N. C., Route 6.
Bethlehem—D. G. Moore, Raleigh, N. C., Route 6.
Evening Star—S. Temple, Neuse, N. C., Route 2.
St. Marys—J. Ferrell, Raleigh, N. C., R. F. D.
Wakefield—B. F. Hopkins, Wakefield, N. C.
Hallsville Star—J. Apperwhite, Eagle Rock, N. C.
New Providence—P. C. Collins, McCullers, N. C.
Elevation—William Sewell, Raleigh, N. C., Route 5.
Malaby's X Roads—H. W. Brown, Raleigh, N. C., Route 5.
Lovely Hill—W. H. Ray, Raleigh, N. C., Route 1.
Oakey Grove—E. D. Harris, Raleigh, N. C., Route 6.
Fletcher Grove—J. M. Nipper, Raleigh, N. C., Route 6.
New School House—W. H. Leigh, Neuse, N. C.
W. H. Ray, President, Raleigh N. C., Route 1.
S. W. R. Slade, Secretary, Knightdale, N. C.

TABULATED REPORT.

SCHOOLS.	Superintendent and Postoffice.	No. Teachers and Officers.	Number Scholars.	Number Classes.	Number Periodicals.	No. Books in Library.	Money Raised last year.	Money for Representation.	Girls' Education.	Foreign Missions.	Mountain Missions.	Oxford Asylum.	Winston Asylum.	Balance Due.	Thomas Chapel West Africa.	Total Sent.
1. New Light......	J. W. Council, Hallsboro, N. C....	10	50	4	60	23	$58.00	$ 1.00	$.....	$.....	$.....	$.....	$.....	$.....	$.....	$ 1.00
2. 1st Baptist.....	Theo. Shadrack, Wilmington, N. C.	10	100	10	125	50	100.00	2.00	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	2.00
3. Spring Garden..	W. G. Sanders, Washington, N. C.	15	250	15	225	275	200.00	5.00	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	5.00
4. White Rock....	Dr. A. M. Moore, Durham, N. C....	40	600	25	800	300	600.00	12.00	15.00	15.00	2.00	1.00	......	......	......	45.00
5. TupperMemorial	C. E. Nevels, Raleigh, N. C........	12	137	10	125	400	130.00	2.75	1.00	1.00	......	50	......	......	......	5.25
6. Fayetteville St..	Henry Davis, Raleigh, N. C.......	9	50	9	25	50	55.80	1.00	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	1.00
7. Union	Jordan H. Dancy, Tarboro, N. C...	6	52	5	40	36	48.00	1.04	......	1.00	......	......	......	......	......	2.04
8. Little Light....	C. F. Byres, Richardson, N. C....	4	20	2	10	20	11.00	40	40	......	75	50	......	......	......	2.00
9. 1st Baptist.....	C. P. Anthony, Weldon, N. C......	12	80	8	100	....	35.75	1.60	1.00	3.00	40	2.00	......	......	......	8.00
10. 1st Baptist.....	George H. Smith, Smithfield, N. C.	17	130	10	....	102	138.19	2.60	1.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	......	......	......	7.60
11. Sandy Grove...	Dr. C. A. Eaton, Lumberton, N. C.	6	80	6	50	44	64.23	1.60	25	50	......	25	......	......	......	2.60
12. Sandy Plains...	B. M. L. Spaulding, Clarkton, N. C.	14	100	7	75	100	90.00	2.00	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	2.00
13. Ebenezer	B. W. Melvin, Wilmington, N. C...	7	50	7	90	75	86.15	1.14	2.00	3.00	1.00	1.50	......	......	......	8.64
14. 1st Baptist.....	M. F. Thornton, Warrenton, N. C.	6	75	6	....	45	......	1.50	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	1.50
15. Mount Vernon..	F. T. Husband, Durham, N. C.....	24	200	17	250	131	135.52	4.00	1.00	2.00	52	......	......	......	......	7.52
16. Welch's Creek..	T. M. Rouse, Clarkton, N. C.......	6	34	3	25	30	......	68	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	68
17. Harris' Grove..	John Richardson, Boardman, N. C..	3	66	3	3	6	25.00	1.32	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	1.32
18. Galilee	J. W. Mitchener, Smithfield, N. C.	10	51	5	64	20	80.59	1.02	50	......	......	......	......	......	......	1.52
19. Mount Bright...	George C. Phrisbow, Hillsboro, N. C	10	100	6	175	130	113.09	2.00	1.00	1.00	......	......	......	......	......	4.00
21. 1st Baptist.....	D. Tyson, Fayetteville, N. C......	14	105	14	150	150	150.00	2.10	5.00	2.00	......	......	......	......	......	9.10
22. Friendship	John L. Walker, Charlotte, N. C..	28	150	14	300	125	256.41	3.00	5.00	50	......	......	......	......	......	8.50
23. St. Johns......	H. James, Lumberton, N. C........	7	80	5	48	....	......	1.60	50	1.50	1.00	40	......	......	......	5.00
24. Mount Gilead..	James A. Allen, Durham, N. C.....	8	50	5	60	43	21.24	1.00	25	......	......	25	......	......	......	1.50
25. Baptist Union..	Dave Byners, Hope Mills, N. C....	5	25	4	24	28	25.21	60	50	50	......	......	......	......	......	1.60
26. Shiloh	J. C. Kelly, Wilmington, N. C.....	18	150	13	135	175	135.00	3.00	3.00	......	......	......	......	......	......	6.00
27. Atkinson	A. J. Rogers, Goldsboro, N. C......	8	50	3	25	10	25.00	1.00	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	1.00
28. Union Grove....	S. S. Debnam, Youngsville, N. C..	12	76	7	100	40	30.31	1.52	2.00	......	......	2.00	......	......	......	5.52
29. Central Baptist.	V. V. Lawson, Wilmington, N. C..	17	75	14	80	100	175.00	1.50	1.00	50	50	......	......	......	......	3.50
30. Holly Springs..	W. H. Peddy, Holly Springs, N. C..	12	135	10	....	....	50.00	2.70	50	......	50	......	......	......	......	3.70
31. 1st Baptist.....	W. B. Morris, Charlotte, N. C....	25	250	25	100	100	......	5.00	4.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	......	......	......	15.00
32. 1st African.....	Jno. C. N. Fort, Goldsboro, N. C...	14	100	12	240	30	84.00	2.00	3.00	50	......	50	......	......	......	6.00
33. 1st Baptist.....	H. H. Person, Franklinton, N. C..	13	200	10	50	50	170.00	4.00	2.80	......	......	......	......	......	......	6.80
34. Piney Grove...	W. Singleton, Boardman, N. C.....	6	50	3	40	50	......	1.00	1.00	25	......	......	......	......	......	2.25
35. Kitchen Branch.	Willie C. Brown, Sites, N. C......	3	15	2	....	12	2.86	36	64	......	......	......	......	......	......	1.00
36. Oak City.......	Anderson Parrish, Method, N. C....	....	75	....	....	....	......	1.50	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	1.50
37. Mount Zion.....	R. P. Ivey, Margarettsville, N. C..	4	60	4	45	....	20.00	1.20	......	1.00	50	1.00	......	......	......	3.70

38. Morrisville	W. G. Mason, Morrisville, N. C.	3	20	3			5.35	40								40
39. Oberlin Baptist.	Dr. P. F. Roberts, W. Raleigh, N. C	14	100	8	45	50	110.00	2.90	50	1.50	1.50					5.50
40. Piney Grove	W. M. Allen, Lyon, N. C.	12	25	3	30		9.00	50								50
41. Mechanic	T. F. Sanders, Asheboro, N. C.	11	27	3		21	7.29	54		2.12						2.66
42. Dobson	Henry Middleton, Warsaw, N. C.	7	35	4				70	1.00							1.70
43. Fair Bluff	James Reed, Fair Bluff, N. C.	10	51	4			31.72	1.02	1.00	1.00	50	50				4.02
44. Wynn's Chapel.	Solomon Elliott, Mt. Olive, N. C.	5	50	5		75	32.00	1.00	1.00	50		50				3.00
45. Olive Branch	W. H. Jackson, Wake Forest, N. C.	14	200	11			125.25	4.00								4.00
46. 1st Baptist	P. S. Smith, Winston-Salem, N. C.														10.00	10.00
47. Spring Branch	John Baker, Fairmont, N. C.	7	57	3	40		75.00	1.14	50			36				2.00
48. Mount Pisgah	Levi Willis, Raeford, N. C.	5	45	3				1.00								1.00
49. Pleasant Hill	N. W. Floyd, Fairmont, N. C.	8	100	5	190	20		2.00	2.00		2.00					6.00
50. 1st Baptist	Prof. Q. C. Mial, Clayton, N. C.	18	140	12	150	230	200.00	2.80	1.00	4.00						7.80
51. Piney Grove	Jesse Dunlap, Raeford, N. C.	5	45	4	25			1.00	50			25				1.75
52. Mount Carmel	Miss M. L. Chambers, Charlotte, N. C	9	60	6	70	36	75.84	1.20		1.00	50	50				3.20
53. Pleasant Hill	James Hudson, Clarkton, N. C.	9	50	4				1.00	50	50	50					2.50
54. New Zion	Jas. R. Alsbrook, Peachland, N. C.	7	42	3	38	36	27.45	84		2.00						2.84
55. Gray's Creek	A. L. Johnson, Fayetteville, N. C.	7	50	4	50	75	21.65	1.15	50	50	50					2.65
56. Pleasant Grove.	J. G. Johnson, Roxboro, N. C.	15	75	8	100	143	84.23	1.50								1.50
57. Hilly Branch	J. W. Cobb, Lumberton, N. C.	12	100	7	110	42	150.00	2.00	1.00	50	50	1.00				5.00
58. Shiloh Baptist	S. L. Parham, Henderson, N. C.	12	150	9			115.50	3.00	1.00		1.00					5.00
59. 1st Baptist	W. T. Steele, Trinity, N. C.	8	50	4	46	54	50.00	1.50								1.50
60. Busy Hand	D. B. Singletary, Richardson, N. C	8	25	3		40	35.00	50								50
61. Mount Hope	Lessie Ramsey, Jackson, N. C.	9	45	5	54	40	11.14	1.08								1.08
62. Bright Hopewell	J. H. Davis, Laurinburg, N. C.	12	80	6		30	115.00	1.60								1.60
63. Sandy Grove	Calvin McRae, Maxton, N. C.	7	60	4			50.00	1.20		3.67						4.87
64. 1st Baptist	M. A. Hoover, High Point, N. C.	12	100	12	150	90	350.00	2.00								2.00
65. Jackson Chapel.	Dr. F. S. Hargrave, Wilson, N. C.	18	100	10	125	50	150.00	2.00			50	1.00				3.50
66. Mount Level	Alfred Day, Bahama, N. C.	6	50	4				1.00								1.00
67. 1st Baptist	—— ——, Concord, N. C.	9	50					1.00								1.00
68. Cross Roads	C. J. Jones, Fairmont, N. C.	6	75	3	60	80	25.00	1.50								1.50
69. Timmonsville	G. W. Sillers, Ruby, S. C.	8	70	6	158	24	26.90	1.40								1.40
70. 1st Baptist	J. H. Young, Raleigh, N. C.	43	661	32	500	400	455.00	13.22	10.00							23.22
71. 1st Baptist	Lee Hester, Oxford, N. C.	15	150	15		250		3.00	4.00	1.00	1.00	1.00				10.00
72. Greenville	W. L. Powell, Lumberton, N. C.	12	75	5	80	50	75.00	1.50	2.00	1.00	50					5.00
73. Rose Hill	—— —, Rose Hill, N. C.									50						50
74. Ebenezer Baptist	Rev. J. B. Bryant, Wadesboro, N. C		35					70								70
75. Elizabeth	J. Q. Robinson, Monroe, N. C.		187					3.74								3.74
76. Friendship	William Nivens, Monroe, N. C.		15					30								30
77. Piney Grove	J. W. Hudly, Monroe, N. C.		40					80								80
78. Wingate Baptist	J. E. Allen, Wingate, N. C.		30					60								60
79. Nicy Grove	E. W. Crowder, Wingate, N. C.		55					1.10								1.10
80. Flint Ridge	G. W. Tanner, Marshville, N. C.		25					50								50
81. Chambers Grove	T. C. Chambers, Marshville, N. C.		15					30								30
82. 1st Baptist	W. M. Ruffin, Graham, N. C.	8	53	5		66	21.25	1.06	1.00	1.00	65	50				4.21
83. Hazy Grove	S. H. Steward, Hamar, S. C.	3	50					1.00	50							1.50
84. Providence	W. K. McNeal, Lumberton, N. C.	6	50	4				1.00	50							1.00
85. Taylor's Chapel	Henry R. Burke, Popler, N. C.										1.00					1.00
86. 1st Baptist	J. J. Cook, New Bern, N. C.	10	100	8		50	75.00	2.00								2.00
87. Lawson's Chapel	H. Walters, Mill Creek, N. C.	5	50	3	50	30	5.00	1.00								1.00

SCHOOLS.	Superintendents and Postoffices.	No. Teachers and Officers.	Number Scholars.	Number Classes.	Number Periodicals.	No. Books in Library.	Money Raised last year.	Money for Representation.	Girls' Education.	Foreign Missions.	Mountain Missions.	Oxford Asylum.	Winston Asylum.	Balance Due.	Thomas Chapel West Africa.	Total Sent.
88. Pleasant Grove.	J. H. McLean, St. Paul, N. C.	7	40	3	....	40	40.00	80	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	80
89. New Bethel	D. Jeffreys, Wake Forest, N. C.	9	55	5	74	150	30.00	1.30	50	75	10	50	......	......	......	3.15
90. Ebenezer	L. D. Wilson, Charlotte, N. C.	17	275	17	....	150	340.00	......	......	......	......	......	......	10.50	......	......
91. Magnolia Baptist	Henry Newkirk, Magnolia, N. C.	3	60	3	....	....	......	1.00	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	1.00
Stovall Chapel	D. S. Stovall, Stovall, N. C.	....	40	....	....	....	......	80	......	1.00	70	......	......	......	......	2.50
Rogers Grove	James Fletcher, Garman, N. C.	8	46	3	....	....	......	92	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	92
Lewiston S. S.	William Hill, Lewiston, N. C.	5	50	3	....	....	......	1.00	......	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	......	......	5.00
Oak Chapel	E. W. Hunter, West Raleigh, N. C.	....	....	....	....	....	......	......	......	65	1.00	......	......	......	......	1.65
Jenny's Creek	Per E. W. Hunter, West Raleigh	....	....	....	....	....	......	......	......	1.06	1.00	......	......	......	......	2.06

Convention or Union.	President and Postoffice.	Number of Schools.	Number of Scholars.	Girls' Education.	Representation Fees.	Foreign Missions.	Balance Due.	Total.
North East Cape Fear S. S. Convention	Dr. W. H. Moore, Wilmington, N. C.	35	1749	$......	$10.00	$......	$ 7.50	$ 10.00
Western N. C. S. S. Convention	R. W. Brown, Winston-Salem, N. C.	40	3500	35.00	20.00	36.00	......	91.00
Enterprise S. S. Convention	George Williams, Clarkton, N. C.	15	526	......	7.50	......	......	7.50
Franklin County S. S. Convention	Rev. L. A. Brooks, Kittrell, N. C.	23	1171	......	11.50	......	......	11.50
Union Baptist District S. S. Convention	A. L. Johnson, Fayetteville, N. C.	30	1100	......	15.00	......	......	15.00
Pee Dee	N. D. David, Rockingham, N. C.	30	1005	......	......	......	15.00	......
Zion S. S. Convention	J. F. Davis, Monroe, N. C.	26	1432	6.79	13.00	5.75	......	25.54
Johnston District S. S. Convention	H. R. Goodson, Clayton, N. C.	22	1333	......	11.00	......	......	11.00
Wake County S. S. Convention	W. H. Ray, Raleigh, N. C.	33	1870	......	16.50	......	......	16.50
Hertford County S. S. Convention	Dr. C. S. Brown, Winton, N. C.	20	15.00	......	10.00	......	......	10.00
Mount Peace S. S. Convention	G. M. Mills, Filbert, S. C.	20	200	......	4.00	......	......	4.00

MINUTES

of the

Thirteenth Annual Session

of the

North Carolina Baptist Young People's Union,

held at

Lumberton, N. C., August 6 and 7, 1912.

REV. W. H. KNUCKLES, President.............Lumberton, N. C.
MRS. JOSIE S. TAYLOR, Recording Secretary...Wilmington, N. C.

The next session will be held with the First Baptist Young Peoples' Union, Charlotte, N. C., Tuesday after the first Sunday in August, 1913, at 10:00 o'clock a. m.

CONSTITUTION.

1. The name of this organization shall be the North Carolina Convention of the Baptist Young People of America.

2. The object shall be to carry out the purpose of the Baptist Young Peoples' Union of America, among the colored people of the State of North Carolina.

3. This organization shall sustain the closest relation and affiliation with the B. Y. P. U. of America, and endeavor to represent in its annual national meetings, and use such literature as is furnished by the headquarters at Chicago, and the American Baptist Publication Society.

4. The officers of this Convention shall be a President and one or more Vice-Presidents; Recording Secretary; Corresponding Secretary; Treasurer, and an Executive Board of nine or more members, five of whom shall hold their positions one year from election, or until their successors are duly elected. Their duties shall be those usually performed by such officers. The Board shall have full power to act for the Convention when it is not in session. The President and Recording Secretary shall be ex-officio members of said Board.

5. Memberships in the Convention shall be life, annual and representative; the requirements being: For life, $15; annual, 50 cents, and $1.00 for each delegate representing a local union or other bodies entitled to representation in this organization. It is understood, however, that local Baptist Young Peoples' Unions, Sunday Schools and Missionary Societies connected with Baptist churches may become annual and life members.

6. The meetings of this Convention shall be yearly, held at the same time and place as the Baptist State Sunday School Convention of North Carolina, and the proceedings be published together with the minutes of said body: provided, however, that both Conventions mutually agree to the same.

7. This Constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual session.

8. This Convention shall meet on Monday after the first Sunday in August of each year.

PROCEEDINGS.

Lumberton, N. C., August 6, 1912.

The Thirteenth Annual Session of the North Carolina State Baptist Young People's Union Convention began its meeting promptly at 10:30 a. m., with the B. Y. P. U. of the Sandy Grove Baptist Church.

Praise services were conducted by Rev. Geo. Penny.

Singing.

Reading of Scriptures—Psalms 30.

Prayer by Rev. Geo. Penny.

There were a large number of delegates present, and all made short but very interesting speeches. Sister S. A. Mial made a short but very impressive talk relative to the young women.

The time having arrived for the sermon, Rev. W. H. Moore being absent, Rev. J. H. Moore was introduced by the President, Prof. Knuckles.

Music by the choir.

Hymn No. 374 was sung—"Oh, Worship the King!"

The choir was composed of various B. Y. P. U. members.

Scripture lesson.

Prayer.

Music by the choir.

Sermon by Rev. J. H. Moore. Subject: "It is Good for Us to be Here." (Mark 9:5.)

The sermon was full of good things and our hearts were made to rejoice while he spoke to us from the sacred Word.

Collection was taken, which amounted to $3.05.

The session adjourned to meet at 2:30 p. m.

TUESDAY—AFTERNOON SESSION.

Praise service was led by Rev. G. A. Mial.

At 3:00 p. m. the auditorium of the Sandy Grove Baptist Church was filled with delegates and visitors awaiting the program for the afternoon.

The President presided.

The various committees were appointed. (See report.)

First on the program: (1) Lecture—The B. Y. P. U. a potent factor in the Religious Development of our young folks, by Prof. J. Levister. Among the many good things said was that one must be a Christian and a member of the Baptist denomination to make a good B. Y. P. U. member. He presented his subject with grace and dignity. He made many lasting impressions upon all present; (2) Next subject: How our girls are helped by the B. Y. P. U., Miss Mable Highsmith. An excellent paper was read, pointing out many ways how the girls are helped by the Union; she said it trained for church work, etc.; (3) President's address: by the President. His address was full of good thought and very helpful.

Introduction of visitors.

The following gentlemen were introduced: Rev's. Griffin, Scott, J. H. Moore, Melvin, B. F. Jordan, S. B. Copeland, J. D. Harris, J. S. McKeller, Prof. C. F. Groves, and Dr. A. W. Pegues.

All of the gentlemen made short but timely remarks.

Collection, $2.35.

The session was adjourned to meet Friday afternoon.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON SESSION.

3 p. m., Rev. George Penny conducted the devotional exercises.

3:30 the Convention commenced its usual work, the first on the program being a discussion on "The Condition of My B. Y. P. U. and What I am Going to do to Prove it."

(1.) Mr. M. W. Williams spoke on the subject. He said that his Union was in fair condition and he hoped to do more in the future.

(2.) Mrs. Nellie Whitted, of Raleigh, spoke on the condition of the First Baptist B. Y. P. U. It is in good condition and good attendance; hoping to do more in the future for the work.

(3.) Dr. S. N. Vass spoke from the same subject. He said that our State B. Y. P. U. was doing better than the white people's B. Y. P. U. 1st. We must have a person that will make any thing go, have competent officers; 2nd. Don't have all the meetings prayer meetings. The Union is the training school of the church.

(4.) Mr. Walker, of Friendship Baptist B. Y. P. U., spoke about the condition of their B. Y. P. U. and said that they had appointed some new committees and hoped to do more.

Report of committees on officers was adopted. (See report.)

Report of Treasurer was received and adopted. (See report.)

A motion prevailed that the balance due on Minutes be paid the President, which amount was $5.00.

Address by Dr. P. S. Lewis. He asked the Corresponding Secretary to supply the various Unions with literature.

Next subject discussed was "What I am going to do to improve my Union."

Delegates from First Baptist spoke. Mr. J. W. Hodges, Miss Brown, Mrs. S. M. Barber.

An excellent paper was read by ———— from Smithfield, N. C., which was rendered with dignity and pride.

Report of the committee on obituary was received and adopted. (See report.)

Rev. C. H. Williamston spoke to the Convention assuring us that the Sentinel columns were open for our matters.

Collection $5.25.

FRIDAY EVENING SESSION.

Praise service conducted by Rev. Speller, of Concord, N. C.

Memorial exercises for ten minutes conducted by the President.

Singing: "Lead Kindly Light," rendered by the choir.

Next, the list of our members that died in 1911 was read.

A few minutes was then given to any one who wished to eulogize any of the deceased ones.

Dr. P. S. Lewis was then introduced by the President to the Convention. He preached a special sermon to the Young People. Subject: "The Lord was with Joseph." To say that Dr. Lewis was at his best would not express it. He tried to impress the Young People the worth of right living, that if they gave themselves to God he would use them and all their undertakings would be blessed.

Singing, "Sometimes we will stand before the king," by the choir and congregation.

Prayer by Rev. A. A. Morrisy.

Collection for the benefit of Newkirk Building amounting to $16.50 which was given to Prof. W. H. Knuckles.

There being no further business benediction by the Rev. Dr. Lewis.

Thus the thirteenth annual session of the State B. Y. P. U. Convention passed into history.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON OFFICERS.

We, your Committee on Officers, beg leave to submit the following report:

President—Prof. W. H. Knuckles.
First Vice-President—Mr. C. L. Sessoms.
Second Vice-President—Rev. George W. Penny.
Third Vice-President—Mr. M. W. Williams, Jr.
Fourth Vice-President—Miss Callie Sutton.
Fifth Vice-President—Mr. S. Y. Griffin.
Recording Secretary—Mrs. Josie S. Taylor.
Corresponding Secretary—Miss Mattie L. Garrett.
Treasurer—Mr. J. F. Haywood.
Executive Board—Dr. W. T. Coleman, Prof. C. L. W. Smith, Mrs. R. A. Moore, Mr. Z. Alexander, Dr. A. W. Pegues, Miss M. J. Perry.
Statistician—Miss C. C. Thornton.

Respectfully submitted,
DR. P. S. LEWIS,
MRS. R. A. MOORE,
MR. R. N. GRIFFIS,
MISS MATTIE L. GARRETT,
MISS CHARLOTTE L. JOHNSON,
MISS C. C. THORNTON,
MISS MARTHA J. PERRY,
MISS HALLIE TUCKER,
MISS MATTIE KING,
MISS ANNIE M. McINTYRE,
MISS MAZIE H. HOLLAND.

COMMITTEE ON OBITUARY.

We, your committee, beg leave to submit the following report:

Whereas, God in His divine majesty, has seen fit to take from labor to reward from among us the following members:

Bro. Alex Craig, Bro. Levi Murray, Sister Clarethia Lee, Sister Leana Lynch, Sister Marguretta Kernell, Sister M. P. Griffin, Rev. A. Shepard, Rev. Dockery.

We recommend that the State B. Y. P. U. Convention in this session spend ten minutes in eulogy in respect to the deceased. We also recommend that we bow in humble submission to Him who doeth all things well, pray His blessings and comforts upon the bereaved families and friends.

Respectfully submitted,
MRS. SALLIE BARBER,
MISS FAITHFUL,
MRS. MDODONA,
REV. W. B. M. SCOTT,
MR. H. R. GOODSON,
MISS ESTELLA WALKER,
REV. J. H. MOORE,
BRO. A. H. SMITH,
BRO. J. K. ALSTON,
MISS MARGIE ALSTON,
MISS NELLIE JONES,
MRS. W. A. SMITH,
MR. M. W. WILLIAMS, JR., Secretary.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE.

We, your Committee on Temperance, beg leave to submit the following:

Whereas, the use of strong drink in its varied forms and the tobacco habit in the form of the cigar, the cigarette, and the use of snuff have opened a gateway into the character of our young people by breaking down the will-power and the effective means of resistance of evil, through which gate-way a train of evil tendencies have flowed into the life of our young people, thereby causing them to seek the association of the careless and the immodest.

Be it Resolved, that the B. Y. P. U. Convention exert every energy in endeavoring to save all young people from the blighting effects of intemperance.

Resolved further, That this Convention emphasize the happiness and the pleasures derived from a clean and righteous life, and ever keep before the young the possibilities for God and the church wrapped up in the life of a clean, sober and modest young man and young woman.

Resolved further, That from time to time distinguished lecturers on temperance and social evils be invited to come into the meetings of the local organizations of B. Y. P. U. and stirs up enthusiasm for temperance, sobriety and Christian living.

Respectfully submitted,
PROF. J. L. LEVISTER, Chairman,
REV. J. S. BROWN,
PROF. A. B. JOHNSON,
REV. J. Z. HORTON,
REV. A. A. MORRISEY,
MRS. SALLIE BARBER,
MRS. WILLIE SMITH, Secretary,
MRS. G. R. HINTON.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

	Representation Fee.	Foreign Missions.	Girls Education.
Mount Vernon, Durham	$ 1.00	$.....	$.....
First Baptist, Franklinton	1.00	......	......
Tupper Memorial, Raleigh	1.00	......	......
First Baptist, Raleigh	1.00	......	......
Pleasant Hill, Clarkton	1.00	50	......
Gandy Grove, Maxton	1.00		......
Sandy Grove, Maxton	1.00	50	......
Sandy Grove, Lumberton	1.00	......	50
First Baptist, Fayetteville	1.00	......	......
First Baptist, Smithfield	1.00	1.00	50
First Baptist, Clayton	1.00	......	......
Wake Baptist Grove, Garners	1.00	......	......
Providence, Greensboro	1.00	......	......
Galilee, Smithfield	1.00	......	......
First Baptist, Wilson	1.00	......	50
First Baptist, Laurinburg	1.00	......	......
First Baptist, Warrenton	1.00	......	......
Pleasant Grove, Roxboro	1.00	......	......
First Baptist Charlotte	1.00	......	......
Friendship, Charlotte	1.00	......	2.00
Shiloh, Wilmington	1.00	......	50
St. Mary, Evergreen	1.00	......	......
First Baptist, Oxford	1.00	......	......
Greenville, Lumberton	1.00	......	......
Hilly Branch, Lumberton	1.00	50	50
Central Baptist, Wilmington	1.00	......	......
Providence, Rockingham	1.00	......	......
First Baptist, Halifax	1.00	......	......
First Baptist, Tarboro	1.00	......	......
	$26.00	$ 2.50	$ 4.50

SUMMARY:

Representation Fee	$ 26.00
Girls Education	4.50
Foreign Missions	2.50
Public collections	39.16
	$ 72.16

Respectfully submitted,
MISS OPHELIA PARNELL,
MISS MAMIE FAITHFUL,
MISS EUNICE BRYANT,
MR. J. W. COBBS,
MR. A. B. JOHNSON, Chairman.

DELEGATES' ROLL.

Garner, N. C.—Mr. S. Y. Griffis.
Franklinton, N. C.—Miss Mattie N. King.
Fayetteville, N. C.—Miss Eliza Groten.
Raleigh, N. C.—Prof. J. L. Levister.
Lumberton, N. C.—Miss Lillian Faulk.
Lumberton, N. C.—Miss Beatrice Pittman and Mrs. W. A. Smith.
Smithfield, N. C.—Miss Eunice Bryant.
Raleigh, N. C.—Miss Nancey Laws and Miss Julia Gross.
Durham, N. C.—Miss Nellie Jones and Mr. F. T. Husband.
Raleigh, N. C.—Miss Margie Alston.
Warrenton, N. C.—Miss C. C. Thornton.
Maxton, N. C.—Mr. J. K. Alston, Miss Maggie Holland and Mr. John Mitchner, Jr.
Raleigh, N. C.—Mrs. S. A. Mial.
Lumberton, N. C.—Miss Maggie Thompson and Rev. A. A. Thompson.
Clayton, N. C.—Mr. H. R. Goodson.
Laurinburg, N. C.—Miss Lillian Smith.
Hillsboro, N. C.—Mr. J. H. Moore.
Wilmington, N. C.—Mrs. Rachel Moore.
Burgaw, N. C.—Mrs. Estelle Walker.
Charlotte, N. C.—Dr. P. S. Lewis.
Pleasant Hill, N. C.—Mrs. D. B. Mdodona.
Burgaw, N. C.—Mr. Wesley Jones.
Greensboro, N. C.—Miss Hillie Tucker.
Charlotte, N. C.—Mr. John L. Walker.
Lumberton, N. C.—J. W. Cobbs.
Greenville, N. C.—E. P. Humphrey, J. B. Thompson and W. L. Powell.
Laurinburg, N. C.—A. H. Smith and Miss Annie McIntyre.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE BOARD.

We, your committee, beg leave to submit the following report:

Amount paid in by Unions	$ 33.00
Public collections	39.16
Total	$ 72.16

Disbursements.

Recording Secretary	$ 4.00
Treasurer	1.10
Programme	2.25
Girls' Education	10.00
Foreign Misions	3.00
American Baptist Publication Society	2.00
Theological Department Shaw University	5.46
Balance due on Minutes	5.43
Balance paid to Baptist Sen.	2.00
Total	$ 34.59
Balance in Treasury	$ 37.57

TREASURER'S REPORT FOR 1911.

Aug. 8, 1911, Received from Finance Com. by Unions	$ 23.50
Aug. 8, 1911, By public collections	24.91
Total	$ 48.41

Disbursements.

Aug. 10, 1911, Paid to sexton	$ 1.00	
Aug. 10, 1911, Printing programs	2.50	
Aug. 10, 1911, Rec'd Secretary	8.10	
Aug. 10, 1911, Girls' Education fund	6.00	
Aug. 10, 1911, American Baptist Pub. Society	2.00	
Aug. 10, 1911, Baptist Sentinel	2.00	
Aug. 10, 1911, Foreign Missions	4.00	
Aug. 10, 1911, Theol. Dep't. Shaw University	2.00	
Aug. 10, 1911, Balance on Minutes, 1910	4.74	
Aug. 10, 1911, President for traveling expenses	5.00	
Jan., 1912, Printing Minutes	16.50—	$53.84
Over paid and due the President		5.43

J. F. HAYWOOD, Treasurer.

Maxton, N. C.

KEYSTONE GRADED LESSONS

INTERNATIONAL COURSES

I. Beginners' Grade

Two Years, Complete
MARGARET COOTE BROWN

FOR TEACHERS

Beginners' Course. A teacher's illustrated text-book. **$1.00** a year. Quarterly parts, **25 cents.**

Beginners' Pictures. **$2.50** a set for one year. **65 cents** for one quarter.

FOR PUPILS

Beginners' Stories. An illustrated paper for each Sunday. Single subscriptions, **35 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **7½ cents** each for one quarter; **30 cents** each for one year.

II. Primary Grade

Three Years, Complete
First Year
ANTOINETTE ABERNETHY LAMOREAUX
Second Year
AUGUSTA WALDEN COMSTOCK
Third Year
ANNA EDITH MEYERS

FOR TEACHERS

Primary Course. A teacher's text-book. **$1.00** a year. Quarterly parts, **25 cents.**

Primary Pictures. **$2.50** a set for one year. **65 cents** for one quarter.

FOR PUPILS

Primary Stories. An illustrated paper for each Sunday. Single subscriptions, **35 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **7½ cents** each for one quarter; **30 cents** each for one year.

III. Junior Grade

(To be completed in four years)
First Year
HARRIET HILL
Second, Third, and Fourth Years
AUGUSTA WALDEN COMSTOCK
Fourth Year. Part I, Ready September 1

FOR TEACHERS

Junior Course. A teacher's text-book. **$1.00** a year. Quarterly parts, **25 cents.**

FOR PUPILS

Junior Bible Work. An illustrated paper with suggestions for handwork. Single subscriptions, **35 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more, **8 cents** each for one quarter; **32 cents** each for one year.

IV. Intermediate Grade

(To be completed in four years)
Second Year, Completed
Third Year. Part I, Ready September 1
HERBERT FRANCIS EVANS

FOR TEACHERS

Intermediate Course. A teacher's text-book. **$1.00** a year. Quarterly parts, **25 cents.**

FOR PUPILS

Intermediate Studies. An illustrated paper for each Sunday. Single subscriptions, **35 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **8 cents** each for one quarter; **32 cents** each for one year.

V. Senior Grade

(To be completed in four years)
First Year. Part I, Ready September 1
PHILIP A. NORDELL, D. D.

FOR TEACHERS

Senior Course. A teacher's text-book. **$1.00** a year. Quarterly parts, **25 cents.**

FOR PUPILS

Senior Graded Studies. In quarterly form. Single subscriptions, **50 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **10 cents** each for one quarter; **40 cents** each for one year.

The prices given in this announcement include postage.

We cannot send free complete sample copies of these courses; but sample lessons and full description will be sent free.

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY

1701-1703 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

BOSTON
16 Ashburton Place

CHICAGO
107-109-111 S. Wabash Ave.

ST. LOUIS
514 N. Grand Ave.

New Books of Timely Interest

THE REDEMPTION OF THE CITY

By CHARLES HATCH SEARS

"Great cities have always fascinated men." Their aggregation of population; their great buildings; their commercial and social advantages; their sins and their institutions for physical and ethical and spiritual welfare; their problems and their promise all conspire to produce this fascination. No more interesting and helpful book on these general characteristics of the city than this by Mr. Sears, Secretary New York Baptist City Mission Society, is in print. You *must* have it if you would know of the complex conditions created by the great and growing modern city and your obligation in regard to it. Price, cloth, **50 cents** net; paper, **35 cents** net; postage, **8 cents** extra.

BAPTISTS MOBILIZED FOR MISSIONS

By ALBERT L. VAIL, D. D.

"Few of us are acquainted with the fact that there is and has been a vast difference among the different organizations of our denomination as to the extent and nature of their constituencies. This book traces the history of combination among American Baptists for missionary purposes, with special reference to the basis of representation." Price, **75 cents** net.

THE TASK WORTH WHILE; or, The Divine Right of Missions

By HENRY C. MABIE, D. D.

"This masterpiece of missions embodies the lectures delivered in 1909-1910 by special invitation of the Theological Faculty's Union. Doctor Mabie has put the full force of his great mind and heart into these lectures. It is really stimulating, edifying."—*Word and Way.* Price, **$1.25** net.

THE EFFICIENT LAYMAN; or, The Religious Training of Men

By HENRY F. COPE

This book is a thorough study of the whole subject, and is a positive contribution to the Laymen's Movement in our churches, and toward the utilization of all forces in our church life. It should be in the hands of every intelligent layman in our churches. Price, **$1.00** net.

WHAT OF THE CHURCH?

By J. SHERMAN WALLACE, M. A.

This book is a real, red-blooded, alert-and-alive discussion of the church and its functions. Men everywhere are asking how it may best meet the conditions of the day, and this book will help them to an answer. Price, **50 cents** net.

TRUTHS THAT ABIDE

By W. W. DAWLEY, D. D.

In this work, that is composed of twelve brief but intensely interesting lessons, Doctor Dawley has succeeded in the somewhat difficult task of setting forth the great doctrines of Christianity in simple ordinary language. Price, **50 cents** net.

American Baptist Publication Society

Philadelphia   Boston   Chicago   St. Louis   Toronto, Can.

A5
A473
N62
S[illegible]

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

North Carolina Baptist Sunday-School Convention and Baptist Young People's Union

HELD WITH THE

WHITE ROCK BAPTIST SUNDAY-SCHOOL
Durham, N. C.

August 4-7, 1914

Compiled by O. S. Bullock, A. M.

OFFICERS

President, Dr. A. M. Moore, Durham, N. C.
Recording Secretary, O. S. Bullock, High Point, N. C.
Corresponding Secretary, A. W. Peguse, Ph. D., Raleigh, N. C.

The next session will be held with the Spring Garden Baptist Sunday-school, Washington, N. C., Tuesday before the second Sunday in August 1915.

Baptist Periodicals

FOR ALL GRADES

	IN QUANTITIES		*SINGLE COPY*
	Per Quarter	*Per Year*	*Per Year*
Senior Quarterly	$0.04	$0.16	$0.20
Advanced Quarterly	.02	.07½	.10
Junior Quarterly	.02	.07½	.10
Primary Quarterly	.02	.07½	.10
Our Story Quarterly	.01¼	.04	.07
Picture Lessons	.02½	.10	.14
The Primary Teacher	.07	.25	.30
Advan. Quar., Home Dept.	.02	.07½	.10
Bible Lesson Pictures	.75	3.00	3.00
The Superintendent	.07	.25	.25
The Baptist Teacher	.13	.50	.60
Our Little Ones	.05	.20	.25
Bible Lessons	.01	.04	.08
Junior Lessons	.01	.04	.08
The Girl's World	.06½	.25	.30
Young People	.13	.50	.60
The Youth's World	.06½	.25	.30
Home and School	.10	.40	.50
The Adult Class	.10	.40	.50
World-Wide	.05	.20	.25
Service	—	—	.50
Our Juniors	.05	.20	.30

Sample Copies Free

American Baptist Publication Society

PHILADELPHIA: 1701-1703 Chestnut Street

BOSTON: 16 Ashburton Place — CHICAGO: 107-109-111 S. Wabash Avenue

ST. LOUIS: 514 North Grand Avenue

MINUTES

of the

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL SESSION

of the

NORTH CAROLINA BAPTIST STATE SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

and

BAPTIST YOUNG PEOPLE'S UNION

held with the

WHITE ROCK BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL

DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA

AUGUST 4th, 5th, 6th *and* 7th

Compiled by O. S. BULLOCK, A. M.

The next session will be held with the Spring Garden Baptist Sunday School, Washington, N. C., Tuesday before the second Sunday in August, 1915.

1914
PETRIE PRINTING COMPANY
HIGH POINT, N. C.

OFFICERS

President—Dr. A. M. Moore, Durham, N. C.
Recording Secretary—Rev. O. S. Bullock, A. M., High Point, N. C.
Assistant Secretary—Mrs. Sallie Barber, Wilson, N. C.
Corresponding Secretary—Rev. A. W. Pegues, Ph. D.
Treasurer—Col. James H. Young, Raleigh, N. C.
Auditor—Dr. W. H. Moore, Wilmington, N. C.
Historian—Rev. A. B. Vincent, D. D., Raleigh, N. C.

VICE-PRESIDENTS

W. H. Ray, I. S. Person, J. Hawkins, A. A. Bullock, Eugene Crooms, R. Goodson, W. H. Diggs, O. J. Allen, George Williams, W. H. Moore, W. H. Poindexter, F. J. Davis, G. W. Watkins, L. H. Hackney, A. S. Crooms, J. T. Johnson, B. F. Hopkins, W. S. Deberry, G. L. Walker, J. S. Brown, N. O. Johnson, Rev. R. R. Cartright, J. M. McKnight.

BOARD OF MANAGERS

Dr. N. F. Roberts, Dr. E. M. Brawley, Dr. S. N. Vass, Dr. C. S. Brown, Dr. G. O. Bullock, Dr. E. E. Smith, Dr. A. M. Moore, Dr. W. T. Coleman, Rev. C. E. Askew, Rev. A. L. E. Weeks, Rev. G. W. Watkins, Rev. J. J. Scarlet, Rev. J. F. Davis, Rev. D. J. Avery, D. D., Prof. R. W. Brown, Rev. G. W. Moore, Dr. P. S. Lewis, Prof. C. P. Anthony, W. Jones, Prof. W. H. Knuckles, Prof. E. H. Lipscond, Bro. A. L. Leak, Bro. J. P. Arington, Bro. A. J. Rodgers, Bro. Jesse Dunlap, Rev. C. H. Williamson. Rev. Fred Davis, Dr. A. B. Vincent Col. J. H. Young.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Dr. A. M. Moore, Dr. N. F. Roberts, Col. J. H. Young, Mr. A. J. Rogers, Rev. G. W. Moore, Rev. C. E. Askew, Dr. S. N. Vass, Dr. A. W. Pegues, Dr. E. E. Smith, Dr. P. S. Lewis.

ROLL OF DELEGATES AND MEMBERS

Rev. J. J. Scarletti, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. D. Tysor, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mrs. A. H. Cook, Salisbury, N. C.
Mr. A. L. Johnson, Fayetteville, N. C.
Miss Mary E. Rhyne, Charlotte, N. C.
Miss Sadie M. Lewis, Charlotte, N. C.
Dr. P. S. Lewis, Charlotte, N. C.
Dr. W. P. Carter, Goldsboro, N. C.
Mrs. Channie L. Sasser, Goldsboro, N. C.
Mr. L. H. Hester, Oxford, N. C.
Miss Beatrice Hester, Oxford, N. C.
Dr. F. S. Hargrave, Wilson, N. C.
Rev. A. L. E. Weeks, Wilson, N. C.
Mr. S. Y. Griffiths, Wilson, N. C.
Mrs. S. M. Barber, Wilson, N. C.
Miss Maggie Holland, Wilson, N. C.
Mrs. Annie Weeks, Wilson, N. C.
Mr. M. A. Hoover, High Point, N. C.
Prof. J. L. Levister, Raleigh, N. C.
Miss Flossie Moss, Creedmor, N. C.
Mr. J. E. Dunlap, Raeford, N. C.
Prof. E. H. Lipscomb, Asheville, N. C.

Miss Hattie E. Garrett, Tarboro, N. C.
Dr. E. E. Smith, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mrs. M. L. Smith, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. J. L. Ezell, Concord, N. C.
Rev. Wm. Harris, Concord, N. C.
Mrs. Mary L. Ezell, Concord, N. C.
Rev. A. R. Vincent, Wake County S. S. Convention.
Mr. E. P. Humpher, Lumberton, N. C.
Rev. Grant Crumpler, Zebulon, N. C.
Rev. H. T. Cook, Wake Forest, N. C.
Mrs. Josephine Quinn, Raleigh, N. C.
Ida D. Shadd, Monroe, N. C.
Mrs. A. V. Spaulding, Clarkton, N. C.
Miss C. Fannie Blount, Wilmington, N. C.
Dr. W. H. Moore, Wilmington, N. C.
Mrs. W. H. Moore, Wilmington, N. C.
Mrs. Ella Moore, Wilmington, N. C.
Mrs. Annie E. Fort, Goldsboro, N. C.
Mrs. Mary Holt, Goldsboro, N. C.
Miss Dora J. Porterwine, Southern Pines, N. C.
Mr. J. G. Robinson, Monroe, N. C.
Miss Odessa Umphey, Lumberton, N. C.
Mr. J. W. Cobb, Lumberton, N. C.
Rev. W. M. McCauly, Charlotte, N. C.
Miss Edna F. Wilson, Hillsboro, N. C.
Miss Annie A. Faucette, Hillsboro, N. C.
Miss Lucy W. Latta, Hillsboro, N. C.
Rev. D. J. Avery, Reidsville, N. C.
Mrs. D. J. Avery, Reidsville, N. C.
Miss Ida B. Garner, Raleigh, N. C.
Miss L. A. Eaton, Henderson, N. C.
Miss Minnie E. Tharington, Franklinton, N. C.
Miss S. P. Eaton, Henderson, N. C.
Mr. H. R. Goodson, Clayton, N. C.
Miss Pattie L. Henry, Clayton, N. C.
Miss H. P. Goodson, Clayton, N. C.
Rev. J. R. Page, Rocky Point, N. C.
Rev. J. D. McCrae, Warsaw, N. C.
Mr. R. D. Dunn, Knightdale, N. C.
Mr. Charly Jones, Knightdale, N. C.
Rev. J. S. Brown, Rockingham, N. C.
Rev. M. A. Talley, State Secretary of Mission, Wilson, N. C.
Rev. W. H. Knuckle, Lumberton, N. C.
Mr. J. E. Mitchell, Creedmoor, N. C.
Miss Edna Mitchell, Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. G. H. E. Washington, Greensboro, N. C.
Miss Anna Moorman, Maxton, N. C.
Miss Nancy Laws, Raleigh, N. C.
Miss Marjorie Goss, Raleigh, N. C.
Miss W. M. Jeffries, Raleigh, N. C.
Miss Katie M. Jones, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. O. L. Pair, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. M. Lewis, Richardson, N. C.
Miss Carrie Lewis, Richardson, N. C.
Rev. P. B. Mdodana, Bennettesville, S. C.
Mr. A. H. Smith, Laurinburg, N. C.
Rev. G. W. Watkins, Charlotte, N. C.
Mr. J. L. Walker, Charlotte, N. C.
Miss Viola Shepard, Charlotte, N. C.
Mr. Y. D. Garrette, Tarboro, N. C.

Miss Cleo McKinly, Lumberton, N. C.
Rev. D. C. Gore, Supply, N. C.
Mr. H. Cook, Franklinton, N. C.
Mr. Alex A. Bullock, Dabny, N. C.
Mr. A. L. Ramsy, Jackson, N. C.
Mr. R. H. Jones, Spring Hope, N. C.
Miss Bessie Massenburg, Wake Forest, N. C.
Miss Annie P. Chavis, Graham, N. C.
Miss Nancy E. Jones, Wilson, N. C.
Mrs. A. L. Faulk, Wilson, N. C.
Mrs. Georgia E. Wyche, Wake Forest, N. C.
Miss Hattie Robinson, Spring Hope, N. C.
Mr. Robert Hawkins, Wilson, N. C.
Mrs. E. J. Wyche, Charlotte, N. C.
Miss Mary L. Wilson, Charlotte, N. C.
Prof. L. D. Wilson, Charlotte, N. C.
Miss Lottie Mosly, Lumberton, N. C.
Prof. A. B. Johnson, Roxboro, N. C.
Mr. T. B. Webb, Roxboro, N. C.
Mr. D. C. Johnson, Roxboro, N. C.
Miss L. M. Terrell, Knightdale, N. C.
Rev. A. A. Morisy, Smithfield, N. C.
Prof. C. L. W. Smith, Smithfield, N. C.
Mrs. G. B. Whitly, Smithfield, N. C.
Miss Scylla Clemons, Smithfield, N. C.
Miss C. C. Thornton, Warrenton, N. C.
Mr. W. H. Ray, Raleigh, N. C., R. F. D. No. 1.
Mr. J. H. Cannady, Franklinton, N. C.
Mr. G. W. Baucum, Wadesboro, N. C.
Rev. W. T. Cloman, Raleigh, N. C.
Mrs. V. G. Cloman, Raleigh, N. C.
Mrs. Rosa Henry, Raleigh, N. C.
Mrs. Martha Perry, Raleigh, N. C.
Prof. W. H. Fuller, Raleigh, N. C.
Mr. W. V. Williamson, Evergreen, N. C.
Mr. J. H. Kinnear, Lumberton, N. C.
Mr. W. G. Saunders, Washington, N. C.
Mr. B. W. Melone, Wilmington, N. C.
Miss Viola McMillan, Tarboro, N. C.
Mrs. Sallie Mial, Raleigh, N. C.
Mr. D. C. Weaver, Wakefield, N. C.
Miss Mencie Peace, Roxboro, N. C.
Mr. R. T. Sellers, Ruby, S. C.
Miss Ocia Melchor, Fayetteville, N. C.
Miss Mollie Alston, Wake Forest, N. C.
Mrs. Sybina C. Winstead, Selma, N. C.
Mr. J. A. Kornegay, Zebulon, N. C.
Mr. J. W. Hockaday, Creedmoor, N. C.
Miss L. A. Fowler, Wake Forest, N. C.
Mr. G. M. Piace, Raleigh, N. C.
Miss A. L. Troxler, Greensboro, N. C.
Mr. Author Burch, Durham, N. C.
Miss Mary Burnette, Durham, N. C.
Miss Nancy Law, Raleigh, N. C.
Dr. G. O. Bullock, Winston, N. C.
Rev. C. E. Askew, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. W. H. Innman, Graham, N. C.
Mr. M. W. Williams, Halifax, N. C.
Rev. L. H. Powell, Burgaw, N. C.

Dr. O. S. Bullock, High Point, N. C.
Mr. W. R. Bell, Selma, N. C.
Mr. Albon L. Holsy, Durham, N. C.
Mr. H. D. Sanders, Smithfield, N. C.
Miss Annie Robinson, Monroe, N. C.
Mr. O. C. McMillian, White Oak, N. C.
Mr. W. R. McNeil, Lumberton, N. C.
Rev. C. H. Williamson, Raleigh, N. C.
Prof. C. R. Frazer, Raleigh, N. C.
Dr. J. E. Shepherd, Durham, N. C.
Mrs. G. W. Moore, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. H. J. Boykin, Thomasville, N. C.
Rev. A. T. Tuck, Franklinton, N. C.
Rev. C. C. Caldwell, Gastonia, N. C.
Mr. J. E. Scott, Henderson, N. C.
Mrs. J. E. Scott, Henderson, N. C.
Rev. L. T. Christmas, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. G. A. Mail, Raleigh, N. C.
Miss Sarah Brown, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. E. A. Powell, Lumberton, N. C.
Mrs. Pattie Shepherd, Winston, N. C.
Dr. N. F. Roberts, Raleigh, N. C.
Dr. S. N. Vass, Raleigh, N. C.
Prof. C. F. Graves, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Prof. M. E. Pasily, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Dr. A. W. Peguese, Raleigh, N. C.
Dr. A. M. Moore, Durham, N. C.
Mrs. Channie Alston, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. D. S. Saulters, High Point, N. C.
Rev. A. S. Croom, Salisbury, N. C.
Mr. Albon L. Holsey, Durham, N. C.
Mr. H. D. Sanders, Smithfield, N. C.
Miss Annie Robinson, Monroe, N. C.

CONSTITUTION OF THE BAPTIST STATE SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION OF NORTH CAROLINA, AS AMENDED AT THE ANNUAL MEETING, SEPTEMBER, 1901.

Article I—Name

This body shall be known as the Baptist Sunday School Convention of North Carolina.

Article II—Object

Its object shall be to primarily prosecute Sunday School missions in North Carolina in co-operation with the American Baptist Publication Society, educational work in co-operation with the American Baptist Home Mission Society, foreign mission work in co-operation with the Lott Carey Foreign Mission Convention, and to assist the Orphan Asylums at Oxford and Winston.

Article III—Members

Its membership shall be life, annual, and representation; five dollars constituting requirements for life, one dollar for annual. Each Sunday School represented shall pay two cents each for each scholar on the roll of said school, and shall be entitled to one delegate for each fifty scholars or fraction thereof. Each county or district Sunday School Convention shall send fifty cents for each school in said Convention, and shall be entitled to one delegate for each three dollars sent to the Convention.

Article IV—Officers

The officers of this Convention shall be a President, and a Vice-President from each district Sunday School Convention represented, a Recording Secretary, Corresponding Secretary, an educational Secretary, a Treasurer, an Auditor, and an Executive Board of twenty-five members. The President, Treasurer, Recording and Corresponding Secretaries of the Convention being members of the board ex-officio—all of whom shall be elected annually by the Convention, and must be duly qualified members of the Convention.

Article V—Duties of Officers

All of the above officers shall perform such duties as usually devolve upon them, and especially the following:

Section 1. The President and Corresponding Secretary shall sign all orders on the Treasurer.

Sec. 2. The Statistician shall be restricted to Sunday School work in our State, and shall especially endeavor to obtain the exact amount of money contributed by each school to any person or organization.

Sec. 3. The Executive Board shall have full charge of all the work of the Convention when it is not in session, and shall meet as often as called together by the President and Corresponding Secretary. The Board shall appoint an Auditor to audit the accounts o fthe Supply Store at Raleigh.

Sec. 4. It shall be the dut yof the Educational Secretary, which position shall be filled by a lady, to interest individual Sunday Schools and churches and other religious bodies in raising money for girls educational funds and make regular monthly reports to the Corresponding Secretary.

Article VI—Superintendent of Missions

There shall be elected annually a Superintendent of Missions, whose duty shall be to establish closer relationship between this body and district and county Sunday School Convention, and he shal lreport annually to this body, but shall receive no special salary for this work, but the Superintendent of Missions shall be the same as the General Sunday School Missionary, for which latter work a salary is provided.

Article VII—Sunday School Supply Store

There shall be maintained, as at present, a Sunday School Supply Store at Raleigh, under the direction of our Corresponding Secretary and Executive oBard. One-half of the net profits to the sale of all books in the bounds of any county or district Sunday Convention shall be paid into the treasury of such Convention to help in the support of district Sunday School missionaries, provided their district missionaries are endorsed by this Convention.

Article VIII

This Constitution shall be amended only by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual session.

BY-LAWS

1. This Convention shall meet annually on Tuesday night after the first Sunday in August.
2. Seven members of the Board of Managers shall constitute a quorum.

PROCEEDINGS

Durham, N. C., August 4, 1914.

The North Carolina Baptist State Convention met with the White Rock Baptist Sunday School, Durham, N. C., in its forty-second annual session, Tuesday, August 4th, at 8 o'clock p. m.

For several minutes before the regular opening exercises were introduced, excellent music was furnished by the splendid orchestra of the White Rock Sunday School, under the direction of Mr. J. G. Dyer.

Devotional exercises were conducted by Dr. E. M. Brawley who acted for Dr. A. M. Moore. The services were open by a selection from the chorus of one hundred voices made up from the church's choirs of the city, lead by Mr. A. L. Goodloe, with the orchestra accompaniment. The congregation sang "How firm a foundation." Dr. Brawley rea dthe 24th Psalm. Prayer was offered by Rev. N. F. Roberts, D. D. The congregation sang "All Hail the power of Jesus' Name."

Dr. Brawley explained in his brief welcome address that the time for the addresses of welcome should be limited because of the lateness of the hour. He stated that his excellency, the Mayor of Durham, should occupy th larger portion of the time allotted for the welcome addresses. He explained further that there was no need of his welcoming the people to White Rock Sunday School and Church for that welcome was expressed in the invitation of last year.

Mr. C. C. Spaulding was asked by Dr. Brawley to introduce the Mayor of the city.

Mr. Spaulding in introducing His Honor said that he was very proud of the friendly relation that exist between the denominations of the city and for the kindly feeling on the part of the white friends of Durham.

Mayor Brogden, in hits of wit, mingled with seriousness and genuine eloquence, portrayed the meaning of the great cry for war and the mobilization in the European countries. "It means," said he, "the acquisition of new territory. It is the duty of these people gathered here to mobilize for the acquisition of new territory in the Kingdom of God. The call of the Church and the Sunday School is against such neutrality as may mean 'hands off, let me alone.' There should be more light and less heat, the light of clean hands, clean homes and clean living. Efficient work with clean and valiant hands is the call of the hour. I welcome you because I believe the people gathered at this convention, have met here to carry out the principles emphasized in this address." The Mayor welcomed us to Durham and to large liberty. Dr. E. E. Smith was asked to respond to the welcome addresses. Dr. Smith in his response to the Mayor's address of welcome assured him that in welcoming this people to Durham he had welcomed the vanguard of one hundred and twenty-five thousand boys and girls who were fighting daily in the public school, in the churches and Sunday School, in the cotton fields and in every walk of life to make this world the kingdom of our ord and his Christ.

After listening to a selection by the chorus, Mr. C. C. Spaulding introduced Dr. C. S. Brown, who preached the annual sermon. Dr. Brown emphasized the greatness as well as the dignity of the work of the Sunday School and the Sunday School teacher. His text was taken from the fifth chapter of Daniel, and the sixteenth verse: "And I have heard of thee, and that thou canst make interpretations and dissolve doubts. Now if thou canst read the writing and make known to me the interpretation thereof thou shalt be clothed with scarlet and have a chain of gold about thy neck and shalt be the third ruler in the kingdom." Dr. Brown emphasized the importance of learning early, the importance of a Christian teacher. He said the danger done by misinterpreting the Scriptures is incalculable. Darkness must give place to light. By patient inquiry into the scriptural mysteries one may qualify for the work of teaching other men the truth. A diligent search after God will further enhance the knowledge of the Scripture. The soul must seek after the living God. This knowledge can come only to truly converted, to the heart that really knows God by experience. Christian worth will manifest itself and the world shall know it. Christianity is a living fact, and founded on a fact and the mystery of life. Many other good things were brought out by the speaker.

The chorus then sang "Where Shall I Be When the First Trumpet Sounds."

Dr. A. W. Peguss was introduced to the Convention by Mr. Spaulding, to explain the object of the Convention. He explained that the object of the Convention primarily is spiritual and not merely emotional. "The immediate object," said he, "is missions." Teacher-training is the motto of the Convention and the support of missions is the work. The organizing of Sunday Schools and the support of these schools both at home and in foreign fields, and the work of education for worthy young women are the burden of this Convention. A collection was taken for the objects of the convention by Revs. M. A. Talley, A. L. E. Weeks, and Dr. D. J. Avery to the amount of $18.85. Benediction by Rev. O. S. Bullock.

WEDNESDAY—MORNING SESSION

Praise services were conducted by Dr. D. J. Avery who sang "I Am Thine, O Lord." Mr. J. H. Ray led in a fervent prayer, afterwards Dr. Avery read for the morning lesson the 107th Psalm. Rev. W. H. Harris led in prayer. The congregation sang "We Praise Thee, O Lord."

The President, Dr. A. M. Moore, not being able to be out, Vice-President R. Goodson, presiding, called the Convention to order at 9:30 o'clock.

The committee on Enrollment of Delegates was appointed, namely: Mr. J. H. Ray, Prof. A. B. Johnson, Miss C. C. Thornton, Mr. J. H. Albritton and Miss Mazie Hallend.

After a brief discussion on a question that Harris asked about the Baraca class of his church representing in the Convention as a class, the Convention sang "What a Fellowship, Etc."

Dr. A. M. Moore, the President, being sick, his annual message was read by A. L. Halsey, associate editor of The Durham Reformer. (See address).

A motion prevailed that a committee of three be appointed on the President's address, namely, Dr. W. H. Moore, Dr. P. S. Lewis and Mrs. Josie Taylor.

Dr. A. W. Peguse our efficient Corresponding Secretary and also Secretary of the Board, made a most excellent report of the work of the Board during the year, (see report). A motion was made by Dr. D. J. Avery that report be received and adopted which prevailed.

Cor. James H. Young, the Treasurer, was introduced by the acting President who made a very encouraging report of the Treasurer, (see report). Dr. F. S. Hargraves made a motion that the report of the Treasurer be turned over to the Auditor. Motion prevailed.

The congregation then sang "Standing on the Promises of God."

The President of the Convention introduced the pastor of the church, Dr. E. M. Brawley, who spoke on the subject, "Teacher Training: Its Meaning, Purpose and Relation to the Spiritual and Moral Development of the School." He said that preaching is teaching, but it belongs to that class of teaching that the lecturer, that is the speaker, gives the fact but the speaker is not responsible for the person getting the fact or retaining it. But the teacher must put the fact in the person's mind and know that it is there. He also said that if a teacher does not study and buckle down to work he had better give up the work, because the study of the Bible is the biggest thing on earth.

Rev. A. B. Vincent spoke on the subject, "Sunday School Evangelism." Dr. Vincent said in part that Heaven is concerned in the salvation of children. The children shoul dbe brought to Christ in youth because they will have a long life for service. He told of an experience that he had at the Whitney camps. He also said the Convention should encourage street preaching. The congregation sang "I Am Saved Ever More." Rev. M. A. Talley was on the program to give a Bible lecture, but he presented Dr. S. N. Vass to lecture in his stead, who had just returned from the Alabama Sunday School convention. Dr. Vass recommended Crocket Harmeny on Chronicles, Kings, and Samuel for helps on next year's Sunday School lessons. He lectured on the two kingdoms—Judah and Israel. Dr. Vass's lecture had its usual force, inspiration and spiritual uplift. He left us determined to do more real Bible study. The congregation sang "Down at the Cross."

Dr. E. E. Smith was asked to lift a collection, who lifted a collection to the amount of $5.15.

After usual announcements Wednesday morning session closed with benediction by Dr. A. B. Vincent.

WEDNESDAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Wednesday afternoon at 2:30 o'clock the Convention was called to order. Devotions were conducted by Bro. P. S. Smith, of Winston-Salem, who sang "Jesus is Calling." Bro. Cook led in prayer. Bro. Smith read for the afternoon lesson 150th Psalm. The congregation sang "I Am Thine O Lord."

The minutes of Tuesday evening and Wednesday morning sessions were read, received and adopted with the proper corrections. "The Round Table Talk. Some Problems of Rural School," was to have been led by Mr. J. P. Arrington, but Mr. Arrington being absent, Dr. E. E. Smith was asked to lead in the talk.

Dr. Smith said that the most important service of a church is the prayer meeting service. The B. Y. P. U. and the women's home and foreign missions are very important for a successful church.

Bro. J. D. McRay asked that some one tell him the best method of bringing the young men and women in the church and Sunday School. Mr. Hodge answered the question in a very precise way. Dr. Smith added that teachers must have something to tell the pupils and they will come to hear them. A large number took a part in the round table talk, which was very good, and inspiring. The congregation sang "I Am Thine O Lord."

The subject "Some Problems Peculiar to the City Schools." Prof. R. W. Brown who had ben asked to give some suggestive remedies could not be present, so Rev. H. W. Moore was asked to lead in the discussion. Rev. Moore made some very timely remarks on the subject. Prof. Livister also spoke on the subject. He said in part that the public school teacher who has charge of the whole week awakening the interlect should at some time impress the Divine truths upo nthe child's mind. Dr. S. N. Vass also spoke on the same subject. He said that the people should see to it that the committee employ Christian teachers. The following persons took part in the discussion: Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks, Dr. W. T. Colman, Dr. A. W. Pegues, Bro. A. A. Bullock, Prof. C. P. Anthony, and Miss Annie Fort.

The following persons were introduced to the Convention: Mr. J. M. Avery the Superintendent of St. Joseph Sunday School, Mrs. A. L. Banks of Alabama, Ada Thorington, of Durham, and Mrs. Fitzgerald, of Durham.

A collection was taken by Rev. W. A. Jones to the amount of $2.70.

After the announcements, Wednesday afternoon session closed with benediction by Dr. W. T. Colman.

WEDNESDAY—EVENING SESSION

For thirty minutes before the Convention was called to order by President Dr. A. M. Moore the delegates were entertained by the orchestra of the White Rock Sunday School. Following this entertainment the chorus rendered several beautiful selections.

Devotions were conducted by Dr. D. J. Avery who read for the evening lesson 16 verses of the 2nd chapter of Philippians, after which he led in prayer. The chorus rendered another selection. The Convention was favored with a solo by Miss Bessie Johnson. The committees on Place, Systematic Benevolence and Resolution were appointed.

President Dr. A. M. Moore presented to the Convention Mrs. G. H. E. Washington who discussed the subject "The Moral Aspect of the Sunday School Teacher.' Mrs. Washington brought to us a paper on the subject filled with thought, and could not be surpassed. She said in part, the failure of Sunday School teachers to accomplish the work which they should usually can be traced to the weakness in morals and having unchristian social life. The teacher's ideas should be high and holy because they are impressing the minds of the children, whose minds are as a blank sheet. They should have a true idea of liberty in dealing with the elder person of the Sunday School.

Mrs. Q. A. Mial read a very strong paper on the same subject. She said in a Sunday School where there are teachers of a high moral standard we shall find pupils of the same high moral standard. We, as a people, are not careful enough in social life. Mrs. Hunter favored the Convention with a solo "The Lord is My Light."

Rev. C. E. Askew discussed the subject "The Place of the Trained Christian Woman in the Social and Moral Development of the People." Rev. Askew said in part where a man has behind him a great moral Christian mother he will be able to do a greater work as a Christian worker. The Jews had so many years in schools of moral training that they will never forget it. The Christian woman has an opportunity to train moral men. He said that he had no patience with woman trying to get the ballot because she is the head of the stream and it will go as she directs, thus she should train the men right.

"The Place of the Christian Woman in the Mission Field, Home and Foreign" was discussed by Dr. G. O. Bullock with force and eloquence. He said we have poor material to work with because we do not have proper mothers in the home, and when we can get the right kind of Christian mother in the home then we have strong Christian young women to do the mission work in the home and foreign fields. The chorus sang "Lord, I want to be a Christian in My Heart." Rev. C. S. Brown was asked by the President to come forward and lift a collection for girls' education. He lifted a collection to the amount of $105.69.

After the announcements the evening session closed, with benediction by Rev. Avont, D. D.

THURSDAY—MORNING SESSION

Praise services were conducted by Rev. Jones who sang "Just as I Am," and read for the morning lesson 103rd Psalm, after which Rev. Horton led in prayer. The Convention sang "At the Cross." Rev. H. T. Cook led in a fervent prayer, the congregation again sang "Nearer My God, to Thee."

The minutes of Wednesday afternoon and evening sessions were received and adopted with the proper corrections.

Prof. J. W. Paisley of Winston-Salem was presented to the Convention, who spoke on the subject "The Graded Sunday School." He showed in a very practical way the necessity of the graded Sunday School. He said that the child should be promoted as it develops. A good organized graded school should have a head of each department. It might be well to have a special day for each department and day for promoting and a day for awarding certificates.

Rev. J. J. Scarlett read a paper on the subject "Increasing the School Membership—How." It is not the proper thing to do to have something that will make a temporary overflow in to the Sunday School. Class organization is one of the best ways of increasing the membership and making a steady growth in the school. A mothers' class will help a great deal the permanent growth of school. Good music is another way of increasing the membership. Visiting is also a good way of building up a large membership. A visiting committee is very helpful in building up a school. A strong school of teachers will greatly increase the attendance. A wide a wake Superintendent is a necessity in building up a large membership. His paper was filled with practical thoughts.

Mrs. Annie Fort was presented to the Convention by the President. Mrs. Fort read a most excellent paper on the same subject. She said in part that if we could get the proper homes in our cities we could increase our attendance. The teachers must have the missionary spirit and go and find the children and bring them in the cshool.

Mrs. Rachell Moore read a paper on the subject, "How to Reach Children Who Do Not Attend Any Sunday School." She said that personal invitation to the children would help. The red and blue ribbon contest would help to reach them. The public school teacher could help a great deal in reaching them, if they would encourage the child to go to Sunday School somewhere on Sunday. Visiting the homes of those children that do not go to Sunday School any where. And if we look after the sick children who do attend Sunday School any way would also help to reach them. The President asked Rev. B. F. Hopkins to say something on the subject. Dr. Hopkins made some timely remarks on the subject. Ten minutes were given for general discussion, the following named person took part in the general discussion, Dr. W. T. Colman, Bro. A. A. Bullock, Prof. C. P. Anthony, Bro. Tyson, Dr. S. N. Vass, Mrs. Mary Holt and Dr. F. S. Hargraves.

Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks spoke on the subject "How to Get and Hold the Attention of the Children." She said that "the teacher must be on the alert," so when the child comes into the room the teacher must have something in hand to attract the child's attention. It would be well to give the children a social at the teacher's home some time. The teacher should have some interesting topic to talk with the children about, and many other helpful things. Among the many things she said that interest is the base of attention and you may interest the child by showing it new and the old or old and the new. By story telling.

Mrs. W. T. Colman read a paper on the subject "Music and the Sunday School." She said first the proper kind of music ought to be taught in the Sunday School. Second, appropriate hymns should be used, bearing on the lesson. The hymns should be read and explained to the school.

Dr. C. S. Brown presented a resolution in regard to the new building at Shaw University. A motion that the resolution be adopted by Dr. A. B. Vencent, which prevailed. (See resolutions).

The committee on Offices made its report. Motion prevailed that the report be received. See reports).

The committee on Time and Place made its report. A motion prevailed that the report be received. (See reports).

The committee on President's Address made the report. A motion prevailed that the report be received and adopted. (See report.)

Mrs. Q. C. Mial spoke of the work of the women of North Carolina and the support that they are giving Mrs. Cora Pair Thomas and her needs, which was money.

Dr. E. E. Smith lifted a collection to the amount of $8.10.

Thursday morning session closed with benediction by Rev. W. A. Jones.

THURSDAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

The Convention opened the afternoon session at 3 o'clock p. m. Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. G. A. Mial and Rev. Fred Davis, who sang hymn No. 119, "Blessed Assurance," and 197, "Jesus Paid it All." Prayer was offered by W. T. H. Woodard.

Dr. E. E. Smith presiding. The subject, "How May Public School Teachers Help Sunday School" was discussed, Mrs. T. S. Eaton being absent Miss T. A. Morman was introduced to the Convention who discussed the subject in a very practical way. She said in part that a teacher can help the school by giving them the truth. If they are poor she can lift a collection to help get literature.

"Some Means of Reaching the Fnancial Needs of the Sunday School," was discussed by Miss C. Fannie Blount. She made some timely suggestions as how to meet the financial needs. She emphasized, the entertainment plan. Dr. A. B. Vincent spoke on the same subject. He emphasized the necessity of laying aside the first of the week a part of our earnings for the Lord. The President was asked to say something on the subject. He spoke of the misapplied Scripture that is being used. He said that music and open air concert are an inspiration to the school, and also, the Superintendent should be acquainted with his pupils. This will add a great deal to the life of the school, or financial need of the school. Dr. S. N. Vass made some timely remarks on the same subject. Dr. W. T. H. Woodard asked the President if it were right to use the musical instrument in the Sunday School that were used for worldly amusements. The question was answered by the President by saying that the instruments that were used in the Sunday School were only for sacred music. The congregation arose and sang "Onward Christian Soldiers.

"How May the Pastor Encourage the Sunday School," was discussed by Rev. J. S. Brown who said that the pastor should encourage the members to attend the Sunday School. He should be in the Sunday School to render any assistance that may be needful. His talk was short and pointed. Mr. J. A. Crowder being absent Rev. F. M. Davis was to say something on the same subject. He said that the pastor should encourage the mothers by letting them understand that they are interested in their children. Rev. J. H. Harris spoke on the subject with power and force. His talk was inspiring. Bro. C. C. Caldwell was introduced who spoke very forcibly and impressively. His remarks were enjoyed by all. Prof. W. B. Winsor of Greensboro was introduced to the Convention, and also made some very timely remarks a long the line of Sunday School work. Dr. Rufus Vass was also presented to the Convention. He expressed his desire to become more closely allied to the Sunday School work.

Prof. C. F. Graves was asked to make some remarks who expressed in a timely way his desire of all of Baptist forces coming together. Dr. J. E. Shepherd was asked to make some remarks. Dr. Shepherd congratulated the President of the Convention who is also the Superintendent of the White Rock Baptist Sunday School as being the most punctual in the State, and many other good and encouraging remarks were made by Dr. Shepherd. Rev. Geo. W. Avant of New Bern, was introduced to the Convention who commended the Baptist for the work they had done in the State and the things they are doing that no other denomination is doing.

Dr. W. T. Coleman spoke about the change of time of the B. Y. P. U. meeting. Prof. E. H. Lipscomb of the western part of the State brought greetings from the west and spoke of the needs of the west.

Mrs. Pattie Shepherd was introduced to speak of the orphan's home at Winston-Salem who in very few words told the needs in a way that we all saw the great need. Dr. G. O. Bullock lifted a collection to the amount of $12.92.

After the announcements of the evening session, the Convention closed the afternon session with benediction by Rev. Geo. W. Avant.

THURSDAY—EVENING SESSION

The orchestra entertained the delegates and friends from 7:35 to 8 o'clock. The choir with the orchestra accompaniment entertained from 8 to 8:20 o'clock with music that was inspired by the Convention.

At 8:20 the President called the Convention to order. Dr. A. B. Vincent read for the evening lesson the 19th Psalm, after which he led in prayer. The choir again sang No. 18. The President made some timely remarks thanking the friends of Durham and business men and the North Carolina Mutual and Provident Association and the Durham Reformer for their kindness, after which he introduced Rev. C. H. Griffin who spoke on the subject "The Demand for Baptist Unity." He said in part that "the condition of the times demanded unity of the Baptists of the State." The age demands unity. The commercial world has unity. The political world has to have unity to carry out its plans. The churches of all denominations are trying to get together on some points, why not the great Baptist host of North Carolina, which numbers over 200,000 strong get together as one great Christian band to work for the Master? We can unite with out giving up any of our principles as men. Our ability to do missionary work would greatly enhance if we were united in one great body. We should not bring in the work of the Master selfish ideas that shall hinder the Master's work. It would economize expense to have one great convention. Rev. Griffin's address was filled with thought and left al lof us saying, "Let there be one great Convention." Dr. E. M. Brawley led in fervent prayer asking the Lord to unite us in one great body of Christian workers.

The Convention was favored with a solo by Miss Mamie Holt of Salisbury.

The President presented Dr. S. N. Vass to the Convention who gave a Bible lecture on the life of Christ. Dr. Vass recommended the Steven Burton Harmony to the Sunday School workers. Dr. Vass's lecture had its uplift and inspiration.

Dr. C. S. Brown was asked to lift a collection for Shaw University who lifted a collection to the amount of $59.28. After the announcements the Convention closed with benediction by Dr. S. N. Vass.

FRIDAY—MORNING SESSION

Praise services were conducted by Rev. W. H. Inman assisted by Bro. Eaton, who sang, "Stand Up for Jesus" and read for the morning lesson the 107th Psalm and led in prayer. Rev. Inman led the congregation in singing "This is My Story." The minutes of Thursday morning, afternoon and evening sessions were read, received and adopted with the proper corrections. A motion made by Dr. G. O. Bullock that part of the report of the committee on Officers that refers to the Board of Managers be recommitted to committee on Officers. The motion prevailed.

The committee on Resolutions made its report which was received and adopted, (see report).

Auditor made his report which was received and adopted, see report.

Rev. M. A. Talley made a strong appeal to the churches to send their pastors to the State Missionary and Educational Convention at Hamlet. A motion was made by Mrs. G. H. E. Washington that a committee be appointed by the President to select and recommend appropriate music to be used in the Sunday Schools, and this committee is to make a report at the next sitting of the Convention. Motion prevailed. Committee, Mrs. G. H. E. Washington, Mrs. W. T. Colman and Prof. C. R. Frazzer.

A motion prevailed made by Miss Edna Michel, "that a day be observed among the Baptist of this State as educational day, known as "Martin Tupper day" and a special program be prepared with reminiscences of his life work.

A motion prevailed that a committee known as Memorial Committee be appointed and this committee shall confer with the Board of Managers as to the date of celebration. Committee, Prof. C. R. Frazzer, Miss Edna Michel, and Dr. A. B. Vincent.

Mrs. W. H. Cook, of Salisbury, was introduced to the Convention who read a paper filled with thought and inspiring to the audience.

Dr. S. N. Vass was given 5 minutes to represent the work of the American Baptist Publication Society.

Dr. Vass introduced Dr. Christmass who represented the National Baptist Convention.

"Why Sunday Schools Should be Interested in Training Men for the Ministry," was discussed by Dr. N. F. Roberts. First, he said that a preacher should be a real teacher of the people The Sunday School should be looking out for some one who will take up the Christian work, and when you see a boy in the Sunday School that shows that he is inclined to that work that school should encourage him by really helping, giving him money to assist him in school. Prof. J. L. Levister spoke on the same subject with which much force. His address was very helpful.

The committee on Officers mad eits report on the part of their report that had been recommitted to them, which was received, (see report).

The Temperance Committee made its report which was received and adopted, (see report).

The Committee on Obituary made its report which was received and adopted, (see report).

A motion prevailed that a committee on Digestion of Papers be appointed, namely: Dr. E. E. Smith, A. B. Vincent and Rev. C. H. Williamson.

The Finance Committee made their report which was received and adopted, (see report).

Rev. J. H. Dunston was introduced who made some very encouraging remarks. He said for thirty years he had been given one-tenth of all that he has been making of his income. Miss Fannie Blount asked the question: "How to hold the boys in Sunday School after they get about thirten years old?" Dr. A. M. Moore answered the question. He said that the boys must have some one that sympathize with them and also you must give the boys something to do. Prof. Frazzer also gave a timely answer to the same question.

Mrs. Annie Fort asked the question: "How many children should be in one class?" This question was answered by Drs. Moore and Vass. Revs. Williamson and Grady were introduced to the Convention. A motion prevailed that a committee of three be elected to bear greetings to the Lot Cary Convention which was to be held in Raleigh on the third of September. The committee elected were, namely: Dr. E. E. Smith, Mrs. W. T. Colman and Prof. C. R. Frazzer.

A collection was lifted for Rev. Boyd to the amount of $3.10.

The Convention rose an sang, "Praise God From Whom All Blessings Flow," thus ending one of the most profitable sittings in the history of the Convention. Benediction by Rev. M. A. Talley.

DR. A. M. MOORE, President

O. S. BULLOCK, Recording Secretary

REPORT OF THE BOARD

Durham N. C., August 5th, 1914.

To the North Carolina Baptist State Sunday School Convention in session.

The Board extends greeting and congratulation upon the general condition of the wirk in the state. The out look for enlarged results along all lines of undertakings is optomistic. The spirit of denominational cooperation and unity us growing. All are beginning to see that the development of the kingdom of God is and ought to be the ultimate purpose of all of our endeavors. That his kingdom may come and his will be done on earth evenn as it is in heaven is becoming the highest interest and aim of all.

As might be expected, the schools are taking a more lively interest in the objects of the convention from year to year.

Rev. D. J. Avery our State Sunday School missionary offered his resignation last September to take effect the first of Novenber. Rev. Avery was faithful, dutiful and most earnest in his work. He also enjoyed the advantage of being well and favorably known throughout the state. The Board regretted to lose his service. He however, felt that the pastorate offered a more definite and tanible field of work. Rev. Avery has the full confidence of the board and its best wishes for his success.

During the latter part of October there was held at Rocky Mount a joint meeting of the Boards of the Baptist Educational and Missionary Convention and of the Baptist State Sunday School Convention, together with Rev. Lampson, missionary secretary of the American Baptist Publication Society, to talk over the condition of the missionary work in this state. They finally agreed to appoint and support jointly a missionary who should be allowed a salary of $1000 per year and $300 per year for traveling and office expense.

In December the boards met in Raleigh and appointed Rev. M. A. Tally to the position.

The appointment was endorsed by the American Baptist Publication Society.

Rev. Tally also enjoys the advantage of being well known in the state. He having previously served as Sunday School Missionary. The Board decided that Rev. Tally be known as Missionary Secretary.

He began work Jan. 1st last. The money collected by the Missionary Secretary is Divided equally between the Boards of the Baptist educational and Missionary and the State Sunday School Conventions.

With the enthusiasm, faithfulness and ability of Rev. Tally we count upon the contined growth and enlargement of the work of the convention. The salary of the Missionary including his traveling and office expenses is paid one third each by the Baptist Educational and Missionary Convention, the State Sunday School Convention and the American Baptist Pumlication Society.

As a convention we have about reached the point where we can undertake that for which we have been planning for years and for which we have been asking the schools to send money. There is a woful lack of equipment in many schools through the state. The convention is now in a position to remidy this deficiency on the parts of the schools. We can furnish literature to new and struggling schools and induce poor and weaker schools to supply themselves with Bibles by paying a part of the cost of supplly.

Our County and District Conventions

A closer and more vital relation can and ought to be established between this convention and the county and district conventions. Many of these conventions already appoint local missionaries. These missionaries might be endorsed by our Board and their names appear in our minutes. Whatever help our convention may be able to extend to schools might be given through the recommendations of these missionaries. Details of any closer co-operation between the state and local conventions might be left to the Board.

Foreign Mission

Interest in foreign missions among the schools is continually on the increase. The amount contributed has been increasing steadily for the past few years. This is a most healthy sign. Our interest in others is a pretty good measure of our christianity. From their early youth up children should be trained to work for the well-being, the uplift, the development, the happiness of others. Therein lies their own development and happiness.

During the present year the following amounts on pledges have been sent in by various schools.

The following Sunday Schools paid on pledges during the year:

Shiloh Baptist, Wilmington	$15.00
Long Pine, White Store	2.75
Madison Grove, Wadesboro, R. F. D.	3.75
Deep Creek Baptist Sunday School, Wadesboro, R. F. D.	5.00
St. James, Lumberton	9.00
Greenleaf, Laurinburg, R. F. D.	8.00
Nut Bush, Henderson	1.25
Friendship Baptist, Charlotte	5.00
First Baptist, Franklinton	10.00
First Baptist, Clayton	7.00
Mt. Carmel, Biddleville	10.00
Cedar Grove Sunday School Convention	2.00
New Zion Sunday School, Peachland	1.00
Elizabeth Baptist Sunday School, Monroe	6.00
Hilly Branch, Lumberton	5.00
Aurelian Springs Baptist Sunday School	4.00
Fairmont Baptist Sunday School	10.00

REPORT OF A. J. ROGERS, MANAGER OF THE COLORED SUNDAY SCHOOL STORE, RALEIGH, N. C.

Debits

August 1, 1913:	
To balance on hand	$ 81.00
To Sales of Periodicals	1729.58
Total	$1810.58

Credits

August 9, 1913:	
To J. H. Young, Treasurer	$ 81.00
To A. J. Rogers, Salary 12 Months	120.00
To Stationery	10.75
To P. O. Box Rent	6.00
To Postage Stamps	33.22
To Express on Books	2.90
To 1 Record Book	1.00
To Books on Hand	17.00
To Amount Paid Am. Bapt. Pub. So.	1488.25
Total	$1760.12
August 1, 1914. Balance on Hand	$50.46

Girls Educational Fund

This is perhaps one of the most practical and helpful features of the Convention. For this particular work we ought to raise $500 per year. So far, we have not been able to give any girl more than fifteen or sixteen dollars in any one year. Our scholarships ought to be twenty-five dollars per year. Still we need to congratulate ourselves upon the progress that has been made.

The Orphan Asylums

It is sometimes to be feared that the schools are losing interest in the orphan asylums. They do not rally to their support as in days of old. True religion and undefiled before God has the care o fthe orphans as a part of its work. We would urge the schools to send in larger donations for the orphans.

Collections of the Missionary Secretary

The following are the collections reported by Rev. M. A. Tally from January first to August first.

Collections for January, 1914

From First Baptist Church, Goldsboro	$ 3.59
From Antioch Baptist Church, Goldsboro	6.11
From First Baptist Church, Rocky Mount	5.65
From First Baptist Church, Halifax	.56
From First Baptist Church, Weldon	6.70
From First Baptist Church, Oxford	8.87
From Nut Bush Baptist Church, Henderson	8.75
From Olive Branch Church, Wake Forest	5.40

Collections for February, 1914

From Pine Grove Baptist Church, Lyns	$ 5.00
From Loving Grove Baptist Church, Creedmoor	5.25
From St. Mary's Baptist Church, Wilson Mills	.75
From First African Baptist Church, Goldsboro	55.27
From White Rock Baptist Church, Durham	10.00
From New Mt. Zion Baptist Church, Roxboro	1.25
From Mill Hill Baptist Church	3.00
From Pleasant Grove Baptist Church	2.00

Collections for March, 1914

From First Baptist Church, Roxboro	$30.70
From Rising Mt. Zion Church, Concord	1.75
From Olive Branch Baptist Church, Olive Branch	16.30
From Pine Grove Baptist Church, Wingate	1.25
From Elizabeth Baptist Church, Monroe	5.70
From Dixonville Baptist Church, Salisbury	1.00
From First Baptist Church, High Point	5.00
From Woman's Western Convention, Brown Summit	3.00
From Mt. Bright Baptist Church, Hillsboro	6.00
From Second Baptist Church, Durham	2.16

Collections for April, 1914

West Roanoke Union, Windsor	$17.00
Beaulah Baptist Union, Conway	9.00
New Ahoskie Church, Ahoskie	6.55
First Baptist Sunday School, Kinston	1.59
First Baptist Church, Kinston	5.04
First Baptist Church, Smithfield	16.49
Mt. Zion Baptist Church, Mt. Olive	1.75
Middle Dist. Ministers' Conference, Burgaw	1.50
First Baptist Church, Burgaw	2.50
Newkirk's Chapel, Williard	5.02
Shiloh Baptist Church, Wilmington	4.10
Williard's Chapel, Williard	1.46
Mt. Gilead Baptist Church, Rose Hill	4.15
Magnolia Baptist Church, Magnolia	.46

Collections for May, 1914

Adorham Church, Wallace	$ 8.01
New Grove Church, Polkton	5.05
Poplar Springs Church, Wadesboro	3.45

Shiloh Baptist Church, Greensboro	9.62
Shiloh Sunday School, Greensboro	5.63
E. Market Street Church, Greensboro	10.00
Phillippi Church, Coefield	10.06
Ebenezer Church, Charlotte	5.50
Friendship Church, Charlotte	3.35

Collections for June, 1914

Pee Dee Union, Lilesville	$10.15
Zion Union, Wadesboro	8.10
Union Asso. Union, Red Springs	10.00
First Baptist Church, Fayetteville	5.00
First Baptist Church, Rockingham	10.35
First Baptist Church, Aberdeen	7.60
First Baptist Church, Clayton	10.02
Western Sunday School Convention, Winston-Salem	10.00
First Baptist Church, Winston-Salem	10.00
Mt. Zion Baptist Church, Winston-Salem	8.00
Sandy Grove Church, Maxton	$ 4.21
Shiloh Baptist Church, Maxton	3.00
Pee Dee Sunday School Convention, Rockingham	12.18
Zion Sunday School Convention, McFarland	6.39
Keenansville Sunday School Convention, Rose Hill	3.62
Brunswick and Waccamaw S. S. Convention, Whitesville	5.05
Hammonds Creek Sunday School Convention, Clarkton	3.00
Nash County Sunday School Convention, Hilliardston	10.00
Holly Grove, Rockingham	8.00
Saint Luke, Hasty	16.40
Rev. J. R. Faison, Wadesboro	1.00

PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS

Fellow Sunday School Workers, of the Baptist State Sunday School Convention. Greeting:

After another year of arduous toil, under the Providence of God, we have met in this our forty-second annual convention to discuss the problems, both failures and successes, of the Sunday School work of our State and the work of the foreign fields fostered by us. Our being here is a manifestation of God's blessing to us. While He has gathered many of the lambs of His flock home to His bosom, He has graciously spared those for greater service for the establishment of His Kingdom here among men.

This, in many respects, has been the Convention's most succesful year since its organization. This is not due to official preeminence, or greater endeavor of the present officers over their predecessors, but to a genral awakning to the needs of the hour and the brightness of Bethlehem's Star illuminating our intellects that we better understand what was meant when He said, "Go feed my lambs."

The miraculous emancipation of our race as accomplished by the Captain of the ord's Host, who led us out of bondage not through a symbolic Red Sea, but through a real sea of human gore on scores of Southern fields, and blood of another race, which seemed more precious for the sacrifice of justice, forever dedicating human liberty and the universal brotherhood of mankind, flowed like rivers for our emancipation.

This stupendous sacrifice staggered our intellects, a feeling of perpetual security enveloped us; has caused us to feel that God was for us and we straightway begun to defile ourselves with the king's meats and partook of his wine cup, filled with the elements of social depravity and death. The lessons of sacrifice, chastity, obedience to law and order were put aside as being applied to other races and nations than ours. The lessons of the ages expressed in the survival of the fittest applied to others, and Moses' command "teach them diligently to thy children all the things which I have commanded you," went unheeded. The spirit of rejoicing, jubilee and hallelujah shouts filled the air and the weighty duties of life, child-training, God-fearing, home-getting and such as go to make a Christian citizenship were made secondary by us. But thank God, the spell has been broken; the effervescence of religious fervor is now being converted into character and reserve force with which our burdens may be carried over the steep grades of life.

Co-operation

The world is realizing as never before the necessity of co-operation for the protection and promotion of business. Nations are co-operating that the vicious and selfish leaders who usurp governmental power for unholy motives may be dealt with and brought to justice. The spiritual kingdom has suffered much because of the tardiness to learn this lesson. The religion of Jesus Christ is the establishment of the cardinal principles of Friendship, Love and Truth, exemplified in service by all and for all. "Bear ye one another's burdens" is the command setting forth true Christian co-operation. Church dogmas and tenets selfishly applied, highly flavored with racial and class distinction are responsible for the delay of the coming of the Master's Kingdom. The requirement for entrance while he was here was "Do you love me." The requirement of today is too often "What is your social standing? Have you attended college? To what race do you belong? How much influence have you in your community?" God never required any such standards and as long as such is observed, the Church will drift. The world is so cold and hopeless to the wayward boy who has worn stripes, shunned and despised by all, or the wayward girl with the scarlet letter ,though unobserved, encircling her neck. If this Church fails to open her doors and invite such as repent to enter, what is there to live for in such lives, and yet are we not all brought to the spiritual level when we remember His words, "for if you offend in one part ye are guilt yof all." Who is there among us who has not sinned? The new plan of co-operation entered upon last year by the Baptist State Missionary and Educational Convention and the American aBptist Publication Society has had one year's trial and the result is greater harmony and unifying of the Baptist forces of our State than ever before. Brother Tally has been in the field just eight months and has proven his adaptability to the work of centralizing the powers of the Baptist host for missionary endeavors.

The work does not reach the ideals of the promoters, but we see such substantial gains that we feel encouraged.

The work of the Church and Sunday School is one and the same and should be carried on jointly, for the point of cleavage would be as hard to find as severing the joint and marrow, for long before the Sunday Schol's influence ends, the work of the Church has extended her roots. The plan appeals to us from every Christian standpoint and its economy and simplicity of execution appeals to all when understood. Christ knew the great difficulty of establishing His Kingdom without the spirit of co-operation; hence he prayed that they all may be one. How unlike Christ we are divided up into jealous and often warring factions, each seeking vantage point for worldly motives. How often do we find Baptist churches in the same town who have nothing to do with each other.

Christ intended that the Baptist should possess this earth and be foremost in the establishment of His Kingdom, but many times when He comes to visit His people, they are so rent by division He has to recognize a Pedo-Baptist church and make that headquarters till we purge ourselves of the works of Satan.

Brothers and Sisters, let us pray and work for a spirit of unity to come into our Church life. We are not as bad as the other fellow thinks we are, and he is not as bad as we have pictured him. We are both ignorant of each other's natures. Let's get together and know more of each other's difficulties and learn to bear each other's burdens.

Girl's Education

The greatest need of the Negro today is the moral and spiritual training in the home. The present political and financial condition forced upon the Negro manhood of today by low wages and proscription that he is taxed to his limit to provide sustenance for his family and this battle for existence is so fierce, strong and long that men are shirking the responsibility of families and too often assume clandestine matrimony on probation and the result is familiar to us all. Grass-widows and children at our doors to be cared for by the already over-taxed heads of families. What is the remedy?

The Negro must set a standard of living for himself sufficiently simple to permit a laboring man who seeks marriage to enjoy the ordinary comforts of life. We cannot continue to sustain the white man's standard of life on the black man's wages. The result is financial and moral demoralization. The need is homes in which reside Christian mothers as queens governing. These mothers must be trained and the Sunday School oCnvention must through organized effort do what the individual cannot do.

The Convention provides a fund for aid of deserving girls who want to enter school, by paying a part of their tuition in some of the denominational schools of their selection. We want this fund to reach $500.00 per year.

Foreign Missions

Christ's Kingdom is to be worldwide. God is equally as anxious about the native savage of the jungles of Africa as He is about you, and your advance in civilization is a call to service to life up the fallen. If the value of a soul is worth ten thousand worlds like this, for indeed the blood of Jesus was spilled as a personal sacrifice for every human soul, are we faithful servants if we go with laggard feet on missions of mercy to save some one for the Master?

We have on our foreign field those who claim to represent us. Just think of 200,000 Negro Baptist supporting eight missionaries. What are you doing about it? Can you tell your Master I have done the best I could? I say, nay. I call upon each Christian to dedicate each year one dollar for the foreign mission field. Is that enough? God knows all of us and all about us.

Education

The need of an educated ministry in every pulpit cannot be too strongly urged. A man may be said to be educated who co-operates with those around him for the improvement of the masses.

We have many men holding the title of Doctor of Divinity who are so ignorant that they think the church they pastor is his own private property and who refuses admittance to any other minister in his pulpit; who closes his door to the missionary and who does not always welcome Christ as his guest, but who sits at the feet of some earthly Gamaleal and drinks of the springs of scientific lore; who counts the stars and call the constellation by name, but could not tell how many sick members belong to his flock and on what street they live. The need of the hour is a well equipped Theological School at Shaw. We have neglected this work too long. We are stumbling and failing in dark places for lack of true lights, spiritual leaders, gospel preachers, whose souls are filled with the Holy Spirit.

District Convention

We have a great many District Sunday School conventions that are doing fine work should be encouraged and helped to carry light and instruction to the unfortunate schools in neglected places. It is not the object of this convention to build secular schools which can only compete with the public schools supported by public taxation, but to send trained workers to each individual school to hold institutes or Sunday School rallys in each school, teach plans of organization, improve the teaching force and interest new workers.

I have found in some of these schools girls and boys with college training sitting down doing nothing because the Superintendent lacked sufficient tact in replacing an over-zealous ignorant worker for the trained modest worker. Much good can be done by these conventions if more time can be given to Sunday School organizations and evangelists in the work.

Recommendations

That the Superintendent of missions use every effort to unify the Baptist forces of North Carolina, both through Pastors and Churches and through all associations and conventions now organized, uniting each and all for three objects:

1st. The maintenance and control of Shaw University, especially the Theological Department, as the head of the educational work.

2nd. The spread of the Gospel in our Fatherland—Africa until Ethiopia shall stretch forth her hand and rejoice.

3rd. The better instruction of the Sunday School workers in our State from the mountains to the sea. That we urge each District Convention to return to the fundamental and Christian work of training Sunday School workers. I believe one good organizer filled with the Sunday School spirit can do more good visiting Sunday Schools than the kind of secular schools we are endeavoring to establish.

That we make every honorable effort here to unite all the Sunday School forces of our State to the object referred to.

COMMITTEES

Committee on Finance—Rev. A. L. E. Weeks, Rev. W. H. Ray, Rev. S. Y. Griffin, Rev. M. A. Hoover, McNeil, Miss Garrett, Bro. H. B. Cook, Miss T. A. Morman, Bro. A. J. Rogers.

Committee on Obituary—Rev. D. S. Saulter, Rev. J. D. McRae, Rev. J. Z. Horton, Bro. H. B. Cook, Dr. W. M. Harris, Bro. A. L. Johnson, Bro. L. H. Hester, Bro. J. Z. Robinson, Bro. A. L. Ramsy, Bro. R. H. Jones, Rev. A. A. Morisy.

Committee on Place—Rev. G. W. Watkins, Bro. R. T. Sellers, Bro. A. H. Smith, Bro. W. G. Saunders, Bro. Alex. A. Bullock, Bro. R. H. Jones, Bro. J. L. Robinson, Bro. J. E. Dunlap, Bro. J. L. Ezell, Bro. E. P. Humphrey, Mrs. Ella Moore, Miss W. M. Jeffreys, Miss Ocia Melchor, Miss Mary Wilson, Miss Lucy W. Latta, Miss Flossie Mass, Miss Ida B. Garner, Miss Viola Shepherd.

Committee on Officers—Dr. F. S. Hargrave, Rev. J. H. Levister, Bro. Dennis Tyson, Bro. Henry C. Cook, Bro. O. C. McMillan, Dr. W. H. Moore, Rev. J. F. Davis, Bro. J. L. Walker, Bro. G. W. Baucom, Mrs. Annie Fort, Miss C. Fannie Blount, Miss Edna Mitchell, Miss Sallie P. Eaton, Bro. D. C. Gore, Bro. John Canady, Dr. W. P. Carter.

Committee on Resolutions—Dr. G. O. Bullock, Col. J. H. Young, Dr. S. N. Vass, Dr. W. H. Knuckles, Rev. J. R. Page, Bro. F. B. Webb, Rev. Boyd, Rev. J. S. Brown, Rev. C. H. Williamson, Miss Dora Portervine, Mrs. Mary Holt, Mrs. V. G. Coleman, Miss Martha Perry, Miss Carrie Lewis, Miss Annie Chavis, Mrs. Georgia E. Wyche, Mrs. G. B. Whitley.

Committee on President's Address—Dr. W. H. Moore, Dr. P. S. Lewis, Mrs. Josie Taylor.

Committee on Temperance—Dr. W. S. Coleman, Bro. W. H. Fuller, Rev. W. H. Inman, Mr. W. R. Bell, Rev. E. H. Lipscomb, Bro. J. W. Cobb, Miss Pattie L. Henry, Miss Nancy Laws, Miss Minnie Peace, Miss Mollie Alston, Mrs. Sybinia C. Winstead, Miss L. A. Fowler, Miss A. L. Troxler, Miss Mary Burnett, Miss Ida Shadd.

Committee on Systematic Benevolence—Dr. E. M. Brawley, Dr. N. F. Roberts, Dr. C. S. Brown, Dr. E .E. Smith, Dr. P. S. Lewis, Dr. W. H. Moore, Col. J. H. Young.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

FINANCE COMMITTEE

We, your Committee on Finance, beg leave to submit the following report:

Individual schools represented, 76.
County Conventions represented, 11.
Scholars in individual schools represented, 76.
Schools in oCunty, 263.

Representation Fees	$294.72
State Missions	83.43
Foreign Missions	44.21
Girls' Education	109.35
Orphan Asylum	23.15
Public Collections	134.74
Theog. Dept. Shaw University	17.78
Colored S. S. Store	50.00
Total	$757.38
By Error in collection for Girls' Education	6.45
Balance	$750.93

REV. A. L. E. WEEKS
REV. W. H. RAY
REV. S. Y. GRIFFITH
REV. M. A. HOOVER
REV. W. R. M'NEIL
MISS MATTIE GARRETT
BRO. H. B. COOK
MISS T. A. MORMAN
MR. A. J. ROGERS
Committee

COMMITTEE ON OBITUARY

We, your Committee on Obituary, beg leave to make the following report:

Whereas it has pleased the Almighty in His wise providence to take from our midst the following Sunday School worker, Mrs. M. A. Talley, who departed this life December 18, 1913; Rev. J. W. Miller February 19, 1914; Bro. J. L. Holt, Miss Bell Huston, Dr. M. L. Walker, Charlotte, June 12, 1914; Bro. B. W. Brown, Hilly Branch; Dr. R. Shephard, Winston-Salem; Rev. W. J. Jackson, Rev. M. S. Ealen, Bro. J. P. Hunter, Dr. J. J. Worlds, and Bro. James M. Dobbins. We sympathize with our bereaved friends, knowing that our loss is heaven's gain. We bow in humble submission to His unerring providence, having the assurance that the Judge of the earth will do right.

Respectfully submitted
REV. D. S. SAULTER
REV. J. D. M'RAE
REV. J. Z. HORTON
BRO. H. B. COOK
DR. W. M. HARRIS
BRO. A. L. JOHNSON
BRO. L. H. HESTER
BRO. J. Z. ROBINSON
BRO. A. L. RAMSY
BRO. R. H. JONES
REV. A. A. MORISY
Committee

COMMITTEE ON PLACE

We, your Committee on Place, beg to make the following report: We cheerfully accept the invitation to go to Washington.

We recommend that this State Sunday School Convention hold its next annual session with the Spring Garden Baptist Church and Sunday School. Respectfully submitted

REC. J. E. BOYKIN
REV. G. W. WATKINS
REV. R. L. SELLERS
REV. A. H. SMITH
REV. W. G. SAUNDERS
REV. ALEX. A. BULLOCK
REV. R. H. JONES
REV. J. Q. ROBINSON
REV. J. E. DUNLAP
REV. J. L. EZELL
REV. E. P. HUMPHREY
MRS. ELLA MOORE
MISS W. M. JEFFREYS
MISS OCIA MELCHOR
MISS MARY WILSON
MISS LUCY W. LATTA
MISS FLOSSIE MOSS
MISS IDA B. GARNER
MISS VIOLA SHEPHERD
Committee

COMMITTEE ON OFFICERS

We, your Committee on Officers, for the Baptist State Sunday School Convention of North Carolina, for the ensuing year, beg leave to submit the following, to-wit: For President, Dr. A. M. Moore; Recording Secretary, Rev. O. S. Bullock; Assistant Recording Secretary, Mrs. Sallie Barber; Corresponding Secretary, Dr. A. W. Pegues; Treasurer, Col. Jas. H. Young; Auditor, Dr. W. W. Moore; Historian, Dr. A. B. Vincent.

Board of Managers: Dr. N. G. Roberts, Dr. E. M. Brawley, Dr. S. A. Vass, Dr. S. Brown, Dr. G. O. Bullock; Dr. E. E. Smith, Dr. W. T. Coleman, Rev. A. B. Vincent, Rev. C. E. Askew, Rev. A. L. E. Weeks, Rev. G. W. Watkins, Rev. J. J. Scarlet, Rev. J. F. Davis, Rev. D. J. Avery, D. D., Prof. R. W. Brown, Rev. G. W. Moore, Prof. C. F. Graves, Rev. P. S. Lewis, Prof. C. P. Anthony, Prof. W. H. Knuckles, Bro. A. L. Leak, Bro. J. P. Arrington, Bro. Jesse Dunlap, Rev. C. H. Williamson.

We recommend that all Presidents of the District Conventions, representing in this Convention, shall serve as Vice-Presidents.

Respectfully submitted by your committee.

MRS. A. E. FORT
MISS C. F. BLOUNT
MISS EDNA MITCHELL
MISS SALLIE P. EATON
PROF. J. L. LEVISTER
REV. J. F. DAVIS
REV. J. L. WALKER
BRO. DENNIS TYSON
BRO. HENRY C. COOK
BRO. O. C. McMILLAN
BRO. G. W. BAUCOM
BRO. D. C. GORE
BRO. JOHN CANADY
DR. W. H. MOORE
DR. F. S. HARGROVE, Pres.
DR. W. P. CARTER, Sec'y.
Committee

RESOLUTIONS

Brother President, and Members of the Convention: We, your Committee on Resolutions, beg to make the following report:

Whereas, this Convention stands fo rthe religious training and moral elevation of womanhood; and,

Whereas, this Convention has labored with marked success to that desired end; therefore, be it

Resolved, That we renew our efforts toward the support of the Girls' Educational Fund.

Whereas, it is important to keep in touch with all our people and do everything that is in keeping with enlightened Christian work; and,

Whereas, it will be a stimulus for our people to give to our work, be it

Resolved, That we hereby order that all moneys received for the State work be itemized in the most concise way in our minutes.

Whereas, this Convention has been so royally entertained by the White Rock Baptist Church and citizens of Durham; therefore be it

Resolved, That we extend to them our deepest appreciation of their most generous hospitality and courtesies extended to us during our stay in their beautiful city, and pray that the benediction of our Heavenly Father may rest upon all their endeavors and supply them richly with sustaining grace as the years go by.

DR. G. O. BULLOCK
DR. S. N. VASS
COL. J. H. YOUNG
DR. W. H. KNUCKLES
REV. J. R. PAGE
BRO. F. B. WEBB
REV. BOYD
REV. J. S. BROWN
REV. C. H. WILLIAMSON
MISS DORA PORTERVINE
MRS. MARY HOLT
MISS MARTHA PERRY
MISS CARRIE LEWIS
MISS ANNIE P. CHAVIS
MISS GEORGIA E. WYCHE
MRS. G. B. WHITLEY
MRS. V. G. COLEMAN
Committee

COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS

We, your Committee on President's Address, beg leave to submit the following report:

First. We regard this address as a masterly effort in which the real work of the Convention has been set forth in all of its phases and as a source of inspiration should be pondered by every member of this Convention.

Second, That the State Secretary of Missions do what he can to interest the Baptist brotherhood of this State in the unification of all their forces for the accomplishment of the following objects: (a) In setting forth the claim that Shaw University has upon us as the head of our educational work. (b) The maintenance and controll of Shaw University, especially the Theological Department. (c) The better instruction of our Sunday School workers in the fundamentals of Christian work and service.

DR. W. H. MOORE, Chairman
DR. S. P. LEWIS
MRS. JOSIE S. TAYOR, Sec'y.
Committee

COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE

In consideration of the great harm done our people by intemperance we, your Temperance Committee, beg to submit the following:

In the church and in the Sunday School the best teacher of Temperance is the temperate example.

That the North Carolina Baptist State Sunday School Convention shall encourage every effort to demolish the sale and use of intoxicating drinks or any thing that has a tendency to degrade.

Whereas, we have thousands of young people who are intemperate, we recommend that each Sunday School have a temperance committee consisting of superintendent and teachers.

That each child be requested to sign the terms of the pledge.

Respectfully submitted

DR. W. T. COLEMAN
BRO. W. H. FULLER
REV. W. H. INMAN
MR. W. R. BELL
REV. E. H. LIPSCOMB
BRO. J. W. COBB
MISS PATTIE L. HENRY
MISS NANCY LAWS
MISS MINCY PEACE
MISS MOLLIE ALSTON
MRS. SYBINA C. WINSTEAD
MISS L. A. FOWLER
MISS C. F. TROXLER
MISS MARY BURNETT
MISS IDA SHADD
Commitee

RESOLUTIONS IN FAVOR OF THE THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT, SHAW UNIVERSITY

A conference of Baptist ministers was held August 5th, 1914, in White Rock Baptist Church, Durham, N. C., to consult about plans to facilitate the erection and completion of the new theological building now in course of construction at Shaw University appointed a committee to prepare and issue an appeal to the Baptist of North Carolina in the interest of this movement, and the following is the report of said committee, which was read and approved by the State Sunday School Convention:

"Realizing the importance of a trained ministry to lead and teach the Baptist hosts of the State, and approving most heartily the effort to ercet a suitable building on the campus of Shaw University for theological purposes, and believing that no claim before the people of the State is more worthy of our generous support; therefore, be it

Resolved 1. That we reaffirm our allegiance to Shaw University as our great central State institution and urge all Baptists to loyally rally to its support.

Resolved 2. That we reaffirm our confidence in Prof. J. L. Levister, the acting financial agent for the new theological building, and pledge him our heartiest support in his effort to get before the people and secure funds to complete said building.

Resolved 3. That we further appeal to our great Baptist organizations, the Baptist Educational and Missionary Convention, the State Sunday School Convention, the State B. Y. P. U., the Woman's Baptist State Convention, the various associations and other bodies in the State, to aid and assist us in securing the balance of the twelve thousand dollars needed to complete this building; which amount is about nine thousand dollars.

Resolved 4. That we regard this as an opportune time to demonstrate our interest in theological education, in the movement to advance our denominational work greatly, and our ability to raise money to support and operate denominational enterprises.

E. E. SMITH
D. J. AVERY
E. M. BRAWLEY
P. S. LEWIS
J. J. SCARLETTE
M. A. TALLEY
C. S. BROWN

Names of Those Who Contributed to the Girls' Educational Fund

Dr. M. A. Talley	$ 1.00
Dr. C. S. Brown	1.00
Dr. W. H. Fuller	1.00
Dr. E. S. Smith	1.00
Dr. Knuckles	1.00
Dr. G. O. Bullock	1.00
Dr. O. S. Bullock	1.00
Dr. A. W. Pegues	1.00
Mrs. Ida Shadd	1.00
Prof. C. P. Anthony	1.00
Dr. C. H. Griffin	1.00
Mrs. Sallie M. Barbour	.50
Mrs. Chaney Alston	.25
Rev. A. A. Bullock	1.00
Prof. Dyer	2.50
Miss Edna Mitchell	1.00
Dr. J. E. Shepherd	1.00
Mr. M. W. Williams	1.00
Dr. G. O. Bullock	1.00
Dr. N. F. Roberts	1.00
Mrs. Annie Forte	1.00
Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks	1.00
First Bapt. S. S. of Wilson	5.00
Prof. C. P. Anthony	2.00
G. W. Baucom	1.00
W. P. Carter	1.00
Rev. A. L. E. Weeks	5.00
Col. J. H. Young	5.00
Rev. O. S. Bullock	1.00
Dr. S. N. Vass	1.00
Dr. G. O. Bullock	1.00
Dr. A. M. Moore	1.00
Dr. M. A. Talley	1.00
Dr. D. J. Avery	.50
Mrs. S. A. Mial	.50
Dr. Scarlet	.50
Rev. F. M. Davis	1.00
Rev. C. E. Askew	1.00
Rev. C. S. Brown	1.00
A. W. Pegues	5.00
A. J. Rogers	1.00
Mrs. E. E. Smith	1.00
Prof. Paisley	2.00
J. S. Brown	1.00
Tyson, of Fayetteville	1.00
Miss Anthony	1.00
Dr. W. M. Knuckles	1.00
Dr. Geo. W. Avant	1.00
J. F. Davis	1.00
Mrs. Winstead	1.00
Dr. W. T. Coleman	1.00
Mrs. Ella Moore	1.00
Mrs. W. H. Moore	1.00
Mrs. C. C. Spaulding	10.00
W. R. Bell	1.00
Miss Carter	1.00
Mrs. Thompson	1.00
Mrs. J. F. Williams	1.00
H. D. Saunders	1.00
Susie B. Gill	1.00
Dr. A. S. Hunter	1.00
W. M. Harris	1.00
Dr. A. M. Moore	10.00

JAMES H. YOUNG, TREASURER OF THE BAPTIST STATE SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION OF NORTH CAROLINA

Debits

1913:	
Aug. 7—On hand	$194.62
Aug. 7—Received from Finance Committee	456.35
Aug. 7—Received from Book Store	81.00
Aug. 7—Received from Finance Committee	28.30
Sept. 15—Received from Dr. A. W. Pegues	6.35
1914:	
Feb. 2—Received from Dr. A. W. Pegues	13.00
Mar. 11—Received from Dr. A. W. Pegues	32.93
April 2—Received from Dr. A. W. Pegues	28.27
May 2—Received from Dr. A. W. Pegues	28.93
June 10—Received from Dr. A. W. Pegues	23.50
July 4—Received from Dr. A. W. Pegues	36.28
Aug. 3—Received from Dr. A. W. Pegues	40.50
	$970.03

Girls' Educational Fund

Debits

1913:	
Aug. 7—On hand	$ .60
Aug. 7—Received from Finance Committee	126.50
Sept. 15—Received from Dr. A. W. Pegues	15.00
1914:	
Aug. 3—Received from Dr. A. W. Pegues	18.50
Aug. 5—Received from General Fund	22.00
	$182.60

Credits

1913. By payments as follows:	
Dec. 17—Zion Academy	$ 5.00
Dec. 17—Waters Normal Institute	10.00
Dec. 17—Thompson Institute	16.00
Dec. 17—Shaw University	20.00
1914:	
Jan. 22—Shaw University	5.00
Jan. 22—Faison Industrial Institute	4.00
Feb. 26—Shaw University	24.00
Feb. 26—Burgaw Industrial Institute	12.00
Feb. 26—Waters Institute	10.00
Mar. 25—Western Union Academy	11.00
Mar. 25—Burgaw Industrial and High School	12.00
Mar. 25—Faison High School	6.00
Mar. 11—Thompson Institute	15.00
Mar. 11—Zion Academy	6.00
April 22—Shaw University	26.00
Aug. 5—On hand	.60
	$182.60

Credits

Aug. 7—By payments as follows:	
Aug. 7—C. S. Brown for Publication	$ 25.00
Aug. 7—A. L. Weeks, salary for July	15.96
Aug. 7—C. H. Watson for Reformed School	10.00
Aug. 7—A. L. Leak	1.60
Aug. 7—P. S. Lewis for Sexton	4.00
Aug. 7—Mrs. Sallie Barber	8.35
Aug. 7—A. M. Moore for traveling expenses	6.00
Aug. 7—Winston Orphan Asylum	19.00
Aug. 7—O. S. Bullock	25.00
A. M. E. Z. Pub. House for printing	1.25
Aug. 7—G. F. King for service	25.00
Aug. 7—A. J. Rogers for service	5.00
Aug. 7—Commercial Printing Co., for printing	18.25
Aug. 7—A. W. Pegues for salary one year	50.00
Aug. 7—A. W. Pegues for traveling, etc.	17.20
Aug. 7—J. H. Young for traveling expenses	7.10
Aug. 16—C. H. Williamson for Baptist Sentinel	10.00
Aug. 22—S. N. Vass, balance due Am. B. Pub. Society	50.00
Sept. 3—A. W. Pegues for Secretary	75.25
Sept. 12—A. L. E. Weeks, salary for August	20.00
Nov. 15—S. N. Vass for room rents, two months	6.25
Dec. 5—O. S. Bullock for printing minutes	50.00
Jan. 6—O. S. Bullock, balance printing minutes	30.00
Jan. 22—O. S. Bullock, postage	18.00
Dec. 5—C. F. Graves trav. exp. to Board meeting, Rocky Mt.	7.50
1914:	
Feb. 10—M. A. Tally, salary for January	33.33
Feb. 26—Commercial Printing Co., stationery, etc.	9.00
Mar. 11—S. N. Vass for office rent, Dec., Jan. and Feb.	7.50
Mar. 11—M. A. Tally, salary for February	27.80
April 2—M. A. Tally, salary for March	27.65
May 2—M. A. Tally, salary for April	27.80
June 9—S. N. Vass, for rent April and May	5.00
June 9—M. A. Tally, salary for May	27.80
June 22—A. W. Pegues for stamps	4.50
July 4—M. A. Tally, salary for June	27.80
July 4—M. A. Tally, expenses to Board meetin, Dec., 1913	2.50
July 11—Commercial Printing Co. for 5,000 pamphlets	25.00
July 11—A. W. Pegues for 200 stamps	2.00
Aug. 5—Girls' Educational Fund	22.00
Aug. 5—On hand	214.00
	$970.03

Respectfully submitted
JAMES H. YOUNG, Treasurer

REPORT OF H. A. POOLE, AUDITOR

I have carefully examined the report of the Treasurer, Col. James H. Young, and find it to be correct.

H. A. POOLE, Auditor

TABULATED REPORT

Name of School	Superintendent	Postoffice	Orphan Asylum	Number of Teachers and Officers	Number of Scholars	For Missions	Girls' Education	Foreign Missions	Amount Sent For Convention
1—Oberlin Baptist	A. J. Grant	West Raleigh, N. C.	$	3	130	$	$	$	$ 2.60
2—Good Hope	A. J. Goodson	Knightsdale, N. C.	.50	22	100				2.00
3—Ebenezer	B. N. Melvin	Wilmington, N. C.		12	72	1.00	1.00	.56	1.44
4—Bryant Swamp	C. C. Singletary	Richardson, N. C.		6	59		.50	.50	1.00
5—Elizabeth	J. Q. Robinson	Monroe, N. C.	.50	14	144	.50	.50	.50	2.88
6—Olive Branch	W. H. Jackson	Wake Forest, N. C.		13	200		3.50		4.00
7—Friendship	M. J. Bowden	Rocky Point, N. C.		3	25		.50		.50
8—Keathren Chapel	F. J. Fennell	Kent, N. C.		5	30		.40		.60
9—Willard Chapel	P. A. Bomey	Willard, N. C.		5	50				1.00
10—First Baptist, Trinity	W. T. Steele	Trinity, N. C.	.25	5	40	1.25	.25	.25	1.00
11—Pinney Grove	J. E. Dunlap	Raeford, N. C.	2.00	9	65	3.70	2.00	1.00	1.30
12—East Market	G. H. Mitchell	Greensboro, N. C.		12	90		3.00	1.00	1.80
13—First Baptist, Oxford	L. N. Hester	Oxford, N. C.		17	150		12.00		3.00
14—Spring Garden	W. G. Saunder	Washington, N. C.		15	200	1.50	3.00	1.50	4.00
15—Timmonsville	G. W. Sellers	Timmonsville, N. C.	.70	7	65		1.00		1.30
16—Union Baptist	Jordan H. Dancy	Tarboro, N. C.		11	70		1.50	1.50	1.40
17—Wakefield	R. N. High	Wakefield, N. C.		15	100				2.00
18—Mount Zion	J. Redford	Salisbury, N. C.		12	150	8.00			3.00
19—Pilot Baptist	Joshua Jones	Spring Hope, N. C.		6	40				.80
20—Clayton Baptist	M. L. Watson	Clayton, N. C.							1.00
21—Zebulon	T. B. Ellis	Zebulon, N. C.		8	30				.60
22—Mount Bright	Geo. C. Penibo	Hillsboro, N. C.	1.00	7	75	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.50
23—First Baptist, Smithfield	Geo. H. Smith	Smithfield, N. C.	.60	15	120	.50	1.00	.50	2.40
24—First Baptist, Charlotte	W. B. Morris	Charlotte, N. C.	3.00	28	250	5.00	5.00	2.00	5.00
25—First Baptist, Weldon	C. P. Anthoney	Weldon, N. C.		10	100		4.00		2.00
26—New Light	G. H. Garrett	Creedmoor, N. C.		14	52				1.04
27—First African	Matthew Sheard	Goldsboro, N. C.	1.00	14	100	4.00	2.00	1.00	2.00
28—Piney Grove	J. E. Mitchell	Hester, N. C.	.50	12	40	.50	.70	.50	.80
29—New Bethel	D. Jeffreys	Wake Forest, N. C., R. 3	.75	7	65		.75	1.50	1.30
30—Shady Hill	L. W. Peace	Roxboro, N. C.		7	50	.50		.50	1.00
31—Mount Vernon	T. G. Tilley	Stern, N. C.	1.00	10	25				.50
32—Mount Vernon, Durham	J. E. Best	Durham, N. C.	2.00	21	250	2.00	2.00		5.00
33—Sandy Grove	J. H. Kinnear	Lumberton, N. C.	1.00	12	85	1.00	3.00	1.00	2.00
34—New Mount Zion	J. A. Lee	Roxboro, N. C.		8	50				1.00
35—Martin Street	Dexter Williams	Raleigh, N. C.		15	214		3.00	2.00	5.00
36—Bright Hopeville	A. N. Smith	Laurinburg, N. C.		8	80				1.60
37—Holly Springs	W. H. Peddy	Holly Springs, N. C.		11	145				2.90
38—First Baptist, Raleigh	Col. J. H. Young	Raleigh, N. C.		42	619	6.78	10.00		13.22
39—Loven Grove	W. E. Hoskins	Creedmoor, N. C.	.50	3	25	.50	.50	.50	.50
40—Friendship Baptist	John L. Walker	Charlotte, N. C.		20	350			3.00	7.00
41—First Baptist, Fayetteville	M. D. Tysor	Fayetteville, N. C.		13	110		4.80		2.20
42—First Baptist, Wilson	Dr. F. S. Hargrave	Wilson, N. C.		11	189				4.00

TABULATED REPORT—(Continued)

Name of School	Superintendent	Postoffice	Orphan Asylum	Number of Teachers and Officers	Number of Scholars	For Missions	For Girls' Education	Foreign Missions	Amount Sent For Convention
43—Mount Hope	A. L. Ramsey	Jackson, N. C.		7	59				1.18
44—Providence Baptist	W. R. McNeel	Lumberton, N. C.		6	40	2.00	2.00	.20	.80
45—First Baptist, High Point	M. A. Hoover	High Point, N. C.	1.00	16	200	5.00	5.00	5.00	4.00
46—Main Street Baptist	D. H. Blount	Louisburg, N. C.		4	50				1.00
47—New Zion Baptist	Jas. B. Alsobrooks	Peachland, N. C.	.50	7	50		.50		1.00
48—First Baptist, Halifax	Edward Cheek	Halifax, N. C.		8	100				2.00
49—First Baptist, Graham	James Barham	Graham, N. C.	1.00	8	58			1.00	1.16
50—Hilly Branch	J. W. Cobb	Lumberton, N. C.		12	100				2.00
51—Antioch, Goldsboro	Dr. W. P. Carter	Goldsboro, N. C.	1.00	3	50	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
52—Mount Mariah	G. D. Hand	Belmont, N. C.		5	20				.50
53—Pleasant Grove	T. B. Webb	Roxboro, N. C.	1.00	12	75	2.50	5.00	5.00	1.50
54—First Baptist, New Bern	Dr. H. S. Moore	New Berne, N. C.		12	75				1.50
55—First Baptist, Franlinton	Rev. H. B. Cooke	Franklinton, N. C.		15	250	1.00	3.00	1.00	5.00
56—St. John	Henry James	Lumberton, N. C.	.60	5	120				2.40
57—Tupper Memorial	Edgar Evans	Raleigh, N. C.	1.00	12	80		1.00		1.60
58—Rising Mount Zion	Jas. L. Ezell	Concord, N. C.		8	50				1.00
58—Rising Mount Zion	Baracca and Philathea	Concord, N. C.			20	1.00		1.00	
59—Madison Grove	G. W. Baucum	Wadesboro, N. C.		9	113				1.25
60—Ebenezer	L. D. Wilson	Charlotte, N. C.	1.50	20	300	2.50	5.00	2.50	6.00
61—Brown Summit	P. E. Taylor	Brown Summit, N. C.		8	40				.80
62—Shiloh Baptist	J. E. Scott	Henderson, N. C.		15	200	1.50	3.00	1.50	4.00
63—Corner Stone	Z. H. Page	Elizabeth City, N. C.		15	300				2.00
64—Yadkin Grove	John Highlit	Salisbury, N. C.		10	50				1.00
65—Long Pine	J. A. Crowder	White Store, N. C., R. F. D. 1		8	95			1.10	1.90
66—Selma Baptist	W. R. Bell	Selma, N. C.		12	115				2.30
67—Grays Creek	A. L. Johnson	Fayetteville, N. C.	.25	7	43	.25		1.00	1.00
68—Greenville Baptist	W. L. Powell	Lumberton, N. C.				.75	2.00		1.25
69—Worth Street Mission	Mrs. Channey Alston	Raleigh, N. C.		2	24	.25		.25	.50
70—Markham Chapel	C. H. Carlton	Durham, N. C., R. 1, Box 35		3	40	1.00	1.00	.40	.80
71—Providence	C. W. Ellerlie	Rockingham, N. C.		11	54				1.30
72—White Fock	Dr. A. M. Moor	Durham, N. C.		32	500	25.00	10.00	5.00	10.00
73—First Baptist	M. F. Thornton	Warrenton, N. C.		5	75	.75		.75	1.50
74—Rogers Grove	James Fletcher	Gorman, N. C.		7	40		.20		.80
75—Haywood Sunday School	A. T. Hawkins	Louisburg, N. C.		7	50				1.00
76—Dixonville	W. M. Russel	Salisbury, N. C.		20	200			1.00	4.00
77—Best's Grove	Ernest Foy	Goldsboro, N. C.		4	25				.50
78—Maiden Chapel	Clarence D. Wilson	Maiden, N. C.		6	30				.60
79—Greenleaf	A. J. Hawkins	Louisburg, R. 1, Box 127		3	50				1.00
80—Sandy Plain	W. S. Moore	Clarkton, N. C.		6	100				2.00
81—Evergreen	A. B. Deloatch	Lasker, N. C.		4	16		.25	.25	.32
82—First Baptist	Mary D. Murphey	Burgaw, N. C.		3	50				1.00
83—Galilee	W. M. Solomon	Smithfield		9	41		.50	.50	.82

TABULATED REPORT OF THE DISTRICT SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTIONS

Name of School	President	Postoffice	Number of Scholars	For Missions	For Education	Foreign Missions	Amount Sent For Convention
1—Johnson Baptist	H. R. Goodson	Clayton, N. C.	23	$.....	$.....	$.....	$11.50
2—Wake County	W. H. Ray	Raleigh, N. C., R. 1	35	......	......	......	17.50
3—Pee Dee	C. T. Hasty	Hasty, N. C.	40	......	......	......	20.00
4—Franklin County	Rev. L. A. Brooks	Kittrell, N. C.	31	......	......	......	15.50
5—Brunswick Watchman	D. C. Gore	Supply, N. C.	10	......	......	......	5.00
6—Vance County	A. A. Bullock	Dabney, N. C., R. F. D. 1	7	......	......	......	8.50
7—N. E. Cope Fair	W. H. Moore	—— — —	20	......	......	......	10.00
8—Chowan S. S. Convention	E. L. Sharp	Harrellsville, N. C.	24	......	......	......	12.00
9—Zion S. S. Convention	Rev. J. F. Davis	Monroe, N. C.	18	1.20	3.75	1.20	9.00
10—Union S. S. Convention	D. Tysor	Fayetteville, N. C.	35	......	......	......	12.00
11—High Point Convention	J. W. Thacker	—— — —	20	......	......	......	5.00
12—Weston, N. C.	R. W. Brown	Winston-Salem, N. C.	....	......	25.00	......	......

TABULATED REPORT OF THE VANCE COUNTY SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

Name of School	Superintendent	Postoffice	Number of Teachers and Officers	Number of Scholars	For Missions	For Education	For School Expenses	Amount Sent For Convention
Ashby Grove	Daniel Wright	Henderson, N. C., No. 3	8	75	$.....	$.....	$.....	$ .75
Brookston	A. F. Jones	Henderson, N. C., No. 2	8	94	......	......	......	.94
Dicken's Grove	A. D. Nelson	Henderson, N. C., No. 1	6	87	......	......	......	.87
Nut Bush	P. M. Wyche	Henderson, N. C.	8	75	10.75	......	24.00	.75
Mount Pleasant	E. A. Russell	Middleburg, N. C., No. 1	10	90	......	......	......	.90
Mount Olive	J. W. Burwell	Henderson, No. 1	8	100	......	......	......	1.00
Flat Creek	R. A. Wyche	Dabney, N. C., No. 1	10	65	......	......	......	.65
Phipp's Chapel	George Baskett	Manson, N. C., No. 2	8	64	......	......	......	.64
Shiloh, Henderson	J. E. Scott	Henderson, N. C.	12	200	10.00	......	......	2.00
Shedrick Grove	J. R. Royster	Henderson, N. C., No. 2	6	60	......	......	......	.60
St. James	Robt. Allen	Henderson, N. C., No. 5	6	50	......	......	......	.50
Ruin Creek	H. B. Williams	Dabney, N. C.	6	63	......	......	......	.63
Spring Street	R. S. Frazier	Henderson, N. C.	8	50	4.00	......	......	.50
Red Bud	J. R. Cheatham	Henderson, N. C., No. 6	8	65	......	......	......	.65
Sandy Grove	Haywood Sutton	Henderson, No. 4	6	50	......	......	......	.50
Philadelphia	A. C. Cross	Stovail, N. C.	6	50	......	......	......	.50

TABULATED REPORT OF THE PEE DEE SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

Name of School	Superintendent	Postoffice	Number of Teachers and Officers	Number of Scholars	Amount Sent for Convention
Bright Hopewell	A. H. Smith	Laurinburg, N. C.	11	80	$ .50
Bethlehem	A. H. Malloy	Laurinburg, N. C.	9	50	.50
Buffalo Springs	J.C. Cameron	Candor, N. C.	7	50	.50
Center Grove	W.R. McEachin	Red Springs, N. C.	7	50	.50
Cedar Grove	J. L. Allen	Gibson, N. C.	7	15	.50
Galilee	J. W. Rush	Laurinburg, N. C.	5	20	.50
Ellerbee's Grove		Rockingham, N. C., R. 1	5	25	.50
Green Grove	S. Bivens	Maxton, N. C., R. 4	5	40	.50
Henry Grove	James Liles	Lilesville, N. C.	9	60	.50
Holly Grove	J. C. Ellerbee	Rockingham, N. C.	9	65	.50
Hamlet First Baptist	A. B. Benton	Hamlet, N. C.	11	140	.50
Hickory Grove			5	40	.50
Island Grove	J. B. Brown	Red Springs, N. C.	5	40	.50
Keyser	S. W. Core	Keyser, N. C.	7	55	.50
Louisville	J. M. Rush	Laurinburg, N. C.	5	25	.50
Livingstone Chapel			5	18	.50
Macedonia	G. W. Little	Hoffman, N. C.	5	25	.50
Mount Zion	J. C. Cameron	Candor, N. C.	7	40	.50
Mount Moriah		Biscoe, N. C.	5	25	.50
Mount Tobar			....	....	.50
West Asheville	D. S. Monroe	Laurinburg, N. C.	9	87	.50
Olars Grove	W. R. Allen	Gibson, N. C.	....	....	.50
Oak Hill	T. D. McNeill	Wagram, N. C.	7	77	.50
Popular Springs	W. M. Smith	Rockingham, N. C.	5	50	.50
Spring Branch	G. G. Love	Wagram, N. C.	11	125	.50
Providence	C. W. Ellerbee	Rockingham, N. C.	5	65	.50
Rock Hill			....	....	.50
St. Luke	J. D. Dupree	Hasty, N. C.	9	75	.50
St. John	J. H. Tanner	Aberdeen, N. C.	5	30	.50
Southern Pines	W. G. Hasty	Southern Pines, N. C.	5	56	.50
Silver Grove	L. B. Siler	Raeford, N. C.	5	55	.50
Sandy Grove	Archie McNeill	Maxton, N. C.	5	50	.50
St. Mark			....	....	.50
Shiloh			....	....	.50
St. Stephen	W. D. David	Rockingham, N. C.	5	45	.50
Spring Hill	O. D. Revels	Red Springs, N. C.	5	40	.50
Southern Grove			5	25	.50
Troy	Isaac Sapp	Troy, N. C.	5	43	.50
Allie Grove	Eli Parker	Bicol, N. C.	5	24	.50
Louisville			....	....	.....

TABULATED REPORT OF THE UNION DISTRICT SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

Name of School	Superintendent	Postoffice	Number of Teachers and Officers	Number of Scholars	For Missions	For Education	For School Expenses
Gray's Creek	A. L. Johnson	Fayetteville, N. C.	7	43	$ .06	$ .25	$ .20
Fayetteville First Baptist	D. Tysor	Fayeteville, N. C.	12	110	.35	.52	.18
First Newlight	G. W. Bumey	White Oak, N. C.	6	29	......	6.40	.12
Second Newlight	H. Graham	Fayetteville, N. C., R. 8	6	29	......	4.50	.08
Savannah	A. R. Fisher	Gray's Creek, N. C.	6	24	2.00	.04	.10
Flat Swamp	J. Thames	Fayetteville, N. C., R. 5	5	25	......	3.50	.08
Lillie Grove	S. Spearman	Wade, N. C.	5	20	......	2.50	5.00
Mount Calvery	A. McArthur	Fayetteville, N. C., R. 7	5	30	2.00	5.00	10.00
Piney Grove (C)	———	Wade, N. C.	5	20	......	4.00	8.00
China Grove	T. J. Avery	Cedar Creek, N. C.	5	20	......	4.00	8.00
Second Baptist, Fayettevile	J. M. Smith	Fayetteville, N. C.	5	30	......	5.00	8.00
Mount Olive	J. R. Williams	Fayetteville, N. C., R. F. D. 7	5	30	......	5.00	8.00
Beauty Spot	D. Ray	Rockfish, N. C.	5	25	......	5.00	7.00
Piney Grove (H)	J. E. Dunlap	Raeford, N. C.	9	65	45.65	5.00	25.00
Mount Pisgah	Chas. McNeill	Hope Mills, N. C., R. F. D. 1	5	30	2.00	5.00	8.00
Spring Hill	A. Maxwell	Hope Mills, N. C.	5	30	......	5.00	8.00
Swanns Creek	J. E. Gaddie	Hope Mills, N. C., R. 2	5	35	2.00	.05	9.00
Baptist Union	E. J. F. Melvin	Hope Mills, N. C.	7	35	3.00	6.40	10.00
Charlotte White	A. J. Edwards	Fayetteville, N. C., R. 7	5	25	......	5.00	8.00
St. John	S. A. McNeill	Lumber Bridge, N. C.	5	35	......	6.00	8.00
Oak Ridge	Ed. McGuie	Lumber Bridge, N. C.	5	35	......	6.00	8.00
New Bethel	Sam Wilson	Rex, N. C.	6	35	2.00	5.00	10.00
St. Matthew No. 1	C. T. Williams	Rennert, N. C.	5	30	......	5.00	8.00
First Baptist, Parkton	J. H. Johnes	Parkton, N. C.	5	35	2.00	5.00	10.00
Pleasant Grove	J. Carroll	St. Pauls, N. C.	6	35	2.00	7.00	10.00
Pleasant View	P. Currie	St. Pauls, N. C., R. F. D.	6	35	3.00	7.00	10.00
Shiloh	I. Leggette	St. Pauls, N. C., R. F. D. 2	5	30	......	5.00	8.00
Cedar Creek	J. H. Johnson	Cedar Creek, N. C.	5	25	......	5.00	8.00

TABULATED REPORT OF THE ZION MISSIONARY BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

Name of School	Superintendent	Postoffice	Number of Teachers and Officers	Number of Scholars	For Missions	For Girls' Education	For School Expenses		Amount Sent for Convention
Brow Creek	Richmon Sturdivant	Wadesboro, N. C.	11	30	$ 4.40	$ 1.50	$ 1.20	$ .50	$ 4.10
Bethel	T. P. Parson	Norwood, N. C., R. 2	5	20	2.30	1.00	3.00	.50	.90
Cedar Creek	G. W. Tanner	Chesterfield, S. C.	12	66	1.25	.75	3.25	.50	4.02
Cool Springs	J. A. Richardson	Mawen, N. C., R. 1	5	18	......	......	......	.25	.97
Deep Creek	J. S. Sinclair	Wadesboro, N. C., R. 2	11	129	2.50	4.57	......	.50	5.07
*Elizabeth (M)	Frank McNear	Monroe, N. C.	14	143	5.00	5.00	......	......	7.72
Elizabeth (P. D.)	B. F. Dargan	Pee Dee, N. C.	6	35	.25	1.00	......	.50	2.83
Ebenezer	J. Q. Robinson	Wadesboro, N. C.	13	50	......	......	......	.50	2.50
Flint Ridge	H. P. Lindsay	Marshville, N. C., R. 1	9	37	4.88	1.00	......	.50	3.38
Flat Rock	G. W. Crowder	Wadesboro, N. C.	6	50	2.00	1.00	......	.50	2.10
Fletcher's Grove	D. J. Magontush	McCall, S. C., R. 1	7	50	2.00	1.00	......	.50	2.10
Hamilton (S. H.)	C. M. Reid	Peachland, N. C.	5	50	......	......	......	......	1.75
*Long Pine	J. A. Crowder	White Store, N. C., R. 1	8	95	5.00	1.00	......	6.00	2.80
Meltonville	K. O. Crowder	White Store, N. C.	11	148	......	......	......	......	6.36
*Madison Grove	G. W. Bauman	Wadesboro, N. C., R. 2	9	113	......	......	......	3.75	6.62
McLain Grove	Noah Watts	McFarlin, N. C.	5	27	......	......	......	......	1.58
Mount Zion	Samuel Hubbart	Polkton, N. C.	5	49	......	1.00	......	......	2.42
Nicy Grove	E. W. Crowder	Wingate, N. C.	6	50	......	......	......	......	1.50
New Zion	J. R. Alsobrooks	Peachland, N. C.	7	40	4.00	1.50	......	.50	3.10
Parson Grove	G. B. West	Marven, N. C.	7	100	......	......	......	.50	5.50
Poplar Hill	G. W. Tillman	White Store, N. C., R. 1	10	75	......	......	......	......	2.00
Ramah Grove	J. J. Hough	McFarlin, N. C.	9	75	.50	.50	......	.50	4.50
Poplar Spring	P. A. Davis	Polkton, N. C., R. 2	14	66	3.00	1.00	......	.50	4.00
Pleasant Hill	R. B. Bradly	Marven, N. C.	5	31	......	......	......	......	.64
Rockford (E)	E. H. Martin e	Wadesboro, N. C.	5	20	......	......	.25	......	1.91
Rockford (W)	E. M. Tillman	Wadesboro, N. C.	11	55	......	......	......	.50	4.75
Sandy Ridge	W. M. Cash	Marven, N. C.	10	100	......	5.65	......	......	4.50
Shanker Grove	A. D. Davis	Shankers, N. C.	6	20	2.00	......	......	.50	1.50
Saron	A. A. Taylor	Polkton, N. C.	5	30	.25	.25	......	.25	1.80
*Timmonsville	G. W. Sellers	Chesterfield, S. C.	7	65					2.60

*Report independently.

MINUTES

of the

FIFTEENTH ANNUAL SESSION

of the

NORTH CAROLINA BAPTIST YOUNG PEOPLE'S UNION

held at

DURHAM, N. C., AUGUST 4-7, 1914

REV. W. H. KNUCKLES, President,
Lumberton, N. C.
MRS. JOSIE S. TAYLOR, Recording Secretary,
Wilmington, N. C.

The next session will be held with the B. Y. P. U., Washington, N. C., Tuesday after the first Sunday in August, 1915.

OFFICERS

President—Prof. W. H. Knuckles, Lumberton, N. C.
Recording Secretary—Mrs. Josie S. Taylor, Wilmington, N. C.
Corresponding Secretary—Miss Mattie L. Garrett, Tarboro, N. C.
Treasurer—Prof. A. B. Johnson, Roxboro, N. C.
Statistician—Miss Frances Goldplate, Charlotte, N. C.

VICE-PRESIDENTS

Rev. A. A. Morrisey, Rev. H. D. Saunders, Mr. M. W. Williams, Mrs. Callie Tuck, Mr. S. U. Griffin.

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Dr. S. N. Vass, Dr. W. T. Coleman, Mrs. R. A. Moore, Prof. J. L. Levister, Mr. Z. Alexander, Dr. N. T. Roberts.

DELEGATES ROLL

Mrs. Mary L. Guy.
Miss Lillian A. Corgland, High Point, N. C.
Miss Frances Goldplate, Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. B. F. Jordan, Lumberton, N. C.
Miss Annie L. Lassiter, Mt. Vernon, Durham, N. C.
Prof. A. B. Johnson, Roxboro, N. C.
Miss C. C. Thornton, Warrenton, N. C.
Miss Addie Brem, First Church, Raleigh, N. C.
Mr. W. H. Inman, Graham, N. C.
Miss Eunice A. Bryant, Smithfield, N. C.
Rev. A. A. Morrisey, Smithfield, N. C.
Miss Gelia V. Harris, Durham, N. C.
Mr. J. A. H. Kornegy, Zebulon, N. C.
Mrs. H. R. Holt, Tupper Memorial, Raleigh, N. C.
Miss Annie J. Smith, Goldsboro, N. C.
Rev. W. H. Moore.
Mrs. Josie S. Taylor, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. E. P. Humphry, Greenville, N. C.
Mr. A. L. Ramsay, Jackson, N. C.
Mr. J. H. Cook, Franklinton, N. C.
Mrs. Almeta R. Meville, Halifax, N. C.
Misses Sadie Lewis, Mary Rhyne, First Baptist, Charlotte, N. C.

CONSTITUTION

Article I—Name

The name of this organization shall be the North Carolina Convention of the Baptist Young People of America.

Article II—Object

The object shall be to carry out the purpose of the Baptist Young People's Union of America, among the colored people of the State o fNorth Carolina.

Article III—Organization

This organization shall sustain the closest relation and affiliation with the B. Y. P. U. of America, and endeavor to represent in its annual national meetings, and use such literature as is furnished by the headquarters at Chicago, and the American Baptist Publication Society.

Article IV—Officers

The officers of this Convention shall be a President and one or more Vice-Presidents, Recording Secretary, Corresponding Secretary, Treasurer, and an Executive Board of nine or more members five of whom shall hold their positions one year from election, or until their successors are duly elected. Their duties shall be those usually performed by such officers. The Board shall have full power to act for the Convention when it is not in session. The President and Recording Secretary shall be ex-officio members of said Board.

Article V—Membership

Membership in the Convention shall be life annual and representative, the requirements being: For life $15; annual 50c, and $1.00 for each delegate representing a local union or other bodies entitled to representation in this organization. It is understood, however, that local Baptist Young People's Unions, Sunday Schools and Missionary Societies connected with Baptist Churches may become annual and life members.

Article VI—Meetings

The meetings of this Convention shall be yearly held at the same time and place as the Baptist State Sunday School Conventions of North Carolina and the proceedings be published, together with the minutes of said body; provided, however, that both Conventions mutually agree to the same.

Article VII—Amendments

This Constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting.

Article VIII—Time of Meeting

This Convention shall meet on Tuesday after the first Sunday in August of each year.

PROCEEDINGS

Durham, N. C., August 4, 1914.

The North Carolina State B. Y. P. U. Convention met with the White Rock Baptist Sunday School, in its fifteenth annual session.

Devotional services conducted by Rev. J. H. Moore. Twenty-seventh Psalm was read by Rev. A. A. Morrisey, after which we were led in prayer.

The hour having arrived for the introductory sermon, Rev. B. F. Jordon, of Sandy Grove Baptist Church, was introduced by the President. Rev. Jordon was assisted by Rev. M. Z. Horton, of Faison, N. C.

"More Love to Thee," etc., was sung by congregation. Text, 4th chapter Ephesians, 3rd verse. Subject, "Christian Unity."

Among the many good things said, "If we were united as Christians we would always be ready to come together and do work for God." We must become as one. The sermon was filled with good thoughts and many words of encouragement were received.

After the sermon Rev. W. H. Moore, Wilmington, N. C., led in prayer.

Music, "Oh for a Heart to Praise My God," was sung by the congregation.

Introduction of delegates.

Short speeches were made by the delegates from the various unions. Each delegate reporting progress along all lines. All present were very much encouraged after hearing such good reports.

The appointment of committees was deferred until the afternoon session.

The meeting adjourned until 2:30 p. m.

Benediction by Rev. A. A. Morrisey.

Collection: Amount, $2.00.

TUESDAY—AFTENOON SESSION

Devotional services conducted by Rev. M. Z. Horton. Hymn No. 197 was sung. Prayer by Mr. H. R. Goodson. The 15th chapter of St. John was read.

Address: "The value of young people's work in the Christian Church."—Rev. J. H. Moore. The young people were made to feel their value ere Rev. Moore finished his address.

"The Future of the B. Y. P. U. in Our Churches"—Rev. G. W. Watkins. One of the excellent points brought out by Rev. Watkins was, That we should develop in usefulness and thereby cause others to grow.

Music: "I Am Thine Oh, Lord."

The model B. Y. P. Y. was then conducted by Miss Mattie Garrett, of Tarboro, N. C. Miss Garrett spoke of the order of service used by some B. Y. P. U's, followed by some suggestions by Rev. M. A. Talley. He recommended that the local B. Y. P. U.'s use a book called Service.

A splendid paper was then read by Mrs. S. M. Barber. After cers, Finance and Obituary.

The time having arrived for the President's address, Rev. J. S. Brown was called to the chair and introduced the President. The Conventi onexpressed its appreciation for this noble address, after which it was referred to a committee of three on President's Address.

The new delegates and visitors were introduced. Dr. Brown was introduced and made some timely remarks.

Collection was taken which amounted to $5.26.

After making his usual announcements the President announced the meeting closed with benediction by Dr. C. S. Brown.

FRIDAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Promptly at 2:30 p. m. the B. Y. P. U. Convention reassembled. Devotional service conducted by Mr. S. Y. Griffith. Rev. H. D. Saunders led in a most earnest prayer, after which "Nearer My God to Thee," was sung by the congregation, after a very spirited praise service the President announced the Convention ready for transaction of business.

"How to Adjust the B. Y. P. U. Meetings to Suit the Convenience of the Church." This subject was ably discussed by Prof. A. B. Johnson. "Take the Name of Jesus With You," was sung.

Address: "What Part Shall the Young People Play in the Conquest of the World for Christ." This address was to have been delivered by Dr. J. E. Shepherd but owing to his absence, Mr. Green spoke from the subject. We need more social meetings among our young people. Not impure amusements but innocent amusements, such as will tend to lift up our young people and give them higher thoughts and ideals. He brought out some good suggestions. The speech was filled with such things as will enable our young people to do more for Christ and His cause in the world. Music: "Will There be Any Stars in My Crown," was sung.

Address: "The World Wide Movement of Young People in Christian Work," by Dr. S. N. Vass. This subject was very ably discussed. He brought out many points and also suggested that the State B. Y. P. U. send our President to the National B. Y. P. U. Convention. "I Am Thine Oh, Lord," was sung.

The Treasurer's report was read. A motion prevailed that it be received and adopted. (See report).

Report of Committee on Officers was received and adopted. (See report).

Report of Committee on President's Address was received and adopted. (See report).

Rev. Deuberry, pastor of the Congregational Church, Raleigh, was introduced and made a short talk. The Convention stood adjourned until 7:30 p. m.

FRIDAY—EVENING

At 7:30 the Convention reassembled. Long before this hour the Church was filled with delegates, visitors and friends. The orchestra made several renditions which were grand. Promptly at 8:00 the choir, composed of the local talent of the city, rendered music. The whole house was filled with song.

Rev. G. O. Bullock was introduced and preached an able sermon.

The young people of White Rock Baptist Sunday School, having prepared a sacred concert, time was given for that. The concert was a splendid effort, each person rendering his or her part with credit. Among the singers was Miss Holt, of Salisbury.

Resolutions were read, thanking the good people of Durham for all kindness shown the delegates.

Benediction by Rev. Dr. Brawley. Thus passes one of the best Conventions of Young People's Union into history.

PROF. W. H. KNUCKLES, Pres.
MRS. JOSIE S. TAYLOR, Sec.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

Committee on Officers

After receiving the excellent work formed by the officers of the B. Y. P. U. and looking forward to more improved methods of B. Y. P. U. work for the ensuing year, we beg leave to present the following persons as officers:

President, Prof. U. H. Knuckles; First Vice-President, Rev. A. A. Morrisey; Second Vice-President, Rev. H. D. Saunders; Third Vice-President, Mr. M. U. Williams; Fourth Vice-President, Mrs. Callie Tuck; Fifth Vice-President, Mr. S. Y. Griffis; Recording Secretary, Mrs. Josie S. Taylor; Corresponding Secretary, Miss Mattie Garrett; Treasurer, Mr. A. B. Johnson.

Executive Board: Dr. S. N. Vass, Dr. W. T. Colman, Mrs. R. A. Moore, Dr. A. W. Pegues, Prof. J. L. Levister, Mr. Z. Alexander, Dr. N. F. Roberts, Miss F. Goldplate.

Statistician: Miss Frances Goldplate.

Respectfully submitted

REV. A. A. MORRISEY
MISS FRANCES GOLDPLATE
MISS MARY J. SMITH
MISS MATTIE GARRETT
REV. J. S. BROWN
MR. S. Y. GRIFFIS
Committee

Committee on Temperance

We, your Committee on Temperance, beg leave to submit the following: Being cognizant of the great harm that intemperance is doing our State and country in destroying the manhood and womanhood of our people, which means weakenening of physical, mental, moral, and Christian growth, thus causing us to be unfit to cope with requirements of this age, and also the instrument in bringing many to an untimely grave, therefore be it

Resolved, First, that North Carolina State B. Y. P. U. Convention take a higher stand in condemning intemperance in its phases.

Resolved, Second, that tobacco in all forms be condemned, especially cigarette smoking among the young.

Resolved, Further, that all church and Sunday School workers do all within their power to counteract the hurtful influence of thoughtless people, by presenting amusements of an elevating nature, and thereby satisfying the love of amusement, which every normal person possesses.

Respectfully submitted

REV. B. F. JORDAN
MRS. MARY L. GUY
MISS LILLIAN RAGLAND
MISS EDNA MITCHEL
MISS ANNIE LASSITER
Committee

Committee on Obituary

We, your Committee on Obituary, beg leave to submit the following report: Whereas God in His All Wise Providence has removed from our midst Mr. John Harris of Raleigh; Miss Annie Brooks, of Wilmington; Mr. Willie Robinson, of Raleigh, and others whose names we did not get.

Be it Resolved, That we bow in humble submission to the will of Him who doeth all things well. We sympathize with those in their loss.

Respectfull ysubmitted
MISS C. F. BLOUNT
MISS G. V. HARRIS
MISS ADDIE BROWN
MRS. H. R. HOLT

Committee on President's Address

We congratulate ourselves upon the able logical and instructive address delivered by our President and as such we wish to make the following recommendations:

First, we agree with the President in deploring the condition of the European nations being in war but we thank God that we are in peace in America and trust that peace may continue.

Second, we endorse the recommendation relative to the literature and urge that all the Unions use the literature for the Christian culture course.

Third, we recommend that the proceedings of the B. Y. P. U. be printed under the same cover with the Sunday School minutes as heretofore.

Respectfull ysubmitted
REV. J. S. BROWN
REV. A. A. MORRISEY
REV. B. F. JORDAN
Committee

Report of Executive Board

We, your Committee, beg leave to submit the following:

Receipts

Amount paid in by Unions	$38.25
Public collections	22.71
Total	$60.96

Disbursements

Rev. A. B. Vincent	$ 2.00
Rev. C. H. Williamson	3.00
Pub. Society	3.00
Theological Dept. Shaw University	5.00
President's car fare	5.00
Girls' Education	10.00
Recording Secretary	7.90
Corresponding Secretary	5.00
On hand	22.96
Total	$60.96

Report on Finance

Representation Fee (25 B. Y. P. U.'s)	$25.00
For Foreign Mission	2.75
For Home Mission	2.50
For Girls' Education	8.00
Public Collections	22.71
	$60.96

Respectfully submitted

MISS ANNIE E. FORT
MISS C. C. THORNTON
REV. J. S. BROWN
A. B. JOHNSON, Chairman

Committee on Revision of Constitution

We, your Committee reconvened thatshrdlu vbgkqj cmfwyppppu

We, your Committee, recommend that Article 5 read as follows: Membership in the Convention shall be life, annual and representative; the requirements being for life $15.00; for annual 50 cents for individual, $1.00 each for Unions when represented singly and 50 cents each for Unions when represented through district or county Unions; provided that ten or more Unions be represented by such district or county Union. It is further provided that any Sunday School Missionary Society connected with a Baptist Church may become either an annual or life member of the Convention.

Respectfully submitted

DR. E. E. SMITH
REV. J. S. BROWN

Report of Treasurer

Debits

1913:	
Aug. 8—Received from Finance Committee	$63.95

Credits

Aug. 8—Prof. W. H. Knuckles, Traveling Expenses	$ 4.50
Aug. 8—Mr. G. F. King, Reporter	5.00
Aug. 8—Dr. A. W. Pegues, Girls' Education	10.30
Aug. 8—Miss Mattie L. Garrett, Postage and Stationery	2.50
Aug. 8—Dr. A. W. Pegues, Minutes	7.50
Aug. 8—Dr. N. F. Roberts, Theo. Dept. Shaw University	5.00
Aug. 8—Mrs. Josie S. Taylor, Recording Secretary	10.00
Aug. 8—Baptist Sentinel	3.00
Aug. 8—Winston Orphanage	5.00
Aug. 8—Sexton	1.00
1914:	
Aug. 4—On hand	10.15
Total	$63.95

Respectfully submitted

A. B. JOHNSON, Treasurer

TABULATED REPORT

Name of B. Y. P. U.	Postoffice	President	Secretary	Representation Fee	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Girls' Education
First Baptist	Hamlet, N. C.	S. M. Ingram	Mrs. Nettie Davis	$ 1.00	$	$	$
Bright Hopewell	Laurinburg, N. C.	A. H. Smith	Miss Georgia Smith	1.00			
First Baptist	Franklinton, N. C.	J. H. Cooke	J. H. Albrittan	1.00			
First Baptist	High Point, N. C.	Mrs. M. L. Guy	Miss Nellie Dyson	1.00			
First Baptist	Smithfield, N. C.	Jas. Allen	Miss Eunice Gryant	1.00			
Pleasant Grove	Roxboro, N. C.	S. J. Barnett	Miss Maggie Johnson	1.00	.25		.25
East Market Street	Greensboro, N. C.	W. C. Crenshaw	Miss Clora Traxter	1.00			.25
First African Baptist	Goldsboro, N. C.	Mrs. A. E. Fort	Miss Geneva Park	1,00	.50	.50	.50
First Baptist, Halifax	Halifax, N. C.	Prof. M. W. Williams	Miss Elnora Hargroves	1.00			.25
Sandy Grove	Lumberton, N. C.	L. S. Stephens	Miss Pearl Ballard	1.00	.25		.25
First Baptist	Charlotte, N. C.	J. W. McDaniel	J. W. Wentz	1.00			1.00
Providence	Rockingham, N. C.	C. W. Ellerbee	Miss Hattie Johnson	1.00			
Friendship	Charlotte, N. C.	A. Shepherd	Miss Fannie Goldplate	1.00			
First Baptist	Selma, Ala.	Jas. W. Georgin	A. C. Winstead	1.00	.25		.75
Hilly Branch	Lumberton, N. C.	Mrs. M. L. Thompson	Miss Clea McKinley	1.00			
St. Mary	Evrengreen, N. C.	W. V. Williamson	Cathrettal Stephens	1.00			
First Baptist	Wilson, N. C.	Mrs. S. Y. Griffith	Miss Maggie Holland	1.00			1.00
First Baptist	Raleigh, N. C.	Miss Addie Brown	Miss Cogy Ivey	1.00			1.00
Rising Mount Zion	Concord, N. C.	Mrs. M. Gresham	Mrs. M. W. Forrent	1.00			
Trinity	Trinity, N. C.	S. F. Gray	Miss Roxie Gray	1.00			
Piney Grove	Raeford, N. C.	G. B. Bordsher	Rachel Foster	1.00			.25
Tupper Memorial	Raleigh, N. C.	Mrs. H. R. Holt	Miss Maggie Goss	1.00	.50		.50
Shiloh	Wilmington, N. C.	Wilson McLauray	Miss Mary London	1.00			1.00
Mount Venron	Durham, N. C.	Miss A. L. Lassiter	Miss Gelia Haris	1.00	1.00	2.00	1.00
Greenville	Lumberton, N. C.	E. P. Humphrey	Miss Cassie Thompson	1.00			

MINUTES *of the* FOURTEENTH ANNUAL SESSION *of the* NORTH CAROLINA BAPTIST YOUNG PEOPLE'S UNION

held at

CHARLOTTE, N. C., AUGUST 5-8, 1913

REV. W. H. KNUCKLES, President, Lumberton, N. C.
MRS. JOSIE S. TAYLOR, Recording Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.

The next session will be held with the White Rock Baptist Young People's Union, Durham, N. C., Tuesday after the first Sunday in August, 1914, at 10:00 o'clock a. m.

Charlotte, N. C., August 5, 1913.

The Fourteenth Annual Cession of the North Carolina Baptist Young People's Union Convention began its meeting promptly at 10:00 a. m. with the B. Y. P. U. of the First Baptist Church.

Praise service conducted by the President of the local Union. Music: "I Am Thine O Lord." Scripture lesson 2nd chapter of 1st Kings.

The hour having arrived for the annual sermon, the President introduced the speaker of the hour in the person of the Rev. D. J. Avery, associated with Dr. E. E. Smith of Fayetteville, N. C. Hymn No. 216 was sung by choir. Mr. L. D. Wilson presided at the piano. First Cor. third chapter, was read. Prayer by Dr. Smith. Music, hymn No. 228, "Work for the Night is Coming" was sung by the congregation. "He Lifted Me" was sung by Rev. Avery, congregation joining in the chorus. Text First Cor., third chapter, ninth verse. Subject: "God's Husbandry," the sermon a soul-stirring one. He told God had loved us so well that he gave His only Begotten Son to die for us. We are tillers in His vineyard; we are builders together with God, were among the many things he tried to impress. Music, hymn No. 190, "Come Thou Almighty King," was sung by choir.

Introduction of Delegates—First was the delegate from the First Baptist B. Y. P. U., Charlotte, Mr. N. B. French, who told of the work his Union was doing. Ebenezer B. Y. P. U., Mr. L. D. Wilson, told of the work their Union was doing. Friendship B. Y. P. U. was represented by Miss Minnie Banner. Mr. James Allen, representing the Smithfield B. Y. P. U., made a very nice talk. Miss Mattie Garrett told of work being accomplished in Tarboro. Mrs. McMillan, President of that Union was also introduced. Miss Edna Mitchel, of Greensboro, made a splendid talk, telling of work done by the members of the B. Y. P. U. of Mt. Sinai. She also told how they had taken active part in the civic work, which proved of great interest.

The hour having arrived for the closing of the morning session, the President stated that the remainder of the delegates would be heard from at the beginning of the next session.

A collection was taken while "Down at the Cross," was sung. Amount, $1.50.

The morning session closed, to meet promptly at 2:30 p. m.

Benediction by Dr. E. C. Smith.

TUESDAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Promptly at 2:30 the B. Y. P. U. Convention reassembled. Praise service conducted by Mr. F. S. Husband and Mr. A. J. Gentry.

The delegates continued to represent their Unions as to how they were prospering. Mr. A. J. Gentry first to speak. B. Y. P. U. doing fine in Roxboro. Mr. Anthony Spencer, of Trinity, N. C., gave a splendid talk about the work being done in that town. Miss Garner spoke of work the B. Y. P. U. of the First Baptist Church was doing. Mr. E. L. Turner, of Rockingham, made a good report of work done in that vicinity. He had also organized a district Union and the work still growing. Mr. F. T. Husband spoke of the new life the B. Y. P. U. of Mt. Vernon Baptist Church had taken on. He also introduced the delegates from his B. Y. P. U. (See delegates roll). Miss McKeller spoke of work done at Sandy Grove B. Y. P. U., also reported increase of interest. Mr. James Brown, of Statesville, made some very encouraging remarks. Miss Bessie Washington told how she was laboring to make the B. Y. P. U. of the First Baptist Church, Raleigh, a success. Miss S. L. Griffin reported the work of the B. Y. P. U., of Reidsville, a continual growth. Miss Perry ,of Friendship, reported work of her B. Y. P. U. progressive and well organized. Mr. M. W. Williams made a good talk on work of Halifax B. Y. P. U. Dr. E. E. Smith was introduced to the Convention representing a district Convention of B. Y. P. U. workers. Rev. Brown also represented a district B. Y. P. U. All reported progress.

Music; Mr. F. T. Husband presided at the piano.

After hearing the reports of the various Unions the President proceeded to the program.

"Historical Sketch of State B. Y. P. U. Convention," by Miss C. F. Blount.

"How to Create Interest in the B. Y. P. U.," by Mr. F. T. Husband. First, spiritual method; second, intellectual; third, social features.

"Do We Need a B. Y. P. U. in Every Church and Why?" by Prof. A. B. Johnson. The great need is a qualified membership and the teaching of the doctrine of the Church, were among some of the things he said.

President's address.

A motion prevailed that after hearing a most excellent address by the President, it be referred to a committee on President's Address. (See report). Music. Collection, amount $2.15.

Benediction by Rev. A. A. Morrisy.

FRIDAY—AFTERNOON

Promptly at the hour stated the B. Y. P. U. Convention resumed its work. Praise service conducted by Rev. J. F. Davis and Mr. L. D. Turner.

After the praise service the President called for report of the various committees. The report of the Temperance Committee was read and adopted. (See report). The Committee on Revision of Constitution report received and adopted. (See report). Report of the Committee on President's Address received and adopted. (See report).

Dr. N. F. Roberts was introduced b ythe President. Subject, "Mission of the B. Y. P. U." There is a place in every church for a B. Y. P. U. The principal work of the B. Y. P. U. is to so train the Baptist children that they will not depart from the church. Also that they may be able to conduct meetings in our churches. The B. Y. P. U. is the college of the church, were among the many things Dr. Roberts said to the Convention.

Music, No. 73, "Lord I'm Coming Home," was sung by the congregation, while Miss Martha Whitted presided at the piano.

Short speeches by Mr. Fred King, Mrs. S. M. Barber, each telling o fthe work being done in their Unions.

Report of the Committee on Officers which was received and adopted. See report). Report of Committee on Obituary was received and adopted. (See report).

As a trolley ride had been planned for the delegates at 4:30 the President asked all B. Y. P. U. workers and delegates to be on time at the evening session the meeting adjourned until 7:30. Benediction by Dr. Spiller.

FRIDAY—EVENING SESSION

The B. Y. P. U. Convention reassembled at 8:00 p. m. Song service conducted by Mr. L. D. Wilson. Memorial service conducted by the President.

The following persons made short speeches on the life of Mr. Chas. Sessoms, First Vice-President. Led by Mrs. S. M. Barber, Mr. M. U. Williams. Mr. Sessoms was a great worker in the State B. Y. P. U.

The work of the B. Y. P. U. in Charlotte, by Miss Captolia Wilson. Music by the choir.

Time was then given for the delegates that had not spoken to speak of work being done in their Unions. The names of the delegates spoke are Miss Mamie Chambers, of Fayetteville; Dr. R. Spiller, of Wilmington. Mrs. W. T. Colman spoke of the Martin Street Church B. Y. P. U. in a very commendable way. Mrs. Annie Fort spoke of the First African Baptist B. Y. P. U. Prof. Wilson, of Charlotte, also told of the prayer meeting held once a month.

Music, "Why Do You Wait?" was sung.

Mr. McDaniel, of Charlotte made a very interesting talk. Miss Julia Amee spoke of the work the B. Y. P. U. of the First Baptist Church, of Raleigh. Mrs. Josie Taylor told of work of the Shiloh Baptist B. Y. P. U.

The time for sermon having arrived in the absence of Rev. B. F. Jordan, Rev. A. A. Morrisy, was presented to preach. Subject, "Christians Responsibility;" Nehemiah 6:3. He emphasized the necessity of studying the word of God. It was a very good sermon and our hearts were made to rejoice as we listened to the man of God. Solo by Miss Ida Lewis, of Lumberton.

Report of Finance Committee was received and adopted. (See report).

A collection was taken for Girls' Education by Dr. E. E. Smith. Amount, $10.80.

Resolutions were offered by Dr. Smith concerning the trolley ride given by the three Baptist churches, also that the excellent music rendered by the three Sunday School choirs under the direction of Prof. L. D. Wilson be commended as among the best we have had at any previous Convention.

Several expressed their appreciation for the hospitality received while in the city of Charlotte.

After remarks by Dr. P. S. Lewis, Dr. Spiller and others, the B. Y. P. U. Convention closed. Closing hymn, "God be With You Till We Meet Again." Thus the Convention of the B. Y. P. U. passed into history.

Benediction by Dr. R. Spiller.

TREASURER'S REPORT FOR YEAR ENDING AUGUST 5, 1913

Receipts

Representation Fees	$33.00
Public Collections	39.16
Total	$72.16

Disbursements

To Balance on Minutes	$ 5.43
To Thompson Institute	16.05
To Girls' Education	10.00
To Foreign Missions	3.00
To Printing Programs	2.25
To Recording Secretary	4.00
To Treasurer	1.10
To Baptist Sentinel	2.00
To Theological Department	5.46
To American Baptist Pub. Society	2.00
To Printing Minutes	14.75
	$66.04
Balance on hand	$6.12

J. F. HAYWOOD, Treasurer
Southern Pine, N. C.

COMMITTEE ON OBITUARY

We, your Committee on Obituary, beg leave to submit the following report: Whereas God in His Divine Majesty has seen fit to take from among us the following members: Mr. Chas. Sessom, Rocky Mount; Miss Kate Jones, Wilmington; Miss Carrie Newton, Weldon. We recommend that the State B. Y. P. U. Convention spend ten minutes in eulogy in respect to the deceased. We also recommend that we bow in humble submission to Him who doeth all things well, and pray His blessings and comforts upon the families and friends.

PROF. M. A. WILLIAMS
MR. S. Y. GRIFFIS
MR. R. E. GENTRY
MR. JOHN R. GRAHAM
MISS LOTTIE MOSLEY
MISS LILLIAN FAULK
MRS. SALLIE BARBER
Commitee

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

	Girls' Education	Foreign Missions	Representation Fee	Total
Antioch, Proctorville	$....	$....	$1.00	$1.00
Pleasant Grove, Roxboro	.....	1.00	1.00	2.00
First Baptist, Smithfield	.....	.50	1.00	2.00
Friendship, Monroe	.....	1.60	1.00	2.60
First Baptist, Raleigh	1.00	1.00	1.00	3.00
St. James, Rocky Mount	.50	1.00	1.50	2.50
First Baptist, Fayetteville	1.00	.....	1.00	2.00
Union Baptist, Tarboro	1.00	.....	1.00	2.00
Shiloh Baptist, Wilmington	.50	.....	1.00	1.50
First African Baptist, Goldsboro	.50	.....	1.00	1.50
Mt. Zion, Concord	.....	.....	1.00	1.00
Mt. Vernon, Durham	1.00	.....	1.00	1.00
First Baptist, Statesville	.....	.....	1.00	1.00
Providence, Rockingham	.50	.....	1.00	1.50
First Baptist, Oxford	.....	.....	1.00	1.00
First Baptist, Charlotte	.....	.....	1.00	1.00
Friendship, Charlotte	1.00	.....	1.00	2.00
E. Market St., Greensboro	1.00	.....	1.00	2.00
Central Baptist, Wilmington	.....	.....	1.00	1.00
Pine Grove, Raeford	.40	.....	1.00	1.40
First Baptist, Wilson	.50	.50	1.00	2.00
New Hope, Clarkton	.....	.....	1.00	1.00
First Baptist, Halifax	.....	.....	1.00	1.00
Greenville, Lumberton	.....	.....	1.00	1.00
Sandy Grove, Lumberton	.....	.....	1.00	1.00
First Baptist, Franklinton	.....	.....	1.00	1.00
Gallee, Smithfield	.....	.....	1.00	1.00
Peasant Hill, Clarkton	.....	.....	1.00	1.00
Total	$8.90	$4.60	$28.00	$43.00

Summary Fee

Representation Fee	$28.00
Girls' Education	9.90
Home Mission	3.00
Annual Fee	.50
Public Collections	21.45
Total	$62.85

Respectfully submitted
MISS IDA B. GARNER
MISS BESSIE WASHINGTON
MISS ANNIE LASSITER
MISS IDA LEWIS
MR. A. B. JOHNSON, Chairman
Committee

COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE

We, your Committee on Temperance, beg leave to submit the following report: Whereas the stream of civilization has been polluted by intemperance. Intemperance like other vices, is deceitful and seducive, it frequently presents a beautiful exterior while in it, is all corruption and loathsome as a sepulcher full of dead men's bones. Youth is charmed and cheated by it, and old age, it often covers with shame and disgrace. Resolved, That the B. Y. P. U. encourage the boys and girls to lead a clean and pure life, that will be pleasing to God.

Resolver Further, That the B. Y. P. U. discourage intemperance in every form especially the use of cocaine and tobacco in any form.

Resolved Further, That from time to time the B. Y. P. U. Presidents invite some noted speaker to lecture at special meetings on pure Christian living.

Respectfully submitted
Mr. F. T. HUSBAND, Chmn.
MISS EDNA B. COVINGTON
MISS MARY M'KOY
MISS CLEO M'KINLEY
MISS LAURA MAY HARRIS
MR. GEO. W. JAMES
MR. N. B. FRENCH
MISS ODELIA FULLER
MR. H. JAMES
MISS BEULAH PERRIN
MISS NANNIE L. CHAMBERS
Committee

COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS

We beg leave to submit the following report: We have carefully considered the most excellent address of our honored President, breathing encouragement and recommendation of the year's work. For the benefit of the absentees, we recommend that this address be spread upon our minutes especially the recommendations, viz: That we select the girls' educational fund as a definite object to be contributed to; that the standard of excellence encouched in the minutes of the International Sunday School Convention be adopted, which standard is the following: Members: (a) Active members belonging to the Baptist Church; (b) association members at least ten per cent. of total; (c) securing members at least ten per cent. of new members each year.

Meetings: (a) Weekly devotional meetings with general participation in prayer and testifying; (b) average attendance sixty per cent. of new membership; (c) monthly executive committee meetings; quarterly business meetings with written report.

Church: (a) Every member attending some service of the local church; (b) five per cent. of active membership definitely engaged in local church work; (c) every active member enrolled in some department of the Sunday School.

Evangelism: (a) Making some systematic effort to win others to Christ and the church; (b) regular presentation of the personal work.

Missions: (a) One meeting monthly devoted to missionary instruction and inspiration by a missionary or a philanthropic work of some character outside of the Society.

Socials: (a) One general social occasion at least quarterly, with twenty-five per cent. of the attendance visitors; (b) maintaining a welcoming and visitation work.

Educational: (a) fifty per cent. following some daily Bible reading plan; (b) class in sacred literature, or mission study, or some special course.

Juniors: Maintaining actively co-operating in Junior or International work.

Giving: (a) Every active member regularly contributing to society, church and Missions; (b) annual presentation of stewardship principles.

Denomination: (a) Regular instruction in Baptist principles and history; (b) representation in and annual reports to young people's district and general Conventions; (c) reports from general denominational Conventions; (d) ten per cent. active membership subscribing to official young people's organ.

Respectfully submitted

REV. J. S. BROWN
MR. M. W. WILLIAMS
MISS BESSIE WASHINGTON
MISS S. GRIFFIN
MISS C. F. BLOUNT, Sec'y.
MR. D. L. TURNER, Chm.
Committee

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE BOARD

We, your Committee, beg leave to submit the following report:

Receipts

Amount paid in by Unions	$27.00
Public collections	36.95
Total	$63.95

Disbursements

Sexton	$ 1.00
Sentinel	3.00
Winstead Orphanage	5.00
Corresponding Secretary	2.50
Recording Secretary	10.00
Theological Department Shaw University	5.00
President's Traveling Expense	4.50
Old Account, Dr. A. W. Pegues	7.50
Balance in Treasury	21.00
Total	$63.00

DELEGATES' ROLL

Miss Minnie Banner, Charlotte, N. C.
Mr. N. B. French, Charlotte, N. C.
Miss Laura May Harris, Charlotte, N. C.
Miss Rosa A. Barber, Charlotte, N. C.
Mr. L. D. Wilson, Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. R. Spiller, Wilmington, N. C.
Mrs. Josie S. Taylor, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. Anthony Spencer, Trinity, N. C.
Miss Edna Mitchell, Greensboro, N. C.
Prof. W. H. Knuckles, Lumberton, N. C.
Mr. Elias Thompson, Lumberton, N. C.
Miss Mary L. McKoy, Rosindale, N. C.
Mr. James Allen, Smithfield, N. C.
Miss Ida B. Garner, Raleigh, N. C.
Miss Bessie Washington, Raleigh, N. C.
Mr. R. E. Gentry, Roxboro, N. C.
Mr. A. B. Johnson, Roxboro, N. C.
Miss Odelia Fuller, Durham, N. C.
Miss Annie Lassiter, Durham, N. C.
Miss Mamie L. Lamply, Rayford, N. C.
Mr. D. L. Turner, Rockingham, N. C.
Mrs. Annie Fort, Goldsboro, N. C.
Mrs. Sallie Barber, Wilson, N. C.
Miss Missouri McKellar, Lumberton, N. C.
Mr. H. B. Cook, Franklinton, N. C.
Dr. S. A. Alston, Concord, N. C.
Mr. William Harris, Concord, N. C.
Mr. James Brown, Statesville, N. C.
Miss Mattie L. Garrett, Tarboro, N. C.
Dr. E. E. Smith, Fayetteville, N. C.
Miss Mamie L. Chambers, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. M. W. Williams, Halifax, N. C.
Miss Mary B. McKoy, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. O. K. Lewis, Statesville, N. C.
Mr. D. W. Stevens, Proctorville, N. C.

KEYSTONE GRADED LESSONS

INTERNATIONAL COURSES

I. Beginners' Grade

Two Years, Complete

MARGARET COOTE BROWN

FOR TEACHERS

Beginners' Course. A teacher's illustrated text-book. **80 cents** a year. Quarterly parts, **20 cents.**

Beginners' Pictures. **$2.50** a set for one year. **65 cents** for one quarter.

FOR PUPILS

Beginners' Stories. An illustrated paper for each Sunday. Single subscriptions, **30 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **6 cents** each for one quarter; **24 cents** each for one year.

II. Primary Grade

Three Years, Complete

First Year

ANTOINETTE ABERNETHY LAMOREAUX

Second Year

AUGUSTA WALDEN COMSTOCK

Third Year

ANNA EDITH MEYERS

FOR TEACHERS

Primary Course. A teacher's text-book. **80 cents** a year. Quarterly parts, **20 cents.**

Primary Pictures. **$2.50** a set for one year. **65 cents** for one quarter.

FOR PUPILS

Primary Stories. An illustrated paper for each Sunday. Single subscriptions, **30 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **6 cents** each for one quarter; **24 cents** each for one year.

III. Junior Grade

Four Years, Complete

First Year

HARRIET HILL

Second, Third, and Fourth Years

AUGUSTA WALDEN COMSTOCK

FOR TEACHERS

Junior Course. A teacher's text-book. **80 cents** a year. Quarterly parts, **20 cents.**

FOR PUPILS

Junior Bible Work. In quarterly form, with suggestions for handwork. Single subscriptions, **30 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more, **7 cents** each for one quarter; **28 cents** each for one year.

IV. Intermediate Grade

Four Years, Complete

HERBERT FRANCIS EVANS

FOR TEACHERS

Intermediate Course. A teacher's text-book. **80 cents** a year. Quarterly parts, **20 cents.**

FOR PUPILS

Intermediate Studies. In quarterly form. Single subscriptions, **30 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **7 cents** each for one quarter; **28 cents** each for one year.

V. Senior Grade

(To be completed in four years)

First and Second Years, Complete

PHILIP A. NORDELL, D. D.

FOR TEACHERS

Senior Course. A teacher's text-book. **$1.00** a year. Quarterly parts, **25 cents.**

FOR PUPILS

Senior Studies. In quarterly form. Single subscriptions, **50 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **10 cents** each for one quarter; **40 cents** each for one year.

The prices given in this announcement include postage.

We cannot send free complete sample copies of these courses; but sample lessons and full description will be sent free.

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY

1701-1703 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

BOSTON: 16 Ashburton Place
CHICAGO: 107-109-111 S. Wabash Ave.
ST. LOUIS: 514 N. Grand Ave.
TORONTO, CAN.: 223 Church St.

IMPORTANT MISSION BOOKS

The Commonwealths and the Kingdom

By **Frank W. Padelford, D. D.** 16mo, 188 pp. Illustrated. Price, **50 cents** net; postage extra.
The story of state missions finds adequate, graphic telling in these pages. From the days of Roger Williams, Baptists have had an increasing recognition of America as a field of evangelism among the Indians, among the settlers on the frontier, among the masses in the phenomenally growing cities, among the scattered dwellers in the vastness of western plains and mountain districts, among the incoming peoples from the ends of the earth, among Americans who are out of touch with the soul of Americanism. What State Convention work means, how wise the plan, enlightened the policy, far-reaching the endeavor, even men who contribute to the success have not always realized. Doctor Padelford has vision of clearness and words of simplicity; he makes us know the bigness of the task and the Christian sense of the campaign.

The Progressing Philippines

By **Charles W. Briggs.** 16mo, 174 pp. Cloth, **50 cents** net; paper, **35 cents** net; postage, 8 **cents.**
Missionary and student, in years of touch with history recorded and history in the making, Mr. Briggs has developed fitness to write this book. By his painstaking work he has opened windows upon a wealth of information concerning the Philippine Islands and people.

The Redemption of the City

By **Charles Hatch Sears, M. A.** 12mo, 248 pp. Cloth, **50 cents** net; paper, **35 cents** net; postage, 8 **cents** extra.
"The Redemption of the City" is one of the most suggestive books we have issued in a long time. Indeed, it seems qualified to supersede all other books on this topic. The founding of the city, its growth, its dangers, its helpful forces, its problems, its possibilities and prospects, all are graphically set forth.

The Task Worth While

Or, The Divine Philosophy of Missions. By **H. C. Mabie, D. D.** Cloth, 12mo, 343 pp. **$1.25** net.
"Doctor Mabie's book holds a very high place in the increasing literature on the evangelization of the world. His point of view, his command of the facts, his wide personal observation and rich experience, and above all, his contagious faith in the triumph of the kingdom, combine to make this book one of intelligent inspiration."—*Pres. Geo. E. Horr, Newton Theological Seminary.*

Baptists Mobilized for Missions

By **Albert L. Vail, D. D.,** author of "The Morning Hour of American Baptist Missions," etc. Cloth, 12mo, 176 pp. **75 cents** net.
"Doctor Vail has for many years been a close and discriminating student of Baptist history, and has given us in this book the results of his observations and reading respecting the evolution of the organization of the denomination for missionary work. He is unprejudiced in his view and clear in his statement.—*Service.*

The Divine Right of Missions

By **Henry C. Mabie, D. D.** 16mo, 117 pp. **50 cents** net.
This essay divides itself into two parts. The first concerns itself with showing that the religion of Jesus Christ is superior to all the ethnic faith, both in itself and in its influence on those accepting it. The second part, based on the first, shows how imperative is the demand that the Christian church shall propagate this religion by the means of modern missions, carrying it everywhere that opportunity affords.

The Morning Hour of American Baptist Missions

By **Albert L. Vail, D. D.** 12mo, 477 pp. **$1.25** net.
Wide research and patient, conscientious labor have gone to the making of this important and interesting book. Mr. Vail has accumulated evidently from a vast range of sources the facts relating to the beginnings of the missionary interest and endeavor among American Baptists.

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY

PHILADELPHIA

Boston **Chicago** **St. Louis** **Toronto, Can.**

MN662

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTY-THIRD ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

North Carolina Baptist Sunday-School Convention

AND

Baptist Young People's Union

HELD WITH

FIRST BAPTIST SUNDAY-SCHOOL

Washington, N. C.

August 3-6, 1915

Compiled by O. S. Bullock, A. M.

OFFICERS

President, Dr. A. M. Moore, Durham, N. C.
Recording Secretary, O. S. Bullock, High Point, N. C.
Corresponding Secretary, A. W. Peguse, Ph. D., Raleigh, N. C.

The next session will be held with the First Baptist Sunday-school, Oxford, N. C., Tuesday before the second Sunday in August, 1916.

Baptist Periodicals

FOR ALL GRADES

	IN QUANTITIES		*SINGLE COPY*
	Per Quarter	*Per Year*	*Per Year*
Senior Quarterly	$0.04	$0.16	$0.20
Advanced Quarterly	.02	.07½	.10
Junior Quarterly	.02	.07½	.10
Primary Quarterly	.02	.07½	.10
Our Story Quarterly	.01¼	.04	.07
Picture Lessons	.02½	.10	.14
The Primary Teacher	.07	.25	.30
Advan. Quar., Home Dept.	.02	.07½	.10
Bible Lesson Pictures	.75	3.00	3.00
The Superintendent	.07	.25	.25
The Baptist Teacher	.13	.50	.60
Our Little Ones	.05	.20	.25
Bible Lessons	.01	.04	.08
Junior Lessons	.01	.04	.08
The Junior World	.05	.20	.25
The Girl's World	.06½	.25	.30
Young People	.13	.50	.60
The Youth's World	.06½	.25	.30
Home and School	.10	.40	.50
The Adult Class	.10	.40	.50
World-Wide	.05	.20	.25
Service	—	—	.50

Sample Copies Free

American Baptist Publication Society

PHILADELPHIA: 1701-1703 Chestnut Street

BOSTON: 16 Ashburton Place
CHICAGO: 107-109-111 S. Wabash Avenue

ST. LOUIS: 514 North Grand Avenue

MINUTES

of the

FORTY-THIRD ANNUAL SESSION

of the

NORTH CAROLINA BAPTIST STATE SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

and

BAPTIST YOUNG PEOPLE'S UNION

held with the

SPRING GARDEN BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL

WASHINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

AUGUST 3rd, 4th, 5th *and* 6th

Compiled by O. S. BULLOCK, A. M.

The next session will be held with the First Baptist Sunday School, Oxford, N. C., Tuesday before the second Sunday in August, 1916.

1915
PETRIE PRINTING COMPANY
HIGH POINT, N. C.

OFFICERS

President—Dr. A. M. Moore, Durham, N. C.
Recording Secretary—Rev. O. S. Bullock, A. M., High Point, N. C.
Assistant Secretary—Mrs. Sallie Barber, Wilson, N. C.
Corresponding Secretary—Rev. A. W. Pegues, Ph. D.
Treasurer—Col. James H. Young, Raleigh, N. C.
Auditor—Dr. W. H. Moore, Wilmington, N. C.
Historian—Rev. A. B. Vincent, D. D., Raleigh, N. C.

VICE-PRESIDENTS

W. H. Ray, I. S. Person, J. Hawkins, A. A. Bullock, Eugene Crooms, R. Goodson, W. H. Diggs, O. J. Allen, George Williams, W. H. Poindexter, F. J. Davis, G. W. Watkins, L. H. Hackney, A. S. Crooms, J. T. Johnson, B. F. Hopkins, W. S. Deberry, G. L. Walker, J. S. Brown, N. O. Johnson, Rev. R. Cartright, J. M. McKnight, W. H. Moore.

BOARD OF MANAGERS

Dr. N. F. Roberts, Dr. E. M. Brawley, Dr. S. N. Vass, Dr. C. S. Brown, Dr. G. O. Bullock, Dr. E. E. Smith, Dr. A. M. Moore, Rev. C. E. Askew, Rev. G. W. Watkins, Rev. J. J. Scarlett, Rev. J. F. Davis, Rev. D. J. Avery, D. D., Prof. R. W. Brown, Rev. G. W. Moore, Dr. P. S. Lewis, Prof. C. P. Anthony, W. Jones, Prof. W. H. Knuckles, Bro. A. L. Leak, Bro. J. P. Arington, Bro. A. J. Rodgers, Rev. J. R. Martin, Dr. F. S. Hargraves, Bro. W. G. Saunders, Prof. C. F. Graves, Rev. B. J. Jordan, Rev. A. A. Morrisey, Rev. Fred Davis, Rev. A. B. Vincent, D. D., Col. J. H. Young.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Dr. A. M. Moore, Dr. N. F. Roberts, Col. J. H. Young, Mr. A. J. Rogers, Rev. G. W. Moore, Rev. C. E. Askew, Dr. S. N. Vass, Dr. A. W. Pegues, Dr. E. E. Smith, and Dr. P. S. Lewis.

ROLL OF DELEGATES AND MEMBERS

Prof. Jno. W. Paisley	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Rev. W. H. Ray	Raleigh, N. C.
Miss L. M. Terrell	Knightdale, N. C.
Miss Martha Pair	Knightdale, N. C.
Miss Annie B. Howard	Knightdale, N. C.
Rev. G. W. Moore	Raleigh, N. C.
Dr. A. B. Vincent	Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Fred M. Davis	Washington, N. C.
Rev. David Robinson	Washington, N. C.
Rev. A. F. Wright	Washington, N. C.
Mr. C. E. Williams	Washington, N. C.
Mr. W. H. Vinters	Washington, N. C.
Prof. W. G. Saunders	Washington, N. C.
Mrs. Chellesy Keys	Washington, N. C.
Mrs. Claudy Keys	Washington, N. C.
Mr. E. M. Saunders	Washington, N. C.
Prof. J. W. Mask	Washington, N. C.
Mr. H. R. Goodson	Clayton, N. C.
Dr. J. Elmer Dellinger	Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. Anne E. Weeks	Wilson, N. C.
Prof. A. B. Johnson	Roxboro, N. C.
Mrs. Annie O. Mason	Greenville, N. C.
Dr. E. E. Smith	Fayetteville, N. C.
Rev. H. D. Saunders	Smithfield, N. C.
Miss Mattie L. Garrett	Tarboro, N. C.

Miss Carrie E. Thornton	Warrenton, N. C.
Miss Cleo. McKinley	Lumberton, N. C.
Miss Maggie L. Thompson	Lumberton, N. C.
Mr. J. W. Cobb	Lumberton, N. C.
Mrs. Elizabeth Exum	Goldsboro, N. C.
Mr. J. J. Thompson	Marietta, N. C.
Prof. R. W. Brown	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Dr. W. H. Moore	Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. J. M. Powers	Wilmington, N. C.
Dr. P. S. Lewis	Charlotte, N. C.
Dr. C. M. Cartwright	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Miss C. V. Hicks	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Rev. J. J. Scarlett	Fayetteville, N. C.
Mrs. Bessie Thompson	Washington, N. C.
Miss Dazelle B. Foster	Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. G. O. Bullock	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Mr. Dennis Tysor	Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. J. H. Foster	Henderson, N. C.
Mr. A. L. Lassiter	Durham, N. C.
Miss Elnora Hargrave	Halifax, N. C.
Dr. N. F. Roberts	Raleigh, N. C.
Mr. J. W. Smith	Lumberton, N. C.
Dr. F. S. Hargrave	Wilson, N. C.
Miss C. Fannie Blount	Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. S. Y. Griffin	Wilson, N. C.
Rev. F. R. Mason	Salisbury, N. C.
Miss Daisy Holland	Wilson, N. C.
Mrs. A. L. Fauk	Wilson, N. C.
Mrs. Sarah B. Freeman	Goldsboro, N. C.
Mrs. Annie E. Fort	Goldsboro, N. C.
Prof. J. L. Levister	Raleigh, N. C.
Dr. B. W. Dance	Edenton, N. C.
Mr. T. B. Bumm	Zebulon, N. C.
Mr. Chester Scott	Ahoskie, N. C.
Mrs. Josie E. Taylor	Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. J. A. H. Kornegay	Zebulon, N. C.
Mr. E. C. Pickett	Morehead City, N. C.
Rev. A. A. Morrisey	Smithfield, N. C.
Mrs. M. E. Byrd	Smithfield, N. C.
Mr. A. J. Rogers	Raleigh, N. C.
Miss Sallie P. Eaton	Henderson, N. C.
Mr. J. E. Scott	Henderson, N. C.
Rev. J. F. Davis	Wingate, N. C.
Mr. Jas. A. Barham	Graham, N. C.
Miss Maud L. Weaver	Franklin, Va.
Mr. W. J. Pender	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Dr. M. T. Pope	Raleigh, N. C.
Mr. Richmond Saunders	Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. S. T. Eldridge	Charlotte, N. C.
Prof. L. D. Wilson	Charlotte, N. C.
Mr. A. T. Rogers	Raeford, N. C.
Mr. W. E. Gay	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Mr. J. Y. Ruffian	Durham, N. C.
Prof. C. F. Graves	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Mr. Otho Dunn	Wake Forest, N. C.
Prof. W. H. Knuckles	Lumberton, N. C.
Mr. A. D. Inman	Lumberton, N. C.
Mr. William F. Morgan	Washington, N. C.
Miss Mary Branch	Washington, N. C.

Rev. David B. Mdodona	Wilmington, N. C.
Dr. Griffin	——— — —
Dr. S. N. Vass	Raleigh, N. C.
Mr. D. Lee Turner	Raleigh, N. C.
Prof. M. W. Williams, Jr.	Halifax, N. C.
Rev. C. E. Askew	Raleigh, N. C.
Dr. A. W. Pegues	Raleigh, N. C.
Mrs. Ella C. Pegues	Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. B. F. Jordan	Lumberton, N. C.
Mrs. C. B. Crawford	Washington, N. C.
Rev. J. S. Brown	Rockingham, N. C.
Rev. A. L. E. Week	Wilson, N. C.
Rev. M. A. Talley	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Prof. Geo. M. James	Scotland Neck, N. C.
Miss Mamie G. Ruffian	Knightdale, N. C.
Mr. M. W. Williams	Halifax, N. C.
Rev. J. H. Martin	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Mr. H. L. Middleton	Warsaw, N. C.
Mrs. Maud M. Kornegay	Warsaw, N. C.
Dr. C. S. Brown	Winton, N. C.
Dr. Sutton E. Greggs	Memphis, Tenn.
Hon. Jas. H. Young	Raleigh, N. C.
Mrs. Jas. H. Young	Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. D. J. Avery	Raleigh, N. C.
Mr. Jno. H. Lowe	Washington, N. C.
Prof C. P. Anthony	Weldon, N. C.
Mr. J. T. Deans	Warsaw, N. C.
Rev. Lewis Swindell	Washington, N. C.
Rev. C. F. Pope	Raleigh, N. C.
Mr. A. H. Boyd	Nashville, Tenn.
Rev. S. P. Shield	Spring Hill, N. C.
Rev. N. F. Brooks	Newbern, N. C.
Rev. S. S. Person	Franklinton, N. C.
Miss Lizzie Green	Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. C. H. Williamson	Warrenton, N. C.
Miss Lillie E. Shepard	Durham, N. C.
Miss Nancy Laws	Raleigh, N. C.
Mr. R. A. Sprueil	Kenly, N. C.
Mrs. Annie Johnson Stonewall	Kenly, N. C.
Mrs. Cora Best	Bayboro, N. C.
Rev. J. T. Doles	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Rev. H. R. Holt	Raleigh, N. C.
Mr. C. H. Scott	Ahoskie, N. C.
Mrs. Sophia Wester	Aurora, N. C.

CONSTITUTION OF THE BAPTIST STATE SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION OF NORTH CAROLINA, AS AMENDED AT THE ANNUAL MEETING, SEPTEMBER, 1901.

Article I—Name

This body shall be known as the Baptist Sunday School Convention of North Carolina.

Article II—Object

Its object shall be to primarily prosecute Sunday School missions in North Carolina in co-operation with the American Baptist Publication Society, educational work in co-operation with the American Baptist Home Mission Society, foreign mission work in co-operation with the Lott Carey Foreign Mission Convention, and to assist the Orphan Asylums at Oxford and Winston.

Article III—Members

Its membership shall be life, annual and representation; five dollars constituting requirements for life, one dollar for annual. Each Sunday School represented shall pay two cents for each scholar on roll of said school, and shall be entitled to one delegate for each fifty scholars or fraction thereof. Each county or district Sunday School Convention shall send fifty cents for each school in said Convention, and shall be entitled to one delegate for each three dollars sent to the Convention.

Article IV—Officers

The officers of this Convention shall be a President, and a Vice-President from each district Sunday School Convention represented, a Recording Secretary, Corresponding Secretary, an Educational Secretary, a Treasurer, an Auditor, and an Executive Board of twenty-five members. The President, Treasurer, Recording and Corresponding Secretaries of the Convention being members of the board ex-officio—all of whom shall be elected annually by the Convention and must be duly qualified members of the Convention.

Article V—Duties of Officers

All of the above officers shall perform such duties as usually devolve upon them, and especially the following:

Section 1. The President and Corresponding Secretary shall sign all orders on the Treasurer.

Section 2. The Statistician shall be restricted to Sunday School work in our State, and shall especially endeavor to obtain the exact amount of money contributed by each school to any person or organization.

Sec. 3. The Executive Board shall have full charge of all the work of the Convention when it is not in session, and shall meet as often as called together by the President and Corresponding Secretary. The Board shall appoint an Auditor to audit the accounts of the Supply Store at Raleigh.

Sec. 4. It shall be the duty of the Educational Secretary, which position shall be filled by a lady, to interest individual Sunday Schools and churches and other religious bodies in raising money for girls educational funds and make regular monthly reports to the Corresponding Secretary.

Article VI—Superintendent of Missions

There shall be elected annually a Superintendent of Missions, whose duty shall be to establish closer relationship between this body and district and county Sunday School Convention, and he shall report annually to this body, but shall receive no special salary for this work, but the Superintendent of Missions shall be the same as the General Sunday School Missionary, for which latter work a salary is provided.

Article VII—Sunday School Supply Store

There shall be maintained, as at present, a Sunday School Supply Store at Raleigh, under the direction of our Corresponding Secretary and Executive Board. One-half of the net profits to the sale of all books in the bounds of any county or district Sunday School Convention shall be paid into the treasury of such Convention to help in the support of district Sunday School missionaries, provided their district missionaries are endorsed by this Convention.

Article VIII

This Constitution shall be amended only by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual session.

BY-LAWS

1. This Convention shall meet annually on Tuesday night after the first Sunday in August.
2. Seven members of the Board of Managers shall constitute a quorum.

PROCEEDINGS

Washington, N. C., August 3rd, 1915.

The North Carolina Baptist State Sunday School Convention met with the Spring Garden Baptist Sunday School, Washington, N. C., in its Forty-third annual session, Tuesday, August 3rd, at 8 o'clock.

The choir rendered a choice selection, after which Rev. Brown, of the Episcopal church offered prayer. Dr. A. M. Moore, the president presiding, made some timely remarks to the delegates and friends, following which he introduced Rev. F. M. Davis, the pastor of the church, who extended a most hearty welcome on behalf of the church. He said in part:

"I welcome the convention because the convention stands for the highest type of Christian womanhood and manhood and for what it does for Christian civilization." He also welcomed the convention because it represented so many boys and girls tonight who cannot be here, but they are here through you.

The choir sang a selection. The President in very befitting language introduced Rev. R. L. Gray, D. D., pastor of the First Baptist Church (white) of the city, (Washington, N. C.) He said that he was glad to welcome the convention for the great achievements of the American Negro in such short while. He emphasized the improvment of the race along all lines. He said there was a great desire in his heart to see the two races come together in Christian, moral and scientific relations. He said many other helpful things.

A most hearty welcome was extended the convention on the behalf of the A. M. E. Zion Church by Rev. A. L. McCallum. He said that he welcomed the convention for what it stands for, and further said that he welcomed us because such meeting brings us in close touch with each other as Christian workers. The choir sang a selection, 'Come Unto Me All Ye That Labor and Are Heavy Laden," etc. Rev. S. H. Sterling was presented to the convention by the President, who tendered us a cordial welcome on the part of the Temple C. M. E. Church. The President with very befitting words introduced Rev. J. B. Brown, pastor of the St. Paul's P. E. Church, who spoke on the subject, "What About Our Boys?" He delivered a strong address on the subject. Mr. E. M. Saunders extended a most hearty welcome to the convention on behalf of the B. Y. P. U. of Spring Garden Church. The welcome address on the behalf of Spring Garden Sunday School was extended by Prof. J. W. Mask, who made us feel welcome. Prof. R. W. Brown, of Winston-Salem responded to the welcome addresses in a very befitting way. He said, in part, that this convention has produced men and women who have been bringing things to pass. He spoke in a very kindly way of the American Baptist Publication Society and its co-operation with this convention and the missionary work it has been able to do in this way, but it is time for us to take a step forward in our mission work, that is to do our work as a convention. The President read a letter from Lawyer Edward L. Stewart expressing his regrets that he could not fill his place on the programme. (See letter.) Rev. W. H. Knuckles, D. D., lifted a collection to the amount of $7.00. The President made the announcement for Wednesday's meeting, after which he asked Dr. S. E. Griggs to come forward and say a few words to the convention. Dr. Griggs made a most excellent address. He left our hearts burning. The convention closed its first session with benediction by Dr. C. M. Cartwright, to meet Wednesday morning at 9.30 o'clock.

WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

Praise services were conducted by Prof. J. W. Paisly, of Winston-Salem, N. C., who sang "Jesus Lover of My Soul," etc., and read from the first division of the Psalm for the morning lesson. Dr. Pope led in fervent prayer. The congregation repeated the second division of the Psalms. The congregation sang "My Faith Looks Up to Thee," etc., following which there were many beautiful testimonies by many of the delegates, led by Dr. A. B. Vincent. The President announced the Committee on Enrollment, namely: Prof. Williams, Mrs. Mary Byrd, Miss Daisy Holland and Mr. E. C. Scott. Dr. G. W. Moore presiding introduced the president, Dr. A. M. Moore, who delivered a most excellent annual address. (See address.) Dr. A. B. Vincent made some timely remarks on the address, following which he made a motion that a committee be appointed on the President's address. The motion was seconded by Dr. E. E. Smith and Dr. G. O. Bullock, who made some strong remarks on the address. The motion prevailed. The acting President named the committee. (See committee.) The following persons were introduced: Dr. C. M. Cartwright was introduced by Dr. E. E. Smith. Dr. Cartwright made a forceful speech on uniting the Baptist forces of North Carolina. The congregation sang "What a Fellowship," etc. Dr. D. W. Dance, of Vance, N. C., was introduced to the convention and made some helpful remarks and also expressed his desire to see the state united in one great body. Prof. C. F. Graves spoke of northeastern part of the state and its worth to the convention and he was glad to live to see his prayers being answered. Dr. D. G. Griffin was introduced. Dr. Griffin said that he believed that the time had come and now is for the Baptist forces to get together.

The President presiding, took up the programme for the morning. The subject, "The Sunday School Teacher: His Preparation and Work," was discussed by Dr. P. S. Lewis, of Charlotte, N. C. First, the teacher ought to teach because he wants to give service. Second, because he loves the work. Thirdly, he ought to be spiritual-minded. Fourth, the teacher ought to know the lesson and have it in hand. Fifth, the teacher should know how to read well. The teacher's work is next to the preacher who stands in the pulpit. Professor C. L. W. Smith, who was to have spoken on the same subject, being absent, the time was given for expression to any who wish. Dr. J. E. Dellinger emphasized the importance of teachers paying particular attention to each child in his or her class. Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks said that there is a great need of coming in human touch with pupils. Dr. G. W. Watkins said that the teacher cannot lump all of the children together, but each child has to be taught separately. Dr. F. S. Hargraves said there must be a moral character back of all the teachers training. Dr. S. D. Eldridge spoke very forcibly on the subject. Dr. S. N. Vass said that the teacher should study the Bible and that the best way to learn the Bible is to teach it. Dr. Pope said that the teacher should get to Sunday School on time. Dr. J. J. Scarlett said that the lesson should be studied in the light of the Holy Spirit. Prof. C. A. Graves also spoke on the subject. Bro. J. F. Ruffin said that God wants men who do just what they say they will do. Dr. W. H. Moore said that we ought to take what we have heard and practice it at home and in our Sunday Schools.

A motion was made by Dr. S. N. Vass that Dr. J. E. Dellinger be elected as reporter of the convention. Motion prevailed. The Committees on Officers and Finance were appointed. (See committees.) Benediction by Dr. G. O. Bullock.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

Devotions were conducted by Bro. S. F. Griffith, who sang "Come Holy Spirit," etc., after which he read the 24th division of the Psalms. Dr. W. H. Moore led in prayer invoking God's blessing upon the Convention. The congregation sang "Nearer My God to Thee," etc. Bro. Bullock led in prayer The congregation sang, "I Am Glad Salvation is Free." Dr. F. S. Hargraves offered prayer. The minutes of Tuesday evening and Wednesday morning sessions were were read, received and adopted with proper correction. The subject, "The Graded Sunday School," was discussed by Dr. N. F. Roberts. First, What is a graded school? It is putting the children of the same age and attainments into one class. Second, Having persons suitable for that class. Third, To have teachers that are suited for each class, for some teachers will fit into some classes who will not into others. Fourth, a cradle roll should be in each Sunday School that is to go out and get children of Baptist families and get them in a class and when they get large enough the first impressions will be good. There should be classes organized from the cradle roll to the home department. The classes ought to be arranged according to the age and attainments of the pupil. The advantage of a graded school the children and students will be more interested in the school.

The congregation sang "Draw Me Nearer Blessed Lord." Dr. S. N. Vass emphasized the importance of the graded work, especially the Keystone. Dr. G. W. Watkins spoke of his teachers training course that he has in his Sunday School. Rev. S. D. Eldridge spoke on the subject, "The Adult Department." He told of his work with a class of a hundred young men or men. It was very helpful. Mrs. Lizzie Exsom spoke of her work in the departments. Mrs. Annie Fort made some timely remarks on the same subject. Miss Vivian Hicks spoke of the teachers training course and the help it had been to her as a Sunday School worker. Mrs. Falk said that she had gained much help by being present at the session of the convention. Miss Fannie Blunt asked if there were any that were using the graded lesson in their Sunday School and it was found that there were a number of schools that were using the graded lesson and much to her delight it was being used with great success. Bro. T. B. Bunn spoke very encouragingly of his Sunday School in Wakefield Baptist Church. Bro. Jas. A. Parham, of Graham, said that his Sunday School in the First Baptist Church of Graham was doing fine work. Mrs. Sallie Barber, of Wilson, said that she had a class of young people in the First Baptist Sunday school of Wilson that was very dear to her that they were real good and the class was a help to the church, both spiritually and financially. Miss L. M. Terral, of Good Hope, spoke very encouragingly of her Sunday School work. Mrs. Sarah Freeman, of Goldsboro, said that she had a live and growing class in her Sunday School and that it was a pleasure to teach it. Bro. W. H. Ray, of Raleigh, the President of the Wake County Convention, one of the largest county conventions, said that his county work and his own Sunday School were alive and doing a splendid work.

Subject, "The Relation of the Sunday School to the Church," was to have been discussed by Rev. M. A. Talley, but he introduced Miss C. V. Hicks, who read a most excellent paper on the subject. Dr. S. M. Vass announced that Rev. M. A. Talley had been honored by Selma University with the degree of Doctor of Divinity. Prof. C. F. Graves spoke on the subject, "The Pastor and the Sunday School." Prof. C. F. Graves said, in part: "First, The pastor and Sunday School are in a way one. Second, The pastor ought to make the Sunday School effectual. Third, The pastor ought to be a man of vision. Fourth, The pastor should not destroy the individuality of the superintendent or the teachers." Rev. David Mdodona made a brief talk on the same subject, which was very helpful. The convention closed its afternoon session with benediction by Rev. J. S. Brown.

WEDNESDAY EVENING SESSION

The devotional exercises were conducted by Revs. J. S. Brown and B. F. Jordan. Rev. Brown sang "All Hail the Power of Jesus' Name," etc. Rev. Jordan read the 90th division of the Psalms and led in prayer. The congregation sang, "I Am Thine, O Lord," etc. "How to Conduct a Teachers' Meeting" was discussed by Rev. J. J. Scarlett. He said that one of the purposes of the teachers' meeting is to get the facts out of the lesson for the coming Sunday. How should the meeting be conducted? Ordinarily it should be taught by the superintendent, but might be taught by the pastor. Second, You should have a spiritually minded man to conduct the devotionals. Third: The lesson should be read in such a way that each one present could take a part. Fourth: The wise thing to do is to lay before the teacher a well prepared plan of the lesson. Fifth: At the close of the meeting the superintendent should hear a report from each teacher as to the general condition of their classes.

The choir rendered a selection, after which the President presented Rev. C. E. Askew as the preacher for the evening, who took his text from John, the fourth chapter and thirty-fifth verse. Rev. Askew said, in part: "A man is no higher than his vision. He said that the saving of a soul should be the Christian's highest aim in life. Christ's purpose for coming on earth was the saving of the soul. It is the business of the parent to save his own children's souls. A man is in a very low state who cannot see a soul to be helped. The nearest thing to God is the human soul. Christian religion helps a man look beyond himself in the world and see the souls around him." The choir sang another beautiful selection. A collection was lifted by Dr. C. S. Brown for girls' educational fund, to the amount of $51.35.

The President introduced Dr. Sutton E. Griggs, who took for his subject, "The By-Products of Christianity." He illustrated this by the meat packers of Chicago. He said there was a time when the packers used only the meet of the pig but now they use everything except the squeal of the pig. He also said there was once when the cotton dealer did not use anything but the lint but they use everything about the cotton, and these by-products are making men rich. The first by-product in religion, or at least Christian religion, is the elevation of woman. The second is the emancipation of slaves. The chief by-product of religion established a permanent government. Before you can establish the principle of trust there must be the principle of the Christian religion. Honesty is also a very great by-product of Christian religion. Dr. Griggs' address was a rare treat to the convention.

Dr. Dellinger and Dr. Askew lifted a collection for Dr. Griggs' work to the amount of $15.00. Benediction was offered by Dr. F. R. Mason, of Salisbury.

THURSDAY MORNING SESSION

Praise services were led by Dr. G. D. Griffin, who sang "Nearer My God to Thee," etc. He read for the morning lesson the fifth chapter of Galatians. Rev. David Mdodona led in prayer. The congregation sang "On Christ the Solid Rock I Stand," etc. The President called the convention to order. The minutes of Wednesday afternoon and evening sessions were read, approved and adopted with corrections. Col. James H. Young, the treasurer, made a most excellent report, which was received and adopted. (See report.) Col. Young also read a telegram from Rev. C. H. Williamson. (See telegram.)

The subject, "The Superintendents: Their Duties and Opportunity." Dr. E. M. Brawley was to have led in the discussion of this subject, but he was not able to be present. Miss Fannie Blount, who was also to have discussed the subject, was asked to lead in the discussion. She read a splendid paper on the subject. She said in part: "The superintendent ought to be modest in his dress. He should be careful in speech. The superintendent has a great opportunity to find suitable persons for church work. An opportunity to train up men for the deacon board and young men and women for the choir. He has a great opportunity to reach the souls of men. He can also teach one of the great lessons in Christian service that is given." Bro. D. Tesson said that he would like to say just here how he conducts his teachers' meeting, because he thought it to be a good plan, that is, he has a teachers' meeting each week but once a month he would have a business meeting.

Rev. F. R. Masson, of Salisbury, read a paper on the subject, "The Opportunity of the Sunday School to Seek and to Save." The paper was excellent in style and pregnant with thought and showed that the writer had the subject well in hand. We saw as never before the Sunday School opportunity to seek and to save. The Committee on President's Address made its report, which was tabled until after the address of Mr. E. L. Middleton. The President introduced Mr. E. L. Middleton, Secretary of the Department of Sunday Schools and Statistics of the Southern Baptist Convention, whose subject was: "The Efficient Sunday School." Mr. Middleton said that the tax-payers of the state of North Carolina expend thousands of dollars each year to prepare young men and workers to do efficient agricultural or some other work. Why should the Sunday School fail to keep pace with these advanced ideas? What does it take to make an efficient Sunday School? First: There must be vision on the part of those who are to do the work. The first vision is to place the Sunday School in its proper place in the Kingdom. Second: You must have an organization. What is meant by organization here is more than usual, meaning equipments such as class-rooms and literature. It should be graded and there should be business put into the Sunday School. There must be training in an efficient Sunday School. This training must also train the heart. An efficient school will bring results and souls will be saved. Mr. Middleton's address was a real help to the convention.

Rev. H. A. Boyd was given an opportunity to come before the convention. Dr. A. W. Pegues introduced him. Rev. Boyd had for a subject, "Building the Front Line Sunday School." His talk was helpful to all who heard it. All committees were asked to make their reports as soon as possible. After the usual announcements, the convention closed with benediction by Rev. H. A. Boyd.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

The convention opened its afternoon session at 3 o'clock. Devotional exercises were conducted by Dr. E. E. Smith, who sang, "Lord Lift Me Up," etc. The congregation read the first division of the Psalms in concert. Dr. D. J. Avery led in prayer. The congregation again sang, "Clinging Closer to Thee," etc. Rev. J. F. Davis offered prayer. The congregation sang, "Pass Me Not, Oh Gentle Saviour," etc

The President again introduced Mr. E. L. Middleton, who spoke on the subject, "The Church Member's Obligation to the Sunday School." The superintendent has to learn and the people ought to help him. The church members ought to furnish the teacher with such books as would help them with their work. The church members should pray for the Sunday School and sympathize with it. The church members owe the Sunday School a full attendance. We owe it our spiritual help. The address was inspiring and helpful. A motion made by Dr. A. B. Vincent that the convention give

Mr. Middleton a rising vote of thanks for his helpful service. The motion prevailed.

"Music and the Sunday School" was discussed by Prof. J. W. Paisley, who read a splendid paper on the subject. Dr. Dellinger said that boys sometime will not sing but they will whistle or hum. In those cases you should have the boys to whistle or hum the song. Rev. S. D. Eldridge made a strong appeal for the Reform School, which was followed by Dr. P. S. Lewis for the same object. A motion was made by Dr. Dellinger that the Sunday School of this convention be instructed to support the Reform School. The report of the Committee on President's Address was adopted with appendix offered by Dr. C. S. Brown. (See report.) The Committee on Officers made its report, which was received and adopted, with the placing of Dr. S. M. Vass' name instead of Rev. S. D. Eldridge. (See report.) The Convention closed its afternoon session with benediction by O. S. Bullock.

THURSDAY EVENING SESSION

Praise services were conducted by Dr. S. D. Eldridge, who read for the evening lesson the 24th division of the Psalms. The choir sang a beautiful selection. Rev. Eldridge offered prayer. The choir again sang another selection. Dr. C. S. Brown read a notice that all of the ministers of the Convention had signed. The President named the members of the commission, namely: Dr. N. F. Roberts, Dr. C. S. Brown, Dr. E. E. Smith, Dr. A. W. Pegues,. Dr. A. M. Moore and Dr. G. O. Bullock. Rev. Poindexter spoke of the needs of the Orphan Asylum at Winston-Salem. Miss Weaver also represented the Weaver Orphan Asylum, of Hampton, Va. Miss Weaver lifted a collection for said home to the amount of $4.41. The choir sang an anthem. Dr. S. N. Vass addressed the conviction and brought greeting to the convention from the American Baptist Publication Society. He told of the great work of the society and the friendly relations that have existed between the Society and the Convention for these years and they would still do all they could for the convention. The choir favored the convention with another splendid selection.

The choir favored the convention with another splendid selection. The President introduced Rev. G. W. Watkins to the convention, who was on the program to preach a missionary sermon. He took for his text the 20th chapter of St. John and 21st verse: "As the Father has sent me, even so send I you." He said there are two sides to religion, the one is the selfish side and the other is the unselfish; that side is the output of what we get. His theme was, "What Man Must Do After Getting Religion." Our work is following Jesus. His business was to seek the lost, so our business is to seek others. His definite work was soul saving, so is ours. Christ has not changed His plan, nor has God made any substitute. What are the qualifications? (1) You must be saved yourself. Second qualification is that you must be in the church. Third is that you must know God will before you can do it. Fourth, you must surrender all of your powers at the foot of the cross.

Dr. C. S. Brown and Dr. S. D. Eldridge lifted a collection to the amount of $5.10. Benediction was pronounced by Dr. E. E. Smith.

FRIDAY MORNING SESSION

Devotional exercises were conducted by Dr. D. W. Dance, who sang hymn No. 402, "Father I Stretch My Hands to Thee," etc., and read for the morning lesson the 13th chapter of First Corinthians. Dr. E. E. Smith led in prayer. The congregation sang "Did Christ Over Sinners Weep," etc. Dr. E. E. Smith read a most excellent paper on the subject, "The Relation of the Sunday School Convention to Home and Foreign Missions.

Dr. Smith gave a living example of the need of home missions in what he saw a few days ago in a town that he was passing through and on a train that he was a passenger. He said the relation of the Sunday School to the people is as that of an insurance agent, that is to go out and get the people. It is the duty of the Sunday School to turn the light on by the help of the Holy Ghost.

Rev. J. H. Martin spoke on the same subject. He said in part, that there is an inseparable relation between Sunday School work and missionary, whether home or foreign. If you love missions then the work will be done. This Convention should be the great agent through which the Sunday School should do their mission work. The convention cannot do the work it ought to do if the Sunday Schools do not do their duty to the convention. Dr. N. F. Roberts made announcement that Shaw University had been in operation on the 10th of November, 1915, fifty years. A motion prevailed that the committee that was appointed at Durham last year for the purpose of working in conjunction with the President of Shaw for the Tepper Memorial day, also be empowered to act for the Convention in working with the President and faculty to make this fiftieth anniversary what it ought to be.

The Committee on Obituary made its report, which was received and adopted. (See report.) Bro. W. G. Saunders expressed his pleasure in having the convention to meet with his Sunday School. The Committee on Place made their report which was received and adopted. (See report.) Dr. A. B. Vincent offered a resolution recommending the moonlight school, which was received and adopted. (See report.) Mrs. Josie Taylor made a glowing report of the Burgall High School. Prof. C. F. Graves in a few words told of the work of the Roanoke Institute. Dr. Davis, the pastor of the Presbyterian church of the city, and principal of the city school, was introduced to the Convention, who made a fine address.

The Committee on Finance made its report, which was received and adopted. (See report.) The Corresponding Secretary made the report of the board, which was received and adopted. (See report.) The Committee on Enrollment made their report, which was received and adopted. (See report.) The Temperance Committee made a report, which was received and adopted. (See report.) The following persons made some very timely remarks on the Temperance Committee's report, namely: Dr. A. B. Vincent, Dr. P. S. Lewis, Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks, and Rev. J. J. Scarlett.

The convention closed its forty-third annual session with benediction by Rev. J. H. Martin.

DR. A. M. MOORE, President.

O. S. BULLOCK, Recording Secretary.

THE REPORT OF THE CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

To the Sunday School Workers of the State, Greeting:

Were we to think over and count them, we would find many reasons why we should be thankful upon this our forty-third annual convention. At the organization of this convention most of our schools were very poorly equipped as to teachers and lesson study helps. Even class organization was almost unknown. Our opportunities for Christian training and development were few and our avenues for Christian activity and growth narrow. Today these opportunities are almost unlimited and the width of our avenues of atcivity depends upon the strength of our vision.

There are splendid lesson helps almost without number suited to all conditions and ages of people. Bibles and lesson helps are within the reach of the poorest. It matters not where we live these helps can be delivered at our doors every day of the week except Sunday. The telephone and the rural mail routes have made the old country places things of the past. We are all upon the highway—country, town and cities enjoying almost equal advantages. The large majority of our young people have some education. And, in every community, are some capable of rendering service as teachers, if the officers of the school knew how to find them and enlist their sympathy and co-operation.

This last statement really brings us to the teacher problem. Nine tenths of our schools are suffering from the lack of efficient teachers. Many are deficient in mental training; many are deficient in spiritual attainment; and, many are deficient in both mental and spiritual attainments. Many teachers have almost no conception of the real purpose of teaching, of what teaching is and for what it is. They do not seem to understand that the Sunday school is not the place to learn facts just for the sake of learning facts; but, that facts are to be learned only so far as they serve the purpose of moulding and developing Christian character—making men Christ-like.

In many cases you will find persons willing to teach; in fact, they are devoted Christians and enthusiastic about teaching. But, then they have had no training in the schools and they know almost nothing about the Bible. I say this out of no spirit of criticism, but out of a spirit of deepest sympathy for them and pity for their condition. Their hearts are right; they are anxious to do and contribute what they can for the good of the school and the children. They unfortunately are not qualified to teach.

There are others, some of whom are graduates of our best schools and colleges and are now teaching in some of our public schools. They, too, are unqualified to teach in the Sunday Schools because they have no spiritual knowledge; they have no desire for any. Hence, they do not seek to get any. They draw their salaries from the public funds of the county or city, as the case may be. They go in the school room Monday morning and teach five or six hours a day till Friday afternoon. There their interest ends. They take no interest in the Sunday Schools and have very little sympathy with the church services. Right in this presence is the Sunday School, bordered on the one side by those who are willing and anxious, but who cannot teach; and, on the other side are those who will not teach from lack of the proper spirit. Perhaps we might do some injustice if we are too rigid upon those who have the ability to teach but will not from lack of interest.

May not a part of the blame fall upon our pulpits?

If sermons had more of the simple Bible and teaching element in them the results might be quite different. If some of our sermons would deal more practically with life as we find it and as it really is; and would deal more with every day affairs and enter more practically into live things which vitally concern useful and helpful life and living and would have less of stale religious cant and fads—if such were the case, it might be the young people would show more interest in Sunday School and church service. People are trained to service. The taste for it must be cultivated. A baby has no specific taste when it is born. It will swallow oil with as much relish as it will sweet milk. Its later fondness for particular foods is the result of cultivation. You can make the spiritual application. The willingness to serve the church and Sunday School and the community, the joy of a faithful, earnest Christian service, is largely the result of patient, painstaking and intelligent cultivation on the part of the pulpit as well as other religious influences. You cannot whip and tongue lash that kind of thing into people; you cannot secure the sympathy and co-operation of people by holding them up to the world and ridiculing them; you cannot heal sores by tearing off the scabs and making them bleed afresh. But there is a balm that will make the wounded whole and heal the sick. Apply it. To get good results it must be applied with tact and gentleness and with a heart intensely sympathetic and full of love.

I do not give this as an excuse for the nonchalance, frivolity and worldly mindedness of so many young men and women who might be useful in their church and Sunday schools. There must be some character and underlying principle in the individuals themselves before the preacher or any other influence can do anything with them or for them. The problem is up to the minister and the church, together with the Sunday School officials. They should look through their whole membership, whether members of the Sunday School or not, and select those who are capable of becoming the most efficient teachers and then bring intelligent loving pressure to bear upon them to enter the service and take up the work. I have dwelt thus at length upon this subject because I consider it the most important of all we will discuss while here. Get a corps of efficient teachers and most of these other problems will take care of themselves.

The preparation of teachers, the qualification of superintendents and the grading and classification of the school will be discussed in detail during the sessions by competent persons appointed for the purpose and others.

State Missions

For the past year and a half our Board has employed a state missionary jointly with the Educational and Missionary Convention and the American Baptist Publication Society. The plan has not been in operation sufficiently long to determine whether it is an improvement over the old plan of each organization employing its own missionary. It is still in its experimental stage. Rev. M. A. Tally was the missionary secretary under this joint arrangement as reported to the convention last year. Rev. Tally accepted a call to the pastorate of the First Baptist Church, Rocky Mount, and gave up the work of the convention June 16th, last. A detailed statement of the work done by Rev. Tally will be found in another part of this report. Beginning with the first of June Dr. A. P. Vincent has been doing some local work for the convention; and Rev. C. F. Pope during the month of July. Detailed reports of their work will also be found attached.

Lack of funds prevented our using more brethren in a local capacity. Our work is in as good condition as could be expected under the circumstances. The year has been exceedingly dull from a financial standpoint. Collections have been small and the work has suffered in consequence. Many schools accustomed to represent write that they are not able to do so this year. That, coupled with the fact that we are meeting much further east, where the work of the convention is not so well known, make our delegation smaller than usual. We are, however, in a section where our churches and Sunday Schools are tried and true to the faith. They are able to do and ready to do when their duty is made plain before them. The Baptists all through Eastern Carolina are open-hearted, courageous and anxious to make the most of their opportunities. Let us hope that some step may be taken here that will bring all parts of the state in closer sympathy co-operation and union. May a movement be started that will bring into actual being one grand united Baptist body in North Carolina. Then will our state mission flourish and the Baptists of the state will come in their own in work as well as development.

Girls' Education

We have every reason to be encouraged with our efforts along educational lines. It would be interesting if it were not embarrassing to the girls whom we have assisted to mention in our report the noble work some of them are doing. At Shaw University, at the last commencement, I was delighted to note that some of the girls we are assisting there took prizes for efficiency in many branches of study, and some of them were first prizes. According to their own testimony some of the girls could not have gone to school at all but for the help we gave. If the old adage is true that the hands that rock the cradle rule the world, that they lay the foundation for the moral and religious life of the people, and that the development of our churches and Sunday Schools depend upon those same hands that rock the cradles—how vitally necessary it is that those hands be well trained! Let us help the future mothers to get the best type of Christian training and there will be little need of fear for the future of our people. During the past year we assisted 10 girls at Shaw University; 4 at Thompson Institute, Lumberton; 2 at Western Union Academy, Rutherfordton; 3 at Faison Industrial Institute, Faison; 1 at Roanoke Institute, Elizabeth City.

Foreign Missions

For the past two years our collection for foreign missions has fallen off. It is a mistaken idea not to keep the work of missions constantly before our schools. The missionary spirit is not born in us. It is the product of cultivation; cultivation that is obtained only by constant and persistent training. We complain of the non-missionary life of our churches. What more can we expect if we neglect the training of the children? Where is the missionary church to come from? Fifty years of effort has proved the exceptional case where the old are converted to missionary zeal and work. Take the churches through and it will be found that not more than one member in ten is a regular contributor to missions. We will not have missionary churches till missionary trained children brought into the churches give missionary color and missionary life to the churches. This matter should claim the serious attention of our Sunday School officers and teachers. Remember that the missionary spirit is the genius of Christianity.

The Orphan Asylums

Practically the same argument used for the support of missions might be repeated in behalf of the orphans. The Orphanage at Oxford is the outgrowth of this convention, the child of the convention. It once got the larger part of its support from the schools which constitute this convention. We are, of course, equally interested in the asylum at Winston-Salem. Let us keep our doors and hearts open to those representing these institutions.

Ministerial Education

Surely the Sunday Schools should take the greatest interest in the training of ministers. There is quite common complaint among Sunday School workers that they do not get proper support from their pastors. We hear this complaint at every meeting we have. If there are pastors who are not in sympathy with the schools of their churches, why is such the case? There may be many reasons. But is it not frequently due to a lack of training and cultivation on the part of the particular pastor? Does it not happen sometimes because the pastor is not trained in Bible knowledge, that some how he himself has not gotten hold of the principles that pertain to the Christ idea of life and living? What is the duty of the Sunday School in the premises? There is evidently nothing to be gained by finding fault with him, harshly criticizing him and trying to get rid of him. Try to get his confidence and help to train him. Many pastors would study and pursue courses of study if the churches and schools would encourage them.

The following is the summary of work done by Rev. M. A. Tally:

Money sent to the Sunday School Board	$197.65
Circulars distributed	2,900
Letters Written	601
Addresses Made	150
Sermons Preached	88
Sunday Schools Visited	41
Churches Visited	84
Miles Traveled	8,226
Days of Service	304

Rev. A. B. Vincent traveled 1,486 miles and collected $22.40.

The following is the report of the Colored Sunday School Store, A. J. Rogers, Manager:

Report of A. J. Rogers, Manager of the Colored S. S. Store, Raleigh, N. C.

Debits

1914:	
Aug. 1.—To Balance on Hand	$ 50.46
Aug. 1.—To Sale of Periodicals and Books 12 mos. to August 1, 1915	1,683.21
Total	$1,733.67

Credits

From August 1, 1914 to August 1, 1915:

To J. H. Young, Treasurer	$ 50.46	
To A. J. Rogers, Mgr. Salary, 12 mos.	120.00	
To Stamps for Office Use	30.68	
To Post Office Box Rent	6.00	
To Express on Books	1.35	
To Exchange on Checks	.90	
To Amt. paid the Am. Baptist Pub. Society for the Same		1,470.54
Net Balance		$ 53.74
To Books on Hand		10.00

To Total Amt. for Books and Periodicals Received	$1,683.21
To Amt. paid the Am. Baptist Pub. Society ofr the same	1,470.54
Making a Gross Profit of	$ 212.67

Respectfully submitted,

A. W. PEGUES, Corresponding Secretary.

PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS

We meet again in our annual sitting as workers for the spread of our Master's Kingdom. Believing in our divine calling from sin unto grace, and set apart as co-laborers with Christ to redeem the work back from sin unto Himself to whom we all belong through creation and redemption, having been bought with His own blood, showing His great love for us.

To us the Divine Command was given to publish a free salvation and teach unto every nation what His will is toward us. We can carry out this command in no better way than to begin with the child whose tender heart has not been hardened by sin and disobedience. Here we may plant the seed of love and spiritual grace "before this evil day comes and before the years draw nigh when they say, I have no pleasure in them."

What an opportunity is ours to stamp the image of our Saviour upon the upturned, confiding face of childish innocence, begging for an impression, and an impression it will have, for we never meet a child without leaving an impression of some kind upon him.

What a responsibility falls upon a Christian, to daily write our ideals of right or wrong, of love or hate upon an immortal soul, although we utter not a word, the impression is there. Shall we scatter sunshine along life's dreary way, to cheer, and bless and brighten every passing day?

What the modern Sunday School means:

1. A deeper and broader study of God's Word.

When we consider the kind of teachers we are often compelled to employ, and the general lack of preparation which they have for their work, we can easily see that a large percentage of our so-called teaching is a fruitless waste. But we cannot afford this. Current literature is filled with frightful teachings as to morals and the Christian life and these teachings are readily and almost unconsciously absorbed by our young people. The old simple faith is being steadily but surely undermined and many of our young people who ought to grow up into strong Christian workers are either drifting away from the churches, or are becoming positively hostile to their doctrines A mere pretense of Bible teaching will not avail. Thorough work must be insisted upon. Where the pastors are now indifferent, they should be aroused and brought to see the supreme necessity of taking hold of the work of instructing the teachers so they may instruct their scholars.

Schools Sociology—New Birth Essential

2. The modern Sunday School means a more Scriptural evangelism.

All critical observers are impressed with two things in our church life today. The one is that the old time revival meeting is fast losing its effectiveness, and the other is that the churches must more and more depend upon the Sunday Schools for their increase of members. As to the former, several reasons may be assigned; but it is sufficient to point to the fact that when a church now conducts a revival meeting sinners are conspicuous for their absence. Personal work is the modern method, and who is in such a favorable position for this work as the Sunday School teacher? But the evangelism we employ must be scriptural. There should be laid in the child's mind a foundation of gospel facts. The Biblical way to Christ should be shown and then the appeal made to reason.

II. The opportunities offered.

1. For saving the next generation of men and women through the children of today. We have this opportunity NOW; we CANNOT have it always. Let us use it to the fullest advantage.

2. For helping the present generation of men and women. Only a few of our grown people know anything about he Bible. It is practically a sealed book to the masses of our people, and yet Christian life is dependent upon Christian knowledge. It is as true today as it was in the days of Hosea that God's people are destroyed for lack of knowledge.

Catholic Church

III. Our responsibilities.

No obligation is unimportant; while some are supremely important. Such is the responsibility of a Sunday School teacher. It is no trifling thing to have the care of an immortal soul committed to you. The imprint you place on the child's mind will last and you have only a few brief years in which to do your work. We should all be perfectly upright in our Christian life; earnest in our Bible study, and serious in our teaching.

IV. Preparation is required.

The superintendent who fails to provide for a teachers' meeting should forthwith be put out of office, while the teacher who refuses or neglects to attend such a meeting should be summarily discharged. The work is too serious to permit trifling on the part of anybody. The office of teacher is no honorary place where a young woman may display her charms or talents, but a place of downright hard work both during the session of the school and the week that follows. The teacher must study the Bible so as to know **what** to teach, and some good book on pedagogy so as to know **how** to teach, and she should read regularly some good teachers' paper, as for instance the Sunday School Times.

V. A plea for the union of the Sunday School forces of North Carolina.

Our workers are divided into camps. Just why they are so divided we need not now inquire. But we need to come together. A commission with plenary power should at this meeting be appointed to arrange with the new convention for the consolidation of all our forces.

VI. Reasons for union.

A number of excellent reasons may be given why all Negro Baptist Sunday School workers in our State should be in one organization. We shall state only three.

U. U. Paul and Timothy

1st. The Theological Department of Shaw University needs to be built up. It is a serious reflection on us that we have no adequate provision for the education of our ministers. We have allowed this work to drag along until all interest in it seems to be lost.

2nd. We should provide financial aid to worthy young men who are called to preach, so they may be properly educated for their work. We cannot in this day tolerate an incompetent ministry, and many who desire full preparation need help.

3rd. And we should also aid worthy young Christian women to be educated. Our race has much talent that is not used. The Master has need for this talent. Let us lay hold of it, improve it and consecrate it to the Master's use.

The co-operative plan of doing missionary work jointly between the American Baptist Publication Society, the Educational and Missionary Convention and our Sunday School Convention did not run as smoothly as we had hoped and there was an unsuccessful effort on our part to withdraw from the compact. Later the Publication Society announced its withdrawal and apparently all Conventions acquiesced. We are now free to make any arrangements with other state bodies which seem good to us. I therefore recommend that we seek a plan of co-operation with the Educational and Missionary Convention and jointly elect a corresponding secretary who shall serve each convention and who shall give full time to the organization of all the Baptist forces in North Carolina for carrying forward our work.

I recommend the making of an expense budget for our work which has been outlined on the cards distributed here which is by far the most business-like way of handling the Lord's treasury.

I recommend the continuation of the Colored Sunday School Store in Raleigh under Brother Rogers, because I believe we get the best literature on the market for us, at less cost, which is worth considering; however, we grant to every Sunday School the privilege of using any Baptist literature on the market.

Finally, I beg for harmony, peace and unity for all Baptists of North Carolina. Let brotherly love continue. Let us go to our homes preaching Baptist unity. We realize that we look as bad to the other fellow as he does to us. We are none perfect, but that does not keep us from working together in the Master's fold. After all Jesus Christ is our Divine Commander and if we think He gives conflicting commands, we misunderstand Him and there is something wrong with us.

I declare to you today that I am in peace and fellowship so far as in me lieth both with all mankind, and am too busy obeying the orders of my King to spend time quibbling over non-essentials of methods or men, for we are soon cut off and fly away and today is life's opportunity. Grasp it ere it flies away for the Master soon cometh and calleth for thee.

I have been several times honored by your choice as presiding officer. I come to thank you and hope that in some small way I have served you. I have plans and hopes for your future development for I feel that you are entering on a new era of work and that we more fully understand our relationship to each other.

If I am called to serve you again, I shall do my best, but if you choose another, I beg that you accord me the privilege of working for the principles set forth in this address and I shall be content.

COMMITTEES

President's Address—Dr. E. E. Smith, Dr. G. O. Bullock, Mrs. Sallie M. Barbour, Rev. Mason, J. L. Levister, Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks, Dr. J. E. Dillinger, Miss Lillie Shepherd, Dr. N. F. Roberts, G. D. Griffin.

Officers—W. H. Knuckles, F. S. Hargrave, Rev. Watkins, Miss Sallie Eaton, Rev. Geo. W. Moore, G. D. Griffin, Prof. C. F. Graves, Rev. S. T. Eldridge, R. W. Brown, A. B. Vincent, J. J. Scarlett.

Finance—Miss Lassiter, H. B. Goodson, J. T. Ruffin, Miss Garrett, Mrs. Annie E. Fort, S. Y. Griffin, Miss Elinor Hargrave, Miss C. F. Blount.

Resolutions—Dr. S. N. Vass Dr. P. S. Lewis, Rev. A. L. E. Weeks, W L. Middleton, Mrs. C. B. Crawford, Miss Mamie B. Ruffin, Miss L. M. Terrell, Prof. W. G. Saunders, J. W. Wash, Dennis Tyson, J. H. Foster.

Place—J. W. Paisley, Rev. J. F. Davis, Dr. M. T. Pope, W. H. Ray, Mrs. M. E. Byrd, Rev. W. H. Moore, J. H. Martin, Rev. M. A. Talley, Prof. Geo. M. Jones, Rev. J. S. Brown, Rev. F. R. Mason, Mrs. Josie S. Taylor, Rev. David Mdodona, A. D. Insman.

Obituary—Rev. A. B. Vincent, J. F. Davis, Dr. P. S. Lewis, C. C. Pickett, J. A. H. Kornegay, W. E. Gay, A. T. Rogers, H. L. Middleton, Mr. M. M. Williams, Rev. B. F. Jordan.

Temperance—Rev. J. H. Martin, Dr. J. E. Dillinger, A. A. Morisey, J. A. Barham, W. E. Gay, Otho Dunn, L. D. Wilson, J. E. Scott, Mrs. Annie E. Mason, Miss Cleo McKuley, Miss Mamie G. Ruffin, Miss Maude L. Weaver.

Committee on Commission—Dr. N. F. Roberts, Dr. C. S. Brown, Dr. E. E. Smith, Dr. A. W. Pegues, Dr. A. M. Moore, Dr. G. O. Bullock.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

REPORT ON PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS

We have carefully examined the President's address, and consider it thoughtful, able and comprehensive. We commend him for the profound interest manifested in the uplift and amelioration of the young people of the state. His recommendations are timely. The committee recommends:

First, That the commission suggested by the address be appointed by the Convention to confer with a similar commission from the Baptist State Convention to consider and arrange any and all matters of co-operation for advancing and fostering the work espoused by the two conventions. Three or five.

Second. That said commission be authorized to treat with any coordinate missionary Baptist organization laboring in North Carolina to accomplish work similar to that being done by this convention.

Third. That the results of the efforts of the commission be reported as early as possible, so that whatever co-operation effected and whatever plans agreed upon may be put into operation at an early date.

Fourth. We recommend the adoption of the budget plan.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON OFFICERS

We, your Committee on Officers wish to recommend the following persons for officers of this Convention: President, Dr. A. M. Moore, Durham; Recording Secretary, Rev. O. S. Bullock, High Point; Corresponding Secretary, Dr. A. W. Pegues; Assistant Secretary, Mrs. Sallie A. Barber; Treasurer, J. H. Young; Auditor, W. H. Moore; Historian, A. B. Vincent.

Board of Managers:—Dr. N. F. Roberts, Dr. E. M. Brawley, J. H. Martin, C. S. Brown, G. O. Bullock, E. E. Smith, A. M. Moore, F. S. Hargraves, C. E. Askew, W. G. Saunders, G. W. Watkins, J. J. Scarlett, J. F. Davis, D. J. Avery, Prof. B. W. Brown, G. W. Moore, C. F. Graves, P. S. Lewis, C. P. Anthony, W. A. Jones, W. H. Knuckles, B. F. Jordan, Bro. J. P Arrington, Bro. A. L. Leake, A. J. Rogers, A. A. Morrisey, Fred Davis, A. B. Vincent, J. H Young.

We recommend that all Presidents of the District Convention represented in this convention shall serve as Vice-Presidents.

Respectfully submitted by your committee,

W H. KNUCKLES,
F. S. HARGRAVES,
REV. WATKINS,
MISS SALLIE EATON,
MISS CARRIE THORNTON,
GEORGE MOORE,
G. D. GRIFFIN,
PROF. C. F. GRAVES,
REV. S. D. ELDERIDGE,
R. W. BROWN,
A. B. VINCENT
J. J. SCARLETT,

Committee

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE

We, your Committee on Finance, beg leave to submit the following report:

Individual Schools represented, 50.
County Conventions represented, 12.
Scholars in individual Schools represented, 6,162.
Schools in the County Conventions, 215.

Representation Fees	$220.24
State Missions	31.70
Foreign Missions	43.47
Girls' Education	91.12
Orphan Asylums	13.95
Public Collections for Girls' Educational Fund	51.35
Colored Sunday School Store	53.74
Total	$505.57

A. J. ROGERS,
H. R. GOODSON,
J. L. RUFFIN,
MISS MATTIE L. GARRETT,
MISS A. L. LASSITER,
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PLACE

We, your Committee on Place, make the following report:

We cheerfully accept the invitation to meet with the First Baptist Sunday School, Oxford, N. C. We recommend that this State Convention hold its next session with the First Baptist Church and Sunday School.

PROF. J. W. PAISLEY,
REV. J. F. DAVIS,
DR. M. J. POPE,
MR. W. H. RAY,
MRS. M. E. BYRD,
REV. W. H. MOORE,
REV. A. D. INMAN,
REV. DAVID M. LODENNA,
REV. J. H. MARTIN,
REV. M. A. TALLEY,
PROF. GEO. M. JONES,
REV. J. S. BROWN,
REV. F. R. MASON,
MRS. J. S. TAYLOR, Secretary.

REPORT OF OBITUARY COMMITTEE

We, your Committee on Obituary, beg leave to make the following report:

Whereas, it has pleased the Almighty in His providence to take from our midst the following Sunday School workers: Mrs. Martha Dove, Providence Sunday School, Rockingham; Bro. G. W. Minnis, Pleasant Grove, Roxboro; Mr. James Emmons, First Baptist, Charlotte; Miss Flossie Brown, Ebenezer Baptist, Charlotte; Mr. Joseph Fields, Mr. Moses Cobb, Spring Garden, Washington; Mrs. Sarah Blackman, First African, Goldsboro, and Mrs. Sallie Lynch, First Baptist, Halifax; Mrs. M. D. Barner, Hilly Branch, Lumberton.

We sympathize with our bereaved co-workers and friends in their loss; yet we bow in humble submission to His will, and point our bereaved ones to Him who doeth all things right.

Respectfully submitted,

MR. M. W. WILLIAMS,
DR. A. B. VINCENT,
REV. J. F. DAVIS,
DR. P. S. LEWIS,
BRO. C. C. PICKETT,
BRO. J. A. KORNEGAY,
BRO. A. J. ROGERS,
BRO. H. L. MIDDLETON.
REV. B. F. JORDAN.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE

We, your Committee on Temperance beg leave to make the following report:

Whereas, intemperance has done us great harm in our state and country in destroying our manhood and womanhood, thereby lessening their mental, moral, physical and Christian growth, causing us to be unfit to cope with such a progressive age, and, realizing that this intemperance must be stamped out by our Christian influence and character; also realizing the great temperance awakening all over the entire country, and especially in North Carolina and Virginia, be it resolved:

That we, the Baptist State Sunday School Convention, assembled, use our influence in every way possible to aid in this temperance movement and recommend that each individual school do the same.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. J. H. MARTIN,
DR. J. E. DELLINGER,
PROF. M. W. WILLIAMS,
J. A. BARHAM,
W. E. GAY,
OTHO DUNN,
L. D. WILSON,
MAUD L. WEAVER,
J. E. SCOTT,
MRS. ANNIE E. MASON,
MRS. CLO McKULEY,
MRS. MAMIE G. RUFFIN,
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ENROLLMENT

We, your Committee on Enrollment, submit the following report:
Number of delegates and members, 150.

Respectfully submitted,

PROF. W. M. WILLIAMS, JR.
MRS. MARY BYRD,
MISS DAISY HOLLAND,
MR. E. C. SCOTT.

NAMES OF THOSE WHO CONTRIBUTED TO THE GIRLS' EDUCATIONAL FUND FROM 50 CENTS UP.

Dr. Brown	$1.00
Dr. G. W. Moore	1.00
Dr. F. M. Hargrave	1.00
Dr. Smith	1.00
Dr. Vass	1.00
Dr. A. M. Moore	1.00
Dr. Bullock	1.00
F. R. Mason	1.00
E. C. Pickett	1.00
Dr. S. T. Eldridge	1.00
Dr. M. A. Talley	1.00
Dr. Boyd	1.00
Prof Anthony	1.00
Dr. Roberts	1.00
Prof C. F. Graves	1.00
Dr. E. E. Smith	1.00
Dr. J. E. Dellinger	1.00
Rev. Fred Davis	1.00
Rev. J. J. Scarlett	1.00
Col. J. H. Young	1.00
Mrs. Young	1.00
Rev. F. B. Jordan	1.00
Rev. S. S. Pearson	1.00
Rev. A. B. Vincent	.50
W. G. Saunders	1.00
Dr. D. J. Avery	1.00
Tabernacle Baptist Sunday School	2.00
Miss Parrett	.50
Mrs. Byrd	1.00
Rev. O. S. Bullock	1.00
Sarah Freeman	1.00
A. B. Johnson	.50
Mrs. Annie Ford	.50
James Barrier	.50
Jas. A. Thompson	.50
Richmond Saunders	.50
Miss Mabel Highsmith	.50
W. H. Ray	.50
Rev. G. W. Watkins	.50
Dr. P. S. Lewis	.50
Miss Weaver	.25
Miss Sallie Eaton	.25
H. R. Goodson	.25
Mr. Parker	.25
J. M. Powell	.50
Mr. Scott	.50
Jas. Gredly	.50
M. W. Spencer	1.00
Anthony	.50
Williams	.25
A. M. Arson	.50
C. E. Askew	.50
Dr. S. M. Vass	1.00
Dr. A. M. Moss	1.00
Dr. Dellinger	1.00
Dr. M. A. Talley	1.00

Dr. C. E. Askew	1.00
Col. James H. Young	1.00
W. P. Sachtell	.50
Prof. C. P. Anthony	1.00
J. H. Martin..	.50
Dr. P. S. Lewis	.50

JAMES H. YOUNG, TREASURER OF THE BAPTIST STATE SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION OF NORTH CAROLINA

Debits

1914:	
Aug. 5—On Hand	$ 214.00
Aug. 6—Received from Finance Committee	591.08
Aug. 6—Received from Book Store	50.00
Received from Dr. A. W. Pegues during year	213.00
	$1,068 08

Girls' Educational Fund

Debits

1914:	
Aug. 5—On Hand	$ .60
Aug. 6—Received from Finance Committe	109.35
April 7—Received from General Fund	101.55
	$211.50

Credits

By payments as follows:	
Shaw University during the year	$127.50
Thompson Institute during the year	28.00
Faison Institute during the year	26.00
Roanoke Institute during the year	10.00
Western Union Academy during the year	20.00
Aug. 4.—On Hand	— —
	$211.50

1914:

Credits

Aug. 6—By payments as follows:	
Aug. 6—S. N. Vass for A. B. Pub. Society	$ 25.00
Aug. 6—O. S. Bullock for Salary	25.00
Aug. 6—Mrs. Sallie Barbour for Service	5.00
Aug. 6—Sexton for Service	5.00
Aug. 6—A. W. Pegues for Annual Salary	50.00
Aug. 6—A. W. Pegues for Traveling Expenses	14.45
Aug. 6—J. F. Davis for Traveling Expenses	5.00
Aug. 6—Baptist Sentinel for Donation	15.00
Aug. 6—The Journal for Donation	25.00
Aug. 6—D. J. Avery for Expenses Due	4.35
Aug. 6—The Treasurer for Traveling Expenses	5.00
Aug. 6—M. A. Tally for Charts Printed	34.74
Aug. 6—M. Holsey for Newspaper Reporter	15.00
Aug. 6—G. O. Bullock for Traveling Expenses	2.10
Aug. 6—Mrs. Sallie Mial for Foreign Missions	8.10

Aug. 6—A. L. E. Weeks for Book Expenses	50
Aug. 7—Winston Orphan Asylum for Donation	20.00
Aug. 8—Commercial Printing Co. Balance Due to Date	20.00
Aug. 12—S. N. Vass for Three Months' Rent	7.50
Aug. 31—Lott Cary for Mis. Con. for Foreign Missions	63.00
Dec. 2—O. S. Bullock for Printing Minutes	84.20
Dec. 23—Members of Board for Traveling Expenses	25.35
1915:	
June 2—A. W. Pegues for Stamps, Cir. Letters and Cards	8.00
June 2—M. A. Tally, Missionary Salary for 11 Months	305.80
April 7—Girls' Educational Fund	101.55
April 7—Shaw University Theological Building	50.00
Aug. 4—On Hand	43.44
	$1,068.08

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES H. YOUNG, TREASURER.

COMMUNICATIONS

Whereas, World-wide conditions suggest all kinds of changes in increased immigration to this country; and,

Whereas, More enlightened citizenship will be required to meet conditions now confronting us as a race; therefore, be it

Resolved, That this convention endorse the Moonlight School agencies and all kinds of educational agencies to prepare our people for better living and better citizenship. Respectfully,

A. B. VINCENT.

Concord, N. C., August 3, 1915.

Rev. G. O. Bullock, Washington, N. C.,
State Convention.

Dear Sir:—We are sending greetings and best wishes for the success of the Convention. Owing to condition of our Sunday School we are compelled to represent by letter. Enclosed please find $1.30 for 65 members of our Sunday School, hoping it will reach you in due time. Our pastor, Rev. William Harris, was to represent us but owing to sickness in his home he could not.

We are respectfully yours,

RISING MT. ZION SUNDAY SCHOOL, Concord, N. C.
REV. W. M. HARRIS, Pastor.
J. L. EZELL, Superintendent.
OLLIE MONTZ, Secretary.

P. S.—Please let us know if this letter and money reached you. With thanks,

J. L. EZELL,
187 N. Spring St., Concord, N. C.

Washington, N. C., August 2, 1915.

W. G. Saunders, City.

Dear Sir:—It is with profound regret that I am obliged to advise you that it will be impossible for me to address your Convention tomorrow night. I had made some preparation for the occasion, and was looking forward to the event with considerable pleasure. Unexpected matters of importance, however, demand that I leave the city this afternoon, and it will be impossible for me to return by tomorrow night. Please express my thanks to the Convention for the invitation to address them, and assure it of my regrets at being unable to do so.. Say in addition to this, that my bery best wishes for a successful meeting accompany this letter, and that I trust that the meeting may prove a source of moral and social uplift for all participants, as well as a power for good to the entire colored citizenship of Washington.

Very truly yours,

EDWARD L. STEWART.

Richmond, Va., August 4, 1915.

Col. Jas. H. Young, Care Baptist State Sunday School Convention,
Washington, N. C.

Greetings to the convention. Hope you are having it pleasant. I stand for the best effort to further the State Sunday School work. Am with you in the struggle. Will finish shipping exhibits Thursday. Try to be there Friday. The Sentinel will be coming next week. New arrangements O. K.

C. H. WILLIAMSON.

Resolved, That we most heartily commend the recommendation of our excellent president to effect union and co-operation among all the Baptists of the state of North Carolina looking to the establishment of a great, strong, efficient Baptist State organization, and do recommend that a conference of Baptist leaders now present of both the E. and M. Convention and the N. C. N. B. Convention be held and a signed agreement be issued calling together a great Baptist Congress at some convenient time and place for the purpose of reorganizing our great Baptist work in the state, and that when this body shall be organized. then all other State Baptist organizations shall cease to exist.

Resolved secondly, that this convention shall appoint two commissions of three members each, one to attend the N. B. S. Convention and the other the E. and M. Convention, to ask the adoption of the plans looking to Baptist consolidation in North Carolina.

THE COMMITTEE.

Lumberton, N. C., August 2, 1915.

To the Sunday School Convention:

We, the members of Saint John's Sunday School send greetings to you all. Am sending to aid your work five dollars ($5); also our prayers for the Sunday School. Our delegate was R. E. Evans.

W. H. KNUCKLES.

TOM DURANT, Sunday School Superintendent.
MISS RACHEL GRADY, Clerk.

TABULATED REPORT

Name of School.	Postoffice.	No. Scholars.	Representation Fee.	Girls' Education.	State Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Orphan Asylum.	Balance Due Convention.
Union Baptist	Tarboro, N. C	75	1.50	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 2.17	$ 1.00	
Shiloh Baptist	Henderson, N. C	200	4.00	2.50	2.50	1.00		
St. Stephens	Chadwin, N. C	100	2.00					
First Baptist	Warrenton, N. C	75	1.50					
Piney Grove	Monroe, N. C., R. F. D. 3	30	.60		.10	.10	.10	
Rising Mt. Zion	Concord, N. C	65	1.30					
First Baptist	Elm City, N. C	52	1.04					
Antioch Baptist	Goldsboro, N. C	50	1.00	1.00	1.00			
St. John's	Lumberton, N. C	120	2.40	2.00		.60		
First Baptist	Wilson, N. C	150	3.00					
Olive Branch	Wake Forest, N. C	150	3.00					
Silver Grove	Raeford, N. C	50	1.00					
Wakefield	Wakefield, N. C	125	2.50	.25				
Good Hope	Knightdale, N. C	129	2.58					
Little Rock Baptist	New Bern, N. C	50	1.00					
Tupper Memorial	Raleigh, N. C	125	2.50	2.50		2.00		
First Baptist	Oxford, N. C	150	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.50	2.50	
St. Luke Baptist	Morehead City, N. C	35	.70					
Hilly Branch	Lumberton, N. C	175						
West Durham	Durham, N. C	100	2.00					
White Rock Baptist	Durham, N. C	500	10.00	15.00	5.00	5.00		
Martin St. Baptist	Raleigh, N. C	184	3.68					
First Baptist	Weldon, N. C	100	2.00	1.00		2.00		
Mt. Zion Baptist	Rocky Mount, N. C	250	5.00					
Mt. Bright Baptist	Goldsboro, N. C	80	1.60	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Wynn's Chapel	Mount Olive, N. C	50	1.00	.50		.50	.50	
First Baptist	Raleigh, N. C	619	12.38	10.00				
Sandy Grove	Lumberton, N. C	75	1.50	1.00				
Eberneezer Baptist	Marietta, N. C	50	1.00	1.00			.50	

TABULATED REPORT—(Continued)

Name of Schools.	Postoffice.	No. Scholars.	Representation Fee.	Girls' Education.	State Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Orphan Asylum.	Balance Due Convention.
First African Baptist	Goldsboro, N. C.	100	2.00		1.00	1.00	1.00	
Rock Hill Baptist	Pee Dee, N. C.	20	.42	.10	.10	.10	.10	
First Baptist	Graham, N. C.	63	1.26	1.00	.50	.50	.50	
Main St. Baptist	Louisburg, N. C.	50	1.00	.25	.25	.25	.25	
Tabernacle Baptist	Wilson, N. C.	50	1.00					
First Baptist	Clayton, N. C.			1.00				
Zebulon Baptist	Zebulon, N. C.	59	1.18					
Pleasant Grove	Roxboro, N. C.	100	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	1.00	
Ebernezer Baptist	Charlotte, N C.	350	7.00					
Central Baptist	Wilmington, N. C.			.25	.25	.50		
Providence Baptist	Greensboro, N. C.	125	2.50	1.00	1.00	1.00	.50	
Providence Baptist	Rockingham, N. C.	65	1.30					
Friendship Baptist	Charlotte, N. C.	50	1.00	2.00	2.00			
Spring Garden	Washington, N. C.	200	4.00	1.00				
Mount Vernon	Durham, N. C.	300	4.00					3.00
Dr. C. S. Brown Membership Fee	Winston, N. C.		1.00					
Greenville Baptist	Lumberton, N. C.	75	1.50	1.00	1.00	.50		
First Baptist	Franklinton, N. C.	250	5.00	5.00	2.00	1.00		
Mt. Zion Baptist	Salisbury, N. C.	100	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00		
First Baptist	High Point, N. C.	200	4.00	1.00				
Galilee Baptist	Smithfield, N. C.	40	.80					
Shiloh Baptist	Wilmington, N. C.	11	3.74					
First Baptist	Charlotte, N. C.	250	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	
Shiloh Baptist	Idalia, N C.	50	1.00					
Locus Grove	Brown Summit, N. C.	40	1.00		2.00	2.00		
New Bethel	Rolesville, N. C.	60	1.25	.50		1.00	1.00	
Meltonville	White's Store, N. C.	148	3.18				1.00	
Miss Ida Stroud (donation)			1.25					

TABULATED REPORT OF THE DISTRICT SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTIONS

County Conventions.	President and Postoffice.	No. of Scolars.	Rep. Fee.	Scholars.	State Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Girls' Education.	Balance Due Convention
Johnston Baptist District S. S. Con.	H. R. Goodson, Clayton, N. C.	24	$ 12.00	1,219	......	......	......	......
Zion Missionary Baptist S. S. Convention	J. F. Davis, Wingate, N. C.	29	14.50	1,839	3.00	3.75	8.77	7.00
Lane's Creek Union S. S. Convention	E. C. Crowder, Wingate, N. C.	5	1.50	300	......	......	......	......
North East and Cape Fear S. S. Con.	Rev. W. H. Moore, Wilmington, N. C.	20	10.00	2,500	......	......	......	......
Union Baptist District S. S. Convention	D. Tyson, Fayetteville, N. C.	20	10.00	940	......	......	......	......
Vance County S. S. Convention	A. A. Bullock, Williamsboro, N. C.	14	7.00	1,238	......	......	......	......
Pee Dee Sunday School Convention	C. T. Hasty, Hasty, N. C.	30	15.00	2,500	......	......	......	......
Halifax County S. S. Convention	I. J. Juno, Halifax, N. C. (donation)		5.00	......	......	......	......	......
Wake County Baptist S. S. Convention	W. H. Ray, Raleigh, N. C., R. F. D. 1	31	5.50	......	......	......	......	10.00
Franklin County S. S. Convention	L. A. Brooks, Kittrell, N. C., R. F. D. 1	32	16.00	2,500	......	......	......	......
Kenansville Eastern S. S. Convention	J. M. McKnight, Wilmington, N. C.	10	5.00	2,000	......	......	......	......
Western Baptist S. S. Convention	R. W. Brown, Winston-Salem, N. C.	....	......	......	......	10.00	20.00	......

TABULATED REPORT OF THE WAKE COUNTY SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION.

Name of School.	Superintendent.	Postoffice.	No. of Teachers and Officers.	Classes.	Scholars.	Volumes in Library.	Money Raised During Year.
Good Hope	Miss Mamie Ruffin	Knightdale, N. C.	15	7	129	....	$ 63.15
Mt. Pleasant	Gillis Dunn	Neuse, N. C., R. 1	7	4	50	50	20.00
Rily Hill	Geyon Perry	Knightdale, N. C., R. 1	8	4	80	100	30.00
River Dell	S. M. McCullers	Raleigh, N. C., R. 2	4	4	58	50	20.00
Evening Star	Miss Bessie Lee	Wake Forest, N. C., R. 2	6	3	23	48	12.96
Juniper Level	C. C. Leach	Garner, N. C.	10	4	71	200	35.00
Friendship Chapel	O. V. Carpenter	Wake Forest, N. C.	9	5	150	40	26.85
Flat Rock	J. J. Jones	Knightdale, N. C., R. 1	5	3	25	30	15.00
Wake Chapel	R. B. Rayford	Raleigh, N. C., R. 1	10	4	80	38	27.75
St. Matthew	Millard Jones	Raleigh, N. C., R. 5	10	5	18	15	15.01
Elevation	W. M. Sewell	Raleigh, N. C.	8	3	65	40	30.00
Macedonia	G. W. Dunston	Wake Forest, N. C., R. 3	9	2	26	30	10.00
Oak City Baptist	John W. Ligon, Jr.	Method, N. C.	11	4	73	25	54.00
Spring Field	L. B. Brodia	Auburn, N. C.	13	5	150	100	101.43
Chavis School	H. T. Smith	Raleigh, N. C., R. 7	7	2	20	....	20.30
First Baptist, Wendell	J. B. Ethradge	Wendell, N. C.	10	3	63	....	36.67
Fletcher's Grove	James Nipper	Raleigh, N. C., R. 6	7	3	61	....	....
Lovely Hill	W. H. Ray	Raleigh, N. C., R. 1	12	5	120	50	150.00
Providence	C. M. McDowell	Holly Spring, N. C.	8	4	50	....	25.00
Willow Spring	W. H. Harris	Willow Spring, N. C.	7	3	50	....	18.00
Malabes X Road	C. S. Higby	Knightdale, N. C., R. 1	5	4	50	20	11.00
New Light	James M. Hunt	Creedmoore, N. C., R. 1	15	3	55	40	16.00
White Oak	H. H. Hopkins	Wakefield, N. C.	7	4	55	12	30.31
St. Mary's	John Ferrell	Wake Forest, N. C.	8	3	51	4	10.54
Wakefield Baptist	T. B. Bunn	Wakefield, N. C.	11	5	125	100	110.00
Stoney Hill	Mrs. Mary Lipscomb	Raleigh, N. C., R. 6	2	1	41	....	17.38
Wyatt	L. J. Dunn	Wake Forest, N. C.	8	2	40	20	10.00
Neuse	W. Clanton	Neuse, N. C.	8	3	32	50	95.00
Oblin Baptist	P. F. Roberts	West Raleigh, N. C.	17	5	135	100	100.00
Bethlehem	C. H. Canaday	Raleigh, N. C., R. 1	3	3	30	60	....
Baptist Grove	D. T. Turner	Raleigh, N. C., R. 6	8	3	50	....	....

Number of schools represented, 31. Number of scholars, 2,026. Amount of money, $15.00.
W. H. Ray, President, Raleigh, N. C., R. 1.; Miss L. M. Terrell, Secretary, Knight Dale, N. C.

TABULATED REPORT OF THE ZION SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION.

Name of School.	Superintendent.	Postoffice.	No. of Teachers and Officers.	No. of Scholars	For Missions.	For Education.	For School Expenses.	Amount of Money Sent to Convention.
Brown Creek	Richmond Sturdivant	Wadesboro, N. C	9	30	$ .50	$ 1.00	$	$ .50
Bethel	G. A. Richardson	Norwood, N. C	6	20	1.00	.75	5.00	.50
Cedar Creek	James Sinclair	Chesterfield, S. C., R. 1	12	70	.75	.75		.50
Chilson Grove	B. B. Bennett	Lilesville, N. C	5	18		.75		.50
Cool Spring	Frank McNear	Marvin, N. C	4	20		.75		
Deep Creek	B. F. Dargan	Wadesboro, N. C., R. 2	11	175	2.00	2.00		1.00
Elizabeth (M)	J. Q. Robinson	Monroe, N. C	14	125	1.00	1.50		.50
Elizabeth (P. D.)	H. P. Lindsey	Pee Dee, N. C	6	36	.75	.50		.50
Ebenezer	G. W. Crowder	Wadesboro, N. C	7	35	.50			.50
Flat Rock	J. P. Parson	Wadesboro, N. C	6	35	.75	.50		.50
Flint Ridge	G. W. Tanner	Marshville, N. C., R. 1	7	50	1.00			.50
Fletcher's Grove	H. H. Thomas	McCalls, S. C	7	30	2.00	.75		.50
Friendship	W. M. Nivens	Monroe, N. C	6	40				.50
Long Pine	James Collins	Chesterfield, S. C., R. 1, Box 126,	9	60	1.00	1.50		.50
Meltonville	K. D. Crowder	White Store, N. C	11	148		1.00		
Madison Grove	G. W. Bancum	Wadesboro, N. C	10	113	1.00	1.00		.50
Mt. Zion	Samuel Hubbert	Polkton, N. C	4	30		.50		
McClaran's Grove	James Enrod	McFarlen, N. C	6	20	1.00			.50
New Zion	Jas. R. Alsobrooks	Peachland, N. C	8	42	1.00	2.00		.50
Nicy Grove	E. W. Crowder	Wingate, N. C., R. 2	10	77				.50
New Grove	S. S. Sturdivant	Polkton, N. C	5	20				
Olive Branch	Thomas Parker	Marshville, N. C., R. 2	4	13				.50
Parson Grove	G. R. West	Marvin, N. C	10	80				.50
Popular Spring	P. A. Davis	Polkton, N. C., R. 2	16	90				.50
Poplar Hill	G. W. Tillman	White Store, N. C	11	50				
Pleasant Hill	R. B. Bradley	Marven, N. C	6	26		.50		.50
Rockford (E)	Sandy Clinton	Wadesboro, N. C	6	20		1.00		.50
Rockford (W)	L. G. Gatewood	Wadesboro, N. C	12	30	.25	1.25		.50
Ramah Grove	J. J. Hough	McFarlin, N. C	9	50	4.40	.50		.50
Sandy Ridge	D. L. McCoy	Marven, N. C	10	50		.50		.50
Shanker's Grove	S. D. Davis	Norwood, N. C	7	35	2.00	1.00		.50
Saron	A. A. Taylor	Polkton, N. C	5	25	.25	.25		.50
Timmonsville	G. W. Sellers	Ruby, S. C	7	62	.50	.50		
Thomasville	J. A. Foris	Monroe, N. C	7	17				
Whiteoak Grove	E. Bellebee	Marvin, N. C	6	60	.60	.50		.50

Rev. J. F. Davis, president, Wingate, N. C.; C. C. Horne, secretary, Peachland, N. C. Ttotal $14.80

TABULATED REPORT OF JOHNSTON DISTRICT SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

SCHOOLS	SUPERINTENDENTS	POSTOFFICES	Number of Teachers and Officers	Number of Scholars	Amount Sent to Convention
New Vester	J. C. Hinnart	Bailey, N. C.	6	25	$ .50
St. John	E. D. Holden	Dunn, N. C.	10	85	.50
Benson Chapel	J. J. Johnston	Benson, N. C.	6	30	.50
Wake Baptist Grove	Willie Johnston	Garner, N. C.	15	67	.50
Stoney Hill	J. A. Byrd	Clayton, N. C.	7	35	.50
Good Samaritan	Jas. Sanders	Garner, N. C.	6	50	.50
Henderson Chapel	William Sanders	Clayton, N. C., Route 2.	11	43	.60
Oaky Grove	M. H. Tomlinson	Wilson Mills, N. C.	6	35	.50
New Bethel	J. S. Sanders	Clayton, N. C.	7	35	.50
St. Mary	M. J. Wilder	Wilson Mills, N. C.	10	55	.50
Johnston Piney Grove	A. L. Barbour	Clayton, N. C.	11	65	.50
St. Amanda	J. D. David	McCullers, N. C.	6	38	.50
Selma Baptist	J. H. Kelly	Selma, N. C.	11	100	.50
Clayton Baptist	R. E. Sanders	Clayton, N. C.	18	129	.50
Green Hill	H. G. Sanders	Smithfield, N. C.	10	50	.50
Mt. Carmel	A. S. Fouler	Pine Level, N. C.	4	35	.50
Galilee	John Mitcheiner	Smithfield, N. C.	10	51	.50
Lee X Roads	C. H. Heath	Clayton, N. C.	6	25	.50
Watt Chapel	H. Thomas	Raleigh, N. C.	12	78	.50
Green Chapel	Jacob Williams	Smithfield, N. C.	4	19	.50
Smithfield Baptist	G. H. Smith	Smithfield, N. C.	17	126	.50
Rocky Branch	I. S. Sanders	Wilson Mills, N. C.	4	20	.50
Williams Grove	General Lucas	——	4	20	.50
Ebenezer	E. C. Austin	Kenly, N. C.	5	24	.50

H. R. Goodson, President; J. D. Jones Secretary.

MINUTES

of the

SIXTEENTH ANNUAL SESSION

of the

NORTH CAROLINA BAPTIST YOUNG PEOPLE'S UNION

held at

WASHINGTON, N. C., AUGUST 3-6, 1915

REV. W. H. KNUCKLES, President,
Lumberton, N. C.
MRS. JOSIE S. TAYLOR, Secretary,
Wilmington, N. C.

The next session will be held with the B. Y. P. U., Oxford N. C., Tuesday before the second Sunday in August, 1916.

OFFICERS

President—Rev. W. H. Knuckles, Lumberton, N. C.
Recording Secretary—Mrs. Josie S. Taylor, Wilmington, N. C.
Corresponding Secretary—Miss Mattie L. Garrett, Tarboro, N. C.
Treasurer—Prof. A. B. Johnson, Roxboro, N. C.
Statistician—Miss Mabel Highsmith, Goldsboro, N. C.

VICE-PRESIDENTS

Rev. A. A. Morrisey, Mr. S. Y. Griffith, Mr. D. L. Turner, Mr. M. W. Williams, Miss A. L. Lassiter.

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Dr. S. N. Vass, Rev. J. S. Brown, Mrs. R. A. Moore, Prof. J. L. Levister, Rev. B. F. Jordan, Dr. N. F. Roberts

DELEGATES ROLL

Mr. H. R. Goodsen	Clayton, N. C.
Mr. J. A. H. Kornegay	Zeblon, N. C.
Prof. J. L. Levister	Raleigh, N. C.
Mr. W. M. Bullock	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Miss C. F. Blount	Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. A. D. Inman	Lumberton, N. C.
Mr. S. Y. Griffith	Wilson, N. C.
Mr. F. S. Green	Chadburn, N. C.
Mr. R. D. Colman	Lumberton, N. C.
Miss Mazie E. Byrd	Smithfield, N. C.
Mr. A. B. Johnson	Roxboro, N. C.
Mr. D. L. Turner	Raleigh, N. C.
Miss Mabel Highsmith	Goldsboro, N. C.
Mrs. Annie Fort	Goldsboro, N. C.
Rev. E. C. Pickett	Morehead, N. C.
Mr. E. M. Saunders	Washington, N. C.
Mrs. Carrie B. Cranford	——— — —
Prof. J. W. Mask	Washington, N. C.
Miss Rosa A. Whitney	Rocky Mount, N. C.
Mrs. Josie S. Taylor	Wilmington, N. C.
C. C. Torenter	Warrenton, N. C.
Rev. A. A. Morrisey	Smithfield, N. C.
Miss Elizabeth Green	Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. B. F. Jordan	Lumberton, N. C.
Miss A. L. Lassiter	Durham, N. C.
Miss Mattie L. Garrett,	Tarboro, N. C.
Prof. W. M. Williams	Halifax, N. C.
Mrs. S. M. Barber	Wilson, N. C.
Miss Daisy Holland	Wilson, N. C.
Mr. J. R. Ruffin	——— — —

PROCEEDINGS

Washington, N. C., August 3, 1915.

The North Carolina State B. Y. P. U. Convention met with the Spring Garden B. Y. P. U., in its Sixteenth Annual Session.

Devotional services conducted by the president of the local B. Y. P. U., Prof. Mask. After enjoying a spiritual feast in the praise service we were compelled to turn our attention to the annual sermon, which was preached by Rev. O. S. Bullock, of High Point.

"Am I a Soldier of the Cross," etc., was sung by congregation while Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks presided at the organ. The 37th Psalm was read, after which Dr. Sutton E. Greggs led in a most heartfelt prayer. "When Peace Like a River Attend My Way," etc., was sung. The President then introduced the speaker of the hour, Rev. O. S. Bullock. His text was Romans 8th chapter, 15th verse. Among the great deal of good things said by Rev. Bullock was: "We must strive to destroy the evil deeds in our bodies, and lay hold on eternal life." The sermon was instructive and powerful and also gave inspiration to all B. Y. P. U. workers that heard it. Rev. B. F. Davis led in prayer. "Nearer My God," etc. was sung.

The President made some very timely remarks, then came the introduction of delegates. The following made short talks in interest of their various Unions: Mr. E. M. Saunders, Spring Garden B. Y. P. U.; Mr. William Bullock, Rocky Mount, also Mr. Gay; Prof. A. B. Johnson, Roxboro; Miss M. B. Highsmith, Goldsboro; Mrs. Annie Fort, Mr. C. Colman, Lumberton; Bro. Green Chadburn, Mr. R. Ruffin, Tarboro; Mr. D. L. Turner, Raleigh; Mr. J. J. Korneggie, Mrs. Daisie Holman, Wilson; also Mrs. Sallie M. Barber, Rev. A. A. Morrisey, Smithfield; Mrs. A. E. Byrd, Mr. Fork, Wilson. The appointment of committees was deferred until the afternoon session. The morning session adjourned until 2.30 p. m. Benediction by Rev. O. S. Bullock. Collection, amount $2.00.

TUESDAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Devotional services conducted by Mr. S. Y. Griffifth. Address: "Our Young Men; How to Reach Them," by Rev. B. F. Jordan. This was a splendid address and greatly enjoyed by all present.

"How the B. Y. P. U. Helps Our Young Women," by Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks. The young women were made to see how many ways the B. Y. P. U. did help them ere Mrs. Weeks had finished her paper. Ask yourselves the question, young women, what deeds of kindness have you done through the B. Y. P. U. work.

Music, "Blessed Assurance," etc. The time having arrived for the President's annual address, Rev. A. A. Morrisey was called to the chair. We were very much inspired, encouraged and lifted up by the great address made by our most efficient President. The address was approved of by the convention and was referred to a committee on President's address. The various committees were appointed. (See reports.) "My B. Y. P. U., and What We Are Doing to Make It Go." Short speeches by each delegate This discussion was led off by Mr. W. M. Bullock and a great many of the delegates told what they were doing to make their B. Y. P. U. go and they were meeting with great success.

After making the usual announcements the President lifted a collection, $2.00. Doxology was sung. Benediction by Rev. J. F. Davis.

FRIDAY—AFTERNOON SESSION.

Promptly at 2.30 p. m. the B. Y. P. U. reassembled. Devotional services conducted by Mr. J. W. Cobb.

The President began the regular business first. In order was report of committees. The Committee on Officers made their report, (see report.) which was adopted. The Treasurer read his report. A motion prevailed that it be received and adopted, (see report.) Report of Committee on President's Address was received and adopted, (see report.) Committee on Temperance and Obituary also reported, which was received and adopted, (see report.)

"The Relation of the B. Y. P. U. to Our Other State Bodies." This subject was led by Rev. A. A. Morrisey, which was much enjoyed by all. Mrs. Weeks also spoke from the same subject. Revs. Holt and Doles were introduced to the convention and made very interesting talks. Mr. S. Y. Griffith spoke of a movement that Smithfield and Rocky Mount were about to endorse. Hope for them success. Miss Lassiter, of Mount Vernon, Durham; Miss Garrett, of Tarboro; Mrs. Taylor, of Wilmington, and many others told of progress along all lines in their fields of labor.

Announcements by President. Music, "Stand Up, Stand Up for Jesus," etc. Collection, amount $1.05. Benediction by Rev. Doles.

FRIDAY—EVENING SESSION.

Song service conducted by the chorister of the Spring Garden Baptist Church choir. The music was great. The whole house was filled with song. Promptly at 8 o'clock the President introduced Dr. P. S. Lewis to the convention, which he addressed from his observations while in the Holy Land.

Music, "Wait on the Lord," etc. Scripture lesson read by Rev. J. J. Scarlett. Isaiah, 18th chapter. Music by choir. The President in a most pleasing way introduced the Rev. John Doles, who preached. Text, Numbers, 10:29. The sermon was a splendid one and our hearts were made to burn while he talked from his subject.

Prayer by Rev. P. S. Lewis. Solo by Miss Elizabeth Green, of Raleigh. Collection, amount, $4.10. The report of Committee on Finance was read and adopted.

Resolutions were read thanking the good people of Washington for all kindness shown the delegates. "God Be With You Until We Meet Again," was sung. Benediction by Rev. P. S. Lewis, D. D.

Thus passes the Sixteenth Annual Session of the B. Y. P. U. State Convention into history.

PROF. W. H. KNUCKLES, President.
MRS. JOSIE S. TAYLOR, Secretary.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON OBITUARY

We, your Committee on Obituary, beg leave to make the following report:

Whereas, God in his Divine Majesty has seen fit to take from us the following members: Miss Flossie M. Brown, of Charlotte, N. C.; Mr. J. M. Paterson, of Raleigh; Mrs. Hannah Clanter, of Halifax, and others, whose names we did not get,

Be it resolved, That we spend ten minutes eulogizing these deceased. Also that we bow in humble submission to the will of Him who doeth all things well. We sympathize with those who do mourn their loss.

Respectfully submitted,
PROF. M. W. WILLIAMS,
MRS. ANNIE FORT,
MRS. MAZIE BYRD,
MRS. A. L. LASSITER,
MRS. S. M. BARBER,
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

Summary:

Representative Fee (23 B. Y. P. U.'s)	$23.00
Foreign Missions	3.00
Home Missions	3.75
Girls' Education	4.00
Public Collection	15.75
Miss C. F. Blount (Annual member)	.50
Total	$50.00

Respectfully submitted,
MISS MABEL HIGHSMITH,
MISS DAISY HOLLAND,
MR. J. R. RUFFIN,
MR. A. B. JOHNSON,
Committee.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE BOARD

We, your Committee, beg leave to submit the following:

Receipts:

Amount paid in by Unions	$34.25
Public Collections	15.75
Total	$50.00

Disbursements:

President's Traveling Expenses	$ 7.00
Treasurer's Traveling Expenses	5.00
Corresponding Secretary's Expenses	7.06
Recording Secretary's Expenses	8.25
On Hand	22.69
Total	$50.00

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON OFFICERS

We, your Committee on Officers, beg leave to make the following report: President, Rev. W. H. Knuckles; Recording Secretary, Mrs. Josie S. Taylor; Corresponding Secretary, Miss Mattie L. Garrett; Treasurer, Prof. A. B. Johnson; Statistician, Miss Mabel Highsmith; Vice President, Rev. A. A. Morrisey; S. Y. Griffith, D. L. Turner, M. W. Williams, Miss A. L. Lassiter.

Executive: Dr. S. N. Vass, Rev. J. S. Brown, Mrs. R. A. Moore, Prof. J. L Levister, Rev. B. R. Jordan, Dr. N. F. Roberts.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. A. MORRISEY,
MISS MATTIE L. GARRETT,
REV. B. F. JORDAN,
MISS ELIZABETH GREEN,
MR. S. Y. GRIFFITH,
MISS A. L. LASSITER,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE

We, your Committee on Temperance, beg leave to submit the following:

After considering the great harm that intemperance is doing our state and country, in destroying the manhood and womanhood of our race, which means a weakening of physical, mental, moral and Christian growth, thus causing us to be unfit to cope with the requirements of this age, also the instrument in bringing many to an untimely grave; therefore, be it resolved:

First, That the North Carolina B. Y. P. U. Convention take a higher stand in condemning intemperance.

Second, That tobacco in all form be condemned. Resolved further, that all church and Sunday School workers do all in their power to condemn the intemperance in all its most dreadful forms.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. H. R. GOODSON,
MR. F. S. GREEN,
REV. W. BULLOCK,
MRS. ANNIE FORT,
MR. R. D. COLMAN,
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS

We, your Committee on President's Address, submit the following report:

We feel that the address was carefully prepared and the thoughts expressed are calculated to inspire the workers of the B. Y. P. U. to a larger work.

We endorse the address in its entirety and urge that the representatives go to their homes and put in practice the sentiments expressed in the address.

Faithfully submitted,
MR. S. Y. GRIFFITH,
DR. G. O. BULLOCK,
MRS. ANNIE E. WEEKS,
Committee.

Programme

of the

Forty-second Annual Session

of the

Baptist State Sunday School and B. Y. P. U. Conventions of North Carolina

To be held with the First Baptist Sunday School
Washington, N. C., August 3-6, 1915

Programme

B. Y. P. U. Convention

TUESDAY MORNING SESSION.

11:00 A. M.—Devotional exercises, conducted by president of Spring Garden B. Y. P. U.

11:30 A. M.—Annual Sermon, by Rev. O. S. Bullock.

12:00 M.—Introduction of delegates; appointment of committees, etc.

1:00 P. M.—Intermission.

TUESDAY AFTERNOON.

2:30 P. M.—Devotional exercises, by Bro. S. Y. Griffith.

2:45 P. M.—Address, "Our Young Men; How to Reach Them," by Prof. Jno. W. Ligon.

3:20 P. M.—"How the B. Y. P. U. Helps Our Young Women," by Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks.

3:40 P. M.—"My B. Y. P. U., and What We are Doing to Make It Go." Short speeches by each delegate.

4:30 P. M.—President's Annual Address.

4:45 P. M.—"The Good of Young People's Meetings," by Prof. C. P. Anthony.

5:00 P. M.—Adjourn.

Baptist State Convention Programme

WEDNESDAY MORNING.

9 to 9:30.—Devotional exercises, conducted by Revs. J. B. Howell and O. C. McMillan.

9:30 (a)—Enrollment of delegates.
(b)—President's address.
(c)—Report of corresponding secretary and treasurer.

10:30—The roll call of Sunday schools, and response by delegates.

11:15—"The Sunday School Teacher; His Preparation and Work. Discussion led by Dr. P. S. Lewis, Prof. C. L. W. Smith, and others.

12:00—"The Graded Sunday School," Dr. N. F. Roberts.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON.

2:30—Devotional exercises.

2:45—The Sunday School:
(1)—The Primary Department, Miss Julia Amee.
(2)—Intermediate Department, Miss Edna Mitchell.
(3)—Junior Department,Mrs. D. J. Avery.
(4)—Senior Department—Mrs. T. S. Eaton.
(5)—The Adult Department, Rev. S. S. Person.

4:00—"The Relation of the Sunday School to the Church. Discussion led by Rev. M. A. Talley, Mr. J. H. Foster, and others.

4:45—"The Pastor and the Sunday School," Prof. C. F. Graves, Rev. David Mdodona.

WEDNESDAY EVENING.

8:00—Devotional exercises.

8:15—"How to Conduct the Teachers' Meeting." Rev. J. J. Scarlett.

8:45—Sermon, Rev. C. E. Askew.

THURSDAY MORNING.

9:00—Devotional exercises.

9:15—Roll Call of Sunday Schools, and response by delegates.

10:00—"The Superintendents; Their Duties and Opportunities," Dr. E. M. Brawley, Miss Fannie Blount.

10:45—"The Opportunity of the Sunday School to Seek and to Save," Rev. F. R. Mason and Rev. N. F. Brooks.

11:30—"The Efficient Sunday School," Mr. E. L. Middleton, Secretary Department of Sunday Schools and Statistics.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON.

2:30—Devotions.

3:00—"The Church Member's Obligation to the Sunday School," Mr. E. L. Middleton.

4:00—"Music and the Sunday School," Prof. J. W. Paisley, Rev. G. A. Mial.

4:45—Report of committees, and miscellaneous business.

THURSDAY EVENING.

8:00—Devotions.

8:15—"The Work of the A. B. P. Society," Dr. S. N. Vass.

8:45—Missionary Sermon, Rev. G. W. Watkins.

Friday Morning.

9 : 00—Devotions.

9 :15—"The Work We Should Do, and How We Should Do It," Dr. G. D. Griffin and Rev. B. F. Jordan.

10 : 00—"The Relation of the Sunday School Convention to Home and Foreign Missions," Dr. E. E. Smith, Rev. J. H. Martin.
Miscellaneous business.

B. Y. P. U.

Friday Afternoon.

2 : 00—Devotional exercises, Bro. J. W. Cobb.

2 : 15—Report of various committees, organization, etc.

3 : 00—"The Relation of the B. Y. P. U. to Our Other State Bodies," Dr. G. O. Bullock.

Friday Evening.

7 : 30—Song service.

8 : 00—Sermon, Rev. N. F. Brooks, of New Bern.

REPORT OF TREASURER FOR YEAR ENDING AUGUST 3, 1915:

Debits

1914:	
Aug. 7—Brought forward	$10.15
Aug. 7—Received from Finance Committee	$60.96
Dec.—Received from Prof. W. H. Knuckles	5.00
Total	$76.11

Credits

Aug. 7.—To Dr. A. B. Vincent, advertising	$ 2.00
Aug. 7.—To Miss M. L. Garrett, Corresponding Secretary	3.00
Aug. 7—Prof. W. H. Knuckles' Traveling Expenses	5.00
Aug. 7.—To Mrs. J. S. Taylor, Recording Secretary	7.90
Aug. 7—To Prof. J. L. Levister, Theo. Dept., Shaw Univ.	5.00
Aug. 7—To A. B. Johnson, Traveling Expenses	1.60
Aug. 7—Baptist Sentinel, Advertising	3.00
Aug. 13—To Prof. W. H. Knuckles, Stationery	5.00
Aug. 13—To Baptist Sentinel, Balance on Advertising	2.00
Aug. 13—To M. L. Garrett, Postage and Stationery	2.03
Dec. 28—To Dr. O. S. Bullock, Minutes	38.50
Aug. 3, 1915—Balance on Hand	1.08
Total	$76.11

Respectfully submitted,

A. B. JOHNSON, Treasurer.

TABULATED REPORT.

Name of B. Y. P. U.	Postoffice.	President.	Secretary.	Representation Fee.	Foreign Mission.	Home Mission.	Girls' Education.
Union Baptist	Tarboro, N. C.	Robert Ruffin	Viola McMullan	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	$ 1.00
First African	Goldsboro, N. C.	Mrs. A. Fort	Miss Mary Oakley	1.00	.25	.25	.50
St. Stephen's	Chadbourn, N. C.	Mrs. N. B. Whitted	Mrs. Louise Lawrence	1.00			
First Baptist	Raleigh, N. C.	D. L. Turner	H. R. Thompson	1.00			.25
Zebulon	Zebulon, N. C.	J. A. H. Kornegay	L. H. Hicks	1.00			
Spring Garden	Washington, N. C.	Mrs. C. B. Crawford	Mrs. N. Grimes	1.00	.25		.25
First Baptist	Wilson, N. C.	S. Y. Griffith	Miss Millie Johnson	1.00	.25	.50	.25
St. James	Rocky Mount, N .C.	Wm. Bullock	Miss Daisy Bullock	1.00	.50	.50	.25
Shiloh	Warrenton, N. C.	Edmund Thornton	Mrs. N. Thornton	1.00			
Friendship	Charlotte, N. C.	A. Shepherd	Miss Frances Goldplate	1.00			
Mt. Vernon	Durham, N. C.	Miss A. L. Lassiter	Miss Mary Burnett	1.00		1.00	
Providence	Rockingham, N. C.	Alex Richardson	Miss Novia Turner	1.00			
Sandy Grove	Lumberton, N. C.	A. O. Coleman	Miss Pearl Ballard	1.00			.50
Shiloh	Wilmington, N. C.		Miss Mary Sunden	1.00	.25	.25	.50
Martin Street	Raleigh, N. C.	Richard Sanders	Miss L. Buffalo	1.00			
Clayton	Clayton, N. C.	M. L. Watson	W. H. Finch	1.00			
First Baptist	Smithfield, N. C.	Jas. Allen	Eunice Bryant	1.00			
Pleasant Grove	Roxboro, N. C.	R. E. Gentry	Miss Fannie Bradsher	1.00	.25	.25	.25
Greenville	Lumberton, N. C.	E. P. Humphrey	Finnie Thompson	1.00			
Tupper Memorial	Raleigh, N. C.	Mrs. D. J. Avery	Miss Nancy Lows	1.00			
First Baptist	Halifax, N. C.	Prof. M. W. Williams	Miss E. Hargrave	1.00			
First Baptist	Charlotte, N. C.	Miss Capitola Wilson		1.00	.25		.25
Hilly Branch	Lumberton, N. C.			1.00			

KEYSTONE GRADED LESSONS

INTERNATIONAL COURSES

I. Beginners' Grade

Two Years, Complete

MARGARET COOTE BROWN

FOR TEACHERS

Beginners' Course. A teacher's illustrated text-book. **80 cents** a year. Quarterly parts, **20 cents.**

Beginners' Pictures. **$2.50** a set for one year. **65 cents** for one quarter.

FOR PUPILS

Beginners' Stories. An illustrated paper for each Sunday. Single subscriptions, **30 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **6 cents** each for one quarter; **24 cents** each for one year.

II. Primary Grade

Three Years, Complete

First Year

ANTOINETTE ABERNETHY LAMOREAUX

Second Year

AUGUSTA WALDEN COMSTOCK

Third Year

ANNA EDITH MEYERS

FOR TEACHERS

Primary Course. A teacher's text-book. **80 cents** a year. Quarterly parts, **20 cents.**

Primary Pictures. **$2.50** a set for one year. **65 cents** for one quarter.

FOR PUPILS

Primary Stories. An illustrated paper for each Sunday. Single subscriptions, **30 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **6 cents** each for one quarter; **24 cents** each for one year.

III. Junior Grade

Four Years, Complete

First Year

HARRIET HILL

Second, Third, and Fourth Years

AUGUSTA WALDEN COMSTOCK

FOR TEACHERS

Junior Course. A teacher's text-book. **80 cents** a year. Quarterly parts, **20 cents.**

FOR PUPILS

Junior Bible Work. In quarterly form, with suggestions for handwork. Single subscriptions, **30 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more, **7 cents** each for one quarter; **28 cents** each for one year.

IV. Intermediate Grade

Four Years, Complete

HERBERT FRANCIS EVANS

FOR TEACHERS

Intermediate Course. A teacher's text-book. **80 cents** a year. Quarterly parts, **20 cents.**

FOR PUPILS

Intermediate Studies. In quarterly form. Single subscriptions, **30 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **7 cents** each for one quarter; **28 cents** each for one year.

V. Senior Grade

(To be completed in four years)

First and Second Years, Complete

PHILIP A. NORDELL, D. D.

(Third Year, complete)

O. P. EACHES, D. D.

FOR TEACHERS

Senior Course. A teacher's text-book. **$1.00** a year. Quarterly parts, **25 cents.**

FOR PUPILS

Senior Studies. In quarterly form. Single subscriptions, **50 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **10 cents** each for one quarter; **40 cents** each for one year.

The prices given in this announcement include postage.

We cannot send free complete sample copies of these courses; but sample lessons and full description will be sent free.

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY

1701-1703 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

BOSTON: 16 Ashburton Place
CHICAGO: 107-109-111 S. Wabash Ave.
ST. LOUIS: 514 N. Grand Ave.
TORONTO, CAN.: 223 Church Street

Books for Varied Tastes

MISSIONARY BIOGRAPHY

THE IMMORTAL SEVEN

By Rev. JAMES L. HILL, D. D. A well-written, captivating account in the form of sketches of Adoniram and Mrs. Judson, Mr. and Mrs. Samuel Newell, Luther Rice, Gordon Hall, and Samuel Nott —"The Immortal Seven" who were the first foreign missionaries who sailed from North America one hundred years ago. In this book of 150 pages the author has presented a mass of material in sketches of these early missionaries which is sure to prove absorbingly interesting. Cloth, **50 cents** net; postage extra.

SOCIAL SERVICE

BROTHERING THE BOY

An appeal for person, not proxy, in Social Service

By W. EDWARD RAFFETY, Ph. D. Out of knowledge and sympathy Professor Raffety interprets the genius of brothering. He has read books, but he has also read boys; therefore he could write these pages. Equipment of the brother; growing the normal boy; meeting the needs of the other boy; agencies and instruments through which brotherliness finds expression and helps itself to achievement—these are the chief topics of this manual. Without aiming at literary excellence the author has studied both the theme and the way to say it. Price, **75 cents** net.

RELIGIOUS HUMOR

HOGAN AND HOGAN

Theology in Overalls

Unique, instructive, inspiring, humorous, pathetic, clean, bright

By CHARLES A. MCALPINE. "Here is a book full of the keenest wit and the shrewdest observations on many problems of pressing importance in our day. One would have to travel far to find an equal amount of solid good sense dispensed in observations and discussions of such rare wit that the reader is soon transformed into 'laughter, holding both his sides.' And there are tender parts too, which move the heart deeply. We advise those who need cheer to get this book rather than call the doctor."—*The Christian Intelligencer.* Price, **$1.00** net.

FICTION

THE COMRADE OF NAVARRE

The Great "Universal Peace" Novel

By HARRIET MALONE HOBSON, author of "Jinks' Inside" and "Sis Within." A book with a purpose. As if seeking only to entertain, the story tells itself with utmost naturalness, and you are unaware what powerful streams are lifting you, till, borne on by the tides of indignation that move to battle in a righteous cause, you are caught and carried in the tremendous flood of revulsion from the horrors and shames of war as illustrated in fearful scenes of the period of the French Reformation, when religion, politics, greed, and ambition mingled motives that made possible the massacre of Saint Bartholomew and the battles in which flamed the helmet of Navarre. Price, **$1.25** net.

STORIES FOR CHILDREN

WORLD STORIES RETOLD

By WILLIAM JAMES SLY, Ph. D. Fables told when Greece was young, and the life histories of men and women still busy in the workshops of the twentieth-century world, stories from the Bible, fairy tales, and tales of heroism in war and peace—nearly two hundred of the best stories which story-tellers like to tell and children like to hear, have been assembled in groups according to their nature and brought together in this single volume. An alphabetical index, an index denoting the ethical suggestiveness of each story, and an introductory section on the art of story-telling increase the usefulness of the collection. Just the book for the parent, the preacher, the teacher—for anyone to whom a child turns with the plea, "Tell me a story." Price, **$1.00** net.

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY
PHILADELPHIA
BOSTON CHICAGO ST. LOUIS TORONTO, CAN.

BX
6344
A5
A473
N62
S86

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

North Carolina Baptist Sunday School Convention and Baptist Young People's Union

HELD WITH

FIRST BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL
WILSON, N. C.

August 5-7, 1919

Compiled by
O. S. BULLOCK, A. M.

OFFICERS

President, Dr. A. M. Moore, Durham, N. C.
Recording Secretary, O. S. Bullock, D. D., High Point, N. C.
Corresponding Secretary, A. W. Peguese, Ph. D., Raleigh, N. C.

The next session will be held with the First Baptist Sunday School, High Point, N. C., Tuesday before the second Sunday in August, 1920.

IMPROVED UNIFORM SERIES PRICES

	IN UNITED STATES			TO CANADA		
	In Quantities		*Single Copy*	*In Quantities*		*Single Copy*
	Per Quarter	*Per Year*	*Per Year*	*Per Quarter*	*Per Year*	*Per Year*
Young People	$0.18	$0.72	$0.90	$0.22	$0.88	$1.42
Sunday School Worker	.19	.75	1.00	.22	.87	1.12
Men's Class	.15	.60	.75	.16½	.66	.87
Home Department	.09	.36	.50	.09¾	.39	.54
Adult Class	.12	.48	.60	.12¾	.51	.64
Adult Class Teacher	.17	.68	.75	.18	.72	.79
Young People's Class	.10	.40	.50	.10½	.42	.54
Young People's Teacher ..	.15	.60	.75	.16	.64	.79
Intermediate Class	.09	.36	.50	.09½	.38	.54
Intermediate Teacher	.15	.60	.75	.16	.64	.79
Junior Class	.08	.32	.40	.08½	.34	.44
Junior Teacher	.12	.48	.60	.13	.52	.64
Primary Class	.07	.28	.35	.07½	.30	.39
Primary Teacher	.12	.48	.60	.13	.52	.64
Bible Stories for Beginners.	.05	.20	.30	.05½	.22	.34
Picture Lessons	.03½	.14	.20	.03¾	.15	.24
Bible Lesson Pictures	1.00	4.00	4.00	1.06	4.24	4.24
Bible Lessons (Leaflets) ...	.02	.08	.15	.02¼	.09	.27
Junior Lessons (Leaflets)..	.02	.08	.15	.02¼	.09	.27
Girl's World	.10	.40	.50	.12	.48	.62
Youth's World	.10	.40	.50	.12	.48	.62
Junior World	.09	.36	.50	.11	.44	.62
Our Little Ones	.07	.28	.50	.08	.32	.62
Babyhood	.04	.16	.25	.04½	.18	.29
The Young People's Service	.07	.28	.50	.08	.32	.54

Please note new prices.

KEYSTONE GRADED LESSONS

PRICES IN UNITED STATES AND TO CANADA ARE THE SAME

	Per Quarter	*Per Year*
Beginners' Teacher's Text-book	$0.30	$1.20
Beginners' Teacher's Pictures (First Year), Part I......	.75	2.50
Beginners' Teacher's Pictures (First Year), Part II....	.60	
Beginners' Teacher's Pictures (First Year), Part III...	.65	
Beginners' Teacher's Pictures (First Year), Part IV....	.50	
Beginners' Teacher's Pictures (Second Year), per part..	.65	2.50
Beginners' Pupil's Stories	.09	.36
Primary Teacher's Text-book	.30	1.20
Primary Teacher's Pictures	.75	3.00
Primary Pupil's Stories	.10	.40
Junior Teacher's Text-book	.30	1.20
Junior Pupil's Book	.12½	.50
Intermediate Teacher's Text-book..................	.20	.80
Intermediate Pupil's Book..........................	.15	.60
Senior Teacher's Text-book	.20	.80
Senior Pupil's Book	.15	.60

PROCEEDING

OF THE

FORTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

NORTH CAROLINA BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION AND BAPTIST YOUNG PEOPLE'S UNION

HELD WITH THE

FIRST BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL
WILSON, N. C.

August 5th, 6th, 7th., 1919

Compiled By

O. S. BULLOCK, A. M.

OFFICERS:

President, Dr. A. M. Moore, ---------- Durham, N. C.

Recording Sec., O. S. Bulock, ------ High Point, N. C.

Corresponding Sec., A. W. Pegues, --- Raleigh, N. C.

The next session will be held at the First Baptist Church, Sunday School, High Point, N. C., Tuesday before the second Sunday in August, 1920.

OFFICERS:

President	Dr. A. M. Moore
1st Vice President	Rev. F. R. Mason
2nd Vice President	Rev. B. W. Dance, D. D.
3rd Vice President	Rev. J. T. Ratliff
Recording Secretary	Rev. O. S. Bullock, D. D.
Asst. Recording Sec.	Miss Carrie Moseley
Corresponding Secretary	Dr. A. W. Pegues
Asst. Corresponding Sec.	Rev. G. W. Watkins
Treasurer	Mr. A. J. Rogers
Auditor	Rev. A. L. E. Weeks, D. D.

BOARD OF MANAGERS:

Prof. W. H. Knuckles, Prof. J. L. Levister, Rev. J. J. Scarlette, Rev. G. W. Moore, Miss C. Fanie Blount, Miss Mamie Faithful, Rev. J. C. Melton, Miss C. C. Thornton, Rev. R. W. Underwood, Prof. W. H. Fuller, Mrs. R. L. Kerney, Mrs. A. L. Leak, Dr. J. B. Davis Bro. H. B. Cooke, Bro. S. L. Parham, H. R. Goodson, W. H. Ray, J. H. Vanhook, M. W. Wiliams, Mrs. Lulu Pate, J. E. Bryan, Dr. N. F. Roberts, L. H. Hester, A. B. Vincen, Dr. F S. Hargraves, C. S. Brown, Dr. P. S. Lewis, E. E. Smith, Rev. R. L. Files, J. L. Walker, J. E. Scott, W. H. Moore, W. W. Hardy, F. T. Green, Rev. J. S. Brown, Rev. J. T. Doles, Rev. W. D. Smith, Rev. Jon. P. Arrington, Seldon Jeffries.

CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE 1

This body shall be known as the Baptist State Sunday School Convention.

ARTICLE 2

Its object shall be primarily to prosecute Sunday school missions in North Carolina, to suggest the latest method for doing Sunday school work, to aid worthy Christian girls in obtaining Christian education, and to assist the orphan asylums at Oxford and Winston-Salem.

ARTICLE 3

The membership of this Convention shall be annual and representative. **Each school represented shall pay the amount required by the by-laws and shall be entitled to one delegate for each fifty scholars or fraction thereof.**

Each county or district convention represented shall pay the **amount designated by the by-laws and shall be entitled to one delegate for each six dollars sent to the convention.** Any person in good standing in a regular Baptist church may become an annual member by the payment of one dollar.

ARTICLE 4

The officers of this convention shall be a president, three vice-presidents, a recording secretary, a corresponding secretary, a treasurer, an auditor, and an executive board of twenty-five members chosen at large and one from each county and district convention represented. All of whom shall be elected annually, and must be duly qualified members of the convention. The president, treasurer, recording and corresponding secretaries shall be ex-officio membtrs of the board.

The executive board may select eleven of its members, of whom the president, treasurer and corresponding secretary shall be ex-officio members to constitute an executive committee to pros- orders upon the treasurer.

The above officers shall perform such duties as usually devolve upon such officers including the following:

1. The president and corresponding secretary shall sign all orders upon the treasurer.

2. The statistician shall prepare a complete report of the work of the Sunday schools in the state, including the number of schools and scholars, the number of county and district conventions the amount of money collected and paid out and the purpost for which the money was collected and paid.

3. The executivt board shall have full charge of all of tht work of the convention when it is not in session, shall appoint all workers of the convention and set their salaries, shall prescribt their duties and appoint their fields of labor. The board shall meet as often as called together by the president and correspond- Sunday night in August.

ARTICLE 5

This constitution may be amended only by two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting.

ARTICLE 6

This convention shall meet annually on Tuesday after the First Sunday night in August.

ARTICLE 7

Fifteen members of the executive board and six of the executive committee shall constitute a quorum.

BY-LAWS

1. Each school shall pay six cents per scholar per annum, one fourth of which shall be sent to the Corresponding Secretary the first of each quarter. Each county or district convention represented shall send one dollar per annum for each school enrolled in the Convention.

2. The Colored Sunday School Store, located at Raleigh, shall supply to the various schools literature from any Baptist Publishing house and the discount allowed by the publishers shall be used for the object of the Convention.

3. The Convention shall meet annually on the first Tuesday in August.

4. The deliberation of this Convention shall be governed according to Parliamentary rules laid down in Hiscock's Directory.

ROLL OF DELEGATES

Names	School	Town
Earl L. Sasser	First African Baptist	Goldsboro
Ruth Hill	St. Stephen Baptist	Chadbourn
Rev. P. L. Boone	First Baptist	Weldon
Mr. John A. Dyer	White Rock Baptist	Durham
Miss Henrietta Foster	First Baptist	Wilson
Miss Minnie E. Purvis	Shiloh Baptist	Scotland Neck
Mr. F. T. Green	St. Stephen Baptist	Chadbourne
Mrs. Mary T. Bryan	Antioch Baptist	Goldsboro
Rev. J. L. Davis	Zion Baptist	Wingate

Rev. E. Wimberley	Martin Street Baptist	Raleigh
Rev. W. A. Cooper	First Baptist	Burlington
Miss Eula L. Thompson	Hilly Branch	Lumberton
Rev. J. T. Doles	Zion Tabernacle	Elizabeth City
Lillie B. Smith	Mount Zion	Rocky Mount
Miss Morica F. Johnson	First Baptist	Kittrell
Miss Juanita B. Thorpe	First Baptist	Kittrell
Miss C. J. Blount	Shiloh Baptist	Wilmington
Rev. E. M. Brawley	White Rock	Durham
Mrs. Maud M. Kornegay	Wynn's Chapel	Mt. Olive
Miss Anna J. Freeland	First Baptist	Graham
Rev. G. A. Mial	First Baptist	Raleigh
J. I. Cooke	First Baptist	Louisburg
Mrs. J. A. Whitted	White Rock	Durham
Mrs. Bettie Hawkins	First Baptist	Louisburg
Mrs. O. N. Phifer	First Baptist	Charlotte
Mr. W. A. Smith	First Baptist	Smithfield
Miss Bessie Sanders	Shiloh Baptist	Wilmington
Mrs. George H. Smith	First Baptist	Smtihfield
Miss C. C. Thornton	First Baptist	Warrenton
Miss Lena Solomon	Gallilee Baptist	Smithfield
Miss Mamie C. Ruffin	Good Hope	Knightdale
Mr. R. G. Dunn		
Rev. C. F. Gingles		Dallas
Mr. John L. Walker	Friendship	Charlotte
Mrs. Josie S. Toylor	Shiloh Baptist	Wilmington
Rev. C. S. Brown		Winton
Miss Mary Cook	First Baptist	Evergreen
C. A. Cogdell	Friendship	Fayetteville
Mr. Richmond Sanders	Martin Street	Raleigh
Mr. Ed. W. Holden	St. John	Dunn
Miss Mary E. Byrd	First Baptist	Smithfieldd
Mr. P. V. Wyche	Vance County	Henderson
Mr. J. W. Brown	Oakland	Ramseur
Miss Mary C. McIntyre	Mt. Zion	Rocky Mount
Dr. H. P. Pettiford		Oxford
H. H. Person	First Baptist	Franklinton
D. C. Johnson	Pleasant Grove	Roxboro
Miss Dorcas Peace	Shady Hill	Roxboro
Miss M. C. Banks	First Baptist	Statesville
Miss Lillie Nesbit		
Rev. O. J. Allen		
Miss Esther Allen	First Baptist	Franklinton
J. H. Cooke	First Baptist	Franklinton
Wm. D. Smith	East Cedar Grove Assn.	

T. B. Ellis		Zebulon
J. P. Arirngton	Swift Creek S. S.	Whitaker
M. W. Williams	Co. S. S. Convention	Halifax
Flossie J. Parker	Union Baptist S. S.	Tarboro
Ruth Evans	First Baptist S. S.	Goldsboro
Charity Foy	First Baptist S. S.	Goldsboro
Emma Taylor	First Baptist S. S.	Middlesex
Miss W. F. Jordan	Piney Grove S. S.	Jackson
J. E. Scott	Shiloh S. S.	Henderson
Nora Vines	Johns Hill	Spring Hill
Daisy I. Saunders	First Baptist S. S.	Smithfield
Molcam M. Daniel	First Baptist S. S.	Fayetteville
Cassie T. Thompson	Greenville S. S.	Lumberton
L. A. Wood	First Baptist S. S.	Fayetteville
Edna F. Moore		Wilmington
Mattie E; Perry	First Baptist S. S.	Louisburg
Alberta Harris	Tupper Memorial S. S.	Raleigh
Ethel J. Blake	Tupper Memorial S. S.	Raleigh
W. H. Fuller	Tupper Memorial S. S.	Raleigh
Geo. W. Moore	Tupper Memorial S. S.	Raleigh
F. B. Kornegay	First Baptist S. S.	Weldon
Dina M. Wall	First Baptist S. S.	Selma
Rev. R. W. Underwood	St. John S. S.	Dunn
L. D. Wilson	Ebeneezer Boptist S. S.	Charlotte
H. R. Goodson	First Baptist S. S.	Clayton
Rev. W. A. Cooper	First Baptist S. S.	Burlington
Eula Arrington	Swift Creek S. S.	Whitakers
Fannie Jones	Swift Creek S. S.	Whitakers
N. W. Fox	Swift Creek S. S.	Whitakers
Rev. A. B. Meachen	Union Baptist S. S.	Tarboro
Rev. J. J. Scarlette	Providence Baptist S. S.	Greensboro
Mrs. Geneva Albritton	First Baptist S. S.	Franklinton
Miss Pervilla Floyd	Pleasant Hill Baptist S. S.	Fairmont
Miss Viola Powell	Pleasant Hill Baptist S. S. --	Fairmont
Mr. James W. Mack	Spring Garden Baptist S. S.	Washington
Mr. E. M. Saunders	Spring Garden Baptist S. S.	Washington
Miss Alice Perry	First Baptist S. S.	Jones Hill
Mr. A. L. Richards	First Baptist S. S.	Freemont
Mrs. W. M. Newton	Union Baptist S. S.	Tarboro
Rev. A. B. Vincent	Wake Co. S. S. Convention	Raleigh
Mrs. R. L. Kearney		Greenville
Mrs. L. L. Walker	Friendship Baptist S. S.	Charlotte
Mr. T. D. McNeil	Oak Hill S. S.	Marston
Mrs. Pattie Asson	First Baptist S. S.	Raleigh
Mr. A. H. Smith	Providence S. S.	Greensboro

Rev. J. H. Thomas	First Baptist S. S.	Wilmington
Mrs. H. V. Sattison	Central Baptist S. S.	Wilmington
Mr. A. J. Rogers	First Baptist S. S.	Raleigh
Miss Zula Thompson	Hilly Branch S. S.	Lumberton
Miss Eula Thompson	Hilly Branch S. S.	Lumberton
Miss Odessa L. Humphrey	Hilly Branch S. S.	Lumberton
Mr. J. W. Cobb	Hilly Branch Baptist S. S.	Lumberton
Rev. S. H. Witherpsoon	Oberlin Baptist S. S.	W. Raleigh
Mr. C. C. McIntyre	Nash Co. S. S. Convention	Rocky Mount
Mrs. Annie E. Fort	First African Bavtist S. S.	Goldsboro
Miss Inez McNeil	Shady Grove Baptist S. S.	Lumberton
Miss Minnie Powell	St. John Baptist S. S.	Lumberton
Mr. C. E. Nevels	Tupper Memorial S. S.	Raleigh
Dr. R. L. Spiller	Mt. Vernon Baptist S. S.	Durham
Mr. Geo. S. Stokes	Stokes Chapel Baptist S. S.	Midleser
Dr. J. B. Davis	Louisburg Baptist S. S.	Louisburg
Rev. G. W. Watkins	Field Secretary	Raleigh
Mr. H. R. Holt	First Baptist S. S.	Smithfield
Mr. Steward Smith	Galilee Baptist S. S.	Tillerey
Mr. T. L. Bobbitt	E. Cedar Grove	Hestre
Mr. W. H. Ray	Wake County Convention	Raleigh
Miss L. M. Terrell	Wake County Convention	Raleigh
Miss O. Watkins	Wake County Convention	Raleigh
Mrs. Pattie Hinton	First Baptist S. S.	Raleigh
Mrs. Annie Hunt	First Baptist S. S.	Raleigh
Miss Sarah L. Brown	First Baptist S. S.	Raleigh
Mr. L. M. Cheek	First Baptist S. S.	Raleigh
Prof. I. W. Holden	First Bapitst S. S.	Youngsville
Dr. W. H. Knuckles	First Baptist S. S.	Lumberton

No. of Delegates 127
No. of Schools Represented 70
No. of County Conventions 4

Respectfully Submitted,
Prof. A. B. Johson
Rev. A. L. E. Weeks
Rev. W. A. Cooper
Mrs. Geneva Albrelton
Mrs. S. Beatrice Garrett
Miss Daisy Sanders

PROCEEDINGS

Wilson, N. C., August 5, 1919. The North Carolin-Baptist Sunday School Convention met with the 1st. Bapist Chuch and Sunday school of Wilson, N. C. in its evening at 8:30 o'clock. Devotionals were conducted by Rev. J. F. Davis and Rev. T. L. Barbett. The congregation sang beautifully "Am I a soldier of the Cross." The singing was lead by the choir. Afterwards the 8th chapter of Romans was read as the evening lesson. Prayer by Rev. G. W. Watkins followed by a beautiful rendition by the choir.

In the absence of the president, Dr. A. M. Moore, Dr. A. W. Pegues, the Corresponding Secretary, presided. He made several timely remarks. After which Dr. F. S. Hargraves introduced the speakers who gave interesting addresses of welcome. In his remarks he emphasized the importance of God's word. Welcome remarks on the part of the Sunday School were extented by Mr. Samuel Wilson which were very brief but pointed. Welcome on the part of the Tabernacle Baptist Church was extended by Rev. A. L. Weeks. He sand that the Convention in coming to the First Baptist Church has come to us He stated further that we have come to a primitive County, a County that does not believe in Sunday Schools and he trusted and felt that this gathering would be the means of establishing Sunday Schools all over the county.

The choir rendered another beautiful selection which thrilled each heart. Dr. Hargraves with glowing words introduced Dr. S. D. Davis, the pastor who with language unsurpassed in beauty, form, and mean ing welcomed the convention on the part of the church Rev. J. J. Scarlette with a very eloquent address responded to the addresses of welcome already given.

The Convention was then favored with a sweet selection by the choir. Then Dr. A. W. Pegues with a few timely remarks introduced Rev. F. R. Mason pastor of the Zion Baptist Church, Salisbury who preached a heart stirring sermon. Text found Matt. 10-42. Subject: "Christ's Consolation for Workers..1. Christ foretells his disciples of the coming dangers. 2. Christ our Co-laborer thru all our work we have his most earnest support. Many other forceful points weer brought out in the sermon. The congregation then sang heartily "I want to be Ready" led by the great songster Rev. O. J. Allen. Dr. Pegues made announcements and general remarks. Then thre choir sang beautifully while a collection of $15.54 was being raised. Benediction by Dr. P. S. Lewis of Charlotte, N. C.

WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

Devotions conducted by Rev. G. A. Mial and Rev. O. J. Allen, who sang "There is a fountain filled with blood" and read the 32nd division of the psalms Prayer by Rev. G. W. Moore. Afterwards the congregation sang enthusiastically "Since Jesus Came Into My Heart." Then a collection of beautiful Bible verses were given by delegates present interspersed with song. After which the president made a request that each delegate would introduce himself by telling his name and place. The following persons made brief remarks: Daisy Sanders, Smithfield, W. H. Ray, Raleigh, L. B. Wilson, Charlotte, F. F. Williams, Chadbourn, Minnie Purvis, Scotland Neck, E. M. Sanders, Washington, Dr. J. B. Davis, Louisburg, N. C., A. J. Rogers, Supt. First Baptist Sunday School, Raleigh, J. F. Davis, Wingate, N. C., Mrs. Willie Smith, Smithfield, Josie Taylor, Wilmington, S. S. Alston, Halifax, J. H. Scott, Henderson W. F. Gordon, W. S. Jeffries, Jackson, Emma Taylor, Midlesex, C. H. Moseley, Sandy Grove, Lumberton, C. F. Gingles, Dallas, W. L. Lassiter, Seven, N. C., First Baptist, C. A. Cogdell, Fayetteville, Richmond Sanders, Raleigh, J. J. Scarlette, Greensboro, W. D. Smith, Rudemount, N. C., G. L. Barber, Hester, N. C., T. D. McNeil, Lakewood, A. A.

Smith, M. W. Wiliams, Halifax, C. A. Nevils, Tupper, Memorial, Raleigh, Annie Ford, Greensboro, Cassie Thompson, Greenville, Lumberton, Eula Thompson, Hilly Branch, Lumberton, Marquette Johnson, Kittrell Georgie Smith, Smithfield, Mrs. Johnson, M. C. Ruffin Knightdale, J. L. Walker, Friendship, Charlotte, Mrs. L. Walker, Dr. P. S. Lewis, Charlotte, Miss Carrie Thornton, Warrenton,, A. L. Blount, Supt. Shiloh, Sunday School, Bessie Saunders Shiloh Sunday School, Alice Perry and Nora Vine Jones Hill, Jeffrie, Jackson Malcom Daniels, Fayetteville L. H. Woods, Fayette- G. W. Moore, St. John Aberdeen, Earl Sasser, H. B. Gaddison, Wilmingon, Ada Moore, Wilmington, F. B. Cornigay Weldon, Percy Wyche Henderson, H. W. Holden Wilson, R. W. Underwood, Selma, J. C Johnson, W. H. Mitchner Smithfield, Mr. Cheek. Raleigh, Dorcas Peace, Roxboro, Rev. Holt Smithfield Mary F. Brown, Goldsboro, J. W. Cobb, Hilly Branch, Lumberton, W. A. Cooper Burlington and Graham, Anna J. Wheeler, Pattie Sessoms, Raleigh, O. M. Phyfer and Mary Cook, Charlotte, Mrs. Bessie Hawkins First Bapist Louisburg, H. P. Pettiford, Oxford, James Ivey Cook Louisburg, N. C., Carrie Thompson Hilly Branch, Lumberton, Pernelia Floyd Fairmont, Viola Powell Fairmont, N. C., Rev. T. S. Boone, Weldon N. C., Flossie Parker, Tarboro, Miss M. C. Cc-Intyre and Mr. C. C. McIntyre, Rocky Mount, J. W. Ram City, Minnie Powell Lumberton, Inez McNeil Sandy Grove Lumberton, Liza Walls Selma, Margaret Green Raleigh, Maude Cornegay, Mt. Olive, Mrs. Kerney Greenville, Mr. H. R. Goodson Clayton, S. H. Witherspoon Raleigh, H. A. Person Franklinton, Maxwell Banks Statesville, Maizie Wells Wilson, G. S. Stokes Wilson, M. L. Foster Wilson, Mrs. Dubois, Goldsboro, A. B. Mitchell, John A. Dial White Rock, Durham, Ethel Blake Raleigh, Odessa Humphrey Hilly Branch Lumberton, L. B. Smith Rocky Munt, Dr. Hargraves First Baptist Wilson, Prof. A. B. Johnson Raleigh, Mrs. Aubern Franklinton, Rev. O. J. Allen Statesville, Daisy L. Sanders Smithfield. ------

Dr. Pegues introduced Prof. E. R. Middleton and Dr. O. W. Mercer. After the singing of a hymn Prof. Middleton the statistical Secretary of the White Baptist Convention of the State addressed the convention. He stated that he considered this convention a part of his yearly program. "Subject: Challenge to our Sunday School." He outlined the subject as follows. First: The challenge of the past. The Sunday school is an agency for doing what has been done. In this new day we should be stirred and moved by the accomplishments of the past. Second comes the unfortunate challenge-the challenge of Sunday School inefficiency. So often we shut our eyes to this condition and try to think that it dosen't exist. We ought to look after our liabilities as well as our credits. We have enrolled in our Sunday schools only 50 per cent of the people. We must face these facts and look after the remaining 70 per cent and plan for the reaching them. He said we need folks in the works of the Lord worse than money. It is our duty to go after the lost, find them, fetch them, fix them, fasten, follow and finish them. This is the only way to meet this challenge. There are in North Carolina today more people who don't go to any Sunday school who used to go than we have in all the Sunday schools of our land. We should know where the absentees of our Schools are. Make your clarion call in the Sunday school, "Soul Winning" We let slip through our fingers forty per cent of the girls and boys who grow up in our Sunday school. Another inefficiency comes in the organi zation of our schools. The school is a real organization. Prof. Middleton urged the workers to get tracts and books and look after the organization and grading of our schools. We should face our losses and provide a canvass to repair them. The third challenge comes from the great present and the immediate future. None of us have faith enough to get the vision of this great challenge. Never has there been such rapid industrial progress as we have enjoyed in his age but in spiritual things we are not making a like progress. The great industrial world demands that we know how. The teacher, the lawyer, the physcian must know his job and the Sunday school workers deal with the public and the same sentiment demands that we learn how to do the work committed to us by God to do in his name.

The clarion call goes out. "Get ready" The next challenge comes closer to us and that is the educational challenge. The very best taught school in our community should be the Sunday school. The public school teacher works for time, but the Sunday school teacher works for eternity. The teacher must have a good moral character plus a good education. An education is not complete without a knowledge of the English Bible. The Bible should be taught as the inspired word and not as a piece of literature. The state can't teach the Bible that way. Germany tried this and failed. God's people should teach the Bible through the church agencies. But we are not doing it.. We should put into our Sunday school the right kind of education and teach the Bible effectively. Let us get ready for the challenge from the educational world. The last challenge is from God himself. God has commanded that we magnify teaching in our Sunday School. Teaching must be put back into the kingdom where it belongs. The liquor problem, the Capital and Labor problem, and the Race problem all have one solution and that is the religion of the Lord and Savior Jesus Christ, which is the only hope of salvation at this hour. The great question is, are we going to accept?

A suggestion was offered by Dr. P. S. Lewis that we extend to Prof. Middleton a rising vote of thanks for the very splendid address. Dr| Mercer also made some encouraging remarks. He stated that he was proud of the colored Baptists of North Carolina. He urged that we do Sunday School work with all our might and main. Let every man be his best and a whole man. Most of all we must be upright, downright, outright and allright Christians. We are chosen vessels.

After the singing of a hymn the president read his address. (See address.) After the singing of the hymn "Hallelujah Thine the Glory" some splendid remarks on the address were made by Dr. A. B. Vincent. A motion prevailed that a committee be appointed on he president's address namely, Dr. A. B. Vincent, Rev. G. W. Watkins and Miss T. C. Blount.

Dr. A. W. Pegues, the Corresponding Secreary made his report. A motion prevailed that the report be received and adopted. Afterwards Committees on enrollment and Finance were appointed as follows: Enrollment—A. B. Johnson, Rev. A. L. Weeks, W. H. Cooper, Mrs. Geneva Albriton, Miss Beatrice Garrett, Miss Daisy Sanders. On Finance—Prof. Rogers, A. Johnson, H. C. Goodson, J. L. Walker, Prof. J. A. Dyer Miss Fannie Blount.

After announcements for the afternoon sesion, benediction was offered by Dr. E. M. Brawley.

WEDNESDAY EVENING SESSION

Devotions conducted by Rev. J. T. Doles. 13 chapter of Romans was read. Aftertwards "Amazing Grace How Sweet The Sound" was sung. Prayer by Rev. R. Wimberely.

The meeting was then turned over into the hands of the president. Opportunity was given for further expression from delegates. Rev. Gingles of Dallas, represented the Western Union Convention, W. L. Lassiter North Hampton Convetnion told of the work of his county. T. L. Barbett represented the East Cedar Grove Convention. Miss Fannie Blount represented the North Eastern Cape Fear Convention.

The following Committees were apointed; On Place—Prof. W. H. Fuller, Ed. W. Holden, Dr. P. S. Lewis, Rev. G. W. Watkins, Henry Pettiford, T. L. Bobbitt, Inez McNeil, J. L. Thompson, Percy Wyche, L. D. Wilson. Committee on Resolution:—Prof. J. A. Dyer, Rev. W. A. Cooper, Rev. S. D. Daves, Rev. L. L. Boone, Rev. J. T. Doles, Rev. S. H. Witherspoon, C. E. Nevels, Rev. H. R. Holt, Rev. R. Spiller, Prof. W. S. Turner, Mrs. O. N. Phifer, Mrs. Mary Cook, Mrs. J. L. Walker. Committee on Obituary;—Dr. R. Spiller, Rev. O. J. Allen, Mr. C. E. Nevels, L. A. Woods Edna Moore, Viola Powell, Miss Alice Perry, Mr. A. H. Smith, J. W. Cobb. On Officers;—Dr. F. S. Hargraves, Rev. W. D. Smith, Rev. W. H. Moore, Rev. J. F. Davis, M. W. Williams, J. E. Scott, J. S. Brown, J. J. Scarlette. The Subject:

"Appropriate music in the Sunday School "was discussed by Prof. J. A. Dyer, who read a very interesting paper pregnant with insructions regarding the musical hyms of the Sunday School. He emphasized the preparation and proper selection of music suitable for the Sunday School. Afterwards there were other remarks and comments on the subject by Rev. C. H. Moseley, Rev. O. G. Allen and others.

The subject; "How to keep the Rural Schools running the year around," was discussed by Prof. W. H. Ray. He said he ay to keep them going is to get a competent Superintendent. The same subject was discussed by Mr. George Stokes, who read a very practiable and interesting paper. He too emphasized the truth that this matter of keeping the Sunday Schools going he year round rests with the kind of Superintendent and teachers the schools secure to caron this work.

Rev. W. D. Smith gave more helpful remarks on the same jubject.

The next topic, "'How to create an interest and magnetizm in the Sunday school was discussed by Miss Fannie Blount, who gave in interesting details her method of creating interest in her Sunday School. She was follwed by Rev. P. L. Boone who emphasized the fact that the teachers and Superintendent should first prepare the lessons well and present it interestlingly. They must get a vision. Each teacher must have something to say and say it enthusiastically. I have a vision of the work. 3rd. Be thorough in the knowledge of God. 4th. Lift Up Christ. There were other remarks by Rev. Thomas of Wilmington. The last speaker on the subject of "Interest in the Sunday School was Dr. J. B. Davis who emphasized the fact that education and training is quite a necessary requisite in effective Sunday School work. Then there were remarks by Dr. R. Spilleer who said the teacher needs first of all religion and some education. At this point the Sunday School gave way for the B. Y. P. U. session.

WEDNESDAY EVENING SESSION

Devotional services were conducted by Miss Fannie Blount and Miss Carrie Thornton. "Blessed Assurance," was sung, and 2nd. division of Psalms was read, after which Rev. G. A. Mial led in a fervent prayer. The congregation sang "Onward Christian Soldiers." The Choir rendered a selection. The place of the "Trained Christian Woman" was discussed by Dr. P. S. Lewis in the absence of Mrs. Maggie Z. Faulkner. Mrs. Kerney also gave splendid remarks on the subject. The next subject, "The Sunday School as a factor in the Social Betterment of the Community," was ably discussed by Prof. W. S. Turner of Shaw University. He said in part, Religion for the Jews was purely a social Gospel. The church is a social center. The mind is like that it feeds upon. As we view with alarm the wave of vice, race riots and other conditions we know that something is wrong. Has the Church played its part in establisihg the right kind of of ideals. The Sunday School is working for the establishment of the kingdom without. It is not enough to get a vision of the kingdom. We must have a zeal and a detirmination to reach the kingdom and bring about its establishment. The leaders and teachers must hold up not only the ideals but the means It is not enough to curse out dancing and other evils; a substitute must be offered. The world needs a substitute for war and that should be some construcive effort in fostering the kingdom of God. The church and the Sunday school have a social mission in establishing a kingdom of righteousness in the world.

At this point Dr. E. M. Brawley of Durham was introduced, who gave a fatherly instructive address. He said every christian should be a soul-winner. That is the one single reason that we're left on this earth.

Then Dr. C. S. Brown who was saluted with the congregation standing, gave a burning address on the subject ""Training the School for Mission Work". He said we started to training our ministers too late. Our only hope is in the children. We should look to Africa which is a field of Mohamedianism. We are asleep on our job.

Money was raised for Girls Education as follows:

Dr. A. M. Moore, $5.00, W. D. Smith, 1.00, A. F. Johnson, 1.00, A. W. Pegues, 1.00 Percy Wyche, 1.00, Prof. W. S. Turner, 1.00, Dr. Askew, 1.00, Rev. C. H. Mosley, 1.00, Rev. G. A. Mials, 1.00, Prof. Dyer, 1.00, R. Spiller, 1.00, T. L. Dobbin, 1.00, Rev. H. Holt, 1.00 Dr. Hargraves, 1.00, J. W. Cobb, 1.00, John L. Walker 1.00, W. H. Mitchner, 1.00 Lewis Wilson, 1.00 H. Pair, 1.00, Mrs. Walker, 1.00, Dr. Spurgeon Davis, 1.00, Dr. E. M. Brawley, 1.00, Sister Walker, 1.00 W. W. Hardy, 1.00, Mary F. Brown, 1.00, Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks, 1.00, Mrs. Josie Taylor, 1.00, J. W. Sanders, 1.00, R. G. Dunn 1.00, Mrs. Tiller Solomon, 1.00, Rev.

J. T. Doles, 1.00, C. E. Nevills, 1.00, Mrs. Corniga 1.00 Bro. Harper 1.00, Mrs. Hawkins 1.00, Sister Annie Ford, 1.00, Sister Annie Whitted 1.00, Miss Maud Kornegay 1.00, A Friend 1.00, Mrs. Hogan Smith 1.00 Mrs. Willie Smith 1.00, Dr. A. B. Vincent 1.00, Miss Rachel Grimes .50, Miss Sarah Brown, 1.00, Hattie McCoy.50, L. M. Cheek, 1.00, Rev. Crow, 1.00, Charity Foy 1.000, J. H. Thomas 1.00, Miss Ruth Evans, .50 Rev. W. H. Moore 1.00, Rev. O. J. Allen 1.00, Dr. P. S. Lewis 1.00, Rev. Rufus Underwood 1.00, P. L. Brown 1.00, Rev. J. J. Scarlette 1.00, Revv. J. Davis 1.00, W. H. Person 1.00, Mrs. Kerney 1.00, H. R. Goodson 1.00, Dr. Walker 1.00, J. H. Martin 1.00 Arthur Williams 1.00, Miss Willie Jordan 1.00, W. A. Cooper 1.00, J. I. Cook 1.00, J. H. Cook 1.00, Jerry Cook 1.00, Mrs. M. L. Speight 1.00, Seldon Jeffries, 1.00, Daisy Sanders 1.00, H. W. Farrior, 1.00, Prof. Fuller 1.00, Bessie Sanders 1.00, Mrs. L. A. Woods, 1.00, Geo. Carpenter, 1.00, Mrs. N. F. Perry, 1.00 Mrs. T. E. Henry 1.00, J. D. McRae 1.00, Rev. S. H. Witherspoon 1.00, Annie J. Treelan, 1.00, C. F. Blount 1.00 Mrs. Hattie Gatteson 1.00, Lizzie Exum 1.00, Mary Taylor 1.00, Mrs. C. E. Askew 1.00, Mrs. P. F. Gordon 1.00, Rev. O: S: Bulock 1.00, Mrs. Rachel Johnson Mrs. Pattie Hinton 1.00, Mrs. Alverta Thomas 1.00 Mrs. Harris 1.00.

Total $112.00

The report of the committee on place was read re--ceived and adoptd. (See Rport.) The report of the committee on Resolution was read received and adopted. (See Report.) Received from Mr. L. M. Cheek for State Work his pledge of $5.00. The report of the committee on officers was also received and adopted. After the singing of a hymn the benediction was pronounced by Rev. A. B. Vincent.

THURSDAY MORNING SESSIOS

Devotions conducted by Rev. J. C. Melton. Sang "I am Thine O Lord." After which prayer was offered by Rev. Melton.. Sang again "Jesus Paid it All." The twelfth chapter of Ecclesiastes was read as the morning less on, after which Dr. Roberts led in prayer. Sang again "Glory to His Name." The minutes of the convention were then read and a motion prevailed that they be received and adopted.

The subject "The importance of Spiritual development of the Sunday School" was discussed by Mr. J. W. Mask. The subject "The reward of the Sunday School Teachers" was discussed by Dr. W. H. Knuckles. He said the Sunday school teacher who is not sincere has his reward already. The efforts spent on the part of the teacher in the preparation of his lesson benefits himself most. He grows larger, gets a broader vision and becomes a more robust christian.

The whole address was practical, instructive and helpful. Dr. R. Spiller and Rev. G. W. Watkins spoke on the same subject. Rev. Watkins mentioned among other things the chief reward of the Sunday school teacher comes in being able to shape and develop the life of some boy or girl. Then a beautiful story was told by Rev. P. L. Boone. The report of the Treasurer was read received and adopted. (See Report.) The report on obituary was rceived in song and prayer by Rev. H. Holt. Then there were remarks by Prof. I.J. Juno, President of the Halifax County Convenion. At this point Rev. Ligon was given space for the representation of the Union Reformer. Dr. Lewis also spoke in interest of the Union Reformer. $308.00 in pledges were given by the delegates for the support of State work.

Mrs. L. L. Walker then read a very interesting paper on the subject "The Cradle Roll and its Importance" She was followed by Miss Sarah L. Brown who read a paper on the "Primary Department of The Sunday School" Rev. O. J. Allen who was presiding in the absence of the president then turned the convention over into the hands of Dr. W. H. Knuckles. Rev. O. J.

Allen sang a sweet solo "He will Hold Me Fast" as farewell to the convention.

Dr. N. F. Roberts was then presented by Dr. W. H. Knuckles, who made remarks concerning the splendid work of the Sunday School of Shaw University.

A Resolution in respect of the death of Mr. John Merrick, one of the foremost men of the race was read by Prof. W. S. Turner. The resolution was adopted. See Resolution.

The report on the President's address was read and received and adopted. (See Report.) The report of the committee on Finance was received and adopted. (See Report.)

Round table discussion was conducted by Rev. G. W. Watkins. The question box was opened and the important questions therein were asked and correctly answered by those present.. 1. How are we to make the work in the Sunday School so interesting that each student will study the lesson each Sunday? Ans. Give each one specific work. Question 2. How shall we make efficient teachers? Ans. Get the Teacher Training Literature from Prof. Rogers, Raleigh, N. C., and organize a class for the preparation of teachers. Question 3. Should Mission be taught in the Sunday School? Ans. Yes. Question 4. How? Ans. By having Missionary days. Have cards and services telling the children where the Missionaries are working and who they are. Question 5. Are we honest when we come to the convention and not take it in? Ans. We are not. Question 6. Should a manuscript be used as the best means of conveying information? Ans. It depends entirely upon the person. Question 7. Should we teach the people to read in our Sunday Schools? Ans. It is a good and fitting place and those who cannot read should be taught in the Sunday Schools. The round table was very interesting and helpful. The report of the committee on enrollment was read and adopted.

(See Report.) Motion prevailed that a vote of thanks be extended to the pastor and people of this church and town for the splendid entrtainment we have received during this session of this convention. Special mention being made of the pastor and people of the Tabernacle Baptist Church, Wilson, N. C. With the singing of he hymn "God be With You Till We Meet Again," and prayer by Dr. R. Spiller, the Forty-Sixth annual session of the North Carolina Baptist Sunday School Convention and Baptist Young Peoples Union came to a close.

Dr. A. M. Moore, President.
O. S. Bullock, Secretary.
C. V. Moseley, Assistant Secretary

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

We your Committtee on Finance beg leave to make the following report:

Individual Schools	74
County Conventions	11
Scholars	7122
Amounts Collected:	
Representation fees	$609.67
Girls Education	184.11
Orphan Asylum	16.00
Home Missions	16.30
Foreign Missions	31.55
Pledges for 1918	120.00
Col. S. S. Store (per A. J. Rogers.)	55.00

Respectfully Submitted,
J. A. Dyer, A. B. Johnson, W. H. Ray, J. L. Walker, H. R. Goodson, H. H. Person, L. D. Wilson, J. W. Cobb, C. I. Blont.

N

RESOLUTIONS

We are living in a restless age, in the days of reconstruction, at a time when men are easily irritated, ready to agitate, quick to misunderstand, and because of this easy irritation, it is therefore necessary for our leaders to be thoughtful, patient, and to exercise forbearance that all things work together for good to them that love God.

In view of these reasons above stated, we the members of the N. C. Baptist Sunday School Convention assembled, do urge our people especially our leaders to cooperate with the best citizens of both races to suppress mob violence in any and every form, in violation of the law, civil or moral, and to see that nothing is done by our people toward precipitating riot or racial feeling in any part of this great country or commonwealth of ours.

Secondly, That we feel very grateful to His Excellency Gov. T. W. Bickett, for the protection he has given to the race, and especially for the position he took against the resurrection of Klu Kluxism in the South, which is a reflection upon our civilization.

Thirdly, We feel especially thankful to God for the large number of conservative white citizens of the South and especially in N. C., who are constantly fighting our battle against that element whose iron-clad prejudices seem to prevent them from seeing any commendable traits of character in this race of which we are identified.

Fourthly, Since righteousness exalteth a nation and sin is a reproach to any people, we call upon the pulpit and Sabbath School workers to put forth every effort within their power to have our young people to demean themselves in public conveyances wherever they are brought in contact with the opposite race in such a manner as to demonstrate to their enemies that there is no desire upon their part to comit any act that is in violation of the law of the great commonwealth.

Respectfully Submitted

Prof. J. A. Dyer, Durham, N. C., Rev. W. A. Cooper, Burlington, N. C., Rev. S. D. Davis, Wilson, N. C., Rev. P. L. Boone Weldon, N. C., Rev. S. H. Witherspoon, Raleigh N. C., Mr. C. E. Nevels, Raleigh, N. C., Rev. H. R. Holt, Smithfield, N. C., Rev. R. Spiller, Durham, N. C., Rev. W. S. Turner, Raleigh, N. C., Rev. J. T. Doles, Elizabeth City, N. C.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON OFFICERS

Wilson, N. C., Aug. 7, 1919

Mr. President and Memers of the State S. S. Convention:

We your Committee on officers wish to submit the following report:

President Dr. A. M. Moore; First Vice-President, Rev. F. R. Mason; Second Vice-President Prof. J. W. Mask; Third Vice-President, Rev. J. T. Ratcliff; Recording Secretary, Rev. O. S. Bullock; Asst. Recording Secretary Miss Carrie Moseley; Corresponding Secretary, Dr. A. W. Pegues, Ast. Corresponding Secretary, Rev. G. W. Watkins; Treasurer Mr. A. J. Rogers; Auditor Rev. A. L. E. Weeks.

BOARD OF MANAGERS

Prof. W. H. Knuckles, Rev. J. S. Brown, Prof. J. L. Levister, Rev. J. J. Scarlette, Rev. G. W. Moore, Miss Fannie C. Blount, Miss Mamie Faithful, Rev. J. C. Melton, Miss C. C. Thornton, Rev. W. D. Smith, Rev. J. T. Doles, Rev. R. W. Underwood, Prof W. H. Fuller, Mrs. R. L. Kearney, Mr. A. L. Leak, Dr. J. B. Davis, Bro. H. B. Cook, Bro. S. C. Parham, Bro. H.R. Goodson, Bros. M. W. Williams, W. H. Ray, Mrs. Lula Pate, J. H. Bryant W. .H. Hester, S. Lyon, J. L. Walker, J. E. Scott, Jno. P. Arrington, F. T. Green, Selton Jeffries, Rev. R. L. Files, A. B. Vincent, N. F. Roberts, F. S. Hargarves, C. S. Brown, P. S. Lewis, E. E. Smith, C. E. Askew, W. H. Moore.

We also think it nice to continue the use of the Easter and Children's Day programs as furnished by the Convention.

Respectfully Submitted,

Dr. F. S. Hargraves, Rev. W. D. Smith, Rev W. H. Moore, Rev. J. F. Davis, Prof. M. W. Williams, Jr., Bro. J. E. Scott, Rev. J. S. Scarlett.

COMMITTEE ON OBITUARY

We your committee on obituary beg leave to submit the following report:

Since our last meeting of the State Convention, the hand of Death has stricken down many of our beloved and faithful workers in various parts of the State and also the havoc of war and the great pestilance causes our convention roll to be demolished.

Truly in the midst of life, we are in the presence of death. When we realize the frailty of humanity we are forced to agree with the Prophet of Old, who says "We all do fade as a leaf.

Notwithstanding these sad dispensations of the divine providence, we know that his judgements are righteous, though incom-
cent, N. F. Roberts, F. S. Hargraves, C. S. Brown, P. S. Lewis,

Therefore be it resolved; That we bow to the will of our Heavenly Father in this sad dispensation of his divine Providence.

Resolved Second; That in the death of these friends the Sabbath Schools have lost some of their most earnest workers, the Churches some of their most devote members and the various communities some of their best citizens.

Resolved Third: That we sympathize with the parents of these deceased members and commend them to the care of him who doeth all things well.

Resolved: Fourth; That the convention spend at least fifteen minutes in devotional service in honor of the co-workers.

Respectfully Submitted,

Dr. R. Spiller, Rev. O. J. Allen, Mr. C. E. Nevels, Miss L. A. Wood, Miss Edna Moore, Miss Viola Powell, Miss Alice Perry, Mr. A. H. Smith, Mr. J. W. Cobb.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE

Your Committee on Time and Place beg to submit the following report:

The First Baptist Sunday School of High Point through its pastor, Rev. O. S. Bulock, D. D., extends to this Convention a most cordial invitation to hold its next annual session there in 1920.

The delegation will be entertained free of charge.

COMMITTEE:

P. S. Lewis, Prof. W. H. Fuller, Ed. N. Holden, G. W. Watkins, Henry Pettiford, T. L. Bobbitt, Miss Inez McNeil, J. H. Thompson P. V. Wyche.

RESOLUTION

Whereas, the angel of death has claimed as his victim one of the foremost men of the race, a captain of industry, and the founder of the largest Negro Insurance Company in the world, which gives employment to more than 1000 colored people daily, John E. Merrrick Durham, N. C., and whereas the race and nation owes a debt of gratitude to him for his great public service;

Resolved, that this committee express its deepest regret in the loss of such a benefactor and that we tender to the family and friends our heartfelt sympathy.

Respectfully Submitted,

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENTS ADDRESS

The committee on President's address begs leave to report the follolwing:

We commend the president for his timely and comprehensive survey of the field of work that lies in the bounds of this convention. We heartily commend to the Sunday Schools the recommendations relative to racial betterment, missions, and larger opportunities for general church and Sunday School work.

We further recommend that the address be printed in the minutes of this convention.

Dr. A. B. Vincent, Miss Fanie Blount, G. W. Watkins.
COMMITTEE

REPORT OF THE CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

Mr. President and members of the Sate Sunday School Convention and Co-Workers:

We have come to the close of another convential year. We have passed through many and varied experiences since our last meeting. In many ways the world has moved more rapidly during the past four or five years than it had moved during the fifty years preceding. We have been amazed and dazed at the stupendous changes that have taken place. In the midst of the changes we might have recognized the source and have asked the question, "What hath God wrought?

Emperors, Kings and Princess have been dethroned; some old nations have been reformed and new ones created. The world of five years ago has almost pasesd away; a new one has come upon the scene. The passage through changes often bitter and heart-rending, subjected the world to a test hitherto unknown. The strain upon the nerves, the mind and the spirit of man has been inexpressible. In tens of thousands of individual cases it reached the breaking point.

Very naturally the nervous tension and tempermental mood worked up through four years of war could not resume their natural state in a short period of time though peace has been declared. Floods last a long time after the rains that caused them have ceased. The waters recede slowly often leaving in their wake destruction and death. So in human affairs, following in the wake of great upheavals such as we still passing thru many "isms" and theories have been brought forth as panaceas for ills of man and society; these in turn have caused eruptions and fallings here and there in all the nations of the land. Our own country has not escaped these influences. The riots we are having are not the result of any policy but are sporadic. As bad as they are and as much to be regretted as they are, they are only overnight eruptions. But they tell you nothing about the heart of the nation. They are not due to the purpose of the nation but they suddenly come into being in spite of the efforts of the best minds, the great hearts and the millions of money that is being given to better the condition of all men and to lift to higher plains of living all the people and to set up a standard of brotherly feeling and helpfulness for all the races of the land.

We the Sunday School workers of the state must shoulder our burden; we must play our part and do our bit in this uplift and betterment work. We are ambassadors of God. As such we are to persuade men to be reconciled to God. But men cannot become reconciled to God until they are reconciled to each other. Therefore, it is our duty, our Christian duty, a duty imposed by the Christ idea of life and living, our duty not only to live peaceably as far as possible with all men, but to foster peace between all mankind. We must not allow prejudice and sentiment to displace reason and righteousness. The Sunday School worker must keep in the front line of God's forces. To do that he must often sacrifice his own feelings and opinions. They ought to be sacrificed when they conflict with God's way.

What The Teacher Can Do for the Future of the Nation by The Right Training of the Child

The future churches have very pronounced and pressing claims upon the present day Sunday School Teachers. Four fifths of the membership of the average church come from the Sunday school. In a sense, the Sunday School is a camp in which the pupils are fitted for church membership. We do not in any way imitate that the school is a regenerating instution. Regenerration is the work of God. But the school can and does acquaint the pupils with the plan of salvation, with God's word, with his thoughts; it teaches the pupils of God's love, of his power and willngness to save, of the requirements of salvation and of the responsibilities resting upon all who accept Jesus as their Savior and friend, and under the influence of the Spirit, the teacher leads the children in the way of regeneration and to the church membership.

Agan, no one has the opportunities that the Sunday School teacher has to fashion and qualify the youth of the land for the duties and responsibilities of citizenship. Every Sunday

School lesson affords an opportunity to say something about social relations and civic righteousness. We wish to impress upon the superintendents here to talk over these matters with their teachers individually as well as in their teachers meetings. We are passing through a crucial period of church development as well as along moral and civil lines. Our Sunday School forces must not lag behind, they cannot afford to lag. In the name of our common Lord and Master, for the purpose of enlarging the borders and making strong and more efifcient our churches and Sunday Schools, in the interest of the uplift of man, our Sunday School forces ought to be quick to take advantage of the many and varied opportunities now offered for usefulness and service.

On account of the prevalence of influenza last fall and winter a large number of schools were forced to suspend work for from five to six months. Many have not yet recovered the lost ground. For that reason our collections during the year have not been as liberal as usual. From a number of schools we did not try even to collect their pledges. We are expecting, however all pledges to be paid during this sitting of the convention.

The Field Secretary, Rev. G. W. Watkins is closing his second years work. Facts given above have also handicapped him in his work. Notwithstanding the drawbacks mentioned, Rev. Watkins has done most efficient work. He has been zealous and loyal to every phase of the work. Because of the high cost of living our board a year ago raised the part of his salary for which it is responsible from $30.00 to $40.00 per month. We are glad to report we have not been behind with him a day. We call attention to this because it is so different from what it used to be. It shows the loyalty and faithfulness of our schools throughout the state to the work. A fact for which the convention ought to be devoutly thankful. The board no longer sends a man out and forces him to collect his salary. He is sent out to do the work and the Board collects the money and pays the salary at the close of the month.

The following shows some of his work for the year:

Our great Baptist Jubilee Celebration has come, but has not gone. On account of the protracted rains which made it impossible for a large number of the churches to report at the stated time , the time for collecting money and making reports has been extended to September 8th. This gives every church and Sunday School an opportunity to work, do their bit and bring up their part of the funds asked for. As far as I have been able to learn the Sunday Schools have played so far a wonderful part in the collection of the money raised. It is greatly to their credit. We hope and urge that this effort will continue till the close of the campaign, September 8th.

The nedes of the missionary fields both home and foreign are always with us and before us and rightly so. Our efforts in these spheres of labor show forth and furnish the most shining evidence of our Christian zeal, loyalty and faihtfulness. These are at all times and places the primary and most essential work of the followers of the cross. The mission mentioned includes the orphans.

A large number of schools used our Easter programs. But less than half of those who used them have sent in reports of collections. We sent programs only to those who wrote for them. They were sent on condition explained before hand that the school using them would send a collection for the benelt of work of the convention.

We recommend the continuation of the program. We also earnestly request every school to send in a collection for the missionary and educational work of the convention.

During last school year we assisted girls in the following schools: Shaw University, Thompson Institute and Burgaw High School. We do not try to control the schools attended by these girls. We only require that they attend some good Baptist school.

The following is the report of the manager of the Colored Sunday School Store.

The following amounts of money have been received from Sunday Schools and individuals since our last Convention: Brother N. W. Floyd, Fairmont, $6.00; Rev. J. T. Ratliff, Wadesboro, $15:00; Zion Baptist S. S. Covnention, Wadesboro, $7.50; First Baptist S. S., Oxford, $3.75; Mount Bright Baptist S. S., Hillsboro, $4.76; Pleasant Hill Baptist S. S., Enfield, $4.00; Mt. Pleasant Baptist S. S., Neuse, $1.00; Tupper Memorial Baptist S. S., Raleigh, $12.00; Hilly Branch, Baptist S. S., Lumberton, $7.50; Shady Hill Baptist S. S., Roxboro, $4.00; Malaby's Cross Roads S. S., Knightdale, $3.02; First Baptist S. S., Smithfield, $6.00; J. H. Williams for S. S., Littleton, $4.33; Red Oak Baptist S. S., Youngsville, $2.00; Shiloh Baptist S. S., Scotland Neck, $1.71; Juniper Level, S. S., McCullers, $3.12; Shiloh Baptist S. S., Henderson, $15.00; Micheal Creek Baptist S. S., Stovall, $14.00; John W. mith for S. S., Lumberton Rt. 3.$1.25; Springfield Baptist S. S. Auburn, $5.00; Oaky Grove Baptist S. S., Littleton, $2.00; First Baptist, S. S., Trinity, $2.00; St.

Luke Baptist, S. S., Lauringurg, Route 1, $1.50; Baptist S. S., per Aaron Huntly, Wadesboro, $1.00; Shiloh Baptist S. S., Wilmington, $15.00; First Baptist S. S., Clayton, $3.13; St. John Baptist S. S. Dunn, $5.00; Bro. E. W. Holden, Dunn, $5.00 First Baptist S. S., Raleigh, $10.00; First Baptist S. S., Louisburg, $25.00; S. T. Green, Chadburn, $5.00; E. D. Holden, Dunn, $5.00; Martin St. Raleigh, $5.00; Shady Grove, Lumberton, $5.00; Dr. C. E. Askew, Raleigh. $10.00; Shady Hill, Roxboro, $4.00; Wake Co. S. S. Convention, Raleigh, $10.00; Union Baptist S. S. Tarboro, $5.00; St. Stephen S. S., Chadburn, $5.00.

Report of A. J. Rogers, Mgr. of the Colored S. S. Store, Raleigh

DEBITS

Aug. 1, 1918, to balance on hand	$ 75.00
Aug. 18 to Aug. 19, to sales of periodicals and books	2184.60
Total	$2259.69

CREDITS

Aug. 9, 1918

To A. J. Rogers, Treas	$ 75.00
To. A. J. Rogers, Mgr. Sal.	120.00
To P. O. Box Rent	6.00
To Postage and Exchange	37.34
To Envelopes and letter heaps	18.00
To Fuel	5.00
To Book Case	27.09
To Am. Bap. Pub Society	1915.50
	$2203.84

Aug. 1, 1919, balance on hand	$ 55.85
Aug. 1, 1919, to books on hand	30.00

Respectfully submitted,

A. J. ROGERS, Manager.

PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS

Today the church finds itself in the midst of profound unrest and sucering. The entire social fabric of some of the most advanced nations is in chaos and their people menaced by starvation because of discouragement. Our own land experienced an appalling loss of life and conflict and is now in the throes of riot in many places due to the developing and intensifying of racial differences, agitated by conflicting programs of reorganization. To avert further bloodshed and to stay famine from our doors requires abundant courage of the most-stout-hearted men and women in all races and this hour surely puts supreme obligation upon every social institution, especially the church to aid in the nation's program of readjustment.

The development of the church shows that she recognizes as never before her ethical obligation to apply the principles of religion to industry as well as to church life and that the Kingdom of God implies square dealing with every phase of human life with all its interests and needs. The church must intensify her indivdual and personal efforts in the salvation of men. We can no longer evade our personal efforts in the salvation of men. We can no longer evade our perosnal obligations and throw our burdens on any organization be it ever so strong or important. When the woman of Samaria found Christ she did not report the matter to the church and beseech them to aid her in saving her partners in sin. But she went alone and did single-handed what few evangelists could have done. She brought the city to Christ, instead of doing what we often try to do, bring Christ to the city.

Very much of our spiritual power is destroyed rebuilding secphanelia and fancy pulpit orators trying to excel in members and influence in the community. Verily I say unto you, they have their reward.

Nothing can be substituted for individual and personal consecration to Christ. It is worth more than belonging to all the churches on earth. The weakness of the membership of present day church is due to the practice of assigning all evangelistic work to the pastor. All ministrations to the sick and needy to the missionary committee, the watchcare and discipline of erring members to the deacon board, and our children are too often forced to receive their religious instructions from those who have no children of their own to test out some new theory of the proper way to rear children.

While we oblige the pastor by coming occasionally to hear him preach and toss a dime in the basket for church support and go away criticizing the length of the sermon, and we compliment ourselves that we are straight on the books and not a day's service given the master in the whole year. Not a soul brought to Christ in a lifetime. And when we pass to the great beyond we have a eulogy for the pastor announcing our place in the corner pew on the first row in the third heaven, on the right-hand side for our good works sake.

When you stop to contrast the relative merits of the pastor to the Sunday School teacher, no doubt the work and worth of the teacher will be magnified in your opinion. The teacher is constant in his or her ministrations and is the moral and spiritual guide for the child from week to week. While in rural districts where 80 per cent of our children dwell, the pastor comes once or twice per month and does not spend a single hour seeking to find the needs of the mental development of the child-life and therefore cannot have intimate hold on the youth of his congregation. The once a month pastor is a relic of times of greater need than these and can accomplish little for the moral, religious, or spiritual development of the community which gives him support, and needs to be changed for a more modern method of leadership.

In a majority of cases, I believe the moral and social standards of the community is set by the Sunday School teacher and therefore is of more value to the development of character than the pastor and the unselfishness of her work is shown by the fact that the work is cheerfully done with no expectancy of reward.

The world today is calling for missionaries and there is no place from which to come but from the Sunday School and the foundation upon which their truth must rest is laid by the Sunday School teacher, who is the recruiting agent for the new army which must go forth as saviours of the world. Teachers then your work is fundamental and you should realize that preparation is a moral necessity. The powers of discrimination in adults makes the preaching to adults of less importance than the teaching of children who accept every word given to them as true, and whose lives will be formed after the ideals imparted by you in the minds and hearts. The Lord God has spoken to us in this our day and has lifted the vision of the Sunday School to a broader horizon of the needs of His Kingdom in spreading Christianity from pole to pole.

Racial

We observe with deep concern and regret the numerous resorts to riots and mob violence and the lack of faith in our race in the justice of the courts and public officials in safe-guarding individuals of the race not charged with crimes perpetrated by the lawless and neglected among us, and lead certain groups of the race to arise themselves and retaliate for civic wrongs endured by the mass for the wrongs committed. I regard this as a dangerous precedent, mob rule is never justified unless in self-defense and then only as a final resort. We are apprehensive lest other populus centres of Negro population should be visited by this Hellish spirit of hate and revenge. Let us remember that Loyalty to the church has been the salvation of the race and let us not despair so soon after the Victory of Right over Might in the catastrophe so recently ended. The supreme teachings of Jesus Christ are of Law and Brotherhood. These express themselves in a true democracy in the cooperation of any citizen for the good of each and all and from this will grow a world-wide justice which constitutes the highest good of Christian endeavor.

The world will learn that he who would set up different standards of moral or intellectual for our race not allowed to others i the enemy of both and disloyal to his nation. It is absolutely necessary that all America have one common thought, one common philosophy. Let no man set for himself any standard less than the best because of racial peculiarity, to do so dishonors God who made him according to His own will. Despair not for we shall see tomorrow the federated world and the parliament of mankind, whose supreme head is Jesus Christ. God still lives and has always done for us that which was best, for for me and my house, we will serve the Lord.

It is important to know that the church and Sunday School are a part of a co-operating unity in building a great new social force. There are in the United States today 135,000 ministers. priests and Rabbis with a following of 42,000,000 worshippers.

In the protestant churches 115,000 ministers with a membership of 25,000,000 besides a great educational system, a religion press unequalled in any past age of the world's history, besides thousands of Hospitals and Social agencies all of which under Jesus Christ are building up right and tearing down wrong everywhere.

The doors of the world have been thrown open to missionary endeavors. Shall we who are joint heirs of His Kingdom grumble over denied privileges or rejoice at multiplied opportunities for service? The incarnation into sinful flesh, the agency of Gethsemane the cross of Calvary were small obstacles to Him who loved us, and are not to be compared to the glory of redeeming a lost world. Have you had it worse my brother, my sister. Let us prove ourselves worthy of this transcendert sacrifice, made for our redemption.

Missions

Africa is calling as she has never called before. Verily her neeeds may be no worse today than for generations past but the doors of opportunity are more numerous, the demons mose insistent.

Hayti is calling for you two and one-half million benighted heathens practicing all manner of witchcraft, needs our help. We have over there, nine mission stations, eight Protestant schools who look to us for every dollar of support. These dark lands can never be freed by legislators but by religion and education to fail to give these is to become a party for their continuaton.

Religion and education are incarnate and they alone will save Africa for Christ and for themselves. The home fields in many parts of our State are being sadly neglected as shown from this clipping:

The Negro and the Church

Researches by The University News Letter among the Negroes in seven counties of the lower Cape Fear have revealed some curious facts. "Belonging to the church" is generally understood to be a Segro characteristic in this part of the country, but it appears that the Negroes of Duplin, Sampson, Columbus, Pender, Onslow, New Hanover and Brunswick are oddly non-church-goers. In the counties named the Negro population amounts to 59,000, or a little more than the total of the inhabitants of that area. The Negroes of Church-going age are figu d at 43,000 **and of these** 33,000 "are not on the rolls of any colored church of any sort, whatever." In that the Negroes of the Cape Fear district are strangely different from their brethren in this part of the state, where colored Churches abound in all towns, rural neighborhoods and cross-roads, and into which is gathered the Negro family as a whole. In this commuunity the Negro who does not belong to some church is regarded as somewhat of an outlaw. The love of the Negro for his church is constantly impressed upon the minds of the white people by the continuous circuit of the brothers and sisters with the subscription papers for a new organ or painting contract and not infrequently for a new church. Verily, the Cape Fear section appears to be in need of missionaries.

The above clipping reveals a broader and more universal obligation confronting the church forces today. Whenever people are in greatest need there is the loudest call to duty No burdens should lay on the heart of the educated Christian Negro today so heavily as our neglected brothers in the country. In their souls come the cry for bread but how sad to think that they often receive a stone, I mean they are constantly before us for the vitalizing influences of our lives and expect examples of Fidelity, morality, both physical and spiritual culture in the training of their children yet too often our nterest in them is only for what we receive from them.

Christ built his Kingdom upon the common people and the common people have built it down through the centuries. There is nothing more detrimental to Christianity today than the aristocracy of some of our churches who criticize everything and everybody that fails to reach their standards of "Kultur."

They demand a revision of all laws of Christian restraint which would prohibit card parties, dancing, theatre attendance and who winc at immorality and kindred vices, they can never be induced to attend Prayer Meeting, Communion Service nor teach a class in Sunday School; and are usually recognized by coming in church late occupying seats near the door, or usually whispers and leave before the benediction and complain of dull services.

It is your duty to send your children to Christian schools. The man who chooses for his children the cheapest school is like the fool who built his house upon the sand and it fell and great was the fall, he will like the excuse Joshua made to God, when explaining the idolatry of Israel, said "behold I cast in my god and out come this calf." Yea, we have many calves today coming from some of our schools who have only the capacity to take in but no place for service within their life's program.

The test of knowledge is doing—not knowing. The educated man is not the man who has studied but who is studying. Not casually but systematically and persistently.

Scholars owe a debt to man and God. The world is hungry for your coming, if you are carrying the bread of life you should be the silent voice, the sacrificial example calling the people back to Jesus; for life without sacrifical love is naught. It is within your power to convert the Kingdom of this world into the Kingdom of our God. The world is your field, and the maker of it gives his promise that I will certainly be with thee. If you get a vision of God you cannot walk the streets of your town by day or by night without a breaking heart; for the crying of the lambs will draw the fiercest thunder storms.

--Report of A. J. Rogers, Treas. of the Baptist State Sunday--

School Convention of North Carolina

Aug. 9, 1918,

Received of James H. Young	$ 109.53
Received of Dr. A. W. Pegues	17.87
Received of Finance Committee	796.35
Received of Colored S. S. Store	75.00
Received of Dr. Pegues during the year	448.82
Total	$1447.57

CREDITS

Aug. 9, 1919	
To Miss Carrie Moseley, Asst. Sec.	$ 13.00
To Rev. O. S. Bullock, Sec. Sal	25.00
To A. Henderson, sexton, sal	5.00
To Orgen Printing Co.	6.75
To Rev. G. W. Watkins, sal, July	30.00
To. Dr. A. W. Pegues, traveling ex.	11.00
To Dr. A. W. Pegues, salary	50.00
Sept. 1, 1919	
To exchange of checks	1.00
To A. S. Croom, rent of Piano	7.00
To. J. W. Ligon, office rent	4.00
To Dr. A. W. Pegues, foreign missions	125.00
To Rev. G. W. Watins, sal, Aug	30.00
To Rev. G. W. Watkins, Pres. Col. Young	10.00
Sept, 11, To A. J. Rogers, record book	1.10
Sept. 14, To Rev. G. W. Watkins, sal. Sept.	40.00
Oct. 26, To J. W. Ligon, office rent	2.00
Nov. 4, To. Rev. G. W. Watkins, sal. Oct.	40.00
Nov. 26, To J. W. Ligon, office rent	4.00
Nov. 27, To Shaw University, girls ed. Dr. Pegues	26.50
Dec. 2, To Shaw University, girls ed, Dr. Pegues	7.00
Dec. 2, To Rev. G. W. Watkins, sal, Nov.	40.00
Jan. 2, 1919, To Rev. G. W. Watkins, sal. Dec.	40.00
Jan. 17, 1919, To Shaw University, girls ed. Dr. Pegues	20.00
Jan. 17, To Dr. A. W. Pegues, postal cards	5.00
Feb. 5, To J. W. Ligon, office rent	4.00
Feb. 5, To Rev. G. W. Watkins, Sal. Jan. 1919	41.00
Feb. 8, To Thompson Inst. students aid	12.00
Feb. 8, To Western Union Academy, aid	12.00
Feb. 8, To Shaw University girl's Aid, Dr. Pegues	18.50
Feb. 8, To Rev. O. S. Bulock, Ex. to Board Meeting	3.53
Feb. 26, To Dr. A. W. Pegues, Cor. Secy.	5.95
March 7, To Orgen Printing Co. (Cards)	1.50
March 7, To Shaw University, Girl's Education Dr. Pegues	20.50
March 7, To Commercial Ptg. Co., Easter Programs	36.00
March 11, To Rev. G. W. Watkins, Salary Feb.	40.00
April 1, To Rev. G. W. Watkins Salary for Mach	40.00
April 3, To J. W. Ligon, Office Rent,	4.00
April 10, To Shaw University Girl's Ed. Dr. Pegues	120.00
April 10, To Thompson Inst., Gilr's Ed.	8.00
April 10, To Western Academy Girls Ed.	4:00
April 26, to Orgen Printing Co., for Minutes	30.00
May 2, To Rev. G. W. Watkins, Salary April	40.00

May 8, To Exchange on Check, Littleton,	.10
May 8, To, Shaw University, Girls Ed. Dr. Pegues	20.25
June 5, To Rev. G. W. Watkins, Salary May	40.00
June 11, To Orgen Printing Co. for Minutes	105.00
June 21, To, Commercial Ptg. Co. Circulars	6.00
June 21, To Dr. A. W. Pegues, stamps and services,	4.10
July 3, To G. W. Watkins, Salary June	40.00
July 3, To G. W. Watkins, for stamps,	8.41
July 11, To Dr. A. W. Pegues, for stamps	12.00
July 11, To J. W. Ligon, office rent	4.00
	$1124.19
Aug. 1, 1919, Balance on hand	323.38

DESIGNATED FUNDS

Foreign Missions, $125.00. Paid Dr. Pegues for Lott Carey Convention Girls Education, $200.00, Paid $168.25 Balance on hand. $31.75. Minutes $135.00, Paid. Balance in General Fund, $230.68.

Respectfully Submitted,
A. J. Rogers, Treasurer.

TABULATED REPORT OF THE WAKE COUNTY SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

SAME OF SCHOOL	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE	Officers	No. of Scholars	For Missions	For Education	For School Ex.	Amt. Money Sent to Con.
Baptist Grove	D. T. Turner	Raleigh, N. C., Route 6	6	50	$ 4.00	$	$ 50.00	$2.50
Wakefield Baptist	T. B. Bunn	Wakefield, N. C.	18	125	10.00	.50	150.00	6.00
Mt. Pleasant	L. G. Gill	Neuse, Rt. 1, Box 7	9	75			25.00	3.95
Lovely Hill	O. Allen	Raleigh, Rt. 1	11	72	5.00	1.00	50.00	5.10
Blance Rock	C. H. Jefferson	Wake Forest Rt. 2, Box 65	5	40		.35	15.00	2.00
Juniper Level	A. W. Adams	McCullers	10	100		2.50	25.00	5.00
Wake Chapel	R. B. Rayford	Raleigh, Rt. 1, Box 12	11	65	.50	.25	52.59	3.25
1st Bapt. Holly Spgs.	W. H. Peddy	Holly Springs, P. O. Box 13	17	100	.50	.25	90.50	5.00
Springfield	T. J. Seawell	Raleigh, Rt. 2	13	175			15.00	8.75
Elevation	W. M. Sewell	Raleigh, Rt. 5	6	42			25.00	2.10
Riley Hill	Guyon Perry	Wendell Rt. 2	18	80	1.00		100.00	6.00
Friendship	C. M. Dunn	Wake Forest	12	100	1.00	.50	46.00	3.00
Wendell 1st Baptist	J. B. Ethridge	Wendell	8	42			60.00	2.10
Oaky Grove	Lemuel Mitchell	Wakefield, R. 2, Box 6	6	40			54.57	2.00
Evening Star	Thomas Morgan	Wake Forest Rt. 2	8	30	2.25	.25	25.00	1.50
White Oake	W. H. Rogers	Zebulon	8	40	31.00	.25	46.00	2.00
Star of Bethlehem	L. D. Dunn	Wake Forest, R. 2, Box 153	7	50	.25	.25	25.00	2.50
Good Hope	R. G. Dunn	Raleigh, Rt. 2	13	120	2.50		225.00	8.50
Macedonia	H. G. Young	Wake Forest Rt. 3	8	25	2.00		15.00	1.25
Neuse	James Watkins	Neuse	8	30	.50		25.00	1.50
St. Mathew	J. W. Freeman	Neuse	8	100	1.00	1.00	155.00	5.00
New Light	J. M. Hunt	Wake Forest Rt. 4	7	50			30.00	2.50
River Dell	S. M. McCullers	Raleigh, Rt. 2	8	53			25.00	2.65
Malaby's X Road	C. L. Ligon	Knightdale, Rt. 1	8	54			21.74	3.10
Fletcher Grove	S. M. Rogers	Raleigh, Rt. 6	3	50			12.15	2.50
St. Mary's	John Ferrell	Zebulon, Rt. 3	6	40				2.00
Oak City Baptist	Andrew Parrish	Method	14	100	1.00	.50	150.64	5.00
Bethlehem	Otha Moore	Raleigh, Rt. 1	4	50	5.00			2.50

W. H. RAY, President, Raleigh, N. C., Route 1.

Total amount sent to State Convention, $31.00.

MRS. L. M. TERRELL DOSNICAN, Secretary, 722 South Bloodworth St., Raleigh, N. C.

TABULATED REPORT OF THE VANCE COUNTY SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

NAME OF SCHOOL	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE	Officers	No. Scholars	For Missions	For Education	For School Expenses	Amt. sent Convent'n.
Shiloh Henderson	J. E. Scott	Henderson	18	150	$15.00	$25.00	$70.85	$4.50
Nut Bosh	P. M. Wyche	Henderson, Rt. 7	11	80	10.00	5.00	20.00	2.40
Mt. Olive	A. D. Nelson	Henderson, Rt. 1,	5	50				1.50
Flat Creek	Leonard Bullock		7	50				1.50
Welcome Chapel	J. Walter Scott	Henderson, Rt. 4	5	30				.90
Red Bud	G. W. Henderson	Henderson, Rt. 5	6	65				1.95
Brookston	J. D. Bing	Greystone	8	75				2.25
Big River Creek	W. T. Rodwell	Dabney	5	35				1.05
Wilson Hill	Sam Cheatham	Henderson, Rt. 3	5	40				1.20
Phipps' Chapel	Plummer Fogg	Manson, Rt. 4	7	65				1.95
Mt. Pleasant	Anthony Bullock	Middleburg, Rt. 1	11	100				3.00
Sandy Grove	Vermen Rogers	Henderson Rt. 4	5	50				1.50
Shedrick Grove	Willie Perry	Henderson Rt. 2	5	30				.90
New Bethel	Junius Baskerville	Henderson	5	50				1.50
Dickies Grove	James Clements	Henderson	5	50				1.50

Amount sent to State Convention $16.00.

J. E. SCOTT, President, Henderson, N. C.

P. M. WYCHE, Secretary, Rt. 7, Henderson, N. C

TABULATED REPORT OF THE FRANKLIN COUNTY BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

NAME OF SCHOOL	SUPERINTENDENT AND P. O.	SECREATRY AND POST OFFICE	Teachers and Officers	No. Scholars	Amt. sent Convent'n.
Franklinton, 1st Bapt.	H. H. Person, Franklinton	W. M. Williams, Franklinton	11	175	$1.00
Greene Chapel	J. H. Harris, Rt. 1, Louisburg	Percy Cooke, Rt. 3, Louisburg	7	75	1.00
Gethsemane	Daniel Nicholson, Wakefield	Cora Taylor, Rt. 1, Wakefield	6	75	1.00
Wilder's Seminary	S. E. Floyard, Rt. 3, Franklinton	B. I. Dunston, Rt. 3, Box 20, Franklinton	8	50	1.00
New Liberty	L. H. Perry, Jr., Rt. 2, Franklinton	Corinnie Greene, Rt. 3, Louisburg	8	60	1.00
Buffo	I. T. Solomon, Rt. 6. Box 43, Henderson	Ester Foster, Rt. 6, Henderson	6	38	1.00
Pilot	M. T. Jones, Rt. 3, Spring Hope	Elnora Higgins, Wakefield	5	30	1.00
Little Zion	A. Debnam, Youngsville	Hattie Jones, Rt. 1, Box 96, Youngsville	6	28	1.00
Mt. Pleasant	Jerry Wilder, Franklinton	Alice Perry, Franklinton	5	32	1.00
Rocky Hill	B. T. Perry. Rt. 2, Franklinton	Cora A. McKnight, Rt. 2, Franklinton	5	45	1.00
Haywood	A. T. Hawkins, Rt. 5, Louisburg	Rosetta Williams, Rt. 5, Louisburg	7	71	1.90
Union Grove	D. T. Yarborough, Youngsville	Jennie Holden, Youngsville	12	75	1.00
Jordon Chapel	David Jones, Rt. 6, Henderson	Emma V. Jones. Rt. 6, Box. 51, Henderson	6	50	1.00
Red Oak	E. D. Neal, Rt. 2, Box 20 1-2, Youngsville	A. T. Kearney, Rt. 2, Youngsville	7	20	1.00
Franco	Alonzo Perry, Rt. 2, Franklinton	Annie L. Montague, Rt. 2, Franklinton	12	53	1.00
Concord	T. C. McKnight,, Rt. 1, Kittrell	[illegible] H. Perry, Rt. 1, Kittrell	5	94	1.00
Greene Leaf	A. L. Cooke, Rt. 1, Louisburg	Lela Yarborough	7	40	1.00
Manasseh Chapel	B. K. Perry, Rt. 3, Franklinton	Lorena Farror, Rt. 3, Franklinton	8	100	1.00
Jones Chapel	Vance Brown, Rt. 6. Louisburg	Mavie Williams. Rt. 6. Louisburg	4	30	1.00
Staley's	Mary Yarborough, Youngsville	[illegible] H. Hayes, Rt. 2, Youngsville	5	50	1.00
Filce Chapel	A. Williams. Rt. 1. Louisburg	Josephine Harris, Rt. 1, Louisburg	6	50	1.00
Rocky Ford	W. G. Nelson, Rt. 5, Louisburg	[illegible] I. Hawkins. Rt. 1. Kittrell	8	60	1.00
Perry's Chapel	D. F. Alston, Rt. 1, Box 115, Alert	Thos. Perry, Rt. 2, Box 51, Alert	9	75	1.00
Jubille	[illegible] H. Batthrope, Rt. 1, Kittrell	Carrie Person, Rt. 1, Kittrell	4	25	1.00
Perry's Seminary	J. W. McKnigh,t Rt. 3, Louisburg	Bessie M Debnam, Rt. 2, Franklinton	7	50	1.00

REV. A. L. BROOKS, Pres.
Rt. 1, Kittrell, N. C.

REV. JAS. I. McKNIGHT, Secy.
Rt. 2, Box 24, Franklinton, N. C.

TABULATED REPORT OF THE HALIFAX CO. S. S CON

NAME OF SCHOOL	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE	Officers	No. Scholars	Amt. sent Convent'n
Cedar Hill	P. E. Thornton	Enfield			$
St. Paul	Sandy Lyon	Enfield	5	30	1.00
Pleasant Hill	W. M. Scott	Enfield	8	25	1.00
First Baptist	Isaac Gunter	Enfield	7	50	1.00
Oak Grove	Willie Williams	Littleton	7	70	1.00
St. Peters	Robert Shields	Weldon	4	20	1.00
Cherry Grove	R. T. Turnage	Enfield	7	36	1.00
Harrison Sycamore	Joseph Wilkins	Halifax	6	20	1.00
Twilight	Teat Thomas	Weldon	7	55	1.00
Shepard Chapel	Lucious Shearin	Weldon	6	34	1.00
Zion's Hill	Jas. H. Williams	Littleton	3	40	1.00
Fidelity	W. H. Bobbit	Print	3	20	1.00
Bright Star	David Saunders	Enfield	3	20	1.00
Delilah	Jas. Johnson	Halifax	8	30	1.00
St. Chapel	P. T. Thorn	Enfield	7	40	1.00
White Hill	Geo. Long	Weldon	8	30	1.00
Union Grove	R. L. Jones	Enfield	8	46	1.00

HALIFAX COUNTY S. S. CONVENTION (Continued)

NAME OF SCHOOL	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE	Officers	No. Scholars	Amt. sent Convent'n.
Rose Hill	John Hunter	Enfield	5	35	1.00
New Bethel	Alex Whitaker	Enfield	3	35	1.00
West Weldon	J. M. Hyde	Weldon	3	35	1.00
Gallilee	Stewart Smith	Tillery	13	40	100
Daniel's Chapel	E. C. Scott	Enfield	8	82	1.00
First Baptist	James Hargrove	Halifax	7	75	1.00
Lebanon	W. M. Edmonds	Halifax	6	75	1.00
White Oak	Willie Smith	Enfield	10	54	1.00
Piney Grove	Geo. W. Johnson	Enfield	7	23	1.00
White Stone	Holland Johnson	Enfield	5	40	1.00
Smith's Chapel	Charlie Smith	Weldon	3	35	1.00
Spell Branch	Rev. W. M. Lynch	Whitaker	3	25	1.00
Carter's Chapel	M. E. Martin	Thelma	6	50	1.00
Pleasant Green	J. H. Byrd	Oalifax	3	18	1.00
Gold Mine	Hardy Alston	Littleton	3	25	1.00
Allen's Grove	Peter Vincent	Halifax	4	30	1.00
South Street	A. Weaver	Littleton		30	1.00
Little Zion	E. B. Wilkerson	Halifax	5	40	1.00

TABULATED REPORT OF THE W. W. AND N. S. C. SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

NAME OF SCHOOL	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE	
Green Bethel	E. Wray	Boiling Springs	$.50
Ebenezer	Neal Hoyt	Kings Mt.	.50
Dallas	C. M. Friday	Dallas, N. C.	.50
St. Paul	J. F. Humphrey	Dallas, N. C.	.50
Pine Grove	C. C. Corey	Blacksburg	.50
Shiloh	J. R. McCombs	Shelby, N. C.	.50
Paterson Springs			.50
St. James	Nolen Brooks	Bessemer, N.C.	.50
Mt. Prospect	J. Humphrey	Blacksburg	.50
St. Peter	L. M. Logan	Grover, N. C.	.50
Shoal Creek	D. C. Currey	Shelby, Rt 2	.50
Mt. Pisgah	R. C. Carson	Bessemer City	.50
Mt. Zion	L. M. Blanton	Kings Mt.	.50
Fair View	C. L. Paterson	Cherryville,	.50
Washington	H. H. Howell	Shelby, Rt. 1	.50
Center	L. M. Lineberger	Lowell, Rt. 1	.50
Roberts Grove	Henry Oats	Shelby, S. C.	50
Eskudge Grove	W. L. Logan	Shelby, Rt. 4	.50
Earl 1st Baptist	A. G. Logan	Earl, N. C.	.50
High Springs	Mary Cabanis	Gastonia, N. C.	.50

NAME OF SCHOOL	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE	Officers	No. Scholars	For Missions	For Education	Amt. sent Convent'n.
Benson Chapel	A. R. Bell	Benson, N. C.	5	20	$	$ 3.20	$ 2.00
Clayton 1st Baptist	Q. C. Mial	Clayton, N. C.	18	120		$76.80	10.90
Excelsior	Simon Smith	Smithfield, Rt.	9	25			2.25
Gallilee Baptist S. S.	A. L. Atkinson	Smithfield, Rt.	13	32		46.00	5.00
Good Samaritan	Quinton Jones	Clayton, N. C. Rt. 3	6	40		7.65	3.00
Johnson Piny Grove	V. B. Barnes	Clayton, N. C. Rt. 1	6	60	10.00	90.00	4.00
Kenly 1st Baptist	J. H. Manning	Kenly, N. C.	5	25			2.25
Lees X Road	T. J. Harris	Clayton, N. C., Rt. 2	10	50		36.00	3.50
New Bethel (Johnson)	H. E. Clark	Wilson Mills, N. C., Rt. 2	7	44		6.00	3.00
New Hill	Charlie O'Neal	Wilson Mills, N. C., Rt. 2	6	26		8.00	1.30
Oaky Grove	J. R. Williams	Wilson Mills, N. C., Rt. 2	7	40		12.00	2.50
Roxboro	S. R. Pair	Clayton, N. C., Rt.	9	26		13.00	2.30
Selma 1st Baptist	A. J. Powell	Selma	15	75		100.00	4.75
Smithfield. 1st Baptist	Geo. H. Smith	Smithfield, N. C.	15	[illegible]	10.00	130.00	6.00
Stony Hill	J. A. Byrd	Garner, N. C., Rt. 1	8	36	14.00	10.00	2.50
Strickland's Grove	Lee Mayner	Four Oaks	7	30	6.00	4.60	1.50
St. Nichols	John H. Sanders	Clayton, N. C., Rt. 3	6	41		18.00	3.00
St. John	Eddie W. Holden	Dunn, N. C.	12	75	3.00		4.50
Surley's Chapel	I. S. Sanders	Clayton, N. C., Rt. 3	9	30		7.00	1.50
Wyatt's Chapel	H. B. Thomas	Raleigh, Rt. 4	12	50		45.00	3.00
Henderson's Chapel	D. S. Sanders	Clayton, N. C., Rt. 3 Box 54	13	44		113.00	2.70
Wake Baptist	Willie Johnson	Garner, N. C.	20	91	2.00	72.00	6.00

On account of flood conditions ten (10) schools failed to report

DAISY I. SAUNDERS, Secretary Finance Committee.

Q. C. MIAL, President, Clayton, N. C.

J. W. BYRD, Secretary, Smithfield, N. C.

NAME	SUPERINTENDENT	Post Office	No. Teachers and	No. of Scholars	Representation Fee	Education	Foreign Mission	Orphanage	State Mission	TOTAL	
St. John	J. H. Tanner	Aberdeen	8	16	$ 1.00	$	$	$	$	$ 1.00	$
White Rock	A. M. Moore	Durham	32	435	34.00	10.00				44.00	
Rising Mt. Zion	J. L. Ezell	Concord	14	65	3.90					3.90	
St. John	Jas. Freeman	Lumberton	9	75	3.50	1.00	3.00			7.50	
First Baptist	T. B. Ellis	Zebulon	8	60	3.60					3.60	
Pleasant Hill	J. H. Isley	Fairmont	12	110	6.60	6.00	2.00		2.00	16.60	
Greenville	W. L. Powell	Lumberton	13	100	6.00					6.00	
Shiloh	Mrs. C. F. Blount	Wilmington	16	135		1.00		1.00		2.00	1.35
Sandy Grove	E. D. Wortham	Wilmington	16	135		1.00		1.00		2.00	1.35
First Baptist	M. Daniels	Lumberton	13	75	4.50					4.50	
First Baptist	Eutrick Haywood	Fayetteville	12	113	7.50	5.00				12.50	
Friendship	C. A. Cogdell	Louisburg	13	100	6.00	1.00	1.00		1.00	9.00	
Pleasant Grove	J. G. Johnson	Fayetteville	7	50	3.00					3.00	
Spring Garden	J. W. Mast	Roxboro	15	90	4.50		1.50			6.00	.90
Providence	A. H. Smith	Washington	12	100	5.00					5.00	1.00
Central	W. M. McLaurin	Greensboro	13	100	5.00					5.00	1.00
First Baptist	Geo. C. Rogers	Wilmington	11	65	5.00					5.00	
Martin St.	R. J. Sanders	Kittrell	10	60	3.50					3.60	
First Baptist	Jas. Barham	Raleigh	17	80	4.80					4.80	
Shady Hill	L. W. Peace	Graham	10	75	4.50					4.50	
Shiloh	J. W. Clark	Roxboro	7	50	2.50					2.50	.50

NAME	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE	No. of Teachers	No. of Scholars	Representation Fee	Education	Foreign Mission	Orphanage	State Mission	TOTAL	
St. Stephen	F. F. Green	Scotland Neck	9	75	2.25					2.25	2.25
First Baptist	R. J. Perry	Chadbourne	8	100	6.48					6.48	
Oak Hill	T. D. McNeil	Weldon	9	150	9.00	1.00	1.00	.50	.50	12.00	
Galilee	D. A. Morrow	Wagram	8	50	3.00					3.00	
Mt. Home	S. M. Cross	Tillery	9	50	3.00					3.00	
First Baptist	T. S. Shedrick	Jackson	7	52	3.12					3.12	
First Baptist	Wm. Ellis	Wilmington	10	125	10.00					10.00	
First Baptist	L. H. Hester	Middlesex	3	12	1.00	1.00				2.00	
First Baptist	A. J. Lassiter	Oxford	12	150	9.00	5.00	3.00	1.50	1.50	20.00	
Tupper Memorial	C. E. Nevels	Severn	10	50	3.00	1.00	.50		.50	5.00	
Mt. Zion	C. C. McIntyre	Raleigh	16	110	6.60	1.00	1.00	1.00		9.60	
Oberlin	P. F. Roberts	Rocky Mt.	15	100	6.00	1.00	1.00		1.00	9.00	
Zion Hill	Jas. H. Williams	W. Raleigh	15	95	5.70	2.30	2.00			10.00	
Selma	A. J. Powell	Littleton	6	33	2.00					2.00	
Union Baptist	A. H. Williams	Selma	13	75	4.50					4.50	
Wynn's Chapel	Sol. Elliott	Tarboro	12	110	6.60	1.00	5.00	1.00	1.00	14.60	
Galilee	A. L. Atkinson	Mt. Olive	12	75	4.50	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	8.50	
First African	A. J. Syks	Smithfield	13	37	2.22					2.22	
Swift Creek	J. P. Arrington	Goldsboro	14	100	6.00	1.00	.50	1.00	.50	9.00	
Ebenezer	L. D. Wilson	Whitaker	7	60	3.60					3.60	
Hilly Branch	J. W. Cobb	Charlotte	25	250	15.00	5.00				20.00	
Pilot	M. T. Jones	Lumberton	13	140	8.40	.50	.30	.50	.30	10.00	

NAME	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE	No. of Teachers	No. of Scholars	Representation Fee	Education	Foreign Mission	Orphanage	State Mission	TOTAL	
Good Hope	R. I. Dunn	Pilot	6	25	1.50					1.50	
First Baptist	M. A. Hoover	Raleigh	13	100	6.00					6.00	
Shiloh	J. E. Scott	High Point	15	100	5.00					5.00	
St. John	Ed. W. Holden	Henderson	12	150	9.00					9.00	
First Baptist	W. B. Morris	Dunn	12	75	4.50	1.00	1.00	1.00		7.50	
Stokes Chapel	T. S. Stokes	Charlotte	28	375	22.50	3.00		1.50	1.00	28.00	
Piney Grove	J. E. Jordan	Middlesex	8	60	3.60	1.00	1.00			1.00	4.60
First Baptist	Anderson Richards	Jackson	19	90	5.40		2.00			7.40	
First Baptist	A. J. Rogers	Freemount	5	30	1.80	.20				2.00	
First Baptist	H. H. Person	Raleigh	41	300	18.00					18.00	
St. James	F. W. Davis	Franklinton	11	200	12.00					12.00	
Pleasant Hill	Wm. M. Scott	Rocky Mt.	14	150	9.00	1.00	.50	.50	1.00	12.00	
Mt. Shiloh	W. T. Hamilton	[illegible]sville	6	75	4.50	1.00				5.50	
Zion Tabernacle	F. W. Griffin	Aurora	5	16	1.00					1.00	
First Baptist	Lonnie Robenson	Corapeak	7	100	6.00					6.00	
Sycamore Hill	Rev. R. L. Kerney	Burlington	8	50	3.00					3.00	
Mt. Bright	Geo. C. Pherribe	Greenville	211	240	5.00					5.00	9.40
Rocky Hill	Cora A. McKnight	Hillsboro	8	60	3.60	1.00	1.00	1.00		6.60	
Friendship	John A. Walker	Franklinton	7	40	2.40					2.40	
Mt. Zion	Sam Hubbard	Charlotte	25	150	9.00	5.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	17.00	
Antioch	T. E. Cannady	Polkton	5	20	1.60		.25	.50		1.95	
Shankle Grove	J. W. Studevant	Oxford	12	50	3.00					3.00	
		Norwood	8	27	1.62					1.62	

NAME	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE	No. of Teachers	No. of Scholars	Representation Fee	Education	Foreign Mission	Orphanage	State Mission	TOTAL	
Carters Chapel	M. E. Martin	Thelma	6	50	3.00	2.00				5.00	
First Baptist	E. M. Dan	Thomasville	6	40	2.40					2.40	
Liberty Grove	T. H. Williams	Trinity	7	26	1.56	2.00				3.56	
Antioch	H. M. Powell	Goldsboro	8	50	3.00	3.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	10.00	
(Personal)	Dr. C. S. Brown					1.00				1.00	
(Personal)	Mrs. Ella Moore					1.50	1.00	1.00	1.00	4.50	
(Personal)	C. F. Graves					1.00				1.00	
First Church	E. A. Abernathy	Statesville	14	150	3.00					3.00	6.00
Pilgrim Chapel	William Moore	James City	5	20	1.20					1.20	
First Baptist	Geo. A. Smith	Smithfield	12	100	6.00					6.00	
St. Matthews	S. P. Purdie	Wilson	3	10	3.00					3.00	
Tabernacle	G. H. Holden	Wilson	13	100	6.00					6.00	
First Baptist	F. S. Hargrave	Wilson	10	150	9.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	14.00	
East Market St.	G. H. Mitchell	Greensboro	14	106	6.36	2.00	1.64			11.00	
First Baptist	Q. C. Mial	Clayton	18	125	6.25					6.25	
Hamlet Baptist S. S.	L. A. Wall	Hamlet		130	7.80					1.80	

MINUTES

OF THE

TWENTIETHH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

NORTH CAROLINA BAPTIST YOUNG PEOPLES UNION

HELD AT

WILSON, N. C.

AUGUST 5, 1919

Prof. M. W. Williams, ------------------ President
Halifax, N. C.
Mrs. Josie S. Taylor ----------- Recording Seretary
Wilmington, N. C.

The Next Session will be held with the B. Y. P. U. High Point, N. C., Tuesday after the First Sunday in August, 1920.

PROCEEDINGS

The North Carolina State B. Y. P. U. Convention met with the B. Y. P. U. of Wilson in its Twentieth annual session.

Devotional service was conducted by Mr. G. S. McBryer Attorney at Law. Miss T. Reed presided at the piano. "What a friend we have in Jesus" etc., was sung by the congregation. Prayer by Elder C. D. Cooley. Scripture lesson 6th chapter Galatians, 10 verses which were read in concert. Music "My Jesus I Love Thee" etc., Remarks by the local president. Elder C. D. Cooly was presented and he also made a splendid talk. The following made short talks of work being done in the various Unions by Rev. O. J. Allen, Rev. H. R. Underwood. "Saviour More Than Life to Me" was sung led by Rev. O. J. Allen.

The hour having arrived for the annual sermon the president, Prof. M. W. Williams in a very pleasing manner introduced the speaker of the hour, Rev. P. L. Boon of Weldon associated by Rev. O. J. Allen of Staesville. Music ""My Hope is Built on Nothing Less" etc. 27 Psalm was read by Rev. Allen. Prayer by Mr. Walker of Charlotte. Rev. Boon preached a wonderful sermon. He said to do service for the master we must sell out. We must first do his will. A servant of Jesus Christ will bring others to Him. The character of the master is perfect. He gives good reward for our service, were among the many good things the Rev. Boon said. Music "Bringing in the Sheaves" etc.

Appointment of various committees. The new delegats was next introduced to the convention which were 17.,Drs. Hargraves and C. S. Brown were introduced. Both made very timely remarks. Music by the Choir. " "

Collection, amount $11.00.

Benediction by Rev. Mitchell.

TUESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

Devotional exercise conducted by Rev. O. J. Allen..

After the devotions three minute talks by each delegate presnt. Mrs. Walker of Charlotte, Miss Sallie Nesbit, Statesville, Mr. Levister, Rocky Mount, Mr. Saunders, Washington, Dr. J. B. Davis, Louisburg. Miss M. Faithful, Tarboro, Mrs. Taylor, Middlesex, Mrs. Grimes, Greensville. It was a pleasure to hear these glorius reports and felt the time was taken and all was benefited by the various reports.

The next was discussion. "The Model B. Y. P. U. by Mrs. Annie Fort of Goldsboro. The time having arrived for the President's address, Rev. H. R. Underwood the 1st vice-persident took the chair and presented the President in a most charming manner. The President Prof. M. W. Williams read a carefully prepared paper all that heard him was inspired to do more work for the B. Y. P. U. work. The address was referred to a committee on President's address. (See Report.)

Subject: "How to Make a B. Y. P. U. go in the Rural District," by Miss Mary E. Byrd splendid paper and very forcibly rendered.

"The B. Y. P. U. an Evangelistic Agency" by Miss Beatrice Garrett. We were made to see that the B. Y. P. U. could make it possible for the church to win souls to Christ.

"How to conduct a B. Y. P. U. Drive for New Members," by Rev. H. R. Holt to be successful in this drive we should use members adapted to such work. Dr. J. D. Davis spoke from the same subject. He also made same very helpful suggestions. Dr. A. W. Pegues also talked from the same subject. Everyone present enjoyed the talks from these speakers and was greatly benefited. Dr. Spiller of Durham made a short talk concerning the work he was doing in his church. Rev. Thomas of First Baptist Church, Wilmington, spoke, which was enjoyed by all present.

The Treasurer, Mr. A. B. Johnson made his report. (See report.) Miss Carrie Moseley read a paper, subject, "How to Conduct a Model B. Y. P. U." To say the least of Miss Moseley's paper, it was indeed a rare treat to hear her.

Dr. G. W. Watkins, Field Missionary, made a fine talk on the outlook for the B. Y. P. U. The Committee on Obituary, made their report. (See report.) The Committee on Temperance made their report. (See report).

Rev. Gardner of Warrenton was introduced and made a short talk. Music, "Jesus Paid it all, etc."

The Committee on President's Address made their report, which was adopted with the proper corrections. (See report.)

A motion prevailed that the representation fee be changed from $1.00 to $2.00 per annum. Singing.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

The B. Y. P. U. Convention reassembled at 4:00 p. m., President presiding. Music, "Brighten the Corner." Mr. Stokes of Middlesex made a short talk telling of the work being done in his B. Y. P. U. Rev. Cooly made a very interesting talk. Mrs. Kenney of Greensboro made a report of the work being done in Greenville. Mrs. Ruffin and Miss Perry made their reports. The Banner was then presented by Rev. H. R. Holt. Rev. R. H. Underwood made a motion, which was seconded by Dr. J. B. Davis that a vote of thanks be extended the Committee for the making of such an excellent banner. Mrs. Mebane made a short talk recommending the Grook plan in the B. Y. P. U. The Committee on Finance made their report. (See report.) The B. Y. P. U. raising the highest amount of mony was Tarboro B. Y. P. U., under the leadership of Mrs. Garrett. They brought in $25.00. They were awarded the Banner. Dr. Witherspoon preseented it. Mr. Wilson of Charlotte being the one to bring the thought of the Banner, he was called on to say a word. He was very much pleased and made a very interesting talk hoping that the B. Y. P. U. would put on new life.

Music. Collection, $8.55. Benediction by Dr. Spiller.

Thus passed the 20th Annual Session into history.

THE EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING

The Executive Board met, President presiding.

A motion prevailed that Miss Mary E. Byrd be donated $2.00 for services, also Rev. G. W. Watkins, $5.00 on auto fund.

Donations:—Miss Mary E. Byrd, $2.00; Rev. G. W. Wakins, $5.00; Union Reformer, $5.00; Banner, $10.; President, $3.48; Recording Secretary, $9.06; Treasurer, $1.64; Corresponding Secretary, $5.40; Orphanage, $10.50.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS

We, your Committee on President's Address, wish to submit the following report: We commend the President on his masterly address as a whole. We recommend that the three recommendations be adopted. 1st, No separation. 2nd, No field Secretary. 3rd, That the representation fee remain the same.

REV. R. W. UNDERWOOD.
MRS. EMMA TAYLOR.
MR. P. V. WYCHE.
MR. J. E. TOMPKINS.
REV. H. R. HOLT.
MISS LILLIE NESBIT, Sec.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE

By reason of our complex civilization, we find many forms of intemperance being practiced among our people which did not heretofore exist. These with many others have threatened to undermine our civilization.

Resolved, that we teach our people to abstain wholly from the use of strong drink in any form.

Resolved, further that we admonish them to beware of the excessive use of dopy drinks which weaken the heart and create a thirst for stronger drinks.

Resolved that we encourage our people to dress soberly as becomes a sane people and not to get those things aboue our means. We discourage overeating and luxurious habits generally which weaken us mentally and physically.

Your Committee,

PROF. W. H. FULLER,
MR. J. COOK,
MISS M. FAITHFUL,
MRS. E. S. IVY,
MR. O. M. FISHER,
REV. J. S. BROWN,
MRS. MAGGIE GREEN,
DR. J. B. DAVIS,

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON OBITUARY

We your committee on Obituary beg to submit the following report:

Whereas it has pleased the Great Maker of the Universe to call from our midst the following B. Y. P. U. workrs: Mrs. A. L. McLaughlin, Mrs. Della Johnson, Mrs. Pearl Perry Walker, Octavie Watson, Walter Stevens, Margaret Craig, Mary Copeland, Rachel Creig, and several others,

Therefore be it resolved that we submit to the will of him whose judgements are Righteous though incomprehensible. Second that we tender to those sorrow stricken B. Y. P. U. families, our heartfelt sympathy in their sad state of bereavement and commend them to Him who is wise to err, too good to be unkind.

Respectfully Submitted,

Mr. Ed. W. Holden
Miss Annie C. Whitted
Mr. J. R. Ruffin
Mrs. L. L. Walker
Miss Auphy Price

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE

We your committee on Finance beg leave to submit the following report:

Money collected for representation fee,	$29.00
Home Mission	14.50
Foreign Mission	23.50
Girls Education	29.00
Orphan Asylum	10.50
Public Collections	30.39
Annual Fee	14.50
Total	$151.39

No. of Unions Represented 28

Respectfully Submitted,
Prof. A. B. Johnson
Mr. A. L. Levister
Miss Mattie Perry
Mrs. Getrude Grimes
Beatrice Garrett

ANNUAL MEMBERS

Miss Flossie Parker, Lawyer McBrayer, Mrs. Viola McMillen, Mr. J. E. Tomkins, Miss S. B. Garrett, Miss Mary E. Byrd, Rev. Evans, Miss Mary Dickson, Miss Getrude Grimes, Mr. G. S. Brown, Mr. E. W. Holden, Mr. J. W. Cobb, Rev. P. L. Boon, Dr. A. W. Pegues, Dr. O. S. Bulock, Mr. J. R. Ruffin, Dr. G. W. Watkins, Rev. J. H. Mosley, Mrs. Anna Fort, Mr. J. R. Saunders Miss Carrie Thornton, Dr. R. Spiller, Rev. G. A. Mial, Rev. A. W. Cooper, Rev. P. V. Wyche, Dr. S. H. Witherspoon, Miss D. Saunders.

Respectfuly Submitted
Rev. O. J. Allen, Mrs. Viola McMiller, Mrs. G. Albritter, Mr. E. M. Saunders, Rev. J. J. Scarlette, Mr. L. L. Walker, Mr. Seldon Jeffries.

REPORT OF TREASURER

Report of A. B. Johnson, Treasurer of State B. Y. P. U. Convention, for year ending August 4, 1919.

Debits

August 5, 1918. Brought forward:

For Girl’s Education	$15.00
For Home Missions	1.00
For Foreign Missions	2.75
For General Expenses	3.85

August 8, 1918. Received from Finance Committee:

For Foreign Missions	11.25
For Girl’s Education	17.00
For General Expenses	39.55
For Home Missions	9.75
For Orphan Asylum	2.50
Total	$102.05

Credits

August 8, 1918.

To Prof. M. W. Williams, Trav. & Postage	$11.50
To Mrs. Josie S. Taylor, Rec. Sec.	12.32
To Winston Orphanage	5.00
To A. B. Johnson, Treasurer	600
May 7, 1919 Dr. A. W. Pegues, Girls Education	30.00

August 4, Balance on Hand:

Home Missions	10.75
Girl’s Education	2.00
Foreign Missions	14.00
General Expenses	10.48
Total	$102.05

ROLL OF DELEGATES

G. S. Alston, Zion Hill, Littleton, N. C., Seldon Jeffreys, Jackson, N. C., Erdie L. Wade, Rocky Mount, Louise Spicer, Rocky Mount, R. L. Levister, Rocky Mount, J. R. Ruffin, Tarboro, Rev. R. W. Underwood Dunn, Getrude Grimes, Washington, E. M. Sanders, Washington, Beatrice Davis, Weldon, D. C. Johnson, Pleasant Grove, Roxboro, Christeen Whitted, 1st African Goldsboro, Glenn S. McBrayer, 1st Baptist, Wilson Thelma R. Reid, 1st Baptist, Wilson, Mary E. Dickens 1st Baptist Tarboro, Ed. W. Holden 1st Baptist Wilson, P. V. Wyche, Henderson, Auphy R. Price Martin Street Raleigh, Jas. E. Tomkins Selma, Emma Taylor 1st Baptist Middlesex, Rev. J. J. Scarlette Providence Baptist Greensboro, Mrs. O. H. Phifer First Baptist Charlotte, C. H. Mosley Lumberton, Rev. P. L. Boone First Baptist Weldon, H. Ivey Tuper Memorial Raleigh Dr. A. W. Pegues, Lillie Nesbit 1st Baptist Statesville, Maxwell Banks 1st Baptist Statesville, Rev. O. J. Allen 1st Baptist Staetsville, John L. Walker Friendship Baptist Charlotte, Mrs. L. L. Walker Friendship Baptist Charlotte, Rev. Cannady 1st Baptist Zebulon, T. B. Ellis 1st Baptist Zebulon, Mrs. S. M. Barborer 1st Baptist Wilson, Mrs. F. B. Cornegay 1st Baptist Wilson, A. B. Johnson 1st Baptist Raleigh, Miss Mattie Perry 1st Baptist Louisburg, Dr. J. B. Davis 1st Baptist Louisburg, Miss Annie C. Whitted Goldsboro, Prof. W H. Fuller Tupper Memorial Raleigh, Mrs. Maggie Green First Baptist Raleigh, L. D. Wilson Ebenezer Baptist Charlotte, C. E. Nevels, Tupper Memorial Miss M. D. **Faithful Wilson** Maggie Wells Wilson, M. A. Spell **Wilson.**

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON OFFICERS

We your committee on officers beg to submit the following report:

President, Prof. M. W. Williams, Jr., First Vice-President, Dr. J. B. Davis. Second Vice-President, Mr. J. L. Walker. Third Vice-President Mr. R. L. Levister. **Fourth Vice-President** Miss Daisy Saunders, Fifth Vice-President, Hon. W. H. Green.

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Prof. W. H. Knuckles, Rev. R. H. Underwood, Miss Mary E. Byrd, Rev. J. S. Brown, Miss Lillie Nesbit, Prof. W. H. Fuller, Mr. E. M. Saunders, Mrs. Viola Mrs| Geneva Albritten, Dr. A. W. Pegues.
McMillen, Miss Mary Dickson, Mrs. Maggie Nevills,

CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE 1 NAME

The name of this organization shall be The North Carolina Convention of Baptist Young People of America.

ARTICLE 2 OBJECT

The object shall be to carry out the purpose of the Bapist Young People's Union of America, among the Colored people of the State of North Carolina.

ARTICLE 3 ORGANIZATION

This organization shall sustain the closest affiliation with the B. Y. P. U. of America, and endeavor to represent in its annual national meetings and use such literature as is furnished by headquarters at Chicago and the American Baptist Publication Society.

ARTICLE 4 OFFICERS

The Offcers of this Convention shall be President and one or more Vice-Presidents, Corresponding Secretary, Recording Secretary, Treasurer and an Executive Board of 9 or more members five of whom shall hold their position one year from election or until their successors are duly elected. Their duties shall by those usually performed by such officers. The Board shall have full power to act for the Convention when it is not in session. The president and Recording Secretary shall be ex-officio members of said Board.

ARTICLE 5 MEMBERSHIP

Membership in the Convention shall be Life, Annual and Representative.

The requirements being, for Life, $15.00; Annual, .50; and $2.00 for each delegate representing a local Union or other bodies entitled to representation in this organization. It is understood however, that local Baptist Young People's Unions, Sunday Schools, and Missionary Societies connected with Baptist churches may become Annual and Life Members.

ARTICLE 6 MEETINGS

The meetings of this Convention shall be held yearly at the same time and place as the Baptist State Sunday School Convention of North Carolina, and the proceedings be published together with the minutes of this body; provided, however, that both conventions mutually agree to the same.

ARTICLE 7 AMENDMENTS

This constitution may be amended by a two-third vote of the members present at any annual meeting.

ARTICLE 8 TIME OF MEETING

This convention shall meet on Tuesday after the first Sunday in August of each year.

B. Y. P. U. TABLE

NAME OF B.Y.P.U.	PRESIDENTS	SECRETARIES	POST-OFFICE	No. of Members	Representation Fee	Foreign Mission	Home Missions	Girl's Education	Orphanage	Total
Pleasant Grove			Statesville	250	1.00					1.00
Friendship	Miss Althea Walters	Mary Lawing	Roxboro	25	$1.00	$	$ .50	$ .50	$	$2.00
First Baptist	Miss Venetta Grier	George Long	Charlotte	50	1.00		.50	.50		2.00
First Baptist	R. A. Cheek	Gertrude McIntyre	Weldon	80	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	5.00
Martin Street	R. L. Levister	Louise Faucett	Rocky Mount	120	1.00					1.00
First Baptist	A. R. Price		Raleigh	100	1.00					1.00
First Baptist		Mrs. Viola Tonkins	Middlesex		1.00					1.00
First Baptist	W. R. Bell	Mrs. Mazie Wells	Selma	100	1.00	1.00	1.00			3.00
Mount Hope	Lawyer McBrayer	Margaret Deloatch	Wilson	25	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	5.00
First Baptist	Jack Harris	A. P. Towns	Jackson	22	1.00	.50	.50			2.00
Tupper Memorial	Maggie Green	Julia Goss	Raleigh	250	1.00	2.00	2.00	5.00		10.00
First Baptist	E. S. Ivey	Frank Belt	Raleigh	50	1.00	1.00	2.00	.50	.50	5.00
First Baptist	Mrs. Lula Nesbitt	William Foy	Statesville	250	1.00					1.00
Union Baptist	Mrs. Anna Fort	Serena Walston	Goldsboro	60	1.00	1.00		1.00		3.00
	Jas. Robt. Ruffin	Roberta Richardson	Tarboro	202	1.00	2.00	10.00	7.00	5.00	25.00
First Baptist	Leaman Mitchell	Maybelle Womack	Zebulon	20	1.00					1.00
St. John	Ed. W. Holden	Gertrude Williamson	Dunn	70	1.00	1.00		1.00		3.00
First Baptist	Mrs. G. Albritton	Henry Cook	Marlinton	50	1.00			1.00		2.00

First Baptist	Dr. J. B. Davis	Martha Slater	Louisburg	60	1.00	3.00	5.00	5.00	3.00	17.00
Mt. Vernon	Annie Lassiter	Miss Alevia Akere	Durham	40	1.00					2.00
Shiloh Baptist	Josie Taylor		Wilmington			1.00		.50		1.50
Ebenezer Baptist	Mrs. Lula Faulk		Charlotte	75	1.00					1.00
St. Stephen	Ruthie Hill		Chadbourn		1.00			2.00		3.00
Good Hope	Miss M. Ruffin		Knightdale		1.00					1.00
Zion Tabernacle	James R. Harrell	Ellis Hunter	Corapeake		1.00			1.00		2.00
Stokes Chapel	W. H. Stokes	Lela Gorham	Middlesex		1.00			1.00		2.00
First Baptist	J. W. McDaniels	Laura Davis	Charlotte	102	1.00			1.00		2.00
Spring Garden	Annie Noble		Washington	115	1.00					1.00
Tabernacle	F. F. Battle		Wilson		1.00					1.00
Sycamore Hill			Greenville		1.00					1.00

Religious Liberty — *A Baptist Trophy*

Roger Williams

Prophet and Pioneer of Soul-Liberty

By ARTHUR B. STRICKLAND

THE story of the rugged road to Religious Liberty, based on historical facts and documents gathered from original sources.

The life and work of Roger Williams, exiled from England, from the Massachusetts Bay Colony, and from the Plymouth Colony, sacrificing his all that he might establish the first colony in the world in which there was absolute religious liberty.

More than fifty interesting illustrations of historical value are included, all reproduced from photographs of original sources of information. Bound in cloth.

A book that should be in every Baptist household.

Price, $1.00 net

Order from our nearest branch

American Baptist Publication Society

PHILADELPHIA

Boston Chicago St. Louis New York Los Angeles
Kansas City Seattle

The Judson Press

Graded Organization Chart

All these courses BEGIN WITH OCTOBER, the opening of the Graded Lesson Year. Each course has four parts, viz., Part I for October, November, December; Part II for January, February, March; Part III for April, May, June; Part IV for July, August, September.

COURSE NUMBERS	COURSE TITLES	AGES OF PUPILS	S. S. DEPTS. NEW GROUPING	S. S. DEPTS. OLD GROUPING	S. S. Divisions	Public School Divisions
Beginners'	**The Little Child and the Heavenly Father** A two-year course (104 lessons) for kindergarten children	4 5	Beginners'	Beginners'	Children	Kindergarten
I	**Stories About God's Gifts**	6	Primary	Primary		Elementary
II	**Stories About God's Helpers**	7				
III	**Stories About God's Will**	8				
IV	**Stories of the Long Ago**	9	Junior	Junior		
V	**Old Testament Stories**	10				
VI	**New Testament Stories**	11				
VII	**The Great Leader**	12	Intermediate		Young People	High School (Junior and Senior)
VIII	**Old Testament Leaders**	13		Intermediate		
IX	**New Testament Leaders**	14				
X	**The Life of Christ**	15	Senior			
XI	**The Life of the Christian**	16				
XII	**The World a Field for Christian Service**	17		Senior		
ELECTIVE COURSES NOT NUMBERED	ELECTIVE COURSES Old Testament Times (in preparation) New Testament Times (ready) The Bible and Social Living (ready) Christ and the Nations (ready) Other courses in preparation	18 to 23	Young People	Adult		College
	ELECTIVE COURSES For adults, including courses for parents (in preparation)	24+	Adult		Adult	

WRITE FOR PRICES AND PROSPECTUS

In selecting these Graded Courses, do so by COURSE NUMBER, TITLE, and AGE, e. g., Course IV. Stories of the Long Ago, for pupils nine years old.

DO NOT SELECT BY DEPARTMENT NAMES

MINUTES

OF THE

Forty-Ninth Annual Session

OF THE

North Carolina Baptist State Sunday-School Convention

AND

Baptist Young People's Union

HELD WITH THE

FIRST BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL
KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

August, 8, 9, and 10th, 1922

COMPILED BY O. S. BULLOCK, D.D.

OFFICERS

President	DR. A. M. MOORE, Durham, N. C.
Recording Secretary	PROF. J. H. PAISLEY, Winston, N. C.
Corresponding Secretary	DR. A. W. PEGUES, Raleigh, N. C.
Treasurer	MR. A. J. ROGERS, Raleigh, N. C.
First Vice President	PROF. C. F. GRAVES, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Second Vice President	PROF. F. M. FITCH, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Auditor	REV. A. L. E. WEEKS, Wilson, N. C.

Next session will be held with the White Rock Baptist Church and Sunday School, Tuesday before the second Sunday in August, 1923 Durham, N. C.

Orgen Ptg. Co., Raleigh, N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

Forty-Ninth Annual Session

OF THE

North Carolina Baptist State Sunday-School Convention

AND

Baptist Young People's Union

HELD WITH THE

FIRST BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL
KINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

August, 8, 9, and 10th, 1922

Compiled by O. S. BULLOCK, D.D.

OFFICERS

President	Dr. A. M. Moore, Durham, N. C.
Recording Secretary	Prof. J. H. Paisley, Winston, N. C.
Corresponding Secretary	Dr. A. W. Pegues, Raleigh, N. C.
Treasurer	Mr. A. J. Rogers, Raleigh, N. C.
First Vice President	Prof. C. F. Graves, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Second Vice President	Prof. F. M. Fitch, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Auditor	Rev. A. L. E. Weeks, Wilson, N. C.

Next session will be held with the White Rock Baptist Church and Sunday School, Tuesday before the second Sunday in August, 1923 Durham, N. C.

ENROLLMENT OF DELEGATES

A. L. Johnson, R. 8, Box 30	Fayetteville
Rev. P. L. Boone, Box, 252	Weldon
Rev. W. H. Moore, 617 Red Cross St.	Wilmington
Dr. E. E. Smith	Fayetteville
Rev. J. S. Brown	Rocky Mount
Mrs. Mary A. Smith	Smithfield
Miss Jessie M. Dawson	Smithfield
Mrs. Thomas P. M. Gee	Kenansville
Rev. J. H. Wiley	Wilmington
Rev. D. J. Avery, 504 N. Oakland St.	Gastonia
R. J. Perry, Box 5	Weldon
J. L. Holmes, R. F. D. 4, Box 49	Clinton
Rev. J. D. McRae, 416 South George St.	Goldsboro
Rev. G. A. Mial, 215 E. Cabarrus St.	Raleigh
Mr. A. L. Leak (Motor Route) "A" Box 52	Wadesboro
Rev. W. A. Cooper, Box 461	Burlington
Miss Minnie B. Whitted, 607 Mobile Ave.	Durham
Mrs. Nellie B. Whitted	Durham
Mr. John Chavis, 209 Freeman St.	Raleigh
Miss Louise M. Faucette	Raleigh
Rev. E. Wimberly	Raleigh
Rev. J. C. Melton	Scotland Neck
W. H. Clapp	Scoltand Neck
Miss Ruth Ward	Scoltand Neck
Miss Mary L. Hannon	Scotland Neck
Miss A. E. M. Weeks, Box 156	Wilson
Rev. A. L. Weeks, Box 156	Wilson
Mrs. Jane Williams, 207 Spruce St.	Wilson
Mr. W. F. Perrin, 54 Clingman Ave.	Asheville
Miss Annie R. Floyd, 9 Blanton St.	Asheville
Miss Isabel Clowney, 12 Hazzard St.	Asheville
Miss Joe Alice Perrin, 54 Clingeman Ave.	Asheville
Rev. C. C. Staton, B th	Tarboro
Miss Inez McNeil, R. 3, Box 5	Lumberton
Miss Almeda E. Cooper, Box 41	Whittaker
C. C. McIntyre, 500 Gay St.	Rocky Mount
Rev. D. Tysor, 136 Blount St.	Fayetteville
Fred M. King, Box 197	Fayetteville
H. R. Goodson	Clayton
Rev. Geo. S. Stokes	Middlesex
Mrs. Lillie D. Greffredil	Fremont
Miss Lucy Jeffries, 602 Rouland St.	Henderson
Rev. J. R. McNair, R. 2, Box 87	Hope Mill
Miss E. E. Joshua, 701 S. 19th St.	Philadelphia, Pa.

Miss C. C. Boulware........Monroe
Mrs. Irene Huston........Monroe
Mrs. E. T. Nivens........Monroe
W. N. Nivens, 606 John St........Monroe
Rev. M. L. Dawson........Smithfield
Mrs. Geo. H. Smith........Smithfield
Leo C. Smith, Box 195........Smithfield
Rev. A. T. Tuck........Sanford
Miss Annie D. Cogdell, 67 Robeson St........Fayetteville
Mrs. L. B. Graves........Charlotte
Miss Capitola Wilson, 234 E. Boundary St........Charlotte
Mr. George James ....Charlotte
Mr. W. B. Morris, 515 South Graham St........Charlotte
E. M. Saunders, 748 Lower Hill St........Kinston
Mrs. Minnie McClain........Greensboro
Rev. P. P. Eaton, P. O. Box 1297........Greensboro
Mrs. Clara A. Moore, 617 Red Cross St........Wilmington
Mrs. Mattie E. Russell, 353........Graham
Rev. G. W. Watkins, South St........Raleigh
Rev. G. W. Moore, 748 South Fayetteville St........Raleigh
Mrs. C. T. Hasty, P. O. Box 113........Hasty
Mrs. H. C. Little........Middlesex
Mrs. H. P. Stephens, R. F. D. 1, Box 2........Maxton
Mrs. E. W. Watson........Jacksonville
Mrs. Susie E. Davis, 21 Fifth Ave........Hendersonville
Rev. T. H. Dwelle, A.M., S.T.B., 514 S. Blount St........Raleigh
Miss Helen Christian, Ridge Ave........Winston-Salem
Miss Anna Williams, 9 Kings Ave........Wilmington
Rev. R. W. Underwood........Dunn
Mrs. A. E. Weeks, P. O. Box 156........Wilson
Mrs. Marie G. Jackson, 263 Magnolia Ave........Asheville
Mrs. Mary Stewart, Ridge Ave........Winston-Salem
Mrs. Almetta Christian, Ninth St........Winston-Salem
Mrs. Hattie Christian, Ninth St........Winston-Salem
Mrs. Chaney Alston, 315 E. Worth St........Raleigh
Matthew N. Lewis, Box 178........Selma
Rev. O. J. Allen, A.M., Box 12........Statesville
Rev. J. T. Kerr, Box 101........Jacksonville
Mrs. Ellen E. Seabrook........Franklinton
Miss Cora B. Person, Box 428........Franklinton
Miss Geneva Hughes........Durham
Miss Willie C. Hayes, 407 Cozart Ave........Durham
Miss F. K. Hill........Orrun
Rev. L. H. Powell, Box 411........Lumberton
Rev. A. S. Croom........Salisbury
Dr. J. D. Quick, 105 W. 4th St........Lumberton
Miss Lottie Moseley, 115 Trade St........Lumberton

Mr. J. R. Bust	Holly Springs
A. L. Joyner, Box 89	LaGrange
L. H. Johnson, Box 539	Oxford
Rev. G. R. Dudley, 113 S. 13th St.	Wilmington
Samuel Parham, Jr.,600 E. Washington St.	High Point
Mr. M. A. Hoover	High Point
Harold M. Hargrave, 520 Shaver St.	Salisbury
A. L. Powell, R. F. D. 1, Box 30A	Whiteville
Rev. Jas. Stewart	New Hill
L. S. Stephens, P. O. Box 782	Lumberton
Dr. J. T. Hairston, Shiloh Sunday School	Greensboro
Dr. C. C. Somerville	Portsmouth, Va.
Miss Fannie Reynolds, R. F. D. 2, Box 150	Ahoskie
Miss Ardill Garret	Ahoskie
Miss L. V. Mebane	Rocky Mount
Mrs. Esther Lewis	Kinston
Mr. E. K. Patterson	Kinston
Mrs. Mary J. Ruffin, 514 E. Shine St.	Kinston
Mr. Earlie Taylor	Jackson
Miss Fannie Reynolds, R. 2, Box 150	Ahoskie
Mr. J. A. Cooke, Box 443	Louisburg
Rev. W. D. Gatling, Box 252	Weldon
Mr. G. C. Rogers, P. O. Box 3	Kittrell
Rev. F. E. Cobb, 513 N. 7th St.	Wilmington
N. W. Lennon, P. O. Box 291	Red Springs
Mr. Seldon Jeffries	Jackson
Rev. J. T. Dales, 76 Body Road	Elizabeth City
Miss C. F. Blount, 1111 Market St.	Wilmington
Mr. E. L. Sharpe	Harrellsville
Miss Arella Garret, R. 3, Box 15	Ahoskie
Mr. R. I. Boone	Murfreesboro
Mr. John L. Walker	Charlotte
Mrs. Veneta F. Grier, 407 S. Myers St.	Charlotte
Mrs. Maggie A. Perry, R. 4, Box 100	Rocky Mount
Rev. J. J. Scarlette, 816 Baptist St.	Greensboro
Biss Jessie M. Dawson	Smithfield
Miss Leonora T. Jackson, Shaw University	Raleigh
W. N. Hardy, 514 N. Marieta St.	Gastonia
J. T. Humphey	Gastonia
E. D. Poag	Gastonia
C. W. Cartwright	Belioss
J. B. Wood, Box 198	Hertford
Mrs. Chaney Alston	Raleigh
Mr. Edgar Evans	Raleigh
Mrs. Rebecca Andrews, R. 6, Box 65	Raleigh
A. H. Smith, 601 E. Market St.	Greensboro

Miss Virginia Hill, 601 E. Market St.......Greensboro
Rev. Geo. W. Moore, D.D., 748 S. Fayyetteville St.......Raleigh
Prof. R. W. Brown, 901 E. First St.......Winston-Salem
Mr. Ed. W. Holden, Box 181.......Dunn
Mrs. Hettie Lambpey.......Dunn
Miss Emma L. Clark.......Kinston
Rev. J. T. Davis.......Monroe
Mr. F. M. Fitch, 1233 Highland Ave.......Winston
Mr. W. L. Winggiar.......Jackson
Miss Callie Jones, 109 Cherry St.......High Point
Miss Mary L. Hannon, P. O. Box 91.......Scotland Neck
Miss Ruth E. Ward, Box 291 Main St.......Scotland Neck
Miss Etta M. Jones, 806 Macon St.......Kinston
Mrs. Aberta Hodges, R. 4, Box 49.......Clinton
Hillard Vines, P. O. Box 496.......Greenville
Mr. K. D. Odom, R. 2, Box 106.......Rich Square
C. S. Yates, P. O. Box 153.......Ahoskie
Mr. Auphy R. Price, 700 S. Church St.......Raleigh
Mrs. B. W. Lomax.......Mt. Olive
Rev. R. H. Powell ....Mt. Olive
Mr. L. A. Wall, P. O. Box 193.......Hamlet
C. M. Bogan, Box 238.......Southern Pines
Mrs. Edna Garett, 809 W. Innis St.......Salisbury
W. H. Knuckles, Greenville Sunday School.......Lumberton
Miss Lula M. Greggs, 910 N. 10th St.......Wilmington
Mrs. Addie Houston, 734 Woodland Ave.......Winston
Prof. J. W. Paisley, 1434 E. Banks St.......Winston
Dr. A. J. Christian, 907 12½ St.......Winston
Mrs. Vandelia Johns, 1025 Gray Ave.......Winston
Mrs. Mamie Christian, 907 12½ St.......Winston
Mr. Stewart Smith, Galilee Baptist Sunday School.......Tillery
Miss D. M. Andrews.......Wilmington
Miss Mary A. Smith, State College Station.......West Raleigh
Mrs. Josie S. Taylor, 711 Walnut St.......Wilmington
Prof. Geo. W. James, 607 S. Alex St.......Charlotte
Mrs. Cecil Clanton.......Jackson
Miss Jessie Boone.......Wilmington
Miss Margaret E. Brooks, 714 S. Fourt St.......Wilmington
Mrs. Mable Gunn, 828 Vance St.......Greensboro
W. S. Turner, Shaw University.......Raleigh
S. L. Parham, 600 E. Washington St.......High Point
Rev. Jas. E. Kirkland.......Durham
Miss Mary E. Byrd, 125 S. Fourth St.......Smithfield
Miss Maggie E. Byrd, 125 E. S. Fourth St.......Smithfield
J. E. Tomkins, Box 223.......Selma
Mrs. A. E. Weeks, P. O .Box 156.......Wilson

Isaac B. Sapp, Shaw University..........Raleigh
Dr. L. T. Christmas..........Raleigh
Jas. I. McKnight, R. 3, Box 24..........Franklinton
Miss Annie Williams, 9 Kings Ave..........Wilmington
Miss Daisy B. Teer, City Hospital..........Winston-Salem
Miss Classie Davis, 214 E. North St..........Kinston
Rev. Edward Gholson, E. Fourth St..........Winston
Mrs. Susie H. Borden, 717 Devereaux St..........Goldsboro
Mr. Q. V. Wall ....Selma
W. M. Inman..........Boardman
Mr. J. H. Albritton..........Rocky Mount
Mary C. McIntyre, 500 Gay St..........Rocky Mount
C. C. McIntyre, 500 Gay St..........Rocky Mount
C. A. McVece, Box 143..........Burlington
Rev. A. A. Morisey, Box 217..........Fayetteville
A. L. Johnson, R. F D. 8..........Fayetteville
Mrs. Elizabeth Barnet, 106 Carolina St..........Goldsboro
Rev. W. H. Hester, 1009 Lindsay St..........Greensboro
Mr. W. M. Compton, 604 Reid St..........Greensboro
Mrs. Jimmie Jennings, 363 W. Bragg St..........Greensboro
Miss Henrietta Foster, 203 Pender St..........Wilson
E. D. Tyler, 1601 Garden St..........Shreeveport, La.
Miss L. A. Shoffner, 412 Main St..........Graham
Miss Daisy I. Saunders, 207 N. Fourth St..........Smithfield
Maxwell C. Banks..........Statesville
Miss N. Geneva Washington (delegate Mt. Airy Sunday School),
108 Salem St., Greensboro
Mrs. Nettie B. Whitted, R. 23, Fayetteville Road..........Durham
Miss Delilah Andrews, 701½ Wood St..........Wilmington
Mrs. Zelmore Heading, 359 W. Bragg St..........Greensboro

CONSTITUTION

Article 1

This body shall be known as the Baptist State Sunday School Convention.

Article 2

Its object shall be primarily to prosecute Sunday School mission in North Carolina, to suggest the latest method for doing Sunday School work, to aid worthy Christian girls in obtaining Christian education, and to assist the orphan asylums at Oxford and Winston-Salem.

Article 3

The membership of this Convention shall be annual and representative. Each school represented shall pay the amount required by the by-laws and shall be entitled to one delegate for each fifty scholars, or fraction thereof.

Each county or district convention represented shall pay the amount designated by the by-laws and shall be entitled to one delegate for each six dollars sent to the convention. Any person in good standing in a regular Baptist Church may become an annual member by the payment of one dollar.

Article 4

The officers of this Convention shall be president, secretary, a treasurer, an auditor, and an executive board of twenty-five members chosen at large and one from each county and district convention represented. All of whom shall be elected annually, and must be duly qualified members of the convention. The president, treasurer, recording and corresponding secretaries shall be ex-officio members of the board.

The executive board may select eleven of its members, of whom the president, treasurer and corresponding secretary shall be ex-officio members, to constitute an executive committee to prosecute such work as the board may order.

The above officers shall perform such duties as usually devolve upon such officers, including the following:

1. The president and corresponding secretary shall sign all orders upon the treasurer.

2. The statistician shall prepare a complete report of the work of the Sunday Schools in the State, including the number of schools and scholars, the number of county and district conventions, the amount of money collected and paid out, and the purposes for which the money was collected and paid.

3. The executive board shall have full charge of all of the work of the convention when it is not in session, shall appoint all workers of the convention and set their salaries, shall prescribe their duties and appoint their fields of labor. The board shall meet as often as called together by the president and corresponding secretary.

ARTICLE 5

This constitution may be amended only by two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting.

ARTICLE 6

This convention shall meet annually on Tuesday night in August.

ARTICLE 7

Fifteen members of the executive board and six of the executive committee shall constitute a quorum.

BY-LAWS

I. Each school shall be asked to represent with 25 cents per scholar per annum, one-fourth of which shall be sent to the Corresponding Secretary the first of each quarter.

II. The Colored Sunday School Store, located at Raleigh, shall supply to the various schools literature from any Baptist Publishing House and the discount allowed by the publishers shall be used for the object of the Convention.

III. The Convention shall meet annually on Tuesday before the second Sunday in August.

IV. The deliberation of this Convention shall be governed according to Parliamentary uses.

PROCEEDINGS

KINSTON, N. C., August 8, 1922.

The forty-ninth annual session of the Baptist State Sunday School Convention met with the First Baptist Church and Sunday School, Knston, N. C., August 8, 1922, at 8 o'clock p.m. Praise service was conducted by Rev. O. J. Allen and Rev. Melton. After singing, led by Rev. O. J. Allen, prayer was offered by Mr. James, convention choir leader. "God Will Take Care of You," was sung by the choir, accompanied by the convention orchestra.

The welcome address on behalf of the Sunday School which was to have been given by Supt. J. H. Jones, was omitted, due to the absence of Mr. Jones. Welcome on behalf of the B .Y. P. U. was extended by Mr. E. J. Blount. On behalf of the church by Rev. W. H. Bryant, pastor of the Baptist Church of Kinston. Rev. Bryant assured the convention that the people of Kinston had striven hard to be prepared to receive the convention and welcomed it most heartily.

Welcome on behalf of the churches of the city by Rev. J. E. Holder, who made mention of the splendid spirit which existed among the churches of Kinston, said that every church in Kinston opened its doors and its pulpits to the members of the convention.

The mayor of the city of Kinston was presented to the convention by Dr. McPhaul, who commended the attitude of the mayor and his efforts to foster the interests of the colored people. Mayor M. M. Harper spoke very highly of the colored citizens of Kinston and expressed a determination to do all in his power to foster their advancement in his district.

The choir then sang "Sweeter as the Years Roll By."

A very able response to the welcomes extended was given by Rev. J. J. Scarlet, pastor of Providence Baptist Church, Greensboro.

Rev. C. C. Staton was accompanied to the pulpit by Rev. Boone, to preach the annual sermon. Text found in Luke 9:37-38. Subject, "The Challenge of the Valley." The main points brought out in the sermon were: 1. Should contentment or the life of service constitute the life of a christian? 2. It takes courage to leave comfort for service; 3. The world must be saved by sacrifice; 4. God's agents need power and consecration; 5. The church called to service led by our great example, Jesus Christ. Everyone enjoyed the sermon by Rev. Staton.

Singing, "Pray, for God Understands," led by Rev. O. J. Allen. After some remarks by the president, Professor Graves, Rev. Bryant, pastor of the First Church, Kinston, was allowed to make announcements. Statements were made also by Dr. A. W. Pegues, with reference to the physical condition of Dr. A. M. Moore, president of the Convention. He urged that he be remembered in prayer by all. The prayer for the president was offered by Dr. W. H. Moore, Wilmington.

An offering of $16.01 was taken by Rev. J. T. Doles, of Elizabeth City, and Rev. J. T. Carr, while the choir and orchestra rendered beautiful music. Benediction, Rev. C. C. Staton.

WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

Promptly at 9:00 o'clock the Convention choir and orchestra introduced the services with a beautiful selection.

Praise services were conducted by Rev. G. A. Mials and Wimberly. Rev. Mials read the 34th division of Psalms as a morning lesson. Prayer by Rev. Wimberly. "If Jesus Goes With Me" was sung. Acting President, Professor Graves, then asked for a ten minute song service, led by Rev. G. A. Mials. The singing of the first song was followed by sentence prayers by Mr. Morisey, Rev. Stokes, Mrs. Nellie Whitted, Rev. R. Underwood. Hymn. Prayer by Dr. J. D. Avery. After singing heartily, "God Will Take Care of You," there were expressions from the following delegates: Fred McCain, Fayetteville; Rev. J. D. Avery, representing Friendship Baptist Convention, Gastonia; Mr. A. A. Morisey, Fayetteville, representing Union Baptist Sunday Schools of Cumberland and Robeson counties; Rev. J. F. Carr, Jacksonville; L. C. Smith, Smithfield, superintendent of the First Baptist Church; Bro. W. H. Perrin, Asheville; M. N. Lewis, Selma, represented the work of Johnson County Sunday School Convention. At this point "Pass Me Not, O Gentle Saviour," was sung, and prayer offered by Dr. Brown, for the wife of Dr. J. D. Avery, who was at that time critically ill.

A very fervent prayer was offered by Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks, in behalf of Mrs. Avery.

The committee on enrollment was appointed by the Secretary. Dr. O. S. Bullock. (See Committee.)

While the delegates enrolled the orchestra furnished music. Motion, introduced by Dr. J. B. Davis, and approved by the body, that Dr. E. E. Smith be elected as permanent reporter for the Convention, and that a letter of sympathy be sent to Mrs. Avery.

The report of the Corresponding Secretary was read by Dr. A. W. Pegues. A motion, introduced by Dr. E. E. Smith, was made that the report of Dr. Pegues be received and adopted, with thanks. A motion that a committee be appointed to confer with Dr. Pegues, to lay plans for raising funds for the semi-centennial. (See Committee.)

The report of District and Special Workers, Mrs. L. B. Mebane and Dr. George Moore. Dr. Moore gave an encouraging report concerning the work in the district over which he was appointed. Miss Mebane also gave a very clear and pointed report concerning the conditions found in the parts of the field over which she had traveled.

Remarks were made by Bro. Seldon Jeffries, of the North Hampton Convention. He gave an interesting report concerning the work done by him in that county. Dr. Pegues commended the efforts of the district workers and thanked them for the sacrifices made. Rev. Avery then introduced Mr. Humphrey, Mr. Page, and Mr. Harding, each of whom made interesting remarks concerning the work of the Friendship District Convention.

Rev. A. F. Tuck spoke of the progress of the work of the Deep River Convention. Dr. W. H. Moore, the president of the Cape Fear Sunday School Convention, made a report stating that the convention of his district had decided to give more attention to missions.

Bro. G. R. Dudly, Wilmington, representing the Brunswick Walkimore County Convention, made a report. Bro. Davis, Monroe, from the Zion Sunday School Convention, made mention of the splendid spirit of missions and education in that district. The Johnson County Sunday School Convention was represented by Bro. M. N. Lewis. Miss Davis, of Asheville, represented the Mud Creek Sunday School Convention. She urged that a missionary be sent to that section of the State. F. P. McGee represented the Kimionville Eastern Sunday School Convention.

Rev. R. I. Boone represented the Chowan Cunday School Sonvention.

Bro. C. C. McIntyre, representng the Nash County Sunday School Convention, stated that the main hindrance in his district are disinterested pastors.

Bro. James Stewart represented the New Hoke Sunday School Convention.

The Franklin County Sunday School Convention was represented by Bro. J. I. McKnight.

Mrs. Bettie Weeks represented the Wilson County Convention.

Mr. C. F. Hasty represented the Pee Dee District Convention and Association.

Bro. G. B. Woods represented the work of the Roanoke Sunday School Convention.

The Union Baptist Sunday School Convention was represented by Bro. A. L. Johnson. He confessed an indebtedness to State Work, not having done all that he might have done.

Rev. McRae represented the Bear Creek Convention.

Pres. F. M. Fitch, representing the Western County Sunday School Convention, gave a very practical talk on the specific needs of the Sunday School.

Miss L. G. Graffenreid represented the Wayne County Convention.

Shiloh Baptist, Henderson, was represented by its delegate.

The Robeson County Convention was represented by Dr. W. H. Knuckles.

L. R. Reeves represented Trent River Sunday School Convention.

The president thanked all those who gave reports.

The next in order was the report of the treasurer, Mr. A. J. Rogers. The report was read, received, and passed to the auditor.

Prof. Ephiram D. Tyler, poet of the Teachers' Association of Louisianna, was introduced to the Convention. He entertained the Convention with two of his poems, "My Determination," and "Keep Going." He suggested the latter as a motto for Sunday School workers. Everyone present enjoyed both selections. A donation of $9.08 was given as an encouragement to Professor Tyler.

Rev. S. R. Walker, pastor of the Zion Church of Kinston, was presented to the Convention. He made mention of the work of Shaw University and Dr. H. Martin Tupper, and with other remarks made the Convention very welcome to the City of Kinston.

The Committee on Officers was read by the Secretary.

Rev. Gatling, Mrs. Irene Houston, Rev.L. E. Reid, Mrs. E. D.Joshua of Philadelphia, were introduced to the Convention by the President.

Benediction by Rev. G. W. Watkins.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

Praise service was conducted by Rev. J. F. Hairston and Rev. M. L. Dawson. Scripture reading and prayer by Rev. Hairston. The choir and orchestra then rendered "Stand Up For Jesus." Remarks by the President, Professor Graves.

Prof. W. R. Brown spoke on the subject, "How the Sunday School Training May Increase the Efficiency of the Church." He urged above all that we know the needs of our schools. He stated that a lack of definite information was one great hindrance to our work. He urged us not to be too narrow to do real mission work. Other phases of the same subject were discussed by Mrs. Lomax and Miss Andrewstine Benton, both of whom read well prepared, instructive papers.

Bro. King, of Fayetteville, opened the round-table talks by telling of the work in the First Church Sunday School of his city. Bro. M. A. Hoover gave facts concerning the work of the High Point Sunday School. Bro. Q. V. Walls represented the work of the First Baptist Sunday School, of Selma. Miss Jackson spoke encouragingly of the work of the Tupper Memorial Baptist Sunday School, Raleigh. Bro. C. N. Bogaw, Southern Pines Baptist Sunday School; Mrs. C. C. Boawell, Monroe; Miss Annie Williams, First Baptist Church, Wilmington.

Mrs. Janie Alston, Raleigh, gave a burning talk on the mission work she is doing in Raleigh.

Miss Ellen Seabrook, of Franklinton, spoke, as did Mrs. Nellie Whitted, White Rock Baptist Sunday School, Durham.

Mrs. Graves, of Charlotte, told of her Sunday School. She made mention of the special equipment for the Cradle Roll Department.

J. L. Whitehead, Mt. Olive, Columbus County, gave a review of the work of his Sunday School.

Brother Inman Broadman represented his Sunday School.

Miss Annie Floyd, of Asheville, told of the work of her school. She stated that the well graded Sunday School of her church was doing effective work.

Miss Marie Jackson, Asheville, represented the Mt. Zion Sunday School.

Jessie Boone, Shiloh Baptist Sunday School, of Wilmington, mentioned the excellent work of the teacher training class of her Sunday School.

Maggie A. Perry represented St. John's Sunday School, Rocky Mount.

Bro. F. K. Hill, Proctorville, represented the First Sunday School there.

Miss Pauline Peddy represented the work of the Holly Spring Baptist Sunday School.

The President then recommended that we strive for heart culture and foster teachers' meetings.

Telegrams from Dr. Moore and Rev. W. C. Williamson, of Durham. (See Communications.)

The report of Committee on Ways and Means was received and adopted. (See Reports.)

A motion prevailed that an hour and a half be given to delegates for expression at the evening session.

After the usual announcements the Convention closed with the benediction by Rev. E. Gaston.

WEDNESDAY EVENING SESSION

The special order of the day was introduced by the President, followed by Miss Fannie Blount, who made some timely suggestions.

C. W. Cartwright, of Bell Cross; Miss Delilah Andrews, Miss Bessie Andrews, of the First Baptist Church of West Raleigh; Miss A. D. Cogdell, Friendship Baptist Church, Fayetteville; Dr. C. Rogers, Kittrell, represented the work of the First Baptist Church, Kittrell; Miss Louise M. Faucette, Martin Street Baptist Church, Raleigh; S. H. Smith, of Tilley, represented the Galilee Baptist Sunday School; H. M. Hargraves spoke concerning the work of the Dixonville Baptist Sunday School; Mrs. Susie Davis and Miss Annitia Grier, of Friendship Baptist Church, Charlotte; Miss Sarah Brown, First Baptist Church, Raleigh; C. S. Yeats, of Ahoskie; Prof.

J. F. Dales, Mr. E. Johnson, of Oxford Baptist Church, all told of the work of their Sunday Schools.

The choir then sang sweetly and beautifully the anthem, "Awake."

The scripture lesson, Isa. 47:18, was read by Rev. J. A. Brown. Prayer by Rev. W. H. Hester. Solo and chorus, "I Want to See Jesus," led by Mrs. Nellie Whitted, Durham, was much enjoyed.

The Missionary Sermon, due to the absence of Rev. W. C. Williamson, was preached by Dr. W. H. Moore, Wilmington. Text, Isa. 47:18. Subject, "Fear not, for I am with thee." He urged that the story be told and re-told until Africa and China have heard. It is necessary to forget the world if you would find Christ. The great object of out being here, not the collection of finances, but fostering God's kingdom.

Rev. O. J. Allen then led the song, "I'm Going Through," which, as usual was entered into heartily by the congregation.

The mission offering was directed by Dr. W. H. Knuckles and Rev. S. D. Perrin.

Music by the choir and orchestra. Amount of collection 60.62.

After announcements by Dr. Pegues concerning the concert for Thursday evening, Dr. G. W. Watkins presented the work of *The Union Reformer.* Dr. E. E. Smith also spoke on the necessity of reading *The Union Reformer.*

Miss Joshua, of Philadelphia, was presented to the President and allowed to speak of her work.

Committees on Education, and Time and Place were read by the Secretary.

Benediction by Rev. G. W. Watkins.

THURSDAY MORNING SESSION

The Thursday morning session of the Convention opened at 8:45. Music by the orchestra. A few verses of the 122nd division of the Psalms were read as an opening lesson. Prayer by Rev. A. T. Tuck.

The minutes of the preceding sessions were read, received, and adopted, with the proper corrections.

The subject, "What and How Much Should the Sunday School Do Along Evangelistic Lines," was discussed by Rev. M. L. Dawson, of Smithfield. He outlined the work of the Sunday School, making many helpful suggestions. He especially recommended group talks with the children of the Sunday School, visiting individuals; also looking after the children's physical conditions and wholesome entertainment. The Sunday School is to set the standard of entertainment. Externally, the Sunday School should include the world in its program; should provide for missionaries. No pains should be spared to see that the Word of God is spread through all the world.

Call for breakfast.

A motion was offered by Mrs. Weeks that a vote of thanks be extended to the Glee Club of Kinston for the lovely nosegay of flowers presented by them to the Convention.

Prof. W. S. Paisley outlined very pointedly the duties of the superintendents in securing and placing teachers. He asked above all that the teacher be an example in every way for the class.

Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks, of Wilson, gave the next address on "Classifying the Sunday School." As usual the Convention was helped by the words of Mrs. Weeks.

The topic, "The Sunday School in Relation to the Social Development of the Community," was discussed by Miss Annie Floyd, Asheville. She read a real live, practical paper on this subject.

"The Teacher's Qualification," discussed by Mrs. Annie L. Dawson. Everyone present was benefited by the paper of Mrs. Dawson.

The Committee on Time and Place made a report. (See report.) Motion declared adopted.

The committees on Resolutions, on Teacher Training, on Temperance were read by the assistant secretary. (See Committees.)

A motion was offered that Mr. M. A. Hoover be allowed to read his paper on "Managing the Sunday School." Mr. Hoover stated that he had followed the Baptist State Convention for twenty years and assured all of his great interest in the work. The superintendent must be able to manage his job, to know every intricate part of his school, since he is the controller and the guide. The paper was well prepared and effectively delivered.

The report of the Committee on Obituary was read, received, and adopted. (See report.)

"Shall We Meet Beyond the River" was led by Dr. Smith, after the reading of the report on Obituary.

Prof. C. F. Graves gave suggestions on the topic, "Financing the Sunday School." He suggested that there be definite objects for which to work. He suggested further that the superintendent take census of the members of the church and know all the children who belong in the district. The talk of Prof. Graves was most instructive.

Benediction by Dr. E. E. Smith.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

Rev. J. F. Davis and Rev. McRae conducted the praise services. Thirteenth chapter of I Cor. was read as a lesson.

Prayer was offered by Rev. Cobb. "Does Jesus Care?" was sung by the Convention. Prayer by Dr. L. T. Christmas. "God Will Take Care of You" was sung.

The report of the Committee on Officers was presented.

A motion prevailed that the name of Prof. J. H. Paisley be inserted in the place of Dr. O. S. Bullock as recording secretary of this Convention.

A motion prevailed that a committee be appointed to select some fitting appropriation as a token of appreciation for the services rendered.

A motion was introduced that the name of Dr. O. S. Bullock be added to the Board of Managers.

Report of the Committee on Education was adopted, with the addition of the substitute offered by Dr. W. S. Turner with reference to the consolidation of Secondary Schools. (See report.)

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was read and adopted.

THURSDAY EVENING SESSION

The musical concert, under the skilled leadership of Mr. James, of Charlotte, was quite a success. The music was lovely.

The poet, Mr. Tyler, and many others, rendered splendid selections.

After the program, portions of the report of the Committee on Resolutions were read by Mrs. Lenora T. Jackson, secretary of the Committee.

Mrs. Weeks made a burning speech in behalf of the movement for the erection of a home for unfortunate women, and was instrumental in raising a handsome collection for that work.

After remarks and announcements by Prof. Graves the congregation sang "God be With You Till We Meet Again."

With benediction by Dr. W. H. Moore, of Wilmington, the body adjourned to meet with the White Rock Church, Durham, August, 1923.

Dr. C. S. Brown gave an able report of his observations in Africa at the Friday evening session.

The large number of people present showed interest in the lecture of Miss Lenora Jackson.

The partial report of the Finance Committee was read and adopted.

The special committee appointed to secure the present for Dr. O. S. Bullock was appointed by the president. (See Committee.)

Rev. G. A. Mials was allowed to represent the work of the Orphan's Home.

The convention was turned over to Dr. J. B. Davis, president of the B. Y. P. U. Convention.

COMMUNICATIONS

DURHAM, N. C., August 9, 1922.

DR. A. W. PEGUES,

Care Baptist Sunday School Convention, Kinston, N. C.

Deliver greetings to Convention. Regret that I do not feel able to attend. This is the tenth year that I have been honored with the presidency. Our pastor bears an invitation to meet in White Rock next year. May God bless your sitting. Pray for me.

A. M. MOORE, *President.*

DURHAM, N. C., August 9, 1922.

DR. A. W. PEGUES,

State Sunday School and B. Y. P. U. Convention, Kinston, N. C.

It is impossible for me to get there tonight. Hope a successful session.

W. C. WILLIAMS.

HIGH POINT, N .C., August 10, 1922.

REV. O. S. BULLOCK,

Care Baptist State Sunday School Convention, Kinston, N. C.

Impossible to reach there today. Hope you may have a great Conference. Success to our great work.

C. S. BROWN.

COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION

Dr. W. H. Knuckles, Prof. F. M. Fitch, Mr. C. W. Cartright, Mr. Harold Hargrave, S. L. Parham, Rev. A. F. Tuck, Rev. J. J. Scarlett, Prof. W. S. Turner, Rev. O. J. Allen, Dr. W. H. Moore, Mr. M. L. Dawson, Rev. J. C. Melton, Miss Callie Jones, Mrs. Alberta Hodges, Mr. B. W. Thomas, Rev. Jas. E. Kirkland, Miss Mary Byrd, C. M. Bogan, Miss Edna Garrett, Rev. A. L. E. Weeks, Rev. A. T. Leach, Mr. R. J. Perry, Rev. G. A. Mials, Rev. E. Wimberly, Rev. G. R. McNair, Mrs. T. B. Graves, Rev. P. P. Eaton, Miss Henrietta Faison, Mrs. Susie H. Borden, Miss Fannie Reynolds, Mr. J. A. Cooke, Rev. W. D. Gathing, Mr. G. C. Rogers, Rev. F. E. Cobb.

COMMITTEE ON OBITUARY

Rev. J. H. Wiley, Miss Mary T. Hannon, Miss Isabell Clowney, Miss Inez McNeill, Rev. D. Tyson, Mr. H. C. Little, Mr. E. W. Watson, Miss Annie Williams, Miss Hattie Christian, Matthew N. Lewis, Mrs. Ellen N. Seabrook, Miss Lula M. Griggs, Miss Mary A. Smith, Mrs. Cecile Clanton, Mrs. Jessie Boon, Miss Margaret E. Brooks.

COMMITTEE ON TEACHER TRAINING

Rev. W. H. Hester, Dr. J. D. Quick, Prof. T. M. Fitch, Miss C. F. Blount, Rev. J. T. Doles, Rev. A. L. E. Weeks, Mrs. Minnie D. Gravenreid, Mr. J. A. Cooke, Miss Ruth Ward, Mrs. B. W. Lomax, H. P. Stephens, Rev. J. T. Curr, Dr. W. J. Christian.

COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

Dr. E. E. Smith, Rev. A. B. Johnson, Mrs. Lenora T. Jackson, Mrs. M. V. Mebane, Dr. George Moore, Mr. C. W. Cartwright, Miss Capitola Wilson, Miss Louise M. Faucette, Prof. W. S. Turner, Rev. J. Kirkland, Mrs. Minnie McLeard, Miss Mary J. Ruffins, Mr. E. M. Sanders, Mrs. Annie L. Dawson, Mrs. Lillian B. Graves.

COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE

Rev. M. L. Dawson, Miss E. M. Saunders, Mrs. Mattie Russell, Rev. G. A. Mials, Miss Louise Faucette, Miss Geneva Washington, Mr. Edgar Evans, W. N. Nivens, Mr. Thomas N. Gee, Miss Delilah Andrews, Miss Henrietta Foster, Miss Pauline Peddy.

COMMITTEE ON OFFICERS

Prof. J. L. Levester, J. F. Davis, E. M. Sanders, Mrs. Josie Taylor, C. F. Hasty, Rev. J. F. Hairston, J. L. Walker, Miss Lucy Jeffries, Mrs. Susie E. Davis, C. C. McIntyre, Mr. Seldon Jeffries, R. I. Boone, Edgar Evans, M. A. Hoover, C. M. Bogaw, Maxwell Banks, R. J. Perrin, G. R. Dudley, J. B. Wood.

ON TIME AND PLACE.

Rev. J. S. Brown, Miss Geneva Hughes, T. K. Hill, Miss Lottie Mosley, A. T. Joyner, L. H. Johnson, Rev. P. L. Boone, Mrs. Mary A. Smith, C. S. Yates, J. E. Tompkins, Rev. P. L. Boone, Rev. Sapp, Rev. James Stewart, Mrs. Georgette Smith.

COMMITTEE ON MISSION

Rev. G. W. Watkins, Rev. A. S. Croom, Dr. E. Gohlston, Rev. W. H. Clapp, N. P. Stephen, Rev. R. W. Underwood, Rev. T. H. Dwelle, Dr. A. J. Christian, Mr. H. D. Adams, Miss L. A. Shaffnor, Miss Daisy Sanders, Miss Geneva Washington, Mrs. Nellie B. Whitted, Miss Delilah Andrews, Mrs. Zeleana Heading, A. L. Johnson, Mrs. Elizabeth Barnett, Rev. W. H. Hester, Mr. W. M. Compfer, Miss Henrietta Foster, Mr. Q. V. Walls, M. N. Inmans, Mrs. Mazie E. Byrd.

COMMITTEE ON ENROLLMENT

Prof. Fuller, Miss Fannie Blount, Miss Carrie-Belle Mosley, Mrs. Addie Hairston, Miss Annie Floyd, Mr. J. H. Albritton, Mrs. Jennie Jennings.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

Dr. R. W. Brown, Miss A. D. Gogdell, Dr. J. D. Quick, Mr. W. F. Perrin, Miss Ruth Ward, Mrs. Jane Williams, Rev. George Stokes.

COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS, PLANS FOR SEMI-CENTENNIAL.

Dr. A. W. Pegues, Dr. E. E. Smith, Mrs. Bettie Weeks, Dr. J. B. Davis.

REPORT OF COMMITTE ON TIME AND PLACE.

We, your Committee on Time and Place, beg leave to submit the following:

We find asking for the Convention: Central Baptist Church, Wilmington; First Baptist Church, Sanford; White Rock Baptist Church, Durham.

We therefore recommend that the next session of this Convention be held on Tuesday before the second Lord's Day in August, 1923, with the White Rock Baptist Sunday School, Durham.

Submitted, COMMITTEE.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

We, your Committe on Resolutions, submit the following:

Whereas, the State of North Carolina has inaugurated and is now vigorously prosecuting a program not only for the elementary education, but also, ultimately for the high school education of Negroes at public expense;

Resolved, that this Convention endorse the State program, thank its makers, co-operate with its promoters, and adjust our Baptist endcational institutions to profit by the larger opportunities and meet the new demands of today, by avoiding duplications of State work in every possible instance.

Resolved, that we extend to the press of the city our thanks and appreciation for the space given for the publication of the proceedings of this Convention.

Resolved further, that we extend thanks to the mayor of Kinston, the city and county officials, for the use of this hall, and other courtesies shown us.

Whereas, we, the representatives of this Convention, having been so very cordially received and royally and hospitably entertained by the pastsor and members of this church, the various churches of this city and county, the citizens, and the community at large; be it

Resolved, that we extend our thanks in appreciation of the many courtesies and hospitalities, and that we pray for their continual prosperity and success in all their undertakings for good.

Whereas, Dr. A. M. Moore has been our honored president for these eleven years, and the loss of his benediction in this session caused by his illness, has been so keenly realized and felt by all; be it

Resolved, that the Convention express its sincere sympathy and pray that he may grace this body for many years as its worthy president.

Whereas, *The Union Reformer*, the organ of the Baptists of the State, through its columns gives widespread publicity of the workings and doings of the denomination; and

Whereas, its able and loyal editor so clearly interprets the aims and purposes of our Convention and with unmistakable and practical vision and forethought puts our propaganda over with telling effect; be it

Resolved, that we give our paper and editor our unstinted support in subscribing and paying for this useful paper; that we encourage others to do the same.

Whereas, the North Carolina Federation of Colored Womens Clubs has just closed a very profitable session in Elizabeth City, be it

Resolved, that we adopt its motto, "Save Our Girls," since the future of our race depends upon the standards of its womanhood, for to have pure homes we must have pure girls; since our churches and schools and all Christian organizations will lack efficient workers if we do not elevate our manhood and womanhood; be it

Resolved, that we give our support to the building which the North Carolina Federation is struggling to erect at Efland, Orange County, as a home for delinquent women. Let us give this body of women our heartiest endorsement by urging our Sunday Schools and churches to help them financially and otherwise.

Respectfully submitted by the committee.

Miss Lenora Jackson, *Secretary.*
Dr. E. E. Smith, *Chairman.*

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

1. In keeping with the preceding years we recommend that the Convention continue to help worthy and deserving girls in our Baptist schools only.

2. We recommend that the State Convention encourage the Sunday Schools in the Convention to adopt a system of teacher training and that the Executive Board will work out a system of supervision that will afford adequate instruction and direction to Sunday Schools needing such assistance, and we further recommend that the pastors

be urged by this Convention to give encouragement and assistance to Sunday School officers and Convention representatives in carrying out this much-needed and glorious work.

3. For efficiency and the unification of State we recommend the consolidation of secondary schools as rapidly as conditions will warrant. Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE.

The committee appointed to take under consideration the recommendation of the Corresponding Secretary pertaining to the Semi-Centennial do recommend the following, viz.:

That the idea be most heartily endorsed and the following plan be put in operation for raising the ten thousand dollars during the Convention year:

1. That the Convention request the Corresponding Secretary to employ an assistant whose entire time will be given to the raising of the Semi-Centennial Fund, the salary of this assistant to be fixed by the Board.

2. That the pastor, superintendents, and Sunday School workers be requested to co-operate with the Corresponding Secretary and his assistant in every way possible to raise the required amount.

3. That each superintendent be requested to raise ten cents per scholar each quarter and send the same to the office of the Corresponding Secretary October 1st, January 1st, April 1st, and July 1st.
ous schools with such literature and supplies as may be necessary

4. That the Corresponding Secretary be required to furnish the various schools with such literature and supplies as may be necessary for giving the needed information and the carrying out of these plans.

5. That the presidents of the various Sunday Schools, County and District Conventions constitute an Advisory Board to work in co-operation with the Corresponding Secretary in this effort.

6. This money shall be used for the purposes for which this Convention stands, viz.: Christian Education, Missions, and the Orphan Asylums.

Respectfully submitted,

DR. A. W. PEGUES.
DR. E. E. SMITH.
DR. J. B. DAVIS.
A. E. WEEKS.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON OBITUARY.

We, your Committee on Obituary, beg to submit the following report:

Whereas, it has pleased the Almighty to take from this field of labor to reward some of the faithful, ardent Sunday School members and workers of this State, and

Whereas, we feel the loss of their noble influence and Christ-like spirit, among whom were Rev. S. S. Person, Brother Alma Walker, Sister Lula Taylor Perkins, Sister Blanche Dudley Sanders, Sister Sarah McCulloch, Sister Minnie Brown, Sister Janie Sawyer, Brother Vander McGann, Sister Elizabeth Daniel, Brother Daniel Bess, Sister Alice McIntyre, Brother D. M. Jordan, Sister Beval Clavon, Brother Lawrence Suber, Sister Bethel Shephard, Sister Kittie Mae Attlington, Brother William Parter, Sister Bettie Chisolm, Mr. Robert Hunter, Sister Zulu Faulks, Miss Sarah Higgs, that we commend their lives to young Christians and humbly bow our heads in submission to the One who doeth all things well.

Dear Lord, we in Thy footsteps tread,
With joy Thy cause maintain.
Like Jesus numbered with the dead;
Like Him we rise again.

Respectfully submitted,

Rev. J. H. Wiley,
Miss Mary F. Hannon,
Miss Isabelle Clowney,
Rev. D. Tyson,
Mr. H. E. Little,
Mr. E. W. Watson,
Miss Annie Williams,
Miss Hattie Christian,
Mr. M. N. Lewis,
Mrs. Ellen Eaton Seabrook,
Miss L. M. Griggs,
Miss Mary A. Smith,
Mrs. Cecile Clanton,
Miss Jessie Boone,
Miss Margaret Brooks,
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON OFFICERS.

We, your Committee on Officers, beg to submit our report. We recommend that the officers be re-elected, with others inserted:

Dr. A. M. Moore, president; Prof. C. F. Graves, vice president; Prof. F. M. Fitch, vice president; Rev. J. F. Davis, vice president; Mr. C. C. McIntyre, vice president; Prof. W. H. Fuller, vice president; Prof. J. W. Paisley, recording secretary; Miss C. V. Mosely, assistant recording secretary; Dr. A. W. Pegues, corresponding secretary; Mr. A. J. Rogers, treasurer; Rev. A. L. E. Weeks, auditor.

Board of Managers: Prof. W. H. Knuckles, Rev. J. J. Scarlette, Rev. G. W. Moore, Rev. R. W. Underwood, Rev. S. L. Parham, Mr. H. R. Goodson, Mr. R. J. Perry, Mr. W. H. Ray, Mr. M. W. Williams, Mr. J. E. Bryan, Dr. J. S. Brown, Dr. N. F. Roberts, Mr. L. H. Hester, Rev. E. M. Saunders, Dr. C. S. Brown, Rev. O. J. Allen, Dr. E. E. Smith, Mr. J. L. Walker, Mr. A. A. Bullock, Mr. A. L. Leak, Prof. C. S. Yates, Rev. W. H. Moore, Mr. W. W. Handy, Rev. J. F. Doles, Mr. J. P. Arrington, Mr. Seldon Jeffries, Mr. C. C. F. Jingles, Mr. W. S. Oglesby, Mrs. J. S. Taylor, Rev. J. H. Thomas, Rev. O. R. Gordon, Rev. J. H. Davis, Rev. J. E. Boykins, Mr. J. H. Broadway, Miss C. T. Hasty, Miss C. Fannie Blount, Mr. C. H. Stubbs, Mr. M. A. Hoover, Prof. J. L. Levister.

Respectfully submitted,

Rev. J. L. Levister, *Chairman.*
Rev. J. F. Davis.
Rev. E. M. Saunders.
Mrs. J. S. Taylor.
Mr. C. F. Hasty.
Rev. J. F. Hairston.
Mr. J. L. Walker.
Miss Lucy Jeffries.
Miss Susie Davis.
Mr. C. C. McIntyre.
Mr. Seldon Jeffries.
Mr. R. D. Boone.
Mr. Edgar Evans.
Mr. M. A. Hoover.
Mr. C. N. Boggan.
Mr. R. J. Perry.
Mr. G. R. Dudley.
Mr. J. B. Wood.
M. C. Banks, *Secretary.*

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Dr. A. M. Moore, Chairman; Dr. A. W. Pegues, secretary; Dr. J. S. Brown, Dr. E. E. Smith, Dr. J. L. Levister, Dr. S. S. Parham, Dr. J. T. Hairston, Dr. O. S. Bullock, Dr. G. W. Moore, Miss C. F .Blount, A. J. Rogers.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF THE SUNDAY SCHOOLS AND SUPERINTENDENTS.

Name of S. S.	*Superintendent.*	*P. O.*	*No. of Scholars.*
Franklinton 1st Bap.	H. H. Person	Franklinton	150
Felce Chapel	A. G. Williams	R. 1, Louisburg	50
Perry's Chapel	Ollie Perry	R. 1, Alert	80
Gethsemane	Nick Hall	R. 1, Wakefield	50
Rocky Hill	E. D. Johnson	R. 2, Franklinton	43
Allen's Chapel	P. G. Fogg	R. 6, Louisburg	55
Jubilee	J. H. Batthrope	R. 1, Kittrell	25
Allen's Chapel	P. G. Fogg	R. 6, Louisburg	55
Pilot	M. T. Jones	R. ...., Spring Hope	30
Wilder's Seminary	S. E. Floid	R. 3, Franklinton	50
Concord	J. B. Hunt	R. 1, Kittrell	75
Jones' Chapel	D. T. Moore	R. 6, Louisburg	30
New Liberty	L. H. Perry, Jr.	R. 2, Franklinton	60
Jones's Hill	J. E. Perry	R. 3, Spring Hope	50
Manassahle	W. C. Solomon	R. 3, Franklinton	75
Perry's Seminary	C. H. Bibby	R. 2, Franklinton	50
Red Oak	E. D. Neal	R. 2, Youngsville	40
Timberlake Hall	Ben. May	R. 1, Louisburg	30
Franco	A. Brodie	R. 2, Franklinton	50
Mt. Pleasant	Henry Wilder	Franklinton	32
Old Liberty	L. A. Jeffreys	R. 1, Youngsville	40
Greene Leaf	French Perry, Jr.	R. 3, Louisburg	20
Staley's	Mary Yarboro	Youngsville	30
Union Grove	C. H. Harris	Youngsville	75
Jordan Chapel	Davie Jones	Elert	25
Total			1,360

Deacon H. H. Person, President,
Franklinton, N. C.

Rev. Jas. I. McKnight, *Secretary*,
Route 2, Box 24, Franklinton, N. C.

ANNUAL REPORT OF A. J. ROGERS, TREASURER OF THE BAPTIST STATE SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION OF NORTH CAROLINA

RECEIPTS

1921		
Aug. 10—	Balance on hand	$ 482.66
12—	From Finance Committee	1,721.89
	From Colored S. S. Store	52.06
16—	From Western S. S. Convention	50.00
	From Pleasant Grove S. S	25.00
	From Dr. C. S. Brown	5.00
Sept. 13—	From A. L. Richardson, Fremont	1.32
	From J. B. Bug, Henderson	5.00
	From Geo. C. Pherabo, Hillsboro	16.80
	From L. S. Stephenson, Lumberton	10.00
	From Annie L. B. Holden, Youngsville	2.70
	From Richard Stovall, Rocky Mount	24.00
Oct. 4—	From Miss L. A. Wood, Fayetteville	6.00
	From First Baptist S. S., Statesville	9.15
11—	From White Rock S. S., Durham	100.00
21—	From W. M. Nivens, Monroe	1.50
	From W. H. Hawkins, Louisburg	2.40
	From Oxford (A. W. P.)	9.22
Nov. 2—	From W. A. Blackwell, Roxboro	2.00
	From G. H. Tanner, Aberdeen	1.00
	From Miss L. A. Wood, Fayetteville	7.75
16—	From First Baptist S. S., Louisburg	3.00
	From Nazareth S. S., Asheville	23.23
	From White Rock S. S., Durham	50.00
	From Sycamore Hill S. S., Greenville	1.31
	From First Baptist, Fayetteville	5.00
	From St. John's S. S., Dunn	7.55
Dec. 1—	From Miss C. F. Blount, Wilmington	6.00
	From J. A. Gresham, Zebulon	3.37
	From J. H. Tanner, Aberdeen	1.30
	From T. S. Stokes, Middlesex	10.00
7—	From White Rock S. S., Durham	50.00
14—	From Shiloh S. S., Henderson	1.59
	From Sycamore S. S., Greenville	.50
	From White Oak, Zebulon	1.50
	From First Baptist S. S., Franklinton	5.00
1922		
Jan. 20—	From Shiloh S. S., Henderson	11.69
23—	From First Baptist S. S., Raleigh	67.40
Feb. 2—	From White Rock S. S., Durham	50.00

	From W. M. Nivens, Monroe	1.50
	From St. John's S. S., Aberdeen	1.20
	From Nazareth S. S., Asheville	5.40
Mar. 23	—From Nazareth S. S., Asheville	13.11
	From White Oak S. S., Zebulon	1.00
	From Elizabeth S. S., Monroe	1.50
	From First Baptist S. S., Rocky Mount	10.00
	From White Rock S. S., Durham	50.00
Apr. 21	—From Antioch, Oxford	3.00
	From First Baptist, Louisburg	2.20
	From Elizabeth S. S., Monroe	1.50
	From Vineland S. S.	1.00
	From Stokes' Chapel	1.76
	From White Rock S. S., Durham	50.00
May 9	—From First Baptist S. S., Raleigh	44.01
11	—From First Baptist S. S., Louisburg	2.25
	From Nazareth S. S., Asheville	12.60
	From First Baptist S. S., Fayetteville	12.31
	From Elizabeth S. S., Monroe	1.50
	From Stokes'Chapel, Middlesex	4.16
	From Shiloh S. S., Henderson	5.00
	From Franklin County S. S.	1.05
30	—From Nazareth S. S., Asheville	10.61
	From New Light, Hillsboro	1.00
	From St. James' S. S., Rocky Mount	25.00
	From White Rock S. S., Durham	50.00
June 27	—From White Rock S. S., Durham	50.00
	From Mt. Bright S. S., Hillsboro	12.00
	From Piney Grove S. S., Jackson	2.49
	From Antioch, Oxford	3.00
	From Elizabeth S. S., Monroe	1.50
	From Sycamore S. S., Greenville	2.12
July 4	—From B. Y. P. U. Convention (A. B. Johnson)	25.00
	From Mrs. L. V. Mebane, Missionary	9.45
21	—From Nazareth S. S., Asheville	7.60
	From Piney Grove, Jackson	2.00
	From New Light, Hallsboro	1.00
	From Mr. Seldon Jeffries, Jackson	13.25
	From First Baptist S. S. Louisburg	1.55
	From Elizabeth S. S., Monroe	3.00
	From White Rock S. S., Durham	50.00
Aug. 1	—From Mrs. L. V. Mebane, Missionary	32.18
	Total receipts	$3,303.08

Disbursements

1921		
Aug. 15	—To Orgen Printing Co., blanks (Dr. Pegues)	$ 6.00
	To Capital Printing Co., letters and programs (Dr. Pegues)	22.25
	To Dr. O. S. Bullock, services	50.00
	To Dr. O. S. Bullock, traveling expenses	10.10
	To Miss Carrie V. Mosley, services	20.25
	To Rev. G. W. Moore, traveling expenses	15.00
	To Rev .A. L. E. Weeks, traveling expenses	16.96
	To A. J. Rogers, expenses	20.00
	To Dr. A. W. Pegues, traveling expenses	14.64
	To Dr. A. A. Graham, foreign missions	25.00
	To Sexton Nazareth Baptist Church, Asheville	8.00
	To C. F. Graves, for Roanoke Inst.	24.00
	To Rev. O. G. Allen, traveling expenses and services	12.00
	To Rev. Hemphill, charity	12.37
	To Mr. Mayes, charity	8.60
	To Union Reformer, advertising	75.00
16	—To Dr. A. W. Pegues, salary	150.00
	To Rev. H. H. Mitchell, flowers for Rev. Faulk	5.00
	To Miss Mattie Garrett, traveling expenses	14.56
Sept. 15	—To Envelopes, stamps, etc. (Pegues)	8.10
16	—To Rev. G. W. Watkins, State Mission	150.00
Oct. 5	—To Capital Printing Co., printing and envelopes (Pegues)	12.25
	To Dr. Pegues, P. O. box rent	2.00
	To Shaw University, Girls' Aid	5.00
11	—To Dr. A. A. Graham, corresponding secretary	100.00
29	—To Orphan Home, Winston-Salem	60.00
	To Orphan Asylum, Oxford	15.00
	To Shaw University, Theo. Department	600.00
Nov. 1	—To Shaw University, Girls' Aid	8.00
16	—To Dr. A. W. Pegues, stamps	1.50
	To F. M. Fitch, R. R. fare and meals, attending Board Meeting	9.09
	To Rev. S. L. Parham, R. R. fare and meals, attending Board meeting	5.53
17	—To Dr. A. A. Graham, corresponding secretary, (White Rock S. S.)	50.00
Dec. 1	—To Dr. A. A. Graham, corresponding secretary (motor truck for Africa	275.00
	To Dr. A. W. Pegues, stamps	5.00

7	To Dr. A. A. Graham, corresponding secretary, (White Rock S. S.)	50.00
	To Lillie Mae Alston, Girls' Aid at Lawrenceville, Va.	9.00
10	To Dr. A. W. Pegues, Girls' Aid, Shaw University	16.00
1922		
Jan. 4	To Dr. A. W. Pegues, Girls' Aid, Shaw University	16.00
	To Waters Inst., Girls' Aid	18.00
	To Dr. A. W. Pegues, P. O. box rent	2.00
	To Dr. A. W. Pegues, Girls' Aid, Shaw University	19.00
Feb. 4	To Orgen Printing Co., for minutes	198.00
2	To Dr. A. A. Graham, corresponding secretary, (White Rock S. S.)	50.00
23	To Dr. O. S. Bullock, postage mailing minutes	15.00
Mar. 8	To Lillie Mae Alston, Girls' Aid, Lawrenceville, Va.	9.00
17	To Dr. A. W. Pegues, Girls' Aid, Shaw University	18.00
	To J. H. Bias, Girls' Aid, Madge Horton	18.00
April 20	To Dr. A. A. Graham, corresponding secretary, (White Rock S. S.)	50.00
17	To Shaw University, Girls' Aid	20.00
	To Dr. A. W. Pegues, P. O. box rent and stamps	8.00
21	To Dr. A. W. Graham, corresponding secretary, (White Rock S. S.)	50.00
21	To exchange on checks	.20
May 11	To Dr. A. W. Pegues, Girls' Aid, Shaw University	9.00
	To J. H. Bias, Girls' Aid	6.00
	To Waters Institute, Girls' Aid	18.00
15	To Baptist State Convention, G. W. Moore, Treas.	550.00
11	To exchange on checks	.10
30	To Girls' Aid, Miss Alexander	16.00
	To Mrs. L. V. Mebane, salary (missionary)	12.50
June 1	To exchange on checks	.10
3	To Dr. A. A. Graham, corresponding secretary, (White Rock S. S.)	50.00
27	To Dr. A. W. Pegues, stamps	7.50
	To Capital Printing Co., circulars (Dr. Pegues)	8.00
July 4	To Dr. A. A. Graham, corresponding secretary, (White Rock S. S.)	50.00
	To Mrs. L. V. Mebane, salary (missionary)	12.50
17	To Rev. G. W. Moore, salary (missionary)	30.00
21	To stamps and box rent (Dr. Pegues)	4.55
	To Dr. A. A. Graham, corresponding secretary, (White Rock S. S.)	50.00

Aug. 1—To Mrs. L. V. Mebane, salary (missionary)	25.00
Total disbursements	$3,231.65
Balance on hand	$ 131.43

Respectfully submitted,

A. J. Rogers, *Teasurer.*

ANNUAL REPORT OF CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

Dear Coworkers: Fifty years ago this Convention was organized I have not been able to find anyone now living who was in the organization. We know, however, that it was planned and fathered by our friend and brother, the late Dr. Augustus Shepard. The history and work of the Convention have proved the wisdom of their action of fifty years ago. Now, more than ever before, perhaps, we are realizing not only the wisdom, but the necessity of organization among the young people of the churches in which they can be trained for efficient Christian service. They need a training that will develop in them more adequate conceptions of the Christ idea, the Christ life, and the Christ spirit. Many of our churches are suffering and dying for the want of this conception, for a world-wide vision of the work before us. To say nothing about world-wide in many instances the vision is not even State wide. It stops before it reaches the outer limits of their own associational boundary.

The first fifty years of the church life of our people were spent largely in organizing and training the local churches to maintain and care for themselves and withstanding disintergrating influences from within and without. While that sort of training was necessary, it, however, also caused the local church to become more or less self-centered and out of sympathy with the condition and needs of churches and peoples not in their neighborhood and whom they did not know.

We are now reaping the results of that training. That is why it is so difficult to get the majority of churches interested in educational and missionary efforts that are not purely local. That accounts for the difficulty met with in trying to get churches to contribute for State and foreign missions. That is why we hear the question asked, "What good will it do us?" or "What will we get out of it?"

Our hope for the future efficiency of the churches depends upon the proper training of the young people who are in the Sunday Schools and other organizations for young people. If we develop and maintain adequate denominational schools, if State missions are properly supported, if we meet the crying needs of the foreign fields in Africa, Haiti, and elsewhere, it will come largely and, perhaps, only, through the proper training of our young people. The matter is serious and vital. God has given us the opportunity. He is looking to us. We said we love and He has opened the way. What shall we do about it?

The present unsatisfactory condition of contributions made and evangelistic work done will not be changed till among the people, and especially the young, there is a wider horizon and more extended vision. We by no means would underrate the importance of local work either in church, school, or community. There are local interests in every community of one sort or another—interests that are vital to the highest good of the community. They must be cared for because they form the basis of the larger undertakings. It is true, however, that local interests will sometimes wane and even die when severed from connections with the larger world about us. Home and Foreign Missions go hand in hand. The Foreign Mission worker is always a Home Mission worker, and *vice versa*. Local interests should not keep one from taking part in world-wide things. The program left by Christ is world-wide. The field is the world. Every part of it must be cultivated. Every church, every Sunday School, every individual is responsible for his part of the work in every part of the field.

There are things that can be done only by the concerted effort of all. Among these are State and foreign missions and larger educational undertakings. The problem seems huge in its proportions when we think of the vast field and the few who are actually doing the work. There must be co-operation of all for the good of the whole.

Speaking of the fifty years of the existence of the convention. Why may we not celebrate our semi-centennial this year? Why may we not resolve here and go away determined to raise during the next convention year ten thousand dollars for missions and education? Let it be our semi-centennial offering. It would make North Carolina the leader among the Sunday School workers of the country.

In order to awaken interest in the work and objects of the Convention in communities hitherto unreached and in some that had grown more or less indifferent, we appointed Mrs. L. V. Mebane, of Rocky Mount, to work in the eastern part of the State, and Dr. G. W. Moore to work in the central part. Both began work June first.

The work of both of them has been productive of great good. Through their efforts schools will be represented here that have not been represented hitherto. It is hoped that the whole plan of the operation of the Convention will be considered at this meeting and measures set on foot that will reach more effectively every part of the State.

It was decided in our last Convention to ask every school to take one collection per month for the objects of the Convention and transmit the same to the corresponding secretary. Twenty-four schools have sent in contributions during the year. These schools sent in since our last Convention $85, an amount for which we should be devoutly thankful. While it was not as much as it might have been it might have been, on the other hand, very much less. We would recommend that the plan be continued. There will be many more schools to be counted in the number next year. The schools must train themselves to give. Training requires time.

The Board guards jealously the expenditure of the Convention's money. If you listen to the report of the treasurer you will hear just how every dollar of the money has been handled and expended. During the Conventional year the following schools have sent in money as follows:

Sholoh, Henderson	$ 12.65
Nazareth, Asheville	73.49
First Baptist, Statesville	9.00
First Baptist, Fayetteville	20.06
First Baptist, Oxford	6.16
Elizabeth, Monroe	10.50
White Rock, Durham	450.00
Frankco, Franklinton	5.88
Saint John, Aberdeen	4.51
Shady Hill, Roxboro	2.00
Sycamore Hill, Greenville	5.10
First Baptist, Franklinton	10.00
Saint John, Dunn	7.55
Stokes' Chapel, Middlesex	15.92
First Baptist, Zebulon	3.27
White Oak, Zebulon	2.50
Shiloh, Wilmington	6.00
First Baptist, Rocky Mount	10.00
First Baptist, Louisburg	13.02
Antioch, Oxford	6.00
New Light, Hallsboro	3.00
Piney Grove, Jackson	4.49
Mount Bright, Hillsboro	12.00
First S. S., Raleigh	111.41

ANNUAL REPORT OF A. J. ROGERS, MANAGER OF COLORED SUNDAY SCHOOL STORE, RALEIGH, N. C.

Receipts

1921			
Aug. 10—	To balance on hand		$ 52.06
	Sales of periodicals and books		2,453.14
			$2,505.20

Disbursed

1921			
Aug. 10—	To A. J. Rogers, Treas. State S. S. Con.	$ 52.06	
	To P. O. box rent	8.00	
	To postage, express and exchange on cks.	40.91	
	To letter heads and envelopes	20.75	
	To A. J. Rogers, services	120.00	
	To American Baptist Pub. Society	1,773.28	
	To National Baptist Pub. Co.	400.00	
			$2,415.00
1922			
Aug. 7—	Balance on hand		$ 90.20

Respectfully submitted,

A. J. Rogers, *Manager.*

MINUTES

of the

B. Y. P. U. STATE CONVENTION

Held With The

First Baptist Church

KINSTON, N. C.

PROCEEDINGS

Kinston, N. C., August 8, 1922.

The B. Y. P. U. Convention met in its Forty-Ninth Annual Session with the First Baptist Church.

Devotional exercises were conducted by the President, Dr. J. B. Davis. "Near the Cross" was sung by the Convention. Our time was short, so the following committees were appointed, in order that we may arouse the B. Y. P. U. spirit: Committees on Finance and Enrollment began their work. (See Committees.)

The house was then opened to receive messages from our field workers. The echoes were as follows:

M. N. Lewis First Baptist	**Selma**
J. T. Kerr	**Jacksonville**
Hattie Lambly, First Baptist	**Dunn**
Willie Kyles, First Baptist	**Asheville**
H. A. Benton, First Baptist	**Hamlet**
Miss E. M. Jones, First Baptist	**Kinston**
Beatrice Grove, First Baptist	**Winston-Salem**
Malcom Lewis	**Boardman**
M. V. Williamson, St. Mary's B. Y. P. U. Convention	
Lula M. Gregg, First Baptist	**Wilmington**
W. L. Mingga	**Jackson**
Fred M. King	**Fayetteville**
L. Tyson, First Baptist	**Fayetteville**
Marie Jackson, Mt. Zion	**Asheville**
L. V. Mebane, First Baptist	Rocky Mount
Maggie Perry, St. Johns	Rocky Mount
Ellen Seabrook	Franklinton
Mrs. E. M. Saunders, First Baptist	Kinston
Zelma Headin, Shiloh Baptist	Greensboro
Prof. A. B. Johnson	Raleigh
Leroy Huff, First Baptist	Salisbury
O. J. Allen, First Baptist	Statesville
J. C Melton, First Baptist	Scotland Neck
A. T. Tuck, First Baptist	Sanford

The echoes were inspiring. Some have been hard at work, others wish to improve and gave out the many problems they had

CONSTITUTION

Article I. This body shall be known as the State Baptist Young People's Union Convention of North Carolina.

Art. II. The object of the Baptist Young People's Union shall be for the increased spirituality of young Christians; their training in essential church activities, their edification in scriptural knowledge, their instruction in Baptist doctrine and history, and their enlistment in all forms of missionary endeavor through existing denominational organizations.

Art. III. Its membership shall be composed of ministers, presidents and local and county B. Y. P. U. Conventions, and delegates chosen by such bodies to this convention.

Representation fees for County or district B. Y. P. U. Convention shall be not less than fifty (50c.) cents per union represented. The representation fee for local B. Y. P. U's. shall be not less than two ($2.00) dollars.

Art. IV. Its officers shall be President, Vice-President, Recording Secretary, Corresponding Secretary, Treasurer, Auditor and an Executive Board of fifteen (15) members.

The Executive Board may select nine (9) of its members, of whom the President, Treasurer and Corresponding Secretary shall be ex-officio members to constitute an Executive Committee to prosecute such work as the Board may order. The above officers shall perform such duties as usually are devolved upon such officers including the following:

The President and Cor. Sec., shall (1) sign all orders upon the Treasurer; (2) The Executive Board shall have full charge of all the work of the Convention when it is not in session. The Board shall meet as called together by the President and Cor. Sec.

Art. V. This Convention shall meet annually with the State Sunday School Convention.

Art. VI. This Constitution may be amended only by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. JOSE TAYLOR, Chairman.
MISS ETTA MAE JONES, Secy.
MR. FRED M. KING,
MR. A. R. PRICE,
MR. JOHN CHAVIS,

OFFICERS OF THE B. Y. P. U. CONVENTION

President	Dr. J. B. Davis
First Vice-President	Mr. E. M. Saunders
Second Vice-President	Mrs. J. S. Taylor
Third Vice-President	Mr. M. W. Williams
Fourth Vice-President	Mr. R. L. Levister
Fifth VicePresident	Miss S. B. Grogan
Recording Secretary	Miss M. C. Banks
Corresponding Secretary	Miss D. I. Saunders
Treasurer	Prof. A. B. Johnson
Auditor	Mr. Leroy Huff

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Mr. Eddie Holden	
Rev. R. W. Underwood	Dunn
S. L. Parham, Jr.	
Miss Mable Gunn	Greensboro
Mr. G. W. James	Charlotte
Miss Annie Floyd	Asheville
Miss Susie Davis	
Rev. O. J. Allen	Statesville
Miss Cora B. Person	
Miss Marie Jackson	Asheville
Miss Mary E. Byrd	Smithfield
Rev. P. P. Eaton	Elizabeth
Rev. J. T. Hairston	Greensboro
Mr. F. M. King	Wilmington

Respectfully submitted,

O. J. ALLEN, Chairman.
CORA B. PERSON, Sec'y.

to face. Dr. Davis cleared as many problems as he could for the time being. Others to be settled during the Convention.

The B. Y. P. U. Spirit was so high that it was moved and seconded that a Committee of the B. Y. P. U. Convention confer with the Executive Board of the Sunday School Convention relative to a separate time for the meeting of the B. Y. P. U. Convention.

Dr. J. B. Davis stated the unnecessary trouble this would bring about. Also Prof. A. B. Johnson and others showed the disadvantage of the same. Every one then gave over and the motion was withdrawn.

It was growing late, so motion was carried that we adjourn for the evening.

THURSDAY

A short session was held for the B. Y. P. U. The meeting was opened with "The Old Account was Settled Long Ago."

Mr. King stated that a constitution did not appear in the last minutes. It was then known that we did not have one. Motion was then made that a Committee be appointed to rewrite a constitution. Motion was carried. (See Committee.)

Mrs. Palmer made a few brief remarks on the Union Reformer. As we were looking forward to a joint program of the Sunday School and B. Y. P. U. Conventions, we adjourned for the evening.

FRIDAY

Every thing seemed gloomy on Friday morning, August 11. The members of the Sunday School Convention were leaving and taking a good many of our B. Y. P. U. folks with them. But why be sad thought Dr. G. W. Watkins, and he sang lie a lark, "There's not a Friend Like the Lonely Jesus." The B. Y. P. U. took on a new spirit and sang with him, " No Not One, No Not One." Dr. Watkins assisted us by conducting praise service. "Let The Lower Lights be Burning," was sung. The First Psalm being repeated in concert was emphasized by Dr. Watkins. The Convention then sang "Leaning on the Everlasting Arms," led by Mrs. Jose Taylor. Scripture verses were heartily given. "Jesus is all the World to Me,', and "Where Jesus is, Tis Heaven There," were sung ot the same time. It sounded very good too.

Rev. G. W. Watkins and Miss Capitola Wilson reported on their work as special organizers.

We then turned our attention to the discussion: "What should be the Relationship between the B. Y. P. U. and the home," by Mrs. Maggie Greene.

"B. Y. P. U., and Church" by Prof. F. M. Fitch. "In B. Y. P. U.'s we must let our lights shine in small things, for we are the teachers. The B. Y. P. U. is to get the thought of the church, make your monsions beautiful and let the B. Y. P. U. help work it out. The officers of the church should select the leaders of the B. Y. P. U. All officers should have good influence. The B. Y. P. U. is an arm or a branch of the church and the leaders are the arms of the children; holding them while they gather wild flowers and catch butterflies."

Community and Social Life: By Miss Marie Jackson. "No community succeeds unless we do our part. To do our part, we must love our neighbors as ourselves. We must teach this to the child. Teach them to forget themselves, to treat their seat-mates and play mates right and the future generation will be for better.

"The B. Y. P. U., and the Pastor," discussed in general. Some of the thoughts were: "The pastor has a great power over B. Y. P. U.'s and should take more interest in them. He should touch every branch of the church. Above all, stick to the B. Y. P. U., and see if they ar being taught right. He should not take all the time of the B. Y. P. U., but should come in contact with them." Prof. R. W. Brown made a few brief remarks which were appreciated by all.

Report of the Treasurer, Prof. A. B. Johnson, was received and adopted. Mr. Leroy Huff was then made our temporary auditor.

Miss D. I. Saunders made report of her B. Y. P. U.s which are doing fine. She has organized three which are represented in the state work.

Remarks by Mrs. N. G. Washington stating the necessity of sending representatives to Distric meetings to represent the State work. The report of the auditor was adopted.

Report of special organiziers. Mr. E. M. Saunders spoke first. He travelled extensively, met up with many difficulties, pastors not in harmony, organized two in Tarboro which did not represent in the state work.

Mrs. J. S. Taylor reports five resurrected B. Y. P. U's. of Wilmington, doing very good work. Let us not be discouraged but work with what we have.

Mrs. Earthly Alexander of Wllmington spoke on their District Convention and promises a representative in the state work for the next year. Rev. R. W. Underwood spoke on the same Convention voicing the sentiments of Mrs. Alexander. This Convention sent its money ahead. A delegate was elected but did not appear.

The report of the Constitutional Committee was received and adopted with the proper correction. (See reports.)

The report o fthe Committee on Officers was received and adopted. (See report.)

Rev. Bryant, Pastor of the First Baptist Church of Kinston made some brief remarks.

The following Committees reported: Temperance, Resolutions, and Education. Each was adopted. (See reports.)

Song, "If Jesus goes With Me, I'll Go." Scripture reading by Rev. Boone. Prayer, Rev. C. C. Staten. Song, "Just as I Am." Annual B. Y. P. U. sermon delivered by Rev. O. J. Allen. Text: The Successful Life, Acts 13:36. This sermon was preached upon the basis of "Character and Service." "Character is what you are and not what men say you are. In service, if you can not do great things you can do small things and they will be great in the sight of the Lord. Our service should not be selfish. We can not live in this world alone. No B. Y. P. U. can exist by itself. We must learn to work in harmony." Our annual sermon, as usual, was good and enjoyed by all who were present.

"Pray when things go wrong," was led by Rev. O. J. Allen. "Savior, more than Life to Me," was led by Rev. P. P. Eaton. Rev. Hairston of Greensboro led in prayer. Solo and chorus "Im in His Care," led by Rev. O. J. Allen. Selection by the B. Y. P. U. choir. Collection of $10.27 was taken.

Miss D. I. Saunders and Prof. A. B. Johnson made announcements. Committee on Obituary reported which was adopted. (See reports.)

Mr. E. M. Saunders, the Vice-President, took the chair while we listened to the masterful address of the Pres. Dr. J. B. Davis.

He began by thanking the Convention for electing him as their honorable president. Dr. Davis spoke from Matt. 7:28-29 which reads: "And it came to pass, when Jesus had ended these sayings, the people were astonished at his doctrine; for he taught them as one having authority, and not as the scribes." This address was enjoyed by all. Dr. Davis spoke with the vim of a preacher as well as a healer.

It was motioned and carried that the President's address be adopted without being referred to a Committee. Unreadiness stated and an amendment was made that it should go before a Committee. The motion was then adopted. Committee on President's address was appointed. (See Committee.)

Intermission.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON

B. Y. P. U. services opened by singing, "He Leadeth Me," and "What a Friend We Have in Jesus." Prayer by Mr. E. T. Evans. Discussion: "Do We Need a B. Y. P. U., in every church and why?" Mrs. Anna Dawson encouraged the B. Y. P. U. members to keep in force and go on in our daily work. Miss Williams of Wilmington spoke on the subject. Her idea was that it holds the young folks together. Mrs. C. Foy of Goldsboro says, "It is not for the young people alone. Mothers must take their children to the B. Y. P. U. Bend the sapling while it is young." Miss Palmer spoke of our boys standing in the church yards talking. Bring them in and give them something to do. Mrs. Mary Steward also made some brief remarks on the subject.

The hour was then given to Miss D. I. Saunders who conducted a model B. Y. P. U. First she selected her group leaders, who were as follows: Mrs. Jimmie Jennings, Mr. E. T. Evans, Rev. Hariston, Mr. Leroy Huff, Mr. E. D. Tyler, Mrs. Jose Taylor.

1. Order.
2. Groups pass to seat while a march is being played.
3. Song service.
4. Repeat 23rd Psalm and Lord's Prayer.
5. Song.
6. Leaders take charge of classes for 15 minutes. Teach some B. Y. P. U. topic.
7. March played while one group passes to the choir.

Purpose: to render music and give B. R. P. U. program.

Object: To have each group try to excel the other in program and collection.

The Modern B. Y. P. U. emhasized the group method. These programs may not appear every meeting time but it is a good idea to have them at each meeting to keep the young folks interested. The life of this B. Y. P. U. was at its height. When Poet Tyler brought in about fifteen little lads, right from play, you can imagine how they looked.

The report of the Committee on President's Address was adopted. (See reports.)

Dr. J. B. Davis was elected as delegate from B. Y. P. U. Convention to the Lott Carey. Prof. A. B. Johnson, alternate.

Report of the Finance Committee was adopted. (See reports.)

Banner B. Y. P. U., First Baptist of Raleigh. Mrs. Greene, the delegate was presented the B. Y. P. U. Banner by Rev. Hairston. Raleigh stood first; Asheville, second.

Friday evening,, Dr. C. S. Brown made a stirring lecture on Africa. All who were present, enjoyed this lecture. We were sorry that more of the Convention did not hear it.

We now close with great inspiration and a big determination Every one going to make their B. Y. P. U. the best for the next year.

We leave dear old Kinston to meet in the city of Durham for our next session.

ENROLLMENT OF DELEGATES

Name,	Street No.	City	Church
Allen, O. J.,	123 Garfield St.	Statesville	First Baptist
Barnett, Mrs. E.,	106 Carolina St.	Goldsboro	
Benton, H. A.,	Box 10,	Hamlet	First Baptist
Bevil, J. M.,	904 Austin St.	Greensboro	Shiloh
Clark, C. V.,	722 Hillside Ave.	Henderson	Shiloh
Clonney, Isabell,	15 Knob St.	Asheville	Nazareth First Baptist
Crompton, Wm,		Greensboro,	Sinai
Davis, Clarissa,	214 North St.	Kinston	First Baptist
Faucet, Louise,		Raleigh,	Martin St. Baptist
Gregg, Lula M.	910 N. Tenth St.	Wilmington	
Grogan, S. B.,	604 White St.	Winston-Salem	First Baptist

Harris, Ellis, Jackson	Mount Hope
Hayes, Willie E. 407 Cozart Ave., Durham	Mount Vernon
Headen, Zelmore, 359 W. Bragg St. Greensboro	Shiloh
Hill, Virginia, 141 Beach St., Greensboro	Providence
Holden, Ed. W., Dunn	
Hoff, Leroy C., 322 N. Depot St. Salisbury	Mt. Zion
Jackson, Marie, 26 Magnolia St. Asheville	
Jones, Callie, Cherry St. High Point	First Baptist
Jones, Etta, 806 Macon St. Kinston	First Baptist
Kerr, Rev. J. T., box 101, Jacksonville	First Baptist
King, Fred M., box 197, Fayetteville,	Union Bapt. Association
Kyles, Willie, 285 College St. Asheville	Nazareth First Baptist
Lamply, Hattie, Dunn	St. John
Lewis, M. N., box 178, Selma	First Baptist
Lewis, Malcolm, Boardman	Harris Grove
Hester, W. H., Greensboro	Mt. Sinai
Jennings, Jimmie, Greensboro	Mt. Sinai
Taylor, Jose, 711 Walnut, Wilmington	
Lampley, H. Dunn	St. John
Seabrook, E. E., Franklinton	First Baptist
Tonkins, E. R., Selma,	First Baptist
Rease, L. R.	Evening View
Smith, A. H., 601 E. Market, Greensboro	Providence
Perry, Maggie, Rt. 4. Box 100, Rocky Mount	St. Jones
Minzza, W. L., Jackson	Antioch
Williamson, W. V., Evergreen	St. Mary's
Underwood, R. W., Dunn	St. John
Underwood, R. W., Selma	
Locket, Lucinda, 84 West St. Oxford	First Baptist
Clowney, Isabelle, 15 Knob St., Asheville	Nazareth
Kyles, Willie, 285 College St., Asheville	Nazareth

LIST OF COMMITTEES

Temperance: Mr. Leroy Huff, Miss Marie Jackson, Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks, Prof. R. W. Brown, Miss Lucinda Lockett.

Constitution: Mrs. Jose Taylor, Miss Etta Mae Jones, Mr. Fred M. King, Mr. A. R. Price, Mr. John Chavis.

Finance: Prof. A. B. Johnson, Miss Annie Floyd, Miss Mary E. Byrd, Mr. E. W. Holden, Mr. J. E. Tonkins, Mr. Geo. James

Officiers: Rev. O. J. Allen, Mr. E. T. Evans, Rev. J. C. Melton, Mr. E. W. Holden, Rev. Wimberley, Miss Mary McIntyre, Rev. J. T. Kerr, Mrs. Dr. Graves.

President's Address: Mrs. N. G. Washington, Rev. W. H. Hester, Mr. T. A. Haskin, Mr. Jennie Jennings, Miss C. Mosely, Mr. E. D. Boykins.

Education: Miss Sarah Brown, Mr. C. W. D. Cartwright, Miss E. M. Saunders, Rev. A. T. Tuck, Rev. J. S. Brown, Miss Classie Davis, Miss C. F. Blount, Miss Marie Jackson.

Resolutions: Rev. C. C. Staten,, Rev. S. B. Sapp, Prof. Yates, Miss Cora Person, Miss H. A. Benton, Mr. S. L. Parham, Miss Grace Puryear, Miss Sallie B. Grogan.

Obituary: Mr. A. H. Smith, Miss L. A. Schoffner, Miss Grace Puryear, Mr. H. W. Hargaves, Rev. Geo. S. Stokes.

REPORTS

We, your Committee on Obituary, beg leave to submit the following report:

Whereas,, ,it has pleased Almighty God to call from labor to reward, the faithful workers of the State B. Y. P. U. Convention, be it resolved:

That we most humbly bow to His will and keeping, realizing that He doeth all things well.

We, your Committee on Finance submit the following report:

No. local B. Y. P. U.'s represented	46
District B. Y. P. U. Conventions	3
Money received from local and District B .Y. P. U.'s for representation objects,	$248.75
Public collections	29.32
Total for all purposes	$278.07

The banner goes to First Baptist, Raleigh, amount, $42.00.

Respectfully submitted, , ,

A. B. JOHNSON,
ANNIE FLOYD,
EDW. W. HOLDEN,
MARY BYRD,
J. E. TONKINS,
G. W. JAMES,

PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS

We, your Committee after carefully considering the President's address, do recommend the adoption and putting in print with the following recommendation: Whereas, we desire the full meaning to be seen clearly without any misunderstanding by those who may read it, we do recommend that the part referring to the evil now existing in the district referred to by our President will be left out of the address before printing.

Respectfully,

MRS. N. G. WASHINGTON,
REV. W. H. HESTER,
T. A. HASKINS,
MRS. JIMMIE JENNINGS,
MISS C. V. MOSELY,
E. D. BOYKINS.

EDUCATION

We, your Committee on Education, beg leave to submit the following report:

We recommend that each B. Y. P. U. encourage and persuade the people to prepare themselves intellectually in order that they may be generally useful in church work.

Second. We recommend that an Educational Campaign be carried on from January to May of each year by every B. Y. P. U. for the purpose of training the officers and members of their great duty and object of the B. Y. P. U. and also increasing the membership of the Union.

We further recommend that the local B. Y. P. U.'s will use the B. Y. P. U. quarterly that can be secured from the Baptist Publishing Board or otherwise use their own discretion.

Humbly submitted,

RESOLUTIONS

We, your Committee on Resolutions beg leave to submit the following:

1. Whereas the B. Y. P. U. is of immeasurable importance to us as a denomination, in that it seeks to indoctrinate and give the young folks a reason for the hope within them, we hold and firmly maintain that this Convention does not hold a prominent place in our state work, commensurate with its true importance. Therefore, be it resolved: that we adopt and insist upon the following: (1) That Tuesday used henceforth in carrying out our B. Y. P. U. program. (2) That the President or his representative shall confer with the Corresponding Secretary of the Sunday School Convention in arranging our annual program to see to it that the spirit of this resolution is upheld.

(3) Whereas, there is a great need of a special feature at this time in our State program to awaken interest in our B. Y. P. U. work. Be it resolved:

That there be provided by this a B. Y. P. U. insignia of some kind to be furnished each delegate to the Convention at the first session for a small sum. To be worn throughout the session. This will serve as a mark of distinction and honor.

Humbly submitted,

C. C. STATEN,
O. B. SAPP,
PROF. YATES,
CORA PERSON,
H. A. BENTON,
S. L. PARHAM, Jr.
GRACE PURYEAR,
SALLIE B. GROGAN.

MEETING OF EXECUTIVE BOARD

Business matters discussed and settled a follow:

Disbursements:

Minutes	$ 43.00
Mrs. Jose Taylor, Traveling expenses	8.00
Miss D. I. Saunders, general expenses	16.80
Dr. J. B. Davis, traveling expenses	16.00

M. C. Bonks, traveling expenses and salary	25.00
Prof. A. B. Johnson, traveling expenses	7.10
Rev. O. J. Allen, traveling expenses and donation	21.66
Rev. E. M. Saunders, expenses	10.00
Sent to Lott Carey Convention	25.00
Total amount paid out	$172.56

REPORT OF A. B. JOHNSON, Treasurer

For Year ending August 7, 1922:

Debits:

Aug. 8, Brought forward	$ 57.55
Aug. 12, Received from Finance Committee	375.65
Aug. 12, Collected by Rev. G. W. Watkins, Shaw Drive	15.00
	$448.20

Credits, 1921:

Aug. 12:	
Rev. A. S. Croom, services	$ 5.00
Miss M. C. Banks, Rec. Sec. traveling ex. and salary	25.00
Mrs. Jose Taylor, organizer, traveling erpenses	12.00
Rev. E. M. Saunders, organizer, traveling expenses	13.65
Union Reformer	25.00
Dr. J. B. Davis, Pres. traveling expenses	23.50
Rev. O. J. Allen, organizer, traveling expenses	10.00
A. B. Johnsos, Treas, traveling expenses	19.05
Shaw University Drive	15.00
Dr. A. M. Moore to help buy present for Mrs. O. R. Gordon	10.00
Miss Daisy I. Saunders, Cor. Sec. traveling, expenses. postage, stationery etc	41.00
June 2, 1922, To Dr. A. W. Pegues, for girls education	100.00
Aug. 8, Balance on hand	149.00
	$448.20

Respectfully submitted,

A. B. JOHNSON, Treasurer,

Raleigh, N. C.

Names, Superintendents and Post Offices of S. S. Conventions

BRUNSWICK-WACCAMAW

Mt. Nebo, E. Z. Dowdy	Wilmington
New Light, T. H. Miller	Hallsboro
Little Wheel of Hope, Robert Benson	Lake Waccamaw
St. Paul, No. 1, Roy Gore	Whiteville
Friendship, T. H. Haynes	Vineland
Spring Hill, A. J. Best	Whiteville RFD.
Welch's Creek, C. F. Troy	Whiteville, RFD
First Baptist, I. C. Faulk	Grist
Diamond Branch, D. C. Hill	Vineland, RFD
Mill Branch, W. M. Davis	Vineland, RFD
New Home, W. W. Smith	Bug Hill.
St. Paul No. 2, C. H. Cherry,	Hallsboro
Green's Chapel, Marcus Graham	Bolton
Zion Baptist, A. O. Clinton	Wilmington
Mt. Hermon, Thos. Hussey	E. Wilmington
Shiloh Masonboro Sound, T. King	Masonboro Sound
Sedor Hill, P. S. Burrey	Bolivia
Macedonia, W. H. Gore	Supply, Rt. 1, Box 8
Zion Hill, H. Bell	Bolivia, RFD
Oak Grove, H. Third	Whiteville, RFD

G. R. DUDLEY, Pres.
113 So. 13th St. Wilmington, N. C.
W. H. GORE, Secretary.
Supply, N. C., Rt. 1, Box 8.

First Baptist, H. M. Fitts	Wilson
Roanoke Dist. S. S., J. B. Wood	Hertford
First Baptist, C. H. Stubbs	Southern Pines
New Sawyer's Creek, M. H. Spence	Belcross
St. John, Ed. W. Holden	Dunn
Ebenezer, A. L. Joyner	La Grange
Mt. Sinai Wm. Compton	Goldsboro
Mt. Zion, E. K. Patterson	Kinston
Franklin County, J. T. McKnight	Franklinton
Dixonville, Wm. Russell	Salisbury
First Baptist, H. J. Hemby	Jacksonville
Evening View, E. W. Watson	Jacksonville

First Baptist, D. C. Mason	Siler City
New Zion, A. J. Holt	Jonesboro
Pearl Street, H. S. Cole	Sanford
First Baptist, W. M. Turner	Statesville
Nazareth, W. F. Perrin	Asheville
Pleasant Hill, Walter Inman	Fairmont
Pleasant Grove, R. H. Johnson	Roxboro
Shady Hill, W. A. Blacknall	Roxboro
First Baptist, E. M. Darr	Thomasville
Calvary Baptist, E. Dockery	So. High Point
(NO NAME)	
Brown Creek, R. S. Sturdivant	Polkton
Cedars Creek, J. G. Sinclair	Chesterfield, S. C., Rt. 2
Cool Springs, W. C. Melton	Marven
Chilson Grove, Joe Diggs	Lilesville
Chambers Grove, Thomas Chambers	Marshville, Rt. 3
Deep Creek, J. P. Hunteley	Peachland, Rt. 3
Elizabeth, (N), W. M. Nivens,	Monroe
Ebenezer, G. W. Crowder	Wadesboro
Elizabeth, (PD), H. C. Robinson	Pee Dee
Fletchers Grove, G. B. Baldin	McCall, S. C.
Flat Rock, G. W. Tanner	Marshville
Friendship, C. D. Tomberlin	Monroe
Flint Ridge, Jacob Parson	Wadesboro Rt. A
Green Hill, U. D. Hancock	Wadesboro, Rt. A
Long Pine, S. A. Covington	Rugby, S. C., Rt. 1
Meltonsville, W. N. Ingram	Peachland, Rt. 2
Madison Grove, G. W. Baucom,	Wadesboro, Rt. A
Mt. Zion, Samuel Hubbard	Polkton
Mt. Moriah, J. D. Rivers	Marshville, Rt. 1
New Grove, R. A. Hamilton	Marshville
New Zion, H. Medlin	Peachland
Gallilee, P. A. Davis	Oaksboro
Poplar Hill, G. W. Tillman	Peachland, Rt. 2
Poplar Springs, W. H. Parker	Polkton
Parsons Grove, W. C. Curlee	Wadesboro
Pleasant Hill, John Coon	Morven
Rockford (E), Samuel Chambers	Wadesboro
Rockford (W), E. M. Tillman	Wadesboro

Ramah Grove, J. B. Bradley	Morven
Sandy Ridge, D. L. McCoy	Morven
Sharon, James K. Polk	Polkton
Shankle Grove, J. B. Allen	Norwood
Timmonsville, W. C. Burch	Rugby, S. C.
White Oak, John Ratliff	Morven

Rev. J. E.DAVIS, President, Monroe, N. C.
C. C. HORNE, Secretary, Peachland, N. C.

1st Baptist, Mr. D. Tysor	Fayetteville
2nd Baptist, C. R. Simmon	Fayetteville
1st Baptist, W. J. Whitted	St. Pauls
Mt. Calvary, A. McArthur	Fayetteville
St. John, J. A. Carver	Shannon
1st Baptist, Dewey Brewington	Parkton
Swans Creek, W. M. Spearman	Hope Mills
New Bethel, C. H. Smith	St. Paul
Baptist Union, N. A. Melvine	Hope Mills
Grays Creek, A. L. Johnson	Fayetteville
1st New Light, R. B. Council	White Oak
Pine Grove Hoke, J. E. Dunlap	Raeford
Mt. Pisgah, Jas. A. Stewart	Raeford
St. Peter, Thomas Warren	Rock Fish
2nd St. Matthew, A. R. McRae	Rennert
Leak Springs	
Chanie Grove, Thos. Avery	White Oak
Rock Hill, J. R. Wade	Raeford
Spring Hill, P. L. Dixon	Hope Mills
Mt. Olive, J. R. Willams	Fayetteville
Pleasant Grove, B. G. McMillan	St. Pauls
St. Matthew, Peter Leach	Lumberton
Oak Ridge, W. L. Patterson	Lumber Bridge
Beauty Spot, William Ray	Fayetteville
2nd New Light, R. Robertson	Fayetteville
Good Hope, John Thomas	Fayetteville
Charlotte White, A. A. Burnes	Fayetteville
1st Baptist, Peter Evans	Red Springs
Laurel Hill, A. D. McGorgan	Lumber Bridge

A. L. JOHNSON, President, Fayetteville, N. C.

Swift Creek, W. M. Arrington ---------- Whitakers
Mt. Zion, C. C. McIntyre ---------- Rocky Mount
Social Union, Frank Cooper ---------- Whitakers, Rt. 5
Mt. Vernon, H. L. Boddie ---------- Nashville
Cedar Grove, S. L. Battle ---------- Nashville
Cedar Grove, S. L. Battle ---------- Nashville
Rocky Land, J. N. Alston ---------- Battleboro
Little Hope, E. V. Byrd ---------- Rocky Mt.
St. Shiloh, C. Williams ---------- Whitakers
Ebenezer, T. H. Rand ---------- Rocky Mt.
Union Hill, S. D. Hilliard ---------- Nashville
Shady Grove, K. L. Lewis ---------- Whitakers
St. John, W. L. Jones ---------- Battleboro
Pleasant Hill, J. D. Davis ---------- Whitakers
St. Paul, Otis Battle ---------- Rocky Mount
New Hope, A. T. Taylor ---------- Battleboro
Union Branch, G. T. Avent ---------- Nashville
Cedar Grove No. 2, A. Joyner ---------- Rocky Mount
Little Zion, W. A. Wright ---------- Whitakers
Stokes Chapel, T. S. Stokes ---------- Middlesex
Zion Crossing ----------
Harrison Chapel, T. L. Harrison ---------- Whitakers
Rocky Hill, G. W. Mangrum ----------
North Whitakers, Wm. Lynch ---------- Whitakers
Gold Valley ----------
Bethlehem, O. Battle ---------- Rocky Mount
Bunns Chapel ----------
Rawlings, George Johnson ---------- Battleboro

FRANK COOPER, President
Whitakers, N. C., Rt. 5.

MRS. SUSIE ARRINGTON, Secretary
Battleboro, N. C.

Johnston Sunday School Convention

Selma, Q. C. Mial ---------- Selma
Roxboro, Rev. G. R. Pair ---------- Clayton
St. Amanda, A. W. Bridges ---------- Clayton
Smithfield, L. C. Smith ---------- Smithfield
Spring Hill, C. C. Lewis ---------- Zebulon

Benson Chapel, A. R. Bell ---------- Benson
White Oak, J. A. Hocutt ---------- Middlesex
New Hill, Nathan Barber ----------
St. Mary, J. W. Holt ---------- Wilson Mills
Green Chapel, J. Williams ---------- Smithfield
Oakey Grove, M. Judkins ---------- Wilson Mills
Wake Baptist Grove, Junius Dowd ---------- Garner
Henderson Chapel, Donnie Sanders ---------- Wilson Mills
Strickland Grove, E. D. Rogers ---------- Four Oaks
Green Hill, H. J. Sanders ---------- Smithfield
Ebenezer, J. D. Jenkins ---------- Kenly
Gallilee, J. W. Mitchener ---------- Smithfield
New Bethel, Johnston County, H. Clark ---------- Clayton
Piney Grove, C. Wall ---------- Clayton
St. John, E. W. Holden, ---------- Dunn
Clayton, W. A. Hill ---------- Clayton
Myatt Chapel, H. B. Thomas ---------- Raleigh
Lees X. Road, Rev. T. J. Harris ---------- Clayton
Stony Hill, Olivia Sanders ---------- Clayton
Newvester ----------
Excelsior, W. A. Mitchener ---------- Smithfield
New Bethel, Wilson County ----------
Mt. Sinai, R. L. Perry ---------- Raleigh

M. N. LEWIS, Pres.

Selma, N. C., Box 178.

PERCY BRODIE, Cor. Sec.

Selma, N. C.

JESSE L. MITCHENER, Rec. Sec.

Smithfield, N. C.

Franklin County Sunday School Convention

Franklinton 1st. Baptist, H. H. Person ---------- Franklinton
Pilot, L. Heggans ---------- Wakefield
Manasseh Chapel, W. C. Solomon ---------- RFD. Franklinton
Lony Grove, Spencer Masesnburg ---------- Rt. B. Louisburg
Mt. Pleasant, Henry Wilder ---------- Franklinton
Franco, A. Brodie ---------- Rt. 2, Franklinton
Staley, Miles Williamson, ---------- Rt. 2, Franklinton
Red Oak, Shearman Wilder ---------- Rt. 2, ,Franklinton

Rocky Hill, E. D. Johnson ------------------- Rt. 2, Box 23
Perry's Seminary, C. H. Bibby ------------ Franklinton, Rt. 2
Perry's Chapel, Ollie Perry ----------- Gupton, Rt. 1, Box 31
Felt's Chapel, A. G. Williams --------------- Louisburg, Rt. 1
Concord, J. B. Hunt -------------------------- Kittrell, Rt. 1
Haywood, Robt. Dunston ------------------- Louisburg, Rt. 5
Jubilee, J. H. Balhorpe -------------- Kittrell, Rt. 1, Box 125
Gethsemane, Nick Hall ------------------------- Wakefield
Jone's Chapel, Vance Brown ---------------- Louisburg, Rt. 6
Allen's Chapel, P. B. Fogg ------------------ Louisburg, Rt. 2
Wilder's Seminary, S. E. Floyd ---------- Franklinton, Rt. 3
New Liberty, L. H. Perry, Jr, ------------ Franklinton, Rt. 2
Timberlake Hall, Ben. J. May -------------- Louisburg, Rt. 1
Jones Hill, J. E. Perry, ------------------ Spring Hope, Rt. 3
Jordan Chapel, David Jones -------------------------- Elert
Union Grove, L. R. Richardson ------------------ Youngsville
Green Leaf, French Perry, Jr. -------------- Louisburg, Rt. 3

H. H. PERSON, President

Franklinton, N. C.

JAS. I. McKNIGHT, Secretary.

Franklinton, N. C., Rt. 2.

TABULATED FINANCIAL REPORT

Name	Pastor	President	Place	Membership	Money sent
Mt. Zion,	F. R. Mason,	Leroy Huff,	Salisbury	200	$ 3.00
1st Baptist,	A. W. Pegues,	P. Glascoe,	Franklinton	530	2.00
Martin St.,	E. Wimberley,	Ruth Price,	Raleigh	65	2.00
Shiloh,	W. H. Moore.	Josie Taylor,	Wilmington,	50	5.00
St. Mary,	W. J. Smith,	R. D. Flowers,	Evergreen	42	2.00
Mt. Vernon,	W. C. Williamson,	C. G. Wil'son	D'ham	75	4.00
Harris Grove,	L. H. Powell,	M. Lewis,	Boardman	64	2.00
Antioch,	J. D. McRae,	L. Williams,	Goldsboro	45	2.00
Tupper Mem'l,	T. H. Dwelle,	B. Perry,	Raleigh	35	2.00
Providence,	J. J. Scarlette,	R. Thacker,	Greensboro	75	1.00
Shiloh,	J. T. Harrison,	J. M. Bevill,	Greensboro	300	6.00
St. James,	J. H. Martin,	Mack Samuel,	Rocky Mt.	75	5.00
Hamlet,	L. W. Wertz,	R. Ingram,	Hamlet	40	2.00
1st Baptist,	G. D. Wharton,	E. T. Smith,	Oxford	100	5.00

Shiloh, A. W. Pegues, Ed. Goode, Henderson -----	50	2.00
Mt. Hope, P. C. Davis, J. B. Peebles, Jackson ----	47	2.00
Antioch, H. H. Hart, W. L. Minggia, Jackson -----	60	2.00
Mt. Zion, J. R. Nelson, Hannah Nelson, Asheville--	306	25.00
1st Baptist, J. S. Brown, R. L. Levister, Rocky Mt.-	125	2.00
1st Baptist, H. G. Pope, D. Tyson, Fayetteville ----	75	1.00
1st Baptist, R. W. Underwood, J. E. Tonkins, Selma-	60	3.00
1st Baptist, J. T. Kerr, F. Hemby, Jacksonville ----	40	2.00
Evening View, L. R. Rease, W. H. Burge, Jacksonville	20	2.00
1st Baptist, ————, P. A. Conny, Charlotte ----	50	10.00
1st Baptist, Ed. Gholston, G. C. Puryear, ,Winston-S.-	158	12.00
E. Market St. P. P. Eaton, C. R. Frazier, G'nsboro-	75	5.00
1st Baptist, S. L. Parham, Sam. Parham, High Point	60	4.00
1st Baptist, O. J. Allen, Mrs. L. Belt, Statesville-	100	11.00
Sandy Grove, J. D. Harrell, W. H. Spearman, L'm'ton	75	3.00
Morning Star, W. H. Bryant, E. J. Blount, Kinston -	50	2.00
Union Dist. Conv. ———, E. J. F. Melvin ———,		5.00
Gallilee Baptist, S. D. McRae, ————, Smithfield		1.00
Green Hill, H. M. Jones, ———, Smithfield ------		2.00
Shiloh, J. C. Melton, John Shields, Scotland Neck -	50	2.50
Nazareth, O. R. Gordon, Hattie McElrath, Asheville-	150	10.00
Deep River Dist. Conv. ——, F. R. Chalmers, Bennett		2.00
Oakland, A. T. Tuck, T. Tomlinson, Ramseur ----	25	2.00
Enon, E. A. Taylor, Nena Jackson, Littleton ------	75	7.25
Friendship, B. K. Mason, M. Banner, Charlotte ----	50	2.00
1st Baptist, M. L. Dawson, J. Bunn, Smithfield ----	60	5.00
1st Baptist, J. H. Thomas, E. Alexander, Wilmington	50	5.00
Union, C. C. Staton, J. R. Ruffin, Tarboro ---------	100	9.50
Dixonville, A. S. Croom, Beulah Pitts, Salisbury---	60	20.00
1st Baptist, I. B. Sapp, Jno. Miller, Graham ------	50	2.00
1st Baptist, F. M. Davis, A. E. Forte, Goldsboro --	35	2.50
Kenansville Dist. Conv. ——E. M. Butler, Wilmington		5.00
1st Baptist, O. S. Bullock, Maggie Green, Raleigh --	200	42.00
1st Baptist, G. M. Watkins, B. L. Hawkins, Louisburg	50	5.00

Name of School	Superintendent	Postoffice	Orphanage	Sent Convention	Previously Sent	No. of Teachers and Officers	No. of Scholars	Foreign Missions	For Girl's Education	State Missions	Total
First Baptist	Mr. L. A. Wall	Hamlet, Box. 193	$	$10.00	$	22	175	$	$	$	$10.00
Greenville	W. L. Powell	Lumberton, R. 3		6.00		6	100				6.00
First Baptist	Mr. James Barham	Graham	1.00	10.00	14.00	12		1.00	1.00		13.00
Providence	A. H. Smith	Greensboro				13	195				5.00
Holly Springs	J. R. Burt	Holly Springs		6.00		10	50				6.00
Olive Branch	J. H. Perkins	Elizabeth City		5.00							5.00
Corner Stone	Rev. G. W. House	Elizabeth City		3.00							3.00
First Baptist	W. A. Brown	High Point		15.00		13	150				15.00
Mount Vernon	E. S. Nash	Durham		10.00		26	200				10.00
First Baptist	Dennis Tyson	Fayetteville		14.00	46.00	15	214				14.00
Pleasant Grove	R. H. Johnson	Roxboro									10.00
Holly Branch	J. W. Cobb	Lumberton									10.00
Oak Hill	E. W. Andrews	Morgan									8.00
Central	Wm McLawrin	Wilmington	1.00	5.00		10	80	1.00		1.00	8.00
Pleasant Hill	Wm. M. Scott	Heathsville		5.00							5.00
S. S. Cong. of W. N. C.	F. M. Fitts	Winston-Salem									50.10
Providence	W. R. McNeil	Lumberton		2.00		4	40				2.00
Morning Star	Mr. J. H. Jones	Sinston				13	125				8.00
Franco	A. Brodie	Franklinton		5.10		7	35				
White Rock	Dr. A. M. Moore	Durham		.50	4.50	36	500				50.00
First Baptist	C. A. McVea	Wilmington	1.00	4.00		14	90	1.00	1.00		7.00
Tabernacle	G. H. Holden	Wilson		6.25		7	50				6.25
First Baptist	J. I. Cooke	Louisburg		11.98	13.02	13	100				11.98
Wilson County S. S. Union	G. S. McBeayer	Wilson	5.00	5.00				10.00	5.00		25.00
Shiloh Baptist	J. H. Broadway	Greensboro									10.00
Shiloh Baptist	C. H. Blount (Miss)	Wilmington				14	150				25.00
Grays Creek	A. L. Johnson	Fayetteville				8	45				1.00
Swans Creek	W. M. Spearman	Hope Mills		1.00		7	68				1.00
Mount Vernon	E. B. Boger	High Point		5.00		8	100				5.00
Kenansville Eastern	R. W. Underwood	Dunn									10.00
First Baptist	A. J. Sykes	Goldsboro	4.00	5.00		15	100	5.00	7.00	5.00	25.00
Mount Olive	A. L. Powell	Whiteville				9	50				4.00
First Baptist	V. C. Wall	Selma, Box 178	3.00	3.00		26	175	3.00	3.00	3.00	15.00
Friendships, Convention	J. N. Rhodes	Dallas		5.00							5.00
Zion S. S. Convention	J. F. Davis	Monroe		38.50					40.05		78.55
St. Paul	I. F. Humphrey	Dallas		5.00		12	150				5.00
Mrs. Dora Humphry	Personal										1.00
Johnston Co. S. S. Con.	M. N. Lewis, Pres.										35.00
Wynns Chapel	Prof. Solomon Elliott	Mount Olive	1.00	3.00		12	80	2.00	4.00	2.00	12.00
Shiloh S. S.	Miss C. F. Blount	Wilmington		25.00		20	135				25.00
First Baptist, S. S.	Mr. Leo Smith	Smithfield	.50	3.00		16	190	.50	.50	.50	5.00
East Market St. S. S.	Mr. Cyrus Caldwell	Greensboro, Gray St.	.50	2.50		13	75	1.00	5.00	1.00	8.00
Mt. Zion	Mrs. Fannie Mason	Salisbury, Church St.		2.00							

B
6349
A5
A473
N62
S86

SEMI-CENTENNIAL NUMBER

Compiled by J. W. Paisley, A. M.

MINUTES

OF THE

Fiftieth Annual Session

OF THE

North Carolina Baptist State Sunday-School Convention

AND

Baptist Young People's Union

HELD WITH

WHITE ROCK BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL
August 7th, 8th and 9th, 1923.
DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA

OFFICERS

President	Hon. C. C. Spaulding, Durham
Vice-President	Prof. C. F. Graves, Elizabeth City
Vice-President	Prof. F. M. Fitch, Winston-Salem
Vice-President	Rev. J. F. Davis,
Vice-President	C. C. McIntyre, Rocky Mt.
Vice-President	Prof. W. H. Fuller, Raleigh
Vice-President	Rev. N. F. Brooks, Beaufort
Recording Secretary	J. W. Paisley, Winston-Salem
Assistant Recording Secretary	Miss C. V. Mosely, Method
Corresponding Secretary	Dr. A. W. Pegues, Raleigh
Treasurer	A. J. Rogers, Raleigh
Auditor	Dr. A. L. E. Weeks, Wilson

Next session will be held with the First Baptist Church and Sunday School, Tuesday before the second Sunday in August, 1924, Winston-Salem, N. C.

SEMI-CENTENNIAL NUMBER

Compiled by J. W. Paisley, A. M.

MINUTES

OF THE

Fiftieth Annual Session

OF THE

North Carolina Baptist State Sunday-School Convention

AND

Baptist Young People's Union

HELD WITH

WHITE ROCK BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL
August 7th, 8th and 9th, 1923.
DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA

OFFICERS

President	Hon. C. C. Spaulding, Durham
Vice-President	Prof. C. F. Graves, Elizabeth City
Vice-President	Prof. F. M. Fitch, Winston-Salem
Vice-President	Rev. J. F. Davis,
Vice-President	C. C. McIntyre, Rocky Mt.
Vice-President	Prof. W. H. Fuller, Raleigh
Vice-President	Rev. N. F. Brooks, Beaufort
Recording Secretary	J. W. Paisley, Winston-Salem
Assistant Recording Secretary	Miss C. V. Mosely, Method
Corresponding Secretary	Dr. A. W. Pegues, Raleigh
Treasurer	A. J. Rogers, Raleigh
Auditor	Dr. A. L. E. Weeks, Wilson

Next session will be held with the First Baptist Church and Sunday School, Tuesday before the second Sunday in August, 1924, Winston-Salem, N. C.

DR. AUGUSTUS SHEPARD
Organizer

THE BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—ITS ORIGIN AND GROWTH

(By Dr. N. F. ROBERTS, an organizer.)

"First the blade, then the ear, after that the full corn in the ear." Mark 4: 28.

The growth of the Baptist State Sunday School Convention whose fiftieth anniversary we celebrate today,, is according to this Scriptural law of development.

In the early spring of 1873, a few Sunday School workers met in the Chapel of Shaw University, then Shaw Collegiate Institute, to consider the advisability of organizing a State Sunday School Convention. A committee consisting of Rev. Augustus Shepard, Rev. John O. Crosby, H. C. Rogers, John Jones and N. F. Roberts was appointed to prepare a circular letter and send it to different Sunday Schools of the State, inviting them to send delegates to Raleigh, the following May for the purpose of organizing a convention.

This was the blade—(the effort of a few individuals)—A goodly number of the Sunday Schools responded by sending delegates as requested. The meeting was held in the First Baptist Church, Raleigh, and the organization was effected by electing the late Dr. Shepard, president, Sherwood Capps, Secretry, and J. H. Reynolds, Treasurer,—This the ear.

From that day 'till now the full corn has been developing. A constitution, which sets forth the objects of the convention, was adopted; viz., to strengthen Sunday Schools already in existence, to establish new ones in all destitute sections of the State; to establish an Orphan Asylum for the care of the orphans of North Caroline, and to co-operate with the American Baptist Publication Society, in its work in the State.

Dr. Shepard, the president of the convention, was appointed Missionary and Colporter for the State. As Dr. Shepard came in contact with the Sunday Schools and Christian workers, new life and a deeper interest was soon manifested, and this convention became the most intelligent and progressive organization in the State.

In the second annual session held with the Baptist Church and Sunday School, Halifax, N. C., marked progress was shown, many new schools were added and excellent reports were made, at this meeting the lady delegates were in the majority. They made fine addresses and presented interesting papers on the work.

In the third annual convention at Goldsboro, besides the regular delegates, many pastors were present. Some who had not been favorable to the convention and its work, joined and pledged their hearty support.

The sainted Rev. A. B. Williams, pastor, and Dr. E. E. Smith, then superintendent of the Sunday School, spared no pains in making this meeting one of the best.

The fourth annual session was held in the First Baptist Church, Raleigh. In this meeting many distinguished visitors and Sunday School workers were present; Dr. Warren Randolph, Secretary American Baptist Publication Society; Rev. Walter H. Brooks, then Misionary of Virginia, now pastor of the 19th street Baptist Church, Washington, N. C., Dr. T. H. Pritchard, pastor of the First Baptist Church (White) Raleigh, and others.

In this meeting an auxiliary committee was appointed in each County to work in connection with the convention.

When the convention met in its fifth annual session with the First Baptist Church, Weldon, the reports of these committees showed rapid and decided improvement in the work of the State. The President Dr. Shepard also made an extensive and encouraging report on what had been accomplished during the preceding year.

Dr. C. Johnson, represented the Bible Society of New York. This Society donated thousands of Bibles to different Sunday Schools and Churches in the State. Dr. C. Johnson was elected president at this meeting.

At the next annual session held at Battleboro, to increase the finances of the convention the constitution was so amended that each person represented in the convention was required to pay two cents per annum.

N. F. Roberts was elected president and Hon. J. T. Reynolds was elected Corresponding Secretary and served twelve years. In connection with his duties as Corresponding Secretary, he labored as missionary in the Eastern section of the State, and did efficient work.

The next annual meeting (The 7th) was held in Wilmington. At this meeting, the members of this convention became deeply intrested in foreign mission work.

Rev. W. W. Colly, a returned missionary from Africa, addressed the convention on Africa, as a missionary field. Rev. James O. Hayes was already laboring in Liberia. At this meeting the convention made a donation of twenty-five dollars to help the Yellow Fever sufferers on the Mississippi Valley, and one hundred dollars was appropriated to purchase books and Sunday School literature for the poorer Sunday Schools.

These auxiliary committees which were appointed in the different Counties, soon formed County Conventions. At the annual meeting held at Tarboro, the following County Conventions were represented: Vance, Warren, Franklin, Granville, Wake, Halifax, Northampton, and Cape Fear Sunday School Convention.

When the Convention met at Seaboard, the report showed that five thousand dollars had been raised by the different Sunday Schools during the year.

The convention adjourned from Seaboard, to meet in a special session at Franklinton, to consider plans for a joint session to be held at Garysburg, with the Baptist State Convention. These two conventions met together in their annual sessions until they grew too large to be intertained in one place.

At the next annual meeting at Warrenton, Col. James H. Young was elected president, and served two years. This meeting was honored with the presence of Dr. H. L. Morehouse, Field Secretary of the American Baptist Home Mission Society, and the late Dr. E. M. Brawley. Each one of these Christian lealders made addresses which stirred the convention with new life and inspiration.

Rev. Joseph Perry, was appointed a missionary for the Western section of the State and Dr. M. C. Ransom for the Eastern section.

At the Louisburg meeting, Rev. A. P. Eaton was elected president and held the position one year, being succeeded by N. F. Roberts, Dr. A. W. Pegues was elected Corresponding Secretary, which position he has ably filled to the present time. Dr. Pegues was instrumented in having adopted this most important feature of the Convention—The Girls Educational Fund.

No object has appealed to the lovers of the Sunday School work as did this. Several hundred dollars have been raised annually to give partial support to deserving girls in the State.

Another important feature is the Sunday School Book Store which, under the wise management of the Corresponding Secretary and Brother A. J. Rogers, has greatly increased the receipts of the treasury and helped carry on the work of the convention.

At the annual meeting of the convention at Greensboro, Dr. G. W. Moore was elected Sunday School Missionary for the State. By the earnest and faithful labor of Dr. Moore the convention made rapid advancement.

In the Durham meeting the Western Sunday School Convention was represented by delegates from the body. This was the beginning of a growing unity between these two Conventions, which resulted in the appointment of Prof. E. H. Lipscomb as missionary to labor west of the Blue Ridge Mountains.

Dr. S. N. Vass, the District Secretary of the American Baptist Publication Society, was appointed Superintendent of Missions in North Carolina.

Dr. A. B. Vincent, who for many years, labored as a missionary under the plan of co-operation, was appointed Sunday School Missionary for the Eastern section of the State. Dr. G. W. Moore for the Central section, and Rev. B. B. Hill labored jointly with the Western Sunday School Convention, and this Convention in the Piedmont section. Thus, nearly the entire State was covered by the services of these able brethren.

The reports of these laborers, together with the reports of the different auxiliary Conventions showed that more than one hundred and sixty thousand persons had been gathered in the different Sunday Schools, and that more money had been raised for the different objects of the Convention in one year than was raised in ten years prior to 1908.

The Convention in its early history was composed largely of young women who organized and conducted the various Sunday Schools. It was not an unusual thing to find one young woman filling positions—Superintendent, teacher and leader of the singing, —the older people including the pastor, waiting around on the Church ground for that children affair to close.

What a change has taken place during the last twenty-five years!

The minutes of our annual gatherings during these years show not only an increase of our well prepared and consecrated women engaged in this department of Christian work, but all progressive pastors and business men, and some of the most able professional men, such as the lamented Dr. A. M. Moore, who so faithfully served us as president from 1910 'til he was called to his Heavely reward.

Many of our talented men and women are now taking teacher-training courses in Schools and Colleges to better fit themselves for this all important work.

How many thousands have been brought into our Churches through the influences of this convention, we cannot tell. Not only have our churches received numerical strength, but Mental and Spiritual strength. It has strengthened our ministry, and increased efficiency in all of Christian work.

Fellow Workers:

The first half Century has passed. For all that has been accomplished, we give God thanks, we turn our faces to the next half century, and ask, What about the work before us?

Think of our resources fifty years ago. How meager, no equipment, to literature in a majority of our schools except the blue back spelling book and a few catechisms.

Think of the anti-Sunday School spirit in many sections of our State. The majority of us here today cannot realize the contrast. We have had the blade, the ear, and now we begin to see the full corn in the ear,—Matured organization for carrying the work to perfection.

Nearly all who began this work fifty years ago have fallen, no, not fallen, but risen to a higher work. The few veterans remaining would like to continue with you in this most blessed work, but men pass away. It is God's order.

Institutions do not pass away when they embody great moral and religious truths. They are as enduring as human Society. Yes, the founders of all great institutions pass away and leave their work for others to finish. "One layeth the foundation and another buildeth thereon."

We rejoice at the rapid strides that are being made along all material lines such as inventions, traveling facilities, etc. But what should concern us as Christian workers is the question—"Is our moral and religious progress keeping pace with this fast age?"

To my mind the work for the next fifty years should be training and strengthening our forces. Our Schools and Colleges are raising their standards. The work of educating our boys and girls is being turned over to the State Schools. This should cause us to place more emphasis upon our Sunday School work.

The Sunday School is the training department of the Church. We must have teachers in our Sunday Schools, who know the Bible and are "apt to teach." Teachers with the missionary spirit. The religion of Christ is a missionary religion.

No lazy drones can lay foundations and mould Christian sentiment in a community. It is estimated that there are five million young people in our country, who do not attend Sunday School.

There may be many causes. To my mind one of the causes is—the teachers are not able to interest and instruct them in Bible Study. Noise will not attract very long in the Bible Class nor in the pulpit.

My fellow—Our field is vast and different to compass. But this is only imagination, armed with the Spirit of Him who commands to go into all the world and teach all Nations, we can before the expiration of another half Century, leaven the whole lamp. Then we can sing:

"Across the broad Savannah,
  The vale and the mountain dome,
We'll ring out the glad hosannahs
  And shout the harvest home,

The seed we scattered weeping,
  Broad cast from sea to sea.
Then in joyous reaping
  We will sound our Jubilee,

Millions hither and singing
From every land and race,
We'll meet, by gentle urging,
To accept the Saviours grace.

And lo in many dwelling,
The gladsome sight We'll see
Of happy converts swelling
Salvation's Jubilee

How sweet the Gospel teaching,
'Till all the world shall see,
This ransomed nation singing
Redemption's Jubilee."

REV. G. W. HOLLAND
Organizer

CONSTITUTION

Article 1

This body shall be known as the Baptist State Sunday School Convention.

Article 2

Its object shall be primarily to prosecute Sunday School mission in North Carolina, to suggest the latest method for doing Sunday School work, to aid worthy Christian girls in obtaining Christian education, and to assist the orphan asylums at Oxford and Winston-Salem.

Article 3

The membership of this Convention shall be annual and representative. Each school represented shall pay the amount required by the by-laws and shall be entitled to one delegate for each fifty scholars, or fraction thereof.

Each county or district convention represented shall pay the amount designated by the by-laws and shall be entitled to one delegate for each six scholars sent to the convention. Any person in good standing in a regular Baptist Church may become an annual member by the papment of one dollar.

Article 4

The officers of this Convention shall be president, secretary, a treasurer, an auditor, and an executive board of twenty-five members chosen at large and one from each county and district cenvention represented. All of whom shall be elected annually, and must be duly qualified members of the convention. The president, treasurer, recording and corresponding secretaries shall be ex-efficio members of the board.

The executive board may select eleven of its members, of whom the president, treasurer and corresponding secretary shall be ex-officio members, to constitute an executive committee to prosecute such work as the board may order.

The above officers shall perform such duties as usually devolve upon such officers, including the following:

1. The president and corresponding secretary shall sign all orders upon the treasurer.

2. The statistician shall prepare a complete report of the work of the Sunday Schools in the State, including the number of schools and scholars, the number of county and district conventions, the amount of money collected and paid out, and the purposes for which the money was collected and paid.

3. The executive board shall have full charge of all of the work of the convention when it is not in session, shall appoint all workers of the convention and set their salaries, shall prescribe their duties and appoint their fields of labor. The board shall meet as often as called together by the president and corresponding secretary.

Article 5

The constitution may be amended only by two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting.

Article 6

This convention shall meet annually on the first Tuesday night in August.

Article 7

Fifteen members of the executive board and six of the executive committee shall constitute a quorum.

BY-LAWS

I. Each school shall be asked to represent with 25 cents per scholar per annum, one-fourth of which shall be sent to the Corresponding Secretary the first of each quarter.

II. The Colored Sunday School Store, located at Raleigh, shall supply to the various schools literature from any Baptist Publishing House and the discount allowed by the publishers shall be used for the object of the Convention.

III. The Convention shall meet annually on Tuesday before the second Sunday in August.

IV. The deliberation of this Convention shall be governed according to Parliamentary uses.

TWO PIONEERS

Rev. C. H. Williamson

Dr. G. W. Moore

DR. G. O. BULLOCK

REGISTER OF DELEGATES AND VISITORS

Asheville

Mt. Zion	Miss Mattie Weaver	84 Clingman Avenue
Nazareth	Mrs. Corine Luck	3 Clemmons Street
	Miss Annie R. Floyd	9 Blanton Street

Beaufort

Old E. Con.	N. F. Brooks	Cedar Street

Burlington

1st Baptist	Miss Hattie Wagstaff	General Delivery
	Miss Edna Thomas	Box 37
	Miss Julia Day	Box 358
	Supt. C. A. McVea	Box 143

Charlotte

1st Baptist	Dr. J. H. Moore	800 South Church Street
	W. B. Morris	515 South Graham Street
	Lillian Perry	807 South Church Street
	Hester French	109 East Vance Street
	M. B. Cozart	418 East Stonewall Street
	Rev. Wilson Cook	617 South Johnson Street
	Geo. W. James	36 North College Street
	Porter A. Conner	508 East Stonewall Street
	Scotia Conner	508 East Stonewall Street
	Miss Capitola Wilson	234 East Boundary Street
	Mrs. Sarah H. Diamond	608 Stonewall Street
	Mrs. Mary Cook	612 South Johnson Street
	Katie Sanders	1 South Rudisill Street
Friendship	John L. Walker	407 South Myers Street
Ebenezer	Mrs. D. B. Mdodana	607 East Second Street
	Miss Mary L. Wilson	304 East Vance Street
	Supt. C. S. Gill	512 McDowell Street

Clayton

New Bethel	Rev. N. L. Harton	

Clinton

1st Baptist	Milton Horne	

Creedmore

1st Baptist	Rev. H. D. Eaton	Box 63

Dunn

St. John	Edward W. Holden	Box 181
	L. C. Habb	
Selma S. S.	Rev. R. W. Underwood	

Durham

White Rock	Rev. J. A. Kirkland	
	Prof. J. A. Dyer	Fayetteville Street
	C. C. Spaulding	
2nd Baptist	N. J. Johnson	721 Chapel Hill Street
	G. W. Hester	Lyon's Park
Mt. Vernon	W. C. Williamson	506 South Queen Street
	Eddie B. Hicks	605 Carrington Street

East Durham

Ebenezer	Arthur Stanley	
	Rev. H. R. Holt	
	Lee Harris	

West Durham

	John Thompson	116 Rowan Street

Edenton

1st Baptist	Rev. J. A. Lewis	Box 136

Enfield

Halifax Co. C.	I. J. Juno	

Fayetteville

1st Baptist	Mrs. Anna L. Graham	Box 841
	Supt. Dennis Tyson	136 Blount Street
	Rev. H. G. Pope	Box 164
	Eliza Groten	Box 197
	Queen Tart	Box 197
	Fred M. King	Box 197
Friendship	Joseph Justus	Box 45

Franklinton

Mt. Pleasant	Henry Wilder	
Franklin C. C.	H. H. Person	
	J. D. McKnight	R. F. D. 2., Box 29

Goldsboro

1st African	Matthew Sherard	705 Washington Street

Graham

1st Baptist	Edith V. Shoffner	412 Main Street
	I. B. Sapp	
	Amy S. Mebane	

Greensboro

Providence	Mr. A. M. Smith	601 East Market Street
	Mrs. J. J. Scarlette	815 Baptist Street
	Miss Ruth Artis	3002 Holly Street
	Miss Eva Hill	141 Beech Street
Mt. Sinai	Rev. W. H. Hester	1009 Lindsay Street
	Miss Gladys Sharpe	E. Market
Shiloh	Rev. J. T. Hairston	836 Austin Street
	Mabel Lea	1000 Belbro Street
	Viola Boone	603 Nantucket Street
	Mrs. Mable Gunn	West Bragg Street
East Market Street	Rev. P. P. Eaton	East Market Street
	Mrs. Lena Smoot	535 South Macon Street
	Rev. E. M. Saunders	1102 East Market Street

Halifax

Co. S. S. Con.	M. W. Williams, Sr.	

Hallsboro

New Light	T. H. Miller	

Hamlet

1st Baptist	Rev. L. W. Wertz	Box 111

Hasty

Pee Dee Con	C. S. Hasty	

Henderson

Shiloh	Asker Boyd Hawkins	2 Mobile Street
	Hallie Davis	517 Sherman Street
	Kattie Cook	712 Andrew Avenue
	Henrietta Wyche	635 Flint Street
	Gladys Lassiter	511 Sherman Street

High Point

1st Baptist	Rev. S. L. Parham	600 East Washington St.
	M. A. Hoover	609 East Washington St.
	Callie Jones	109 Chevy Street
	Beulah Thompson	205 Beamon Street
	Miss Willie Graves	100 Beamon Street
	Samuel L. Parham, Jr.	600 East Washington St.
Calvary	Rev. C. H. Brown	1327 Cromatie St. Winston-Salem
	Prof. B. W. Turner	
	Miss Pearl Saunders	218 Fairview Street
	Miss Lubertha Robbins	307 Fairview Street
	Mrs. Ida Kearns	218 Fairview Street
Mt. Vernon	Rev. W. L. Mason	104 Hoover Street

Hillsboro

Mt. Bright	Gertrude Faucette	Box 297
	Mabel Newman	Box 306

Holly Springs

Baptist S. S.	W. T. Jones	
	W. H. Peddy	

Jackson

Mt. Hope	Seldon Jeffreys	

Jacksonville

1st Baptist	J. T. Kerr	Box 101

Kenansville

Co. Convention	Mrs. Katie Davis	R. F. D. No. 1

Kittrell

Baptist S. S.	Mrs. Helen Brandon	

Laurinburg

Broght Hopewell	Rev. L. W. Wertz	Box 233
	George Smith	Gulf Street
	Emma G. Pattison	Box 271

Louisburg

1st Baptist	Bettie Hawkins	
	Mrs. Pattie C. Davis	
	Dr. J. B. Davis	Box 422

Lumber Bridge

Laurell Hill	A. D. McGorigan	Box 422

Lumberton

Greenville	Dr. W. H. Knuckles	R. F. D. 4., Box 14
	Miss Lucinda Fairley	R. F. D. 3, Box 110
	Miss Theresa Powell	R. F. D. 3, Box 40
	Miss C. V. Mosely	
Sandy Grove	L. S. Steves	Box 782
Kilby	J. W. Cobb	R. F. D. 11

Middlesex

1st Baptist	Rev. Geo. S. Stokes	R. F. D. 1.
Elizabeth	Rev. Geo. S. Stokes	R. F. D. 1

Monroe

Elizabeth	Mr. W. M. Nivens	606 John Street
	Mrs. E. T. Nivens	606 John Street
	Miss Beatrice Nivens	606 John Street
	Miss E. V. Bouldware	
	Miss Abagale Hasty	
	Mrs. Annie Robinson	

Morrisville

Shiloh	Miss Blannie Green	R. F. D. 2, Box 152

Mount Olive

Wynn's Chapel	Mrs. B. W. Lomax	701 South Center Street

Nashville

Mt. Vernon	H. L. Boddice	R. F. D. 1

Norlina

Shiloh Institute	Rev. C. H. Williamson	Shiloh Institute

Oxford

Penn Ave.	N. Henryhard	81 Granville Street
	Miss Mollie Peace	76 Penn Avenue
1st Baptist	Rev. George D. Wharton	73 Sycamore Street
	E. T. Smith	19 Hillboro Street

Peachland

Zion Convention	C. C. Horne	R. F. D. No. 1.

Raleigh

1st Baptist	Dr. O. S. Bullock	
	Prof. J. W. Yeargin	Box 208
	Miss Sarah L. Brown	18 E. Worth Street
	Rev. Morainey	R. F. D. No. 2.
	Prof. L. L. Levister	117 West Cabarrus St.
	A. J. Rogers	425 South Haywood St.
	Miss E. M. Evans	9 South East Street
	Miss E. M. Morgan	1012 East Jones Street
	Miss M. R. Taylor	410 Heck Street
	Miss Roxana Green	821 E. Hargette Street
	Miss Beulah Jones	315 Camden Street
	Mrs. Maggie Green	821 East Hargett Street
	A. B. Johnson	605 South Bloodworth St.
	Dr. G. W. Moore	748 Fayetteville Street
	Mrs. E. C. Pegues	125 East South Street
	Rev. G. A. Mial	215 East Cabarrus Street
Martin St.	Rev. E. Wimberly	714 East Hargett Street
	Mr. John Chavis	Freeman Street
	Miss Ruth Price	700 South Church Street
	Miss Louise Faucett	426 South Swain Street
Oberlin	Miss Clementine Latta	State College Sta. B. 142
	Cornelia Lucile Grant	State College Station
	Lucile Haywood	State College Station
Mt. Pleasant	W. H. Wray	R. F. D. No. 1, Box 45
Halifav Co. Union	M. W. Williams, Jr.	Deaf Dumb & Blind Inst.
Wake Co. Union	W. H. Wray	R. F. D. No. 1, Box 45
	Mr. T. J. Foster	(Wakefield, N. C.)
	Miss Mary Terrell	510 Smithfield Street
	Miss Cara Williams	R. F. D. No. 2
	Rev. G. W. Watkins	
	Rev. D. J. Avery	

Red Springs

Jones Chapel —N. W. Lemon ———— Box 36
1st Baptist ——Peter Evans ————————

Rich Square

Branche's Chapel ——K. D. Odom ————R. F. D. No. 2, Box 106

Rocky Mt.

Mt. Zion ———Rev. J. S. Brown ———320 West Thomas Street
Mrs. C. B. Sessoms———631 Raleigh Road
R. L. Levister ————323 West Thomas Street
St. James ——Mrs. Mattie Alexander——510 Atlantic Avenue
Edgecombe County ——Mrs. F. A. B. Martin———Highland Avenue
Nash Co. Con.—C. C. McIntyre ————500 Gray Street
State Missionary ————Mrs. L. V. MeBane —— ————————

Roxboro

Shady Hill ——Mrs. Hattie Moore ———R. F. D. No. 5
Miss Sallie Ragland —— ————————
Pleasant Grove Miss Helen Stanfield—— Box 43

St. Paul

Pleasant Grove Mr. Emanuel McMillian——R. F. D. No. 1, Box 77

Salisbury

Dixonville ——Louise Johnson ————409 East Monroe Street
Nonnie L. Fisher————731 East Monroe Street
Mt. Zion ———Rev. F. R. Mason ——— ————————
T. M. McCall —————115 South Boundry Street

Sanford

Wall Street —Rev. A. T. Tuck————18 Odd Fellow Street
Supt. Mrs. Susie A. Heck ————————
Mrs. Ella C. Jones——— ———————

Scotland Neck

Shiloh ————Mrs. J. C. Melton ——— ————————
Rev. J. C. Melton ——— ————————
William H. Clapp————Box 163

Selma

1st Baptist ——Q. C. Wall ——————Box 178
W. R. Bell —————— ————————
Johnson Co. M. M. Lewis (President) Box 233

Smithfield

1st Baptist	Miss Daisy I. Saunders	207 North Fourth Street
	Mrs. George H. Smith	Box 6
	Rev. M. L. Dawson	400 Cowell Street
	James Oby	[illegible]06 Janson Street
Galilee	John W. Mitchener, Jr.	
	Rev. J. D. McRae	(Goldsboro, N. C.)
Mis. Baptist	Miss Bettina B. Smith	716 East Muck Street
Johnston Co.	D. W. H. Mitchner	(Secretary) Box 62
	Rev. M. L. Dawson	400 Caswell Street

Statesville

1st Baptist	Miss M. C. Banks	354 N. Tradd Street
	Mrs. Lucinda Beet	413 Chambers Street

Tarboro

Union	Mrs. M. G. Mattocks	125 South Main Street

Thomasville

1st Baptist	E. M. Dorr	Church Street

Wadesboro

Zion	A. L. Leak	Motor Route "A", Box 52

Wagram

Oak Hill	E. W. Andrews	R. F. D. No. 1.

Wallace

N. E. & C. F. Convention	J. M. Powers	R. F. D. No. 1, Box 129

Washington

1st Baptist	S. D. Morton	525 Respass Street

Wilmington

1st Baptist	Miss Anna R. Williams	9 Kings Ave
Shiloh	Miss Sadie Williams	709 North Eighth Street
	Miss Eula Grigg	910 North Tenth Street
	Miss Rosa Allen	119 Orange Street
	Miss C. F. Blount	1111 Market Street
	Mrs. J. S. Taylor	711 Walnut Street
Mt. Nebo	Miss Vanniss Keith	707 Wooster Street
	Miss Allean Billips	1009 Queen Street
Central	E. M. Butler	505 North Seventh Street
N. E. & C. F. Concention	Mrs. Clara A. Moore	617 Red Cross Street
--- ------	G. W. Billips	Box 1142

Winston-Salem

1st Baptist	Dr. A. J. Christian	745 Patterson Avenue
	Mrs. Nannie Davis	1323 Dewey Street
	Mrs. Addie Hairston	734 Woodland Avenue
	Mrs. Mamie Christian	745 Patterson Avenue
	Attorney F. W. Williams	1602 East Fourteenth St.
Mt. Zion	Royal Puryear	708 East Second Street
West End	Prof. R. W. Brown	901 East First Street
Rising Ebeneezer	Miss Lucile Allen	165 Salem Post Office
	Rev N. L. Scarborough	910 East 12½ Street
	Miss Sarah Dotson	743 Woodland Avenue
Orphan Home	Mrs. L. R. Poindexter	R. F. D. No. 5, Box 64

Wilson

1st Baptist	Catherine Clap	606 East Green Street
	Glenn S. McBrayer	Box 373
Tabernacle	Supt. G. H. Holden	Spring Street
	Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks	Box 156
	Rev. A. L. E. Weeks	Box 156

Zebulon

First Baptist	Rev. H. D. Eaton	Box 63, Creedmore, N. C.

SUMMARY OF AVAILABLE STATISTICS

Number of County Conventions represented	17
Number of Classes	700
Number of Teachers and Officers	6000
Number of Scholars	27000
Number of Periodicals taken	72000
Number of Books in library	9700
Amount of money raised during the year	$10,000

DR. W. H. KNUCKLES

COMMITTEES

Committee to purchase present for former Secretary Dr. O. S. Bullock and Dr. A. W. Pegues, Corresponding Secretary.

Rev. H. G. Pope.
S. D. Morton.
W. B. Morris.
Rev. L. F. Wertz.
Rev. F. R. Mason.
J. L. Walker.

Committee to purchase a present for former President Prof C. F. Graves.

Rev. J. S. Brown.
Dr. J. B. Davis.
Prof. F. M. Fitch.

Committee on Memorial to the late President Warren G. Harding:

Attorney F. W. Williams.
Rev. G. W. Watkins
Rev. J. A. Lewis.
Glen S. McBrayer.
Prof. W. H. Ray.
Rev. C. H. Williamson.
Mrs. J. J. Scarlette.
Rev. J. E. Kirkland.

Committee on Enrollment:

Mrs. Mamie Christian.
C. C. McIntyre.
Mrs. Mattocks.
Mrs. Perry.
Rev. S. L. Parham.
Roxana Green.
C. S. Gill.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

Mrs. Addie Hairston, Miss Fannie Blount, Mrs. Josie Taylor, Mrs. Mary Cook, Viola Boone, H. R. Goodson, Lucile Grant, Rev. A. A. Smith, C. T. Hasty, E. W. Andrews, Miss S. L. Brown, T. J. Foster.

COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION

F. M. Fitch, C. H. Brown, Mrs. C. B. Sessoms, Mabel Newman, Miss Capitola Wilson, Cathrine Clark, Emma G. Patterson, Miss M. R. Taylor, Dr. R. Spiller, Rev. S. D. Morton, M. A. Hoover, W. H. Knuckles.

COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE

J. W. Yeargin, Porter A. Conner, R. L. Levister, Mabel Lea, Mrs. Ida Kearns, Rev. H. R. Holt, Clemintine Latta, Seldon Jeffries, Bula Thomas, Louise Faucett, Mr. A. H. Smith, Louise Johnson.

COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE

Rev. J. C. Melton, Rev. Geo. D. Wharton, Mrs. Geo. H. Smith, Miss Blannie Green, N. J. Johnson, A. L. Leak, Mrs. Bettie Weeks, Miss Lucile Allen, A. B. Hawkins, Mrs. Maggie Green, Miss E. M. Morgan, T. M. McCall, Miss Hallie Davis, Miss Helen Stanfield, Mrs. B. W. Lomax, Miss Mattie Weaver, Mrs. Corene Luck, Miss Annie Floyd, Miss Hattie Wagstaff, Miss Edna Thomas.

COMMITTEE ON TEACHER TRAINING

Rev. A. L. E. Weeks, Miss E. M. Evans, Mrs. Addie Weaver, W. L. Mason, J. T. Kerr, S. D. Morton, M. W Williams, Dr. J. H. Moore, Henry Wilder, James Obey, Rev. G. W. Moore, Mrs. L. V. Mebane, Mrs. J. C. Melton, Mrs. M. D. Mdodana, Mrs. E. C. Pegues, Mrs. M. L. Wilson, Miss Mary Terrell.

COMMITTEE ON OBITUARY

Dr. O. S. Bullock, B. W. Turner, Nonie L. Fisher, Gertrude Fossett, H. D. Odom, John Sampson, A. D. Inman, L. S. Stevens, J. W. Cobb, Allean Billips, Mollie Pearce, Mattie Alexander, Lucinda Beet, Rev. N. L. Horton, Mr. E. N. Dorr.

COMMITTEE ON MISSIONS

Rev. J. T. Hairston, Rev. E. Wimberly, Rev. E. W. Maragne, Mrs. Janie Brown, Mr. Matthew Shephard, Rev. W. H. Hester, Mrs. L. R. Poindexter, Miss Lucinda Fairley, Miss Beulah Jones, Miss Capitola Wilson, Mrs. Lena Smoot, Miss Ruth Artis, C. A. McVea, L. C. Wall, Mr. M. W. Williams, Sr., Clara A. Moore, Mrs. Nannie Davis.

COMMITTEE ON OFFICERS

Prof. Joshua Levister, Miss Fannie Blount, Miss Annie Floyd, Rev. J. S. Brown, Rev. P. P. Eaton, G. W. James, Rev. J. A. Lewis, Rev. E. M. Saunders, Mrs. J. R. Nelson, Miss Daisy Sanders, Miss Maxwell Banks, Dr. A. J. Christian, Dr. J. B. Davis, Rev. J. B. Wood, Rev. N. F. Brooks, W. B. Morris, Mr. W. J. Kennedy, Durham.

COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS

Rev. Parham, Mrs. Hattie Moore, Edith Shoffner, Mrs. Bettie Weeks, Rev. G. W. Moore, Rev. J. T. Hairston, Rev. N. L. Scarborough, Mrs. J. S. Taylor, Miss Helen Stanfield, Miss E. M. Morgan.

DR. O. S. BULLOCK

ANNUAL ADDRESS

Dear fellow workers:

We greet you as brethren and sisters in the Master's cause here on earth and bespeak for you during the sojourn here in this city and among these people such privileges, opportunities and happiness as are compatible with christian conduct and that will accrue to your interest as individuals and enhance your personality as workers when you return to your several homes.

Our coming together here this time is not only appalled nationally by the death of a distinguished white Baptist layman President Harding, but by the absence in death of that universally beloved personality that amiable character, that gentleman of stately Christian qualities, that upright business genius, that remarkable physician, that democratic genius who was touched with man's infirmities, that man among men, that deacon, that Sunday School wizard, that educator and publicist, that adorable husband, and beloved father—our late president Aaron MacDuffie Moore, resident of this city and co-builder of its fortunes. He wrought well in his day and generation. We loved and honored and exalted him to a high and deserving place within the annals of the denomination for which he seemed well fitted. Let the negro Baptist Sunday Schools of North Carolina keep a ceaseless and eternal vigil over his ashes. And in an effort to quiet our lingering and benumbed emotions we turn sorrowfully and reverently away from his bier and face the present ordeals of our Conventional work sworn, it may be, to rededicate and to reconsecrate our lives to the unfinished tasks he left us.

Therefore in the first place what are the objectives of the Baptist State Sunday School Convention of North Carolina? To attempt to answer that question is equivalent to asking another one equally as important. Here it is: What has the Convention done? Certainly it is not possible to say fully and in as concrete a manner what the Convention has done in the past, but it might be interesting to note some general things that have been done and these may be transmitted into definite results as we will or may construe them.

Briefly then the Convention has maintained an organization for 50 years noted for the superior quality and equipment of its personnel and its fine large well dressed, well behaved intelligent delegation. These persons have gathered together each year from the seashore to the mountains to work together. The programs of the Convention have been helpful and inspiring. The entertainment and social past time at various places have been exhilarating and innocent and we have become better acquainted with each other.

The committees where the organization was entertained was better informed of the aims and purposes of those who were responsible for the policy of the Convention. During the interim of the body there has been and is a spiritual fondship like so many radiants in our great family that breathes into every corner of the State where there are negro Baptist Sunday School workers, and we yearn until we come together again. It is fortunate for us consequently that peace, unity and a high state of progress seem to permeate our ranks.

In the next place the Convention has encouraged the organization of Mission Sunday Schools in places where they were needed by assisting in the providing of Bible lesson helps, and where they appear not to have been needed a need was created by the exigencies of the Convention. It has sought too, to mold opinion and shape ideals for a more highly organized Sunday School system in those large and thrifty Sunday Schools of our State that locally at least, if not in a broader sense they might extend their benefits to such agencies, institutions, individuals or appeals that seemed to them to deserve help. This is not all; but in a number of instances persons have been influenced to surrender their low and sordid wills to a higher will through this agency. This part of the Sunday School Convention's work and mission the reclamation and rescue of souls we concede to be the most important and most desirable. Truly the missionary and evangelistical spirit must predominate if we are to continue the work already undertaken. For Christians must always be the leaders and promoters in our Baptist Sunday Schools and Churches. Unchristian people are welcomed into our ranks merely for the purpose of christianizing them by our conduct. We desire this to continue.

Again the Convention has co-operated with the parent-body which is the State Convention of churches as well as with other Baptist bodies in the State. In this we have assumed our rightful position. It often happens however, locally that Sunday Schools act ts though they are independent of their churches and cause friction and apparent antagonism which is unbaptistic and unwise; this with the concomitant result that leading Sunday School officers actually divorce themselves from further church worship, when they have finished their Sunday School tasks. The Convention very properly discourages the spirit of independence from church activity by a Sunday School even if it does local or organized Sunday School work. We desire to remain on the most cordial and related terms with our State Convention and aid it in doing a more commendable work and if we feel that our suggestions will be appreciated by them, we are at liberty to give them and if accepted to assist until the objectives are achieved.

Furthermore it has been our pleasure to give money for the furtherance of foreign missionary and evangelistical labor, however, much this may have accomplished. It is a good habit to give to spiritual movements and one that we cannot dispense with. Let us continue it more largely.

Then again this Convention has greatly encouraged unfortunate children who have been bereaved of parents and who would be dismissed probably upon the unorganized charities of others were it not for the encouragement given by the Sunday School. Truly this is a work that no Sunday School worker nor thorough going Christian would desire to forego. We desire that the Convention will do more in this direction. We must after all to be a genuine Sunday School worker; exhibit that great acceptable gift spoken of in James, "visit the fatherless and widows in their distress and keep ourselves unspotted from the world."

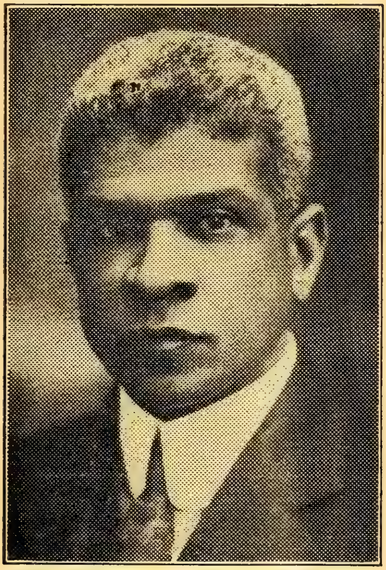
Whether or not it has been realized during these years of operation, very many men have received a universal education upon the Bible and its wholesome interpretation by the system of instruction as a part of the Conventions semester and have returned both as ministers to inform their memberships and as laymen to impart to their pupils; therefore while the Convention placed no emphasis upon the special aid to men yet we take pride in proclaiming that the Convention has proven a helpful seminary for those of us deserving a better knowledge of the Bible.

But possibly the crowning work of the Convention has been its effort to encourage and pay for the education of some young women at the several Baptist schools in the State. These young women are usually commended for their quality by those recommending them and it is very plain that were it not money donated for the education of many of them by the Convention, their courses of study would have been disconnected because of having to discontinue, they might have become discouraged and dropped out of school thereby the sweetness which they have exhibited as well informed mothers, enthusiastic Sunday School and Church workers, excellent housewives would have been wasted "on the desert air." No doubt this has been an incomparable work and there was broad and and farsighted statesmanshrip displayed when this was undertaken. A show of hands in this and other states of young women who have been the receipients of the aid of the North Carolina Baptist Sunday School Convention would be truly remarkable. It should be and is an appalling message therefore to pass it on.

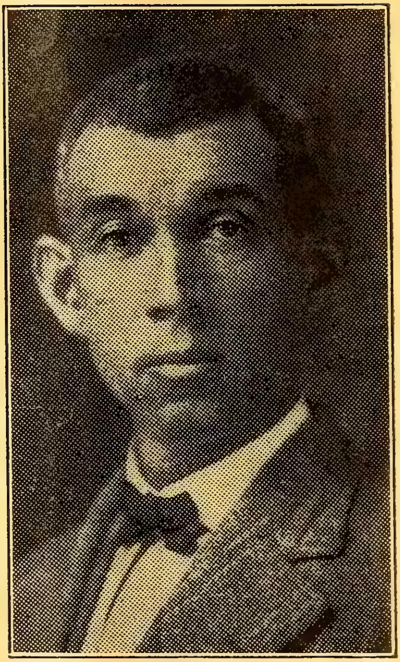
This brings us then to the question asked in the foregoing what the Convention objectives should be. We are not permitted to fully say here at this point.

We do say that we are in favor of doing all the Convention has been doing and as much more missionary, evangelistical and educational work as it is possible to do. Here are one or two things it seems to us for us as a Convention to consider regarding our funds. We have been donating money to Baptist Secondary or Preparatory Schools, recently great emphasis has been placed by State authorities in concentrated areas as a means of testing the sincerity of our Baptist leaders in their educational work and while only a few Baptist schools could be helped because of the scarcity of the money, we have learned that one of these has surrendered its educational work to the State. The Convention wonders whether it is only a matter of time wheen the few other preparatory schools which it has been aiding will also join the ranks and abandon their effort and then we will have no Baptist Schools to which to contribute. This seems to me to suggest after awhile a realignment of objectives if we fail to have Baptist Schools in which our Baptist girls and boys may to some extent become within their Baptist atmosphere.

But it will take time to work up to our problems and if we continue to trust God and have faith in the present and pitch our idealism lofty and ambitious, the future will be not without its struggles, its yearnings, its disagreements and fallings-back; but it will be glorious.



HON. C. C. SPAULDING
President



DR. A. M. MOORE, M. D.
Late President

PROCEEDINGS

Durham, N. C., August 7, 1923.

The Baptist State Sunday School Convention met in its Semi-Centennial Session with White Rock Baptist Church and Sunday School on the above date. After several inspiring selections by the orchestra of the White Rock Baptist Sunday School Mr. J. A. Dyer, introduced Prof. C. F. Graves, first vice president.

Prof. Graves made a few introductory remarks then turned the program over to the local committee.

The choir sang an anthem entitled, "We Worship Thee." Rev. B. K. Moore, read a selection from Col. third chapter and Rev. A. T. Tuck led in prayer. The choir then rendered another well selected anthem with solo.

Prof. Graves then introduced His Honor, Mayor Manning in a few well chosen words.

After expressing his special pleasure in being present he launched out into a hearty welcome. He spoke earnestly of the influence of the Church, Sunday School and home on the child. He called attention to the prayer taught him at his mother's knees.

He expressed a great desire for the day to come when all churches would be united in saving the world for Christ.

He spoke very feelingly of the recent death of President Warren G. Harding. He highly commended him as a man of noted character.

His welcome to the convention was hearty, sincere and very impressive.

"Lord I want to be a Christian" was then sung by the choir in which the large audience joined.

Dr. C. H. Shephard made a welcome address on behalf of the Sunday School.

After commending the fine work of the Mayor, Dr. Manning he said that he felt happy to welcome the Convention to Durham because his father Dr. Augustus Shepard was one of the organizers of the Convention.

Among other things he welcomed the Convention because of the good work it is doing; because the Sunday School develops strength of character and gives a fine knowledge of the Bible. It teaches loyalty and obedience.

His address was well enjoyed.

Mr. C. C. Spaulding welcomed the Convention on behalf of the business enterprises of the city. He enumerated various businesses of the city among which are banks, insurance companies laundries and knitting mills. He also read a fine extract from the last address to the Convention, by Dr. A. M. Moore, late president His address was full of wide awake ideas.

The choir rendered another fine anthem.

Rev. G. W. Watkins was then introduced to respond to these addresses.

He accepted these addresses in an appropriate vein of humor. He thanked the Mayor for welcoming the Convention as Christian people and not as "colored people." He emphasized the purpose for which the Convention was organized and showed that they were and are decidedly important. His address was to the point and well suited to the occasion.

Rev. J. A. Kirkland, pastor of White Rock Baptist church was called on for remarks but declined by saying "Amen" to all that had been said.

After another fine anthem by the choir a collection of $7.90 was taken. Doxology was then sung and Dr. R. Spiller pronounced the benediction.

PROF. C. F. GRAVES
Vice-President

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 8.

Morning Session

Convention reassembled for a consecration service which was conducted by Mrs. Betty Weeks. "He Leadeth Me" was then sung and some very interesting and instructive remarks were made about the child Samuel from whose life a short extract was read.

Several earnest prayers and consecrating testimonies were offered. The business of the Convention was then turned over to the President Prof. C. F. Graves. The committee on Enrollment was then appointed by the Secretary. See committee.

Vice-President, C. C. McIntyre, then introduced Prof. Graves, President of the Convention, who delivered his Annual Address. See address.

"Bless Be The Tie" was sung by the body.

The President's address was referred to a committee.

The report of the Corresponding Secretary, Dr. A. W. Pegues, was then read.

Report of Treasurer, Mr. A. J. Rogers, and of the Auditor, Rev. A. L. E. Weeks, were submitted.

Remarks on the Corresponding Secretary's report were made by Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks and Rev. J. S. Brown.

Dr. Brown offered a motion, which provided for the expenditure of twenty-five dollars for a token of appreciation to Dr. Pegues for his twenty-five years of valuable service.

Motion adopted.

Reports were adopted with proper correction. The Convention then disbanded for the departmental Sunday School meetings which were as follows: Primary, Intermediate and Superintendents.

These departments having spent an hour discussing their work in separate places the Convention reassembled after singing "Since Jesus Came Into My Heart."

A memorial service for the late President Warren G. Harding was held. The President's favorite selection, "Lead Kindly Light," was sung by the Convention. Prayer was offered by Dr. N. F. Roberts. "Nearer My God To Thee" was prayerfully sung. A memorial committee on the death of the late President Warren G. Harding reported a resolution which was read by Rev. G. W. Watkins, and adopted.

Committees on Temperance, on Resolutions, on Obituary, on Officers, on Enrollment, on Teacher Training, on Education, on Finance, on Missions, on Time and Place, were announced by the Secretary.

Benediction by Rev. G. B. Wharton.

Afternoon Session

Convention reassembled in afternoon session. The XCII Psalm was read by Rev. A. A. Morrisy, and an earnest prayer was offered. After singing "I heard the voice" some interesting remarks were made by the leader.

The president then announced that the hour had come to begin the program.

The subject for discussion was, "How to Stop the Teen Age Leaks in the Sunday School?"

Since Prof. Yates was absent, Prof. R. W. Brown was asked to discuss it. Among other things he said that we must interest the child; that the teacher must study the child and study what to present to the child.

In speaking on the same subject, Dr. Pegues said that our mistake is in not getting hold of the children while they are young.

Mr. A. J. Rogers also emphasized the importance of getting hold of the children while they are young. He said that the school should be well graded.

Dr. Davis said, on the same subject, that we have lost the children. They have gotten away from us because they are allowed to go to other churches too often.

Splendid remarks were made by Prof. J. L. Levister, Dr. S. N. Vass, and Prof. F. M. Fitch on the subject of the "Teen Age" Leakage.

The subject "Decision Day in the Sunday School" was discussed by Miss Capitola Wilson. She explained "Decision Day" as a time set apart for the unsaved children in Sunday School. She suggested that all business be suspended on that day and all the time be given to bringing young souls to Christ. Miss Wilson emphasized the importance of the teachers being close to Christ in order to save the children of the Sunday School.

Prayer was offered by Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks.

"My Savior and my God" was sung, led by Rev. Weeks Dr. E. E. Smith being absent, Dr. G. H. Moore, of Charlotte, N. C., led in the services in memory of the late Dr. A. M. Moore. The clear and pointed discussion of Rev. Moore was followed by words of appreciation for this great life, by Dr. R. Spiller, who made a vivid picture of the sacrificing life of Dr. A. M. Moore.

Dr. J. D. Wharton, in his remarks, made mention of the fact that Dr. Moore put God ahead of his profession.

Mrs. Weeks, the next speaker, told of how he used his profession to help the cause of Christ.

Dr. Pegues spoke of the sincerity of Dr. Moore, admonishing every one to emulate the frank, clean, unselfish life of Dr. Moore.

Dr. J. B. Davis, in his remarks, suggested that we submit to the Will of God and thank Him for the life of this great man.

The memorial services were concluded by expressions from the President, Prof. Graves and Rev. A. T. Tuck.

Space was given Dr. S. N. Vass to present the Sunday School Teacher edited by himself, which was done in an interesting, able way.

The president then introduced Mr. C. H. Jones, of Winston-Salem, who spoke concerning the needs of the orphanage of that city. Mr. R. Puryear, a member of the same committee from Winston-Salem, was introduced to speak in behalf of the children of the Winston Orphanage.

The collection for the orphanage was taken by Dr. O. S. Bullock. Amount $20.00.

Lawyer J. A. Atkins, of Oklahoma was introduced to the Convention.

Announcement was made by Dr. O. S. Bullock president of the Baptist State Convention about a department of that Convention.

A motion prevailed that the White Rock Church and Sunday School be asked to furnish a pianist and choirster for the remaining sessions of the Convention.

Benediction was pronounced by Rev. F. C. Hester.

Wednesday Evening Session

"Must Jesus Bear the Cross Alone," was led by Rev. Parham. The 4th division of the Psalm was read as an opening lesson. Prayer was offered by Dr. W. H. Knuckles. "I need Thee Every Hour," was led by choir. Dr. Roberts, Dr. G. W. Moore, Rev. C. H. Williamson were presented to give historical reminiscences of the Convention.

"Blest Be The Tie," led by the choir, was heartily sung. Dr. N. F. Roberts spoke on the subject "Thirteen Years as President." Dr. Roberts gave an able, unique history of the progress of the Sunday School State Convention, beginning with its organization. A motion that the very instructive address of Dr. Roberts appear in the minutes. Amendment that a semi-centennial edition of the minutes be published with cuts of officers and former workers. Motion as amended prevailed. Rev. C. H. Williamson was introduced as first speaker on the subject, "The Field as I saw it." Rev. Williamson, in his very able address expressed his appreciation of what this Convention has done. The address of Rev. Williamson was followed by that of Rev. G. W. Moore, on the same subject which was full of historical reminiscences.

Rev. G. W. Watkins was then presented to speak on the same subject. Rev. Watkins noted the splendid progress made in the

Field when he viewed it. His address was encouraging and inspiring.

The President expressed thanks for the addresses of these speakers on the History of the Work of this Convention.

Some interesting remarks were made by Dr. Spiller.

Dr. Pegues spoke of the need of funds for girls' education, and urged the brethren to give liberally for this cause.

A beautiful selection was rendered by the choir.

Communication from Rev. O. J. Allen and Dr. C. S. Brown, now en route home from the World's Baptist Aliance, which convened in Stockholm, Sweden, was read by the Secretary. The collection was taken for Girl's Education amount to 60.45. Announcements by President.

Benediction was pronounced by Rev. A. L. E. Weeks.

REV. N. F. BROOKS
Vice-President

THURSDAY, AUGUST 9.

Morning Session

The scripture lesson for the morning was read by Rev. G. H. Moore. Prayer by Dr. G. D. Wharton, after which several selections were sung.

Since the time had arrived for departmental conferences, the primary, intermediate and superintendent's departments retired to their selected places to discuss their work. After an hour spent in these discussions the Convention reassembled.

The subject "The Place and Benefits of the Cradle Roll" was ably discussed by Mrs. J. S. Brown. She gave a unique history of the "Cradle Roll Department" and its value in aiding church and Sunday School work.

The discussion, "Training Workers for Efficient Sunday School Work" was opened by Rev. G. W. Watkins.

The following committees reported:

Committee on Temperance report adopted.

Committee on Officers made it's report.

A motion that the report of the committee on Officers be received. A subsidiary motion was offered to adopt the report by sections. Subsidiary motion lost. Motion amended by Dr. Spiller that the names mentioned by the committee on Officers become the officers of this Convention. Motion as amended prevailed and the report was adopted. A motion was carried that a committee be appointed to select a suitable token of appreciation for Vice President Prof. C. F. Graves.

A motion prevailed that the officers for the ensueing year be installed at the Thursday evening session.

Benediction was pronounced by Dr. S. N. Vass.

Thursday Afternoon Session

The afternoon session of the Convention was opened with the singing of hymn "Jesus is Mine." Scripture lesson was read by Rev. T. H. Dwelle, 2 Tim.

Prayer by Rev. H. D. Eaton.

The minutes of the preceeding sessions were read by the Secretary, Prof. Paisley and Assistant Secretary, Miss C. V. Mosely.

A motion prevailed that the minutes be adopted. The report of committee on Time and Place was received and adopted.

The report of committee on Address of president was rceived and adopted.

Committee on Teacher Training made its report. Report adopted.

Committee on Missions made its report which was adopted.

Dr. S. N. Vass was introduced by Vice President Prof. Graves. The very able address of Dr. Vass was enjoyed by all.

Dr. W. H. Knuckles was introduced to the Convention to speak on the subject "Our duty to Shaw University." Dr. Knuckles urged the men and women who have finished Shaw University to give of their means to make Shaw the greatest school in the country. He urged the delegates to emphasize the Shaw University rally on the 4th Sunday in September.

Further remarks on our duty to Shaw were made by Dr. A. W. Pegues.

The report of committee on Finance was received and adopted.

The committee on Education made its report. Report adopted.

Dr. W. Gomez one of the leading business men of Durham was introduced to the Convention and was invited to say a few words. His very interesting remarks were well taken by every one.

Rev. Gaskill of Kinston, N. C., was introduced and allowed an opportunity to speak to the Convention about a book he had published.

We were favored with remarks from Dr. D. L. Reid of Newbern.

Dr. W. P. Carter, of Windsor, was introduced to the Convention.

Benediction was pronounced by Rev. B. F. Gordan.

Evening Session

The evening session was given over to a musical and literary program under the auspices of White Rock Baptist Sunday School. Prof. J. A. Dyer was master of ceremonies. It was a fine program carried out very successfully, promptly and delightfully.

The committee on Resolutions reported.

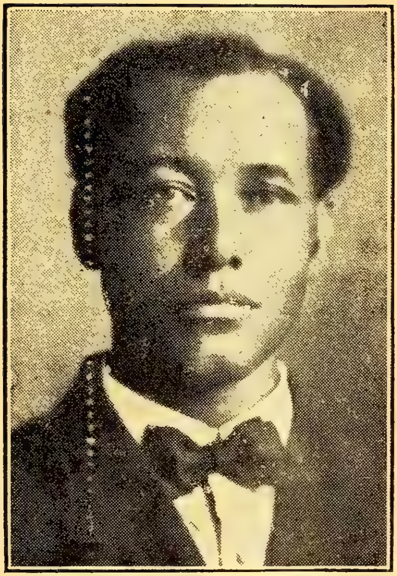
A collection of $37.32 was taken by Dr. R. Spiller and Rev. G. W. Watkins.

The committee appointed to present a token to Dr. A. W. Pegues, Dr. O. S. Bullock, and Prof. C. F. Graves had purchased beautiful tokens commemorating their faithfud services. They were presented in a happy, impressive manner. The tokens for Dr. Bullock and Dr. Pegues were presented by Rev. H. G. Pope, while Dr. J. B. Davis presented Prof. Graves with his.

Motion that Rev. G. W. Watkins install the newly elected officers. Motion carried. After they had come forward Rev. Watkins placed the responsibility on each in beautiful, select words.

The newly elected president expressed himself in a very earnest appropriate manner..

After singing "God Be With You," benediction was pronounced by Dr. G. D. Wharton, and this very successful session passed into history.



PROF. F. M. FITCH
Vice-President

REPORTS OF OFFICERS

REPORT OF CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

Dr. A. W. Pegues

Dear Fellow-Workers:—

In the name of the sainted men and women who struggled amidst the darkness of fifty years ago, who consecrated their lives to what would be great and glorious in a day they longed to see but which a merciful Providence denied them; those who planned more wisely than they knew, whose planting has yielded more abundantly than they dreamed; those who in the darkness marked out paths that have led to the brilliance of the noon day; men who counted not their lives dear unto themselves that they might serve others, in the name of these we greet you in this our Semi-Centennial meeting.

All of those who started our ship upon her journey have not yet been called to report their actions to the Master of us all, a few are still living. Two are here with us and we shall hear from them later in the meeting. We have been looking forward to this meeting with a great deal of hope, faith and confidence. While many faithful and true have passed to the Beyond, there are hundreds of others who have joined the army and entered the field in more recent years, who are faithful, true and devoted, that number is increasing year by year. Many of them are now sitting under my voice.. It is to you we are looking; it is upon you we are depending; it is to you we appeal that you falter not, that you fear not neither be dismayed; crucify self; be able to say from day to day, "That one thing I do, I press to the mark of the high calling of God in Christ Jesus," remembering the promise of the Master who said, "Lo, I am with you always." Do this and what the next fifty years will bring forth tongue cannot tell nor has it entered into the heart of man to conceive.

The year just closing has been encouraging in many ways. The number of schools sending contributions during the year has increased, many schools are improving in their organizations and teaching forces, while others are content to do the things as they have been done in past years; approximately all schools are using Sunday School helps which aid both the teachers and the pupils in the study of the lessons.

While we have reason to rejoice because of more and better schools and the increase of our working force, still our joy is mingled with sadness by reason of the passing away of some whose faces we are accustomed to see in these meetings.

PRESIDENT, Dr. A. M. MOORE.

We call to mind especially the fact that for twenty years or more we always had the presence of our late lamented President, Dr. A. M. Moore. The last twelve of the twenty years Dr. Moore was the President of the Convention. His presence was always inspiring, his counsel safe and sane. In sympathy he was broad and unreserved, in loyalty he was true and unwavering. He not only loved but he was beloved and trusted by all his associates. His going away has left a vacancy in our ranks and withal a questioning in our minds as to who is able and willing to fill the vacancy. He gave unstintingly of his time, energy and thought without money and without price. Our memory of him will not only be kept green but growing. Many of our board attended the services held for him at the church. A suitable floral offering together with some remarks by your humble servant represented the Convention.

The program sets aside an hour when more formal tribute to his memory will be paid.

Our educational interest has kept apace.

Five hundred dollars were given to help raise the five thousand dollars for Shaw University. Almost five hundred dollars more was given to aid girls in school. During the last school year we aided girls in the following institutions: Shaw University, Waters Normal Institute, Winton, Roanoke Collegiate Institute, Elizabeth City, McDonald Institute, Kinston.

This phase of our work furnishes reason for just pride. So many of the girls assisted by you are in many states besides our own and even in foreign fields doing most commendable work. So firmly established is this phase of conventional work that we could not think of making any changes.

Since our last session we have sent to foreign mission field six hundred and seventy five dollars. That is more money than any other organization in the state has given for foreign missions except the Woman's State Convention which turns practically all of its money in that direction.

Upon the home field we have paid the expenses of Mrs. L. V. Mebane and given her fifty dollars per month for salary through the year.

When you consider the amount of money expended by the Convention for education, missions and orphan asylums, you will find that the Sunday School Convention really gives more money out of its treasury than any organization of the State. This is not mentioned as a boast nor to the dispargement of any other organization. It is mentioned simply for your encouragement and inspiration.

Mrs. Mebane has worked faithfully and well, without murmur or complaint. She has gone into various parts of the State aiding and encouraging the work. I have found her always ready and willing to go and serve.

As said above, this meeting marks the beginning of the fifty first year of the existence of this Convention. This is the twenty-fifth annual report I as Corresponding Secretary have submitted to this body. For twenty-five years, just half of the life of this Convention, I have been serving you as Corresponding Secretary. I have not missed a session in the last thirty years. During all these years I have intimately known its history. I have watched its growth and in a humble way have helped to guide its course. I was with it in its weaker days. I have seen it develope into a body of strong, earnest, consecrated and efficient Christian workers.

Our first campaign for a Girls Educational Fund began in 1899, during which year only $32 and some cents were realized. Since that year we have collected and expended to to assist girls in school more than nine thousand dollars. Our first contribution to the foreign mission convention was nineteen years ago when we sent twenty dollars to the Lott Carey Foreign Mission Convention. During the last eighteen years we have sent all told to foreign mission fields nearly six thousand dollars. Many thousands have been used to support missionaries on the home field and large sums given to Shaw University. Twenty five years ago our collections during the Convention year was about three hundred dollars. For the past few years they have averaged nearly three thousand dollars. While these twenty-five years have been years of work, they have also been years of pleasure and profitable experience.

I most gracefully acknowledge the cordial welcome and warm co-operation and support I have received during this quarter of a century at the hands of our co-workers in all parts of the State. The organization is now surely where others may take the helm and guide it into even larger and more useful fields.

THE ORPHAN ASYLUMS

We do not know just what has been done for the orphans apart from what was paid out of the treasury. We have done what we could to encourage our schools to contribute to them. We have put forth efforts to collect data as to the amount the schools in various parts of the State are giving to the orphan homes, but so far we have been unable to do so. The needs of the orphan children ought to be put regularly before our schools, not only for the sake of the orphanages but also that sympathy for the needy and helpless may be cultivated in our children while they are most susceptible to what is noblest and best.

DR. A. W. PEGUES
Corresponding Secretary
Has Served Twenty-Five Years

ANNUAL REPORT OF A. J. ROGERS, TREASURER OF THE BAPTIST STATE SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION OF NORTH CAROLINA

RECEIPTS

1922.			
Aug.	8	—To balance on hand	$ 131.43
	11	—Received from Finance Committee	1,626.01
		Received from Colored Sunday School Stors	90.01
		Received from A. W. Pegues, Cor. Sec.	28.70
	23	—Received from E. Dockary, High Point	10.00
		Received from Samuel Hargrave, Thomasville	10.00
		Received from Walter Inman, Fairmont	10.00
		Received from White Rock S. S., Durham	50.00
	26	—Received from R. R. Cartwright, E. City	7.00
		Received from T. E. Cannady, Oxford	3.00
Sept.	7	—Received from Nazareth S. S., Asheville	7.28
		Received from First Baptist S. S., Louisburg	2.38
		Received from Mrs. L. V. Mebane, Asst. Sec.	22.76
Oct.	3	—Received from Mrs. L. V. Mebane, Asst. Sec.	44.38
		Received from Prof. A. B. Johnson, Treas. B. Y. P. U., Convention	43.00
		Received from Nazareth S. S. Asheville	6.10
		Receiver from Wm. Lynch, Whitakers	5.00
	30	—Received from First Baptist S. S., Fayetteville	12.48
		Received from Mt. Bright S. C., Hillsboro	10.00
		Received from First Baptist S. C., Franklinton	5.27
Nov.	10	—Received from Welch Creek, Whiteville	5.00
		Received from First Baptist S. S., Fayetteville	4.36
		Received from First Baptist S. S., Louisburg	5.40
		Received from Shiloh S. S. Wilmington	10.00
		Received from Mrs. L. V. Mebane, Asst. Sec.	28.81
	22	—Received from Shiloh S. S., Henderson	3.19
		Received from First Baptist S. S. Wilmington	5.00
		Rceived from First Baptist S. S., Rocky Mount	10.00
		Received from Branch's Chapel, Rich Square	3.00
		Received from White Rock S. S., Durham	100.00
Dec.	1	—Received from F. M. Fitch, Winston-Salem	50.00
	5	—Received from Elizabeth S. S., Monroe	6.00
		Received from Baptist S. S., Faison	20.00
		Received from Shiloh S. S., Greensboro	6.00
		Received from First Baptist S. S., Louisburg	3.25
		Received from First Baptist S. S., Franklinton	4.20
	30	—Received from Shiloh S. S., Henderson	1.20
		Received from Shady Grove S. S.	2.00

	Received from First Baptist S. S., Franklinton	3.51
	Received from Mrs. L. V. Mebane, Assistant Sec'y	19.22
Feb.	1—Received from Dr. A. W. Pegues, Cor. Sec'y	45.95
	13—Received from Mrs. L. V. Mebane, Asst. Sec'y	20.72
	Received from Dr. A. W. Pegues, Cor. Sec'y	9.21
March	5—Received from Dr. A. W. Pegues, Cor. Sec'y	42.68
	7—Received from First Baptist S. S., Raleigh	50.00
	30—Received from Dr. A. W. Pegues, Rec. Sec., Ral'	27.91
	Received from White Rock SS. S., Durham	150.00
April	14—Received from Dr. A. W. Pegues, Cor. Sec., Ral'	25.98
May	26—Received from Dr. A. W. Pegues, Cor. Sec., Ral'	40.82
June	26—Received from White Rock S. S., Durham	50.00
	Received from Dr. A. W. Pegues, Cor. Sec., Ral'	440.82
July	2—Received from Dr. A. W. Pegues, Cor. Sec., Ral'	11.31
	Received from Dr. A. W. Pegues, Cor. Sec., (bor')	100.00
	7—Received from Dr. A. W. Pegues, Cor. Sec., Ral'	7.50
	Received from White Rock S. S., Durham	50.00
March	30—Received from J. B. Johnson, Treas. B. Y. P. U.	100.00
	Total receipts	$3249.90

DISBURSEMENTS

1922.		
Aug.	12—Exchange on Checks	.80
	Prof. C. F. Graves, Services	11.95
	Miss Carrie V. Mosely, Services	20.00
	C. L. Whitefield, circulars	3.75
	E. D. Tyler, poet	9.08
	Prof. J. W. Paisley for orchestra	117.20
	14—A. J. Rogers, Treas., expenses	8.00
	Oregon Printing Co., printing matter	25.00
	Dr. A. W. Pegues, Cor. Sec., traveling evpenses	12.60
	Dr. A. W. Pegues, Cor. Sec., salary	150.00
	Rev. W. H. Bryant, moving piano	10.00
	A. L. E. Weeks, Auditor, expenses	4.00
	Geo. W. James, Director of concert, services	20.00
	Dr. O. S. Bullock, Rec'd Sec., salary	50.00
	16—Dr. A. W. Pegues, Cor. Sec.,	12.60
	Rev. G. W. Moore, salary	23.85
	Rev. G. W. Moore, Treas., Baptist State Con.	500.00
	Union Reformer	50.00
	25—Dr. A. A. Graham, Cor. Sec., foreign missions	50 00
	26—Lott Carey, Baptist Foreign Mission Convention	225.00
	Dr. A. W. Pegues, Cor. Sec., for stamps	5.90

	Winston Orphan Home	105.00
	Oxford Orphan Home	35.00
	18—F. M. Fitch, protested check returned	50.80
	Mr. Perrin, protested check returned	26.40
Sept.	7—Mrs. L. V. Mebane, salary	30.00
	Capital Printing Co., (Dr. Pegues)	14.00
	30—Dr. A. W. Pegues, Cor. Sec., stamps & box reny	9.10
Oct.	3—Mrs. L. V. Mebane, salary	50.00
	Capital Printing Co., prnting matter (Dr. Pegues)	48.15
	Orgen Printing Co., printing matter (Dr. Pegues)	22.75
	30—Oaky Grove and Trent River Training School (Girls Aid)	5.00
	McDaniel Institute (Girls Aid)	6.00
	Shaw University (Girls Aid)	31.00
Nov.	3—Mrs. L. V. Mebane, salary	50.00
	10—Rev. W. H. Bryant, donation to church	10.00
	Dr. A. W. Pegues, typewriter ribbon & envelopes	2.09
	Capital Printing Co., envelopes & letterheads (Dr. Pegues)	12.25
	23—Dr. A. A. Graham, Cor. Sec., F. M.	100.00
Dec.	2—Mrs. L. V. Mebane, salary	50.00
	5—Thompson Institute (Girls Aid)	3.00
	Rev. A. A. Smith, Kinston (Girls Aid)	6.00
	Rev. J. T. Kerr, Jacksonville Girls Aid	5.00
	Shaw University, (Girls Aid)	23.00
	16—Stamps	.60
	30—Dr. A. W. Pegues, Cor. Sec., stamps & box rent	9.10
	Roanoke Institute (Girls Aid)	6.00
	Thompson Institute (Girls Aid)	9.00
	Rev. J. T. Kerr, (Girls Aid)	5.00
	Rev. A. A. Smith, (Girls Aid)	6.00
	Shaw University, (Girls Aid)	15.00
	Mrs. L. V. Mebane, salary	50.00
1923.		
Jan.	12—A. J. Rogers, Treas., rubber stamps & postage	2.00
	5—Mrs. L. V. Meban's check returned	20.72
	23—Mrs. L. V. Mebane on salary	25.00
	Dr. A. W. Pegues, stamps	3.50
Feb.	2—Mrs. L. V. Mebane on salary	25.00
	Shaw University, (Girls Aid)	17.50
	Rev. J. T. Kerr, (Girls Aid)	5.00
	McDaniel Institute (Girls Aid)	6.00
	Roanoke Institute (Girls Aid)	6.00
	Waters Institute (Girls Aid)	12.00
	Dr. A. W. Pegues, office help	2.00

	13—Thompson Institute (Girls Aid)	6.00
	Orgen Printing Co., circular	6.50
	24—Orgen Printing Co., minutes	200.00
March	5—Mrs. L. V. Mebane, salary	50.00
	Shaw University, (Girls Aid)	25.00
	Roanoke Institute, (Girls Aid)	6.00
	Thompson Institute, (Girls Aid)	6.00
	McDaniel Institute, (Girls Aid)	6.00
	30—Dr. A. W. Pegues, box rent	2.00
	7—Dr. A. A. Graham, Cor. Sec., foreign missions	50.00
April	2—Dr. A. A. Graham, Cor. Sec., foreign missions	150.00
	7—Rev. J. T. Kerr, (Girls Aid)	10.00
	McDaniel Institute, (Girls Aid)	6.00
	Thompson Institute, (Girls Aid)	6.00
	Shaw University, (Girls Aid)	46.00
	Mrs. L. V. Mebane, salary	50.00
	14—Dr. O. S. Bullock, mailing minutes	23.50
	Roanoke Institute, (Girls Aid)	6.00
May	26—Dr. A. W. Pegues, advanced salary of Mrs. Pegues	42.65
	Dr. A. A. Graham, Cor. Sec., foreign missions	50.00
	J. J. Fallon, flowers for Dr. Moore's funeral	13.00
	Dr. A. A. Graham, Cor. Sec., F. M.	50.00
July	2—Mrs. L. V. Mebane, salary May	50.00
	Mrs. L. V. Mebane, salary June	50.00
	Mechanics & Farmers Bank, Interest on Note	1.02
	9—Dr. A. A. Graham, Cor. Sec., F. M.	50.00
	12—Orgen Printing Co., printed matter (Dr. Pegues)	13.50
	Protested checks and fees	5.09
		$3198.86

RECAPITULATION

Total receipts	$3249.90
Total disbursements	$3198.86
Balance	$ 51.04

I have hereby carefully examined the books, orders and vouchers of the treasurer and find them correct as reported by him.

A. L. E. WEEKS, Auditor.

PROF. M. W. Williams
Assistant Corresponding Secretary

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

TEMPERANCE

We your committee on Temperance respectfully submit the following report:

First, that the often repeated assertion that the Volstead Act is a failure is contradicted by us, and that the amount of intoxicants consumed is rapidly decreasing.

Second, that the consequent help of the said Act are threefold, namely: it has affected better economics, better morals, and stronger bodies. The benefits derived by us as a race, are seen in the facts that schools are better attended; we have more, and better homes, better farms, and better churches.

Third, that we as Christian men and women loyally pledge ourselves to the support of President Coolidge, who has expressed his intentions to strictly enforce the prohibition law.

Fourth, that the word, **TEMPERENCE**, is broader than the old idea of drink, and is entitled to include every phase of our activities, namely: talk, dress, and social entertainments. Or, as Paul has summed it: "We should be temperate in all things."

Respectfully submitted,

Committee.

RESOLUTIONS

We your committee on Resolutions submit the following report:

Whereas, we the representatives of this Convention, having been so very cordially received and loyally and hospitably entertained and welcomed by the pastors and members of this church, the various churches of this city, the citizens of both races: be it

Resolved that we extend our thanks in appreciation of the many courtesies and hospitalities and that we pray for their continued success and prosperity in all their undertakings for good.

Resolved further, that we extend thanks to the Mayor of Durham for his broad heartedness in throwing open the doors of the city for the pleasure and happiness of this Convention.

Whereas the Union Reformer, the organ of the Baptist of the State through its columns gives wide-spread publicity of the workings and doings of the denomination and

Whereas its able and loyal editor so clearly interprets the aims and purposes of our Convention and with unmistakable and practical vision and fore-thought puts our propaganda over with telling effect be it resolved: that we give our paper and editor our unstinted support in subscribing and paying for this useful paper and that we encourage others to do the same.

Whereas, we are having today so many of our girls that are falling and becoming the castaway of the human family without being allowed a chance to reform themselves and since the thought has been born into the minds of few thoughtful women to organize and start a Confederation now known as the N. C. F. of C. W. C. be it,

Resolved, that we adopt its motto: "Save our girl," since the future of our race depends upon the standard of our womanhood to have pure homes we must have pure girls; since our churches and schools and all Christian organizations will lack efficient workers if we do not elevate our manhood and womanhood be it:

Resolved that we give them our heartiest endorsement by urging our Sunday Schools and churchs to help them in every effort.

Respectfully your committee,

CONTRIBUTIONS SENT IN DURING THE YEAR FROM VARIOUS SUNDAY SCHOOLS

Durham, White Rock Baptist	$450.00
Louisburg, First Baptist	24.38
Asheville, First Baptist	24.06
Henderson, Shiloh Baptist	24.72
Monroe, Elizabeth Baptist	18.00
Franklinton, First Baptist	31.24
Clinton, First Baptist	30.00
Wilmington, Shiloh Baptist	20.00
Wilmington, First Baptist	5.00
Whiteville, Welch's Creek	8.00
Fayetteville, First Baptist	58.00
Dunn, St. John Baptist	15.00
Rocky Mount, First Baptist	20.00
Washington, First Baptist	10.00
Whitakers, Cedar Rock	1.00
Whitakers, Shiloh Baptist	1.00
Whitakers, Sandy Cross	1.00
Whitakers, Rev. R. Boddie	1.00
Rich, Square, Branch's Chapel	3.00

Norwood, Shankle Grove	2.00
Oxford, First Baptist	10.00
Holly Springs, First Baptist	2.50
Ruby S. C. Long Pine Baptist	2.85
Raeford, Piney Grove Baptist	11.00
Clarkton, New Hope Baptist	1.00
Wilkesboro, First Baptist	2.25
Tillery, Galilee Baptist	3.00
Greenville, First Baptist	1.15
Roxboro, Shady Hill	3.00
Nashville, Cedar Grove	2.00
Nashville, Social Union	2.50
Bladen County, W. I. C.	3.70
Hillsboro, First Baptist	12.80
Wagram, Oak Hill Baptist	4.00
Whitakers, Wm. Lynch	1.00
Raleigh, First Baptist	50.00
Total	$859.15

OFFICERS

We, your committee on officers beg to submit our report.

We recommend that the officers be:

Mr. C. C. Spaulding, President, Prof. C. F. Graves, Vice-President; Prof. F. M. Fitch, vice president; Rev. J. F. Davis, vice president; Mr. C. C. McIntyre, vice president; Prof. W. H. Fuller, vice president; Rev. N. F. Brooks, vice president; Prof. J. W. Paisley, Recording Secretary; Miss C. V. Mosely, Assistant Recording Secretary; Dr. A. W. Pegues, Corresponding Secretary; Mr. A. J. Rogers, Treasurer; Rev. A. L. E. Weeks, Auditor.

Board of Managers: Prof. W. H. Knuckles, Rev. J. J. Scarlette, Rev. G. W. Moore, Rev. W. R. Underwood, Rev. S. L. Parham, Mr. W. R. Goodson, Mr. R. J. Perry, Mr. W. H. Ray, Mr. M. W. Williams, Mr. J. E. Bryan, Dr. J. S. Brown, Dr. N. F. Roberts, Mr. L. Hester, Rev. E. M. Saunders, Dr. C. S. Brown, Rev. O. J. Allen, Dr. E. E. Smith, Mr. J. L. Walker, Mr. A. L. Leak, Prof. C. S. Yates, Rev. W. H. Moore, Mr. W. W. Handy, Rev. J. F. Doles, Mr. J. P. Arington, Mr. Seldon Jeffries, Mr. C. C. F. Jingles, Mr. W. S. Oglesby, Mrs. J. S. Taylor, Rev. J. H. Thomas, Rev. O. R. Gordon, Rev. J. H. Davis, Rev. J. E. Boykins, Mr. J. H. Broadway, Miss C. F. Hasty, Miss C. F. Fannie Blount, Mrs. C. H. Stubbs, Mr. M. A. Hoover, Prof. J. L. Levister, Dr. O. S. Bullock, Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks, Rev. J. A. Lewis, Prof. N. M. Lewis, Mr. W. B. Morris, Rev. S. D. Morton.

Respectfully submitted, Committee.

A. J. ROGERS
Treasurer

Stins

ON TEACHER TRAINING

Whereas, This your humble committee have seen through careful observation and with no small degree of interest the deplorable conditions of many of our Sunday Schools in the state and the incompetency of the immediate leaders.

Whereas we see from Sunday to Sunday the girls and boys finding other places of interest because many of our schools have lost their magnetic power and that David and Jonathan grip, for lack of efficient and interesting superintendents and teachers.

Whereas, the age calls for men and women who have made the preparation and know what, how, and when to do, therefore we beg to offer to this Convention the greatest of its kind the following resolution:

1. We recommend that each school have a weekly teachers' meeting.

2. That each Sunday School in the state have a Teacher Training Course and that a competent person be leader of same.

3. That we recommend two courses, the one by Dr. S. N. Vass and the Standard Teacher Training Course. The selection of the course to be left to the discretion of the individual or the local Sunday School. For information apply to Mr. A. J. Rogers, Raleigh, N. C.

Your committee,

ON EDUCATION

We your committee on Education present the following report for your consideration: In keeping with preceding years, we recommend that this Convention continue to help worthy and deserving girls (who are not able to gain a college education) in our Baptist Institutions only. And also we urge that we continue to encourage our schools to adopt a system of Teacher Training and that our Executive Board will work out a system by which this can be done. We note with approval that the Western North Carolina Baptist Sunday School Convention is planning to put in the field for their Convention an instructor in Teacher Training for needy districts.

We recommend further that groups of Baptist conducting secondary schools, be urged to bring them up to the standard of college preparatory, thus fitting in between the State High School and College, and that, we as far as possible consolidate these schools for efficiency.

We desire to call special attention of the Baptist of North Carolina to the splendid consideration given negro education by the present Governor and the last Legislature, and that we express here a profound sense of approbation.

We finally recommend that a definate system of kindergarten training be worked out for our Baptist Orphanage at Winston-Salem, N. C.

ON FINANCE

Number schools represented in Convention	94
Number Sunday School County Conventions	14
Amount money received	$1539.25
Amount money sent in during year	809.15
Total for year	$2348.40

Committee,

W. B. MORRIS, Chairman.

October 22, to A. W. Pegues	$5.27
November 26, to A. W. Pegues	4.16
December 24, to A. W. Pegues	3.51
January, 1923.	
February 25, to A. W. Pegues	1.92
March 25, to A. W. Pegues	5.51
April 22, to A. W. Pegues	5.10
May 27, to A. W. Pegues	6.00
June 24, to A. W. Pegues	5.00
July 26, to A. W. Pegues	5.00
Total	$43.47

I will advise that we give enough to make it $50.00.

W. M. WILLIAMS.

ON MISSIONS

We your committee on Missions wish to offer the following recommendations: Since the spirit of Mission has so completely touched the hearts of the constituents of the Sunday Schools of our State, we therefore urge each delegate to return to his or her respective schools and place before them the splendid Mission work already done by the Convention and its future needs.

1. We recommend that one Sunday in each month be observed as Mission day and the collection sent in to the Corresponding Secretary quarterly.

2. That each Sunday School make a monthly donation to the Orphan Home at Winston-Salem, N. C.

3. We recommend the Orphan Home Sanitary Rally to the Sunday Schools of the State.

We also recommend the work done for the Oxford Orphanage.

We further recommend the enlarging of our foreign Mission work as already begun.

Respectfully submitted,

ON PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS

In the providence of God our nation has been brought to grief by the death of its chief executive, Warren G. Harding. The nation has sustained the loss of a great statesman and the church a man of noble deeds and beautiful Christian spirit, Resolved, That: We rededicate our lives to the service of God and to the lofty purposes for which President Harding gave his life.

We your committee on the President's address, after carefully reading and considering it, do recommend its adoption and printing, emphasizing the suggestion that the Convention strive to do more missionary, evangelistical and educational work than ever before.

Respectfully submitted, Committee.

ON TIME AND PLACE

We your committee on Time and Place beg leave to submit the following report:

We find asking for the Convention for 1924 the First Baptist Church of Winston-Salem.

We therefore recommend that the next Convention he held with the First Baptist Church and Sunday School of Winston-Salem beginning on Tuesday before the second Sunday in August, 1924.

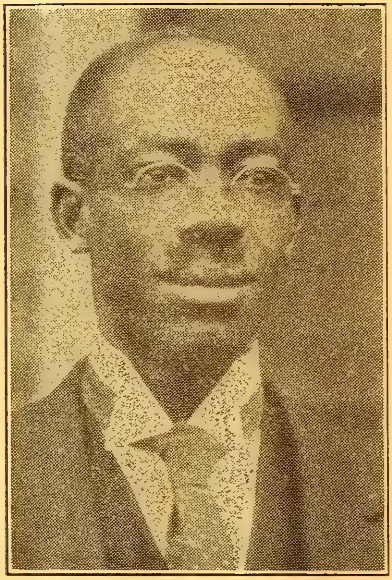
Committee,

RESOLUTIONS OF THANKS

Whereas the Pastors, Superintendents, Members of the White Rock Baptist Church, Sunday School, B. Y. P. U., Choir and Orchestra and Friends have so loyally entertained and cared for us,

Therefore be it resolved that we extend to them a standing vote of thanks.

Rev. C. H. WILLIAMSON.



PROF. J. W. PAISLEY
Recording Secretary

DR. A. L. E. WEEKS
Auditor

DISTRICT SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTIONS

	Paid In	Represented	Total
New Hope Convention	5.00	10.00	15.00
Johnston County	15.01	35.00	50.01
North East and Cape Fear		15.00	15.00
Zion		74.35	74.35
Pee Dee	12.00	23.00	35.00
Bladen County		8.50	8.50
Hertford County		5.00	5.00
Wake County		50.00	50.00
Franklin County		26.00	26.00
Old Eastern		10.00	10.00
Kenansville		10.00	10.00
Union Baptist		15.00	15.00
Nash County		12.50	12.50
Western Baptist Convention			
Wilson County			
Halifax County			
Edgecombe County			

MONEY FOR DELEGATE EXPENSE

Mrs. J. J. Scarlett	$ 1.00
Miss Ruth Artic	1.00
Miss Eva J. Hill	1.00
Mrs. Hester French	1.00
Mrs. M. C. Cozart	1.00
Lillian Perry	1.00
Asker B. Hawkins	1.00
H. D. Odem	1.00
Sarah Diamond	1.00
Mr. and Mrs. Poter Conner	2.00
Hattie Saunders	1.00
Prof J. L. Levister	1.00
Prof. J. L. Walker	1.00
Mrs. Dora Bratton	1.00
Mrs. Perrin	1.00
Public collection	20.00
Public collection	60.45

Tabulated Report of The Franklin County Baptist Sunday School Convention

SCHOOLS AND SUPERINTENDENTS	POST OFFICE	
Franklinton, First Baptist—H. H. Person	Franklinton	1.00
Felce Chapel—A. G. Wiliams	R. 1. Louisburg	1.00
Gethsemane—Nick Hall	R. 1. box 8. Wakefield	1.00
Rocky Hill—J. D. McKnight	R. 2. box 29., Franklinton	1.00
Perry's Chapel—Ollie Perry	R. 1., box 31, Gupton	1.00
Allen Chapel—P. B. Fagg	R. 6., box 75, Louisburg	1.00
Jubilee—C. H. Perry	R. 1, Kittrell	1.00
Tongs Grove—Spencer Massenburg	R. 6. box 63. Louisburg	1.00
Pilot—T. J. Higgin	R. 1., box 28, Wakefield	1.00
Wilder Siminary—J. R. Person	R. 3, Franklinton	1.00
Concord—C. H. Plummer	R. 1, Kittrell	1.00
Jones Chapel—Vance Brown	R. 6, box 47, Louisburg	1.00
New Liberty—Isaac Cooke	R. 3, box 39, Louisburg	1.00
Jones Hill—J. E. Perry	R. 3, box 93, Spring Hope	1.00
Manasses Chapel—W. C. Solomon	R. 3, box 28, Franklinton	1.00
Perry's Seminary—A. T. Rhem	R. 2, Franklinton	1.00
Red Oak—T. A. Kearney	R. 2, box 26, Youngsville	1.00
Timlake Hall—		1.00
Franco—L. Cannachy	R. 2, box 29, Franklinton	1.00
Mt. Pleasant—Henry Wilder	Franklinton	1.00
Old Iiberty		1.00
Green Leaf		1.00
Staley—Miles Williams	R. 2, Franklinton	1.00
Union Grove		1.00
Jordan Chapel		1.00
Haywoods—A. T. Hawkin	R. 5, box 58, Louisburg	1.00

H. H. Person, President.
Franklinton, N. C.

J. D. McKnight, Secretary.
Rt. 2, Box 29, Franklinton, N. C.

Tabulated Report of The Wilson County Sunday School Convention

		No. of teachers and officers	No. of Scholars
First Baptist—H. M. Fitts	Wilson, N. C.	10	100
Tabernacle—G. Holden	Wilson, N. C.	5	50
Cavelry—J. B. Borner	Wilson, N. C.	4	50
Brooks Chapel—S. P. Purdey	Wilson, R. F. D. 4	3	40
Williams Chapel—E. H. Farmer	Elm City, R. F. D.	4	60
Sandy Fork—P. Deans	Wilson, R. F. D. 1	3	35
Oak Level	Elm City, R. F. D.	3	25
First Baptist, Elm City—F. Roser	Elm City	5	50
Rountree—J. Bonner	Wilson, R. F. D. 4	4	50

Glenn S. McBrayer, President.
P. O. Box 373, Wilson, N. C.

Mrs. A L. E. Weeks, Secretary.
P.O. Box 428, Wilson, N. C.

Tabulated Report of The Nash County Sunday School Convention

Swift Creek—W. M. Arrington	Whitakers, __. C.
Mt. Zion—C. C. McIntyre	Rocky Mount
Social Union—Frank Cooper	R. 5, Whitakers
Mt. Vernon—H. L. Boddie	Nashville
Cedar Grove—S. L. Battle	Nashville
Rocky Land—J. N. Alston	Battleboro
Little Hope—E. V. Byrd	Rocky Mount
St. Shiloh—C. Williams	Whitakers
Ebenezer—T. H. Rand	Rocky Mount
Union Hill—S. D. Hilliard	Nashville
Shady Grove—K. L. Lewis	Whitakers
St. John—W. L. Jones	Battleboro
Pleasant Hill—J. D. Davis	Whitakers
St. Paul—Otis Battle	Rocky Mount
New Hope—Allen Hines	Battleboro
Union Branch—G. T. Avent	Nashville
Cedar Grove No. 2—A. Joyner	Rocky Mount
Stokes Chapel —T. S. Stokes	Middlesex
Zion Crossing—W. E. Byrd	Whitakers
Rocky Hill—G. W. Mangrum	Nashville
North Whitakers—W. M. Lynch	Whitakers
Gold Valley—J. W. M. Stone	
Bethlehem—Landis Ricks	Rocky Mount
Bunns Chapel—	Nashville, R. 2.
Edward Grove—Samuel Davis	

Mrs. Susie A. Arrington, Secretary.
Rt. 5, Whitakers

Tabulated Report of The Wake County Baptist Sunday School Convention

SCHOOLS AND SUPERINTENDENTS POST OFFICE	POST OFFICE	Teachers and Officers	Bible classes	Scholars
Oaky Grove—Earl Dunn	Wakefield, N. C., R. 1.	8	3	32
Friendship Chapel—Sanders Dunn	Wakefield, N. C., R. 2.	6	3	75
Macedonia—H. G. Young	Wakefield, N. C., R. 2.	6	4	25
Pleasant Hill—Geo. McClain	Garner, N. C. R. 2.	5	3	72
Mt. Pleasant—Zollie Dunn	Neuse, N. C.	7	4	35
Juniper Level—Geo. McClain	McCullers, N. C.	9	7	100
Pleasant Grove—J. B. Ethridge	Wendell, N. C.	8	4	80
Good Hope—J. J. Blake	Knightdae, R. 1.	17	6	120
Union Baptist—R. T. Allen	Fuquay Springs, N. C.	8	3	70
Riley Hill— Guyon Perry	Wendell, R. 2.	18	4	90
Holly Spring—W. T. Jones	Holly Spring, N. C.	16	12	125
Springfield—L. B. Brodia	Raleigh, R. 2.	18	9	150
Oak City Baptist—A. A. Young	Method	14	6	76
Open Field—J. W. Wiggins	Wake Forest, R. 3.	8	4	65
Flat Rock—Harvey Evans	Knightdale, R. 1.	5	2	12
Wake Chapel—J. E. Edgerton	Raleigh, R. 1.	13	4	85
Lovely Hill—Rufus Hunter	Raleigh, R. 1.	7	4	60
Fletchers Grove—H. G. Holden	Raleigh, R. 6.	11	3	63
Jones Chapel—John Hariton	Wake Forest	6	2	30
Baptist Grove—D. T. Turner	Raleigh, R. 6.	11	3	60
New Light—E. W. Winston	Wake Forest, R. 4.	7	2	40
Bethlehem—A. D. Chavis	Neuse, F. 2.	6	4	50
Neuse—M. P. Pulley	Neuse, N. C.	6	3	19
St. Mathew—O. H. Riddick	Neuse, R. 2.	10	4	75
River Dell—Ruffus McCullers	Raleigh, R. 2.	7	3	79
Wakefield—T. B. Bunn	Wakefield, N. C.	10	6	100
St. Mary—John Ferrell	Zebulon, R. 3.	6	3	40
Hallsville Store—James H. Hall	Wendell, N. C., R. 1.	8	3	50
Malabes X Road—A. A. Anderson	Knightdale, R. 1.	11	6	123
Rosan Wall—W. M. Watkin	Neuse, R. 2.	6	2	60
Olive Branch—Otha Dunn	Wake Forest,	12	10	100
New Providence—Exodus Ray	Holly Spring, R.	8	3	75
Elevation—Johnie Marriot	Raleigh, R. 5.	5	4	75
White Oak—R. C. Carpenter	Zebulon, R. 3.	5	3	35
New Bethel—E. L. Freeman	Zebulon, R. 2.	7	3	100
No. of schools 35; scholars 1972				

Tabulated Report of The Pee Dee Educational Sunday School Convention

SCHOOLS AND SUPERINTENDENTS	POST OFFICE	No. of Scholars	For school expenses
Allie Grove—Eli Parker	Biscoe, N. C.	18	
Bright Hopewell—G. B. Gilchrist	Laurinburg, N. C.	100	
Bethlehem—Chas. E. Mallory	Maxton, N. C. R. F. D	39	
Buffalo Springs—Jno. Davis	Rockingham, R. F. D.	63	
Ceader Grove—Josh Covington	Gibson, N. C.	15	
Civington Chapel—A. R. McDonald	Troy, N. C.	24	
Center Grove—W. R. McEachin	Red Springs	75	
Elerbee Grove—S. H. Ingram	Rocgingham R. F. D.	25	
First Baptist—Mrs. Mary Douglas	Laurel Hil	30	
First Baptist—L. A. Wall	Hamlet, N. C.	175	
First Baptist—C. H. Stubbles	Southern Pines	25	
Gallilee—Isaiah Short	Pinehurst, N. C.	30	
Henry Grove—Rev. James Files	Lilesville, N. C.	30	
Holly Grove—B. J. Smith	Rockingham	404	
Island Grove—A. McEachin	Floral College	26	
Jones Chapel—N. W. Lennor	Red Springs	45	
Mt. Moriah—H. L. Wyatt	Biscoe, N. C.	60	
Mt. Zion—Eli Parker	Biscoe, N. C.	20	
Nashville—E. V. McLeod	Laurinburg, R. F. D.	100	
Oak Hill—J. C. Andrews	Wagram, R. No. 1.	60	
Providence—A. M. Allen	Rockingham	73	
Poplar Springs—A. R. Little	Addor, N. C.	47	
Poplar Springs—W. M. Smith	Rockingham, N. C.	440	
Reedy Creek—G. W. Nichols	Gibson, R. 1 box 38	25	
Rock Hill—G. W. Wall	Pee Dee, N. C.	25	
Spring Branch—G. G. Love	Wagram, N. C.	175	
Sandy Grove—W. M. McLean	Maxton, N. C.	40	
St. John—J. H. Tanner	Aberdeen, N. C.	50	
St. Luke—W. M. Turnage	Hasty, N. C.	80	
St. Stephens—J. M. Nicholson	Rockingham, R. 1.	40	
Sandy Grove—J. M. Covington	Raeford, R. 1, box 37	50	3500
Stewart Grove—J. C. Ingram	Laurinburg, R. F. D.	17	
Shiloh—H. P. Stephen	Maxton	50	
Silver Grove—Channie Maynor		35	
Unionville—R. Brown	Laurinburg, R. 2.	30	

Mr. C. T. Hasty, President.
Hasty, N. C.

Miss Georgia B. Smith, Secretary.
121 Gulf St., Laurinburg, N. C.

Tabulated Report of The Johnson County Sunday School Convention

NAME OF SCHOOL		No. of teachers and Officers.	No. of Scholars	Amount of money sent for convention
Benson—W. F. Kornega	Benson	4	10	1.00
Clayton—W. A. Hill	Clayton	9	90	1.00
Excellsior—Semaen Smith	Smithfield	6	17	1.00
Ebeneezer—J. H. Monning	Kenly	6	20	1.00
Fayetteville—Henry Davis	Raleigh	5	25	1.00
Green Hill—Anthly Barber	Smithfield	7	50	1.00
Green Chapel—Jacob William		4	20	1.00
Galilee—J. W. Mitchner		17	90	1.00
Good Samariton—W. M. Jones	Clayton	9	31	1.00
Henderson Chapel—Donnel Sanders	Wilson's Mills	8	56	1.00
Lee Cross Road—David Merrit	Clayton	8	34	1.00
Lee Cross Road, Sr—R. H. Lee	Clayton	8	28	1.00
M. F. Carmell—Lee Williams	Pine Level	6	10	1.00
Mt. Sinai—Dock Perry	Raleigh	4	17	1.00
New Veste—J. W. Richardson	Wilson, R. F. D.	10	35	1.00
New Bethel—Jessie Darden	Wilson R F D	4	30	1.00
New Hill—James Merrit	Wilson Mills	7	35	1.00
New Bethel—Hubert Clark	Clayton	7	45	1.00
Oakey Grove—M. J. Judkins	Wilson Mills	6	40	1.00
Piney Grove—C. W. Wall	Clayton	11	80	1.00
Selma—Q. C. Wall	Selma	26	100	1.00
Smithfield—Nexeon Condey	Smithfield	13	60	1.00
Spring Hill—C. C. Lewis	Zebloun	6	30	1.00
Stony Hill—J. A. Byrd	Clayton	6	50	1.00
Strickland Grove—E. D. Rodges	Fair Ooks	4	20	1.00
St. Johns—E. W. Holden	Dunn	12	100	1.00
Watts Chapel—H. B. Thomas	Raleigh	12	60	1.00
White Oak—J. E. Hocutt	Middlesex	5	27	1.00
St. Nichols—J. A. King	Clayton	5	20	1.00
Atkinsons—Oscar Sonders	Clayton	5	21	1.00
Roxboro—G. R. Pair	Clayton	7	20	1.00
St. Mary—J. W. Holt	Wilsons Mills	6	30	1.00
Mt. Mariah—Fannie Carnes	Wilson	4	20	1.00
Wake Baptist—Grover Jones	Gorner	10	80	1.00
Southern Grove—Isaih Keys	Kenly, N. C.	8	25	1.00

M. N. Lewis, President.
Box 233, Selma, N. C.

D. W. H. Mitchener, Secretary.
Box 62, Smithfield, N. C.

Sunday School Statistics	Officers and Teachers	No. scholars	No. classes	No. periodicals	No. books in library	Money raised during year	Rep. fees	Girl's education	State Missions	Orphan day	Total sent.	Money sent up during year	Foreign Mission	
Oberlin, Raleigh	16	160	12	160			5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	25.00			P. F. Roberts
Mt. Nebo, Wilmington	9	100	6	9	60	1.25	5.00				5.00			Eddie MacDonald
Holly Springs, Holly Springs	12	100	8	100	50		5.00				5.00			N. F. James
Shiloh, Wilmington	15	100	13	150		3.00	10.00				10.00	30.00		C. F. Blount (Miss
First Bap. Church, Wilmington	9	125	9	50	76	1.50	15.00				15.00	5.00		T. Shedrick
First African, Goldsboro	14	100	11	100	250	1.70	5.00	10.00	2.50	5.50	25.00		5.00	A. J. Sykes
First Baptist, Zebulon	7	75	5			.50	1.50				1.50			T. B. Ellis
First Baptist Oxford	23	200	18	100		4.00	5.00	10.00	15.00		30.00	10.00		E. T. Smith
Oak Hill, Wagram	9	60	5	225	75		2.00	1.00	1.00		5.00	4.00		J. C. Andrews
Bright Hopewell, Lauringburg	16	100	9			3.00	5.00				5.00			G. Gelchrist
Tripper Memorial, Raleigh	14	100	7	125	250	2.00	10.00				7.40	2.60		E. T. Evans
Grays Creek, Fayetteville	10	125	6	25		.75	1.00			7.00	20.00		12.00	A. L. Johnson
First Baptist, Clinton	9	100	4	100			.25	5.00		5.00	40.00	40.00	5.00	E. D. Kerby
Central Baptist, Wilmington	14	130	12	130	40	2.30	5.00	10.00		5.00	25.00			E. M. Butler
St. John, Lumberton	14	100	8			18.00	6.00	3.00		2.00				Douglas Pope

NAME OF SCHOOL	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE	Teachers and Officers	Scholars	Classes	Periodicals	Books in library	Money raised during year	Girls education	State Missions	Foreign Missions	Orphan	Representative	Total
Mt. Bright	G. C. Cherribs	Hillsboro							10.00					10.00
Piney Grove	Early Taylor	Jackson							10.00					10.00
New Hope Chapel	S. F. Monroe	Clarkton											2.00	2.00
Friendship	Joseph Justice	Fayetteville	10	100	8			150.00	10.00					10.00
Gold Valley	L. C. Bolden	Middlesex	7	25	3	25	12	15.00					1.50	1.50
First Baptist	E. D. Kirby	Clinton							6.00		4.00			10.00
First Baptist	Deborah Bible Class	Rocky Mt.							2.00					2.00
Sandy Grove	A. L. Spearman	Lumberton	11	125	9		100		7.00			7.00	8.00	22.00
First Baptist	Oscar Robinson	Jacksonville	6	60	5		50	80.00					2.00	2.00
Shiloh Baptist	J. H. Broadway	Greensboro	17	300	12						25.00			25.00
Friendship	J. L. Walker	Charlotte	20	100	12	150	25	632.14					25.00	25.00
St. John	Ed. W. Holden	Dunn	12	100	8	125	50	560.00					5.40	5.40
Greenville	W. L. Powell	Lumberton	5	75	5		75	75.00					6.00	6.00
First Baptist	Jas. A. Parham	Graham	11	105	6				1.50	1.00	2.00		10.50	15.00
Mt. Hope	Jack Harris	Jackson	9	85	7	75	125	130.00	2.50				5.10	7.60
Boone Chapel	Henry Williams	Jackson	5	40	5	60	65	20.00					2.00	2.00
Piney Grove	W. H. Lemon	Boardman	4	40					.25		1.25		1.00	2.50
Bryant's Farm	H. G. Mosely	Richardson	5	50									5.00	5.00
First Baptist	W. A. Brown	High Point	13	150	10	150	80	250.00					15.00	15.00
First Baptist	A. J. Rogers	Raleigh	47	550	30	400	150	825.00					100.00	100.00
Kittrell Baptist	Clifton Rogers	Kitrell	13	60	6								3.00	3.00
Mt. Pleasant	Henry Wilder	Franklinton	2	22	2								1.10	1.10
First Baptist	J. H. Person	Franklinton	12	200	12								5.00	5.00
East Market Street	Cyrus Caldwell	Greensboro	12	100	7			75.00					10.00	10.00
River Dell	R. McCullers	Raleigh, Route 2.	8	79									1.00	1.00
Rising Ebenezer	N. M. Mock	Winston-Salem	15	160	6	5	86	180.00		1.00		1.00	3.00	5.00
First Baptist	A. J. Christian	Winston-Salem	46	586	33	500	600		25.00	10.00	10.00	7.00		52.00
Tabernacle	G. H. Holden	Wilson	13	143	10	150	50	104.50					10.00	10.00
Hill Branch	K. W. Cobb	Lumberton	18	150	10			200.00					10.00	10.00
Welch Creek	C. Z. Troy	Whiteville											5.00	5.00
First Baptist	T. [illegible]. Ricks	Bailey	7	25	3	50	12	15.00	1.00		1.00	1.00	2.00	5.00
Stokes Chapel	T. S. Stokes	Middlesex, Route 1.	7	30	4	50	25	50.00	3.00		1.00			4.00
Elizabeth	Daniel Toney	Spring Hope	7	25	4	30	12	15.00	2.50		1.00			3.50
Ebenezer	Lee Harris	East Durham	6	20	4	3	30						2.00	2.00
Annual Member	R. Spiller	Durham												1.00
First Baptist	W. H. Venters	Washington	13	150	12	4	50	150.00	5.00		5.00			10.00
First Baptist	William Turner	Statesville	12	100	8	3	40		3.00	1.00	1.00			5.00
Galilee	John W. Mitchener	Smithfield	17	94	4	60	18	85.00					5.00	5.00
First Baptist	Peter Evans	Red Springs	3	28	3									2.50
Laurell Hill	A. D. McGougan	Lumber Bridge												5.00
New Light	T. H. Miller	Hallsboro												3.00
Debora Bible Class	C. C. McIntyre	Rocky Mt.							2.00					2.00

Tabulated Report of The North East and Cape Fear Sunday School Convention

SCHOOLS AND SUPERINTENDENTS	SECRETARIES AND POSTOFFICE	No. Scholars	No. Officers	No. Books	Value of Library	Money Raised
Adoran	Lucile Murray, Wallace	100	4			.50
Hawes Chapel—M. C. Marshall	C. Fuller, Atkinson	27	8	10	20.00	20.00
Sandys Chapel—John Sinclair	----------------------, Roseboro	16	3	20	20.00	25.00
Lewis Chapel—N. J. Newkirk	K. S. Graham, Fayetteville	60	8	15	35.00	75.00
Keathron Chapel—J. N. Fennell	O'Berry Johnson, Kerr	40	7	12	10.00	31.00
Red Hill No. 1—Polly Branch	L. A. Moore, Warsaw	8	2	4		5.50
St. Lewis M. L. Davis	Q. N. Sharpless, Chinquepin	35	11	25	35.00	50.00
Red Hill No. 2—H. L. Bryant	----------------------, Fayetteville	36	5	20	20.00	25.00
Pilgrim Rest—Charie Smith	Beulah Franks, Snug Haven	20	6	10	15.00	14.00
Mt. Rena—J. R. Kennedy	----------------------, Rocky Point	23	4	6	10.00	8.45
Davis Chapel—J. H. Merrick	M. Julius, Leland	40	3	15	70.00	20.80
Mt. Gilead—H. A. Simpson	Maggie Simpson, Rose Hill	95	8	65	65.00	135.65
Lee's Chapel—M. J. Lee	F. D. Marshburn, Maple Hill	20	8	10	10.00	20.00
St. John No. 2—B. W. Johnson	M. D. Reaves, Bolivia	30	4	7	45.00	25.00
Pinetuck—S. L. Lewis	Viola McKoy, Linden	32	5	25	20.00	25.00
Providence—James Foster	Samuel Bethea, Leland	35	6	50	87.00	45.00
Lake's Chapel—T. E. Murphy	Geneva Newkirk, Atkinson	75	4	24	25.00	75.00
St. John No. 3—John R. Quince	Mary A. Qpince, Freeman	15	7	8	10.00	75.00
Union Hill	Carrie B. Smith, Autryville	28	5	25	10.00	20.00
Canetuck—I. Henry	Bertha Keith, Currie	76	8	24	10.00	41.11
Falling Run—T. H. McDaniel	Minnie C. Hill, Fayetteville	76	8	20	100.00	33.45
Newkirk's Chapel—S. Newton	J. D. Pigford, Wallace	75	8	25	15.00	24.38
Stedman—Henry Williams	Ethel Hayes, Stedman	15	6	12	10.00	11.00
Little Creek—Koy Farrior	Pearl Carr, Rose Hill	45	4	12	5.00	36.50
Ebenezer—B. W. Melvin	Emma J. Hill, Wilmington	51	9	40	36.00	137.79
Mt. Pilgrim—K. S. Dinkins	Beulah Wright, R. 2, Wilmington	30	5	25	18.00	15.00
Moore's Creek—W. H. McLaurin	R. Hall, Currie	75	6	25	10.00	11.00
Point Caswell—Eddie Newkirk	Timothy Newkirk, Rooks	40	7	18	25.09	30.00
Mt. Pisgah—Mary J. Walker	Thelma Walker, Burgaw	85	6	36	45.00	100.00
Mt. Zion—Chas. Flowers	----------------------, Acme	35	5	18	10.00	25.00
Hayes Chapel—Harrison Peterson	Kizzie Williams, Delway	40	5	18	25.00	130.00
First Baptist Teacherys—Jas. Carlton	Fuller Carlton, Teacheys	40	8	30	25.00	98.00
Shiloh—C. F. Blount	Samuel Hemby, Jr., Wilmington	135	20	125	150.00	200.00
Adoram—J. E. Gavins	Mary L. Dixon, Wallace	100	6	75	75.00	85.00
Pike Creek—B. Bannerman	W. J. Johnson, Ashton	20	3	6	25.00	17.50
Enoch's Chapel—T. D. Brown	Mrs. L. T. Moore, R 1, Wilmington	40	8	15	32.00	81.04
Mt. Elam—A. B. Owens	W. J. Owens, Parkersburg	32	10	16	10.00	20.05
Southport—Shellie Williams	Ida M. Hankins, Southport	71	4	40	35.00	83.97
Murphy's Chapel—John F. Murphy	J. A. Murphy, Rose Hill	25	4	13	5.00	40.00
Bryant's Chapel—W. R. Singletary	Eleaner Bryant, Armour	15	6	9	6.00	8.80
Royal's Chapel—J. L. Robinson	Maggie Robinson, Kerr	40	7	12	10.00	14.00
Rosa Green—W. K. Herring	Bessie Johnson, Point Caswell	20	4	12	10.00	12.40
Snow Hill—H. McKoy	Willie Newkirk, Ivanhoe	25	6	14	10.00	15.00
Spring Green—Quincy Kea	Theodosia Key, Acme	44	5	65	65.00	30.00
Wilson Chapel—Alex Carr	Zunie E. Carr, Kelly	40	7	12	25.00	26.18
Antioch—H. M. Powell	E. B. Barnett, Goldsboro	75	12	60	50.00	173.50
Ander's Chapel—C. Williamson	Margaret Matthis, Clinton	55	6	12	10.00	30.00
Christian Chapel—J. P. Mathis	Bettie Mathis, Rose Hill	38	7	31	25.00	50.00
Betholight—W. J. Carlton	C. J. Newkirk, Rose Hill	29	3	12	20.00	17.78
Deep Bottom—J. E. Teachey	H. Farrior, R 2, Wallace	18	9	28	12.00	15.00
Pleasant Hill—L. J. Fennell	Mary Johnson, Kelly	80	7	40	12.00	52.18
Friendship No. 1—W. H. Anderson	Annie McMillan, Rose Hill	36	5	6	35.00	27.26
St. John No. 1—Lacey Holmes	J. J. Lamb, Garland	30	----	----	------	16.00
Garland—R. G. Boon	Carrie Bannerman, Rocky Point	30	----	----	------	------
Lillington Hall—A. D. Thompson	Lucile Boney, East Wilmington	20	5	25	10.00	15.00
Macedonia—J. W. Berry		45	4	24	45.00	55.00

Dr. N. H. Moore, President
Wilmington, N. C.

J. M. Powers, Secretary
Wallace, N. C.

Tabulated Report of The Zion Missionary Baptist Sunday School Convention

ZION MISSIONARY BAPTIST SCHOOLS AND SUPERINTENDENTS	POST OFFICE	No. Teachers and Officers	No. Scholars	For Missions	For Girls Education	Represent in S. S. Convention	Amount Money Sent for Convention
Brown Creek—R. H. Sturdivant	Polkton, N. C.	13	65	.75	.75	1.00	1.75
Cedar Creek—James Sinclair	Chesterfield, S. C.	12	56	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
Cool Spring—James Pratt	Marven, N. C., R. No. 1.	5	20	1.00	.50	1.00	1.50
Chilson Grove—Joe Diggs	Lilesville, N. C.,	5	22	.40	.25	1.00	1.25
Chambers Grove—Thomas Chambers	Marshville, N. C., R. No. 3	8	30	.25	.25	1.00	1.25
Deep Creek—S. D. Sturdivant	Wadesboro, N. C.	14	100	2.00	1.50	1.00	2.50
Elizabeth (N)—W. N. Nivens	Monroe, N. C.	10	75	1.25	1.00	1.00	2.00
Ebeneezer—Geo. W. rowder	Wadesboro, N. C.	7	40	1.00	.50	1.00	1.50
Elizabeth (P. D.)—H. C. Robinson	Pee Dee, N. C.	5	25	4.04	1.00	1.00	2.00
Fletcher Grove—G. B. Baulding	McCall, S. C., R. No. 1	8	90	2.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
Flat Rock—Joseph Huntler	Wadesboro, N. C., R. No. A	8	30	1.00	.75	1.00	1.75
Friendship—C. D. Tomberlin	Monroe, N. C.	7	65	.75	.75	1.00	1.75
Flint Ridge—L. W. Tanner	Marshville, N. C.	8	80	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
Green Hill—V. D. Hancox	Wadesboro, N. C., R. No. A	10	50	.50	.50	1.00	1.50
Long Pine—W. A. Kersey	Ruby, S. C., R. No. 1	13	89	3.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
Meltonville—W. N. Ingram	Peachland, N. C., R. No. 2	12	100	1.50	1.50	1.50	2.50
Madison Grove—G. W. Baucum	Wadesboro, N. C., R. No. A	11	108	3.90	3.00	1.00	4.00
Mt. Zion—Camuel Hubberd	Polkton, N. C.,	5	37	.25	.25	1.00	1.25
Mt. Moriah—J. W. Lowery	Marshville, N. C.	6	20			1.00	1.00
McLain Grove—David Ratcliff	McFarlan, N. C.	5	22	.75	.50	1.00	1.50
Nicy Grove—R. A. Hamilton	Marshville, N. C. R. No. 3	6	70	2.25	2.00	1.00	3.00
New Grove—J. D. Davis	Polkton, N. C.	6	50	.25		1.00	1.00
New Zion—H. Medlin	Peachland, N. C.	8	65	.75	.75	1.00	1.75
Galilee—P. A. Davis	Oakboro, N. C.	4	20	1.00	.50	1.00	1.50
Parsons Grove—Walter Curlee	Wadesboro, N. C.	9	110	3.50	2.00	1.00	3.00
Poplar Hill—G. W. Tillman	Peachland, N. C., R. No. 3	4	27	.25	.25	1.00	1.25
Poplar Spring—W. H. Parker	Polkton, N. C.	11	100	2.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
Pleasant Hill—S. D. Wall	Marven, N. C.	5	27	1.10	1.00	1.00	2.00
Rockford (E)—Samuel Chambers	Wadesboro, N. C., R. No. A	8	45	1.50	1.00	1.00	2.00
Rockford (W)—E. W. Tillman	Wadesboro, N. C., R. No. 1.	9	50	.75	1.00	1.00	2.00
Ramah Grove—A. C. Chavis	Marven, N. C., R. No. 1.	9	50	2.00	1.50	1.50	3.00
Sandy Ridge—D. L. McCoy	Marven, N. C., R. No. 2.	15	110	3.00	2.50	2.00	4.50
Saron—George Bardner	Polkton, N. C.		31	.65	.50	1.00	1.50
Shankle Grove,—J. B. Allen	Marven, N. C.	8	30	.50	.25	1.00	1.25
White Oak—John Ratliff	Marven, N. C.	10	65	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
Thomasville—W. V. Rivers	Wingate, N. C.	5	35	.50	.50	1.00	1.50
St. Paul			170	2.50	2.00	2.00	4.00

C. C. Horne, President.
Peachland, N. C.

Rev. J. F. Davis, President.
Monroe, N. C.

NAME OF SCHOOL	SUPERINTENDENT	POST OFFICE	Teachers and Oficers	Scholars	Classes	Periodicals	Books in library	Money raised during year	Girls educational fund	State missions	Foreign Missions	Orphan	Representative	Total
White Rock	J. A. Dyer	Durham	38	550	26	600	100	1125.99	25.00	5.00		15.00	5.00	50.00
Mt. Zion Baptist	Joseph Baldwin	Asheville	20	260	13	300	200	450.00	4.00	2.	2.00	2.00	10.00	20.
Shady Hill	Lindsy Peace	Roxoboro	7	80	5				1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	3.00	7.00
Shiloh Baptist	Edward Goode	Henderson	15	150	9	120	90	175.80	15.00	5.00	10.00			30.00
Pleasant Grove	S. J. Barrett	Roxoboro	11	100	7			7.50					10.00	10.00
Mt. Vernon	Elbert Nash	Durham	26	200	16				24.00	10.00	25.00	15.00	6.00	80.00
Wall Street Baptist	Mrs. Susie Heck	Sandford	12	140	8	100	24		2.00	7.00	1.00		5.00	8.00
Mt. Sinai Baptist	Wm. Compton	Greensboro	12	130	7	120	50	2.20	10.00				5.00	15.00
Pleasant Grove	B. G. McMillian	St. Paul	5	50									5.00	5.00
Oakland	Temus Tonkins	Ramsuer	8	80	4	75	12		1.00		1.00		3.00	5.00
Macedonia	R. A. Worlds	Lucoma	5	20	2			20.00					2.00	2.00
Second Baptist	Isaiah Keyes	Kenly	5	23	3	3		30.00					3.00	3.00
Southern Grove	Geo. W. Hester	Durham	9	50	5	4	36	150.00					3.00	3.00
First Baptist	W. H. Hawkins	Louisburg	17	200	11	10	75	111.00						5.62
First Baptist	C. A. McVea	Burlington	20	70	7	6							25.00	25.00
Penn Ave. Baptist	E. D. Tyler	Oxford	8	68	6	4	28	75.00				2.00	2.00	4.00
Providence Baptist	A. H. Smith	Greensboro	27	180	12								15.00	15.00
First Baptist	E. M. Darr	Thomasville	18	88	5	70	80	113.58	2.00		3.00	1.00	4.00	10.00
First Baptist	H. M. Fitts	Wilson	8	100					5.00	5.00	5.00		5.00	20.00
First Baptist	Q. C. Wall	Selma	26	125	9	20	20	235.00	3.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	10.00
Jones Chapel	G. R. Harrington	Red Springs	6	60	4	4			4.50	2.50	3.00			10.00
Shiloh Baptist	William H. Clapp	Scotland Neck	13	253	7			47.33					7.00	7.00
Nazareth Baptist	W. Stuart	Asheville	16	160	12			296.40	3.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	5.00	15.00
St. James	F. W. Davis	Rocky Mt.	19	300	12	7			10.00	5.00	10.00	5.00		30.00
First Baptist	W. B. Morris	Charlotte	26	274	19	265	197	1191.52	10.00				20.00	30.00
Martin Street	John Chavis	Raleigh	17	250					5.00	5.00	10.00			20.00
Piney Grove	J. R. McAllister	Raeford	9	127	7		88	216.31					14.00	14.00
New Bethel	Jessie Darden R. 4.	Wilson	4	50	4								1.00	1.00
West Durham	B. L. Toran	Durham	15	100	10		50	223.00					5.00	5.00
First Baptist	C. C. McIntyre	Rocky Mt.	20	300	17	350	150	575.00	10.00	9.00		14.16	10.10	9.00
Union Baptist	A. H. Williams	Tarboro	12	90	9	108		175.00	3.00	2.50	2.50	2.00	5.00	15.00
Dixonville	W. M. Russell	Salisbury	18	100	16			150.00	4.00	4.00	2.00	2.00	4.00	16.00
Mt. Vernon	James Boddie	Nashville	8	75	5		25	75.00					2.00	2.00
Elizabeth	W. M. Nivens	Monroe	12	80	7	80	100	250.00					5.00	5.00
Branch's Chapel	K. D. Odom	Rich Square	4	50	4		20	150.00	2.50	2.50		2.50	5.00	12.50
Antioch	W. L. Mingia	Jackson							4.00				2.25	6.25
Calvary	J. M. Graves	High Point	15	50	8			250.00					5.00	5.00
Missionary	Nixon Cannady	Smithfield	14	50	9								7.00	7.00
Ebeneezer	C. S. Gill	Charlotte	28	150	18	200	50						10.00	10.00
Good Hope	J. A. Blake	Knightdale	16	120	7								1.00	1.00
Wynn's Chapel	Solomon Elliot	Mt. Olive	12	80	6	9	49		3.00	2.00	2.00	1.00	4.00	12.00
														2.00
Mt. Zion	Mrs. Fannie B. Mason	Salisbury	25	250	20	200	100	350.00					5.00	5.00
First Baptist	Dr. H. S. Moore	Newbern								10.00				10.00
First Baptist	B. S. Simons	Middlesex	7	20	3	50	20	50.00	1.00		.50	.50	3.00	5.00
Meltonvile	W. M. Ingram	Peachland											1.00	1.00

MINUTES

of the

B. Y. P. U. STATE CONVENTION

Held With The

WHITE ROCK BAPTIST CHURCH,

DURHAM, N. C.

MISS DAISY I. SAUNDERS
Corresponding Secretary, B. Y. P. U.

OFFICERS

President -- Dr. J. B. Davis
Louisburg
Recording Secretary ------------------------------ Miss M. C. Banks
Statesville
Corresponding Secretary ------------------------- Miss D. I. Saunders
Smithfield
Treasurer --------------------------------------- Prof. A. B. Johnson
Raleigh
Auditor --- Mr. Leroy Huff
Salisbury
First Vice-President ---------------------------- Mr. C. C. McIntyre
Rocky Mount
Second Vice-President --------------------------- Mrs. J. S. Taylor
Wilmington

ENROLLMENT OF DELEGATES

Mrs. W. B. Green, 821 E. Hargett St.	Raleigh
RRev. R. W. Underwood	Selma
Miss Roxanna Green	Raleigh
Miss Callie Jones	High Point
Mr. J. H. Dixon	Dunn
Mrs. Mildred R. Taylor	Raleigh
Miss Buelah W. Jones	Raleigh
Miss Alyce E. Levister	Raleigh
Mr. Sandy Bethea	Raeford
Mr. Jno. W. Mitchener, Jr.	Smithfield
Miss Buelah J. Barbee	New Hill
Miss Blamie Green	New Hill
M. N. Lewis	Selma
W. R. Beel	Selma
Mr. Ed. W. Holden, box 181	Dunn
Prof A. B. Johnson	Raleigh
Rev. J. H. Thomas	Wilmington
Miss Adalena Moore	Wilmington
Miss Katie Sanders	Charlotte
Mr. Mack Samuel	Rocky Mt.
Mr. E. J. F. Melvin	Fayetteville
Master Harry A. Holt, Jr.	Durham
Rev. Geo. W. Moore	Raleigh
Mr. Henry Thomas Johnson	Raleigh
Miss Ella M. Evans	Raleigh
Miss Emily Mae Morgan	Raleigh
Miss Annie R. Floyd	Asheville
Miss Eldora Morehead	Charlotte
Mr. Joseph Justus	Fayetteville
Mr. Samuel L. Parham, Jr.	High Point
Rev. L. W. Wertz	Laurinburg and Hamlet
Miss Lucinda Belt	Statesville
Mrs. J. R. Nelson	Asheville
Miss Amelia Janie Parks	Goldsboro
Rev. A. T. Tuck	Sanford and Ramseur
Prof. M. W. Williams	Raleigh
Mr. A. W. Steadman	Durham
Mrs. Nora McNeil	Smithfield
Miss Katye Cook	Henderson
Mrs. Mary Cook, 612 S. Johnson St.	Charlotte
Rev. H. R. Holt	East Durham
Miss Catherine Chavis	East Durham
Mrs. H. R. Holt	East Durham

Miss Hellen Brandon	Kittrell
Miss Clara Jane Holt	East Durham
Mrs. Dora Bratton	Charlotte
Mr. P. A. Conner, 508 E. Stonewall	Charlotte
Miss Viola Boone	Greensboro
Miss Mabel L. Lea	Greensboro
Mr. James M. Bevill, 920 S. Ceoder St.	Greensboro
Mrs. Mabel Gunn	Greensboro
Miss Henrietta Wyche	Henderson
Mr. Walter Gant	Salisbury
Rev. Leroy Huff	Salisbury
Miss Faison Hicks	Oxford
Mrs. Corrinne Luck	Asheville
Miss Lucinda Locket	Oxford
Mrs. Olelis Staplefoot	Greensboro
Rev. E. M. Saunders, 1102 E. Market St.	Greensboro
Miss Helen A. Walston	Tarboro
Miss Catherine E. Powell	Raleigh
Miss Nonie L. Fisher	Salisbury
Miss Mabell Womack	Dunn
Miss Hannah Battle	Nashville
Mr. Fred M. King, P. O. box 197	Fayetteville
Miss Katherleen Jennings	Greensboro
Miss Ruth E. Ward	Scotland Neck
Mrs. J. C. Melton	Scotland Neck
Miss Eva J. Hill	Greensboro
Dr. A. W. Pegues	Raleigh
Miss Jessie Boone	Wilmington
Rev. J. H. Moore	Charlotte
Rev. H. G. Pope	Fayetteville
Rev. W. H. Hester	Greensboro
Mrs. Scotio Conner, 508 E. Stonewall	Charlotte
Rev. J. T. Hairston, 836 Austin St.	Greensboro
Mrs. W. O. Mdodana, 607 2nd St.	Charlotte
Mrs. Amy S. Mebane	Graham
Miss Edith V. Shoffner	Graham
Mr. C. C. McIntyre	Rocky Mt.
Miss C. F. Blount	Wilmington
Miss Fannie E. Davis	Monroe
Mrs. Josie S. Taylor	Wilmington
Miss Adlena Moore	Wilmington
Miss Mary L. Wilson	Charlotte
Miss Asa T. Spaulding	Durham
Bro. D. Tyson	Fayetteville
Mr. T. T. Tonkins	Ramseur
Mr. James Obey	Smithfield

Miss Gladeys Holt	E. Durham
Rev. E. Wimberly, 714 E. Hargett St.	Raleigh
Miss M. C. Banks	Statesville
Miss D. I. Saunders	Smithfield
Dr. J. B. Davis	Louisburg
Miss Gladeys Holt	E. Durham

CONSTITUTION

Article 1. This body shall be known as the State Baptist Young People's Union Convention of North Carolina.

Art. II. The object of the Baptist Young People's Union shall be for the increased spirituality of young Christians; their training in essential church, activities, their edificaton in scriptural knowledge, their instruction in Baptist doctrine and history, and their enlistment in all forms of missionary endeavor through existing denominational organizations.

Art. III. Its membership shall be composed of ministers, presidents and local and county B. Y. P. U. Conventions, and delegates chosen by such bodies to this convention.

Representation fees for County or district B. Y. P. U. Convention shall be not less than fifty (50c) cents per union represented. The representation fee for the local B. Y. P. U's. shall be not less than two ($2.00) dollars.

Art. IV. Its officers shall be President, Vice-President, Recording Secretary, Corresponding Secretary, Treasurer, Auditor and an Executive Board of fifteen (15) members.

The Executive Board may select nine (9) of its members, of whom the President, Treasurer and Corresponding Secretary shall be ex-officio members to constitute an Executive Committee to prosecute such work as the Board may order. The above officers shall perform such duties as usually are devolved upon such officers including the following:

The President and Corresponding Secretary shall (1) sign all orders upon the Treasurer; (2) The Executive Board shall have full charge of all the work of the Convention when it is not in session. The Board shall meet as called together by the President and Corresponding Secretary.

Art. V. This Convention shall meet annually with the State Sunday School Convention.

Art. VI. This Constitution may be amended only by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting.

MRS. JOSE TAYLOR, Chairman.
MISS ETTA MAE JONES, Sec'y.
MR. FRED M. KING.
MR. A. R. PRICE.
MR. JOHN CHAVIS.

PROCEEDINGS

The State B. Y. P. U. Convention convened at the White Rock Baptist Church, of Durham, N. C., Tuesday August 7, 1923.

The morning session opened at 10:30. Praise service was conducted by Rev. H. R. Holt, and Rev. G. E. Monroe.

Hymn 170, "How Sweet the Name of Jesus sounds" was lined by Rev. H. R. Holt. Scripture lesson found in the 3rd chapter of Matthew was read by Rev. Holt also.

Rev. G. E. Monroe prayed a stirring prayer.

"My Hope is Built on Righteousness," led by Rev. Holt was sung heartily by the Convention.

Rev. E. M. Saunders our first Vice-President welcomed the B. Y. P. U. workers and then gave time to echoes from our co-workers.

The echoes were as follows:

Rocky Mt.	Mr. Mack Samuel
Mt. Vermon	Mr. A. W. Stamen
Fayetteville	Mr. Fred M. King
Raleigh	Miss Emma McMartin
Smithfield	Mr. J. M. Mitchner
Selma	Mr. W. R. Bell
Fayetteville	Mr. E. J. Melon
Salisbury	Mr. E. W. Gantt
Fayetteville	Mr. J. Justus
Goldsboro	Mr. M. Sherry
Statesville	Mrs. Lucinda Belt
Raleigh	Miss Catherine Fowler
Charlotte	Mr. P. A. Conner
Greensboro	Mr. James Bellama
Kittrell	Miss Hellen Brandon
Charlotte	Miss Mary Cook
Smithfield	Miss Nora McNeil
Salisbury	Miss Nona Fisher
Charlotte	Mrs. E. D. Bradley
Huntersville	Miss Katye Cook
Oxford	Miss Lucinda Locket
Sanford	Rev. A. T. Tuck
Charlotte	Miss Katie Sanders
Raeford	Mr. Sandy Bethea
Wilson	Mrs. C. A. Moore
High Point	Mr. Samuel Parham
Hillsboro	Miss Lela T. Brown
Tarboro	Miss Hellen Walston
Asheville	Mrs. Corrinne Luck
Nashville	Miss Hannah Battle

Rocky Mt. ---------------------------------- Mrs. L. V. Mebane

Mrs. Mebane is the State Sunday School Missionary. She stated the need of special organizers for B. Y. P. U. work throughout the State.

Charlotte ---------------------------------- Miss L. E. Moore
Selma ---------------------------------- Mr. M. E. Lewis
Raleigh ---------------------------------- Mrs. Maggie Green
Dunn ---------------------------------- Mabell Womack
Charlotte ---------------------------------- Miss Sarah Diamond

" Praise His Holy Name," was sung by all.

East Durham ---------------------------------- Miss Clara Holt
Greensboro ---------------------------------- Katherleen Jennings
Asheville ---------------------------------- Mrs. Nelson
Tarboro ---------------------------------- Mrs. M. G. Mattox
East Durham ---------------------------------- Miss Catherine Church
Durham ------------------ ----------- Mr. C. C. Spaulding

The following committees were read:

Enrollment, Finance, Resolutions, and Education. (See com.)

Time for the Annual Sermon was then at hand. All joined in and heartily sang, "Father I Stretch my hand to Thee."

Scripture lesson was read by Rev. R. W. Underwood. Prayer by Rev. H. G. Pope. Dr. Moore of Raleigh assisted in the devotions.

"Jesus in all the world to me," was sung after which Dr. J. A. Lewis, pastor of the Providence church of Edenton, gave in a dignified way the Annual Sermon of the State B. Y. P. U.

Dr. Lewis stated his pleasure of being with us. He then gave as a text, "Service the Kingdom's Activity." Read the following chapters: Luke 22:27, Matthew 20:28, Matthew 10:28, John 20:21. Dr. Lewis said, "Selfishness has killed the dignity of service and gone far to blot out the kingdom of Christ. The law of service is universal. All matter moves in the circle of service. Appreciation is a gratitude shown from some service. According to our service the Lord sends down his blessings. There are three stages of service.

1. Compulsory Service. This is poor.
2. Service for return, object, to gain.
3. Voluntary Service which is the work of the Church and B. Y. P. U. God is the greatest servant in the universe. Our conception of life is wrong. The reason that we are wrong so many times is we have lost Jesus."

Dr. Lewis closed by saying, "To the local B. Y. P. U. as well as the State the thing we need to put into our organization is service.

"Is Thy heart right with God," was sung by choir and others.

Remarks by Vice-President, Rev. E. M. Saunders.

Topic: "What practical forces are necessary in the community to hold the young people in the B. Y. P. U." was discussed by Mr. M. W. Lewis.

Mr. Lewis said, "The attidute of Minister and elderly members of the church do not encourage the young people." So let there be a change.

2. A suitable hour. Arrange time so that topics may be discussed without being cut off.

3. We should have Christian leaders. Have wholesome entertainments for the young people. Don't let the young people see leaders do unbecoming things. Officers and leaders should report on time. Get after young people when they are late. Have an honor roll, and give prizes for punctuality. Have lively programs and make topics attractive. Promote the rivalry spirit by giving prizes for the best group program. (See group program.)

Remarks by Mr. Leroy Huff. The topic further discussed by Rev. J. M. Thomas.

The remarks were enjoyed by all and if our B. Y. P. U. workers put everything into effect we will have a great success.

Collection taken by Mr. C. C. Spaulding. Amount collected $10.82.

Benediction by Rev. W. H. Hester.

Tuesday Afternoon

The afternoon session of the B. Y. P. U. opened at 3:00.

Song service conducted by Rev. H. R. Holt.

"Rescue the Perishing, and I Came to the Garden Alone," was sung by all.

Scripture lesson was found in Romans 8:1-14. Read by Rev. H. G. Pope. Rev. Pope also prayed a fervent prayer.

"Brighten the Corner Where You Are", was sung.

Proceedings of the morning session was read by the Secretary. After making proper corrections the proceedings were adopted.

Remarks by the President, Mr. Hemphill of Charlotte was introduced. He made a few brief remarks.

The different committees were re-read and put to work.

Mrs. Nelson of Asheville then spoke on th topic, "Some outstanding Hindrances to the success of the B. Y. P. U. with their remedies."

Mrs. Nelson said that the leaders are not always on time is one hindrance. Then we have a picked set to elect our leaders from is another great hindrance.

Mr. Fred King was to speak on the same topic, but on account of the shortness of time he was excused.

Mrs. J. C. Melton then read a very interesting paper on the latter topic in which she summed up every hindrance clearly.

Why a pastor should be interested in B. Y. P. U. work was discussed by Revs. J. H. Thomas and R. W. Underwood.

Rev. Thomas said one reason why a pastor should be interested is because the letters B. Y. P. U. means Back Your Pastors Up. He further stated that when you save a man or woman 40 or 50 years of age you have only saved a soul. But when you save a boy or a girl you may have saved a great leader. B. Y. P. U. is a channel of early conversion.

The committee on Obituary was called by the chairman.

Rev. R. W. Underwood then spoke. He said, "The Pastor can encourage the children quicker than a layman. A Pastor can also give a heart to heart talk on social evils in the B. Y. P. U.

Dr. A. W. Pegues gave some very practicle ideas along the line of B. Y. P. U. work. He said that we do not impress the social side of the work. The young people are more social these days. And that we should add more of this to their program.

Rev. E. M. Saunders made a few remarks after which a portion of our program was omitted.

Miss D. I. Saunders the Corresponding Secretary then conducted the model B. Y. P. U.

Modle:

1. Song Service.
2. Scripture Lesson—1st Psalm.
3. Prayer—Lord's Prayer in concert.
4. March played—Groups to respective places.
5. Lesson taught—15-20 minutes.
6. March played—Groups to the front.
7. Group program.
8. Collection.
9. Dismissal.

Our modle B. Y. P. U. opened by singing, "When the Roll is Called up Yonder" and "I'm Living on the Mountain."

Our lesson was taken from the 1st Psalm.

Our B. Y. P. U. was divided into four groups.

Group No. 1.—Taught by Prof. Wm. Williams.

Group No. 2.Rev. Leroy Huff.

Group No. 3.Mrs. J. S. Taylor.

Group No. 4.—Mrs. H. R. Holt.

We only used 15 minutes for the teaching of the lesson.

Group No. 1., rendered a program. The program was as follows:

Solo—Miss Norman Bruce.
Recitation—Miss Gussie Whitley.
Duett—Misses Margret and Charlotte Kennedy.
Solo—Miss Hellen Barber.
Recitation—Mr. Harry Holt.
Instrumental Solo—Miss Otelia Spaulding.
Recitation—Mr. Thomas Jeffries.
Instrumental Duett—Misses Mary and Martha Humphreys.
Vocal Solo—Miss Lillian Jeffries.

Collection taken. Amount collected $5.89.

Dismissal.

Report of committee on Education, received and adopted. (See reports.

Report of committee on Resolutions, received and adopted. (See reports.)

Report of committee on Obituary, received and adopted. (See reports).

Report of Treasurer received and adopted. (See report).

Report of Auditor, received and adopted. (See reports.)

Report of committee on Officers received and adopted. (See reports).

Remarks by Dr. F. W. Sower of A. M. E. Church, Presiding Elder. We were glad to have Dr. Sowers with us and enjoyed his remarks.

Benediction by Dr. A. W. Pegues.

Special Sessions

A special session of the B. Y. P. U. opened Thursday morning. Vice-President presiding.

Song service led by Dr. Wharton. Two songs Nos. 3 and 6 were sung.

Scripture lesson found in Romans 14 was read by Rev. J. H. Moore of Charlotte. Prayer by Dr. Wharton. Songs Nos. 235 and 37 were sung by all.

The Annual Address of our President, Dr J. B. Davis was then given.

Every one enjoyed the address as we generally do.

Committee on President's Address then appointed. (See committee.) Some few other matters were taken up then the meeting adjourned.

SPECIAL SESSION

Thursday Afternoon

The house was opened for unfinished business.

Report of Financial Committee was heard. After a few remarks it was moved and carried that the report be adopted.

Rev. A. T. Tuck gave $3.00 to represent the Deep River District Convention. Rev. Tuck expected a delegate who was delayed by some means.

Rev. Williamson gave a short history of the B. Y. P. U. Convention. At the beginning of this Convention 78c was the amount of money collected. Look at the tabulated report and compare the two.

Dr. S. N. Vass the originator of the Convention made some timely remarks.

Dr. J. B. Davis responded.

Representative of the Union District B. Y. P. U. told of his work in brief.

Mrs. W. O. Mdodana of Charlotte spoke of their work. They are having wonderful progress and pledge their loyalty to the State.

Rev. Tuck stated that the State B. Y. P. U. needed more time for this work. Dr. J. B. Davis the president stated that our programs could not be subordinated any longer. He further suggested that our meetings begin on Monday night in the future.

The Committee on President's address was called.

Remarks by Miss D. I. Saunders. Miss Saunders reminded us of the Shaw Drive which was to be held in every Baptist Church and in all organizations on the 4th Sunday of September.

Mr. E. M. Saunders then spoke about our special organizers. After which Miss Annie Floyd was appointed to work in the extreme West.

Mrs. J. C. Melton was appointed for the East.

It was moved and second that Mr. E. M. Saunders be given permission to work in the West also.

Mr. Walker of Charlotte said that he could see the progress of the B. Y. P. U. and hoped that we would continue to improve.

Prof. Williams moved that we adjourn. Carried.

Benediction by Rev. Williams.

LIST OF COMMITTEES

Enrollment: Miss Nona Fisher, Mr. James Obey, Miss Gladeys Holt.

Finance: Prof. A. B. Johnson, Prof. W. M. Williams, Mr. Leroy Huff, Miss Annie Floyd.

Resolutions: Mr. Fred King, Mrs. H. R. Holt, Miss Bettena Smith, Miss Mildred Taylor, Rec. F. W. Wertz.

Education: Lawyer McBrayer, Mrs. Maggie Green, Mr. M. E. Lewis.

Obituary: Mrs. Nora McNeil, Mrs. Jose Taylor, Mr. A. V. Steadman, Mr. William H. Clapp, Miss Eva J. Hill,

President's Address: Prof. M. W. Williams, Mrs. J. J. Scarlette, Mr. F. M. King, Miss D. I. Saunders, Miss Annie Floyd, Miss M. C. Banks.

Officers: Mr. Ed. W. Holt, Rev. H. G. Pope, Rev. E. Wimberly, Rev. J. H. Thomas, Mrs. Lucinda Belt.

Reports of various committees Resolutions:

We your committee on Resolutions beg to submit the following: We recommend:

I. That the B. Y. P. U. convene on time and follow program strictly to utilization of time.

II. That the Presidents of the B. Y. P. U. State Convention confer with the Corresponding Secretary of the State Sunday School Convention for the extension of education among our young people; that each B. Y. P. U. and District Convention be asked to make an annual contribution for same.

III. That the B. Y. P. U. have experts of B. Y. P. U. work come to the annual State Convention each year and bring to same information, facts, and plans that will be helpful.

IV. That there be district Conventions of B. Y. P. U's. organized in the State within the bounds of Associations where there is no Convention.

V. That the Executive Board of State B. Y. P. U. Convention confer with that of the State Sunday School Convention as to advisability of separate Convention of B. Y. P. U. and Sunday School and report at next annual meeting.

MR. FRED M. KING.
MR. C. C. SPAULDING.
REV. H. R. HOLT.
MISS BETTENA SMITH.
REV. S. W. WERTZ.

Obituary: We your committee on Obituary, beg to submit the following report:

Whereas, it has pleased Almighty God from labor to reward these faithful workers of the State B. Y. P. U., be it resolved:

That we humbly bow in submission to God's will, realizing that He doeth all things well, be it further resolved that ten minutes be given to their memory in songs and praise to God.

Humbly submitted by your committee,

MRS. NORA McNEIL.
MRS. JOSE TAYLOR.
MR. A. W. STEADMAN.
MR. WILLIAM CLAPP.
MISS EVA J. HILL.

Education: We your committee on Education wish to submit the following report:

I. We recommend that each B. Y. P. U. will encourage their young people to prepare themselves intellectually and acquaint themselves with the work of the B. Y. P. U. and its meanings, in order that they may be more useful in church work.

II. We recommend that the President of the State B. Y. P. U. under the directions of the B. Y. P. U. workers in the counties, appoint a trained worker in each county to instruct the leaders of the various B. Y. P. U.ss the proper way to conduct a B. Y. P. U. successfully.

III. We further recommend that artice II be put in force forthwith. III. We recommend that each B. Y. P. U. request their leaders to avail themselves of the training offerd in article II.

IV. We further recommend that the local B. Y. P. U's. will use the B. Y. P. U. quarterly that can be secured from the Baptist Publishing Board or otherwise use their discretion.

Humbly submitted,

Lawyer G. S. McBRAYER.
M. N. LEWIS.
M. B. GREEN.

President's Address: We your committee having carefully looked over the President's Address recommend that the Convention adopt the following recommendations as offered by him.

Whereas it hath pleased our kind Heavenly Father to take from us our beloved brother and co-worker, Dr. Aron McDuffie Moore, President of the Baptist State Sunday School Convention, and whereas in his passing we have sustained a great loss. Resolved:

I. That Dr. Moore has left us as B. Y. P. U. workers a noble example of a life of real service to God and to our fellow man.

II. That although his earthly work is finished, the influence of his noble life shall live on in the hearts and lives of the youth of our own State and of thenation.

III. That we as B. Y. P. U. workers consecrate and rededicate ourselves anew to the great unfinished task of our departed President in the placing of our lives upon the alter to do more for God and the B. Y. P. U.

IV. That we commend the family and loved ones to one who is able to care for us at all times.

V. Realizing that there is one more in Heaven to keep watch over us here, we bow is submission to God's will.

VI. That a copy of these resolutions be seen couched upon the minutes given to the bereaved family and sent to the press.

Respectfully submitted,

PROF. M. W. WILLIAMS, Chairman.
MR. F. M. KING.
MRS. J. J. SCARLETTE.
MISS D. I. SAUNDERS.
MISS A. R. FLOYD.
MISS M. C. BANKS.

REPORT OF A. B. JOHNSON, Treasurer B. Y. P. U.

DONATIONS AND EXPENSES

To Prof. A. B. Johnson, traveling expenses	$ 2.00
Dr. J. B. Davis, traveling expenses	5.00
Miss M. C. Banks, traveling expenses and services	25.00
Miss D. I. Saunders, traveling expenses and donation	20.00
Mr. L. Huff, traveling expenses	7.54
Rev. E. M. Saunders traveling expenses	5.00
Union Reformer	45.00
For minutes	55.00
Winston-Salem Orphanage	100.00
For Girls Education	100.00
Miss A. R. Floyd, donation	5.00
Total amount paid out	$369.54

FINANCIAL COMMITTEE

We your committee on Finance submit the following report:

Number local B. Y. P. U.'s represented	44
District B. Y. P. U. Convention	2
Money received from local and District B. Y. P. U.'s for representation objects	$463.62
Public collections	23.76
Total for all purposes	$487.38

The Banner goes to Mt. Zion Baptist Church of Asheville, N. C.

Respectfully submitted,

A. B. JOHNSON.
M. W. WILLIAMS.
LEROY HUFF.
ANNIE R. FLOYD, Secretary.

Tabulated Report

NAME OF B. Y. P. U.	PLACE	PASTOR	PRESIDENT	Membership	Money sent
White Rock Baptist	Durham	Rev. J. E. Kirkland	F. L. McCoy	200	15.00
Mt. Vernon	Durham	Rev. W. C. Williamson	Mrs. Rosa Hicks	75	10.00
First Baptist	High Point	Rev. S. L. Parham	Samuel Parham, Jr.	75	10.00
St. John	Dunn	Rev. A. A. Hartley	C. B. Codington	50	5.00
First Baptist	Oxford	Rev. G. D. Wharton	E. T. Smith	115	5.25
First Baptist	Charlotte	Dr. J. H. Moore	Porter Conner	65	10.00
Shiloh Baptist	Henderson	Dr. A. W. Pegues	Asker B. Hawkins	60	2.00
First African Baptist	Goldsboro	Rev. Fred M. Davis	Mrs. Annie E. Fort	25	7.00
Mt. Bright Baptist	Hillsboro	Rev. W. H. Tabon	Mrs. Lelia P. Browder	42	2.00
Graham First Baptist					
Selma	Selma	Rev. R. W. Underwood	John Whitaker	35	3.00
East Market St.	Greensboro	Rev. P. P. Eaton	C. R. Frazier	50	2.00
Providence	Greensboro	Rev. J. J. Scarlette	R. J. Thacker	50	2.00
Shiloh Baptist	Wilmington	Rev. W. H. Moore	Mrs. Josie Taylor	52	5.00
First Baptist	Rocky Mount	Rev. J. S. Brown	Howard Battle	72	44.00
First Baptist	Smithfield	Rev. M. L. Dawson	Miss Daisy Saunders	75	6.00
Dixonville Baptist	Salisbury	Rev. A. S. Koon	Mrs. Ezelle	60	6.00
Friendship Baptist	Charlotte	Rev. B. K. Mason	Miss Mamie Banner	25	5.00
Ebenezer Baptist	Charlotte	Dr. D. B. Mdodanna	H. L. Miller	75	3.00
Shiloh Baptist	Greensboro	Rev. J. T. Hairston	James M. Bevill	400	22.00
Friendship	Fayetteville	Rev. C. T. Underwood	Joseph Simmons	20	2.00
St. James	Rocky Mount	Rev. J. H. Martin	Mack Samuel	54	10.00
Springfield	Auburn	Rev. J. W. Ligon	Miss Lena Snow	18	2.00
Shiloh	Scotland Neck	Rev. J. C. Melton	John L. Shield	75	3.50
Nazareth	Asheville	Rev. O. R. Gordon	Miss Juanita Black	80	10.00
Kitrell Baptist	Kitrell	Rev. T. S. Henderson	Miss L. C. Thorpe		3.00
Martin St., Baptist	Raleigh	Rev. E. Wimberly	Miss Ruth L. Price	75	3.00
First Baptist	Wilmington	Rev. J. H. Thomas	Miss Anna Wiliams	100	5.00
Union Baptist	Tarboro		Mr. Robert Fuffin	60	10.00
First Baptist	Statesville	Rev. O. J. Allen	Lucenda Belt	50	27.00
Mt. Zion	Salisbury	Rev. F. R. Mason	E. W. Gant	200	6.00
Oak Hill	Wagram	Rev. W. A. Currance	P. L. Andrews		2.50
Galilee	Smithfield	Rev. J. B. McRae	F. V. Sanders	60	2.00
Ebenezer	East Durham	Rev. H. R. Holt	Authur Stanley	20	2.00
Mt. Zion Baptist	Asheville	Rev. J. R. Nelson	Mrs. P. R. Nelson	300	101.00
Union District Convention	Fayetteville		E. J. F. Melcin	12	6.00
First Baptist	Louisburg	Rev. G. W. Watkins	Hugh Leonard	30	7.50
Elizabeth Baptist	Monroe	Rev. C. C. Staton	Miss Fannie E. Davis	30	2.00
Mt. Hope	Jackson	Rev. Peter C. Davis	Mrs. Caesar Clanton	40	2.00
First Baptist	Raleigh	Dr. O. S. Bullock	Miss M. R. Taylor	200	100.00
Tupper Memorial	Raleigh	Rev. T. H. Dwelle	J. E. McGrier	70	2.00
First Baptist	Jacksonville	Rev. J. T. Kerr	T. E. Hemby	30	2.00
Oakland Baptist	Ramseur	Rev. A. T. Tuck	Temus Tonkin	40	4.00
Mt. Vernon	Nashville	Rev. J. J. Braime	H. L. Boddie	75	2.00
Pilgrim Rest	Macumberland Sound	Rev. J. H. Reeves	Mrs. Newkirk	18	1.00
Sandy Grove	Lumberton	Rev. J. D. Harral	Miss Mary McNeil	35	2.00
Deep River District Convention	Sanford	Rev. A. T. Tuck	Miss Martha Aiken	4	3.00
First Baptist	Fayetteville	RRev. H. G. Pope	Miss H. Pope	75	5.00
Pleasant Plains	Ahoskie	Rev. G. W. Watkins			5.00

~~206.9756~~
~~MN662~~

B
6349
.5
A473
N62
S86

MINUTES

OF THE

BAPTIST
STATE SUNDAY-SCHOOL CONVENTION

HELD IN THE

First Baptist Church

Warrenton, N. C.

September 18, 19, 20, 21, and 22

1895

Cor. Secretary, Rev. JOSEPH PERRY, Raleigh, N. C.

Next session to be held in the First
African Baptist Church at
Goldsboro, N. C.

Mission work among the people, from house to house, and man to man, is the great need of these times and in all places. This is the work of

The American Baptist Publication Society.

It sends out visitors, Bibles, Testaments, tracts, books, Sunday-school workers, and many kinds of papers and other periodicals.

IT NEEDS HELP

always and liberally from every church, Sunday-school, young people's society, and from all persons. **This work is wholly dependent on the contributions received.** The calls are more than can now be answered. Let every one help this great and needy and blessed work.

C. C. BITTING,
Bible and Missionary Secretary,
1420 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

New Directory for Baptist Churches.

PRICE, $1.50.

All about Baptist principles and practices; about church government; rules of order for church business meetings, etc., etc.

EVERY BAPTIST OUGHT TO OBTAIN IT.

ALL PASTORS. To keep the demon of disorder out of business meetings, the pastor needs Dr. Hiscox's counsel as to "how matters are to be conducted in those meetings." He is authority among all Baptist preachers.

ALL CLERKS. So that they may know of forms and modes of procedure and how to conduct all matters of intercourse with other Baptist churches.

ALL DEACONS. For Dr. Hiscox tells of the ordinances and discipline, and states clearly the precedents that have been established.

ALL TRUSTEES. The relations of the Trustees to the church and its officers are given fully and fairly.

THE YOUNG PEOPLE. Young people should be thoroughly taught as to Baptist belief and ways of transacting affairs. Dr. Hiscox's book is a splendid manual to place in the hands of young Baptists.

EVERYBODY. This is a Baptist-making book. Put it into the hands of those who ought to know of Baptists. Questions of immersion, of "so-called close communion," of church government, all are treated wisely.

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY.

MINUTES

OF THE

BAPTIST STATE
SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION,

HELD IN THE

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH

AT

WARRENTON, N. C.,

SEPTEMBER 18 TO 22, 1895.

NEXT SESSION TO BE HELD IN THE FIRST AFRICAN BAPTIST CHURCH,
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

REV. JOSEPH PERRY, Corresponding Secretary,
RALEIGH, N. C.

RALEIGH, N. C.:
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON, PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1895.

OFFICERS.

President:

Hon. James H. Young,..Raleigh, N. C.

Vice-Presidents:

I. W. Holden,
J. B. Howell,
Charles Pierce,
Rev. P. S. Lewis,
Hon. M. M. Peace,
N. T. Calvert,
Rev. G. W. Holland,
Rev. M. C. Ransom.

Recording Secretary:

Rev. T. O. Fuller, A. M..............................Franklinton, N. C.

Corresponding Secretary:

Rev. Joseph Perry..Raleigh, N. C.

Treasurer:

Rev. N. F. Roberts, D. D.................................Raleigh, N. C.

Auditor:

S. S. Person ....Franklinton, N. C.

Board of Education:

Rev. R. I. Walden, D. D.,
Miss C. B. Person,
Hon. M. F. Thornton,
Miss Lillie B. Crews,
Rev. A. B. Vincent, A. M.,
Rev. C. Johnson,
S. P. Hawkins.
Miss Sallie P. Eaton.
J. D. Latta,
S. Jeffreys,

Historian and Statistician:

Miss Cora A. Pair ....Shotwell, N. C.

Board of Managers:

Hon. J. H. Young,
Rev. J. A. Fuller,
Rev. F. R. Howell,
Rev. C. H. Williamson,
John Ricks,
Rev. W. T. H. Woodward,
Rev. C. S. Brown,
Rev. N. F. Roberts,
Rev. J. J. Worlds,
Rev. J. A. Whitted,
Rev. Paul Yancey,
R. L. Perry,
Rev. J. A. Hawkins.

COUNTY CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

Franklin	Rev. J. A. Hawkins	Letha.
Granville	W. H. Crews	Oxford.
Vance	M. M. Peace	Henderson.
Wake	J. D. Pair	Shotwell.
Person	Sherman Lee	Roxboro.
Johnston	Q. C. Mial	Clayton.
Nash	C. E. Spicer	Rocky Mount.
Halifax	M. W. Williams	Halifax.
Edgecombe	J. L. Faithful	Tarboro.
Wilson	W. T. H. Woodward	Smithfield.
Caswell	M. N. Corbett	Milton.
Mecklenburg	Dr. M. T. Pope	Charlotte.
Orange	A. Stroud	Chapel Hill.
Columbus	J. A. Spaulding	Elkton.
Cumberland	Rev. G. W. Moore	Fayetteville.
Northampton	W. C. Coates	Seaboard.
Warren	M. F. Thornton	Warrenton.
Pitt	C. C. Forbes	Greenville.
Duplin	A. R. Middleton	Magnolia.
Hertford	Miss Lula Southall	Murfreesboro.
Bertie	Rev. Luke Pierce	Windsor.
New Hanover	A. J. Walker	Wilmington.
Robeson	S. W. Dockery	Maxton.
Anson	Rev. D. L. Shadd	Monroe.
Durham	J. D. Latta	Durham.
Guilford	S. Shaw	Greensboro.
Rockingham	E. F. Parham	Wentworth.
Alamance	J. W. Gray	Burlington.
Davidson	James Holt	Thomasville.
Cabarrus	J. J. Ezzel	Concord.
Randolph	John Bell	Asheboro.
Rowan	P. S. Lewis	Salisbury.

ROLL OF DELEGATES.

Hon. J. H. Young, Raleigh.
Rev. J. J. Worlds, Raleigh.
Rev. Joseph Perry, Raleigh.
Rev. C. Johnson, Raleigh.
Rev. F. L. Carlton, Raleigh.
A. J. Rogers, Raleigh.
E. H. Rogers, Raleigh.
C. L. Gary, Raleigh.
Miss N. D. Rogers, Raleigh.
Miss A. B. Turner, Raleigh.
Miss E. L. Raynor, Raleigh.
Miss H. B. Johnson, Raleigh.
Miss Bessie Manly, Raleigh.
Miss Ella Thompson, Raleigh.
Hon M. M. Peace, Henderson.
W. H. Patterson, Raleigh.
G. W. Cheek, Aurelian Springs.
Miss Roberta Davis, Louisburg.
Rev. J. G. Lewis, Oxford.
Junius Royster, Henderson.
J. D. Pair, Shotwell.
Miss R. A. Cobb, Henderson.
Dr. N. F. Roberts, Raleigh.
Mrs. S. R. Pernell, Halifax.
W. E. Evans, Scotland Neck.
Rev. H. T. Cook, Wake Forest.
Rev. M. C. Ransom, Oxford.
G. W. Hastie, Littleton.
Miss Mamie Faucette, Durham.
M. W. Williams, Halifax.
Miss Etta Womack, Auburn.
Shepherd S. Person, Franklinton.
Miss Ada P. Allen, Franklinton.
Rev. William Royster, Oxford.
C. F. Arrington, Ita.
Seldon Jeffreys, Jackson.
Rev. A. B. J. Wyche, Henderson.
Jos. B. Somerville, Warrenton.
Rev. J. A. Hawkins, Letha.
Rev. C. H. Williamson, Charlotte.
Rev. J. A. Whitted, Warrenton.
Dr. R. I. Walden, Henderson.
Rev. R. Shepard, Oxford.
Rev. L. J. Alexander, Wise.
J. Thomas Littlejohn, Oxford.
John Ricks, Battleboro.
Miss Lucy Ricks, Battleboro.
Rev. J. A. Fuller, Oxford.
J. B. Howell, Goldsboro.
Rev. J. A. Hawkins, Letha.
I. W. Holden, Youngsville.
Miss Emily J. Montague, Rolesville.
Miss Martha F. Dunn, Hartsville.
G. H. Williams, Shotwell.
Miss Berline Bridgers, Millbrook.
Rev. D. S. Saulter, Raleigh.
Hon. M. F. Thornton, Warrenton.
Miss M. M. Rogers, Kittrell.
Miss Cora A. Pair, Shotwell.
Miss Sallie P. Eaton, Henderson,
Dr. A. W. Pegues, Raleigh.
S. P. Hawkins, Louisburg.
Rev. Paul Yancey, Durham.
W. H. Haithcock, Seaboard.
Alex. C. Davis, Manson.
J. W. Watson, Whitakers.
Dr. A. Shepard, Charlotte.
R. L. Perry, Mitchener.
N. T. Calvert, Margarettsville.
J. A. Foster, Wilton.
F. R. Howell, Greensboro.
Peter G. Alston, Littleton.
J. D. Latta, Durham.
Rev. George Williams, Register.
J. F. Haywood, Auburn.
Miss Lillie Brown, Macon.
Miss Martha A. Cook, Franklinton.
Miss Boberta Freeland, Durham.
Miss Margarette Alston, Warrenton.
Rev. W. T. H. Woodward, Smithfi'd.
Miss Sallie B. Watson, Steelville.
A. Maggett, Jackson.
N. A. Cheek, Brodie.
Miss Annie L. Boyd, Macon.
E. M. Bridgeford, Warrenton.
Rev. T. O. Fuller, Franklinton.
W. H. Peace, Method.
Mrs. Pattie M. Shepard, Oxford.
G. W. Harvey, Wise.

PROCEEDINGS.

WARRENTON, N. C., September 18, 1895.

The Twenty-third Annual Session of the Baptist State Sunday School Convention met in the Baptist Church, Warrenton, N. C., September 18th, 1895, at 8 P. M. The President, Rev. J. A. Whitted, in the Chair.

Devotional exercises conducted by Revs. J. Perry and J. A. Fuller. Music by the choir. Reading of scriptures by Brother Perry; prayer by Rev. J. A. Fuller. Music: "Blest be the Tie that Binds."

The pastor of the church extended a cordial welcome to the Sunday School workers assembled, and expressed the hope that the blessings and benefits would be shared alike by the Convention and citizens of Warrenton. Rev. C. Johnson made a most fitting response.

Hon. M. F. Thornton, with well-chosen remarks, welcomed the Convention, on behalf of his Sunday School. Rev. D. J. Avera responded in a very happy manner.

The welcome for the citizens of Warrenton, was very ably made by His Honor, Mayor J. L. Henderson. His remarks were eloquent and pathetic, and were well received by the vast audience. Rev. A. P. Eat[illegible]n responded, in choice and beautiful language, accepting the welcome so heartily extended by His Honor, and assuring him that his presence was highly appreciated.

INTRODUCTORY SERMON.

"Jesus Lover of my Soul" was beautifully rendered by the choir. Prayer by Dr. A. Shepard. Music by the congregation.

Rev. W. T. H. Woodward arose and announced as his text, John iv: 35: "Behold, I say unto you, Lift up your eyes, and look on the fields; for they are white already to harvest." Said the speaker—"A ripe harvest must be gathered or destroyed. To '*look on the fields*' is to consider the condition of affairs; the true status of things can be seen only by the aid of the Holy Spirit. *Fields* are the (*a*) Homes, (*b*) Highways, (*c*) World." Special emphasis was placed upon a *consecrated life* and reliance upon the Holy Spirit, as essential to true success. The sermon was exceedingly practical, and touched upon many points of interest to Christian workers.

"Go Preach my Gospel, saith the Lord," was sung by the audience. Rev. A. B. Vincent led in prayer.

On motion of Prof. C. H. Williamson, Prof. J. R. Hawkins, Rev. C. R. Sanders and Rev. R. Lucas were invited to seats in the Convention.

The President requested Hon. J. H. Young to conduct the collection—amount $6.05.

Adjourned; benediction by Rev. R. Lucas, of the Methodist church.

THURSDAY MORNING.

Convention assembled; devotional exercises conducted by Evangelist F. L. Carlton. Part of the 6th Psalm was read. Invocation by Bro. Carlton. "Oh for a closer walk with God" was sung. Several brethren offered prayer.

The address of the President was made a special order for 11 o'clock to-day.

The names of the delegates were enrolled.

The Secretary read the Constitution and Rules of Order.

Dr. E. M. Brawley and Prof. S. N. Vass, of A. B. P. Society, were introduced, and expressed their interest in the work of the Convention. Dr. A. Shepard followed with enthusiastic remarks. "To the Work," was sung by choir and audience.

The President announced the appointment of the various committees. List read by the Secretary:

ON OFFICERS—Rev. J. J. Worlds, Rev. Paul Yancey, Rev. M. E. Hall, R. L. Perry, S. P. Hawkins.

ON LETTERS—Rev. J. A. Fuller, W. H. Crews, J. W. Watson, Miss Nita D. Rogers, E. H. Rogers.

ON TEMPERANCE—Dr. R. I. Walden, Miss S. P. Eaton, Miss Annie B. Turner, Rev. C. Johnson, A. J. Rogers, Rev. D. J. Ayera, Rev. A. P. Eaton.

ON LITERATURE—Hon. James H. Young, Alex. C. Davis, Miss E. L. Raney, Miss M. M. Rogers, Hon. M. F. Thornton, J. B. Somerville, Rev. F. R. Howel, J. D Latta.

ON MISSIONS—Dr. A. Shepard, Dr. E. M. Brawley, Rev. F. L. Carlton, Rev. S. N. Vass, Rev. W. T. H. Woodward, Rev. C. Johnson.

ON FINANCE—A. J. Rogers, S. S. Person, Miss Berline Bridges, J. A. Foster, J. F. Haywood.

ON EDUCATION—Dr. N. F. Roberts, Rev. C. S. Brown, Dr. R. I. Walden, Rev. C. H. Williamson, Miss Cora, B. Person, Dr. J. O. Crosby, Rev. A. B. Vincent, Rev. T. O. Fuller, Rev. M. C. Ransom.

ON REVISION OF CONSTITUTION—Hon. M. M. Peace, Miss Ella Thompson, John Ricks, H. B. Johnson, G. H. Williams.

ON OBITUARY—W. H. Peace, J. D. Latta, W. E. Evans, Miss C. B. Person, W. H. Haithcocke.

ON TIME AND PLACE—Rev. J. Perry, G. W. Cheek, C. L. Gary, J. D. Pair, J. B. Howel.

ON WAYS AND MEANS—Rev. S. C. Brown, Dr. E. M. Brawley, H. T. Cooke, Dr. N. F. Roberts, Rev. M. C. Ransom, Dr. A. Shepard, Rev. J. A. Whitted, Hon. J. H. Young, W. H. Peace, Rev. A. P. Eaton, Rev. Wm. Royster, Cary Alston, Rev. J. A. Hawkins, Miss Cora B. Person, Rev. Geo. Williams, Hon. M. F. Thornton, Rev. F. R. Howell, Rev. J. Perry.

Leave of absence was granted to Miss, N. D. Rogers, who had been appointed a teacher in the Raleigh Graded School.

Rev. R. Lucas, Presiding Elder of the Methodist Conference, addressed the Convention. Bro. Lucas' remarks were very interesting, and were especially beautiful and eloquent at the close. "Saviour, More than Life to Me," was sung by the audience.

The President introduced ~~Prof~~. A. B. Vincent, State Missionary, who had been requested to prepare a paper. Subject: "The Sunday School—a Missionary Agency." Prof. Vincent pictured, with fine effect, the magnificent mountain sceneries, relieved here and there by hills, dales, forests and nurseries; showing that cultivation greatly aided nature in demonstrating the beauty of its structure, and the wisdom of its arrangement. In Christian work, cultivation is none the less essential; the faculties, sensibilities and tastes must be cultured and refined. He spoke of the pioneer work of Luther, Knox, Raikes and others, whose sacrificing labors are bearing rich fruit to this day. The paper was rich in historical facts, beautiful in sentiment and prophecy, and glistened with choice language and ornate expression, and its delivery was earnest and enthusiastic.

A collection of $3.19 was taken by Rev. A. P. Eaton.

The delegates of the Warrenton Sunday School were constituted a Committee on Hours of Meeting and Adjournment.

The chairmen of several committees announced their respective meetings.

Adjourned to meet this afternoon at 2:30. Prayer by Rev. D. J. Avera.

Thursday Afternoon.

The Convention reassembled, Vice-President, Hon. Jas. H. Young, in the Chair. Praise service conducted by Rev. J. G. Lewis. "Saviour More than Life to Me," was beautifully rendered by the choir. Scriptures read by Rev. Lewis. Prayer by Rev. D. S. Saulter. "I am Thine, O Lord," was sung.

The minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

A very excellent paper was read by Mrs. P. M. Shepard, of the Orphan Asylum, Oxford, N. C, Subject: "The Sunday School as a Charitable Institution." The paper was ordered spread upon the minutes.

The roll of delegates was read.

The President introduced Dr. E. M. Brawley, who proceeded to address the Convention. Dr. Brawley congratulated the Convention upon its *personnel*, and the fine auspices under which it had assembled. He then addressed himself to the great work of the American Baptist Publication Society; he dwelt particularly upon the Sunday School Work and Bible Department. The speaker contrasted, with telling effect, the saving of souls of persons in advanced life with saving the souls of children, whose record had not been made and whose lives had not been spent in revelry and shame—clearly showing the great importance of making special efforts to save the young, who hold the future of the homes, the schools, the churches and the country. "The Gospel plan," said the speaker, "is best suited to the immature mind. The truths of the Gospel are more readily accepted by the children; they can more easily discard the vile habits of their lives. Character is that which is engraved on the human soul—the thoughts, the acts and the words of individuals." Dr. Brawley stated the facts which led to the formation of the American Bible Union. Important among them, was to secure a pure, unbiased translation of the original Greek text of the New Testament.

Dr. Brawley handled his subject with rare ability and skill, making one of the grandest speeches of the session. A collection of $15 was taken for the Bible work of the Society, (Danish Mission).

Dr. H. L. Morehouse, the veteran Field Secretary of the American Baptist Home Mission Society, responded to an invitation to address the Convention. Dr. Morehouse was glad to be present; he was here in the interest of the Baptists of North Carolina.

On motion of Dr. Pegues, the first hour to-morrow morning was set to hear Dr. Morehouse.

Adjourned. Prayer by Rev. F. L. Carlton; benediction by Rev. D. S. Saulter.

THURSDAY NIGHT.

While the audience was gathering, the choir favored us with some of their choicest selections.

Praise services were introduced by Rev. A. B Vincent. Singing: "All Hail the Power of Jesus' Name," by the choir. A part of the 15th chapter of John was read. Rev. J. A. Faulk offered prayer. "Come Holy Spirit, Heavenly Dove" was sung by the choir.

The Secretary read an invitation from citizens of Warrenton, inviting the Convention to attend a banquet at Shiloh Institute to-morrow, from 6 to 8 P. M. On motion of Rev. C. H. Williamson, the invitation was heartily accepted.

The President introduced Dr. A. W. Pegues, who had consented to preach—Rev. P. S. Lewis, the appointee, being unable to attend the Convention. The Doctor announced as his text: John xv: 5, "For without me ye can do nothing." Said the speaker: "The kingdom of God is not a *myth*, nor a rallying cry, but a reality. It has its great King, God, and its subjects, the people. This kingdom has its conditions of citizenship. Allegiance to the world must be firmly renounced —there must be a new birth; the *body* cannot live without its vital organs. The solar system is entirely dependent upon the sun, the great centre of light and beauty. Neither is there any spiritual light and life in the absence of the great Sun of Righteousness. The presence of Jesus brings peace, joy and consolation to the sorrowing believer. The *contact* of the trolly with the wires from the power-house is absolutely necessary to send the illuminated car along the busy streets of the city. The Christian must remain in close contact with Christ, the great source of our light, if he would be the light of the world—dispelling the darkness of sin." The sermon was simple in presentation, but richly garnished with metaphoric truth and beauty, and the cultured audience eagerly caught the precious gems as they fell from the lips of the gifted speaker. Rev. A. P. Eaton offered a fervent prayer.

Collection of $5.30 was taken by Rev. C. S. Brown.

"The Teachers' Meeting" was announced as the subject for discussion. Rev. M. C. Ransom was called, but declined on account of the lateness of the hour. Prof. I. W. Holden was excused, on account of illness.

The Committee on Hours of Meeting and Adjournment, reported as follows: Meet at 9:30 A. M., adjourn at 1 P. M.; meet at 2:30 P. M., adjourn at 5 P. M.; meet at 8 P. M., adjourn at pleasure.

Adjourned, with benediction by Rev. W. T. H. Woodward.

FRIDAY MORNING.

Praise service and Bible reading conducted by Evangelist Carlton. Subject—Temperance.

House called to order by Vice-President Hon. M. M. Peace.

The Minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

The Committee on Officers reported; report re-referred, with instructions.

"Saviour Wash me in Thy Blood," was sung by the audience.

The Vice-President introduced Dr. Morehouse. The Doctor expressed his gratification at the increased interest in Christian work manifested by the colored Baptists of North Carolina; he emphasized the importance of having a definite aim in our organizations. Incidental reference was made to the proposed plan of co-operation between the Baptists North and South, as to the work among the colored people of the South. "I regard," said Dr. Morehouse, "the colored ministry of North Carolina more intelligent, wide-awake, and far-seeing than in any State South. There is no difference among us as Baptists—whether North, South, black or white—we are one."

The remarks of Dr. Morehouse were full of wise counsel and advice, and stirred the Convention. "Blest Be the Tie that Binds," was sung by the audience.

A vigorous speech was made by Hon. J. H. Young in support of the plan as outlined by Dr. Morehouse. Said Brother Young: "I favor any co-operation that gives the Negro an equal chance in the race of life."

A unanimous vote passed, endorsing the proposed Plan of Co-operation, and pledging the Educational Convention our most hearty support.

The time having arrived for the election of President, Brethren J. H. Young and J. A. Whitted were nominated. Later the name of Brother Whitted was withdrawn. The rules were suspended and Hon. J. H. Young was elected President by acclamation.

Leave of absence was granted Rev. Carlton.

Resolution offered by J. D. Latta adopted. (See resolution).

Resolution donating $15 to Penn Avenue Baptist Church, Oxford, was adopted. (See resolution).

Leave of absence was granted several brethren.

Dr. N. F. Roberts, Treasurer, submitted his report. Report referred to the Finance Committee. (See report).

Corresponding Secretary reported (See report).

The work of the Orphan Asylum was made the special order to-night after the sermon.

Corresponding Secretary presented a bill, amounting to $19.25, money expended for the Convention. Account allowed.

Four o'clock this afternoon was set to hear Prof. S. N. Vass, representative of the A. B. Publication Society.

The subject of Re-union will be discussed to-night at the banquet.

Miss Hattie Rogers, of Kittrell, read a very beautiful essay. Subject: "Echoing Footsteps." In excellence of thought and composition, and tenderness of delivery, the effort was eminently successful.

Rev. C. Johnson was added to the Committee on Missions.

Adjourned till 2:30 this afternoon. Prayer by Rev. R. Shepard; benediction by Rev. A. B. J. Wyche.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON.

Devotional exercises conducted by Revs. D. J. Avera and P. Yancey.

Minutes of forenoon session read and approved.

Resolution endorsing the Shiloh Institute was adopted. (See resolution).

Miss Annie L. Boyd was requested to read her essay to-night.

Prof. S. N. Vass, in a scholarly manner, presented the work of the Publication Society. He told of the benefits North Carolina received from the Society, and urged the importance of observing Childrens' Day and Bible Day. The speech was very interesting, and was frequently interrupted by applause.

The Committee on Ways and Means reported. The following committees reported also: Temperance, Officers, Literature, Time and Place. Reports adopted. (See reports).

The first hour of the night session was set for the installation of the new officers.

Miss Cora B. Person submitted the Report of the Committee on Obituary; the deaths of Mrs. Emma Holden and Mrs. Nannie G. Williams were mentioned in the report. Beautiful and eloquent addresses, on the lives and characters of the deceased, were made by Hon. J. H. Young, Rev. J. A. Fuller and Prof. A. B. Vincent. "Shall we Meet Beyond the River?" was very feelingly sung by the audience. Prof. Vincent led in prayer.

After some routine business, on motion of Hon. J. H. Young, the Convention adjourned, as a further mark of respect to the memory of the deceased.

FRIDAY NIGHT.

The Convention met at Shiloh Institute, by invitation from citizens of Warrenton. Upon the beautiful campus a very fine table was set, laden with the choicest dainties and delicacies of the season. Hon. J. H. Young, master of ceremonies, introduced same of our most distinguished and pleasing speakers, who added greatly to the enjoyment of the occasion, by their timely and happy hits. Drs. Brawley, Shepard, Crosby, and Profs. Vass and Brown were among the speakers. The banquet was indeed a grand affair, and placed the hospitality of Warrenton in the front rank of the best towns in North Carolina.

Upon assembling at the church, the new officers were installed, in an appropriate manner. President Young, in a fitting address, presented the retiring President, Rev. J. A. Whitted, a fine gold-headed cane, on behalf of his congregation and friends in Warrenton. Ex-President Whitted's speech of acceptance was full of pathos and earnestness; he assured the Convention that his interest in its work would not falter in the least.

Brethren Brown, Eaton and others, spoke feelingly of the ability and character of Brother Whitted, and added glowing testimony to the faithfulness with which he had discharged the duties of his office.

Capt. N. L. Shaw and Rev. T. J. Taylor were present, by invitation, and made soul-stirring addresses, expressing their interest in the work of the Convention and the welfare of the colored people of the South.

On account of the lateness of the hour, Miss A. L. Boyd was excused from reading her essay.

A collection of $2.81 was taken for the Orphan Asylum.

Adjourned; prayer by Rev. J. A. Fuller.

SATURDAY MORNING

The Convention assembled at 9 o'clock. After devotional exercises the Finance Committee made its report. Adopted. (See report).

The proposition of Prof. S. N. Vass—that the Publication Society furnish covers for the Minutes—was accepted.

Interesting remarks were made by Sister M. F. Dunn.

It was ordered that 3,000 Minutes be printed.

The Secretaries were allowed $5 each for their services.

Miss Nannie Faucette read an instructive essay. Subject: "Some things that a Sunday School teacher should fight."

A beautiful sketch of the life of Prof. Jerre S. Lea was read by Miss Cora B. Person. The sketch was ordered spread upon the face of the Minutes.

Miss Annie L. Boyd favored the Convention with a nice essay. A motion prevailed that so much of the essay as seems proper, be spread upon the Minutes.

Rev. R. Shepard was granted $4.19 for the Asylum; the Sexton was donated $2.50 for services; Rev. J. A. Whitted was allowed 35 cents for telegram.

Convention adjourned; Dr. Crosby presiding.

SUNDAY MORNING.

Sunday School opened—Assistant Superintendent J. P. Williams in the Chair. Prayer by Dr. A. Shepard. Lesson: "Joshua renewing the Covenant." Collection $3.40.

INTERMISSION.

Convention re-assembled, Dr. Crosby in the Chair.

A Committee on Special Program for the day, was appointed as follows: Rev. J. A. Whitted, Rev. C. H. Williamson, Miss H. B. Johnson.

Rev. C. H. Williamson was requested to preach at the A. M. E. Church to-night.

Dr. A. Shepard addressed the Convention on Sunday School work. His address was able and enthusiastic, and was greatly enjoyed by all.

The Committee on Program reported as follows: Sermon—Dr. J. O. Crosby; Institute Work—Rev. C. H. Williamson; Address—Mr. E. H. Rogers. 3 P. M. Temperance—Hon. W. F. Young; Essay—Miss Mary E. Young; Essay—Miss Ada P. Allen; Esssentials of good teaching—Mr. J. B. Somerville, Hon. M. F. Thornton, Mr. J. D. Pair; Essay—Miss L. C. Fitts; Essay—Miss Annie B. Turner. 8 P. M. Sermon—Dr. A. Shepard; collection for Home Mission Work; Life sketch of Rev. W. A. Green, by Miss H. B. Johnson; Solo—Mr. C. L. Gary.

Dr. J. O. Crosby proceeded to preach according to program. Text: Joshua xxiv: 14. The Doctor pressed the importance of (*a*) Intelligence, and (*b*) Self-respect, in discharging the duties of life. The sermon was short, but brim-full of interesting facts and helpful suggestions, and was very appropriate indeed. "Saviour More than Life to Me," was sung.

Rev. C. H. Williamson ably discussed the work of the Institute and County Convention, clearly showing the relation each sustained to the State Convention.

A collection of $4.10 was taken by Dr. Shepard.

Mr. E. H. Rogers addressed the Convention, after which it adjourned, with benediction by Rev. C. J. W. Fisher.

SUNDAY AFTERNOON.

Convention called to order, Dr. Crosby, President *pro. tem.*, in the Chair.

Hon. W. F. Young discussed the subject—Temperance. Bro. Young is an able temperance lecturer, and fully sustained his reputation upon this occasion. "We should be temperate in all things and at all times," said the speaker. Rev. C. J. W. Fisher made additional remarks upon the temperance question.

"Faithfulness in our life work—success assured," was the subject of a well-written and beautiful essay, read by Miss Mary E. Young, of Littleton, N. C.

"Three effectual keys to success" was the subject of the essay read by Miss Ada P. Allen, of Franklinton. The essay showed careful preparation, and its manner of delivery was highly commendable.

Mr. J. B. Somerville discussed the subject, "Essentials of good teaching." He was followed by Mr. J. D. Pair. The discussion was brief but thoroughly interesting.

The subject, "Pleasure is seldom found where sought," was beautifully portrayed in an essay by Miss L. C. Fitts.

A vote of thanks was tendered the young ladies who read essays during the sessions of the Convention.

After a collection of $2.11, the Convention adjourned, with benediction by Dr. A. Shepard.

SUNDAY NIGHT.

Convention re-assembled. Dr. Crosby announced the hour for services. Music by the choir. 119th Psalm was read. Prayer by Rev. A. B. Vincent. Music by the choir.

Dr. Shepard announced as his text, Psalm cxix: 9, "Wherewithal shall a young man cleanse his way." The following points were presented in a forcible manner:

I. Causes of polution of the young. (*a*) Original sin; (*b*) Lust for evil sports and games; (*c*) Led astray by bad example.

II. Means of their salvation. (*a*) Taking heed to the Word of God; (*b*) Careful study of the Bible.

The sermon was able and logical, as well as convincing; it made a good impression upon the audience. Music by the congregation.

A collection of $8.74, was taken by Prof. A. B. Vincent.

Miss H. B. Johnson read a most excellent sketch of the life of Rev. W. A. Green, late pastor of the First Baptist Church, Raleigh, N. C. The sketch was well prepared, and was read in a manner that touched the hearts of all. Mr. C. L. Gary sang a beautiful solo. Rev. F. R. Howell paid a glowing tribute to the memory of the late Brother Green.

Miss E. L. Raynor read a short, but pointed and interesting essay. Subject: "Decorum in the Sunday School."

Resolution of thanks to druggist F. P. Hunter, for headache charts, was adopted. (See resolution).

Beautiful farewell addresses were made by Rev. C. H. Williamson, Rev. F. R. Howel, Mr. J. W. Watson, Rev. C. J. W. Fisher, Mr. J. D. Pair, Rev. C. R. Saunders, Miss H. B. Johnson, Mr. C. L. Gary, Miss M. E. Rogers, Miss Martha Cook, Miss, C. A. Pair, Rev. A. B. Vincent and Dr. A. Shepard. Rev. J. A. Whitted responded, on behalf of his congregation and the citizens of Warrenton. After additional thanks by Dr. J. O. Crosby, "God be With You 'til we Meet Again," and "Shall we Meet Beyond the River?" were very appropriately sung by the audience. With tears in our eyes, we bade each other goodbye. After the benediction, by Dr. A. Shepard, the most royally entertained and the most successful Convention that ever assembled in North Carolina passed into history.

JAMES H. YOUNG, President, Raleigh, N. C.
T. O. FULLER, A. M., Secretary, Franklinton, N. C.

CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE 1. The name of this body shall be "The Baptist State Sunday School Convention of North Carolina."

ART. 2. The object shall be to establish and improve Baptist Sunday Schools in all the churches and destitute neighborhoods throughout the State; to assist in supporting the Orphan Asylum and for Foreign and Home Mission work, and to awaken a general interest in the religious education of both the aged and young.

ART. 3. It shall be composed of life-members, annual members and delegates. No one shall be an officer in this Convention unless he be, at his election, a member in good standing in some Missionary Baptist Church. Any such person may become a life-member of this Convention by paying five dollars at one payment; an annual member by paying one dollar. No person shall be a delegate to this Convention who is not, at his election, a member of some regular Missionary Baptist Sunday School. Any pastor who is engaged in active work and of good standing shall be considered as an honorary member.

ART. 4. Schools of fifty, or less than fifty, scholars shall be entitled to one vote in the Convention, and for every additional fifty or fraction thereof, one vote. All schools represented by a delegate or delegates shall be governed by this basis of representation.

ART. 5. The Convention shall meet annually, at such time and place as may be agreed upon at the sitting of the Convention.

ART. 6. The officers of the Convention shall be: a President, five Vice-Presidents, a Recording and Corresponding Secretary, Historian, and a Statistician for the State, and a Treasurer, Auditor and Corresponding Secretary in each county where there are Missionary Baptist interests, all of whom, except the County Corresponding Secretaries, shall be elected annually by the Convention. The County Corresponding Secretaries shall be appointed by the Executive Board of the Convention.

ART. 7. It shall be the duty of the President to preside at all meetings of the Convention, to decide points of order, and perform such duties as usually belong to a presiding officer. In the absence of the President the Vice-President shall assume his duties.

ART. 8. It shall be the duty of the Recording Secretary to record all the proceedings of the Convention while in annual session, and countersign all orders.

ART. 9. It shall be the duty of the Corresponding Secretary of this Convention to correspond with the Corresponding Secretary of each County Convention pertaining to the work, and perform such other duties as do not devolve upon the Recording Secretary.

ART. 10. The Treasurer shall hold all money belonging to this Convention, and give bond and security in double the amount which he receives from the Convention, for the faithful discharge of the duties of his office, and pay the same to the order of the President.

ART. 11. The Board of Managers shall meet at the call of the President of the Convention, who, by virtue of his office, shall be its chairman. It shall have power to employ a missionary and transact such business as may be referred to it, and the Recording Secretary, Corresponding Secretary, Treasnrer, Auditor, Historian and Statistician shall constitute a part of the Board.

ART. 12. County Baptist Sunday School Conventions may become auxiliaries to this Convention, by paying to its fund fifty cents per school represented. Such Convention shall not be entitled to more than ten votes in the State Convention: *Provided*, That Conventions with less than ten schools shall have but one vote for each school represented.

ART. 13. Each school belonging to this Convention shall pay annually to the Convention two cents per scholar represented by said school; new schools may be represented upon the same terms.

ART. 14. This constitution may be altered or amended by a vote of two-thirds of the members present at any annual meeting.

ORDER OF BUSINESS.

1. Devotional Exercises.
2. Reading the Constitution and By-Laws.
3. Enroll the delegates.
4. Appointment of committees, viz:
    - *a.* Committee on Hours of Meeting;
    - *b.* Committee on Finance;
    - *c.* Committee on Resolutions;
    - *d.* Committee on Temperance Officers.
5. Report of the Auxiliary Committee.
6. Report of the Executive Committee.
7. New business.
8. Report of the various committees.
9. Appointment of the Committee on Time and Place of the Annual Meeting of the Convention.
10. Election of officers.
11. Discussion of various topics pertaining to Sunday School work.
12. Report of the Corresponding Secretary.
13. Report of State Missionary.

RULES OF ORDER.

ARTICLE 1. Every meeting for buisness shall be opened and closed with prayer, either by the presiding officer or some one whom he may appoint.

ART. 2. Each speaker shall arise and address the President on any subject to be discussed.

ART. 3. No motion shall be debated unless seconded, and no member shall speak more than twice on the same motion without special leave of the Convention.

ART. 4. The President shall be chosen by ballot; the other officers in any way the Convention may direct, but not necessarily from among the members.

ART. 5. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise ordered.

ART. 6. During the hours of business, all private conversation, walking across or out of the house, without permission of the President first obtained, shall be deemed a breach of order.

ART. 7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by mover and handed to the Chair or Secretary before they are adopted.

ART. 8. When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, postpone indefinitely, to lay on the table or to amend.

ART. 9. When a motion has once been made and carried in the affirmative or negative, it shall be in order for any member who voted with the majority to move for reconsideration thereof on the same day.

ART. 10. When a reading of any paper is called for, and objected to by any member, it shall be decided by a vote of the Convention.

ART. 11. No member shall absent himself from the services of the Convention unless he has leave, or is sick and not able to attend.

ART. 12. Should the presiding officer fail to enforce the foregoing regulations, he shall be regarded as untrue to his trust, and shall be liable to be reminded of his duty by any member present.

GENERAL STATISTICAL TABLE.

NAME OF SCHOOL.	SUPERINTENDENTS, SECRETARIES AND THEIR POST-OFFICES.			No. of Officers and Teachers.	No. of Schools.	No. of Bible Classes.	No. of Bible Readers.	No. of Bible Helps.	No. of other papers.	No. of volumes in Library.	No. of months the Library kept open.	No. of conversions during the year.	No. joined the church.	Amount of money raised during the Conventional year.	Amount given to Mission work.	Amount given to the A. B. P. Society.	Amount sent to the Baptist Sunday School Convention.	DELEGATES.
The 1st African Baptist	J. B. Howell	J. H. Blackman	Goldsboro	18	160	12	124	150	37	270	12	22	22	$ 40 00	$----	$----	$ 3 20	J. B. Howell.
The Morning Star	Jno. Ricks	J. D. Gorham	Battleboro	7	50	2	14	----	10	30	12	10	2	20 00	----	30	1 00	Jno. Ricks, L. A. Ricks.
Perry's Seminary	J. A. Levista	Oscar C. Neal	Mitchiner	9	75	5	60	65	----	20	12	12	10	34 08	5 10	5 05	1 50	R. L. Perry.
----	Mrs. M. H. Williams	Henry Mather	Raleigh	5	41	3	25	1	25	44	----	2	1	3 00	1 65	2 18	82	A. B. Vincent.
The Locust Grove	G. W. Harney	Miss Addie Hicks	Wise	9	150	4	120	----	----	106	12	10	9	21 83	----	----	2 60	Revs. L. J. Alexander, G. W. Harvey and T. Davis.
The White Rock	J. D. Latta	Miss Maggie Sellars	Durham	20	110	5	75	6	1	350	12	21	21	100 00	50 00	9 00	2 20	J. D. Latta, Miss N. Faucett.
The Martin Street	Jacob Stancel	Miss ---- Andrews	Raleigh	25	25	----	----	40	40	25	----	----	----	13 00	3 30	----	50	W. H. Patterson.
Mt. Vernon	W. M. Johnson	----	Durham	5	100	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	36 00	----	----	2 00	Miss Roberta Freeland, Rev. P. Yancey.
St. Mary's Grove	Alonza Smith	K. P. Upchurch	Hartsville	6	54	3	29	24	15	25	12	7	8	3 41	40	----	1 08	Mrs. M. F. Dunn.
Macedonia	G. W. Dunston	Miss R. E. Freeman	Rolesville	6	26	2	18	45	----	25	12	----	----	----	3 00	----	52	Miss E. J. Montague.
Pleasant Hill	P. Hudson	Miss Roxy T. Jones	Clarkton	----	25	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	50	Rev. Geo. Williams.
1st Baptist, Louisburg	S. P. Hawkins	Mrs. Mary Harris	Louisburg	17	125	6	75	20	100	75	12	60	55	30 00	11 60	12 00	2 50	S. P. Hawkins, Miss R. Davis.
Davis Grove	Jno. Bridgers	----	Clayton	----	25	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	50	Rev. T. O. Fuller.
Holly Springs	M. C. Betts	Miss A. L. Utley	Holly Springs	----	50	----	----	40	----	----	12	----	----	----	----	----	1 00	Rev. Jos. Perry.
New Hope	F. R. McKoy	I. J. Cromarter	Register	5	45	23	26	----	----	360	12	21	21	----	----	----	50	Rev. Geo. Williams.
1st Baptist, Henderson	Hon. M. M. Peace	Miss L. A. Eaton	Henderson	20	100	15	100	200	200	150	12	12	----	75 00	----	33 00	2 00	Hon. M. M. Peace, Miss S. P. Eaton.
Good Hope	R. D. Mial	G. H. Williams	Shotwell	10	25	3	25	50	----	50	12	7	4	15 00	5 00	4 13	50	G. H. Williams.
White Creek	S. W. Smith	Miss H. J. McKoy	Faison	----	25	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	50	Rev. Geo. Williams.
Springfield Baptist	R. Alston	G. W. Cheek	Aurelian Sp'ng	9	46	3	----	----	----	20	----	5	----	4 00	50	----	92	G. W. Cheek.
Olive Branch	Rev. H. F. Cooke	W. H. Jackson	Wake Forest	14	100	8	75	400	----	100	12	65	40	30 00	2 00	15 25	2 00	Revs. H. T. Cooke, D. S. Saulter.
Piney Grove	Willis Williams	L. Tucker	Jackson	4	35	2	15	10	6	66	11	15	18	20 00	5 00	----	70	A. Maggett.
Pleasure Hill	Geo. Brinkley	Isaac Wright	Ita	5	20	2	14	30	----	----	----	----	7	3 75	----	2 00	50	C. F. Arrington.
Blount Street, Raleigh	P. H. Hilton	Charlie Nevels	Raleigh	16	75	8	60	500	----	200	----	12	15	17 86	5 96	8 52	1 50	Dr. A. W. Pegues, W. H. Patterson.
St. Matthews	Isaac Hunter	Geo. Hunter	Mill Brook	10	80	5	55	80	----	25	10	15	15	25 00	6 50	4 00	3 70	Miss Buroline Bridgers.
Mt. Hope	J. K. Ramsey	S. Jeffreys	Jackson	8	33	3	20	30	20	25	12	16	28	14 15	12 00	----	66	S. Jeffreys.

1st Baptist, Oxford	Henry Hester	J. Thos. Littlejohn	Oxford	17	150	14	130	150	----	300	12	----	----	--------	------	------	3 00	Rev. M. C. Ransom, J. Thos. Littlejohn.
New Bethel	D. Jeffers	A. Freeman	Rolesville	7	73	2	50	40	----	23	12	5	31	13 05	1 50	------	1 46	Miss E. J. Montague.
Pediford Town	James Pediford	Benny Bassil	Clays	4	36	1	15	----	----	----	----	----	----	2 00	------	------	72	J. A. Foster.
Spring Branch	S. D. Marlin	Lizzie Smith	Falson	----	25	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------	------	------	50	Rev. Geo. Williams.
Kittrell Baptist	Mrs. A. V. Eaton	Samuel Grady, Jr	Kittrell	10	50	2	35	40	21	75	12	6	6	22 00	1 00	7 25	1 00	Miss Mary M. Rogers.
1st Baptist, Franklinton	S. S. Person	R. S. Timberlake	Franklinton	20	158	10	108	458	246	98	12	75	36	54 27	10 21	7 82	3 16	S. S. Person, Miss M. A. Cooke.
Ilong	Daniel Burwell	Miss Hattie Howell	Kittrell	7	60	4	35	----	----	----	----	20	18	6 00	------	------	1 20	J. A. Foster.
Oak City Baptist	Miss Nellie Ligons	Miss Fannie Mason	Method	12	55	2	25	21	100	100	12	5	2	15 00	------	------	1 10	W. H. Peace.
Rock Bethel	S. C. Jones	Albert Hill, Jr	Scotland Neck	8	30	2	22	8	----	12	12	5	5	4 95	------	------	60	W. E. Evans.
Pleasant Zion	Wm. Eaton	P. G. Alston	Littleton	5	47	4	35	120	40	----	----	8	----	5 02	1 52	1 84	1 04	P. G. Alston, G. W. Hastey.
Greenwood	S. M. Watson	Miss C. T. Baker	Warrenton	7	50	2	30	----	----	20	----	50	41	10 00	4 00	8 00	1 00	E. M. Bridgeford.
1st Baptist, Fayetteville	Rev. G. W. Moore	Miss O. F. Williams	Fayetteville	18	150	9	80	130	----	75	----	----	20	95 00	40 00	5 00	3 00	
Hew Hill, Fayetteville	A. H. Henly	Miss Sarah Evans	Fayetteville	5	25	3	16	20	----	----	----	----	---	--------	------	------	50	
Fayetteville Street	W. Watkins	A. Alston	Raleigh	5	50	3	25	50	----	52	12	2	6	15 00	5 00	------	1 50	Rev. A. B. Vincent.
Roanoke, Salem	B. L. Walden	W. T. Garris	Garysburg	6	125	3	70	----	----	300	----	43	38	10 00	1 00	1 25	2 50	W. H. Haithcock.
Huntsville	Robert Hunt	Wyatt Roberts	Oxtord	7	70	2	55	200	----	75	12	15	11	8 40	------	------	50	Rev. J. G. Lewis.
Springfield	H. R. Snow	Miss L. J. Jones	Auburn	10	100	5	60	60	----	30	12	31	31	12 00	1 75	------	2 00	J.F. Haywood, Miss E. Womack
1st Baptist, Raleigh	Hon. Jas. H. Young	C. L. Gary	Raleigh	42	615	18	400	425	450	200	12	150	150	364 00	114 35	------	12 30	Hon. James H. Young, Rev. J. J. Worlds, Joseph Perry, A. J. Rogers, E. H. Rogers, C. L. Gary, Misses N. D. Rogers, Eliza Rayner, Ella Thompson, Bessie Manly, Annie B. Turner, H. B. Johnson.
				408	3469	200	2121	3413	1211	3316	----	727	671	$1162 77	292 34	$96 58	$70 88	

APPENDIX.

RESOLUTIONS.

WHEREAS, This Convention is composed of delegates from the various Sunday Schools of the State; and whereas, several young ladies have been invited to read essays during the session; therefore be it

Resolved, That one hour each day be set apart for that purpose.

J. D. LATTA.

WHEREAS, The emigration movement somewhat weakened the Penn Avenue Baptist Church, of Oxford; and whereas, the Baptist State Convention meets there in October, and they need some assistance to prepare the house; therefore

Resolved, That this Convention donate to this church $15.

JOSEPH PERRY.

WHEREAS, We are so likely to suffer with headache in a meeting of this kind, especially in such warm weather; and whereas, Mr. Hunter, a high-toned gentleman and druggist of Warrenton, N. C., has supplied many of the delegates and visitors to this Convention with a Celery Headache Chart; therefore be it

Resolved, That we tender our thanks and appreciation to him for his kindness.

C. H. WILLIAMSON.

WHEREAS, We appreciate the work done by the Shiloh Institute,

Resolved. That this Convention commend the work to the general public as worthy of encouragement and aid.

J. A. WHITTED.

WHEREAS, This, the 23d annual session of the State Sunday School Convention, held in Warrenton, N. C., has possibly eclipsed all others in its history in unbounded hospitality and liberality; therefore be it

Resolved, That this Convention hereby gives an expression of its sincere appreciation and profound gratefulness to this church and community, of colored and white friends and citizens, by a rising vote.

A. B. VINCENT.

REPORTS.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE.

WHEREAS, Intemperance is so great an evil among all races, and the Bible, our guide, clearly admonishes us to be temperate in all things; therefore be it

Resolved, That the ministers and delegates of this Convention recommend to all Sunday School workers, total abstinence from the use of strong drinks and tobacco, in its various forms.

Respectfully submitted,

DR. R. I. WALDEN,
REV. C. JOHNSON,
MISS S. P. EATON,
MISS ANNIE B. TURNER,
A. J. ROGERS,
REV. A. P. EATON,
REV. D. J. AVERA,
Committee.

TREASURER'S REPORT FOR YEAR ENDING SEPT. 18, 1895.

RECEIPTS.

1895.			
Sept. 23.	Sunday School fund	$79 72	
	Collections	22 48	
26.	Woman's Home Mission Society, Youngsville	1 00	
	Blount Street Sunday School, Raleigh	2 00	
	Shiloh Baptist Sunday School, Wilmington	3 46	
	Springfield Sunday School, Halifax	75	
	Faithful Band, Pleasant Hill	80	
	Conventional fund	43 69	
			$153 90

DISBURSEMENTS.

1895.			
Sept. 23.	Deficit	$ 1 02	
	President's expenses to and from Convention	10 40	
	Sexton First Baptist Church, Charlotte	1 50	
	Recording Secretary	10 00	
	Rev. J. A. Whitted, one-half expenses to Board meeting	1 50	
	Rev. C. H. Williamson, for circulars, programs, postage, etc	24 88	
Otc. 10.	Rev. C. H. Williamson, for services as State Missionary	35 12	
23.	Rev. C. H. Williamson, for services as Mission'y	7 00	
	N. F. Roberts for postage	30	
	Grant to Orphan Asylum	10 00	
	Prof. A. B. Vincent for postage, etc	10 00	
1895.			
Mar. 12.	Shaw University for Miss Emma W. Sasser	5 00	
	Rev. C. H. Williamson, for Barnes Bros., for printing Minutes	34 50	
	Expenses of Treasurer to and from Convention	6 30	
			$157 52
	Deficit		$ 3 62

Respectfully submitted,

N. F. ROBERTS, *Treasurer.*

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS.

We, your Committee on Ways and Means, present the following report:

1. That a general Sunday School Missionary and Colporteur Missionary be appointed, by the approval of the American Baptist Publication Society, the salaries to be $750 and $500, respectively, and expenses; these salaries and expenses to be paid by the Publication Society. And it is agreed that the State Sunday School Convention become responsible to the Publication Society for $250 per annum.

2. That the collections made by the missionaries shall be paid over to the Publication Society.

3. That we recommend each Sunday School to raise a missionary collection each quarter, on "Quarterly Review" day, and the amount so raised be forwarded immediately to the Treasurer of the Convention, to be applied in the liquidation of the obligation contracted.

4. That in each county, there be appointed a Corresponding Secretary, to work in harmony with our Corresponding Secretary, in the prosecution of the work within his territory.

C. S. BROWN, *Chairman.*

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LITERATURE.

We, your Committee, would heartily recommend the continued use of the Sunday School Periodicals of the American Baptist Publication Society, because they are sound and positive in doctrine, and because of their mechanical excellence. And we would further recommend the circulation among the teachers and older scholars, of the new Periodical of the Publication Society, called *The Colporter.* This is an eight-page illustrated monthly; single copies ten cents a year, but in clubs of twenty or more, only five cents a year each; the cheapest religious newspaper published anywhere. We also especially urge the use of the Baptist Catechism. Respectfully submitted,

JAMES H. YOUNG, *Chairman.*
M. F. THORNTON,
ALEX. C. DAVIS,
REV. F. R. HOWELL,
MISS E. L. RAYNOR,
MISS M. M. ROGERS,
J. B. SOMERVILLE,
J. D. LATTA, *Committee*

JOHNSTON DISTRICT BAPTIST S. S. CONVENTION.

	No. Scholars.	Am't Money.
St. Mary's	12	$ 1 10
St. Amanda	27	1 85
Green Hill	20	1 50
Moccasin Creek	20	1 50
Selma	60	3 80
Spring Hill	14	1 20
Piney Grove	20	1 50
Galilee	30	2 00
Clayton	30	2 00
Oakey Grove	10	1 00
New Bethel	15	1 25
Lee's Cross Roads	20	1 50
Total	278	$20 20
Paid the Convention		6 00

Q. C. MIAL, *President*,
Clayton, N. C.

JOHN W. BYRD, *Secretary*,
Smithfield, N. C.

REV. W. T. H. WOODWARD, Delegate.

REPORT OF OBITUARY COMMITTEE.

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God to take from us our friend and sister, Mrs. Nannie G. Williams, a member of the Board of Education, Historian and Statistician of this Convention,

Resolved, That while we mourn her early death, we bow in humble submission to the will of God, who woundeth, but His hands make whole.

Resolved 2. That in her death the Convention has lost an able worker, the community an exemplary Christian, and her family a bright star.

Resolved 3. That we extend to her bereaved husband and family our heartfelt sympathy.

She departed this life June 25, 1895.

OBITUARY NO. 2.

WHEREAS, on the 5th of March, 1895, Mrs. I. W. Holden finished her course on earth and joined the shining hosts above, *Resolved*, That while we mourn her loss, we bow in submission to an Allwise Providence.

Resolved, That in her death the Sunday School cause lost a faithful worker and her community a model Christian woman. She was a faithful wife and a tender, loving mother.

Resolved, That we extend to her husband and family our sincere sympathy.

W. H. PEACE,
MISS C. B. PERSON,
J. D. LATTA,
W. H. HAITHCOCK,
W. E. EVANS,
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE.

Your Committee on Time and Place beg to make the following report: We recommend that this Convention meet with the First African Sunday School, at Goldsboro, N. C., on Wednesday before the Fourth Sunday in September, 1896.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. HOWELL,
J. D. PAIR,
C. L. GARY,
J. W. CHEEK,
JOSEPH PERRY,
Committee.

NORTHAMPTON UPPER BOUND SUNDAY SCHOOL UNION.

To the Baptist State Sunday School Convention of North Carolina.

DEAR BRETHREN AND SISTERS: You will please allow me, first, to greet you with Christian salutation: God bless the Convention; may it continue to live in the hearts of the people, and may great good be done this session. At our regular meeting, held on the fifth Saturday and Sunday in June, 1895, at Zoar Baptist Church, Conway, N. C., then and there the Union agreed, by motion, to be represented in the Convention. Bro. N. T. Calvert was selected as delegate to the Convention.

Number of Sunday Schools up to date	10
Mount Hill	25
Antioch	33
Oak Grove	42
Jerusalem	60
Parker's Chapel	48
Bethlehem	80
Allen Hill	80
Mount Zion	68
Margarettsville Home Mission	40
Zoar	55
Total number of scholars	531

Amount collected during the year	$14 50
Expended	6 50
Amount sent Convention	5 00
On hand	3 00

W. C. COATS, *President*,
Seaboard, N. C.

E. T. MARTIN, *Secretary*,
Margarettsville, N. C.

REPORT OF CORRESPONDING SECRETARY.

Mr. President, Delegates and Members of the
Baptist State Sunday School Convention :

Owing to the financial condition of our treasury, I have not done just all I wanted to do as Corresponding Secretary. I have written 137 letters and 29 postal cards; had printed and sent the Sunday Schools in the bounds, 950 minutes. My correspondence with the brethren and Sunday School workers throughout afford me pleasure to state that the Convention was never in a more prosperous condition. With but a few exceptions, I have gotten words of encouragement.

The correspondence between the American Baptist Publication Society and your Corresponding Secretary, relative to the Missionary Work in the State, has been pleasant, and we are yet looking forward to the time when the Society will join us in doing the Sunday School Missionary Work in the State.

I succeeded in securing reduced rates over the different railroads in the State. Yours fraternally,

C. H. WILLIAMSON.

VANCE COUNTY SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION.

To the Baptist Sunday School State Convention of North Carolina :

The Vance County Sunday School Convention sends greeting.

Number of schools represented	10
Number of scholars	553
Amount of money sent to the Convention	$5 53

Delegates to the Convention: Miss Ritta A. Cobb and Mr. Junius Royster, Jr.

REMARKS.

We send our prayers and wishes for the furtherance and betterment of the cause of Sabbath School work in the State of North Carolina, and trust that this Convention may be one of interest and importance, and that all you may do may be for the advancement of the cause, and to honor and glorify Christ.

NAME OF SCHOOL.	SUPERINTENDENTS.	SECRETARIES AND THEIR POST-OFFICES.	Number of Scholars.	Amount of Money.
Ashby Grove	A. B. Bullock	William Hargrove, Graystone	55	$ 55
Brookston	A. F. Jones	Miss M. A. Hawkins, Graystone	100	1 00
Dickey's Grove	Samuel Foster	Isaac Foster, Henderson	53	53
Flat Creek	A. P. Eaton	O. Bullock, Williamsboro	100	1 00
Nut Bush	A. B. J. Wyche	G. D. Harris, Henderson	40	40
St. John	Edmond Reed	I. H. Twisdale, Middleburg	40	40
Shadrick Grove	L. R. Royster	Lizzie Richardson, Henderson	35	35
Ruin Creek	S. Ragland	William Hammil, Henderson	30	30
Poplar Spring	Isham Alston	Willie Pullum, Gillburg	50	50
Wilson Hill	L. E. Daniel	Allen Knott, Dabney	30	30
			533	$5 33

Amount sent the Convention, $5.
R. A. WYCHE, *Secretary.* L. R. ROYSTER, *President.*

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

NAME OF SCHOOL.	Orphan Asylum.	Mission Work.	Number of Scholars.	Representation Fee.	Conventional Day.	Balance due.
Mt. Vernon	$---	---	100	$ 2 00	$---	$---
Mission Sunday School, Raleigh	---	---	41	82	---	---
Fayetteville St., Raleigh	---	---	50	1 50	---	---
Louisburg	---	---	125	2 50	---	---
Oak City Baptist	1 00	---	55	1 10	--	---
First Baptist, Oxford	---	---	150	3 00	---	---
Pleasant Zion	---	---	52	1 04	---	---
Perry's Seminary	---	---	75	1 50	---	---
Mt. Hope	---	---	33	66	---	---
Morning Star	---	---	50	1 00	---	---
Huntsville	---	---	70	50	---	90
Spring Hill	---	---	100	2 00	---	---
Ilong Sunday School	---	---	60	1 20	---	---
Pediford Sunday School	---	---	36	72	---	---
First Baptist, Fayetteville	---	---	150	3 00	---	---
New Hill, Fayetteville	---	---	25	50	---	---
First Baptist, Franklinton	---	---	158	3 16	---	---
White Creek	---	---	25	50	---	---
New Hope	---	---	45	90	---	---
Spring Branch	---	---	25	50	---	---
Pleasant Hill	---	---	25	50	---	---
First Baptist, Henderson	---	---	100	2 00	---	---
Good Hope	---	---	25	---	---	50
Springfield (Halifax County)	---	---	46	92	--	---
St. Matthew's	---	---	80	1 60	2 10	---
First African Baptist, Goldsboro	---	---	160	3 20	---	---
Kittrell Baptist Sunday School	---	---	50	1 00	---	---
Pleasure Hill	---	---	20	40	---	---
Holly Springs	---	---	50	1 00	---	---
Blount St., Raleigh	---	---	75	1 50	---	---
White Rock	---	---	110	2 20	---	---
Martin St., Raleigh	---	---	25	50	---	---
Olive Branch	---	---	100	2 00	---	---
First Baptist, Raleigh	---	---	615	12 30	---	---
St. Mary's Grove	---	40	54	1 08	---	---
Macedonia	---	---	26	52	---	---
New Bethel	---	---	73	1 46	---	---
Piney Grove	---	---	35	70	---	---
Greenwood	---	---	50	50	---	50
Roanoke, Salem	---	---	125	2 50	---	---
Rock Bethel	---	---	30	60	---	---
Friendship Baptist, Charlotte	---	---	75	1 50	--	---
First Baptist, Charlotte	---	---	200	4 00	---	---
Locust Grove	1 12	---	150	3 00	---	---
	2 12	40	3,724	$73 08	2 10	1 90

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE—*Continued.*

COUNTY CONVENTIONS.	Number of Schools.	Number of Scholars.	Representation Fee.	Balance due.
Vance County Convention	10	553	$ 5 00	$ ----
Johnston District County Convention	12	278	6 00	------
Northampton Upper Bound Union	10	530	5 00	------
Nash County Convention	18	833	9 00	------
Franklin County Convention	19	1,000	------	9 50
Halifax County Convention	17	815	3 00	5 50
Warren County Sunday School Convention	26	1,415	13 00	------
	112	5,424	$41 00	$15 00

Total number of schools reported	44
Total number of County Conventions	7
Total number of scholars reported	9,148
Representation fees	$ 113 48
Conventional day	2 10
Orphan Asylum	2 12
Mission work	40
Amount due the Convention in thirty days	17 50
Public collection	14 51
Annual membership fee Rev. C. S. Brown, Dr. J. O. Crosby	2 00
Total	$ 133 61
Public collection Dr. Brawley	15 00
Public collection Robert Shepard	2 81

A. J. ROGERS, J. A. FOSTER,
S. S. PERSON, J. F. HAYWOOD,
MISS BUROLINE M. BRIDGES,
Finance Committee.

EXTRACTS FROM LETTERS.

Prof. N. C. Bruce wrote a card stating how he regreted not being able to meet with us.

Rev. T. S. Evans wrote a soul-stirring letter to the Convention. He was very sorry he could not meet the Convention.

Prof. A. L. Sumner, editor *Baptist Head-Light*, wrote a very urgent letter, setting forth the needs of the *Head-Light*. It is hoped the members of the Convention will afford substantial help.

Rev. Geo. W. Moore, of Fayetteville, N. C., informs us through letter that he has been ill for some time, because of which he could not attend the Convention, but his heart is in the work. He has organized one Sunday School since the last Convention. May he soon recover, is the desire of the Convention.

A letter was received from Bro. Q. C. Mial, also.

All of the letters gave much gratification to the Convention. Many of the Sunday Schools contributed during the year to the Orphanage, in addition to the work they have done in other directions, which is very commendable.

JOSEPH PERRY, *Cor. Secretvry.*

REPORT OF WARREN COUNTY SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION.

NAME OF SCHOOLS.	SUPERINTENDENTS AND POST-OFFICES.	CLERKS AND POST-OFFICES.	No. S. S. Scholars.	No. Bible Readers.	No. aged Scholars.	Representation Fund.	Number Teachers.
Jones' Chapel	C. C. Basket, Coles	Mrs. Laura A. Jones, Extell	50	40	6	$ 50	4
Mt. Zion	D. Plummer, Macon	Miss E. S. Harris, Macon	38	15	5	38	3
Heck's Grove	G. J. Garnes, Brodie	Henry Hayes, Brodie	35	25	---	35	4
Shocco Chapel	O. A. Williams, Warrenton	E. H. Green, Creek	40	25	10	40	3
Spring Green	Wallace Davis, Warrenton	David Robinson, Warrenton	50	40	10	50	5
Cook's Chapel	W. P. Wright, Warren Plains	C. J. Rodwell, Warren Plains	72	39	4	72	4
Shiloh	J. R. Williams, Arcola	S. T. Williams, Arcola	50	30	8	50	5
Coley Spring	P. E. Davis, Vicksberry	Richard Crute	70	44	11	70	4
Jerusalem	Edward Raney, Shocco	Peter W. Williams, Shocco	35	25	9	35	3
Manson	Geo. VanLandingham, Manson	R. H. Hester, Manson	51	40	7	51	6
New Baltimore	P. H. Allen, Warrenton	Miss Mollie Reavis, Warrenton	40	30	4	40	3
Greenwood	S. W. Watson, Warrenton	Miss K. T. Baker, Warrenton	51	40	4	51	4
New Bethel	L. C. Cheek, Warren Plains	Mrs. Penny Cheek, Warren Plains	40	15	---	40	5
Cool Spring	Daniel Kearney, Extell	Miss M. T. Wilson, Extell	25	15	2	25	2
Lovely Hill	A. Brown, Embro	Squire Hawkins, Embro	82	55	6	82	4
Kearney's Chapel	Allen Thomas, Brookston	Miss Manta Jones, Extell	26	10	5	26	3
Macon	Grimmage Plummer, Macon	H. E. Boyd, Macon	30	20	5	30	3
Locust Grove	G. W. Harvey, Wise	Miss Addie Hicks, Wise	140	130	30	1 40	5
Pine Grove	J. R. Wright, Churchill	Miss Carrie R. Wright, Churchill	96	85	25	96	6
Chapel Hill	C. D. Curtis, Oine	M. C. Pattillo, Oine	25	15	2	25	2
Eastern Star	J. B. Somerville, Warrenton	Miss Jalia A. Brehon, Macon	40	25	6	40	4
Warrenton	M. F. Thornton, Warrenton	Miss Maria L. Plummer, Warrenton	150	100	20	1 50	12
Little Zion	F. H. Ward, Marmaduke	Daniel Newell, Marmaduke	75	45	25	75	6
Fishing Creek	R. D. Davis, Creek	J. R. Mayfield, Creek	29	10	12	29	2
Pleasant	F. H. Drake, Oakville	A. P. Scott, Merry Mountain	25	30	20	25	3

DEAR BRETHREN: We send as delegates brethren J. B. Somerville, Wiley Williams, M. F. Thornton, N. A. Cheek, A. C. Davis, L. J. Alexander, Dudley Plummer, Misses Margaret Alston, Lizzie B. Harris and Sallie B. Watson.

B. THORNTON, *Secretary*.
J. B. SOMERVILLE, *President*.

STATISTICS OF THE FRANKLIN COUNTY SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION.

NAME OF SCHOOL.	SUPERINTENDENTS AND THEIR POST-OFFICES.	SECRETARIES AND THEIR POST-OFFICES.	No. Scholars.	No. Bible Readers.	No. Teachers.	Conventional Fund.
Timberlake's Hall	Bartlet, Perry, Louisburg	Theopolis Perry, Louisburg	----	----	----	$----
Walnut Grove	J. L. Lassiter, Mapleville	J. H. Harris, Mapleville	40	30	4	50
Cypress Hall	J. M. Mitchell, Mapleville	Lee Neal, Mapleville	35	20	4	50
Liberty	A. Harris, Franklinton	Annie M. Perry, Franklinton	60	45	7	50
Mount Moriah	Frank Freeman, Louisbug	Charley Blacknall, Louisburg	40	25	4	50
Sandy Fork	Plummer Davis, Oswego	A. F. Johnson, Oswego	35	25	3	50
Allen's Chapel	Minger Kelly, Louisburg	Alfred Kelly, Louisburg	30	20	3	50
Green Leaf	J. L. G. Cook, Royal	H. L. C. Cook, Royal	40	30	3	50
Stalling's Cross Road	G. W. Stallings, Stalling's	John Scott, Stallings	40	25	3	50
Rocky Hill	William Cheek, Epsom	David Foster, Epsom	30	20	4	50
Perry's Seminary	Joshua Levister, Mitchener	Alston Neal, Mitchiner	50	35	4	50
Perry's Chapel	Frank Williams, Centreville	Matthew, Taylor, Centreville	40	28	3	50
Little Zion	Thomas Harris. Youngsville	Mattie Tharrington, Youngsville	50	30	4	50
Union Grove	P. H. Thomas, Youngsville	J. P. Thomas, Youngsville	----	----	----	----
Mitchell's Chapel	R. H. Foster, Pughs	T. M. Foster, Pughs	50	35	5	50
Cedar Rock	Logan Davis, Cedar Rock	George Terrell, Cedar Rock	60	40	4	50
Eaton's Chapel	Granville Edwards, Louisburg	Eddie Eaton, Louisburg	40	25	4	50
Louisburg	S. P. Hawkins, Louisburg	Mrs. Mary Harris, Louisburg	125	75	12	50
Green Chapel	S. D. Cook, Katesville	Jas. I. McKnight, Katesville	50	35	5	50

J. H. SMITH, *President.*
J. A. HAWKINS, *Secretary.*

NASH COUNTY SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION.

NAME OF SCHOOLS.	SUPERINTENDENTS AND THEIR POST-OFFICES.	SECRETARIES AND THEIR POST-OFFICES.	Number of Scholars.	Number of Bible Readers.	Number of aged Scholars.	Number of Teachers.	Amount raised during year.
Shiloh	B. J. Harrison	B. B. Batte, Whitakers	50	20	4	4	$ 5 00
Little Zion Baptist	D. Carlisle, Whitaker's	Jas. Black, Whitakers	30	10	3	3	5 00
St. John	C. B. Baker, Red Oak	W. L. Jones, Red Oak	41	15	3	4	2 50
Social Union	W. H. Battle, Hilliardston	L. C. Wright, Hilliardston	67	36	7	4	6 00
Union Hill	B. Batchelor, Nashville	L. A. Boddie, Nashville	50	40	12	4	10 00
Bethlehem Chapel	F. B. Boon, Rocky Mount	S. Pridgeon, Rocky Mount	64	30	10	4	6 00
New Hope	Aaron Drake, Rocky Mount	Hasy Thorn, Battleboro	36	18	5	3	5 00
Swift Creek	Wm. Arrington, Hilliardston	M. W. Arrington, Hilliardston	40	18	5	4	5 00
Shady Grove	D. B. Joyner, Gold Rock		21	10		2	3 00
Pine Grove, No. 2	J. T. Battle, Elm City	H. V. Murphey, Elm City	30	22	12	2	6 00
Oakland	A. B. Battle, Oakland	C. B. Boddie, Oakland	40	20	4	2	6 00
New Hope B., No. 2	Wm. Prayer, Battleboro	Lee Bunch, Battleboro	35	16	3	2	6 00
Union B.	F. B. Batchelor, Nashville	S. L. Battle, Nashville	50	20	5	2	500
First Baptist	Emanuel Hill, Rocky Mount	Annie Thorpe, Rocky Mount	50	40	12	4	10 00
Zion Hill	B. C. Carr, Whitakers	Mary Webb, Whitakers	40	20	9	4	5 00
Red Oak, No. 2	Lula J. Battle, Finch	J. D. Ricks, Finch	30	15	8	2	2 50
Lane's Chapel	Henderson Jones, Gold Rock	Thomas Gale, Gold Rock	50	25	7	4	5 00
Rocky Lane	A. L. Pettiford	W. L. Bryant					

Delegate, J. W. Watson. Amount sent Convention, $9.50.

C. E. SPICER, *President.*
H. C. BATTLE, *Secretary.*

HALIFAX COUNTY CONVENTION.

NAME OF SCHOOL.	SUPERINTENDENTS.	SECRETARIES.	POST-OFFICE.	Number of Scholars.	Number of Teachers.	Number of Bible Readers.	Amount collected since January, 1895.	Amount sent to County Convention.
Galilee	J. H. Faulcon	W. S. Spell	Tillery	45	4	15	$ 3 25	$ 50
Dilolia	J. M. Pierce	Mrs. L. C. Purnell	Halifax	50	4	25	2 00	50
Union Baptist	S. H. Jones	W. J. Meacham	Halifax	25	2	12	2 00	50
Smith's Chapel	Watt Bradley	M. E. Williams	Halifax	52	3	26	2 72	50
Pleasant Green	E. C. Byrd	H. Cheek	Halifax	35	4	20	2 00	50
St. Chapel	J. J. Davis	M. Wilkins	Enfield	37	4	20	2 00	50
Crowell's	R. P. Parker	S. Rother	Crowell's	60	2	40	6 00	50
Allen Grove	B. F. Allen	J. H. Jonese	Halifax	60	5	26	4 63	50
New Bethel	I. S. Arrington	Mary Bradley	Enfield	34	3	12	2 53	50
Daniel's Chapel	J. E. Hewlin	Carey Jones	Enfield	30	3	14	2 00	50
Cedar Creek	C. C. Clark	J. H. Doggett		68	4	12	3 80	50
Children Hope	E. B. Meacham	E. L. Meachum	Enfield	50	6	35	7 00	50
Halifax	M. W. Williams	Edward Cheek	Halifax	123	7	55	18 00	50
Tillery Chapel	E. T. Tillery	M. L. Johnson	Tillery	30	3	12	2 00	50
Cedar Hill	I. J. Juno	C. Sloan	Enfield	40	4	10	1 50	50
Morning Star	J. A. Pittman	C. H. Buffalo	Enfield	40	4	10	4 00	50
Smith's	Major Cowell	Thos. Osby	Halifax	36	3	15	3 00	50

Delegates: M. W. Williams, Mrs. S. R. Purnell.

JAMES H. ARRINGTON, *President.*
JACOB HOWELTON, *Secretary.*

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL AS A CHARITABLE INSTITUTION.

In considering the Sunday School in this light, we do not merely consider the Sunday Schools of our intermediate neighborhood, but the Sunday Schools at large. Every mission, however humble the dwelling, if it is where the word of God is being taught to the young, this we include also under our topic as *the Sunday School.*

The great good already accomplished by this grand institution is beyond our estimation. Yet, we may consider some of the work which has been, and is yet to be done through this channel. If Robert Raix, the founder of this great institution, had been permitted to look down the future and see the results of this organization it would have swelled his heart with joy, for since that memorable day the number whose souls have been anchored in the haven of rest, through the open doors of the Sunday School, is untold. But he, like many others, never lived to see in this life the results of his labors. The question is asked, what is the Sunday School? "The church at work," a very correct definition—for the Sunday School is not a separate institution from the church, but a part of the church. It is an open door through which the young enter and are prepared for their reception in the church. No better time to sow the good seed, which is the Word of God, than while their hearts are young, before the evil one has showed them all the vanities of this world and bid them choose. But the young are being ushered in by the kind hand of the Sunday School missionaries, who deem it a privilege to dive down into the very slums of our cities and towns and bring out the low and degraded little waifs, many of whom have never heard the name of Jesus, save in an oath, and although ragged and dirty, they are cleansed and led to the Sunday School. Here they are taught the word of God and learn to know Jesus as their saviour from all sin. How many thousands to-day can date back their conversion to the teaching and training received in the Sunday School; some scripture verse memorized, some hymn or some impression made by the teacher that first impressed them with the desire to seek the Saviour. And, here, let me impress upon the minds of all Sunday School workers this idea of teaching the young to memorize scripture, for the word of God stamped upon the tablets of their hearts will never altogether slide, but will, in time to come, be a safeguard and a mighty refuge in time of temptation. Some one may say, let their parents teach them at home; rightly they should, but all children have not parents, and how many parents are unprepared, not having known the Saviour for themselves. Hence, many children receive their only light to the cross through the immediate teachings of the Sunday School. But the Baptist State Sunday School Convention has not been satisfied with this means only of reaching this class of unfortunate children, who are without mother or father, and are hence deprived of this home training; but once seeing this great need never relaxed her efforts until she had established, for the orphan children of North Carolina, a home where they not only receive this teaching one day out of the seven, but every day. Many of us remember well when Dr. A. Shepard, our former State Missionary, became impressed with this great need and started out with Rev. J. A. Whitted, Hon. H. P. Cheatham and others to organize the State into County Sunday School Conventions, tributaries to the State Sunday School Convention, with the main object to raise a fund for the establishment of this home: though some of our County Conventions seem to have lost sight of this fact; but nevertheless the work was accomplished. And, as some one has said, if the Sunday School Convention had succeeded in doing nothing more than establishing the Orphan Asylum of North Carolina, she has done a work worthy of recommendation. But the work does not stop here, but must go on and on until Africa and the whole earth shall be full of the knowledge of the Lord, as the waters cover the channel of the great deep. Then, and not until then, will our mission be ended.

In view of the great work that is yet to be accomplished through this institution, what manner of teachers ought we to be? Can we afford to meet our Sunday School class with an unprepared lesson? No! But we should try, with God's help, to get out of each lesson some practical truths to give our class to carry with them during the week, that will help them to overcome some temptation or lighten some burden. To illustrate this thought: A young man, just starting out in the ministry, asked an old clergyman, who had spent a lifetime in the service, "Can't you give me some advice to carry with me in my new duties?" "Yes," was the ready response, "I will give you a piece of advice." They were both Englishmen. "You know," said the old preacher, "that in every town in this kingdom, no matter how small, in every village and hamlet, though it be hidden in the folds of the mountains or wrapped round by the far off sea, in every clump of farm houses, you can find a road which, if you will follow it, will take you to London. Just so, every text which you shall choose to preach on from the Bible, will have in it a road that leads to Jesus Christ. Be sure you find that road and follow it; be careful not to miss it once. This is my advice to yon."

A very excellent advice it is for all Sunday School teachers. Every lesson that we teach has somewhere in it the road that leads to the Saviour's way, which is the Christ. Let us find it and follow it. Oh, that we might never miss it once. The danger is but too real. There are so many by-paths; with the more advanced scholars there are so many questions to discuss, cronological and geographical, and others, that unless we give good heed we may find ourselves very well at the end of the lesson without the shadow of the cross having fallen upon us. Let us strive to keep the cross in view; season it from beginning to the close. Then, though there may be several flashes in the pan, we will doubtless have a chance to fire at least one sure shot before the bell rings. May we be earnest, true and faithful, and although we may not see the results of our labors now, we shall see hereafter, when the faithful ones receive their reward.

PATTIE G. SHEPARD.

SKETCH OF THE LIFE OF JERRY S, LEA.

Jerry S. Lea was born in Yanceyville, Caswell county, N. C. Early in life he exhibited rare intellectual ability and soon mastered the branches taught in the district and private schools of his home. In 1876 or 1877 he entered Shaw University, where he became brilliant. After a few terms of study, he was appointed student-teacher, in which he discharged a double duty with the ease of one. He was converted to faith in Christ soon after entering Shaw University, and his Christian life and work thereafter were simply beautiful. He was elected President of the Young men's Christian Association, which, at that time, exerted a wholesome influence over the moral and religious character of the students. He was a lover of the Sunday School and was a faithful student of the Bible. In the University Sunday School he was successively Secretary, Treasurer, Teacher and Superintendent. To each and all of which he was true. Of the State Sunday School Convention he was Secretary and President, and many now present must remember the sweetness of his smile, the tenderness of his words and the earnestness of his endeavors. Brilliant in every position to which he was called, his life was a pleasure and delight to all his co-workers. Few young men accomplish so much good in so short a time as did Jerry S. Lea, our lamented brother. His rare ability, combined with a lovely character, fitted him for a long and useful life. But death loves a shining mark, no matter how we prize it, and in 1884, when Autumn winds were sighing for the lost Summer and the leaves faded and fell to earth, Jerry, too, faded and passed into his eternal rest. But he is not dead, his influence is still blessing the lives of many young men whose fortune it was to be associated with him, or whom he taught. In our hearts he is still alive and beloved as of yore. He sleeps to wake again.

Leaves fade and fall, we call them dead,
  But with each reviving Spring
They fragrance give, or color lend,
  To flower and shrub, or fruitage bring.
Our stars go down, no sooner set
  We weep and call them dead,
But shining in a brighter world,
  They're living lights instead.
Our friends depart, our hearts are sad,
  Because they're here no more,
But we shall find them all again
  On that bright and better shore.

BOOKS FOR HOME READING.

THE ARGUMENT FOR CHRISTIANITY.

By GEORGE C. LORIMER, D. D.

12mo, 486 pp. Price, $2.00.

"Scholarly, but never dull; able, but at the same time easily understood."—*Messiah's Herald.*

THE HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH BIBLE.

By Prof. T. HARWOOD PATTISON, D. D.

Illustrated. 12mo, 280 pp., cloth, gilt top. Price, $1.25.

"A book of unusual interest and value."—*Public Opinion.*

THE PARCHMENTS OF THE FAITH.

By Rev. GEO. E. MERRILL.

Illustrated. 12mo, 288 pp. Price, $1.25.

"A charming book, scholarly, instructive, and captivating throughout."—*Alvah Hovey, D. D., LL. D., President Newton Theological Institution.*

THE MINISTRY OF THE SPIRIT

By A. J. GORDON, D. D.

12mo, 225 pp. Price, $1.00.

"A thoughtful, tender, and inspiring discussion of the highest and most vital theme."—*George E. Horr, Jr., Editor of the Watchman.*

HOW CHRIST CAME TO CHURCH.

THE PASTOR'S DREAM.

A Spiritual Autobiography. By A. J. GORDON, D. D. With the Life-story and the Dream as Interpreting the Man. By A. T. PIERSON, D. D.

12mo, 147 pp. Price, 75 cents.

QUICK TRUTHS IN QUAINT TEXTS.

By ROBERT STUART MacARTHUR, D. D.

12mo, 336 pp. Price, $1.25.

Practical lessons applicable to the present time are presented Abounds in telling truths put in an attractive form.

CROWN SERIES.

Uniform Binding. Illustrated.
Price, $1.25 per vol.

A MEXICAN RANCH.

By Mrs. JANIE PRICHARD DUGGAN.

EUNICE.

By CLARA ELIZABETH WARD.

IN EDITHA'S DAYS.

By MARY E. BAMFORD.

THE MASTER OF DEEPLAWN.

By Mrs. HATTIE E. COLTER.

CHARLOTTE'S REVENGE.

By CAROLINE STARR MORGAN.

SAVED TO SERVE.

By HARRIET CECIL MAGEE.

GIFT BOOKS.

SPRING BLOSSOMS.

By MARY LOWE DICKINSON.
12mo, 54 pp. Price, 75 cents.

TONY: The Story of a Waif.

By LAISDELL MITCHELL.
Illuminated Binding. Illustrated. Price, 75 cents.

NIRAM.

By the Author of Tony.
Illuminated Binding. Illustrated. Price, 75 cents.

CHRISTMAS WEEK AT BIGLER'S MILL.

A Study in Black and White.
By Mrs. D. E. W. SPRATT.
Illuminated Binding. Artistically and Fully Illustrated. Price, 75 cents.

CORONATION OF LOVE.

An Ideal Presentation of the Thirteenth Chapter of First Corinthians. Especially suitable for a Gift Book.
By GEO. DANA BOARDMAN, D. D.
Illuminated Binding. Beautiful Frontispiece. Price, 75 cents.

Baptist Periodicals
FOR BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

Undenominational helps cannot teach denominational truths. A Baptist school needs periodicals that will explain, illustrate, defend, strengthen, the Baptist position. We are sowing seed in what we put into the hands of our children. Your Baptist publishing house furnishes you with aids which are as low in price as it is possible for papers and lesson helps of the same kind and quality to be made; and at the same time you get expositions made by Baptist scholars, as able and valuable as can be found anywhere

PRICE LIST

	Club prices of five or more copies to one address.		Single Copies per year.
BAPTIST SUPERINTENDENT	6¼ cts. per quarter;	25 cts. per year.	25 cts.
BAPTIST TEACHER	12½ " "	50 " "	60 "
INTERNATIONAL SERIES.			
SENIOR QUARTERLY	5 " "	20 " "	30 "
ADVANCED QUARTERLY	2½ " "	10 " "	15 "
INTERMEDIATE QUARTERLY	2½ " "	9 " "	15 "
PRIMARY QUARTERLY	2½ " "	9 " "	15 "
PICTURE LESSONS	3 " "	12 " "	....
BIBLE LESSONS	1¼ " "	5 " "	10 "
INDUCTIVE SERIES.			
SENIOR INDUCTIVE STUDIES	5 " "	20 " "	30 "
JUNIOR INDUCTIVE STUDIES	2½ " "	10 " "	15 "
NEW PRIMARY QUARTERLY.			
TWO YEARS WITH JESUS	2½ " "	9 " "	15 "
PICTURE AND QUESTION	4 " "	16 " "	....
ILLUSTRATED PAPERS.			
OUR YOUNG PEOPLE	10 " "	40 " "	50 "
REAPER, Monthly	2½ " "	10 " "	....
REAPER, Fortnightly	5 " "	20 " "	30 cts.
SUNLIGHT, Monthly	2½ " "	10 " "	....
SUNLIGHT, Fortnightly	5 " "	20 " "	30 cts.
OUR LITTLE ONES	6¼ " "	25 " "	30 "
BIBLE LESSON PICTURES	$1.00 "	$4.00 "	$4.00

SAMPLES FREE.

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY.

PHILADELPHIA: 1420 Chestnut Street;
BOSTON: 256 Washington Street;
NEW YORK: 149 and 151 Fifth Avenue;
CHICAGO: 177 Wabash Avenue;
ST. LOUIS: 1109 Olive Street;
DALLAS: 345 Main Street;
ATLANTA: 93 Whitehall Street.

BX
6349
A5
9473
N62 586

MINUTES

OF THE

FIFTY-THIRD ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

NORTH CAROLINA BAPTIST STATE SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

— AND —

BAPTIST YOUNG PEOPLE'S UNION

* * *

HELD WITH

CENTRAL BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL

AUGUST 3, 4, AND 5, 1926

WILMINGTON, N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

FIFTY-THIRD ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

North Carolina Baptist State Sunday School Convention

AND

Baptist Young People's Union

HELD WITH

CENTRAL BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL

AUGUST 3, 4 AND 5, 1926

WILMINGTON, N. C.

OFFICERS

President—C. C. Spaulding	Durham
Vice-President—C. F. Graves	Elizabeth City
Vice-President—R. W. Brown	Winston-Salem
Vice-President—J. F. Davis	Monroe
Vice-President—W. H. Peddy	Holly Springs
Vice-President—C. T. Hasty	Hasty
Vice-President—N. F. Brooks	Beaufort
Recording Secretary—J. W. Paisley	Winston-Salem
Corresponding Secretary—A. W. Pegues	Raleigh
Assistant Corresponding Secretary—M. W. Williams, Box 352	Raleigh
Treasurer—C. R. Frazer	Raleigh
Auditor—W. N. Nelson	Greensboro

The next session will be held with the Shiloh Baptist Sunday School, Henderson, N. C., beginning Tuesday before the second Sunday in August, 1927.

PRINTED IN RALEIGH—BYNUM PRINTING CO.

BOARD OF MANAGERS

Prof. W. H. Knuckles
Rev. J. J. Scarlette
Rev. G. W. Moore
Rev. W. R. Underwood
Rev. S. L. Parham
Mr. H. R. Goodson
Mr. W. H. Wray
Mr. A. L. Leak
Rev. W. H. Moore
Rev. G. S. Stokes
Prof. W. N. Nelson
Mr. W. N. Hardy
Mr. H. H. Person
Mr. C. C. McIntyre
Mr. L. R. Rease
Mr. E. W. Butler
Mr. H. S. Cole
Rev. H. M. Moore
Mr. J. H. Humphrey
Mrs. J. S. Taylor
Rev. J. F. Davis
Mr. J. H. Broadway
Rev. J. H. E. Nelson
Rev. S. L. McDowell
Rev. M. W. Williams
Rev. J. S. Brown
Dr. N. F. Roberts
Rev. E. M. Saunders
Dr. C. S. Brown

Mr. J. L. Walker
Dr. E. E. Smith
Miss Fannie Blount
Prof. J. L. Levister
Dr. O. S. Bullock
Rev. B. F. Jordan
Prof. M. N. Lewis
Rev. H. R. Holt
Mr. W. B. Morris
Mr. A. H. Smith
Mr. F. M. King
Prof. R. W. Brown
Rev. George Williams
Dr. J. B. Davis
Rev. C. H. Williamson
Rev. J. H. Thomas
Mrs. Hattie Christian
Rev. J. E. Boykins
Mr. L. Hester
Dr. L. C. Rogers
Mr. C. F. Hasty
Rev. W. C. Williamson
Rev. Duffy Lewis
Mr. R. M. Williams
Rev. B. F. Jordan
Mrs. Josie Taylor
Mr. E. M. Butler
Rev. Geo. W. Stokes

CONSTITUTION

Article I

This body shall be known as the Baptist State Sunday School Convention.

Article II

Its object shall be primarily to prosecute Sunday School missions in North Carolina, to suggest the latest method for doing Sunday School work, to aid worthy Christian girls in obtaining Christian education and to assist the orphan asylums at Oxford and Winston-Salem.

Article III

The membership of this Convention shall be annual and representative. Each school represented shall pay the amount required by the By-Laws, and shall be entitled to one delegate for each fifty scholars, or fraction thereof.

Each county or district convention represented shall pay the amount designated by the By-Laws, and shall be entitled to one delegate for each six scholars sent to the Convention. Any person in good standing in a regular Baptist Church may become an annual member by the payment of one dollar.

Article IV

The officers of this Convention shall be President, Secretary, a Treasurer, an Auditor, and an Executive Board of twenty-five members, chosen at large, and one from each county and district convention represented. All of whom shall be elected annually, and must be duly qualified members of the Convention. The President, Treasurer, Recording and Corresponding Secretaries shall be ex officio members of the board.

The Executive Board may select eleven of its members, of whom the President, Treasurer, and Corresponding Secretary shall be ex officio members, to constitute an Executive Committee, to prosecute such work as the board may order.

The above officers shall perform such duties as usually devolve upon such officers, including the following:

1. The President and Corresponding Secretary shall sign all orders upon the Treasurer.

2. The statistician shall prepare a complete report of the work of the Sunday Schools in the State, including the number of schools and scholars, the number of county and district conventions, the amount of money collected and paid out, and the purpose for which the money was paid.

3. The Executive Board shall have full charge of all of the work of the Convention when it is not in session, shall appoint all workers of the Convention and set their salaries, shall prescribe their duties and appoint their fields of labor. The board shall meet as often as called by the President and Corresponding Secretary.

ARTICLE V

The Constitution may be amended only by two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting.

ARTICLE VI

This Convention shall meet annually on the first Tuesday night in August.

ARTICLE VII

Fifteen members of the Executive Board and six of the Executive Committee shall constitute a quorum.

BY-LAWS

1. Each school shall be asked to represent with 25 cents per scholar per annum, one-fourth of which shall be sent to the Corresponding Secretary the first of each quarter.
2. The Colored Sunday School Store, located at Raleigh, shall supply to the various schools literature from any Baptist Publishing House and the discount allowed by the publishers shall be used for the object of the Convention.
3. The Convention shall meet annually on Tuesday before the second Sunday in August.
4. The deliberation of this Convention shall be governed according to parliamentary uses.

REGISTER OF DELEGATES AND VISITORS

Raleigh—First Baptist: Prof. J. L. Levister, Superintendent, 117 W. Cabarrus St.; Miss Addie Brown, 18 E. Worth St.; Mr. M. D. Haywood, E. Cabarrus St.; Mrs. C. A. Terry, 737 Smithfield Ave.; Rev. G. W. Moore, 748 S. Fayetteville St.; Miss Missouri Fleming; Miss Emily Mae Morgan, 1020 E. Jones St.; Miss Beulah Jones, 704 E. Martin St.; Prof. C. R. Frazier, 121 E. South St.; Mrs. S. L. Marks, S. Blount St.; Miss Alyce Levister, 117 W. Cabarrus St.; Rev. G. A. Mial, E. Cabarrus St.; Rev. O. S. Bullock, 310 E. Davie St.; Mrs. A. B. Johnson, 605 Bloodworth St.; Mrs. M. B. Greene, E. Hargett St.; Mr. M. D. Haywood, 215 E. Cabarrus St.; Mr. James W. Yeargin, Box 208; Mr. H. T. Johnson, 117 W. Cabarrus St.

Durham—Gethsemane Baptist: Mr. A. Anthony, Superintendent; Miss Elsie Scott, Miss Mary Satterfield.

Burlington—First Baptist: Mr. C. A. McNea, Superintendent; Miss Thelma Shanks, Miss Spencer Thomas, Miss Ruth Thomas.

Goldsboro—Antioch Baptist Sunday School: Leslie W. Williams, Superintendent; Mrs. J. B. Hagans, 435 E. Elm St.; Miss Beatrice B. Everett, 814 Devereux St.

Goldsboro—First Baptist: Mr. A. J. Sykes, Superintendent, 506 Miller St.; Miss Georgia Parks, 808 E. Elm St.; Miss Emma Salice, 604 Miller St.

Selma—First Baptist: Mr. M. N. Lewis, Superintendent; Mrs. Carrie Barnes, Mrs. M. N. Lewis, 233 Sumner St.; Miss Theresa Saunders, Miss Roberta L. Lassiter.

Smithfield—Johnston County District Convention: Dr. D. W. H. Mitchiner, Box 6.

Missionary—Mrs. Sekhoda Banerjee, India.

Greensboro—Mt. Sinai Baptist: Henry Yarborough, Dudley St.; Miss Catherine McCaden, Mrs. Henry Yarborough.

Franklin County Sunday School Convention—Rev. T. M. Alston, President, Gupton, N. C.; Miss Novella Crudup, R. 1, Louisburg, N. C.

The Pee Dee Association District Convention—Mrs. Ruth Mumford, Rockingham, N. C.

Clarkton—Enterprise Sunday School Convention: Rev. S. W. Smith, Miss Amie R. Dixon, R. 1, Box 63, Acme, N. C.

Southern Pines—District Sunday School Convention: Mr. S. P. Burton, Miss Allie McManus, Box 142.

Rocky Mount—Edgecombe County Sunday School Convention: Mr. F. A. B. Martin, 404 Parke Ave.; Mrs. F. A. B. Martin, 404 Parke Ave.

Rocky Mount—First Baptist: Dr. B. J. Burnett, Rev. J. S. Brown, Pennsylvania Ave.; Mr. Walter Grant, 414 Pennsylvania Ave.; Mrs. J. S. Brown, Pennsylvania Ave.

Monroe—Zion Sunday School Convention: Rev. J. F. Davis, President, corner Church and Hudson.

Kinston—Morning Star: J. H. Jones, Superintendent, 509 E. Shine; Miss Vernia M. Jones, Rev. E. M. Saunders, Mrs. Ida M. Kelley, Miss Inez Kelley, Miss E. M. E. Jones.

Selma—Johnston District Sunday School Convention: Mr. M. N. Lewis, President, 233 Sumner St.; Rev. G. W. Penny.

Rocky Mount—Nash County Sunday School Convention: Mr. C. C. McIntyre, Vice-President.

Durham—St. John Baptist: Mr. Baxter Rigsbee, Superintendent; Rev. H. R. Holt, 331 Division St.

Clinton—Lisbon Street—Mr. C. Taylor, Superintendent, 124 McCoy St.

Winston-Salem—First Baptist: Prof. J. W. Paisley, Mrs. Hattie L. Christian, Mr. J. H. Thomas, Box 523; Mrs. Alberta Anderson, 1619 East 11th St.; Miss Mabel Lewis, Bank St.; Mrs. Addie Hairston, 734 Woodland St.; Mrs. Mamie E. Ross, Mrs. A. L. Smith.

Wilmington—First Baptist: Mr. Fred Moore, W. A. McCray, 805 North 4th St.

Wilmington—Central Baptist: Mrs. H. N. Gattison, 609 Bladen St.; E. M. Butler, Rev. J. A. Lewis, Mrs. Rosa Johnson, 8th and Walnut Sts.

Council—Kitchen Branch: J. N. Russ, Superintendent, R. 1, Box 14; Delegate, D. A. Brown.

Hamlet—First Baptist: Mrs. Bell Johnson, R. 1, Box 12; Mrs. Hattie Johnson, R. 1, Box 10; Mrs. Rachel Currie, R. 1, Box 11.

Kinston—Bear Creek Sunday School Convention: Mr. E. K. Patterson, 929 Tower Hill St.

Kinston—Rev. A. A. Smith.

Whiteville—Friendship Sunday School: Rev. D. C. Gore.

Visitors—Rev. W. S. Turner, Shaw University; Rev. U. G. Moye, Merritt, N. C.; Rev. Joseph Reaves, Lealand, N. C.

Henderson—Shiloh Baptist Sunday School: Rev. W. S. Ravenelle, A.M., 304 Clark St.; Dr. L. C. Rogers.

Visitor—Prof. Chas. M. Eppes, Greenville, N. C.

Field Secretary of State Missions—Rev. J. H. Moore, Durham, N. C.

Visitor—J. A. Hopkins, Atlanta, Ga.

Charlotte—First Baptist: J. A. Diamond, 514 S. Graham St.; Mrs. S. R. Ross, Rev. H. M. Smith, D.D.

Chowan Sunday School Convention—Rev. C. S. Brown, D.D., Winton, N. C.

Warren County Sunday School Convention—Mr. B. Tharington, Warrenton, N. C.; L. A. Ross, Elam, N. C.

Sunday School Convention of Western North Carolina—W. N. Nelson, Greensboro, N. C.; Prof. R. W. Brown, 901 E. First St., Winston-Salem, N. C.

Durham—White Rock Baptist Sunday School: Mr. J. L. Cooper, Rev. S. L. McDowell, Mr. C. C. Spaulding.

Durham—Mt. Vernon: Eddye B. Hicks, 605 Carrington St.; Rev. C. C. Williamston.

Smithfield—First Baptist: Mrs. Geo. H. Smith, Box 6; Mrs. Willie A. Smith, 4th St.; Miss Daisy I. Saunders, 4th St.

Lumberton—Greenville Sunday School: Prof. W. H. Knuckles, Mamie White, Katie Prenell, and J. B. Thompson.

Lumberton—First Baptist: Rev. H. C. Jones, Mrs. Ida Floyd, Miss Evelyn Love.

Lumberton—Sandy Grove Sunday School: Naomi Spearman, Rev. H. B. Moore, Ed. Martin, Rev. C. H. Mosley.

Holly Springs—Holly Springs Sunday School—Mrs. J. W. McAllister.

Dunn—St. John Sunday School: Mr. E. W. Holden, 126 E. Divine St.; Mrs. E. W. Holden, 126 E. Divine St.; Dr. C. B. Codrington, Rev. J. H. Dixon, Mrs. A. L. McLaughlin, 107 E. Divine St.

Winston-Salem—West End Sunday School: Miss Annie M. Tillman, 155 Beaumont Ave.; Prof. R. W. Brown, 901 E. First St.

Winston-Salem—Mt. Zion Sunday School: Mr. R. B. Smith, 1407 East 11½ Street.

Wakefield—Wakefield Baptist Sunday School: Miss Ollie N. Perry, R. 1, Box 10; Miss Rachel Hall, Mr. A. M. Merritt.

Acme—Pleasant Union: Miss Rena Blanks, R. 1, Box 104.

Clarkton—Sandy Plains: Miss Lydia Lennon, Elkton, N. C.; J. A. Moore, Elkton, N. C.

Clarkton—New Hope Sunday School: Mr. Donnie Smith, R. 1, Box 29; Mr. Joshua Blue.

Clarkton—Pleasant Hill: Geo. F. Newell.

Ansonville—Yadkin Philadelphia Sunday School Convention: W. A. Richardson, Box 206.

Hamlet—New Hope: Rev. J. W. Diggs, Pee Dee, N. C.

Pee Dee—Elizabeth Sunday School: Ruth Diggs.

Wilmington—Mt. Nebo: Wm. McManning, Miss C. E. Staton, 1405 Glenn St.; Mrs. Annie B. Smith.

Raleigh—Tupper Memorial Sunday School: Mrs. Louise Sharpe, 720 Fayetteville St.; Mrs. Irene Kittrell, Mrs. Cora L. Pope, Rev. W. C. Pope.

Visitors— Rev. and Mrs. E. E. Smith, Fayetteville, N. C.

Richardson—Bladen County Sunday School Convention: Mr. L. W. Singletary, Rev. M. Lewis.

Richardson—Bryant Sunday School: L. W. Singletary, Rev. M. Lewis.

Clayton—First Baptist Sunday School: H. R. Goodson.

Greensboro—East Market St. Sunday School: Mrs. Minnie McLean, 403 Beech St.; Mrs. Lena Smoot, 533 S. Macon St.; Mrs. Clara J. Shepard, 235 N. Gilmer; Mr. John H. Nicholson, 323 Regan St.; Mrs. Nannie Wright, 412 N. Dudley; Mrs. Nannie Washington, 404 Bank St.

Rooks—Point Caswell Sunday School: Mr. Eddie Newkirk.

North Cape Fear Sunday School Convention—Rev. W. H. Moore, 617 Red Cross St., Wilmington, N. C.; H. C. Dixon, Rose Hill, N. C.

Hillsboro—Mt. Bright Sunday School: Rev. A. B. Johnson, Raleigh, N. C.

Winston-Salem—Shiloh Baptist Sunday School: Rev. L. H. Powell, 916 E. 12th St.

Wilson—Wilson County Sunday School Convention: Attorney Glenn S. McBrayer, President, Box 884.

Visitor—Mrs. Geo. W. Moore, 748 S. Fayetteville St., Raleigh, N. C.

Clarkton—District No. 2 Convention: Mrs. Annie C. McLeod, R. 1, Box 33, Elizabethtown, N. C.

Statesville—First Baptist Sunday School: Mrs. D. C. Williams, 315 Garfield St.

Elizabeth City—Cornerstone Sunday School: Prof. C. F. Graves.

Southern Pines—First Baptist Sunday School: Mr. S. P. Burton.

Masonboro—Shiloh Baptist Sunday School: R. 2, Box 93, Masonboro Sound, N. C.

Norlina—Shiloh Institute Sunday School: Rev. C. H. Williamson, Box 152.

Nash County Sunday School Convention—Rev. Geo. S. Stokes, Middlesex, N. C.; Mr. C. C. McIntyre, Rocky Mount, N. C.

Wilmington—Zion Baptist Sunday School: Miss Carrie Gilliard, Mary C. Miller, Rosa Jones.

Monroe—Zion Sunday School Convention—Mr. A. L. Leak, R. A, Box 52, Wadesboro, N. C.

Wagram—Oak Hill Sunday School: Mr. C. E. Johnson.

Wagram—First Baptist Sunday School: R. B. McKee.

Hasty—District Baptist Sunday School Convention: Miss Ruth Mewford, Rockingham, N. C.; C. H. Hasty, Hasty, N. C.

Council—White's Creek: Mr. Geo. Williams, Ethel M. Williams, Clarkton, N. C.

Hamlet—First Baptist Sunday School: Miss Virginia D. Johnson, Jas. F. Wertz, Rev. L. W. Wertz.

Fayetteville—Union Baptist District Convention: Miss Pearl Brewington, R. 7, Box 102; Mr. Fred M. King, Box 102.

Mt. Olive—Wynn's Chapel Sunday School: Mr. B. W. Lomax, 701 S. Center St.; Miss Johnnie L. Kornegay, Box 465.

Durham—Second Baptist Sunday School: Rev. W. A. Lassiter, 802 E. Gray St.

Fayetteville—First Baptist Sunday School: Mrs. Lula D. Campbell, Mrs. H. L. Dixon, Mrs. S. H. Howard, 413 Gillespie St.

High Point—First Baptist Sunday School: Mr. O. E. Simmons, 702 E. Washington St.; Miss Letitia J. Yorkley, 804 Leonard St.

Visitor—Mrs. P. H. Thomas, Louisburg, N. C.

Louisburg—S. Main St. Sunday School: Mrs. Bettie Hawkins, Mrs. Martha Leonard, Mrs. Charlotte Stegall.

Greensboro—Providence Baptist Sunday School: W. N. Nelson, 903 Lindsay St.; A. H. Smith, 916 E. Market St.

Charlotte—Friendship Baptist Sunday School—Mrs. B. J. Perrin, 7 S. College St.; Mr. Z. Alexander, 415 Stonewall St.

Wilmington—Shiloh Baptist Sunday School: Mamie Barnes, Mrs. Josie Taylor, Miss C. F. Blount, Mr. S. T. Beverly, 418 Red Cross St.

Monroe—Elizabeth Sunday School: Mrs. Effie T. Nivens, Mr. W. N. Nivens, 606 John St.

Wagram—Spring Branch: Nonie Prestion, Chasty, N. C.

Nashville—Union Hill Sunday School: W. S. Battle, Harold Battle, M. Deans.

Maxton—Shiloh Baptist: Mrs. Aggie N. McRae, Box 368.

Battleboro—First Baptist Sunday School: Mrs. Noah Hill, Box 86.

Rose Hill—Christian Chapel Sunday School: Mr. H. C. Dixon.

Wadesboro—Brown Creek Sunday School: Mr. L. C. Broadway, Box 112-A.

Hayes Chapel Sunday School—Mrs. Nannie Cowan.

Burgaw—Mt. Pisgah Sunday School: J. G. Johnson, Box 363.

Hillsboro—New Light Sunday School: Mr. H. G. Blanks, Box 109.

Williamston—Wakefield Sunday School: P. Hall, O. Perry, A. M. Merritt.

Wilmington—Enoch Chapel Sunday School: Mr. T. O. Brown.

Halifax County Sunday School Convention—Mr. I. J. Jones, R. 3, Box 52½, Enfield, N. C.; Mr. M. W. Williams, Sr., Halifax, N. C.

Tarboro—Union Sunday School: Miss Harriet E. Newton, 111 Trade Street.

Wallace—Adorm Sunday School: Miss Lucile Murray, R. 3, Box 94.

Durham—Mt. Vernon Sunday School: Rev. W. C. Williamson.

Jacksonville—First Baptist Sunday School: Dorothy Stanford, 61 River St.; Mrs. Alice B. Kerr.

Louisburg—Louisburg Sunday School: Mr. P. H. Thomas.

Morven—Sandy Ridge Sunday School: D. L. McCoy, R. 2, Box 14; J. D. McCoy.

Ivanhoe—Leaks Chapel Sunday School—Mr. J. H. Hayes, R. 2.

St. Paul—First Baptist Sunday School: Mr. Jodie R. Brewington, Box 374.

St. Paul—Swann's Creek: W. M. Spearman, Hope Mills, N. C.; H. L. Davis, St. Paul, N. C.

Salisbury—Mt. Zion Sunday School: Mrs. Victoria Butner, 126 N. West St.

Polkton—Poplar Springs Sunday School: W. H. Parker, R. 2.

Fayetteville—New Bethlehem Sunday School: Rev. G. W. Carver, R. 7, Box 42; G. W. Torvin, R. 7, Box 42.

Charlotte—Ebeneza Sunday School: S. T. Williams, Mrs. B. J. Campbell, 806 E. Stonewall St.

Maysville—White Oak Sunday School: Rev. M. D. Stanford.

Rocky Mount—Little Hope: Mr. E. N. Byrd, R. 6, Box 18.
Lumberton—Hilly Branch: Mr. A. G. Thompson, R. 3, Box 125; Mr. J. W. Cobb.
Roxboro—Shady Hill Sunday School: Brother L. P. Peace, R. 5. Box 1.
Louisburg—First Baptist Sunday School: Rev. T. J. Foster.
Concord—First Baptist Sunday School: Miss Elva Nelson.
North East and C. F. Sunday School Convention—I. M. Powers, Wallace, N. C.
Kittrell—First Baptist Sunday School: G. C. Rogers.
Wilson—Calvary Sunday School: Mr. John Herrings.
Wilson—First Baptist Sunday School: Mrs. Lucile Lucas.
Pee Dee—Fletcher Grove Sunday School: Rev. J. H. Diggs.
Raleigh—Springfield Sunday School: Mr. T. J. Seawell, Auburn, N. C.
Weldon—First Baptist Sunday School: Miss Margaret Singleton.
Cedar Creek—Cedar Grove Sunday School: Rev. Malloy Wright.
Virgilina—Blue Wing Sunday School: Rev. I. P. Lewis.
Carrie—Moore Creek: Mr. James L. Simpson.
Atkinson—Hawes Chapel Sunday School: Mr. M. C. Marshall.
Visitor—Rev. J. T. Williams, 314 1st St., Greenville, N. C.

PROCEEDINGS

Wilmington, N. C., August 3rd, 1926.

The Baptist State Sunday School Convention met in its fifty-fourth annual session with the Central Baptist Church and Sunday School on the above date.

The session was presided over by Mrs. J. A. Lewis, a member of Central Baptist Sunday School who presented a fine program of choruses, quartets and solos during which welcome addresses were delivered as follows:

Superintendent J. A. Butler, Rev. J. A. Lewis, Pastor of Central Baptist Church, Dr. Howze and Dr. Cairn. These were all eloquent addresses on behalf of various religious bodies of the city.

His Honor, Mayor Blair also made an eloquent address which seemed like a heart to heart talk to the large audience. It was much enjoyed.

Prof. W. N. Nelson made a hearty response to these addresses. It was very fitting and well received.

Rev. J. H. Thomas was presented to deliver the annual conventional sermon. He was assisted by Rev. W. W. Williamson. After singing "Go Preach My Gospel" Rev. Thomas took his text from Acts 22:6, subject: Condition Changers.

He showed that the Lord had chosen consecrated men and women of intellect to change the condition of affairs at every period of history. He urged the leaders of the Baptists to consecrate their money and intellect to the upbuilding of the Master's kingdom.

The audience enjoyed the spiritual direction of the sermon.

A collection of $5.25 was taken.

Benediction was pronounced by Rev. C. T. Underwood.

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 4—MORNING SESSION

Convention reassembled at 9:00 A. M. Rev. J. H. Crowe and Rev. P. B. Bynum conducted a very reviving praise service during which the 27th Psalm was read and several earnest prayers were offered for the success of the convention.

The enrollment of delegates being then in order the following committee was appointed: Prof. W. N. Nelson, Rev. M. W. Williams, Rev. H. R. Holt, Miss Emily May Morgan, Miss Beatrice Allen.

Vice-President C. F. Graves presented President C. C. Spaulding to deliver his annual address.

It was a fine document, full of inspiration and thought. The observations and recommendations showed that he had carefully studied the field and its needs. It was well received. (See address.)

Rev. O. E. Simmons acted as chorister in leading several song selections.

Motion that a committee on president's address be appointed to consider this most excellent address. Carried. (See list of committees.)

The corresponding secretary, Dr. A. W. Pegues delivered his annual address. It showed that immense amount of work had been done to make the conventional year successful. He also showed where greater progress could be made. His timely recommendations were readily accepted by the convention. (See address.)

Motion to adopt and approve the report. Carried.

The treasurer, Prof. C. R. Frazer was presented to make his report. It was approved by the auditor. (See reports.) Motion to adopt and approve these reports. Carried.

The convention resolved itself into departmental divisions for one hour. The intermediate and junior teachers were to go to the First Baptist Church where Prof. R. W. Brown would conduct the class. The primary and beginners were to go to Shiloh Baptist Church where Mrs. Sara Marks would conduct the class. The superintendents' department was conducted by Dr. Baucom in the Central Baptist Church.

When the time had expired the convention reassembled in one session.

Prof. J. L. Levister made some interesting remarks on the influence of a good teacher. Dr. Moore then made some timely remarks for the good of the convention.

A partial list of committees were then announced by Rev. M. W. Williams.

Dr. W. H. Knuckles spoke on Baptist secondary schools.

Among other points he stressed these:

Secondary schools are necessary for the training of Baptist young people. If they are trained in the schools of other denominations, they will be inclined to leave the Baptist Church. The Baptist should have a complete system of schools to train Baptist.

The address was full of interesting information which showed the great need of secondary schools.

Among those who commended the address, emphasizing the importance of training Baptist boys and girls in our own secondary schools were these: Dr. O. S. Bullock, Prof. C. F. Graves, Rev. C. H. Williamson, Dr. J. S. Brown.

Benediction was pronounced by Dr. George W. Moore.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The convention reassembled in session by singing, "Where Jesus is 'Tis Heaven There." The Committee on Enrollment called upon all delegates to enroll.

"If Jesus Goes With Me" was sung.

The remaining committees were announced by Rev. M. W. Williams.

Dr. Joseph L. Peacock, President of Shaw University was presented to make an address on Stewardship.

There were many telling points among which we note these:

The social order requires each of us to give up something for the general good.

A steward is one entrusted with the management of things not his own and will be called to give an account of what he has done. He also emphasized the stewardship of personality and opportunity.

He made an earnest, impressive plea for each to consecrate all of his talents to the Lord.

President C. C. Spaulding made some very commendatory remarks on the address, during which he emphasized the importance of stewardship.

Dr. E. E. Smith was called upon to make some remarks on this subject. He urged each one to give up whatever the kingdom demanded and thus hasten its coming among men.

Dr. Pegues suggested that some plan be devised to interest the children in saving for the Lord's cause. He said that each teacher should train his pupils to give.

Dr. Powers spoke on the importance of tithing.

Dr. Peacock suggested that children be trained in the home to give one-tenth of whatever money they get to the Lord.

Motion to appoint a reporter for the convention. Carried. Rev. W. C. Pope was appointed.

Mr. Hopkins, representative of a book concern of Atlanta, was presented. He told about the many valuable books he had to sell and spoke of the importance of reading good books.

Rev. I. M. Powers pronounced benediction.

EVENING SESSION

A devotional song service was conducted by the chorister, Mr. O. E. Simmons, which was much enjoyed by the delegates.

Dr. C. H. Williamson led in an earnest prayer.

The choir sang a beautiful anthem entitled, "My Faith Looks Up to Thee."

Dr. G. Watkins was presented to speak on One Central College. He discussed the following points: One college is enough and should enable all Baptists to unite in supporting it. We should have one college through which to show that we can do something for ourselves.

A beautiful solo was rendered by William McLauren.

Prof. B. G. Brawley was presented to make an address. He spoke on some phases or problems in religious education for young people. He told of the signs of progress among our people and exhorted all to appreciate the great blessings God has given us. He said that a great responsibility as to civic duty rests upon Christian folks. Young people must be carefully led to see and desire what is in the church and to have the proper relation to Jesus Christ.

Dr. C. S. Brown took a collection of $67.15 for education.

Rev. W. C. Pope, editor of the *Union Reformer* presented the paper to the delegates.

Benediction was pronounced by Dr. Joseph L. Peacock.

THURSDAY, AUGUST 5—MORNING SESSION

After the departmental meetings the convention reassembled in the usual place.

A devotional song and prayer service was conducted by Rev. P. B. Bynum and Rev. J. W. Aiken. Fourteen verses were read from the fifth chapter of Jeremiah.

Rev. G. A. Mial made some remarks on the *Union Reformer* and called for subscriptions. There were many who responded.

Several brethren who had not been to the convention for many years were introduced. They were Brothers L. A. Ross, B. Thornton, and C. C. Taylor. The last named made some interesting reminiscent remarks about the beginning of Shaw University and the organization of the State Sunday School Convention. He was in both.

Rev. I. M. Powers and Rev. R. H. Harper also made some pleasant remarks.

"Jesus Keep Me Near the Cross" was then sung.

Dr. Joseph Peacock was presented to speak on the Sunday School and Missions.

During his address he said God uses us as agencies to bring people into His kingdom. Children in the Sunday School should be impressed with importance of missions. The Bible should be the text-book used in the Sunday School and its lessons of missions should be emphatically impressed. Children should know what the Gospel is doing to transform the lives of men. Missionary zeal in the Sunday School increases missionary zeal in the church. The teacher should use the imagination and plastic mind of the child to picture the great need of giving the Gospel to mankind.

The audience was asked to stand while singing "Where He Leads Me I Will Follow."

A number of committees were announced by Rev. M. W. Williams.

The Committee on President's Address reported. Motion to receive the report. Carried. (See reports.)

Dr. S. L. McDowell spoke on How to Reach all the People for the Sunday School. He said that the school should go out to find them—there are many who are not members. After getting them in give them some useful service to perform. The school should be properly graded. New pupils should be followed up by the teachers. Make the program so attractive that the children will want to come every Sunday. The teachers should be trained and should prepare the lesson so well that the pupils will want to come. The teacher's work is not complete until the pupils are brought to Christ.

Dr. G. W. Moore presented one dollar to the convention on behalf of S. T. Shiver.

Prof. W. S. Turner, Dean of Shaw University, spoke on The Young People the Hope of the Church and Sunday School. He said the many social and industrial changes of recent times have produced a new youth very different from that of a few years ago. The moral and religious training of today's youth has not advanced as much as science and industry. The Gospel must be interpreted in modern terms. The youth of the future depends on what we hand down to them as a heritage. It is our duty to see that youth is disciplined and given religious instruction. It is the tendency of youth to rebel against proper discipline.

Mrs. J. S. Brown brought greetings from the Woman's Baptist State Convention in an address that was timely, interesting and a complete resume of that convention's work.

The following were introduced to the convention: Rev. H. C. Jones, Rev. Moir, Rev. Ravenelle, Rev. Smith, Rev. J. W. Bell, and Prof. F. M. Epps.

Benediction was pronounced by Dr. J. S. Brown.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Convention reassembled promptly. Rev. P. B. Bynum conducted an inspiring song and prayer service.

The Committee on Place reported, recommending that the next session of the convention be held with Shiloh Baptist Church and Sunday School, Henderson. Motion to adopt the report. Carried.

Prof. R. W. Brown was presented. He made some helpful remarks about the work of the convention which were pertinent and timely.

Dr. A. W. Pegues made some remarks about the plan for more perfect organization of the convention's work, then presented the plan.

Motion to adopt recommendation number one. Carried. Motion to adopt number two. Carried. (See reports.)

President Spaulding made some very emphatic remarks on the importance of cooperation in doing this work.

Motion that a vote of thanks be extended to Dr. Pegues for his faithful service. Carried.

Rev. S. M. Deal was presented to the convention as a visitor.

The Committee on Officers reported. Motion to adopt the report. Carried. (See reports.)

The Committee on Education reported. Motion to adopt the report. Carried.

The Committee on Temperance reported. Motion to amend the report so as to use the four temperance Sundays named in the quarterly. Motion to amend carried.

Rev. M. W. Williams made the report for the Sunday School store. Motion to adopt the report. Carried.

Prof. Brawley mentioned the world Y. M. C. A., in session in Finland and stated that President Spaulding's son was there as a delegate with one other colored representative. Dr. A. W. Pegues was called upon to pray for the success of the meeting. He offered an earnest, fervent prayer.

A. B. Johnson was presented, who told of a very valuable Bible he had for sale.

Dr. O. S. Bullock was asked to say something about the Baptist Board of Promotion. He asked the Sunday School people to cooperate in helping to put the program over.

A long distance 'phone message told of the burning of Brother George Butler's home. A volunteer collection of $22.73 was taken for him.

Benediction was pronounced by Rev. G. A. Mial.

EVENING SESSION

The convention was opened with a lively song service conducted by Rev. T. J. Foster and Rev. Wimberly. The thirteenth chapter of the first Corinthians was read and Rev. C. H. Williamson led in an earnest prayer.

The song service was continued for a short time.

Dr. J. H. Moore was presented to address the convention on The Relation of the Sunday School to Home Missions.

We note the following points in his address:

Doing good to others in the name of Jesus wherever we are is missions.

The Sunday School must build up a strong home-base for missions before going into the foreign field. The Sunday School should be standardized. The boys should be trained as well as the girls. The school should be trained to help foreign missions.

Dr. J. S. Brown was asked to present Mrs. Suklooda Bamerji, a recently elected missionary to India under the Lott Carey Foreign Mission Convention.

She talked very interestingly about her conversion, about the country and its religion. Her appeal to the Christians to carry out their teachings for India was very touching.

Dr. G. W. Watkins was called upon to present the B. Y. P. U., Convention's banner to Mrs. Annie Smith of the First Baptist Church of Winston-Salem whose society had raised the largest amount of money and brought it to the convention.

He did this in a very acceptable manner and Mrs. Smith accepted the banner in well-chosen words.

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was adopted by motion. (See reports.)

The report of the Committee on Finance was adopted by motion. (See reports.)

The proceedings of the sessions were read and approved by motion.

Dr. O. S. Bullock took a collection of $27.20.

"God Be With You" was then sung and Rev. E. Wimberley pronounced benediction and the session passed into history.

THE PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS

Dear Co-workers:

The Baptist State Sunday School Convention of North Carolina, born of certain great moral convictions, enunciated, organized and launched by a group of our leaders and headed by the late Dr. A. Shepard, fifty-four years ago, has gradually grown into one of the greatest organized bodies of Christian Workers in the State; *but the* Sunday School Convention, like any other organization that has a practical value, must have a purpose and a program or some justification or excuse for engaging the attention of Sunday School workers of the *State.* It should have an active educational and missionary program.

The fact that our children are in training for Christian manhood should arouse us to more ambitious heights.

As the great rivers depend upon their tributaries for a supply of water, so the Baptist State Sunday School Convention has to depend on the individual Sunday School Associations and District Conventions to supply the character and money for heading up and carrying on the State work. *We* are living in an age of cooperation. *We* are all dependent one upon the other. *The* associations and district conventions could not have the contact and inspiration to carry on without this great body of Christian workers, representing the leaders of our great denomination, headed up in the Baptist State Sunday School Convention. Neither could this Convention thrive without the cooperation of these allied bodies. *After* all, we are one great confraternity which leads directly into better relationship and a more sympathetic understanding between individual Sunday School Associations, District Conventions and State Conventions, which, after all, prepares us for the very thing the Convention stands for: Namely, Service and Cooperation.

The wheat and cattle from the west feed the people of the east; *the* iron and ore of Pennsylvania supply a large amount of steel for our railroads; *the* cotton of the south clothes the nation; *this* all emphasizes our dependence one upon the other. *One* might ask why we go to the expense and trouble of holding such a convention. The only answer I can give is that we are making preparation for training and saving children. Since this is our object, it should be the most unselfish, the most God-fearing group of men and women to be found anywhere. *The* greatest need of our Sunday Schools is trained teachers. *A* training by which the individual teacher comes into continually increasing possession of himself and his power to impart to others. *One* writer has said that education is "Impression plus Expression." This is what the true teacher must have in order to be able to unfold the life of Jesus Christ so the child will see and grasp his teachings. *Like* teacher, like pupil. *Hence*, the importance of an organized teaching staff, that meets weekly in order that the entire hour may be spent in unified teaching. *What* I want to emphasize is the importance of a great getting together of the Baptists of this State for unselfish Christian service. One great statesman has said: "The only religion that will do me any good is that religion which creates a desire within me to do something for some one else." If this convention does not create within us a desire to train and save children, we are not fulfilling the mission for which it was organized.

Sunday School workers of today need more of William Carey's unselfish spirit. *He* said: "My business is to preach the Gospel, but I cobble shoes to pay expenses."

A farmer with a large family was asked: "What do you raise up there in those hills?" He replied: "I suppose we raise girls and boys and just enough food to feed them." *What* we make should come second to what we do for our children's Christian education. *It* is not what you *would* do if you were pastor or superintendent, *but* what you *are* doing as a teacher should claim your attention.

My friends, a challenge and call to action comes to us as Sunday School workers now as never before. *As* we tune in and listen to the Negro World represented by the Christian church, we hear S. O. S. or Macedonian calls from our less fortunate brethren saying "Come over and help us lest we perish." *It* comes to every Sunday School and Church in America. *We* cannot be at peace and enjoy ease and prosperity while our children are going astray, for we are, indeed, our "brothers' keepers."

There are only three stages in a person's life and they *are: forenoon, afternoon* and *night.* The only time to do successful work is in the forenoon or while the child is teachable.

Daniel Webster got the ear of the people in time of a great panic where women and children were being trampled under foot when he said: "Every man stand on your own feet." When he said this, the stampede was *over. The* time is here when every pastor, superintendent and teacher should be getting together, not for their sake alone, but for the sake of the children.

God has made each leaf on each tree and each person on this great earth a separate, distinct and individual entity: *yet,* he has placed all people and all things here on earth to work out their own destinies and the Christian workers should be the first to achieve this accomplishment. *I am* dwelling upon the importance of cooperation because I believe a lack of this is our greatest draw back as a people and especially as a denomination. *I also* believe the time is here when we should stop fooling ourselves and get together for real Sunday School developments. For, as the Baptist State Sunday School Convention grows each Sunday School grows with it, if each one is a part of it.

Aside from the home, the Sunday School is making the largest contribution toward developing Christian character. *A judge* recently said: "Out of three thousand prisoners convicted in my courts, only three had ever been Sunday School pupils." Hence, you see the importance of uniform Sunday School work.

"Train up a child in the way he should go and when he is old he will not depart from it," had a direct reference to home training, which is the foundation and superstructure of mankind. Unless the teacher is able to teach his own household, he can have but a little effect on a Sunday School class as a group. There is a great need of our emphasizing the importance of better *homes.* Chauncey M. Depew, interviewed on his ninety-second birthday, when asked what he considered the most beautiful word in the English language, replied, "Home."

President Coolidge, in addressing an audience a few days ago, emphasized the belief that the only cure for the crime wave and many other problems of the present times lies in the home—better homes.

The present day manner of breaking up homes is leaving more children without parental care than there are childless families willing to adopt them. *A* challenge and call to action comes to this convention and the Sunday Schools of America that should not be ignored. *We* have accepted the challenge and committed ourselves to the task of organizing the Christian forces of our group that the spirit of our endeavors might be carried and distributed to all who will heed the call. *For* this cause, the Baptist State Sunday School Convention was brought into existence. *We,* therefore, present and *commend* it to you as an organization embracing such a wonderful opportunity for cooperative service. *I believe* the *program* should challenge the belief of every American citizen to begin doing real serviceable things. North Carolina stands head and shoulders above all other Southern states when it comes to the education of its citizens. Illiteracy has been reduced among the Negroes of North Carolina from thirty-one per cent to twenty-four per cent in the last ten years.

Of the one hundred sixty-six accredited High Schools for Negroes in seventeen Southern states, forty-three are in North Carolina. *But,* with all our public school facilities, unless our children receive the proper home training, their education will be worthless. To my mind, the most serious problem confronting us as a race is the problem of the "high cost of extravagance," such as mortgaging homes for pleasure cars. And the serious part of the matter is that large numbers of mothers are leaving their children at home unprotected and undernourished while they go out to labor during the day in order that they may help keep these luxuries up. *Then* we wonder why our children are getting away from us. *It* is because they are being brought up without the proper fireside training. The HOME is the child's social model; what he eats, sees and hears in that period, when the plastic mind is taking on its most enduring impressions, will almost invariably be adopted as his life's standard of his relationship to his fellowmen and his God. *He* goes out from the home a living exponent of the principles and teachings of that home. Therefore, much grace and wisdom is needed in the heart of the home maker.

In connection also with the "high cost of extravagance," I cannot urge too strongly the necessity of teaching the practice of thrift in the Sunday School and home. *An individual* or race that cannot think and act in terms of achieving its economic independence is doomed. *Men say* women are their glory; women say their hair is their glory, or was when they had more, *but* the hope of the race is invested in the children. *If* there is no hope, there will be no glory. *Today* boys and girls—tomorrow, men and women. *The* children are an important factor in the nation's potential leadership and strength. *Verily*, "a little child shall lead them" in things having to do with our material as well as our spiritual, moral and intellectual advancement. During the world war, through the agencies of the home and Sunday School, children bought liberally of war and thrift savings stamps, "Baby Bonds" as they were called. *They* contributed in a big way towards saving the world for democracy and incidentally for *themselves*. Parents and teachers are called upon to see that the lessons of thrift and economy are learned, *then* clinched and riveted in the children's minds, hearts and characters. *We* must institute some savings and investment plan for our children and every time a practical application can be made in the Sunday School, stressing the imperative need for these virtues, in a full and well rounded life, it should be done.

Getting back to the home, I believe the real evangelism of Christ is preached by the life of a consecrated home-maker—the *mother*. Let me again emphasize the importance of better home training. *This* linked up with our educational system and a consecrated Sunday School teaching force, will surely make the responsive soul of the child yield.

To further emphasize the thought which I am trying to convey, let me quote you the words of the world's greatest teacher found in the tenth chapter of John, verses four and five:

> "And when he putteth forth his own sheep, he goeth before them, the sheep follow him; for they know his voice.
>
> "And a stranger will they not follow, but will flee from him; for they know not the voice of strangers."

Consult your weekly attendance cards and the church records and see how many of your pupils are transferred to the church records and it will give you some idea of the kind of shepherd you are.

A better relationship and a more sympathetic understanding between pupil and teacher will bring about better results. Jesus Christ said:

> "He that should be the greatest among you, let him be the servant of *all.*"

Another great writer says: "Thou shalt be *served* thyself by every *service* which thou renderest."

Service is the highest and noblest badge of honor a person can wear. It has been said that "diamonds are hunks of *coal* that stick to their jobs." *If* we can induce the children to stick to Sunday School until they are fifteen, very few will stray away.

In 1533 Michael Angelo was commissioned to adorn the Sistine Chapel and accordingly began his famous fresco of the "Last Judgment" which was completed in 1541. *This* painting, a powerful portrayal of every passion that sways the human heart, showed that he had mastered artistic expression. *Are* we the masters of training and saving children?

As Michael Angelo looked on canvas and threw upon it the harmonious ideal of a soul, so we are called upon to look on the field of lost children—especially of our own group—join hands and hearts with all of our forces for good and make the Baptist State Sunday School Convention a real cooperative service station for the Sunday Schools of our State.

My friends, good intentions alone never have and never will accomplish anything. Pledges, unless they are fulfilled, will not accomplish the needs of our convention work in North Carolina. *I am* convinced that the only religion that can do anything for *me* is the religion that creates in *me* a desire to do something for somebody else. *With* the great host of Baptists in North Carolina, we should accomplish a great deal more than we are accomplishing.

We have a few splendid secondary schools in the State that are deserving of our consideration and I firmly believe, with a concerted movement, we could raise our hundred thousand dollar endowment for Shaw University and make liberal contributions to our secondary schools. *I would* like to go on record as commending the work that is being done in some of these schools.

The function of the Sunday School is to save children. This can only be accomplished through love and not by abuse and threatening.

We have so neglected our work, as church and Sunday School workers that the Welfare and Social Societies, Y. W. C. A's and Y. M. C. A's are attempting to do the work that Christ commissioned us, as Christians to do. *Jesus Christ* was a social worker—he went about *doing,* not *saying* good.

Should Make Sunday Schools Attractive

The reason the moving picture show draws such large crowds is because they make them attractive with lighting effects, music and a thrill. The reason a boy will sit outside of a baseball park and look through a knot hole for two hours to see a game is because there is something going on in the park. *He is* interested. Until we pay more attention to our Sunday School programs, keeping always in mind the importance of creating and holding the attentions of our children, our services will be more of a drudge than a success. We must create a desire within the pupil to go to Sunday School; then drive the truth home.

My friends, I long to see the day when we will begin to think more in terms of what *we* can accomplish through cooperative methods than what I can do as an individual, or association, district convention or state convention. It takes cooperation to bring about organization; organization to bring about success; and success alone inspires confidence. How are we to get it? Only by self sacrifice, integrity and cooperation.

I long to see the day when the Sunday School Convention, the Women's Home and Foreign Mission Convention, the B. Y. P. U. Convention will forget their personal desires, when they come in conflict with the success of Christ's kingdom on earth. Roll up our sleeves, link our lives together and help swing this old world back to Christ.

Finally, brethren, whatsoever things are true, whatsoever things are honest, whatsoever things are just, whatsoever things are pure, whatsoever things are lovely, whatsoever things are of good report, if there be any virtue and if there be any praise, think on these things.

I wish to submit the following recommendations for your consideration:

Recommendations

1. (a) That this convention begin more active cooperation with the Baptist Board of Promotion consisting of all conventions and associations of the State.
   (b) That an effort be made to collect and report through the Board of Promotion at least an average of five cents per member for each Sunday and report monthly.
   (c) That the fourth Sunday in October be set aside as Shaw University day in each Sunday School and Church.
   (d) That this be placed in each Sunday School's budget and followed up.
2. That the Baptist State Sunday School Convention employ a full-time assistant Corresponding Secretary, who will also be manager of the colored S. S. Store at Raleigh, N. C.

3. That each Sunday School in the State be requested to order their quarterlies, Bibles, and all literature through the colored Sunday School Store in Raleigh, N. C.
4. That the best hour for opening Sunday School is 9:30 A. M., and close promptly at 10:50.
5. That a class rotating program be arranged for each Sunday to last from five to ten minutes, consisting of solos and quartets in order to make the Sunday School more interesting and at the same time, give an opportunity for developing our talented boys and girls.
6. We recommend the classification of Sunday Schools into cradle rolls, kindergarten, primary, adult and aged by sex and according to grade.
7. We most heartily endorse and recommend the teachers training course so ably prepared by our own Dr. S. N. Vass.
8. We recommend and urge that we subscribe to and pay for the *Union Reformer*, our denominational paper, and use our influence in securing ads for same.
   - (a) That a vote of thanks be tendered to Dr. O. S. Bullock and his associates for the splendid work being done by the Board of Promotion; that a vote of confidence and appreciation be extended our State Secretary, Rev. J. H. Moore, for his splendid accomplishments in the State for all convention work.
   - (b) To Dr. A. W. Pegues, our faithful Corresponding Secretary and thanks to our Heavenly Father for restoring him to health.
   - (c) To Rev. M. W. Williams, our faithful Assistant Corresponding Secretary, for the splendid way he has kept us in touch with the work during this year.
   - (d) To all of the other officers and members of the convention who have in any way contributed to the success of the convention. And we do hereby further recommend that each member of this convention look upon our responsibilities with a deeper sense of appreciation for the responsibility for service, and that we do, now, and here resolve to carry out the agreement entered into by the Member Conventions representing the Baptist Board of Promotion, most especially in paragraph *one*, regarding raising the Shaw University Endowment. *Two*, regarding our budget; *seven*, regarding the fourth Sunday in October as Shaw University Day.

     That attention be given to the report of our Committee on Missions for 1925 (see minutes), especially paragraph recommending that a missionary collection be taken each Sunday.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS

The Committee to whom was referred the annual address of the President begs to submit the following:

A thoughtful consideration of the paper, shows it to be an instrument pregnant with salient truths, thoughtful suggestions and wholesome advice to leaders and instructors of the children of our homes and schools. It brings our Sunday forces face to face with their duty, obligation and responsibility; their duty to themselves, and to their God. Their obligations to the 20,000 young people in the Sunday Schools of the Baptist churches of the State and responsibility of the Sunday School teachers to the church and the State for the kind of services these Sunday School young people of today shall render on tomorrow.

The document rings clear, is cogent and should be read and studied by every Sunday School superintendent and teacher coming under the scope of this convention.

Hence, the Committee most heartily commends the address with the pertinent recommendations which it contains.

The Committee further recommends the adoption of the recommendations of the President.

E. E. SMITH, *Chairman,*
G. W. PENNY,
GEO. W. MOORE,
J. S. BROWN,
W. M. NIVENS.

REPORT OF THE CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

Mr. President and Members of the Baptist State Sunday School Convention:

First of all, I wish to say that it is with the deepest gratitude and the most sincere thankfulness to God our Common Father I stand before you today. All in this presence are monuments of His inexpressible love and mercy. I especially feel that I have been and am the object of His loving providence and fatherly care. Truly His goodness to us has been wonderful.

Again, I wish to thank you for your interest in me and prayers for me. During the days of my illness I had so many signal evidences of your sympathy and interest, for all of which I am very grateful.

We greet you today because of the favorable auspices under which we are meeting. Wilmington, the city in which we are assembled is one of the oldest, proudest and the most hospitable in the State. In fact, it is known through our State and other states for its hospitality. It has entertained some of the largest assemblages of the country.

This, however, is the first time our State Sunday School Convention has met here in more than thirty-five years. Coming here gives our people in the central and western parts of the State an opportunity to form closer contact with the southeastern part of the State and to see some of its material as well as its religious development.

Activities of the Closing Year

During the convention year just closing, we have tried to get in closer and more sympathetic touch with the various schools and the officers of county and district conventions.

We have kept them informed as to what we were doing and what we were planning to do. We have urged the schools to send in contributions regularly whether they be large or small in amount.

Right here I might say, the work the convention is trying to do is greatly handicapped and often brought to a stand still because so few schools send in contributions during the year.

In the early part of the year letters were sent to presidents of county conventions as far as we could get their addresses, inviting them to attend a conference in Raleigh for the purpose of discussing and forming some plans for closer cooperation and more effective work in putting over a State-wide Program, looking to the greater efficiency of Sunday School teachers and the betterment of the schools; at the same time, offering to pay half of their expenses to and from the meeting. Not many of them came. But those who did come were very enthusiastic. As a result of that meeting you will be called upon to consider some recommendations which will be brought to your attention before this convention adjourns.

Letters have been sent out quarterly to all schools whose post office addresses we could get.

Owing to the urgent need of money to meet the obligations of the Baptists of the State to the General Education Board of New York, we assisted only two girls during last school year. Both of them were without either mother or father to help them in school. They were Miss Minnie Kerr of Goldsboro and Miss Andrewstine Benton of Hamlet. They graduated from the college department of Shaw University, June last.

Two hundred dollars were sent to the Lott Carey Baptist Foreign Mission Convention which convened at Norfolk last September, since then $360 has been sent through the office; making a total of $550. The $360 mentioned was sent by the White Rock Baptist Sunday School of Durham. That Sunday School alone is supporting a missionary in Haiti. In addition the amount sent for Haitian mission, the White Rock Sunday School has given $90 for educational purposes at Shaw University, making a total of $450 given during the year for missions and education. I might take occasion to say here, that though they have not given as much, there are other schools that have been just as faithful as the White Rock school. The First Baptist Sunday School of Fayetteville has given right through the convention year from four to seven dollars each month. I might also mention Adoram Baptist Sunday School, Wallace and Shiloh Baptist Sunday School, East Wilmington. Both of them are rural schools and both have sent contributions every month since the meeting at Hamlet last August.

During the convention year we have turned over for the Shaw University Drive $639.

The following amounts have been sent in by schools during the year:

Total amount received from each Sunday School from August 4, 1925, to August 3, 1926.

1. White Rock, Durham	$450.00
2. First Baptist, Franklinton	37.22
3. Mt. Sinai, Greensboro	2.60
4. Shiloh Baptist, Miss Ripley (R. F. D. Wilmington)	12.00
5. Shiloh Baptist, Henderson	20.00
6. First Baptist, Rocky Mount	10.00
7. Welch's Creek, Vineland	2.25
8. Adoram, Wallace	10.00
9. Sandy Ridge, Morven	10.95
10. Elizabeth, Monroe	12.00
11. Monassas Chapel, Franklinton	5.21
12. Franklin County Sunday School Convention	25.00
13. Johnston County Sunday School Convention	25.00
14. Wall Street, Sanford	6.70
15. B. Y. P. U. Girls Fund, 1920-22	75.00
16. First Baptist, Fayetteville	32.22
17. First Baptist, Battleboro	4.50
18. Deep Creek, Wadesboro	2.00
19. First Baptist, Louisburg	7.00
20. Mt. Bright, Hillsboro	7.20
21. First Baptist, Smithfield	10.00
22. N. E. Cape Fear Convention	10.25
23. Received from Sunday School Store	175.00

The outlook for the future is encouraging. As far as I am able to judge the majority of our schools are really becoming alive to their responsibilities as well as to the opportunities. They are seeking information and appear anxious to do something. The average person wants to do something. They often seem slow because they do not know what they ought to do and in many cases they do not know how to do what they think they ought to do.

We are living in a day of big things and big undertakings. Most people want to do big things. Shall we their teachers help them to form definite conceptions of what they ought to do and then lead them in the way of doing the things? Or, shall we mystify the situation, and make dark the way and thus hinder them from doing what they can and ought to do? In order that the delegates to this great convention may go away with adequate understanding of some things we can do and ought to do, we hope some recommendations will be offered for your consideration later in the session.

Recommendations

1. We recommend to the convention that there be held at least fifteen Sunday School Chautauquas in various parts of the State during the next convention year. The time and place of holding one of these meetings will be decided by the Executive Committee of the convention with executive officers of the district convention in whose boundary it is held.

The purpose of these chautauquas will be to give instructions as to the best methods of organizing the school and teaching the lessons. The state convention will be responsible for the actual expenses of the person or persons conducting the chautauquas.

2. We recommend that a vigorous campaign be inaugurated by the first of October to raise funds to meet the expenses of our missionary efforts and to assist Shaw University and such secondary schools as may be approved by our Executive Committee together with the Baptist Board of Promotion.

That all schools be urged to send in their donations monthly, or, at least, once a quarter. Any school can specify the amount of money it wishes to go to any particular school; and, that places be provided for that purpose on the report blanks.

3. We further recommend that literature be prepared at the central office to be sent to the schools throughout the State. This special literature to be approved by the Executive Committee on which shall be representatives of the district conventions. The literature to set forth the needs of the district conventions as well as the objects and needs of the State at large.

Recommendations by Committee adopted.

REPORT COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

We, your Committee on Resolutions submit the following report:

Whereas, the pastor of this church Rev. J. A. Lewis, his members, pastors of the other churches, minister's union, and friends, and his honor the Mayor, and citizens of Wilmington, have provided so generously to make our stay here pleasant and having provided for us this magnificent edifice which has given to us inspiration and joy and

Whereas, this hospitality is in keeping with the spirit of the Christ and so much needed for the edification of our Baptist State work; be it

Resolved, that the convention hereby tender its sense of deep and lasting appreciation for all kindness shown.

Respectfully,
REV. J. S. BROWN,
REV. McDUFFIE LEWIS,
REV. E. M. SANDERS,
REV. NEWKIRK NEWKIRK,
REV. CORA ATKINS,
MR. M. W. WILLIAMS, SR.
REV. U. G. MOORE,
DR. C. S. BROWN,
DR. H. M. MOORE,
MR. M. D. HARWARD,
MRS. ANDERSON,
MISS ADDIE BROWN,
Committee on Resolutions.

COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION

1. We urge that the convention with renewed efforts, coordinating its forces with the Baptist State Convention, continue the campaign for $100,000 for Shaw University.

2. We recommend that financial support wherever possible be given to secondary schools owned and controlled by Baptists and of approved standards.

3. It is further recommended that our young men and young women who may attend high school or colleges, be directed to Baptist institutions, Shaw University and our secondary schools.

W. S. TURNER,
W. H. KNUCKLES,
O. S. BULLOCK,
B. G. BRAWLEY,
J. S. BROWN,
C. F. GRAVES,
J. M. POWERS,
Committee.

RESOLUTIONS ON TEMPERANCE

We, your Committee on Temperance, wish to make the following report:

Whereas, intemperance has impeded the progress of Christianity, education and the general advancement of the human race, and since the laws of our country prohibit selling or keeping in one's possession the destructive narcotics, whiskey, wine, or any other intoxicating drinks, we urge this convention to use its influence in the suppression of these evils.

Since we understand that the above named are not the only phases of the subject of intemperance;

That therefore, we the Baptist State Convention put ourselves on record as being opposed to all forms of intemperance including, drink, dress, speech, eating, modern forms of amusement, and every thing that has a tendency to destroy the usefulness of our religious activities of our boys and girls; we, therefore, recommend that each Sunday School observe the four temperance Sundays in quarterlies as temperance Sunday. To stimulate and foster the ideas of temperance among our people.

Respectfully submitted,
PROF. J. L. LEVISTER, *Chairman,*
CHRISTINE V. COOKE,
LAWYER GLENN S. McBRAYER,
MISS ALICE McMANUS,
MISS IDA KELLY,
MISS THELMA SHANKS,
DR. G. W. MOORE,
REV. W. C. POPE,
MR. GUYON PERRY,
MRS. E. E. SMITH,
MISS MAXWELL C. BANKS,
MRS. DORA C. WILLIAMS,
Committee.

TREASURER'S REPORT

AUGUST 4, 1926.

RECEIPTS

1925		
Apr. 1.	Balance cash in bank	$ 722.39
8.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	56.56
May 1.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	11.75
7.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	50.00
June 17.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	68.45
29.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	61.50
July 27.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	50.00
Aug. 11.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	50.00
12.	John A. Dyer, Chairman Finance Committee	1,312.38
19.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	51.50
25.	Reserve to cover Hamlet checks	100.00
Sept. 25.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	1.10
Oct. 8.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	10.00
13.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	5.00
27.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	4.25
Nov. 6.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	1.50
Dec. 1.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	81.96
9.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	75.00
18.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	6.20
21.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	51.00
24.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	40.00
Jan. 22.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	53.50
Feb. 1.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	6.00
20.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	69.55
27.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	25.00
Mar. 18.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	4.22
Apr. 6.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	64.50
28.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	51.00
May 21.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	57.20
24.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	22.10
July 9.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	12.00
21.	M. W. Williams, Secretary	100.00
	Total receipts to July 22, 1926	$3,195.41

DISBURSEMENTS

Apr. 21.		$ 5.00
8.	Shaw University, Girls' Aid	68.00
14.	A. A. Graham	50.00
16.	G. G. Kerr, Girls' Aid	10.00
18.	Thompson Institute, Girls' Aid	12.00
18.	Roanoke Institute, Girls' Aid	12.00

May 1.	Shaw Endowment Fund	$ 400.00
13.	Dr. A. A. Graham	50.00
June 20.	Return check on Durham	51.50
23.	Dr. A. A. Graham	50.00
26.	W. W. Williams, postage and box rent	8.72
July 14.	Dr. O. S. Bullock, advance on Minutes	50.00
23.	Dr. O. S. Bullock, balance on Minutes	85.00
Aug. 4.	Dr. A. A. Graham	50.00
8.	J. W. Paisley, salary	50.00
12.	R. W. Brown	15.00
12.	Dr. O. S. Bullock, Minutes	35.00
15.	Orgen Printing Company	21.00
17.	M. W. Williams, travel and service	88.38
18.	Mrs. McLaurin, $5; Mrs. Hazel Shaw, $5; E. G. Harris, $5; M. W. Williams, $27.72; A. W. Pegues, $150	192.72
19.	F. J. Rogers, Admr. bal. due A. J. Rogers, service..	67.00
19.	Capital Printing Company	5.50
19.	R. W. Brown, travel and service	12.50
24.	Dr. A. M. Townsend, donation S. S. P. B	25.00
24.	Dr. J. H. Moore, travel	14.00
25.	Quinn Furniture Company	15.00
25.	Mrs. J. S. Brown, travel and service	10.88
26.	L. W. Wertz, service of church and sexton	20.00
31.	M. W. Williams, for Convention (Lott Carey)	200.00
Sept. 16.	Capitola Wilson, travel	5.00
28.	M. W. Williams, Secretary, and girls' expenses	24.86
30.	Orgen Printing Company	19.25
Oct. 30.	A. W. Pegues, box rent, postage, and stationery	4.10
Nov. 6.	Shaw University, Girls' Aid	8.00
30.	Robertson Stamp Works	.90
Dec. 3.	Shaw University	500.00
18.	M. W. Williams, travel, postage	10.83
18.	Union Reformer, donation	100.00
19.	Capital Printing Company	24.65
24.	Dr. A. A. Graham	40.00
1926		
Feb. 3.	Shaw University, Girls' Aid	16.00
4.	Dr. A. A. Graham	40.00
6.	Union Reformer, donation	50.00
Mar. 1.	M. W. Williams, Convention expenses	10.54
8.	Shaw Endowment Fund	99.00
10.	Dr. A. A. Graham	40.00
24.	Orgen Printing Company	79.80
Apr. 1.	Capital Printing Company	14.75
13.	Dr. A. A. Graham	40.00
14.	Shaw University	24.00
28.	Union Reformer, director	50.00

May 12.	M. W. Williams, postage and stationery	$	10.98
12.	Dr. O. S. Bullock, postage, Minutes		15.00
27.	Shaw Endowment Fund		40.00
June 7.	Capital Printing Company		19.75
July 22.	Orgen Printing Company		12.75
	Total disbursements to July 22, 1926		$2,974.36
	Bank balance		221.05
	Total		$3,195.41

Respectfully submitted,
C. R. FRAZIER, *Treasurer.*

TABULATED REPORT OF THE PEE DEE BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

NAME OF SCHOOL	SUPERINTENDENT	POSTOFFICE	No. of Teachers and Officers	No. of Scholars	Money Sent for Missions	Money Sent for Education	Money Sent for Convention
Alley Grove					$	$	$
Buffalo Springs	J. W. Davis	Timberland, N. C.		63		3.15	3.15
Bright Hopewell	Dr. J. H. Moore	Laurinburg, N. C.		75		3.75	3.75
Cedar Grove	J. C. Covington	Gibson, N. C.		20		1.00	1.00
Covington Chapel	A. R. McDonald	Troy, N. C.	9	40	25.17	2.00	2.00
Center Grove	H. J. Jackson	Red Springs, N. C.	13	85	11.10	4.25	4.25
Ellerbe Grove	J. H. Ellerbe	Rockingham, N. C.	7	30		1.50	1.50
Gallilee	J. H. Ratcliff	Pinehurst, N. C.	3	30		1.50	1.50
Holly Grove				40		2.00	2.00
Hamlet, First Baptist	L. A. Wall	Hamlet, N. C.		150		7.50	7.50
Hunters Grove	A. L. McDonald	Laurinburg, N. C.		20		1.00	1.00
Marks Creek	J. E. Dockery	Rockingham, N. C.		27		1.30	1.45
Mt. Zion	W. M. Robinson	Candor, N. C.		30		1.50	1.50
Macedonia	T. J. Wall	Hoffman, N. C.	7	26	1.80	1.30	1.30
Nazeree (New School)	R. B. McRae	Wagram, N. C.	6	25			.50
Nashville	Willie Leach	Laurinburg, N. C.		75		3.75	3.75
New Hope	Willie Parker	Hamlet, N. C.		54		2.70	2.70
Oak Hill	Charlie Johnson	Wagram, N. C.	7	60		3.00	3.00
Poplar Springs (Addor)	A. R. Little	Addor, N. C.		73	9.50	3.65	3.65
Poplar Springs	W. M. Smith	Addor, N. C.	6	50		2.50	2.50

Providence (Rockingham)	G. D. Hines	Rockingham, N. C.	9	60		3.00	3.00
Pee Dee	J. W. Ingram	Lilesville, N. C.		100		5.00	5.00
Spring Branch	G. G. Love	Wagram, N. C.	13	175		8.75	8.75
Silver Grove	C. M. Letlough	Raeford, N. C.	8	50		2.50	2.50
Solid Rock (2 N. B. L.)	J. W. McNair	Laurinburg, N. C.	7	55	.05		2.75
St. John's	E. Dinkey	Aberdeen, N. C.	8	50	2.00	2.50	2.50
Steward Grove	James McMillan	Laurinburg, N. C.		40		2.00	2.00
Southern Pines, First Baptist	Joseph Stubbs	Southern Pines, N. C.		65		3.25	3.25
Shilo	H. P. Stevans	Maxton, N. C.	5	50		2.50	2.50
Rock Hill	G. W. Well	Pee Dee, N. C.		25			2.50
Wadesboro	Nash Liles	Wadesboro, N. C.	16	55		2.75	2.75
St. Luke's	E. W. Bingham	Hasty, N. C.	4	60		3.00	3.00
Unionville	R. Brown	Laurinburg, N. C.		30		3.00	
Sandy Grove		Maxton, N. C.		50		5.00	
Sandy Grove				26		2.60	

President: Mr. C. L. Hasty, Hasty, N. C.

Secretary: Mrs. Sallie W. McLaughlin, Wagram, N. C.

TABULATED REPORT OF THE JOHNSTON COUNTY SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

NAME OF SCHOOL	SUPERINTENDENT	POSTOFFICE	No. of Teachers and Officers	No. of Scholars	Money Sent for Missions	Money Sent for Education	Money Sent for Convention
First Baptist, Selma	M. N. Lewis	Selma, N. C., Box 233			$	$	$
First Baptist, Clayton	H. R. Ran	Clayton, N. C.					
Spring Hill	C. C. Lewis	Zebulon, N. C., R. 1					
Stony Hill	J. H. Byrd	Garner, N. C., R. 1					
New Vester	J. R. Richardson	Sims, N. C., R. 1, Box 10					
St. Amanda's	S. G. Turner	Garner, N. C.					
Southern Grove	I. S. McKeey	Kenly, N. C., R. 3					
St. John's	E. W. Holden	Dunn, N. C.					
Mt. Sinia	Mrs. Julia Barbour	Raleigh, N. C.					
Good Samaritan	James H. Saunders	Garner, N. C., R. 1					
New Hill	James Womack	Wilson Mills, R. 2, Box 13					
St. Mary's	J. W. Holt	Wilson Mills, R. 2, Box 96					
Gallilee	F. V. Saunders	Smithfield,N.C.,R1,Box45					
Excelsior	Jessie A. Mitchner	Smithfield, N. C.					
Mt. Sinia	H. B. Thomas	Raleigh, N. C., R. 4					
Wake Baptist Grove	J. E. Pope	Garner, N. C.					
Benson Chapel	Alonzo Lee	Benson, N. C.					
New Bethel	E. L. Mitchell	Clayton, N. C.					
Okey Grove	M. Judkins	Wilson Mills, N. C., R. 1					
White Oak Hill	John H. Hocutt	Middlesex, R. 3, Box 158					

First Baptist	George H. Smith	Smithfield, N. C.					
Green Hill	Thomas Moore	Smithfield, N. C., Box 365					
Henderson Chapel	D. S. Saunders	Clayton, N.C., R. 3., Box 54					
Green Chapel	Jacob Williams	Smithfield, N. C., R. 2					
Roxboro	Atho Whitley	Clayton, N. C., R. 4					
Strickland's Grove	Lee Saunders	Four Oaks, N. C.					
New Bethel	Jessie Darden	Wilson, N. C., R. 4					
Johnston Piney Grove	V. B. Barnes	Clayton, N. C., R. 1, Box 30					
Lee's Cross Roads, Sr.	Aaron Hall	Wendell, N. C.					
Macedonia	R. G. Worlds	Black Creek, N. C.					
Watts' Chapel	Ellie Kearney	Raleigh, N. C.					
Lee's Cross Roads, Jr.	Mr. Watson	Wendell, N. C.					

President: M. N. Lewis, Box 233, Selma, N. C. Corresponding Secretary: Roberta Lassiter, Box 125, Selma, N. C.

TABULATED REPORT OF THE WAKE COUNTY BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

NAME OF SCHOOL	SUPERINTENDENT	POSTOFFICE	No. of Teachers and Officers	No. of Scholars	Money Sent for Missions	Money Sent for Education	Money Sent for Convention
Lincoln Park	Joney Watkin	Raleigh, N. C., R. 2	5	20	$	$	$ 1.00
Wakefield Baptist	U. G. Jones	Zebulon, N. C.	13	125			6.25
New Light	E. W. Winston	Wake Forest, N. C., R. 4	6	40	7.00		8.10
Pleasant Hill	Junious Dowd	Garner, N. C., R. 2	9	74	4.00		7.85
Riley Hill	Guyon Perry	Wendell, N. C., R. 2	14	85	25.00		4.25
New Providence	Thomas McCullers	Holly Springs, N. C.	11	75			3.75
Zebulon, First Baptist	J. A. Gresham	Zebulon, N. C., Box 530	9	78	1.50		3.90
Mount Pleasant	D. Allen	Neuse, N. C.	9	60	4.50		3.00
Union Baptist	E. H. Harris	Fuquay Springs, N. C.	8	75			3.50
Flat Rock	J. G. Roberson	Knightdale, N. C., R. 1	6	19	.50		1.50
Oak City Baptist	R. D. Harris	Method, N. C.	14	80			4.00
Woodland Chapel	W. E. Scott	Wake Forest, N. C., Box 7	2	30	2.00		1.50
Elevation	Frank Alston	Raleigh, N. C., R. 5	6	40			2.00
Tupper Memorial	Charlie Curtis	1113 Mark St., Raleigh	17	200	100.00		3.00
Holly Springs	Andrew McCain	Holly Springs, N. C.	8	100			5.00
Raleigh, First Baptist	J. L. Levister	Raleigh, N. C.	35	600	250.00		5.00
Fletcher's Grove	S. M. Rogers	Raleigh, N. C., R. 6	12	50			2.50
Friendship Chapel	S. G. Dunn	Wake Forest, N. C.	8	75			3.75
Open Field	J. W. Wiggins	Wake Forest, R. F. D.	9	60			2.00
Springfield	T. J. Sewell	Raleigh, N. C., R. 2	14	100			5.00

River Dell	Rufus McCullers	Raleigh, N. C., R. 2	6	60			3.00
Oberlin Baptist	Dr. P. F. Roberts	State College Sta., Raleigh	12	100			5.00
Wendell Baptist	Milton Crews	Wendell, N. C.	7	82			4.10
Malabee's Cross Roads	C. L. Long	Knightdale, N. C., R. 1	9	60			3.00
Oak Grove	T. S. Hopkins	Wakefield, N. C., R. 1	4	50			1.50
Jones' Chapel	Harvie Evans	Knightdale, N. C., R.F.D.	5	50			2.50
Neuse	M. P. Pullie	Neuse, N. C.	3	21		3.00	4.20
Rock Spring	Guy Fowler	Zebulon, N. C., R. 3	5	25			1.25
Hallsville Store	James H. Hall	Wendell, N. C., R. 1, Box 27	8	60			3.00
Macedonia	I. H. Hall	Wake Forest, N. C., R. 3	6	35			1.75
Lovely Hill	W. H. Ray	Raleigh, R. 1	10	78			3.90
Juniper Level	C. H. Marables	McCullers, N. C., R. 1	9	160	.25	2.50	10.00
Pleasant Grove	Arthur Jones	Wendell, N. C., R. 2	14	75			3.75
St. Matthew's	O. H. Riddick	Neuse, N. C., R. 2	4	75	5.00		4.00
White Oak	J. A. Young	Wakefield, N. C.	8	35			1.75
Wake Chapel	J. H. Ellis	Raleigh, N. C., R. 1	11	95	.50	.50	6.25
Good Hope	Joseph J. Blake	Knightdale, N. C., R. 2	16	120	.75		6.00
St. Mary's	John Mills	Zebulon, N. C., R. 3	7	40			2.00
New Bethel	A. Freeman	Wake Forest, N. C., R. 3	7	60			3.00

President: W. H. Peddy, Holly Springs, N. C. Secretary: Mrs. L. M. Terrell Donigan, 722 S. Bloodworth St., Raleigh, N. C.

TABULATED REPORT OF THE NASH COUNTY SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

NAME OF SCHOOL	SUPERINTENDENT	POSTOFFICE	No. of Teachers and Officers	No. of Scholars	Money Sent for Missions	Money Sent for Education	Money Sent for Convention
Oak Grove	N. W. Fox	Whitakers, N. C.			$	$	$
New Hope	W. M. Hines	Battleboro, N. C., R. 2					
St. Paul's	Jno. Harrison	Rocky Mount, N. C.					
Social Union	Frank Cooper	Nashville, N. C.					
Little Hope	E. V. Byrd	Rocky Mount, N. C.					
St. John's	John Battle	Battleboro, N. C.					
Swift Creek	W. M. Arrington	Whitakers, N. C.					
St. Shiloh's	C. W. Williams	Whitakers, N. C.					
Pleasant Hill	L. S. Alston	Whitakers, N. C.					
Perry's Grove	C. B. Battle						
Bunn's Chapel	Erastus Boddie	Nashville, N. C., R. 2					
Mt. Zion	B. J. Burnett	Rocky Mount, N. C.					
Shady Grove	K. L. Lewis	Whitakers, N. C.					
Gold Valley	J. W. M. Stone	Middlesex, N. C., R. 2					
Mt. Carmel	L. W. Foreman	Rocky Mount, N. C.					
Edward's Grove	Jno. Sexton	Battleboro, N. C., R. 2					
Bailey, First Baptist	E. W. Harrison	Bailey, N. C., R. 2					
Cedar Grove	S. L. Battle	Nashville, N. C.					
Union Hill	F. D. Batchelor	Nashville, N. C.					

Mt. Vernon	Geo. Hill	Nashville, N. C.					
Zion Cross	W. V. Avent	Whitakers, N. C.					
Stokes' Chapel	T. S. Stokes	Middlesex, N. C., R. 2					
Ebenezer	LeRoy Hill	Rocky Mount, N. C.					
Little Zion	L. S. Harris	Whitakers, N. C.					
Philadelphia S. S.	D. W. Boddie						

President: Frank Cooper, Whitakers, N. C., R. 5 Secretary: Miss Lillian I. Smith, 416 S. Main St., Rocky Mount, N. C.

TABULATED REPORT OF THE UNION COUNTY SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

NAME OF SCHOOL	SUPERINTENDENT	POSTOFFICE	No. of Teachers and Officers	No. of Scholars	Money Sent for Missions	Money Sent for Education	Money Sent for Convention
Fayetteville, First Baptist	S. M. Deese	Fayetteville, N. C.			$	$	$
Fayetteville, Second Baptist	Ch. Simmons	Fayetteville, N. C.					
Mt. Sinai	J. W. Council	Fayetteville, N. C.					
Piney Grove, Hoke	J. R. McAlister	Raeford, N. C.					
Parkton, First Baptist	R. Brewington	Parkton, N. C.					
Swan's Creek	W. M. Spearman	Hope Mills, N. C.					
Grays Creek	A. L. Johnson	Fayetteville, N. C.					
Mt. Pisgah	C. B. McNeith	Hope Mills, N. C.					
Beauty Spot	W. F. Ray	Fayetteville, N. C.					
Matthews, Second Street	Golia Adkinson	Rennert, N. C.					
Leach Spring	Will Margam	Raeford, N. C.					
Rock Hill	J. B. Wade	Raeford, N. C.					
Pleasant Hill	S. King	Lumberton, N. C.					
New Light, Second	R. Roberson	Tar Heel, N. C.					
Cedar Creek	H. Melwine	Cedar Creek, N. C.					
Piney Grove, Corn	W. H. Mealy	Fayetteville, N. C.					
New Bethel	J. D. Roberson	Rex, N. C.					
Red Springs, First Baptist	Peter Evans	Red Springs, N. C.					
Mt. Calvary	Jas. McLean	Fayetteville, N. C.					
Oak Ridge	W. L. Patterson	Lumber Bridge, N. C.					

Pleasant View	P. Currie	St. Paul's, N. C.					
St. John's	J. A. Carner	Shannon, N. C.					
St. Peter's	K. S. Ray	Rockfish, N. C.					
Baptist Union	W. M. Tennell	Fayetteville, N. C.					
Spring Hill	P. L. Dixon	Hope Mills, N. C.					
Flat Swamp	Frank Wells	Fayetteville, N. C.					
Laurel Hill	A. D. Gougans	Lumber Bridge, N. C.					
St. Paul's, First Baptist	Ray Edwards	St. Paul's, N. C.					
Good Hope	John Thomas	Fayetteville, N. C.					
Savannah	D. B. Williams	Cedar Creek, N. C.					
New Bethlehem	G. L. Butler	Fayetteville, N. C.					
Shiloh	A. B. McKinnon	St. Paul's, N. C.					
China Grove	A. B. McKinnon	St. Paul's, N. C.					
New Light, First Baptist	J. H. Brown	White Oak, N. C.					
Mt. Olive	Jos. Williams	Fayetteville, N. C.					

REPRESENTATION FEES, $15.00

President: Fred M. King, Box 197, Fayetteville, N. C.

Secretary: Miss L. A. Wood, Box 87, Fayetteville, N. C.

TABULATED REPORT OF THE DEEP RIVER SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

NAME OF SCHOOL	SUPERINTENDENT	POSTOFFICE	No. of Teachers and Officers	No. of Scholars	Money Sent for Missions	Money Sent for Education	Money Sent for Convention
Wall Street	D. H. Gilmore	Sanford, N. C.	12	130	$	$	$
Oakland	A. C. Graves	Ramseur, N. C.	6	100			
Red Hill	J. E. Person	Cameron, N. C.	4	40			
Lambert's Chapel	W. H. Siler	Ore Hill, N. C., R. 1	5	25			
Newbensalem	E. D. Lucas	McConnell, N. C., R. 2	4	18			
Siler City	Sam Headen	Siler City, N. C.	5	50			
Taylor's Chapel	J. McCrimon	Cumnock, N. C.	5	23			
Shady Grove	S. T. Tuck	Bear Creek, N. C.	6	22			
Edward's Grove	I. Staley	Liberty, N. C.	8	40			
Triumph	Thomas Oats	Cameron, N. C.	6	36			
Robert's Chapel	L. C. Dark	Goldston, N. C.	5	33			
Mount Pleasant	T. O. Marsh	Siler City, N. C.	5	12			
Mount Moriah	Sandy Smith	Cameron, N. C.	4	26			
Mount Olive	Robert Haines	Moncure, N. C.	4	40			10.00

President: H. S. Cole, 403 S. Steele St., Sanford, N. C.

Secretary: Lina W. Graves, Ramseur, N. C.

TABULATED REPORT OF THE TRENT RIVER-OAKLEY SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

NAME OF SCHOOL	SUPERINTENDENT	POSTOFFICE	No. of Teachers and Officers	No. of Scholars	Money Sent for Missions	Money Sent for Education	Money Sent for Convention
Oakey Grove	Sam Strayhorn	Trenton, N. C., R. 2		46	$	$ 12.00	$ 8.00
Vergil Hill	F. T. Jefferson			30		1.50	1.50
Jenkins' Chapel	Jno. E. Everett	Sneeds Ferry, N. C.		35		3.50	3.50
Evening View	E. W. Walson	Jacksonville, N. C.		30		5.00	5.00
St. Philip's	T. Hyman	Pollocksville, N. C.		25		8.75	1.25
Hill's Chapel	Oscar Simmons	Trenton, N. C.		25		4.55	1.25
First Baptist	Oscar Robson	Jacksonville, N. C.		60		4.00	6.00
Dixon's Chapel	M. S. Shepard	Verona, N. C.		15		1.70	1.50
Marshall's Chapel	P. L. Bradley	Jacksonville, N. C.		22		14.80	2.20
White Oak	Joe Carr	Maysville, N. C., R. 2		28		3.60	1.40
Zion Chapel	J. W. Anderson	Pollocksville, N. C.		15		1.25	.70
Oakey Grove, No. 1	George Brinage	Trenton, N. C.		20		2.00	2.00
David's Chapel	Joe Smith	Stella, N. C.		20		2.00	2.00
St. Louise	Robert Thomson	Jacksonville, N. C., R. 1		20		2.00	2.00
Sandy Run	George White	Jacksonville, N. C.		35		6.50	3.50
Washington Chapel	B. R. Washington			13			1.50
St. John's							
Corinth	Henry Murrille	Fort Barnwell, N. C.		25			2.00
Mill Run							
Mechanicsville	E. T. Duncan	New Bern, N. C.		20		1.00	1.00

President: L. R. Rease, Jacksonville, N. C., Box 157 Secretary:

TABULATED REPORT OF THE ZION BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

NAME OF SCHOOL	SUPERINTENDENT	POSTOFFICE	No. of Teachers and Officers	No. of Scholars	Money Sent for Missions	Money Sent for Education	Money Sent for Convention
Brown Creek	Lonnie Broadaway	Wadesboro, N. C., R. 1	13	72	$ 1.50	$ 1.00	$ 11.00
Cedar Creek	Thomas Little	Chesterfield, S. C.	12	65	2.60	2.60	8.80
Chilson Grove	Frank Diggs	Lilesville, N. C.	5	25	2.00	.25	4.85
Chamber's Grove	F. C. Chambers	Marshville, N. C., R. 3	7	25	.25		2.75
Deep Creek	J. M. Ratcliff	Wadesboro, N. C., R. A	11	80	3.20	3.20	9.60
Elizabeth (M.)	W. M. Nivins	Monroe, N. C.	8	145		2.00	20.00
Elizabeth (P.D.)	H. C. Robinson	Pee Dee, N. C.	6	39	4.35	3.35	10.10
Ebenezer	G. W. Crowder	Wadesboro, N. C.	10	30		1.00	5.10
Fletcher's Grove	H. H. Thompson	McColl, S. C., R. 1	5	95	1.00	.50	12.90
Flat Rock	J. H. Huntley	Wadesboro, N. C.	6	30		.25	4.85
Friendship	C. D. Tomlin	Monroe, N. C.	8	50	1.00	2.00	6.00
Flint Ridge (E.)	L. W. Tanner	Marshville, N. C.	7	50	.50	.50	7.00
Flint Ridge (W.)	Thomas Clyburn	Monroe, N. C.	5	25	.50	.25	3.50
Green Hill	G. M. Myers	Wadesboro, N. C.	9	40	1.20	1.25	4.60
Gallilee	P. A. Davis	Oakboro, N. C.	4	21	.50	1.00	5.00
Long Pine	S. A. Covington	Ruby, S. C.	7	80	3.00	2.50	18.50
Meltonsville	W. T. Crowder	Peachland, N. C.	6	66	2.00	2.95	8.92
McLain's Grove	M. C. Conrad	Morven, N. C.	6	40	1.00		5.80
Madison Grove	G. W. Bancum	Wadesboro, N. C., R. 4	11	105	10.50	10.50	26.75
Mt. Zion	Samuel Hubberd	Polkton, N. C.	4	40	.50	.50	6.00

Mt. Moriah	J. W. Lowery	Marshville, N. C.	4	19	.25	.25	2.40
Nicy Grove	Entrice McKithan	Wingate, N. C.	9	50	1.00	2.00	10.00
New Zion	M. T. Thomas	Peachland, N. C.	5	48	1.50	1.92	5.75
New Grove	J. D. Davis	Polkton, N. C.	8	30	.50	1.25	6.30
Parson's Grove	Walter Curler	Lilesville, N. C.	12	125	1.50		17.00
Poplar Springs	W. H. Parker	Polkton, N. C., R. 2	16	100	4.00	3.00	12.00
Poplar Hill	G. W. Tillman	Peachland, N. C., R. 3	7	40	.80	.80	5.20
Pleasant Hill	C. M. Sturdevant	Morven, N. C.	6	26	.80	.80	3.40
Rockford (E.)	Samuel Chamers	Wadesboro, N. C.	10	50	.70	.25	8.00
Rockford (W.)	E. M. Tillman	Wadesboro, N. C.	12	50	2.00	4.00	12.00
Rock Springs (1)	D. C. Hanar	Ruby, S. C.	5	35	1.30	2.00	5.70
Rock Springs (2)	W. R. Burch	Peachland, N. C., R. 3	6	42	1.50	.50	6.00
Ramon Grove	A. C. Chavis	Morven, N. C., R. 1	6	60	1.00	.50	7.20
Redleval	Mrs. E. L. Clark	Monroe, N. C., R. 5	5	20	3.00		5.05
St. Paul's	L. D. Evans	1018 E. Boundary Street, Charlotte, N. C.	7	48	1.00	2.00	6.00
Sandy Ridge	D. L. McCoy	Morven, N. C., R. 2	14	172	9.00	5.00	40.64
Saron	George Bodner	Peachland, N. C.	5	40	1.00	1.00	7.80
Shankle Grove	A. D. Davis	Norwood, N. C.	7	34	.50	.50	6.08
Timmonsville	G. C. Burch	Ruby, S. C., R. 1	5	42	.68	1.68	5.04
White Oak Grove	Willie Melton	McFarlan, N. C., R. 2	13	55	2.00	1.37	10.00

President: Rev. J. F. Davis, Monroe, N. C.

Secretary: C. C. Horne, Peachland, N. C.

TABULATED REPORT OF THE FRANKLIN COUNTY SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

NAME OF SCHOOL	SUPERINTENDENT	POSTOFFICE	No. of Teachers and Officers	No. of Scholars	Money Sent for Missions	Money Sent for Education	Money Sent for Convention
First Baptist	H. H. Person	Franklinton	17	200	$	$	$ 1.00
Franco	James Perry (Secty.)	Franklinton, N. C., R. 3	10	75			1.00
Allen's Chapel	P. B. Fogg	Louisburg, N. C., R. 6	10	65			1.00
Concord	C. H. Plummer	Kittrell, N. C., R. 1		50			1.00
Felch's Chapel	Rufus Jones	Youngsville, N. C., R. 1	6	50			1.00
Gethsemane	Daniel Nicholson	Wakefield	8	50			1.00
Greenleaf	E. V. Kerney	Youngsville, N. C., R. 1	6	30			1.00
Haywood	H. P. Hawkins	Louisburg, N. C., R. 5	8	75			1.00
Jones' Chapel	D. L. Moore	Louisburg, N. C., R. 6	9	40			1.00
Jones' Hill	J. E. Perry	Springhope, N. C., R. 3	6	50			1.00
Jordan's Chapel	D. L. Jones	Alert, N. C.	7	30			1.00
Jubilee	Joe Person	Kittrell, N. C., R. 1	5	25			1.00
Little Zion	John Conyer	Youngsville, N. C., R. 1	5	25			1.00
Manassas	C. H. Holden	Franklinton, N. C., R. 3	8	72			1.00
Mitchell's Chapel	R. D. Davis	Louisburg, N. C., R. 5	4	60			1.00
Mount Pleasant	Nat. Henderson	Franklinton, N. C.		20			1.00
Pilot	J. W. Thomas	Springhope, N. C.	8	30			1.00
Perry's Chapel	H. Foster	Alert, N. C.	10	100			1.00
Perry's Seminary	A. L. Crudup	Franklinton, N. C.	5	50			1.00
Rogers' Grove							1.00

Red Oak	T. A. Kerney	Youngsville, N. C., R. 2	6	30			1.00
Rocky Hill	Alphonso McKnight	Franklinton, N. C.	7	40			1.00
Staleys'	M. M. Williams	Franklinton, N. C., R. 2		50			1.00
Wilder's Seminary	J. H. Cannady	Franklinton, N. C., R. 3	6	55			1.00
Union Grove	H. B. Wilder	Youngsville, N. C.	10	50			1.00

The other items, scholars, finance, etc., were not sent to me by the Secretary, hence I could not bring said report.

Delegate: Miss Novella B. Crudup, Louisburg, N. C.

President: Rev. T. M. Alston, R. 1, Alert, N. C.

Secretary: H. B. Cooke, Franklinton, N. C.

TABULATED REPORT OF THE BLADEN COUNTY SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

NAME OF SCHOOL	SUPERINTENDENT	POSTOFFICE	No. of Teachers and Officers	No. of Scholars	Money Sent for Missions	Money Sent for Education	Money Sent for Convention
White's Creek	W. J. Troy	Council, N. C.		50	$	$	$ 0.50
Pilgrim Hill	W. J. Purdie	Clarkton, N. C.		25			.50
Pleasant Hill	F. M. Brown	Clarkton, N. C.		83			.50
Kitchen Branch	J. W. Russ	Council, N. C.		35			.50
Jerusalem	F. D. Burney	Council, N. C.		35			.50
Pleasant Union	Roscoe Dickson	Acme, N. C.		45			.50
Baldwin Branch	Andrew Jackson	Clarkton, N. C.		30			.50
New Hope	Dannie Smith	Clarkton, N. C.		64			.50
Shiloh	John Lewis	Bladenboro, N. C.		30			.50
Sand Hill	E. D. Shipman	Abbottsburg, N. C.		50			.50
Cheerful Hope	W. H. Daniel	Acme, N. C.		10			.50
Abbottsburg	M. C. Pope	Abbottsburg, N. C.		38			.50
First Baptist	J. C. Shaw	Elizabethtown, N. C.		20			.50
Kates' Chapel	John Wright	Elizabethtown, N. C.		12			.50
Piney Grove	J. W. Dickson	Council, N. C.		10			.50
Bethany	D. L. Ellis	Emerson, N. C.		10			.50

AMOUNT SENT $8.00

President: Rev. S. W. Smith, R. 3, Box 31, Clarkton, N. C.

Secretary: Miss Anna C. McLeod, R. 1, Box 33, Elizabethtown, N. C.

TABULATED REPORT OF THE EDGECOMBE COUNTY SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

NAME OF SCHOOL	PRESIDENT	POSTOFFICE	No. of Teachers and Officers	No. of Scholars	Money Sent for Missions	Money Sent for Education	Money Sent for Convention
Edgecombe Co. S. S. Conv.	Mr. F. A. Martin	404 Park Ave., Rocky Mt.	21		$	$	$ 21.00
St. Mark's	Otas Pittman	Whitakers, N. C., R. 1					
North End	Mrs. Annie L. Speight	Rocky Mt., R. 4, Box 149					
First Baptist Church	Noah Hill	Battleboro, N. C., Box 86					
Mark's Chapel	D. D. Cooper	Rocky Mt., R. 4, Box 112					
Hart's Chapel	Alfred Moseby	Tarboro, N. C., R. 3					
Hickory View	John Parker	Rocky Mt., R. 6, Box 136					
Union Branch	Charlie Davis	Rocky Mt., R. 4, Box 138-A					
Pittman Grove	J. H. Davis	Battleboro, R. 1, Box 76-A					
Mt. Olive	L. V. Mangum	Rocky Mt., R. 5, Box 91					
Jerusalem	C. H. Lyons	Whitakers, N. C., Box 141					
Leggett's Chapel	Julius Wooten	Tarboro, N. C., R. 1					
Shiloh Baptist	Dorsey Smith	Sharpsburg, R. 1, Box 76					
Coakley	Ed. Ward	Rocky Mt., R. 5, Box 121					
Salem Chapel	Rev. A. D. Alston	Tarboro, N. C., Box 4					
Morning Star	Duval Taylor	Battleboro, N. C.					
Mission Baptist	S. L. Pittman	Rocky Mount, N. C.					
Red Hill	A. V. Hart	Whitakers, N. C.					
Thorn's Chapel	Arthur Ford	Rocky Mount, N. C.					
Friendship	Robert Karney	Rocky Mount, N. C.					
New Hope	N. G. Holly	Battleboro, N. C., R. 1					
Mt. Human, A	Robert Malone	Rocky Mount, N. C.					
Mt. Human, B	Harry Grant	Rocky Mount, N. C.					

President: F. A. B. Martin, 404 Park Ave., Rocky Mount, N. C.

Secretary: ____________________

TABULATED REPORT OF THE KENANSVILLE EASTERN SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

NAME OF SCHOOL	SUPERINTENDENT	POSTOFFICE	No. of Teachers and Officers	No. of Scholars	Money Sent for Missions	Money Sent for Education	Money Sent for Convention
Wilson's Chapel	C. C. Herring	Warsaw, N. C.	6	35	$	$	$ 5.00
Union Chapel	S. Fennell	Rocky Point, N. C.	2	30			2.00
Magnolia	D. L. Moore	Magnolia, N. C.	4	17		5.00	2.50
First Baptist	Fred Moore	Wilmington, N. C.	8	150			5.00
New Hope	Retten Smith	Wartha, N. C.	2	14			2.10
Byrd's Chapel	James Williams	Rose Hill, N. C.	3	35			2.50
Smith's Chapel	J. H. Smith	Kenansville, N. C.	3	22			3.50
St. Luke's	Shade Corner	Mt. Olive, N. C.	4	20			2.50
Bowden	L. L. Boss	Bowden, N. C.	3	20			3.00
Calypso	J. D. Faison	Mt. Olive, N. C.	8	40			5.00
Central	E. M. Butler	Wilmington, N. C.	9	60			9.00
Shoulder Branch	W. W. Dixson	Castle Hayne	4	15			2.50
First Baptist, Kenansville	E. N. Nutleon	Kenansville, N. C.	5	30			3.00
Hall's Chapel	John Carr	Burgaw, N. C.	2	35			5.25
Star of Bethlehem	M. M. Bandeux	Rocky Point, N. C.	3	12			1.80
Six Run	C. J. Morrisey	Turkey, N. C.	6	75			11.25
Willard's Chapel	Nooen Munns	Willard, N. C.	4	45			3.00
Goshen Grove	J. D. Wright	Faison, N. C.	3	40			6.00
Eastern Chapel	T. J. Armstrong	724N.WaterSt.,Goldsboro	6	43			6.45
Mt. Gilead	Sornel Persall	Mt. Olive	6	40			5.00
Roseville	James Marshburn	Willard, N. C.	4	25			3.75

Rising Star	Major Bowden	Rocky Point, N. C.	2	26			6.00
Lone Grove	A. J. Williams	Top Sail, N. C.	2	13			1.95
First Baptist, Warsaw	Balem Gouin	Warsaw, N. C.	10	45			5.00
Faison Chapel	Willie Cooper	Warsaw, N. C.	4	20			2.00
Harsville	W. R. Kelley	Harsville, N. C.	3	13			2.00
Chinquapin	Jadie Batts	Chinquapin, N. C.	4	38			5.70
Register Grove	Gust Jones	Rose Hill, N. C.	2	10			1.00
Pilgrim Rest	L. T. Carbet	Kerr, N. C.	4	42			6.00
Worth Chapel	P. H. Bryant	Wartha, N. C.	2	15			2.00
Hill's Chapel	H. C. Wright	Faison, N. C.	9	100			15.00
Band of Hope	T. E. Armstrong	Rocky Point, N. C., R. 2		35			5.25
McCallop's Chapel	W. H. McCallop	Turkey, N. C.		8			1.00

President: E. M. Butler, 505 N. 7th St., Wilmington, N. C. Secretary: H. L. Middleton, Warsaw, N. C.

TABULATED REPORT OF THE HALIFAX COUNTY SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

NAME OF SCHOOL	SUPERINTENDENT AND POSTOFFICE	SECRETARY	No. of Teachers	No. of Scholars	Education Money	S. S. Expense	Amount Sent to Convention	Amount Collected During Year	State Convention Money
St. Luke's	W. M. L. Clanton, Littleton	Josephine Alston	6	26	$0.50	$1.00	$1.50	12.97	$
Mt. Olive	John M. Lee, Littleton, R. 1	Essie May Lee	6	40		14.00	2.00	21.00	
St. Paul's	Sandy Lyon, Enfield	Hazel King	4	40	1.00	18.00	2.00	18.00	1.00
St. Chapel	W. C. Wiggin, Enfield, R. 2, Box –	Olley Wilkins	9	40		20.00	2.00	25.00	
First Baptist	Lewis Arrington, Enfield	Nettie Whitaker	7	50	1.00		2.50	27.97	
Galilee Branch	Austin Durant, Tillery, R. 1, Box 40	Ella G. Poke	7	35		9.00	1.75	25.00	
Little Zion	W. H. Tillery, Jr., Halifax	Ethel M. Ashe	6	50		5.50	2.50	16.50	
Zion Hill	Joseph Coley, Littleton	Nettie Allen	8	50		34.80	2.50	54.79	
Galilee Baptist	George L. Smith, Tillery	Stewart H. Smith	4	40	2.00	47.35	2.00	61.09	
Mt. Gilliam	Harrison Alston, Littleton	Obiedell Watson	6	30		16.45	1.50	22.60	
Cedar Hill	Wm Arrington, Enfield, R. 3, B. –	Uzella Williams	13	30			1.50	20.67	
Cedar Creek	Benjamin Clark	Elnora Smith	5	40		10.00	2.00	12.00	
Cherry Grove	S. B. Brinkley, Enfield, Box 78	Estella Turnage	6	65		23.00	3.25	24.12	1.00
White Oak	H. M. Alston, Ringwood	Susa A. Jones	4	65		15.00	2.50	18.00	
New Bethel	Alex Whitaker, Enfield	Nathaniel Copie	5	30	1.00	25.00	2.50	30.00	
White Hill	J. S. White, Halifax	Elizabeth Finner	5	50		16.00	2.50	20.00	
Spell Branch	Willie Taylor, Whitaker, R. 3	Sallie Dixon	7	50		12.00	2.50	25.00	
Pea Hill, No. 2	O. H. Williams, Enfield	Jessie Arrington	5	50		11.22	2.50	15.00	
Pleasant Hill	C. H. Scott, Heathville	Rosa Price	4	36			2.00		
Shiloh Baptist	Paul Shield, Scotland Neck	Allen Smith	6	75	1.00	96.00	3.75	150.00	
Oak Grove	Frank Powell, Littleton	Mysel Sledge	4	70	1.00		3.50		

Crowell's Cross Roads	Smith Gray, Tillery	Helen Belamy	3	25		20.00	1.25	16.00	
First Baptist	Edward Cheek, Halifax	Minerva Boyd	8	100	1.00	50.00	5.00	90.00	
Pine Hill	Jas. Demory, Halifax, R. 1, Box 44		2	20			1.00		
Twilight	Loyd Gary, Weldon	Lillian Long	4	40		18.37	2.00	21.84	
Smith's Chapel	J. H. Beard, Enfield, R. 1	Allee Jones	3	40		14.75	2.00	16.35	
Children's Hope	Wells Mitchell, Tillery, R. 1, Box 20	Pauline Hill	5	30	.50	25.00	2.25	50.00	
Daniel's Chapel	E. C. Scott, Enfield	Winfield Mitchel	8	115		26.67	5.75	31.73	
Pea Hill, No. 1	Nathan Edmon, Halifax	Mabel Davis	4	25			1.25		
Bright Star	Columbus Davis, Enfield, R. 3	Robert H. Hardy	2	35			1.75	5.92	
South Street	Alonzo Weaver, Littleton	Hattie L. Briggin	4	50		30.00	2.50	36.38	
Eastman	Charlie Montague, Ringwood	Viola Johnson	3	27			1.35		
Carter's Chapel	M. E. Martin	L. M. Shaw	6	80		34.04	2.50	51.42	

President: I. J. June, Enfield, N. C.

Secretary: Miss Sue E. Price, Thelma, N. C.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE

No.	Name of Sunday School	Place	Superintendent	Secretary	Teachers	Scholars	Amount
1	Union Baptist	Tarboro, N. C.	J. I. Wooten	Mary E. Whitley	14	100	$ 15.00
2	First Baptist	Rooks, N. C.	Eddie Newkirk	Lorena Newkirk	11	50	2.00
3	Bluening	Virgilina, Va.	Ruffin Royster	E. M. Cunningham	8	56	1.00
4	Pleasant Hill	Clarkton, N. C.	F. M. Brown	Allen Swendell	15		2.00
5	First Baptist	High Point, N. C.	S. S. Whitted	Virginia McCollom	19	150	15.00
6	Ebenezer	Charlotte, N. C.	C. S. Gill	I. B. Teague	16	250	20.00
7	Bryant Swamp	Richardson, N. C.	D. B. Singletary	B. M. Lewis	8	79	5.00
8	Sandy Ridge	Morven, N. C.	D. L. McCoy	Daisy McCoy	12	172	18.85
9	Enoch Chapel	Wilmington, N. C.	T. O. Brown		5	53	1.00
10	First Baptist	Goldsboro, N. C.	A. J. Sykes	Mrs. Elizabeth Reid	21	200	10.00
11	Oak Hill	Wagram, N. C.	N. O. Johnson	Willard Andrews	10	60	4.00
12	Hilly Branch	Lumberton, N. C.	A. J. Thompson	Pecala Jerald	10	150	10.00
13	Shady Hill	Roxboro, N. C.	L. P. Peace	Offie Johnson	10	70	5.00
14	First Baptist	Statesville, N. C.	G. G. Bigham	Frank Belt	19	100	10.00
15	W. Southern Pines	Southern Pines, N. C.	S. P. Burton	Joseph Stubbs	6	65	2.00
16	W. Durham	Durham, N. C.			14	190	5.00
17	Mt. Nebo	Wilmington, N. C.	James Roe	Estella Roe	6	150	7.00
18	Second Baptist	Durham, N. C.			11	300	10.00
19	Sandy Grove	Lumberton, N. C.	Edd. Martin	Chestina McNeil	10	200	10.00
20	Spring Hill	Whiteville, N. C.	B. A. George	Major Barbin	9	40	2.00
21	Little Hope	Rocky Mount, N. C.	E. V. Byrd	Rosa Moon	19	100	2.00
22	Elizabethtown	Elizabethtown, N. C.	J. C. Shaw	Rowland McKay	5	25	2.00
23	New Bethlehem	Fayetteville, N. C.	G. C. Butler	Nana Carver	5	30	1.00
24	First Baptist	Winston-Salem, N. C.	J. W. Paisley	Addie Hairston	46	413	60.00
25	Mt. Bright	Hillsboro, N. C.	H. W. Jones	Miss Ethel Newsome	10	85	12.80
26	St. John's	Dunn, N. C.	E. W. Holden	Harold Hewey	12	125	15.00
27	Antioch	Goldsboro, N. C.	Thomas Lampley	Ruby Howell	10	60	5.00
28	First Baptist	Enfield, N. C.	Louis Arrington	Nettie Whittington	6	65	2.00

29	St. Paul's	Whiteville, N. C.	R. L. Gore	Mrs. Cora Atkinson	6	50	2.00
30	Providence	Greensboro, N. C.	W. N. Nelson	Miss Ruth B. Artist	20	210	10.00
31	Gethsemane	Durham, N. C.	A. Anthony	Mary Satterfield	18	80	5.00
32	First Baptist	Raleigh, N. C.	Prof. J. L. Levister	Miss Beulah Jones	48	611	100.00
33	Elizabeth Baptist	Monroe, N. C.	W. M. Nivens	A. L. Stevens	10	140	6.00
34	First Baptist	Wilmington, N. C.	Fred Moore	Crewell Charles	14		25.00
35	South Main St.	Louisburg, N. C.	W. H. Hawkins	Mrs. Lucy Shaw	17	290	25.00
36	Wynn's Chapel	Mt. Olive, N. C.	Solomon Elliott	Marie Wynn	12	80	15.00
37	Sandy Plains	Elkton, N. C.	U. S. Moore	Mackey Moore	10	75	1.00
38	First Baptist	Concord, N. C.	M. H. Sanders	T. E. Galloway	14	95	2.00
39	Shiloh Baptist	Wilmington, N. C.	L. T. Beverly	Miss Esther Hall	16	100	15.00
40	First Baptist	Calypso, N. C.	J. D. Gayson	Rosa Wilson	6	75	5.00
41	Riley Hill	Riley Hill, N. C.	Guyon Perry	Colman Perry	14	50	
42	First Baptist	Selma, N. C.	N. M. Lewis	Roberta Lassiter	20	130	10.00
43	Gethsemane Baptist	Durham, N. C.	By letter				2.00
44	Oaky Grove	Pollocksville, N. C.	Samuel Strayhorn	Lesley Blunt	4	40	5.00
45	Bright Hopewell	Laurinburg, N. C.	Dr. J. A. Moore	Cassie Cambell	8	75	8.00
46	St. James'	Rocky Mount, N. C.	F. W. Davis	Lizzie Pittman	38	500	40.00
47	Cool Springs	Morven, N. C.	T. J. Bivens	L. Tyson	2	42	1.00
48	Shiloh Institute	Norlina, N. C.	Rev. C. H. Williamson	Mrs. M. L. Williamson	5	25	1.00
49	Shiloh Baptist	Henderson, N. C.	Edward Goode	Miss Hallie Diggs	18	150	50.00
50	Friendship Baptist	Charlotte, N. C.	Z. Alexander	Miss Mary Harry	25	150	50.00
51	Evening View	Jacksonville, N. C.	E. W. Watson	Miss Evelyn Brinkley	6	25	2.00
52	Marshall Chapel	Jacksonville, R. 2	P. L. Bradley	B. J. Ward	6	30	1.00
53	Calvary Baptist	Wilson, N. C.	John Herring	Miss Carrie Dunston	6	25	1.00
54	Wilson's Chapel	Kellys, N. C.	M. L. Simpson	Mrs. Maggie S. Carr	5	38	2.00
55	Ingold	Parkersburg, R. 1, B. 17	Aaron L. Boykin	Fannie Brunson	4	45	5.00
56	First Baptist	Franklinton, N. C.	H. H. Person	Lee A. Williams	17	200	60.00
57	First Baptist	Lumberton, N. C.	R. E. Evans	Evelyn Lowe	10	169	10.00
58	Morning Star	Kinston, N. C.	J. H. Jones	Vernid N. Jones	15	200	5.00
59	New Light Baptist	Hallsboro, N. C.	H. G. Blanks	L. M. Campbell	10	50	3.00
60	White Oak	Maysville, N. C.	Jos. Karr	W. M. Wooten	5	35	3.00

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE—Continued

No.	Name of Sunday School	Place	Superintendent	Secretary	Teachers	Scholars	Amount
61	Maysonburg	Maysonburg, N. C.	Amos Smith	Erline Ripley	10	48	$ 2.00
62	Kitchen Branch	Council, N. C.	J. W. Russ	Leila Brown	7	48	.50
63	White Creek Chapel	White Creek Chapel	W. J. Troy	Catherine Davis	5	50	2.00
64	New Hope	Clarkton, N. C.	Danny Smith	Lurenia Blue	7	60	1.00
65	Lake Chapel	Atkinson, N. C.	T. E. Murphy	L. S. Gergauians	4	75	5.00
66	Mt. Zion	Salisbury, N. C.	Mrs. Fannie B. Mason		28	350	5.00
67	Moore's Creek	Currie, N. C.	John Simpson	R. H. Hall	6	75	4.00
68	Welch's Creek	Whiteville, N. C.	J. F. McCoy	Ethel Jones	4	4	2.50
69	Adarn	Wallace, N. C.	Lucile Murry		11	118	1.00
70	First Baptist	Hamlet, N. C.	L. A. Wall	Margaret Townsend	25	150	5.00
71	Pleasant Union	East Arcadia, N. C.	Rosco Dixon	N. W. Dixon	11	45	4.00
72	Mt. Zion	Acme, N. C.	C. C. Saulter	L. G. Andrews	4	35	2.00
73	Haines' Chapel	Atkinson, N. C.	W. L. Benerman	Mary Treadwell	6	50	4.14
74	Mt. Vernon	Durham, N. C.	J. A. Allen	L. E. Jones	20	200	40.00
75	Greenville	Lumberton, N. C.	W. L. Parrell	Francis McNair	7	57	5.80
76	First Baptist	Jacksonville, N. C.	Oscar Robinson	Jossie B. Stringfield	6	62	3.00
77	First Baptist	Holly Springs, N. C.	Ander McLean	Charlotte Ballentine	12	100	5.00
78	Springfield Baptist	Auburn, N. C.	T. J. Seawell	Miss Ella V. Miller	10	120	6.00
79	First Baptist	Wagram, N. C.	George G. Lowe	Hattie McLaughlin	8	175	14.00
80	E. Market St.	Greensboro, N. C.	Jno. H. Nickson	Miss Marnese Smoat	12	180	10.00
81	Christian Chapel	Rose Hill, N. C.	J. A. Graham	Kinnia Graham	8	33	3.00
82	Mt. Sinai	Greensboro, N. C.	Henry Yarborough	Catherine McAden	12	100	12.60
83	Shiloh	Maxton, N. C.	A. Stephens	Toney Anderson	7	54	4.00
84	New Hope	Hamlet, N. C.	W. H. Poston		4	24	2.50
85	Lisbon St.	Trenton, N. C.	C. Taylor	Marie Tellington	3	30	2.75
86	Fletcher's Grove	McColl, S. C.	C. W. Wall	Essie Stephens	7	50	2.00
87	First Baptist	Weldon, N. C.	E. A. Thornton	Cornelius Ingraham	16	100	10.00

88	First Baptist	Kittrell, N. C.	G. C. Rogers	Clara Yarborough	8	70	5.40
89	First Baptist	Louisburg, N. C.	R. M. Williams	E. T. Thomas	12	270	25.00
90	First Baptist	Burlington, N. C.	C. A. McVea	Spencer Thomas	22	100	15.00
91	Mt. Zion	Rocky Mount, N. C.	Dr. B. J. Burnette	Ennis Sessoms	23	400	25.56
92	Mt. Pisgah	Burgaw, N. C.	J. G. Johnson	Lizette Johnson	5	100	5.00
93	Battleboro Baptist	Battleboro, N. C.	Noah Hill	Maggie Lee Hill	1	80	2.00
94	Wakefield	Wakefield, N. C.	U. G. Jones	Rochelle Yarbough	13	125	2.00
95	First Baptist	Wilson, N. C.	H. M. Fitts	Carter Foster	15	200	25.00
96	Friendship Baptist	Vineland, N. C.	A. J. Green	D. H. Gore	4	30	2.00
97	Union Chapel	Pender, N. C.	S. Fenell	J. T. Lamb	2	40	2.40
98	Sandy Run	Jacksonville, N. C.	J. J. Sharpless		3		2.00
99	First Baptist	Apex, N. C.			8	150	2.00
100	Poplar Springs	Polk, N. C.	H. H. Parker	Narcissus Davis	15	100	1.00
101	Corner Stone	Elizabeth City, N. C.	J. B. Lewis	E. V. C. Alexander	32	300	5.00
102	First Baptist	Fayetteville, N. C.	S. M. Deese	Evella McNatt	19	200	59.26
103	Christian Light	Autryville, N. C.	J. W. Simpson	Miss Rosa Smith	7	27	1.00
104	Hayes' Chapel	Delway, N. C.	Lillie M. Peterson	Ruth Peterson	3	50	.50
105	First Baptist	Stedman, N. C.	Solomon Owens	Bertha Bolton	4	20	1.00
106	Little Wheel of Hope	LakeWaccamaw, N.C.	D. W. Dudley	Mary E. Bracy	7	35	3.00
107	White Rock Baptist	Durham, N. C.	J. F. Williams	Miss Green	30	550	600.00
108	Oberlin Baptist	StateCol.Sta., Raleigh	P. F. Roberts	Miss M. C. Curtis	11		15.00
109	Nazareth	Asheville, N. C.	W. R. Stuart	Edward House	14	162	5.00
110	Deep Creek	Wadesboro, N. C.	J. M. Ratliff	Miss Ola Tillman	7	80	4.50
111	First Baptist	Graham, N. C.	B. F. Chavis	Miss Edith Shoffner			5.00
112	Macedonia	Hoffman, N. C.	T. J. Wall	Miss Lillie A. Yates	5	30	2.00
113	Riley Hill Baptist	Wendell, N. C.	Guyon Perry				
114	Selma Baptist	Selma, N. C.	M. N. Lewis				

REPORT OF COUNTY AND DISTRICT CONVENTION

NAME OF DISTRICT AND COUNTY SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION	NAME AND ADDRESS OF PRESIDENT	NAME AND ADDRESS OF SECRETARY	No. Schools	Money Sent to Convention	Money Previously Sent	Total
Bladen County	Rev. S. W. Smith, R. 3, Box 31, Clarkton	Miss Anna C. McLeod, R1, Box 33, Elizabethtown	16	$ 8.00	$	$ 8.00
Kenansville-Eastern	Mr. E. M. Butler, 505 N. 7th St., Wilmington	Mr. H. L. Middleton, Warsaw	43	10.00		10.00
Johnston	Mr. M. N. Lewis, Box 233, Selma	D. W. H. Mitchener, Smithfield	32	50.00	25.00	75.00
Zion	Rev. J. F. Davis, Monroe	C. C. Horne, Peachland	41	38.50		38.50
Yadkin-Philadelphia	Rev. Robbin, Badin	S. Brooks, Wadesboro	18	3.00		3.00
Edgecombe	T. A. B. Martin, 404 Park Ave., Rocky Mount		21	21.00		21.00
Wake	W. H. Peddy, Holly Springs	Mrs. L. M. Donigan, Raleigh		50.00		50.00
Chowan	E. L. Sharpe, Cofield	Miss Ardell Garrett		25.00		25.00
Pee Dee	C. T. Hasty, Hasty	Miss Sallie McLaughlin, Wagram	33	10.00		10.00
East Cedar Grove	Rev. T. C. Graham, Durham			10.00		10.00
Nash	Prof. Frank Cooper, Whitakers	Miss Lillian I. Smith, 416 Main St., Rocky Mount				
Bear Creek	T. I. Patterson, LaGrange, R. 4	R. T. Jones, Kinston		5.00		5.00
New Bern-Eastern	Rev. U. G. Moye, Merritt, Box 24	S. F. Faison, New Bern		2.00		2.00
Franklin	Rev. T. M. Alston, Alert	H. B. Cooke, Franklinton	25	25.00		25.00
Wilson	Hon. Glen S. McBrayer, Wilson, Box 884	Beatrice Faulklin, Viola St., Wilson	16	16.00		16.00
Western N. C.	Prof. R. W. Brown, 901 E. First St., Winston-Salem	Leroy Huff, W. Lee St., Salisbury	60	50.00		50.00
Union Baptist	Mr. F. M. King, Fayetteville, Box 197	Miss L. A. Wood, Fayetteville, Box 87	35	15.00		15.00
North Eastern-Cape Fear	Dr. W. H. Moore, 617 Red Cross St., Wilmington	J. M. Powell, Wallace	60	15.00		15.00
Brunswick	W. H. Gore, Waccamaw			10.00		10.00
Lee	H. S. Cole, Sanford	Lina W. Graves, Ramseur		10.00		10.00

MINUTES

OF THE

STATE B. Y. P. U. CONVENTION

CONVENED

AUGUST 3, 1926

CENTRAL BAPTIST CHURCH

WILMINGTON, N. C.

OFFICERS

Dr. J. B. Davis........President
Louisburg, N. C.

Mrs. J. S. Taylor........First Vice-President
Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. E. J. F. Melvin........Second Vice-President
Hope Mills, N. C.

Miss M. C. Banks........Recording Secretary
Statesville, N. C.

Miss D. I. Saunders........Corresponding Secretary
Smithfield, N. C.

Rev. A. B. Johnson........Treasurer
Raleigh, N. C.

Mrs. A. L. Smith........Auditor
Winston-Salem, N. C.

CONSTITUTION

Article I. This body shall be known as the State Baptist Young People's Union Convention of North Carolina.

Art. II. The object of the Baptist Young People's Union shall be for the increased spirituality of young Christians; their training in essential church activities, their edification in scriptural knowledge, their instruction in Baptist doctrine and history, and their enlistment in all forms of missionary endeavor through existing denominational organizations.

Art. III. Its membership shall be composed of ministers, presidents and local and county B. Y. P. U. Conventions, and delegates chosen by such bodies to this convention.

Representation fees for county or district B. Y. P. U. Convention shall be not less than fifty cents (50c) per union represented. The representation fee for the local B. Y. P. U. shall be not less than two dollars ($2.00).

Art. IV. Its officers shall be President, Vice-Presidents, Recording Secretary, Corresponding Secretary, Treasurer, Auditor and an Executive Board of fifteen (15) members.

The Executive Board may select nine (9) of its members, of whom the President, Treasurer and Corresponding Secretary shall be ex-officio members to constitute an Executive Committee to prosecute such work as the Board may order. The above officers shall perform such duties as usually are devolved upon such officers including the following:

The President and Corresponding Secretary shall (1) sign all orders upon the Treasurer; (2) The Executive Board shall have full charge of all the work of the Convention when it is not in session. The Board shall meet as called together by the President and Corresponding Secretary.

Art. V. This Convention shall meet annually with the State Sunday School Convention.

Art. VI. This Constitution may be amended only by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting.

MRS. JOSE TAYLOR, *Chairman,*
MISS ETTA MAE JONES, *Secretary,*
MR. FRED M. KING,
MR. A. R. PRICE,
MR. JOHN CHAVIS.

LIST OF DELEGATES

Wilmington

CENTRAL BAPTIST—Mrs. H. V. Gattison, Mrs. T. C. McClaren, Mrs. J. S. Taylor.

FIRST BAPTIST—Adlena Moore, Nettie Moore.

EBENEZER BAPTIST—Mrs. Leana Wilson.

MT. NEBO—Mrs. Annie B. Smith.

Clinton

ANDREWS CHAPEL—Early Caldwell, Sallie R. Williams.

Dunn

ST. JOHN BAPTIST—Rev. A. A. Hartly, Pastor; Ed. W. Holden, Mrs. Ed. W. Holden, J. H. Dixon, C. B. Codrington, Mrs. C. B. Codrington, Box 398; Eugenia McLaughlin, Rev. C. T. Underwood, Edna Stephens, 608 Cumberland Street.

Selma

FIRST BAPTIST—Roberta Lassiter, Box 125.

Smithfield

FIRST BAPTIST—Minnie Mable Allen.

Kinston

FIRST BAPTIST—Rev. E. M. Saunders, Box 21; Miss Etta Mae Jones, 806 Macon Street.

Tarboro

UNION BAPTIST—Miss Annie Gray Ruffin.

Rocky Mount

FIRST BAPTIST—Rev. J. S. Brown, Mrs. J. S. Brown.

Goldsboro

FIRST BAPTIST—Rev. R. W. Underwood, A. J. Sykes.

Raleigh

FIRST BAPTIST—G. A. Mial, Henry T. Johnson, Mrs. A. B. Johnson, Maltine Watson, Missouri Fleming, Mrs. M. B. Green, Miss Alice Levister, 117 W. Cabarrus Street; Miss Emily Mae Morgan, 1020 E. Jones Street.

MARTIN STREET—Rev. E. Wimberly, 1000 E. Martin Street.

TUPPER MEMORIAL—Phyllis Althea Stancil.

Method

OAK CITY BAPTIST—Rev. Geo. W. Moore, 748 S. Fayetteville Street, Raleigh, N. C.

Franklinton

FIRST BAPTIST—Misses Dorothy Beatrice Allen, Annie Glenn Person.

Mt. Olive

WYNN'S CHAPEL—Miss Georgetta Winn.

Louisburg

SOUTH MAIN STREET BAPTIST—Rev. Duffie P. Lewis, Mrs. Charlotte Stegall, 925 S. Main Street; Mrs. Belle L. Hawkins, 921 S. Main Street; Mrs. Martha Lenard, 939 S. Main Street.

FIRST BAPTIST—Miss Mattie L. Perry, Box 382.

Sanford

WALL STREET—I. Q. Haywood.

Jacksonville

FIRST BAPTIST—Josephine Stringfield, Rev. J. T. Kerr.

St. Paul

CHINA GROVE BAPTIST—Rev. Malley Wright.

Aulander

Geo. W. Penny, Box 39.

Halifax

M. W. Williams, Sr.

Auburn

Mrs. Hester Jones.

Rockingham

FIRST BAPTIST—J. W. Murray.

Monroe

Miss Philathea Carter, 211 E. Franklin Street.

Selma

SANDY GROVE—Lumberton—Rev. H. B. Moore.

FIRST BAPTIST—Selma.

FIRST BAPTIST—Rev. H. B. Moore.

Lumberton

Sandy Grove—Ivey McNeill.

Greenville Baptist—W. H. Knuckles.

Fayetteville

First Baptist—Mrs. Hattie L. Dixon, Mr. Fred M. King.

Second Baptist—Miss Pearl Brewington.

Elizabeth City

First Baptist—C. F. Graves.

Burgaw

Mt. Pisgah—J. G. Johnson, Maggie Smith.

Enfield

Rev. McK. Nicholson.

Kittrell

Miss L. Cheyna Tharpe, Box 45; Mr. G. C. Rogers, Box 3.

Durham

Gethsemane Baptist—Miss Odessa Moore, 108 Holman Street; Mrs. M. H. Woods, 320½ Division Street.

St. John Baptist—Rev. H. R. Holt.

Hillsboro

Mt. Bright Baptist—Rev. A. B. Johnson.

Greensboro

Mt. Sinai Baptist—Catherine McAden, Mrs. Hattie Yarborough, 211 Dudley Street.

East Martin Street Baptist—Miss Elizabeth Wade.

Providence Baptist—Prof. W. N. Nelson, 903 Lindsay Street, Rev. A. H. Smith, 916 E. Market Street.

Winston-Salem

First Baptist—Mrs. Addie C. Hairston, 734 Woodlard Avenue Mrs. Hattie L. Christian, 308 E. Ninth Street; Mrs. Alberta Anderson, 1619 E. Eleventh Street; Mrs. Mamie E. Ross, 3112 Lexington Street; Miss Mable A. Lewis, 1301 E. Eleventh Street; Mrs. A. L. Smith, 1112 Thirteen and one-half Street.

Mt. Zion Baptist—Mr. R. D. Smith, 1407 E. Eleventh Street.

Statesville

FIRST BAPTIST—Mrs. Dero C. Williams, 315 E. Garfield Street.

Districts

Union Baptist District B. Y. P. U. Convention Representatives: Rev. E. J. F. Melvin, Hopeville, R. 2, Box 63; Mr. Jodie R. Brewington, St. Pauls, N. C., Box 324.

Deep River B. Y. P. U. Congress—D. H. Gilmore, President, Sanford; Lima Graves, Secretary, Ramseur, N. C.

Visitor

Mr. L. P. Peace, South Roxboro, N. C.

LIST OF COMMITTEES

ENROLLMENT: Miss Pearl Brewington, Miss Roberta Lassiter, Miss Odessa Moore, and Miss Doris Alford.

FINANCIAL: Rev. A. B. Johnson, Mr. E. W. Holden, Rev. E. M. Sanders, Miss Ivey McNeill, Miss Minnie Mable Allen, Mr. E. J. F. Melven, Miss Tempie McLaurin, and Mr. C. B. Codrington.

RESOLUTIONS: Rev. M. W. Williams, Rev. G. W. Penny, Rev. Duffie Lewis, Rev. G. A. Mial, Mrs. Mary B. Smith, Mrs. A. L. Smith, Mr. T. H. Gilmore, Mrs. A. B. Johnson, and Mr. Ed. W. Holden.

LITERATURE AND EDUCATION: Rev. H. H. Moore, Rev. J. H. Dixion, Mrs. C. B. Codrington, Mrs. J. S. Brown, and Dr. O. S. Bullock.

PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS: Rev. R. W. Underwood, Rev. L. W. Wertz, Rev. M. W. Williams, Rev. J. R. Brewington, Rev. E. J. F. Melvin, Miss Virginia Johnson, Miss Annie G. Person, Miss Mamie Boone, and Miss Mattie L. Perry.

OFFICERS: Rev. J. H. Moore, Prof. W. N. Nelson, Rev. J. T. Kerr, Miss Mable Lewis, Mrs. Maggie Green, and Rev. A. A. Hartly.

PROCEEDINGS

Wilmington, N. C., August 3, 1926.

The State B. Y. P. U. Convention opened at 8:45, with Mrs. J. S. Taylor, the First Vice-President, presiding. Mrs. Mamie Scott, who had charge of the Local program for the evening, was presented. The program rendered was as follows:

Anthem: "My Faith Looks Up to Thee"	Chorus
Scripture Lesson: St. John 7:1-9	Rev. E. M. Saunders
Invocation	Prof. W. N. Nelson, Greensboro
Chant: "Holy, Holy, Son of God"	Chorus
Welcome Address on behalf of the local B. Y. P. U.	Mrs. T. McLaurin
Welcome on behalf of the Church Auxiliaries of the City,	Mrs. Bertha Hall
Music: "The Ninety and Nine"	Chorus
Response	Mr. Fred M. King
Annual Sermon,	Rev. A. A. Hartly, Pastor of St. John Baptist Church, Dunn, N. C.

Rev. P. P. Eaton accompanied Rev. Hartly to the pulpit. Rev. J. H. Moore presented to the Convention the speaker of the hour.

"Onward, Christian Soldiers" was sung by the Convention.

The text given by Rev. Hartly was, "The Spirit of the Lord, the builder of His Spiritual Temple." The text was taken from the fourth chapter and sixth verse of Zachariah.

Rev. Hartly began thusly: The universal complaint seems to be, "How to make the B. Y. P. U. grow?" Referring to the text, it must grow through the Spirit of the Lord, and that alone. The Son of God said, "First seek ye the kingdom of heaven and all other things will be added unto you." In building, we should have a foundation, and the foundation should be the Spirit of God. No man or angel or superior angelic creature can build this temple. It must be builded by God. In conclusion, let difficulties come until they fill the whole earth. God, in His own time, will bring the building to completion, and we will shout, "Hallelujah, 'tis done, I believe on the Son." "Not by might, nor by strength, but by the power of God we win."

Prayer was offered by Rev. P. P. Eaton. Music by the choir.

Collection taken by Mr. Fred M. King and Mr. E. W. Holden. Amount of collection, $10.

Announcements made by Mrs. Taylor and Rev. Lewis, pastor of the church.

Appointing of committees.

Benediction by Rev. P. P. Eaton.

TUESDAY, AUGUST 3RD—MORNING SESSION

Morning session opened by singing "Holy, Holy, Holy." Thirteenth chapter of Romans was read by Rev. J. T. Kerr. Prayer. Music, "Dwelling in Beulah Land."

The President, Dr. J. B. Davis, then took charge of the meeting. Committee on Enrollment was called for and reread.

Time was then given for echoes from the field workers.

Mr. Fred M. King of Fayetteville, Mr. E. J. F. Melvin, representing the Union District Convention, Mr. Haywood of Sanford, Dr. C. B. Codrington of Dunn, Rev. A. H. Smith of Greensboro, Mrs. Mamie Ross of Winston-Salem, Mrs. Nichols of High Point, Mr. H. T. Johnson of Raleigh, Miss M. M. Allen of Smithfield, Mrs. Esther Jones of Auburn, Miss E. M. Jones of Kinston, Miss Roberta Lassiter of Selma, Mr. T. H. Gilmore, representing the Deep River B. Y. P. U. Congress, Phyllis Stancil of Raleigh, and Martha Dellington of Louisburg were among those who gave marks of progress in our B. Y. P. U. work.

Congratulations upon the spirit of the speakers and the work done was extended by the President of the State body. Remarks were also made by Mr. Fred M. King and Mrs. J. S. Taylor.

Topic: "My B. Y. P. U. and what I am going to do about it."

This topic was discussed by Mrs. Annie Smith of Winston-Salem, Miss Roberta Lassiter of Selma, and Miss Etta Mae Jones of Kinston.

Mrs. Smith said, "As I think of my B. Y. P. U. the following questions come to my mind: Is my Union just what Christ would have it be? Am I active in taking part on program when asked? Do I study the topics? Do I invite strangers to my Union, and make them feel welcome? Can I truthfully say to my Maker, here is one boy or girl, man or woman, that I have been instrumental in bringing into my Union, or have brought to Christ? If my Union is not a success, am I responsible?"

Our motto is, "We study that we may serve." Then, to study to prepare one's self to render greater service to his fellow-man is one of the greatest opportunities one can have.

Miss Lassiter said, "If we should stop to think not how the other fellow's B. Y. P. U. is getting along, but how my B. Y. P. U. is doing, and every fellow working to make his own work a success, there will be a universal effort, and success will be a crowning feature.

Miss Jones, in addition to what had been said, produced these leading questions: "Am I leading a life that I am proud of as a member of the B. Y. P. U.? Am I constantly finding new ways of keeping my B. Y. P. U. alive?" Ask yourselves these personal questions and see if you can answer with a clear conscience.

Words of praise were thrust upon the speakers by the President of the Convention. The material presented was inspirational and valuable.

Music: "Since Jesus Came Into My Heart."

In the absence of W. C. Pope, Rev. G. A. Mial spoke in brief on the interest of the *Union Reformer*. Rev. W. C. Pope is the editor of the *Union Reformer* and Rev. G. A. Mial is the traveling agent. Just as Rev. Mial was about to be seated, Rev. Pope came in, and says, "Talk about the paper, pray about it, and pay about it." Rev. Pope says that he hopes to get out a greater paper in the future.

Dr. Davis responded by giving an urging appeal for its support.

"Blest Be the Tie that Binds" was heartily sung by all.

Rev. R. W. Underwood was presented by Dr. Davis. Rev. Underwood then introduced to the Convention Mr. Perry Morgan, of Raleigh. Mr. Morgan is now engaged in the State B. Y. P. U. work for the white race.

Mr. Morgan began by giving encouraging remarks. He complimented the speakers of the morning by saying, "I have not heard stronger sentiment, more profound truth, than what the ladies of this Convention stated on B. Y. P. U. work this morning."

"The B. Y. P. U. a Church Task" was the topic from which Mr. Morgan spoke. Psalm 144:12-13 and Genesis 2:15-16 are the Biblical references upon which Mr. Morgan based his topic.

"The church is the resemblance of a garden. It is set apart for a particular purpose. The church is Christ's paradise in which he is the spring by which we may keep clean."

A church without a teaching or training service is like a garden without a good keeper or a dresser. This is a day of modern conveniences, and yet we are willing for our churches to go on in the same old rut.

The product is not only a regenerator of the soul, but a field for consecrated work.

Some things a church should begin after baptism:

1. Social work.
    - (a) Amusement offered by other places—degrading.
    - (b) Amusement offered by the church—wholesome.
2. The reading of God's Word.
    - (a) Family altar no longer found.
    - (b) Impressions made on hearts and minds of young people have lasting effect.
    - (c) Young people should be encouraged to do daily Bible reading.
3. Prompting doctoration to our young people. We should let our people know why they are Baptists.
4. Systematic giving should be taught the day after baptism.

The B. Y. P. U. is a church institution. Young Christians can answer any current question, but cannot answer any question pertaining to Christian work, because he hath not been taught. Young Christians are diamonds.

"Diamonds in the Rough" and "The Builders" was recited.

"Churches ought to be bridge builders, so that our youth may walk across and shun the snares of life."

Music: "It May Be in the Valley."

Remarks, and many thanks were extended to Mr. Morgan by the President.

Offering taken by Dr. O. S. Bullock and Miss Nicholson.

The question as to the amount of money each B. Y. P. U. should represent with was a little confusing on account of misunderstanding.

The motion, "That all B. Y. P. U.'s who come with less than four dollars ($4.00) be permitted to represent" was made by Mrs. J. S. Taylor. Seconded by Rev. M. W. Williams. Unreadiness stated by Mr. Murray, and Prof. N. W. Nelson, Mr. F. M. King. An amendment was offered by Mr. King, "That the old B. Y. P. U.'s be credited for what they pay and debited for what they owe." Motion carried. List of committees read.

Dismissal by Dr. A. W. Pegues.

TUESDAY AFTERNOON

Praise service conducted by Rev. G. W. Penny and Rev. Duffie Lewis.

"Come Thou Almighty King" was sung.

Scripture lesson, Psalm 34, read by Rev. Duffie Lewis. Prayer by Rev. G. W. Penny. Music—"Jesus, Saviour, Pilot Me."

The house was then opened for business. Treasurer's report was heard. It was moved and seconded that the report be adopted. Unreadiness stated by Mr. King and Prof. Nelson. The motion was then carried with the amendment "that the report be referred to the Auditor." (See reports.)

Report of Corresponding Secretary called for. The Secretary could not make a report on account of some data which she had not received. The Convention accepted the statement made, and authorized the Corresponding Secretary to send her report in for publication.

Question as to how much money should have been paid to the *Union Reformer* was raised by Rev. N. W. Williams. Rev. Johnson, the Treasurer, answered by saying that he had only been authorized to pay to the *Union Reformer* fifty dollars ($50).

Time has drawn nigh for the President's annual address. Dr. Davis was presented by Mr. F. M. King. He then gave in a very dignified manner an address which was short in length, but deep in thought. The President noted the growth of the B. Y. P. U. in saying, "During my nine years of administration, I have seen the B. Y. P. U. grow by leaps and bounds. I've seen it grow in interest, grow numerically, grow in spirit, and grow financially."

It was moved and seconded that a committee be appointed on the President's address. (See Committees.)

A motion was made that knowing the needs of the *Union Reformer,* fifty dollars ($50) should be given to them. Motion was lost on the grounds that the B. Y. P. U. may be able to even give more than fifty dollars, and that the executive board would take care of that.

"You May Look for Me, for I'll Be there" was sung.

Mr. Perry Morgan was presented to the Convention. We all remember him by the rich flow of thought received from Mr. Morgan in the morning service. We welcome his coming.

Mr. Morgan gave five points on a good B. Y. P. U.:

I. Proper B. Y. P. U. spirit in the church.
II. Proper organization.
III. Proper equipment.
IV. Proper time.
V. Standard.

Organization and equipment received great emphasis.

Organization:

1. Director of young people's activities.
2. Associate.
3. Chorister.
4. General secretary.
5. Pastor.

Equipment:

1. A good room.
2. Plenty of comfortable seats.
3. Best musical instruments.
4. Plenty of good song books.
5. B. Y. P. U. quarterly for each member.
6. Bible.
7. B. Y. P. U. library.
8. Secretarial record books.
9. Individual report cards.

Mr. Morgan ended by saying, "Every one has a road to take; every one has a run to make. . . . No one knows the road he takes. Every one makes mistakes."

Congratulations were given by Dr. Davis. A rising vote of thanks was given Mr. Morgan by the Convention. The motion was made by Dr. Codrington.

Dr. Bullock asked Mr. Morgan about B. Y. P. U. literature. Mr. Morgan said that we may have access to quite a deal of free literature by writing to him at Raleigh, N. C.

Report of Committee on Officers was received. Motion that the report be adopted. Unreadiness stated by Rev. Wertz. It was moved and seconded that report be adopted by sections. Unreadiness stated by Dr. Bullock. Motion made that the report be recommitted. Unreadiness stated by Dr. Smith. Motion carried. The report was recommitted.

Report of Committee on President's Address was adopted. (See report.)

Rev. Wertz, Dr. Pegues, and Dr. Bullock spoke on the question of how much the B. Y. P. U. should donate to the *Union Reformer*. Dr. Pegues recommended that the B. Y. P. U. stick to the agreement of the Board of Promotion. The agreement was that the B. Y. P. U. pay one hundred and twenty-five dollars yearly to the *Reformer*.

Continuation of echoes from the field: Mrs. D. C. Williams of Statesville, Mrs. W. H. Wilson of Wilmington, Hattie Dixon of Fayetteville, Mattie L. Perry of Raleigh, S. M. Beasly of Fayetteville.

Committee on Officers reappears. Motion that report be received and adopted in sections. Unreadiness stated by Prof. Nelson. Moved and seconded that report be adopted as read. Unreadiness stated by Rev. Wertz and Rev. Saunders. Substitute motion offered by Rev. Saunders. Dr. Smith offered that motion be laid upon the table. Points were made by several. It was moved and seconded that Dr. J. S. Brown preside during the election.

Dr. Brown called for the report of officers. It was moved and seconded that the report be received in part. Carried.

Mr. Fred M. King was run as President. A substitute motion was made that Dr. J. B. Davis be the President. Dr. Davis declined. Mr. King was then elected as President. Dr. C. B. Codrington was offered as First Vice-President. Motion carried. Miss E. M. Morgan was offered as Second Vice-President. A substitute motion that Mrs. J. S. Taylor be re-elected. Motion carried.

Motion that Miss M. C. Banks be Recording Secretary. Motion carried. Miss D. I. Saunders was re-elected as Corresponding Secretary. Rev. A. B. Johnson was re-elected as Treasurer. Mrs. A. L. Smith was elected as Auditor. Mr. E. O. Simmons as Chorister. The Executive Board was adopted, with the insertion of Miss E. M. Morgan's name in place of Mrs. J. S. Taylor.

Committee on Resolutions makes report. The report was adopted after unreadiness stated by Dr. Pegues was made satisfactory.

Remarks by Mrs. C. S. Brown.

Professor Nelson made a motion that a committee be appointed to select a suitable memento for the service of our ex-president, Dr. J. B. Davis. Committee was appointed. (See Committees.)

Dr. Davis made remarks of his work accomplished.

Report of Auditor. Report adopted. (See reports.)

Rev. W. S. Ravenell was introduced by Dr. Pegues. He spoke of Rev. Ravenell's ability. Dr. Davis then presented to the Convention Rev. W. S. Ravenell, who made in brief a few remarks.

Mrs. Davenport was presented to the Convention. Mrs. Mc· Laughlin made remarks.

Dismissal by Rev. W. S. Ravenell.

B. Y. P. U. CALL SESSION

Song service, conducted by Mrs. Green.

Report of Committee on Finance was received and adopted. (See reports.)

Report of Committee on Education called for. Committee not present.

Report of delegates to the Lott Carey Convention was called for. The delegates were the President and Corresponding Secretary of the Convention. Dr. Davis could not attend the Convention on account of sickness in his family. Miss Saunders did not have a report to make for various reasons.

Dr. Davis then expressed how he felt about the election of officers for the incoming year. By some misdemeanor false accusations had been rumored about Dr. Davis. These accusations were cleared by remarks which were made by Dr. Davis, Miss Saunders, Rev. Kerr, Rev. Wertz, and Rev. Johnson.

Since the accusation included Rev. A. B. Johnson to an extent, a motion was made that the statements of Dr. Davis and Rev. Johnson be accepted and a vote of confidence be given. Unreadiness stated by Rev. C. H. Williamson. Ideas cleared. Motion carried.

It was moved by Lawyer McBrayer that the house reconsider the action of the Committee on Officers. The motion received a second. Question by Dr. Pegues. He stated, "Let us be very careful that we do not make the wrong move." Point by Prof. Nelson and Rev. Wertz.

A substitute motion was made that the Secretary read the part of the minutes which referred to the election of officers.

Motion made by Rev. Wertz that we reconsider the part of the minutes which refers to officers, and officers be elected by the house. Motion carried. List of officers were read. Motion that the report of Committee on Officers of Convention be rescinded. Motion carried.

It was then moved and seconded that Dr. J. B. Davis be the President of the Convention. Motion carried.

Moved and seconded that Mrs. J. S. Taylor be First Vice-President. Motion carried.

Miss M. C. Banks was elected as Recording Secretary.

Miss D. I. Saunders was elected Corresponding Secretary of the Convention.

Rev. A. B. Johnson remained as its honorable Treasurer.

Mr. Fred M. King was elected as Auditor.

The Executive Board remained the same as recommended by the committee.

It was then moved and seconded that we follow list of officers according to the way handled last year, as the Constitution calls for but one Vice-President. This may be due to an error, as the committee recommended more than one. Thus:

Mr. E. J. F. Melvin was elected Second Vice-President.

Mr. James F. Wertz, Third Vice-President.

Miss Mattie L. Perry, Fourth Vice-President.

Mr. J. W. Murray, Fifth Vice-President.

Remarks by Rev. M. W. Williams, in which he commended the Christian spirit shown by all.

Mr. Fred M. King pledged his loyalty to the work as before.

"Praise God from Whom All Blessings Flow" was sung.

Thus closed the successful sessions of the B. Y. P. U. for the year of nineteen hundred and twenty-six.

DR. J. B. DAVIS,
President.
MISS M. C. BANKS,
Secretary.

Report of committees was as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEES

RESOLUTIONS

We, your Committee on Resolutions, beg leave to submit the following:

Whereas the B. Y. P. U. is such an important factor in the development of the young people spiritually, morally, and socially:

1. We recommend that the pastors and officers encourage the spirit of the B. Y. P. U.

2. We recommend that the corresponding secretary and the president of the District Sunday School Convention organize a District B. Y. P. U. Convention, and said conventions report annually to the State B. Y. P. U. Convention.

3. We recommend that the State missionary and corresponding secretary be empowered to select a course of reading for the B. Y. P. U.'s of the State.

Respectfully submitted,
Committee.

(See list of committees.)

PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS

We, your Committee on President's Address, wish to state that after carefully considering the wholesome advice coming to us from a whole master mind:

We recommend the same to this body, and ask that each delegate carry the same to their local B. Y. P. U.

We recommend that this address be spread upon the minutes.

Respectfully submitted,
Committee.

(See list of committees.)

SUMMARY REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE

Number of local B. Y. P. U.'s represented	55
Number of B. Y. P. U. Districts represented	5
Donations, Usher Board, Gethsemane, Durham	$1.00
Money received from local B. Y. P. U.'s	375.50
Money received from B. Y. P. U. District Conventions	43.00
Money received from public collections	30.05
Total	$450.15

Respectfully submitted,
Committee.

(See list of committees.)

Banner B. Y. P. U., First Baptist of Winston-Salem.

REPORT A. B. JOHNSON, TREASURER, FOR YEAR ENDING AUGUST 2, 1926

MONEY RECEIVED

1925		
Aug. 3.	Balance brought forward	$34.92
6.	Received from Finance Committee	298.46
		$333.38

DISBURSEMENTS

Aug. 6.	Dr. J. B. Davis, President, traveling expenses	$12.50
	Miss D. I. Saunders, Corresponding Secretary, traveling expenses, postage, stationery, and services	40.00
	Mr. Leroy Huff, Auditor, traveling expenses	6.80
	Dr. G. W. Watkins, services	5.00
	Mrs. Josie S. Taylor, Vice-President, traveling exp.	10.00
	Miss M. C. Banks, Recording Secretary, traveling expenses and services	15.00
	Mr. E. W. Holden, traveling expenses	5.00
	A. B. Johnson, Treasurer, traveling expenses	6.96
27.	Miss D. I. Saunders, traveling expenses, Lott Carey Convention	11.70
Dec. 16.	Dr. J. B. Davis, telegram	.30
28.	The Union Reformer	50.00
1926		
Mar. 22.	C. E. Whitaker, printing minutes	54.72
June 8.	Dr. O. S. Bullock, Educational Fund	25.00
24.	Miss D. I. Saunders, balance on expenses at Lott Carey Convention	6.00
July 27.	Miss D. I. Saunders, blanks, circulars, postage, and traveling expenses to board meetings	11.42
Aug. 2.	Balance on hand	72.98
		$333.38

Respectfully submitted,

A. B. JOHNSON,

Treasurer.

EXECUTIVE BOARD

The Executive Board met at six o'clock Thursday evening. Business matters were taken up right away.

DONATIONS AND EXPENSES

Aug. 5.	Dr. J. B. Davis, expenses	$20.00
	Rev. A. B. Johnson, expenses	7.00
	Miss M. C. Banks, traveling expenses, etc	35.00
	Miss D. I. Saunders, traveling expenses, etc	25.00
	Rev. A. A. Hartly, donation	5.00
	To the Union Reformer, donation	200.00
	Minutes, expenses	75.00
	Girls' Education, donation	50.00
	Board of Promotion for Shaw	50.00
	Foreign Missions, donation	25.00
	Total	$492.00

Meeting adjourned.

TABULATED MEMBERSHIP AND FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of B. Y. P. U.	Place	Pastor	President and Address	Membership	Money Sent to Convention	Total
St. John's	Dunn	A. A. Hartley	Dr. C. B. Codington, Dunn	80	$ 6.00	$ 6.00
Johnston County Dist. Conv.			E. W. Holder	10	10.00	10.00
First Baptist	Smithfeld	J. W. Akins	Bennie Watson, Smithfield	50	5.00	5.00
Union District Convention	Hope Mills		E. J. F. Melvin, R. 2, Box 63, Hope Mills	14	14.00	14.00
Sandy Grove	Lumberton	H. B. Moore	L. S. Stephens, Lumberton	50	4.00	4.00
Mt. Bright Church	Hillsboro	A. B. Johnson	Cleophas Walton, Hillsboro	50	5.50	5.50
Central Baptist	Wilmington	J. A. Lewis	Mrs. T. C. McLaurin, Wilmington	60	5.00	5.00
Tupper Memorial	Raleigh	W. C. Pope	J. C. McGrier, Shaw University, Raleigh	50	5.00	5.00
Providence Baptist	Greensboro	J. J. Scarlette	R. I. Thacker, Greensboro	75	4.00	4.00
First Baptist	Kinston	U. G. Moye	E. J. Blount, Kinston	52	4.00	4.00
First Baptist	Statesville	J. W. Croome	Dora C. Williams, Statesville	100	15.00	15.00
Mt. Sinai	Greensboro	Rev. Winn	Lizzie Dellinger, Greensboro	45	5.00	5.00
First Baptist	Jacksonville	J. T. Kerr	A. D. Gorham, Jacksonville	68	4.00	4.00
Mt. Vernon	Durham	W. C. Williamson	Malissie Clark, Durham	100	10.00	10.00
United of Forsyth County	Winston-Salem		R. D. Smith, Winston-Salem	600	5.00	5.00
Springfield B. C.	Auburn	W. N. Williams	C. C. Jones, Springfield	30	2.00	2.00
First Baptist Church	High Point	S. L. Parham	H. M. Kirkpatrick, High Point	180	4.00	4.00
Oak City Baptist	Method	F. W. Moore	Theodore Harris, Method	50	3.00	3.00
Sandy Plains B. C.	Whiteville	W. C. Pope	Thomas Blanks, Whiteville	30	2.00	2.00
Deep River Congress	Sanford		D. H. Gilmore, Sanford	18	2.00	2.00
First Baptist	Kittrell	T. H. Henderson	Merritz Johnson, Kittrell	23	1.00	1.00
First Baptist	Goldsboro	R. W. Underwood	Charity Foyer, Goldsboro	60	4.00	4.00

Wall St.	Sanford	A. T. Tuck	James Davis, Sanford	30	4.00	4.00
Gethsemane Baptist	Durham	A. R. VanLandingham	M. H. Woods, Durham	50	4.00	4.00
Usher Board	Durham	A. R. VanLandingham	Donation		1.00	1.00
First Baptist	Louisburg	T. J. Foster	Mattie L. Perry, Louisburg	60	5.00	5.00
Mt. Pisgah	Burgaw	L. T. Bond	Richard Jones, Burgaw	10	1.00	1.00
First Baptist	Franklinton	N. W. Williams	J. H. Cooke, Franklinton	75	4.00	4.00
First Baptist	Fayetteville	T. H. Dwelle	J. T. Smith, Fayetteville	50	4.00	4.00
Andrew's Chapel	Clinton	P. B. Bynum	M. L. Williamson, Clinton	35	2.00	2.00
E. Market St. Baptist	Greensboro	P. P. Eaton	Mary Walker, Greensboro	35	5.00	5.00
Pleasant Hill	Kelly	A. H. Dixon	Mary N. Johnson, Kelly	50	1.00	1.00
First Baptist	Wilmington	J. J. Howye	L. J. Howye, Wilmington	50	5.00	5.00
So. Main St.	Louisburg	Duffie Lewis	Frank Leonard, Louisburg	100	50.00	50.00
First Baptist	Rocky Mount	J. S. Brown	R. C. Gay, Rocky Mount		5.00	5.00
First Baptist	Monroe	B. J. Ivey	W. L. Carter, Monroe	30	1.00	1.00
Union Baptist	Tarboro	Vacant	James R. Ruffin, Tarboro	50	4.00	4.00
Wakefield Baptist	Wakefield	M. L. Dawson	Kelly Jones, Wakefield	60	2.00	2.00
Bryant Swamp	Rickerson	W. H. Knuckles	Rev. D. W. Lewis, Rickerson	40	5.00	5.00
Mt. Zion Baptist	Salisbury	F. R. Mason	Samuel Lattimore, Salisbury	118	5.00	5.00
Ebenezer Baptist	Wilmington	Rev. Pinkson	Mrs. Lena Wilson, Wilmington	25	1.00	1.00
Zebulon Baptist	Zebulon	H. D. Eaton	Miss Mary Christmas, Zebulon	25	1.00	1.00
First Baptist	Raleigh	Dr. O. S. Bullock	Mr. Henry T. Johnson, Raleigh	200	60.00	60.00
Martin St. Baptist	Raleigh	E. E. Wimberley	Mr. Henry Price, Raleigh	50	2.00	2.00
Second Baptist	Durham	E. W. Walker	Mr. George Hester, Durham	40	2.00	2.00
First Baptist	Battleboro	J. D. McRae	Mr. Frank Jones, Battleboro	15	2.50	2.50
First Baptist	Winston-Salem	J. H. Thomas	Mr. A. L. Smith, Winston-Salem	80	75.00	75.00
Marshall Chapel	Jacksonville	L. R. Rose	Fletcher Chadwick, Jacksonville	20	1.00	1.00
Evening View	Jacksonville	L. R. Rose	E. W. Watson, Jacksonville	15	1.00	1.00
Wynn's Chapel	Mt. Olive	—. —. McVail	Stena Brock, Mt. Olive	30	4.00	4.00
Ebenezer	Charlotte	H. M. McOber	H. L. Miller, Charlotte		5.00	5.00
Shiloh	Wilmington	W. H. Moore	Josie S. Taylor	50	5.00	5.00
Little Hope	Rocky Mount		Otis Pittman, Rocky Mount		2.00	2.00
Wadesboro	Wadesboro		Nezzie Hailey, Box 12, Wadesboro		1.50	1.50

TABULATED MEMBERSHIP AND FINANCIAL REPORT—Continued

Name of B. Y. P. U.	Place	Pastor	President and Address	Membership	Money Sent to Convention	Total
St. James'	Rocky Mount	J. H. Morton	Anna A. Nevels, Rocky Mount	50	$ 5.00	$ 5.00
First Baptist	Wilson	B. F. Jordan			4.00	4.00
Jackson	Jackson		C. Lewis, Jackson	50	2.00	2.00
First Baptist	Enfield	J. D. McRae			2.00	2.00
Clayton Baptist	Clayton	J. McNewkirk	H. R. Rord, Clayton	25	2.00	2.00
Shiloh	Masonboro Sound	D. C. Gore	Amos Smith	32	2.00	2.00
Franklin County Dist. Conv.			L. R. McKnight, R. 1, Kittrell	9	12.00	12.00

BX
6349
A5
A473
N62
S86

MINUTES

OF THE

FIFTY-FOURTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

NORTH CAROLINA BAPTIST STATE SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

— AND —

BAPTIST YOUNG PEOPLE'S UNION

HELD WITH

SHILOH BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL

AUGUST 9, 10, AND 11, 1927

HENDERSON, N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

FIFTY-FOURTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

North Carolina Baptist State Sunday School Convention

AND

Baptist Young People's Union

HELD WITH

SHILOH BAPTIST SUNDAY SCHOOL
AUGUST 9, 10, AND 11, 1927
HENDERSON, N. C.

OFFICERS

President—R. W. Brown	Winston-Salem
Vice-President—E. K. Patterson	Kinston
Vice-President—C. C. Spaulding	Durham
Vice-President—J. F. Davis	Monroe
Vice-President—W. H. Peddy	Holly Springs
Vice-President—C. T. Hasty	Hasty
Vice-President—N. F. Brooks	Beaufort
Recording Secretary—C. F. Graves	Elizabeth City
Corresponding Secretary—A. W. Pegues	Raleigh
Assistant Corresponding Secretary—M. W. Williams, Box 352	Raleigh
Treasurer—C. R. Frazer	Raleigh
Auditor—W. N. Nelson	Greensboro

The next session will be held in Raleigh, at First Baptist Church, July 30th, to August 4th, 1928.

PRINTED IN RALEIGH—BYNUM PRINTING CO.

BOARD OF MANAGERS

Prof. W. H. Knuckles
Rev. J. J. Scarlette
Rev. G. W. Moore
Rev. W. R. Underwood
Rev. S. L. Parham
Mr. H. R. Goodson
Mr. W. H. Wray
Mr. A. L. Leak
Rev. W. H. Moore
Rev. G. S. Stokes
Prof. W. N. Nelson
Mr. W. N. Hardy
Mr. H. H. Person
Mr. C. C. McIntyre
Mr. L. R. Rease
Mr. E. W. Butler
Mr. H. S. Cole
Rev. H. M. Moore
Mr. J. H. Humphrey
Mrs. J. S. Taylor
Rev. J. F. Davis
Mr. J. H. Broadway
Rev. J. H. E. Nelson
Rev. S. L. McDowell
Rev. M. W. Williams
Rev. J. S. Brown
Dr. N. F. Roberts
Rev. E. M. Saunders
Dr. C. S. Brown
Mr. J. L. Walker
Dr. E. E. Smith
Miss Fannie Blount
Prof. J. L. Levister
Dr. O. S. Bullock
Rev. B. F. Jordan
Prof. M. N. Lewis
Rev. H. R. Holt
Mr. W. B. Morris
Mr. A. A. Smith
Mr. F. M. King
Prof. R. W. Brown
Rev. George Williams
Dr. J. B. Davis
Rev. C. H. Williamson
Rev. J. H. Thomas
Mrs. Hattie Christian
Rev. J. E. Boykins
Mr. L. Hester
Dr. L. C. Rogers
Mr. C. F. Hasty
Rev. W. C. Williamson
Rev. Duffy Lewis
Mr. R. M. Williams
Rev. B. F. Jordan
Mrs. Josie Taylor
Mr. E. M. Butler
Rev. Geo. W. Stokes

CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE I

This body shall be known as the Baptist State Sunday School Convention.

ARTICLE II

Its object shall be primarily to prosecute Sunday School missions in North Carolina, to suggest the latest method for doing Sunday School work, to aid worthy Christian girls in obtaining Christian education, and to assist the orphan asylums at Oxford and Winston-Salem.

ARTICLE III

The membership of this Convention shall be annual and representative. Each school represented shall pay the amount required by the By-Laws, and shall be entitled to one delegate for each fifty scholars, or fraction thereof.

Each county or district convention represented shall pay the amount designated by the By-Laws, and shall be entitled to one delegate for each six scholars sent to the Convention. Any person in good standing in a regular Baptist Church may become an annual member by the payment of one dollar.

ARTICLE IV

The officers of this Convention shall be President, Secretary, a Treasurer, an Auditor, and an Executive Board of twenty-five members, chosen at large, and one from each county and district convention represented, all of whom shall be elected annually, and must be duly qualified members of the Convention. The President, Treasurer, Recording and Corresponding Secretaries shall be ex officio members of the Board.

The Executive Board may select eleven of its members, of whom the President, Treasurer, and Corresponding Secretary shall be ex officio members, to constitute an Executive Committee, to prosecute such work as the Board may order.

The above officers shall perform such duties as usually devolve upon such officers, including the following:

1. The President and Corresponding Secretary shall sign all orders upon the Treasurer.

2. The statistician shall prepare a complete report of the work of the Sunday Schools in the State, including the number of schools and scholars, the number of county and district conventions, the amount of money collected and paid out, and the purpose for which the money was paid.

3. The Executive Board shall have full charge of all the work of the Convention when it is not in session, shall appoint all workers of the Convention and set their salaries, shall prescribe their duties and appoint their fields of labor. The Board shall meet as often as called by the President and Corresponding Secretary.

Article V

The Constitution may be amended only by two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting.

Article VI

This Convention shall meet annually on the first Tuesday night in August.

Article VII

Fifteen members of the Executive Board and six of the Executive Committee shall constitute a quorum.

BY-LAWS

1. Each school shall be asked to represent with 25 cents per scholar per annum, one-fourth of which shall be sent to the Corresponding Secretary the first of each quarter.
2. The Colored Sunday School Store, located at Raleigh, shall supply to the various schools literature from any Baptist Publishing House, and the discount allowed by the publishers shall be used for the object of the Convention.
3. The Convention shall meet annually on Tuesday before the second Sunday in August.
4. The deliberations of this Convention shall be governed according to parliamentary uses.

REGISTER OF DELEGATES AND VISITORS

Franklinton—Rev. M. W. Williams; Adelyn A. Allen, Box 461: L. A. Williams, Secretary; Beulah Kearney; C. B. Cooke; Rev. T. M. Alston; Miss Annie L. Person, R. F. D., Box 428; J. H. Cooke; Miss Sadie Mitchiner, R. F. D., 2, Box 41; Miss Estella Perry; Miss Carrie Perry; Miss Amanda Alston.

Wallace—Miss Lucile Murray.

Greenville—Lucile Daniels, P. O. Box 595.

Goldsboro—H. V. Brown, 807 Isler Street; Rev. B. F. Johnson, 418 Olander Ave.; Mr. Dock O. Sykes, School St.; Mr. Frederick M. Dove: Madge Whitted; Rev. M. Grantham; Miss Maggie Holt, 906 E. Center St.; Rev. R. W. Underwood; Prof. H. V. Brown, 807 Isler Street; Mrs. Annie E. Forte.

Charlotte—W. B. Morris, 515 S. Graham St.; Miss M. L. Wilson, 414 Vance St.; C. S. Gill, Superintendent, 512 S. McDowell St., Mrs. Irma Teague, S. Plum St., Secretary; Mrs. Minnie B. Moore, 410 W. Stonewall St.; J. Alexander, Superintendent, 515 East Stonewall St.; Mr. John L. Walker, 407 South Myers St.; Mr. Richmond Johnson, 850 9th St.; Mrs. Savannah Davis, 407 S. Brevard St.

Clarkton—Essie McKoy, R. No. 1, Box 19a, Secretary; O. G. Maultsby, Superintendent; Rev. N. Blue, R. 1, Box 19a.

Apex—W. T. Fuller, R. F. D., 1, Box 36; Mrs. Doshia Evans, Box 324.

Wakefield—Miss Undine Hopkins; U. G. Jones, R. 1, Box 10; J. J. High.

Smithfield—Mrs. George H. Smith; Miss Daisy I. Saunders.

Hendersonville—E. B. King, P. O. Box 723.

Spring Hope—J. D. Toney, P. O. Box 156; H. C. Hill.

Newton Grove—P. M. Lee, R. 2, Box 112.

Wise—Mrs. J. Waverly Jones.

Neuse—M. H. Robertson.

Selma—M. N. Lewis, Superintendent, Box 233; Roberta Lassiter, Secretary, Box 125; Mrs. M. N. Lewis; Miss Eliza C. Mial; Mrs. Carrie Barnes; Mr. Johnnie Lassiter, Assistant Superintendent; Mrs. Estella J. Brodie; Mrs. Mary Smith; Prof. J. R. Dupree, visitor.

Wadesboro—A. L. Leak, Motor Route A, Box 52.

Roxboro—L. P. Peace.

Greensboro—Rev. J. J. Scarlette, 815 Baptist Street; W. P. Cole, 949 E. Washington Street; P. W. M. Nickeson; Marness Smoot, 535 Macon Street.

Severn—J. A. Lassiter, Secretary.

Deleware—Rev. T. R. Cowan, Lillie Patterson, Nannie Cowan.

Newton Grove—P. M. Lee, Superintendent; D. W. Fleming, Secretary.

Merritt—Rev. U. G. Moye.

Morven—Dossy McCoy, R. F. D. No. 2.

Monroe—Rev. J. F. Davis.

Weldon—Mrs. C. T. Bell, Box 423.

Warrenton—B. Thornton, Box 261; Miss Lunar P. Davis.

Oxford—Mr. Thos. Perkinson, 44 Railroad Ave.

Fairmont—Prof. J. H. Isley, Superintendent.

Oxford—H. V. Cheeton; Rev. J. H. Jenken; Mrs. B. H. Brandon Rogers; Rev. A. T. Tuck, 18 Odd Fellows Street; Thomas Bullock, Jr., 78 W. Front Street.

Dunn—Edna Stevens; Mr. Ed. W. Holden, Superintendent; Rev. J. H. Dixon, Box 72; Mrs. E. D. Holden; Rev. Jones.

Scotland Neck—Paul E. Shields, 414 Greenwood, Box 289; Florence E. Shields, Secretary.

Burgaw—I. G. Johnson, Box 363; Lizzett Johnson; J. N. McKnight, Box 337.

Clinton—Mr. Sam Moore, Superintendent; Mrs. Brown Chapel.

Middlesex—Rev. Geo. S. Stokes; Miss Lula M. Stokes, R. F. D., No. 2, Box 5.

Enfield—Mrs. Pearl Arrington, Box 21; Lewis Arrington, Box 21.

Winston-Salem—Mr. Jasper Coley, 1220 E. 12th Street; Rev. J. H. Thomas, Box 523; W. Lewis, 1021 E. 12th Street.

Hasty—C. T. Hasty, Box 113.

Pikeville—Mrs. Aggie Mae Fobbs, P. O. Box 32.

Richardson—Carlie C. Singletary; B. M. Lewis, Secretary.

Southern Pines—Allie McManus, P. O. Box 142.

Jackson—J. E. Jordan, P. O. Box 22.

Whitakers—Frank Cooper.

Wendell—Guyon Perry, Superintendent, R. F. D., 2, Box 144.

Wadesboro—Rev. J. E. P. Little; Miss Lucy Broadaway, R. F. D., 1, Box 112 A.

Chapel Hill—Rev. E. D. Jones, 510 Rosemary Street; Margaret Jones, Secretary, 510 Rosemary Street.

Durham—Rosa L. Dunn, 610 Cameron Street; Pauline Perry, 214 Merritt Street; W. C. Williams, 506 South Queen Street; Johnnie Markham, Superintendent, Gate Street; Emma D. Hill, 909 Third Street; Mr. J. A. Allen, Superintendent, Dowd Street; Perry Alston; Miss Mattie Alston; Myrtle Coon, 601 Dowd Street; Mr. Baxter Riggsbee, Superintendent, Dowd Street; Violet Leach, R. F. D., 3, Box 290; Mrs. Doshia Evans; Prof. W. C. Laster; Mr. A. A. Anthony, Superintendent; Mary Satterfield, Division Street; Miss Louise Evans, Secretary, 2 Adams Avenue; Miss Mable Locklear, 105 Piedmont Street; Miss Marjorie Hughes, 809 Pine Street; Miss Ruby L. Evans, 812 Glenn Street; Miss Julia R. Evans, 812 Glenn Street; Miss Mary E. Laster; Miss Pearl Daniel, Box 29a, R. 3; R. Spiller.

Winston—Mr. R. D. Smith, 1407 E. 11½ Street.

Wakefield—Miss Rashell Yarboro; U. G. Jones, Superintendent.

Hamlet—Rev. L. W. Wertz, Box 11; Ida Townsend, 570 Charlotte Street.

Warrenton—Lunar P. Davis.

High Point—Prof. S. S. Whitted, Superintendent, 743 E. Washington Street; Marian Maston; William Guy; Laubirtha Robbins, 819 Fairview Street.

Charlotte—Venetta Grier, Superintendent, 711 E. First Street; Edward Thornton; Mrs. Savannah Davis, 407 S. Brevard Street.

Mount Olive—Johnnie Lea Kornegay, 1001 S. Center Street; Braxton Brock, Secretary, R. No. 3; Mr. Jessie Slocumb, 109 Slocumb Street; Blanche Coley, 911 S. Center Street; Mr. B. W. Lomax, 701 S. Center Street.

COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE

Rev. W. C. Pope, Rev. G. W. Moore, Rev. Alex W. Whitaker, Brother B. M. Lewis, Brother E. A. Thornton, Brother T. J. Sewell, Brother C. W. Wade, Miss Blanche M. Taylor, Brother C. S. Gill, Brother J. H. Cook, Brother J. A. Robinson, Miss M. L. Wilson, Mrs. A. B. Cannon, Miss Naomi Tate, Mr. H. S. Cole, Rev. J. E. McGrier.

PROCEEDINGS

Henderson, N. C., August 9, 1927.

The Baptist State Sunday School Convention met in its Fifty-fourth Annual Session with the Shiloh Baptist Church and Sunday School on the date above mentioned.

His honor, the Mayor of Henderson, Lawyer Irwin B. Watkins, was at this time presented to the Convention by Dr. J. B. Davis. The Mayor expressed the pleasure it gave him to welcome the delegates and friends to the city and assured members of the Convention that he was with them in each endeavor.

The local program rendered under the auspices of Shiloh Baptist Church and Sunday School included welcome addresses on behalf of the Sunday School by Mr. J. Y. Eaton, Jr.; in behalf of the church by Dr. J. A. Henderson, President Henderson Institute; in behalf of homes, Mrs. T. S. Eaton; in behalf of Professions and Business by Dr. S. M. Beckford, all of whom gave short, but sincere addresses of welcome.

Rev. C. C. Staton, pastor of the First Baptist Church, Weldon, made a very hearty and eloquent response to the above welcome addresses.

Music under the direction of Miss Thorpe was well rendered and enjoyed.

At this point Dr. J. B. Davis, President of the State B. Y. P. U., presented Hon. C. C. Spaulding, as one of the most widely known and best beloved business men in this country, who in his remarks thanked all the people for the splendid manner in which the Henderson citizens were working to make the Convention a success.

He then, in turn, delivered one of the most practical, sane and logical addresses ever listened to by the delegates.

"A Charge to Keep I Have," was spiritually led by Mr. O. E. Simmons.

At this point, Prof. R. W. Brown was presented to the Convention, who in turn presented Rev. S. L. Parham, pastor of the First Baptist Church, who gave us a strong and spiritual sermon.

With the subject: "Take Away the Stone."

He showed clearly that if we would have the help of God through Jesus Christ we must first do something ourselves. He enumerated many stones which are hindering our work as individuals, in our churches as a denomination, viz.: ignorance, selfishness, individuality, indifference, boasting, doubt and unbelief, dishonesty and spiritual weakness. He suggested many things which would help in taking away the stones, viz.: the homes, spiritual knowledge, the pruning knife, faith, honesty and spiritual power.

Rev. Parham preached a most wonderful sermon, which was enjoyed by all present.

Announcement was made by Dr. A. W. Pegues.

Collection was taken to the amount of $............

Dismission by Dr. J. S. Brown.

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 10—MORNING SESSION

The Convention reassembled at 9:00 o'clock. Rev. R. W. Underwood, pastor of First Baptist Church, Goldsboro, conducted the prayer and consecration service; many songs, prayers and expressions were offered for the success of the Convention.

Vice-President, R. W. Brown, stated in the absence of President C. C. Spaulding, he desired to have the members and delegates to be orderly and proceed with the business of the Convention just as they would if the President were here.

The Recording Secretary, Prof. J. W. Paisley, being absent, the President appointed Mrs. Willie A. Smith to fill vacancy.

The enrollment of delegates being next in order, the following committee was appointed: Rev. R. W. Underwood, Prof. W. N. Nelson, Mrs. Annie E. Forte, Rev. J. F. Davis, Rev. M. W. Williams, and Prof. Fetts.

The President stated that it would be necessary to change a part of the morning program. At eleven o'clock each day we would have a part of Friday's program in order to close the Convention Thursday night.

The Corresponding Secretary, Dr. A. W. Pegues, made his annual report. This was excellent, it showed that a great deal of work had been done by the Sunday Schools to make this year's work a success. He also made special mention of the work done in the Sunday School Chautauquas; much praise was given to the conductors of the various Chautauquas. His recommendations were approved, adopted by the Convention, and carried. (See report.)

Next in order was the Treasurer's report. The Treasurer, Prof. C. R. Frazier, being absent, Dr. E. E. Smith made some timely remarks concerning our Treasurer as a banker; and stated that he was one of the leading business men of the State. This reflected much credit to our Convention.

The Convention was given twenty minutes recess, while the President and Secretary made up the lists of various committees.

The Convention reassembled, and engaged in a lively song service, led by Mrs. Josie Taylor, with Miss Mary McIntyre presiding at the piano.

A partial list of committees were then announced by Rev. M. W. Williams.

It was moved and seconded that the Convention continue the afternoon program. Carried.

All committees were asked to remain and hear the address of Dr. S. N. Vass.

The President, in a pleasing manner and choice words, presented the speaker. The speaker brought greetings from the National Publishing Board of Nashville, Tenn., also from Mrs. Vass. He urged the Convention to stand firmly by the work being done by the Baptists of our State; especially to stand by Shaw University; for he was still interested in his home State.

He then delivered a soul stirring address on "The Nature and Claims of Religious Education." He made an earnest plea for each one to give more time to the study of the Bible.

He made special mention of some of the leading educational institutions which were turning a number of our people against the Bible and Christian education.

Mrs. E. W. Holden led in singing "Lord Plant My Feet on Higher Ground."

The President encouraged the work of Dr. Vass, and gave the Convention a few minutes for expression on this address. Prof. C. F. Graves made some very commendatory remarks on the address; he also emphasized how we should appreciate a great man like Dr. Vass, a son of North Carolina. He also made special mention of the recommendation made in Dr. Pegues' address, referring to the work of the Chautauquas.

Prof. Holden commended the address, and asked that a Chautauqua be held in his district.

The Convention resolved itself into departmental divisions for 40 minutes.

The Intermediate and Junior teachers were to go to the Methodist Church, where Prof. W. N. Nelson would conduct the class.

The Primary and Beginners were to go to the basement of the church, where Mrs. Sarah B. Marks would conduct the class.

The Adult and Senior teachers remained in the Auditorium of the church, where Prof. C. F. Graves would conduct the class.

The Superintendent's department was conducted by Prof. J. L. Levister.

When the time had expired, the Convention reassembled.

The departmental classes made their reports. Motion was made that their reports be received. Motion carried. (See reports.)

Rev. J. H. Thomas was presented to make an address on "Winning Allegiance to Our Denominational Program." The address was timely and full of thought. "A Charge to Keep I Have," was sung.

Benediction by Rev. M. W. Williams.

EVENING SESSION

A lively song service was led by the local choir.

Dr. J. S. Brown led in a fervent prayer. Rev. R. W. Underwood lined Hymn No. 309, "My Hope is Built on Nothing Less."

Rev. C. W. T. Barnes and Rev. J. A. Brannum, were presented, and each brought a message of greeting to the Convention.

The choir favored the Convention with a beautiful anthem, entitled "Wake Thee, O Zion." Rev. B. F. King, offered prayer. "Amazing Grace How Sweet the Sound," was sung.

Dr. H. M. Moore was presented to preach the Missionary Sermon. Dr. Moore took his text from Matthew 22:42. Subject: "What Think Ye of Christ." He made it clear to his hearers that God had an objective for giving Jesus Christ to the world, and that what He, Jesus, came in the world to do. He emphasized that we, as Christians must have an objective, that we are here to deal with a great question: that of Christian religion. His last thought was, we should think on Jesus Christ and his divinity.

"I Am Thine O Lord," was sung.

The President, then stated as the time was growing late, and other visitors were present, time would not permit us to comment on this wonderful sermon.

Dr. W. A. Graham, the Corresponding Secretary of the Lott Carey and Foreign Mission Convention, was presented.

Dr. Graham, spoke on the subject of "Coöperation and Foreign Missions." He closed with a strong plea for missions, with thanks for what our State had done in the past.

Dr. E. E. Smith, spoke complimentary of the excellent sermon by Dr. Moore and the address of Dr. Graham.

The Treasurer, Prof. C. R. Frazier, was presented to make his report, which report was received and turned over to the Auditor. (See report.)

Collection of $6.31 was taken by Rev. M. W. Williams.

Benediction by Dr. H. M. Moore.

THURSDAY MORNING SESSION, AUGUST 11TH

A devotional song and prayer service was conducted by Rev. J. E. McGrier and Rev. J. F. Davis. The 6th chapter of Matthew was read by Rev. Davis. Brother A. L. Leak led in an earnest prayer. Humn No. 450 "Must I Part With All I Have?" was sung.

Rev. A. L. Leak asked the President, to extend the time ten minutes for song service, with Miss Mary McIntyre at the piano, our hearts were lifted in songs of praise.

A motion prevailed that since some of the conductors of the departmental classes were absent, we would hear the Auditor's report. Carried.

The report was received, with a motion that the Treasurer's report be given to the Auditor for examination on the fifteenth (15th) day of July in each year. Carried. (See report.)

Dr. J. J. Scarlett, was presented to speak on the "Sunday Schools' Relation to our State Program."

During his address, he showed the importance of supporting our own schools; among them, he named Shaw University. He emphasized that some of the country's greatest leaders and Sunday School workers are from our own schools.

The Sunday School should contribute her share to the support of our schools, and the local or county conventions, should keep very close to our State convention to have more and better schools.

Mr. E. W. Holden and Mr. Fred King were each on the program to speak on the same subject. Mr. Holden, was absent, being called home on business.

Mr. King spoke briefly for five minutes. His address was very inspiring, in that he said our State program was reaching some of the darkest corners of the State.

Rev. M. W. Williams announced the Committee on Place.

Committee on Officers reported. Motion to receive the report in sections. Motion failed to meet with a second, was lost.

The President ruled the chair vacant until report was received

Motion prevailed that Dr. G. W. Watkins be President pro tem. Carried.

It was moved and seconded to adopt report as read. Many offered unreadiness; after much discussion it was moved that Prof. J. W. Paisley's name be eliminated, and Prof. A. F. Graves be placed on report for Recording Secretary. Carried.

Motion that Miss Thorpe's name be eliminated, and Mrs. Willie A. Smith's be placed on report for Assistant Recording Secretary. Carried.

A motion also prevailed that Mr. E. K. Patterson's name be placed on report for Vice-President to fill place made vacant by Prof. C. F. Graves. Motion to receive and adopt report carried. (See report.)

Rev. M. W. Williams, made some remarks on the *Union Reformer;* and called for subscriptions through the agencies of Miss Daisy I. Saunders, and Mrs. Mebane. He urged the Convention to stand by and support our own paper.

Dr. A. W. Pegues made some timely and complimentary remarks for President, C. C. Spaulding. In them he stated that Mr. Spaulding had never received anything for the services he had rendered our Convention. And in view of the fact that he had resigned the Presidency of this Convention, because of too much taxation of business, and that he had served us willingly and loyally, that a committee be appointed to draw resolutions and select a memento to present to Mr. Spaulding, at some special time and place.

A motion prevailed, to place the name of President Spaulding on the Board of Managers. Motion carried.

Rev. R. Spiller made some remarks. He said that he was very proud of the spirit of the Convention. He also mentioned several loyal workers.

Dr. G. W. Watkins was presented, and brought greetings from the Bank Street Baptist Church, Norfolk, Va., of which he is pastor. He urged a deeper and thorough study of the Bible.

The audience was asked to stand while singing, "If Jesus Goes With Me, I'll Go."

Dr. S. N. Vass was again presented, and gave another inspiring address on Religious Education and Leadership. His address was based on the need of Christian leadership; that we had too many leaders who were denouncing the Bible. He asked the ministers to preach and teach religious education. He also emphasized the necessity of the Sunday School teachers taking a "Teacher Training Course," and help win souls for Christ.

Dr. J. S. Brown, invited all officers and members of the various boards to remain over for conference, just after close of session.

Collection of $41.65 was taken.

Benediction by Rev. J. H. Martin.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

The Convention reassembled promptly at 2 o'clock p.m. Rev. Leak led the song service. Prayer was offered by Mr. Fred King.

The Committee on Temperance reported. Motion to adopt report was carried. (See report.)

A telegram from Dr. J. A. Tinsely, of Weldon, N. C., was read, stating that he regretted much he could not fill the place assigned him on the program.

Prof. C. F. Graves was presented and spoke on the work of our secondary schools. Prof. Graves' address was timely and uplifting. He gave a complete outline of the work done in our secondary schools.

Dr. J. S. Brown, was presented to deliver an address on Home and Foreign Missions. He asked that this address be deferred until evening session.

Miss M. A. Burwell was presented to take the place on program of Mrs. T. S. Eaton. Miss Burwell spoke on "Our Women's Work." Her address was well taken. She gave a complete resumè of the women's work, closing with a strong plea for Foreign Missions.

Dr. R. Spiller asked to be given ten minutes to speak on missions. This request was granted. In an impressive manner, he told of the mission work he was doing in the State convict camps. Through his preaching more than forty white convicts, four guards, and a number of colored have been converted. Dr. Spiller touched the hearts of many. The President, also Rev. M. W. Williams commended this work, and asked that a collection be taken at close of session.

Committee on Ways and Means reported. Motion to adopt the report. An amendment motion was made to change Article I, which refers to each school sending 50 cents per month to the Corresponding Secretary. That a collection be taken instead. Motion carried. (See report.)

Dr. A. W. Pegues made some remarks concerning the resolutions we pass from year to year, and soon forget them. He asked that more money be sent to carry out our program.

Committee on Place reported, recommending that the next session of the Convention be held with the First Baptist Church and Sunday School, Raleigh, N. C. Motion to adopt the report was carried.

Committee on Education reported. The report was prefaced with remarks by Prof. J. L. Levister, on what the First Baptist Sunday School of Raleigh, had pledged to do for Education. Motion to adopt the report was carried. (See report.)

Committee on Organization reported. Motion to approve same was carried. (See report.)

Committee on President's Address reported. Motion to adopt address as a whole was carried. (See address.)

Committee on Resolutions reported. Motion that the part of the report referring to salaries and program be referred to Executive Committee, and the remainder of the report be read in evening session. Motion carried. (See report.)

The President, in well chosen and fitting words, presented Dr. N. F. Roberts. Dr. Roberts is one of the founders of the Convention. He spoke commendably of the work of the Convention. We were indeed glad to have him grace us with his presence.

A collection of $6.55 was taken for Dr. Spiller.

Benediction by Dr. J. S. Brown.

THURSDAY EVENING SESSION

Promptly at 8 o'clock the Convention was opened, and Dr. R. Spiller, of Durham, N. C., conducted the praise service, which was very impressive.

Dr. S. L. McDowell, associated with Dr. J. S. Brown and Rev. J. J. Houze, ascended the rostrum, the hour having arrived for the Educational Sermon.

The choir delighted the Convention with a beautiful anthem.

Invocation by Rev. J. J. Houze. Scripture lesson read from Ecclesiastes 12th chapter. The choir sang Hymn No. 490, "I Am Not Ashamed to Own My Lord."

Dr. McDowell was presented to preach the Educational Sermon. In his preliminary remarks, he said he felt very much at home to preach to a people in a community where Dr. Pegues had preached so long. Also in a Presbyterian center, with Dr. Cotton at the head of one of their Educational Institutions. His text was taken from Haggai 1st chapter 7 and 8th verses. Subject, "Go Up Into the House of the Lord." Consider your ways. He showed that the prophets of God had visions, and we must have visions to upbuild God's kingdom. He also showed that out of 12,000,000 Negroes in America, 3,400,000 were Baptist. He made an earnest and impressive plea to see visions and bring some things to pass. There were many telling points. We note these: The need of a common brotherhood; not an idea, but a brotherhood that is incarnated in Jesus.

The various nations who come to our land and find differences among our so-called Christians; they find our religion different from what our missionaries have taught them.

He paid very high tribute to "Lindy" the nation's greatest young hero.

Miss Gill delighted the Convention with a beautiful solo, entitled, "The River of Jordan."

Dr. Pegues thanked Dr. McDowell for this most excellent and inspiring sermon. He asked twenty Sunday Schools to pledge $15.00 each, same to be paid in sixty days to equip a few rooms in Shaw University. This request met a beautiful response. (See list of schools that pledged.)

A letter from Mr. C. C. McIntyre, of Rocky Mount, expressing regrets at not being able to attend this Convention was read.

Also a letter from the Mountain and Catawba Sunday School Convention was read applying to become a member of the State Sunday School Convention. This request was accepted.

Dr. J. S. Brown, was presented to make an address on "Home and Foreign Missions." The speaker thanked the Program Committee for the honor conferred; making special mention of Dr. A. W. Pegues, the Corresponding Secretary of our Convention, and Miss Daisy I. Saunders, Corresponding Secretary of the B. Y. P. U. Convention. He also spoke in a complimentary way of Dr. J. B. Davis, President of the B. Y. P. U. Convention. The speaker made an earnest plea for Foreign Missions, also, urged our people to give their support to the *Union Reformer*.

Collection was taken by Dr. L. C. Rogers and Dr. J. B. Davis. The following paid one dollar each: Rev. J. J. Houze, Dr. L. C. Rogers, and Rev. J. T. Kerr. Dr. J. B. Davis, paid $2.00.

Collection $7.63.

Committee on "Finance" reported. Motion to approve and adopt the report. Carried. (See report.)

The Convention closed to meet in the First Baptist Church, Raleigh, N. C.

"Praise God From Whom All Blessings Flow," was sung.

Benediction by Dr. J. A. Cotton.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS

We, your Committee on the President's Address, have carefully studied same, we regard the address as one of the best ever delivered to this intelligent body. Among the things suggested by the President, we recommend:

1. That the plan of holding our sixtieth anniversary with the other State organizations be adopted.

2. Seeing the splendid results coming from the Chautauquas already held, we believe that they are among the best ways of bringing religious instruction to our people. We therefore recommend that they be continued from year to year, that they be held in as many places as possible until the whole State is covered by their helpful influence.

3. We urge that the Convention adopt the recommendation of employing a whole-time man to work the field, and care for the religious side of our training.

Respectfully submitted,
DR. H. M. MOORE,
J. J. SCARLETTE,
PROF. W. H. KNUCKLES,
REV. B. F. JORDAN,
REV. C. W. T. BARNES,
REV. C. C. STATON,
REV. P. P. EATON,
REV. G. E. CHEEK,
Committee on President's Address.

REPORT OF WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

A careful survey of the situation and needs of our State work presents a condition that, to our minds should appeal to the best thought of the denomination.

Every department of our work is in need of larger financial support.

Therefore, the question which presents itself for consideration is the raising of a fund sufficient to meet these urgent needs. Hence, we, your committee wish to make the following recommendations:

1. That each Sunday School in North Carolina be requested to send to the Corresponding Secretary, Rev. A. W. Pegues, D.D., a collection each month.

2. That suitable blanks be provided for the purpose, to be sent to the various Sunday Schools, indicating the district in which such school belongs, together with the amount of the cash so reported.

3. That the Executive Committee will coöperate with the Corresponding Secretary in providing at least twelve Chautauquas, such as were held last year, to be operated and conducted at such points as may be decided upon.

4. That hereafter each local Sunday School be requested to elect, as a delegate, each year to this Convention, the Superintendent of the said Sunday School.

5. That the State be divided into four Convention Districts, for the more efficient prosecution of the work, to meet annually with this Convention.

6. That a Steering Committee be appointed to have general charge of the entire matter.

Respectfully submitted,
DR. E. E. SMITH, *Chairman,*
W. N. NELSON, *Secretary,*
REV. A. W. PEGUES, D.D.,
REV. R. W. UNDERWOOD,
REV. M. W. WILLIAMS,
REV. J. W. HAIRSTON,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON COOPERATION: O. S. Bullock, H. M. Moore, M. N. Lewis, M. W. Williams, J. F. Davis, J. J. Howze, Mrs. Willie M. Smith.

COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION: Dr. S. L. McDowell, Mrs. E. E. Smith, Mrs. A. W. Pegues, Prof. H. V. Brown, Prof. H. C. Jones, Prof. H. B. Johnson, Mrs. T. S. Eaton, Rev. J. A. Brannum, Rev. Carrie Bell, Mr. Fred King, Rev. J. W. Blacknall, Dr. Codrington, Rev. A. S. Croom, Rev. L. W. Wertz, Prof. J. S. Levister.

Ready at your service. Educational Committee, H. V. Brown, Secretary.

RESOLUTIONS

We, your Committee on Resolutions beg to make the following report:

Whereas, there is much complaint relative to the programs, be it Resolved: That this Convention appoint a Program Committee for the next year.

Resolved further, that the Committee be so instructed to arrange for more systematic departmental instructions for its delegates and visitors.

Resolved further, that the program provide for lectures, pageants, stereoptican scenes and musical programs.

Whereas, there are so many urgent and necessary demands on this Convention for money for Education and Missions, also for Shaw University, for our Secondary Schools, and for Girl's Education; and whereas the finances of this Convention have fallen off; be it further Resolved: That the salary of the Corresponding Secretary be fixed at fifty dollars ($50), and that the Recording Secretary's be fixed at twenty-five dollars ($25).

Resolved, further, That the money raised by this Convention be given to aid Shaw University and all secondary schools.

Whereas the pastor of this church and its members, and the other pastors of the city, especially Dr. J. A. Cotton, President Henderson N. and I. Institute who threw open wide the doors of his school to accommodate us and furnish sleeping quarters for our delegates, also the pastor of the Methodist Church, Dr. Moment who also opened up his church and the homes of his members for our comfort, be it Resolved: That we extend to them a rising vote of thanks and pray that the Great Head of the church will ever keep and bless them.

Whereas, the Honorable Mayor of the city extended to us a most cordial welcome in behalf of the white citizens of Henderson, be it also Resolved: That we go from this place with a tender feeling of regard to our white friends, and may God's choicest blessings ever be with all our friends of Henderson until we meet again.

Respectfully submitted,
PROF. C. F. GRAVES, *Chairman,*
PROF. C. H. WILLIAMSON,
REV. DUFFY LEWIS,
REV. H. C. JONES,
REV. J. A. LEWIS,
MRS. ANNIE FORTE,
MISS EMMA SASSER,
MRS. HESTER JONES,
MISS EDITH MALONE,
REV. L. R. GREGG,
REV. J. T. TAYLOR,
MRS. ANNIE L. SMITH,
MRS. ED. HOLDEN,
PROF. W. H. RAY,
MISS H. A. BENTON,
MRS. ANNIE E. FORTE, *Secty.*
Committee.

ADULT DEPARTMENT

Remaining in the Auditorium of the Shiloh Baptist Church, Henderson, N. C., July 10, 1927, the Adult Department was under the direction of Prof. C. F. Graves, who made some very touching and brief remarks from the subject—the necessity of being prepared to teach God's word through a well classified Sunday School. After this, organization was in order. Motion was as follows:

Director, Prof. C. F. Graves.

President, Prof. H. M. Fitts.

Recording Secretary, Miss Belle Garnes.

Chorister, Rev. Tuck.

Pianist, Mrs. Mary E. Green.

Committee on Finder Appointed: Chairman, Prof. G. E. Cheek, Rev. J. T. Kerr, Rev. McDowell, Rev. Gay.

Committee retired.

Motion that we meet Thursday a.m. at 9:30.

Report of Committee on Finder.

Discussion: How Can We Establish the Adult Department in the Average Sunday School?

How to discuss the lesson period of the Adult Bible Class. Speaker Rev. McDowell. Members enrolled, 46. (See List officers installed.) Mrs. Mary E. Green presided at the piano. Music, "Beulah Land." Rev. Tuck led music. Closed to meet Thursday a.m. at 9:30

PROF. H. M. FITTS, *President,*
MISS BELLE GARNES, *Secretary.*

MEMBERS ENROLLED

Mr. M. L. Watson, Box 299, Clayton, N. C.
Mr. C. C. Fitts, Littleton, N. C.
Prof. R. H. Adams, Henderson, N. C.
Mr. George White, Jacksonville, N. C.
Mr. Fred M. King, Box 197, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mr. S. J. Seawell, R. No. 2, Box 29, Raleigh, N. C.
Mr. A. L. Leak, Wadesboro, N. C.
Mr. C. S. Gill, 512 S. McDowell St., Charlotte, N. C.
Mr. J. E. Jordan, Box 22, Jackson, N. C.
Mr. W. H. Ray, R. No. 1, Raleigh, N. C.
Mr. W. E. Gay, Box 8, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Mr. R. D. Smith, 1407 E. 11½ Street, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Mr. John L. Walker, 407 S. Meyes Street, Charlotte, N. C.
Mr. B. W. Lomax, 107 S. Center Street, Mount Olive, N. C.
Mr. V. G. Jones, Wakefield, N. C.
Mr. C. C. Staton, Weldon, N. C.
Mr. W. M. Smith, 9 Wall Street, Oxford, N. C.
Mr. J. Q. Robinson, 312 Church Avenue, Monroe, N. C.
Mr. W. A. Richardson, Box 291, Ansonville, N. C.
Rev. J. T. Kerr, Box 101, Jacksonville, N. C.
Rev. J. T. Hairston, 836 Anston Street, Greensboro, N. C.
Rev. J. F. Davis, Monroe, N. C.
Rev. J. F. Haywood, State College Station, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. E. D. Jones, 510 W. Rosemary Street, Chapel Hill, N. C.
Rev. C. H. Williamson, Shiloh Institute, Norlina, N. C.
Rev. A. T. Tuck, Sanford, N. C.
Prof. H. M. Fitts, 1007 Washington Street, Wilson, N. C.
Prof. G. E. Cheek, Wise, N. C.
Mrs. H. V. Brown, 807 Isler Street, Goldsboro, N. C.
Mrs. Mary E. Green, Warrenton, N. C.
Mrs. Nannie Providence, 134 Linden Street, Harrisburg, Penn.
Mrs. Annie E. Forte, 209 W. Elm Street, Goldsboro, N. C.
Mrs. H. D. Whitted, 516 S. Lodge Street, Wilson, N. C.
Mrs. Amanda R. Alston, R. No. 2, Box 33, Franklinton, N. C.
Mrs. Carrie Barnes, Massey Street, Selma, N. C.
Mrs. L. W. Werk, 408 Pine Street, Hamlet, N. C.
Mrs. Docie Evans, Box 324, Apex, N. C.
Mrs. Jennie L. Jones, 204 E. Lenoir Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Mrs. J. H. Hairston, 529 Park Avenue, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Mrs. Lucinda Freeman, 534 E. Cabarrus Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Mrs. Madge Fitts, R. No. 3, Box 42, Littleton, N. C.
Miss Georgia Howard, R. No. 3, Box 49, Littleton, N. C.
Miss Estella A. Perry, R. No. 2, Box 23, Franklinton, N. C.
Miss Carrie L. Perry, R. No. 2, Box 33, Franklinton, N. C.
Miss Belle Garnes, Manson, N. C.

FOR THE BEGINNERS AND OTHERS

Our meeting was interesting.

1. President elected, Mrs. Marks.
2. Secretary elected, Miss Alston.
3. We discussed the way we conduct our classes.

It was stated that in Raleigh they gave programs to interest the little ones.

Report of Committee on Place of next meeting, beg leave to submit the following report:

We recommend that the next session of this Convention convene with the First Baptist Church, Raleigh, N. C.

REV. J. E. BOYKIN, *Chairman*,
REV. E. WIMBERLY,
MISS MARY B. THOMAS,
MISS THOMAS HAYWOOD,
REV. J. F. HAYWOOD,
MRS. HENRIETTA POTTS,
MISS DOLLIE HILL,
MISS HELEN COBB,
MR. M. L. WATSON,
REV. J. T. HAIRSTON,
MISS MAZIE JONES,
MISS LENA SNOW,
MRS. McINTYRE,
MRS. J. H. MARTIN,
MISS HOLT,
PROF. FITTS,
REV. N. G. MOYE,
Committee.

Treasurer's Report State Baptist Sunday School Convention
For the Year Ending July 31, 1927

RECEIPTS

Balance in Bank July 22	$ 221.05
Received all Sources to July 31, 1927	2,366.11
Total	$ 2,587.16
	2,491.90
Balance in Bank	$ 95.26

DISBURSEMENT.

Paid for all Purposes Including Missions, Printing and Stationery, Salaries and General Expenses	$ 2,491.90
Balance in Bank	95.26
	$ 2,587.16

CHAS. R. FRAZER, *Treasurer.*

This report approved.

W. N. NELSON, *Auditor.*

8/11/27

Meeting of the Board of Managers of the State Sunday School Convention in Henderson, N. C., August 9, 1927.

Meeting was called to order by chairman, President Spaulding. Dr. G. W. Moore offered prayer.

Some work which has been accomplished during the year was spoken of by Dr. A. W. Pegues, namely: the Chautauquas. Many were held and much information gained by those who heard them, said Dr. Pegues.

Some recommendations were made, since there is much expense incurred, I desire that we recommend to the Convention that we appropriate $900.00 for this work next year. This money is needed because we require organization to train our young people properly.

Hence, we meet at Raleigh next summer, a great Baptist gathering, and have for our aim to raise $10,000.00.

Motion that $900.00 be set aside for Chautauqua work next year. Motion carried.

Motion prevailed that a Committee on Ways and Means be appointed, to be announced later.

This Committee is to work in conjunction with the Committee on President's Address.

State Sunday School and B. Y. P. U. coworkers are invited to Raleigh next year by the Pastor, Dr. Bullock.

Following this a discussion of all the State bodies to meet in Raleigh next year in annual session during this season. Motion carried that this body recommend to the Sunday School Convention, that the annual meeting of all bodies be held in Raleigh at a time that shall be worked out. Motion carried.

Meet for breakfast at 8 o'clock a.m. Adjourn 12:15 for intermission. Reassemble at 1 p.m.. Close for dinner at 4 p.m. Reassemble for evening session 8 p.m.

A discussion by Dr. O. S. Bullock to the extent that the delegation pay for the entertainment.

Prof. Graves spoke of cutting shorter the days. On motion by Dr. J. S. Brown this matter be worked out by the Ways and Means

Committee. Also the cutting down of the length of time for meeting. Carried. President Spaulding stated that he is called to St. Louis on an important meeting and asked leave of absence for the remaining session, by consent of Convention. The Convention excused him and stated that Brother R. W. Brown be permitted to preside.

MRS. JOSIE TAYLOR,
DR. E. E. SMITH,
DR. A. W. PEGUES,
DR. W. N. NELSON,
DR. J. W. HAIRSTON,
DR. R. W. UNDERWOOD,
Committee on Ways and Means.

STATISTICAL TABLES

TABULATED REPORT OF THE PEE DEE BAPTIST SUNDAY-SCHOOL CONVENTION

NAME OF SCHOOL	SUPERINTENDENT	POSTOFFICE	No. of Teachers and Officers	No. of Scholars	Money Sent for Missions	Money Sent for Education	Money Sent for Convention
Buffalo Springs	J. W. Washington	Raeford, N. C.		63	$	$	$ 0.50
Bright Hopewell	J. A. Moore	Laurinburg, N. C.		90			.50
Bethany				25			.50
Cedar Grove	Sam McRae			25			.50
Center Grove	W. R. McEachin	Red Springs, N. C.		85			.50
Ellerbe Grove	J. H. Ellerbe	Rockingham, N. C.		30			.50
Hamlet, First Baptist	L. A. Wall	Hamlet, N. C.		150			.50
Hunter's Grove	Robert McDonald	Laurinburg, N. C.		25			.50
Holly Grove	C. W. Dockery	Rockingham, N. C.		30			.50
John's Chapel				20			.50
Macedonia	T. J. Wall			26			.50
Marks Creek	J. T. Dockery			30			.50
Mt. Zion	W. M. Robinson			30			.50
Nashville	Willie Lytch	Laurinburg, N. C.		100			.50
New Hope	J. B. Baldwin	Hamlet, N. C.		46			.50
Nazareth	T. J. Pipkins	Wagram, N. C.		22			.50
Oak Hill	Charlie Johnson	Wagram, N. C.		65			.50
Pee Dee	J. A. Ingram	Lilesville, N. C.		75			.50
Providence	Dockery Hines	Rockingham, N. C.		60			.50
Poplar Springs	W. M. Smith	Rockingham, N. C.		50			.50
Poplar Springs (Addor)	A. R. Little	Addor, N. C.		60			.50

Silver Grove	C. M. Letlough	Raeford, N. C.		50			.50
St. Luke	W. H. McArthur	Laurinburg, N. C.		75			.50
Solid Rock	W. R. McLaughlin	Laurinburg, N. C.		55			.50
Sandy Grove	Dan McLean	Maxton, N. C.		30			.50
Shady Grove	J. M. Covington	Raeford, N. C.		25			.50
Spring Branch	G. G. Love	Wagram, N. C.		175			.50
St. Stephen's	James Nickleson	Rockingham, N. C.		40			.50
St. James'	Rev. J. W. Tucker	Rowland, N. C.		60			.50
Southern Pines, First Baptist	S. P. Bruton	Southern Pines		83			.50
Spring Hill				25			.50
St. Paul's	Johnnie Rose	Southern Pines, N. C.		25			
Steward Grove	James McMiller	Laurinburg, N. C.		40			.50
Troy, First Baptist	Claude McRae	Troy, N. C.		40			.50
St. Paul's	John McNiel						.50
Shiloh	Nelson Graham	Maxton, N. C.		50			.50
Reedy Creek				20			.50
Currant (Ashley Heights)							
Aberdeen, Second Baptist							
Jones' Chapel (Red Springs)							
Mt. Vernon	C. J. Gillispie	Johns Station, N. C.					.50
Mt. Zion (Tatum, S. C.)							
Laurel Hill, First Baptist	Mary J. Douglass						.50

NUMBER OF SCHOOLS 40 AMOUNT OF MONEY $20.00

President: C. T. Hasty, Hasty, N. C. Secretary: Sallie McLaughlin, R. 1, Box 41, Wagram, N. C.

TABULATED REPORT OF JOHNSTON COUNTY BAPTIST SUNDAY-SCHOOL CONVENTION

NAME OF SCHOOL	SUPERINTENDENT	POSTOFFICE	No. of Teachers and Officers	No. of Scholars	Money Sent for Missions	Money Sent for Education	Money Sent for Convention
St. John's	E. W. Holden	Dunn, N. C.	12	100	$	$	$ 20.00
New Bethel	J. Darden	Clayton, N. C.	4	27			4.30
Oaky Grove	J. Judkins	Wilson Mills, N. C.	10	53			6.90
Good Samaritan	J. H. Saunders	Garner, N. C., R. 1	12	42			7.35
New Bethel (J. C.)	W. D. Sander	Clayton, N. C., R. F. D.	5	39			5.45
Galilee	F. V. Saunder	Smithfield, N. C., R. 1	21	56			6.40
Mt. Carmel							1.10
Ebenezer							.70
White Oak	J. H. Hocutt	Middlesex, R. 3, Box 158	4	20			4.00
Strickland Grove	L. E. Saunders	Four Oaks, N. C.	6	40			8.00
Lee's X Road, Sr.	A. A. Hall	Clayton, N. C., R. F. D.	9	50			14.29
Wake Baptist Grove	L. H. Rogers	Garner, N. C.	12	62			8.00
Clayton	George Ran	Clayton, N. C.	13	75			15.54
St. Mary's	J. W. Holt	Wilson Mills, N. C.	4	20			4.90
New Vester	A. W. Richardson	Sims, N. C., R. 1, Box 10	5	38			5.05
Green Chapel	J. Williams	Smithfield, N. C., R. 2	6	25			7.20
First Baptist	David Woodard	Smithfield, N. C.	18	100			13.22
Benson Chapel	W. Cozart	Benson, N. C.	6	75			2.50
Henderson Chapel	D. Saunders	Clayton, N. C., R. F. D.	9	61			9.35
Green Hill	T. Moore	Smithfield, N. C., Box 365	9	52			6.63
Roxboro	J. E. McLean	Clayton, N. C., R. 4	4	20			5.00

Southern Grove	I. S. McKeys	Kenly, N. C., R. 3	4	15			3.00
Johnston Piney Grove	V. B. Barnes	Clayton, N. C., R. 1	11	40			8.50
St. Amanda	S. G. Turner	Garner, N. C.	7	30			5.00
Stoney Hill	J. A. Bird	Garner, N. C., R. 1	5	23			5.30
First Baptist	M. N. Lewis	Selma, N. C., Box 233	17	135			27.97
Spring Hill	Fab Blalock	Zebulon, N. C.	8	40			9.47
Excelsior	J. A. Mitchel	Smithfield, N. C., R. F. D.	6	16			3.16
Watt's Chapel	H. B. Thomas	Raleigh, N. C., R. 1	20	60			11.00
New Hill	J. Womack	Wilson Mills, R. 2, Box 13	4	20			3.26

AMOUNT TO CONVENTION $75.00

President: Mr. M. N. Lewis, P. O. Box 233, Selma, N. C.

Secretary: Miss Roberta L. Lassiter, P. O. Box 125, Selma, N. C.

Delegates: M. L. Watson, Clayton, N. C. M. N. Lewis, Selma, N. C.

TABULATED REPORT OF FRANKLIN COUNTY BAPTIST SUNDAY-SCHOOL CONVENTION

NAME OF SCHOOL	SUPERINTENDENT	POSTOFFICE	No. of Teachers and Officers	No. of Scholars	Money Sent for Missions	Money Sent for Education	Money Sent for Convention
First Baptist	H. H. Person	Franklinton, N. C.	17	200	$	$	$ 1.00
Franco	James Perry (Secty.)	Franklinton, N. C., R. 3	10	75			1.00
Allen's Chapel	P. B. Fogg	Louisburg, N. C., R. 6	10	65			1.00
Concord	J. S. Brooks	Kittrell, N. C., R. 1		50			1.00
Felch's Chapel	Rufus Jones	Youngsville, N. C., R. 1	6	50			1.00
Gethsemane	Daniel Nicholson	Wakefield, N. C.	8	50			1.00
Greenleaf	E. V. Kerney	Youngsville, N. C., R. 1	6	30			1.00
Haywood	H. P. Hawkins	Louisburg, N. C., R. 5	8	75			1.00
Jones' Chapel	D. L. Moore	Louisburg, N. C., R. 6	9	40			1.00
Jones' Hill	J. E. Perry	Springhope, N. C., R. 3	6	50			1.00
Jordan's Chapel	D. L. Jones	Alert, N. C.	7	30			1.00
Jubilee	Joe Person	Kittrell, N. C., R. 1	5	25			1.00
Little Zion	John Conyer	Youngsville, N. C., R. 1	5	25			1.00
Manassas	C. H. Holden	Franklinton, N. C., R. 3	8	72			1.00
Mitchell's Chapel	R. D. Davis	Louisburg, N. C., R. 5	4	60			1.00
Mount Pleasant	Nat. Henderson	Franklinton, N. C.		20			1.00
Pilot	J. W. Thomas	Springhope, N. C.	8	30			1.00
Perry's Chapel	M. T. Keith	Alert, N. C.	10	100			1.00
Perry's Seminary	A. L. Crudup	Franklinton, N. C.	5	50			1.00
Rogers' Grove	Joshua Cheek	Kittrell, R. 1	4	40			1.00

Red Oak	T. A. Kerney	Youngsville, N. C., R. 2	6	30			1.00
Rocky Hill	Alphonso McKnight	Franklinton, N. C.	7	40			1.00
Staleys'	M. M. Williams	Franklinton, N. C., R. 2		50			1.00
Wilder's Seminary	J. H. Cannady	Franklinton, N. C., R. 3	6	55			1.00
Union Grove	H. B. Wilder	Youngsville, N. C.	10	50			1.00

Delegate: Rev. T. M. Alston

President: Rev. T. M. Alston, R. 1, Alert, N. C. Secretary: H. B. Cooke, Franklinton, N. C.

Amount sent in October, 1926	$ 25.00
Amount sent in May, 1927	56.00
Representing fee, 1927	26.00
	$ 107.00

TABULATED REPORT OF UNION BAPTIST DISTRICT SUNDAY-SCHOOL CONVENTION

NAME OF SCHOOL	SUPERINTENDENT	POSTOFFICE	No. of Teachers and Scholars	Raised	Paid Out	Money Sent for Education	Money Sent for Convention
First Baptist, Fayetteville	S. M. Deese	Robinson St., Fayetteville	215	$300.00	$200.00	$ 3.00	$ 10.00
Second Baptist, Fayetteville	Chas. Simmons	Fayetteville, N. C.	30	12.00	20.00		1.50
Savannah	D. B. Williams	Cedar Creek, N. C.	40	52.06	41.18	.25	2.20
First, Matthews	Dennis Leach	Lumberton, N. C.				1.00	1.07
Beauty Spot	W. F. Ray	Fayetteville, N. C.	35	96.00	32.00	1.00	1.75
New Bethlehem	G. L. Butler	R. 7, Fayetteville, N. C.	35	50.00	48.00	.75	1.25
Grays Creek	A. L. Johnson	R. 8, Fayetteville, N. C.	64	51.34	46.86	1.50	3.00
Mt. Sinai	J. W. Council	R. 4, Fayetteville, N. C.	41	80.00	80.00	.50	2.00
First Baptist, Red Springs			22			1.00	1.10
First Baptist, St. Pauls	Jodie Brewington	St. Pauls, N. C.	30			1.00	1.50
New Bethel	J. D. Robinson	Rex, N. C.	60	40.00	40.00	2.00	3.75
Mt. Pisgah	James Bandy	Raeford, N. C.	70	54.40	59.19	.50	3.50
St. John's	J. A. Carver	Shannon, N. C.	67	66.59	61.60	1.15	3.00
First Baptist, Parkton	Raleigh Brewington	Parkton, N. C.	100	58.00	34.00		5.00
Piney Grove (Hoke)	J. R. McAllister	R. 1, Raeford, N. C.	132	195.98	204.40	1.05	6.25
Oak Ridge	W. M. Patterson	R. 1, Lumber Bridge, N. C.	69	54.22	22.95	.50	3.25
Mt. Olive	J. W. Jones	R. F. D., Fayetteville, N. C.	35	18.03	9.05	2.10	1.05
Rock Hill	John B. Wade	Raeford, N. C.	30	64.00	44.00	.50	1.10
Pleasant View	P. Currie	St. Pauls, N. C.	50			2.00	2.50
China Grove	Thos. Avery	Cedar Creek, N. C.	20				1.00
Good Hope	John Thames	R. 5, Box 12, Fayetteville	40	30.50	16.30		2.00

St. Peter's	John Mumford	Rockfish, N. C.	54	44.00	15.95	5.00	2.50
Cedar Creek	Joe Johnson	Cedar Creek, N. C.		15.00	10.00		1.05
First, New Light	J. H. Brown	White Oak, N. C.		80.00	60.00		2.00
Second, New Light	R. Robinson	St. Pauls, N. C., R. 4	34	22.18	17.32	1.00	1.85
Spring Hill	P. L. Dixson	Hope Mills, N. C.	32	40.00	39.00	.80	.80
Second, St. Matthews	Galia Atkins	Rennert, N. C.	25			1.25	1.25
Shiloh	A. B. McKinnon	St. Pauls, N. C., R. 3, Box 13	30				2.00
Piney Grove (Cum.)	W. H. McNealy	R. 1, Box 35, Fayetteville	20	25.00	10.00	.25	1.00
Mt. Calvary	Jas. McLean	R. 7, Box 35, Fayetteville	35	40.00	25.00	4.00	1.75
Pleasant Grove	B. G. McMillan	St. Pauls, N. C.	54	60.00	45.00	2.50	2.50
Baptist Union	W. M. Fennell	Fayetteville, N. C.	30				1.50
Laurel Hill	A. D. McGougan	LumberBridge, N.C., R1-110	85	260.11	206.70	2.00	4.25
Swans Creek	H. L. Davis	Hope Mills, N. C.		82.00	80.00	1.00	2.00
Red Hill	J. W. Williams	Manchester, N. C., R. 1	22				1.00
Leach Springs	S. D. Dupree	Raeford, N. C.	30	35.59	29.23		1.50

President: Fred. M. King

Secretary: Miss L. A. Wood

REPORT OF COUNTY AND DISTRICT CONVENTIONS

No.	Name of Convention	President	Address	Secretary	Address	No. of Schools	Money Sent to Convention	Money Previously Sent	Total
1	Nash County	Frank Cooper	Whitakers, R. 5	Miss Lillian I. Smith	S. Main St., Rocky Mount	27	$ 27.00	$	$ 27.00
2	Pee Dee Missionary	C. T. Hasty	Hasty	Sallie McLaughlin	Wagram, R. 1, Box 41	40	20.00		20.00
3	Brunswick and Waccamaw S. S. Con.	R. L. Hill	Vineland, R. F. D.	W. H. Gore	Vineland	18	10.00		10.00
4	Bear Creek S. S. Con.	T. I. Patterson	LaGrange, R. 4	R. T. Jones	Kinston	18	17.50		17.50
5	Union Educational Con.	P. M. Lee	Newton Grove, R. 2	J. W. Fleming	Clinton	18	10.00		10.00
6	New Hope S. S. Con.	James Stewart	New Hill	—. —. Lassiter	West Durham		15.00		15.00
7	Wake County S. S. Con.	U. G. Jones	Wakefield	Mrs. Cora A. Williams	Wendell	45	50.00		50.00
8	Warren County S. S. Con.	L. A. Ross	Elams	B. Thornton	Warrenton		35.50		35.50
9	Zion S. S. Con.	Rev. J. F. Davis	Monroe	C. C. Horn	Peachland	42	72.00		72.00
10	Union Baptist District S. S. Con.	Fred. M. King	Fayetteville, Box 197	Miss L. A. Wood	Fayetteville, Box 87	36	15.00		15.00
11	Edgecombe County Con.	F. A. B. Martin	404 Park Ave., Rocky Mount	Mrs. Lonnie Whitehead	Rocky Mount, Box 58, R. 4	21	*		*
12	Johnston District S. S. Con.	M. N. Lewis	Selma, Box 233	D. W. H. Mitchener	Smithfield	29	75.00		75.00
13	N. E. Cape Fear S. S. Con.	Dr. W. H. Moore	617 Red Cross St., Wilmington	J. M. Powell	Wallace	72	10.00		10.00
14	Bladen County S. S. Con., No. 2	Rev. S. W. Smith	Clarkton, R. 3, Box 46	Miss Annie C. Dixon	Acme	16	8.00		8.00
15	Roanoke S. S. Con.	J. B. Wood	Hertford	Rev. M. H. Beasley	Elizabeth City, R. 5				
16	Deep River S. S. Con.	H. S. Cole	176 Wall St., Sanford	Mrs. Bessie Newberry	Liberty		15.00		15.00
17	Chowan S. S. Con.	Mr. E. L. Sharpe	Harrellsville	Miss Ardele Garrett	Ahoskie	18	25.00		25.00
18	East Cedar Grove S. S. Con.	Rev. T. C. Graham	120 Rowan St., Durham				10.00		10.00
19	Wilson County S. S. No. 2	Rev. H. W. Farmer	Elm City, R. 1, Box 75	Miss Mary B. Dawson	Elm City	7	5.00		5.00
20	Western Baptist S. S. Con.	Prof. R. W. Brown	901 E. First St., Winston-Salem	L. C. Huff	Salisbury	60	50.00	100.00	150.00
21	New Bern Eastern S. S. Con.	Rev. U. G. Moye	Merritt, R. 3	S. F. Faison	New Bern	27	*		*
22	Wilson S. S. Union, No. 1	R. A. World	Lucama, R. 3			8	5.00		5.00
23	Wilson S. S. Con.	Glen S. McBrayer	Wilson, Box 884	Miss Henrietta Foster	Atlanta St., Wilson	18	15.00		15.00
24	Vance S. S. Con.	G. G. Rowland	Middleburg, R. 1	N. T. Mitchell	Greystone	15	15.00		15.00
25	Franklin Co. S. S. Con.	Rev. T. M. Alston	R. 1, Box 28, Alert	H. B. Cooke	Box 418, Franklinton	26	26.00	56.00	82.00
26	Mountain and Catawba S. S. Con.	A. L. Parker	Stony Point			23	5.00		5.00
	Total						$536.00	$156.00	$ 687.00

*To be sent

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE

No.	Name of Sunday School	Place	Superintendent	Address	Secretary	Address	No. of Teachers	No. of Scholars	Amount
1	Shiloh	Henderson	Edward Goode	Henderson	Miss Hallie Davis	Henderson	14	175	$ 50.00
2	First African Baptist	Goldsboro	A. J. Sykes	Goldsboro	Russell Cowan	Goldsboro	20	200	5.00
3	Mt. Gilead	Durham	A. L. Tuck	Durham	Miss Myrtle Coon	Durham	12	100	2.00
4	St. Paul's	Enfield	Julian N. Lyon	Enfield	Virginia Burnett	Enfield	8	65	2.00
5	First Baptist	Severn	B. G. Warren	Severn	J. A. Lassiter	Severn	12	75	10.00
6	Adoram	Wallace	Miss Lucile Murray	Wallace	Miss V. Wells	Wallace	------	------	2.00
7	Rogers Grove	Durham	J. P. Creech	Durham, R. 8	Miss Alice Rogers	Durham, R. 8	3	------	2.00
8	Kittrell, First	Kittrell	G. C. Rogers	Kittrell	Miss Clara Yarborough	Kittrell	12	60	3.60
9	Mt. Bright	Hillsboro	G. C. Pherribo	Hillsboro	Miss Ethel Newman	Hillsboro	8	90	11.00
10	First Baptist	Wilson	H. M. Fitts	Wilson	Mr. Carter Foster	Wilson	20	200	20.00
11	Shiloh	Wilmington	L. T. Beverly	Wilmington	Miss A. R. Hall	Wilmington	14	150	20.00
12	First Baptist	Rocky Mount	Dr. B. G. Burnett	Rocky Mount	E. B. Sessoms	Rocky Mount	27	450	40.00
13	First Baptist	Winston-Salem	J. W. Paisley	Winston-Salem	Miss Addie C. Hairston	Winston-Salem	38	225	50.00
14	Main St. Bapt. Church	Louisburg	W. H. Hawkins	Louisburg	Mrs. Carrie Thomas	Louisburg	17	106	25.00
15	Elizabeth	Monroe	W. T. Galewood	Monroe	Miss A. L. Stevens	Monroe	8	145	5.00
16	Gethsemane	Durham	A. A. Anthony	Durham	Miss Mary Satterfield	Div. St., Durham	7	75	5.00
17	East Market St.	Greensboro	Henry Nicholson	Greensboro	Miss Marneese Smoot	535 S. Macon St., Greensboro	15	100	10.00
18	First Baptist	Wilmington	Fred Moore	805 N. 7th St., Wilmington	Miss Nettie Moore	710 Harnett St., Wilmington	14	150	40.00
19	First Baptist	Burlington	C. A. McVea	Burlington	Miss Julia Dae	Burlington	26	150	15.00
20	Mt. Vernon	Durham	J. A. Allen	Durham	Miss Pauline Perry	Durham	28	400	60.00
21	First Baptist	Charlotte	W. B. Morris	Charlotte	P. A. Connor	Charlotte	37	200	25.00
22	Mt. Nebo	Wilmington	Jas. Rhoe	Wilmington	Miss Mattie Mack	Wilmington	15	150	10.00
23	Holly Springs	Holly Springs	Ander McClain	Holly Springs	Charlotte Ballentine	Holly Springs	25	100	2.00
24	Antioch	Goldsboro	Dock O. Sykes	407 School St., Goldsboro	Miss Ruby Howell	417 School St., Goldsboro	10	65	2.00

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE—CONTINUED

No.	Name of Sunday School	Place	Superintendent	Address	Secretary	Address	No. of Teachers	No. of Scholars	Amount
25	West Durham	Durham	Johnnie Markham	Durham	Miss Alene Borlerd	Durham	15	100	$ 3.00
26	Mt. Pisgah	Burgaw	J. G. Johnson	Burgaw	Miss Lizzett Johnson	Burgaw	8	100	10.00
27	Wynn's Chapel	Mt. Olive	Solomon Elliott	Mt. Olive	Branton Brock	Mt. Olive	12	80	15.00
28	Union Baptist	Tarboro	J. I. Wooten	Tarboro	Miss Martha Parker	Tarboro	12	156	15.00
29	Central Baptist	Wilmington	E. M. Butler	Wilmington	Miss Esther Sharpless	Wilmington	9	75	10.00
30	First Baptist	Kinston	J. H. Jones	Kinston	Kathryn Allen	Kinston	10	195	10.00
31	New Hope	Clarkton	O. G. Maultsby	Box 19-A, Clarkton	Miss Essie McKay	Clarkton	8	80	1.00
32	Pleasant Hill	Clarkton	Jas. H. Hudson	Clarkton	Thorley Grant	Box 29, Clarkton	13	85	1.00
33	Oberlin	West Raleigh	P. F. Roberts	State College Station	Miss M. D. Curtis	State College Station	15	110	15.00
34	First Baptist	Raleigh	J. L. Levister	117 W. Cabarrus St., Raleigh	Miss B. W. Jones	909 E. Martin St., Raleigh	48	600	--------
35	Martin St.	Raleigh	R. B. Alexander	1015 E. Jones St., Raleigh	Robert Powell	12 Fort Ave., Raleigh	17	107	20.00
36	Sandy Ridge	Henderson	D. L. McCoy	Morven	Miss Josephine Bivens	Morven	14	120	12.00
37	Brown Creek	Wadesboro	L. C. Broadway	Wadesboro, R. 1	Miss Lucy Broadway	Wadesboro, R. 1	13	72	3.00
38	First Baptist	Ansonville	W. A. Richardson	Ansonville	Johnsie Richardson	Ansonville	9	30	2.00
39	White Rock	Durham	J. F. Williams	Box 171, Durham	Mrs. Barnes	St. Joseph St., Durham	35	1,090	10.00
40	West End	Winston-Salem	J. W. Lewis	1021 E. 12th St., Winston-Salem	Henry Lain	162 Beaumont, Winston-Salem	18	135	10.00
41	First Baptist	Jacksonville	Oscar Robinson	Jacksonville	Josie Stringfield	Jacksonville	4	50	7.00
42	First Baptist	Farmville	E. L. May	Farmville	Miss Doris Blount	Farmville	8	100	1.50
43	Blue Wing	Virgilina, Va.	M. C. Royster	Virgilina, Va.	O. S. Cunningham	Virgilina, Va.	8	75	2.00
44	First Baptist	Lumberton	R. E. Evans	Lumberton	Evelyn Love	Lumberton, Box 761	10	110	10.00
45	First Baptist	High Point	Prof. S. S. Whitted	Box 743, High Point	Clarence Yokley	Box 212, High Point	13	202	25.00
46	Piney Grove	Boardman	Ezra Lennon	Boardman, R. 1	Miss Bessie Lennon	Boardman	10	62	5.00
47	Shady Hill	South Roxboro	L. P. Peace	Roxboro	Miss E. M. Johnson	Roxboro	11	40	5.00
48	Tupper Memorial	Raleigh	Edgar Evans	203 Cotton St., Raleigh	Miss Naomi Tate	Raleigh	14	75	9.00

49	Gold Valley	Middlesex	J. H. M. Stone	Middlesex, R. 2	Miss Dola Taylor	Middlesex	5	30	1.50
50	First Baptist	Southern Pines	S. P. Burton	Southern Pines	Miss Allie McMans	Southern Pines	8	83	7.00
51	Pearl St.	Sanford	D. H. Gilmore	Sanford	Charlie Akins	Sanford	12	130	10.00
52	Shiloh	Greensboro	J. H. Broadaway	846 Austin St., Greensboro	Mrs. Pattie Sellars	S. Ashe St., Greensboro	20	350	10.00
53	St. John's	Dunn	Ed. W. Holden	Box 95, Dunn	Harold Herly	Dunn	12	150	2.50
54	Oakland	Ramseur	A. C. Graves	Ramseur	Miss Geneva Foushee	Ramseur	8	100	1.50
55	Shady Grove	Bear Creek	S. T. Tuck	Bear Creek	Miss Ella M. Holmes	Bear Creek	5	50	1.00
56	First Baptist	Weldon	E. A. Thornton	Box 615, Weldon	Miss Viola Thornton	Box 615, Weldon	18	100	10.00
57	Bazzel Creek	Wilbon	Arthur Spence	R. F. D., Holly Springs	Tazie Stinson	Holly Springs	8	125	2.50
58	Friendship	Charlotte	Z. Alexander	306 E. Stonewall St., Charlotte	Edw. Thornton	Charlotte	21	100	25.00
59	First Baptist	Teacheys	Jas. Carleton	Teacheys	S. E. Boykins	Teacheys	9	45	5.00
60	Macedonia	Lucama	R. O. World	R. 3, Lucama	Miss World	Lucama	7	50	1.00
61	First Baptist	Fayetteville	S. M. Deese	947 Robinson St., Fayetteville	Mrs. Rosanna Carrington	Moore St., Fayetteville	18	250	
62	Hawes' Chapel	Atkinson	W. M. Baneramon	Atkinson	Miss M. M. Tredwell	Atkinson	5	50	6.27
63	Coley Spring	Elveron	Joseph Kerney	Afton Section	Miss A. C. Williams	R. 1, Box 31, Warrenton	8	125	2.00
64	Rock Hill	Franklinton	J. M. Perry	Franklinton, R. 2	Miss Josephine Johnson	Franklinton, R. 2	9	40	1.00
65	Rev. Jas. Hooper	Donation							1.00
	Total								$ 705.37

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE—CONTINUED

No.	Name of Sunday School	Place	Superintendent	Address	Secretary	Address	No. of Teachers	No. of Scholars	Amount
1	Rock Hill	Chapel Hill	Thomas Booth	Chapel Hill	Miss Margaret Jones	510 W. Rosemary St., Chapel Hill	13	130	$ 2.00
2	First Baptist	Clinton	Ed. Kiriby	Clinton	N. K. Boney	Clinton	12	150	5.00
3	Little Hope	Rocky Mount	E. V. Byrd	Rocky Mount	Rosa Hammons	Rocky Mount	18	190	5.00
4	St. James'	Rocky Mount	F. W. Davis	East Thomas St., Rocky Mount	Miss Lizzie Putman	Atlantic Ave., Rocky Mount	40	500	35.00
5	First Baptist	Oxford	Sandy Boyd	Oxford	Thomas Perkenson	44 Railroad Ave., Oxford	27	200	3.00
6	Sycamore Baptist	Greenville	W. D. Miller	Greenville	Miss Thelma S. Lang	Greenville	14	148	5.00
7	Union Grove	Yanceyville	Willie Yarbrough	Yanceyville	Willie B. Perry	Yanceyville	10	75	3.75
8	First Baptist	Hamlet	L. A. Wall	Hamlet	Miss Maggie Townsend	510 Charlotte St., Hamlet	23	150	10.00
9	Star Bethel	Hendersonville	W. M. Robinson	Hendersonville	Willie McBoonside	Hendersonville	7	110	2.00
10	Bryant Swamp	Richardson	D. B. Singletery	Richardson	B. M. Lewis	Richardson	7	116	5.00
11	Perry Seminary	Franklinton	A. T. Rhem	Franklinton	Miss Maggie Neal	Franklinton	6	25	1.25
12	Springfield	Auburn	T. J. Sewell	R. 2, Box 29, Raleigh	Miss Mary Jones	R. 2, Raleigh	12	150	6.00
13	Kitchen Branch	Council	D. A. Brown	R. 1, Council	Miss Annie B. Russ	Council	18	53	2.00
14	St. John's	Durham	Baxter Rigsbee	Durham	Miss Pearl Daniel	Durham	9	55	2.00
15	Calvary	High Point	C. L. Mathews	High Point	Miss Clara Haynes	High Point	14	175	5.00
16	Brookston	Greystone	J. C. Holloway	Greystone	Miss Alice Vincent	Greystone	12	85	2.50
17	St. Luke's	Hasty	W. H. McAuthor	Hasty	Miss L. A. Currie	Hasty	5	75	2.00
18	First Baptist	Selma	M. N. Lewis	Selma	Miss Roberta Lassiter	Selma	17	130	12.00
19	White Oak	Apex	W. M. Mitchell	Apex	Miss Dora Mitchell	Apex	15	110	1.00
20	Shiloh	Scotland Neck	Paul E. Shields	Box 289, Scotland Neck	Mrs. Florence E. Shields	Scotland Neck	13	100	5.00
21	First Baptist	Enfield	Lewis Arrington	Enfield	Miss Pearl Arrington	Enfield	11	120	10.00
22	New Bethel	Enfield	Alex. Whitaker	Enfield	Mrs. Edith M. Hunter	Enfield	6	50	2.00
23	Wakefield	Wakefield	U. G. Jones	Wakefield	Miss Roshell Yorbers	Zebulon	7	130	10.00
24	First Baptist	Louisburg	Robert Z. Williams	Louisburg	E. T. Thomas	Louisburg	15	336	7.00

25	Fletcher Grove	McCall, S. C.	C. W. Wade	R. 3, McCall, S. C.	Miss Carrie Shepheson	R. 1, McCall, S. C.	12	65	2.00
26	Clayton	Clayton	George Rand	Clayton	Miss Irene Youngblood	Clayton			1.00
27	Piney Grove	Jackson	J. E. Jordan	Jackson	Miss Nannie Tay	Jackson	8	65	6.00
28	Riley Hill	Wendell	Guyon Perry	Wendell	Coleman Perry	Wendell	18	85	4.25
29	New Hope	Spring Hope	H. C. Hill	Spring Hope	Miss Milhettie B. Spivey	Spring Hope	8	126	7.00
30	Hilly Branch	Lumberton	A. T. Thompson	Lumberton	Mrs. Picale Dugold	Lumberton	13	180	10.00
31	Sandy Grove	Lumberton	E. D. Martin	Lumberton	Chester McNeil	Lumberton	11	150	13.00
32	Spring Green	Alston	R. G. Hearsey	Alston	Miss Fannie Alston	Alston	9	109	2.00
33	Union Baptist	Durham	R. D. Rogers	Lynchburg St., Durham	A. S. Croom, Pastor	802 Elizabeth St., Durham			5.00
34	First Baptist	Statesville	W. B. Daughreas	Statesville	Dortha Rutledge	Statesville	16	125	12.00
35	Ebenezer	Charlotte	C. S. Gill	512 S. McDowell St., Charlotte	Mrs. D. B. Teague	709 S. Plum St., Charlotte	27	300	20.00
36	First Baptist	Franklinton	H. H. Person	Franklinton	Lee A. Williams	Franklinton	17	200	26.76
37	New Hope	Hamlet	Y. B. Baldwin	Hamlet	Lottie Bella Glarel	Ham'et	4	46	2.50
38	First Missionary	Smithfield	David Woodard	Smithfield	Julia Holden	Smithfield	18	105	7.80
39	Greenville Bapt. S. S.	Lumberton	W. L. Powell	R. 3, Lumberton	Cagel Ammons	Lumberton	6	90	5.00
40	Bright Hopewell	Laurinburg	J. A. Moore	Laurinburg	Flora Stewart	Laurinburg	8	90	5.00
41	Sandy Plains	Clarkton	W. S. Moore		James Lowery		7	100	2.00
42	Providence	Greensboro	A. N. Nelson		Miss Sallie Hill		26	233	
43	Hawes' Chapel	Atkinson	(By letter)						6.27
44	Coley Springs	Elveron	Joseph Kearney				5	50	
	Total								$ 281.08